

EPGRAPHIA INDICA

Volume XXVIII (1949-50)



PUBLISHED BY
THE DIRECTOR GENERAL
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
JANPATH, NEW DELHI-110001
1985

EPIGRAPHIA INDICA

Volume XXVIII



PUBLISHED BY
THE DIRECTOR GENERAL
ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
NEW DELHI
1985

Reprinted 1985



ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
• GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

Price : Rs. 90.00

Printed at Pearl Offset Press Private Limited 5/33, Kirti Nagar Indl. Area,
New Delhi-110015

DEPARTMENT OF ARCHÆOLOGY

EPIGRAPHIA INDICA

VOLUME XXVIII

1949-50

EDITED BY

DR. B. CH. CHHABRA, M.A., M.O.L., Ph.D. (Lugd.), F.A.S.
Government Epigraphist for India
(Parts I-VII)

and

DR. D. C. SIRCAR, M.A., Ph. D.
Government Epigraphist for India
(Part VIII—Index)



सत्यमेव जयते

Published by the Manager of Publications, Delhi
Printed at the Government of India Press, Calcutta, India
1958

CONTENTS

(The names of the contributors are arranged alphabetically.)

	PAGE
ACHARYA, P., B.Sc., Bhubaneswar.—	
No. 20. See under Sircar, D.C., and Acharya, P.	107
„ 44. See under Sircar, D.C., and Acharya, P.	272
BASAK, R. G., M.A., Calcutta.—	
No. 9. Madanpur Plates of Srichandra, Year 44	51
CHHABRA, B. Ch., M.A., M.O.L., Ph.D.(LUGD.), F.A.S., New Delhi.—	
No. 7. Curzon Museum Inscription of Kanishka's Reign, Year 23	42
„ 15. More Light on Ghumli Plates, Gupta Samvat 513	77
„ 23. Peshawar Potsherds with Kharoshthi Writings	125
„ 30. Intwa Clay Sealing	174
DAS GUPTA, C. C., M.A., Ph.D.(Cal.), Ph.D.(Cantab.), Calcutta.—	
No. 14. Shelarwadi Cave Inscription	76
DESAI, P. B., M.A., Ootacamund.—	
No. 4. Harasur Inscription of King Soma	23
„ 5. Aland Inscription of Yuvaraja Mallikarjuna	31
„ 10. Godachi Plates of Katti-arasa, year 12	59
„ 12. Madras Museum Plates of Bhuvanatrinetra	67
„ 13. Hiregutti Plates of Bhoja Asankita	70
„ 24. Sangsi Memorial Inscription	129
„ 46. Two Nishidhi Inscriptions from Sonda	292
„ 49. Methi Inscription of Yadava Krishna, Saka 1176	312
DEVA, KRISHNA, M. A., Bhopal.—	
3. Manor Plates of Vinayaditya Mangalarasa, Saka 613	17
DIKSHIT, MORESHWAR G., M.A., Ph.D., Raipur.—	
No. 22. Dive Agar Marathi Copper Charter, Saka 982	121
I. G. H. Ph.D., Ootacamund.—	
No. 18. Nimbai Inscription of Yadava Bhillama	94
KHARE, G. R., Poona.—	
No. 34. Two Sendraka Grants	195

	PAGE
MIRASHI, V. V., M.A., Nagpur.—	
No. 1. Nagardhan Plates of Svamiraja	1
„ 29. A Note on Ponnuturu Plates of Ganga Samantavarman	171
PANDEY, RAJ BALL, M. A., Ph.D., Banaras.—	
No. 42. Jabalpur Plates of Maharaja Hastin, G. E. 170	264
RAMACHANDRAN, T. N., M.A., New Delhi.—	
No. 25. An Inscribed Pot and Other Buddhist Remains in Salihundam	133
RAMADAS, G., B.A., Jeypore.—	
No. 35. Velicherla Grant of Prataparudra Gajapati, Saka 1432	205
SIRCAR, D. C., M.A., Ph.D., Ootacamund.—	
No. 2. Kesaribeda Plates of Nala Arthapati-bhattaraka.	12
„ 8. Madras Museum Plates of the time of Narendradhavala	44
„ 11. Polsara Plates of Arkesvaradeva, Yugabda 4248	63
„ 16. Sumandala Plates of the time of Prithivivigraha-bhattaraka, Gupta Year 250	79
„ 26. Three Inscriptions from Valgudar	137
„ 32. Two Inscriptions from Jajpur	179
„ 33. Kendupatna Plates of Narasimha II, Sets II and III	185
„ 36. Terundia Plate of Subhakara II	211
„ 38. Four Bhaikshuki Inscriptions	220
„ 40. Nagri Plates of Anangabhima III, Saka 1151 and 1152	235
„ 41. Russellkonda Plates of Nottabhanja, Regnal year 26	258
„ 48. Puri Plates (Set B) of Ganga Narasimha IV	302
„ 50. Two Inscriptions from Kelga	321
„ 51. Two Plates from Kanas	328
„ 52. Epigraphic Notes	
1. Pherava Grant of Samantavarman	333
2. Koni Inscription of Prithvideva II	336
3. Madanpur Plate of Srichandra, Year 46	337
4. Kulkuri and Betka Inscriptions of Govindachandra	339
5. Tekkali Plates of Anantavarman, Ganga Year 358	340
SIRCAR, D. C., and ACHARYA, P.—	
No. 20. Hindol Plate of Kulastambha	107
„ 44. Two Grants of Bhanja Kings of Vanjulvaka	272
SIRCAR, D. C., and VENKATARAMAYYA, M.—	
No. 45. Mahada Plates of Somesvaradevavarman, Year 23	283

CONTENTS

v

	PAGE
SRIVASTAVA, the late Mr. H. L., M.A., New Delhi.—	
No. 19. Ajayagadh Stone Inscription of Nana, V. S. 1345	98
SUBRAHMANYAM, R., M.A., Ph.D., Guntur.—	
No. 31. Andhavaram Plates of Anantasaktivarman	175
VENKATARAMAYYA, M., M.A., M. Litt., Agra.—	
No. 8. Javantinathapuram Inscription of Varaguna-maharaja	38
„ 17. Two Pandya Inscriptions from Salaigramam	85
„ 21. Machupalle Inscription of the time of Somideva-maharaja	114
„ 27. Daikoni Plates of Prithvideva II, Year 890	146
„ 39. Madras Museum Plates of Anantasaktivarman, Year 28	226
„ 45. See under Sircar, D. C., and Venkataramayya, M.	283
„ 47. Tekkali Plates of Maharaja Umavarman, Year 9	298
VENKATASUBBA AYYAR, V., B.A., Secunderabad.—	
No. 28. Two Inscriptions of Kampana from Madam	154
„ 37. Tali Inscription of Kodai Ravi, 17th year	216
„ 43. Two Tamil Inscriptions from Punganur	267
INDEX	343

Title Page, Contents, List of Plates, Obituary Notices and Additions and Corrections.

LIST OF PLATES

———)o(———

No. 1. Nagardhan Plates of Svamiraja	<i>between pages</i>	8 and 9
„ 2. Kesaribeda Plates of Nala Arthapati-bhattaraka	<i>to face page</i>	16
„ 3. Manor Plates of Vinayaditya Mangalarasa, Saka 613	<i>between pages</i>	20 and 21
„ 4. Harasur Inscription of King Soma	<i>to face page</i>	29
„ 5. Aland Inscription of Yuvaraja Mallikarjuna	„	34
„ 6. Javantinathapuram Inscription of Varaguna-maharaja	„	42
„ 7. Curzon Museum Inscription of Kanishka's reign, Year 23	„	44
„ 8. Madras Museum Plates of the time of Narendradhavalā	<i>between pages</i>	50 and 51
„ 9. Madanpur Plates of Srichandra, Year 44	„	56 and 57
„ 10. Godachi Plates of Katti-arasa, Year 12	<i>to face page</i>	62
„ 11. Polaara Plates of Arkesvaradeva, Yugabda 4248	<i>between pages</i>	66 and 67
„ 12. Madras Museum Plate of Bhuvanatrinetra	<i>to face page</i>	70
„ 13. Hiregutti Plates of Bhoja Asankita	<i>between pages</i>	74 and 75
„ 14. Shelarwadi Cave Inscription	<i>to face page</i>	77
„ 15. Sumandala Plates of Prithivivighraha, G. E. 250	<i>between pages</i>	84 and 85
„ 16. Two Pandya Inscriptions from Salaigramam	<i>to face page</i>	92
„ 17. Ajayagadh Stone Inscription of Nana, V. S. 1345	„	102
„ 18. Hindol Plate of Kulastambha	<i>between pages</i>	112 and 113
„ 19. Machupalle Inscription of the time of Somideva-maharaja	<i>to face page</i>	121
„ 20. Dive Agar Marathi Copper Charter, Saka 982	„	124
„ 21. Peshawar Potsherds with Kharoshthi Writings	<i>between pages</i>	126 and 127
„ 22. Sangsi Memorial Inscription	<i>to face page</i>	132
„ 23. An Inscribed Pot and Other Buddhist Remains in Sali- hundam—I and II	<i>between pages</i>	134 and 135
„ 24. „ „ „ —III and IV	„	136 and 137

No. 25. Three Inscriptions from Valgudar	<i>to face page</i>	145
„ 26. Daikoni Plates of Prithvideva II, Year 890	<i>between pages</i>	152 and 153
„ 27. Two Inscriptions of Kampana from Madam	„	160 and 161
„ 28. Intwa Clay Sealing	<i>to face page</i>	175
„ 29. Andhavaram Plates of Anantasaktivarman	<i>between pages</i>	178 and 179
„ 30. Two Inscriptions from Jajpur	<i>to face page</i>	183
„ 31. Kendupatna Plates of Narasimha II, Sets II and III —Set II	<i>between pages</i>	190 and 191
„ 32. „ „ „ „ —Set III „	„	194 and 195
„ 33. Two Sendraka Grants— A. Nagad Plates of Nikumbhallasakti, Year 577	„	202 and 203
„ 34. B. Kasare Plates of Nikumbhallasakti, Year 404	„	204 and 205
„ 35. Velicherla Grant of Prataparudra Gajapati, Saka 1432	<i>between pages</i>	210 and 211
„ 36. Terundia Plate of Subhakara II	„	214 and 215
„ 37. Tali Inscription of Kodai Ravi, 17th Year	<i>to face page</i>	220
„ 38. Four Bhaikshuki Inscriptions	„	224
„ 39. Madras Museum Plates of Anantasaktivarman, Year 28	„	234 and 235
„ 40. Nagari Plates of Anangabhima III, Saka 1151 and 1152 —Plate I	„	250 and 251
„ 41. „ —Plate II.	„	254 and 255
„ 42. „ —Plate III	<i>to face page</i>	257
„ 43. Russellkonda Plates of Nettekhanja	<i>between pages</i>	262 and 263
„ 44. Jabalpur Plates of Maharaja Hastin, G. E. 170	<i>to face page</i>	266
„ 45. Two Tamil Inscriptions from Punganur	<i>between pages</i>	270 and 271
„ 46. Two Grants of Bhanja Kings of Vanjulvaka : A. Plates of Silabhanja Tribhuvanakalasa	„	276 and 277
„ 47. B. Plates of Nettekhanja Tribhuvanakalasa	„	280 and 281
„ 48. Two Nishidhi Inscriptions from Sonda	„	296 and 297

LIST OF PLATES

ix

No. 49. Tekkali Plates of Maharaja Umavarman, Year 9

—Plate I	<i>between pages</i>	<i>302 and 303</i>
„ 50. „ —Plate II	„	„
„ 51. Puri Plates (Set B) of Ganga Narasimha IV	„	<i>310 and 311</i>
„ 52. Methi Inscription of Yadava Krishna, Saka 1176	<i>to face page</i>	<i>319</i>
„ 53. Two Plates from Kanas		
—Plate I : A. Plate of Lokavighraha-bhattaraka, Gupta Year 280	„	<i>331</i>
„ 54. „ —Plate II : B. Plate of Bhanudatta, Regnal Year 5	„	<i>334</i>

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS

—)o(—

- Page 2, line 8.—*For Mahāmātragaṇa read styled Mahāmātragaṇa*
- „ 5, line 1.—*For Āśhaḍhā read Āśhāḍha*
- „ 20, text, line 2.—*For mānavya-sagātrāṇām read manavya-sagōtrāṇām*
- „ 22, text, line 34.—*For 100 9 10 3 read 100 6 10 3*
- „ 22, foot-note 4.—*Read kapilā-śata-ghātiyam=ēnaḥ sa pratipadyatē*
- „ 24, foot-note 1, line 5.—*For sahōdaraṁ read sahōdaraṁ*
- „ 25, line 5 *et passim*.—*For Śankhavarma read Śāṅkhavarman*
- „ 25, line 15.—*For by read in*
- „ 25, foot-note 5, line 2.—*For Jamkhaṇḍi read Jamkhaṇḍi*
- „ 26, foot-note 7, line 9.—*For karṇṇanam read karṇṇanam*
- „ 26, foot-note 9.—*For Ibid. read Ep. Carn.*
- „ 27, foot-note 7.—*Add note : 'There is no proof that Kālañjara was the ancestral seat of the Kalachuris.'*
- „ 29, text, line 7.—*For datvā read datvā(ttvā)*
- „ 29, foot-notes, last line.—*Add before the line 3*
- „ 37, line 39.—*For crest-jem read crest-gem*
- „ 38, article No. 6, para. 3, last line.—*Add note : 'The personal name of the Vēlāṇ seems to have been purposely omitted (cf. above, Vol. XX, p. 52 ; A.R.Ep., 1910, App. C, No. 84).'*
- „ 39, lines 24-25.—*Read which correspond to 875 A.D., November 14, Monday*
- „ 41, line 13.—*For of read dated*
- „ 43, para. 3.—*Add note : 'The relationship between Kanishka and Huvishka is as yet unknown. The earliest inscription of Huvishka is dated in the year 28 of the Kushāṇa era.'*
- „ 43, foot-note 2.—*Add note. 'The name Matsyagupta seems to mean "protected by the Matsya incarnation of Vishṇu".'*
- „ 44, text, lines 1-2.—*Add note : 'The reading seems to be : ... grī ... vahār[i]sya ... guṭ[t]asya ... Bodhisatva. The intended reading for vahāri may be vohāri-Sanskrit vyavahārin (cf. Lüders' List, p. 174, No. 140).'*
- „ 47, foot-note 1, line 2.—*Read viniśchitya*
- „ 47, foot note 4.—*Add see JRAS, 1952, pp. 4 ff. ; IHQ, Vol. XXIX, pp. 298 ff.*
- „ 48, lines 34-35.—*Read Gandharāḍhi in the Baudh State*

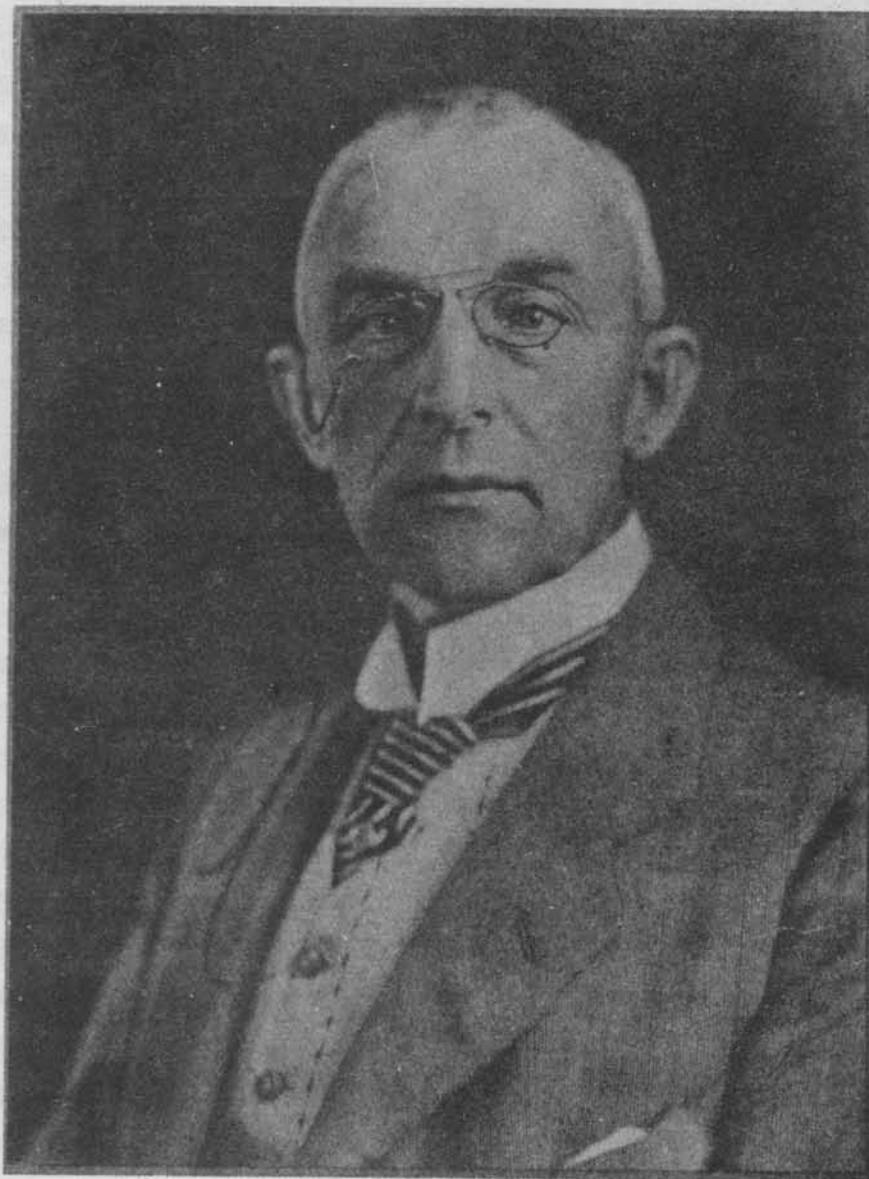
- Page 48, foot-note 1.—*For Aichar read Aicharā*
- „ 49, foot-note 16, lines 4-5.—*Read Dōmbi-nāmakas=ch=ēti*
- „ 51, line 3.—*Read R. G. Basak*
- „ 56, text, line 7.—*For jātakam-aṅka read jātakam=aṅka*
- „ 57, text, line 13.—*For śrīḥ read śrīḥ |*
- „ 57, text, line 16.—*For jan-āvidhēyaḥ read jān-āvidhēyaḥ |*
- „ 57, text, line 23.—*For gōchcha[ka] read gōchchha[ka]*
- „ 57, text, line 24.—*For gō=mahishy° read gō-mahishy°*
- „ 57, text, line 29.—*For yaśō='bhiva(vṛi)ddhayē read yaśō-'bhiva(vṛi)ddhayē |*
- „ 57, text, line 30.—*For sōma-pītimah(naḥ) read sōma-pītimah(naḥ) |*
- „ 57, text, line 30.—*For Tad=anvayē read Tad-anvayē*
- „ 57, text, line 31.—*For dvijaḥ read dvijaḥ [|*]*
- „ 57, text, line 32.—*For sutō=bhavat read sutō=bhavat |*
- „ 57, text, line 33.—*For iv=āparaḥ read iv=āparaḥ [|*]*
- „ 57, foot-note 3.—*For gōchchaka read gōchchaka*
- „ 58, text, line 35.—*For bhāṣiṇē read bhāṣiṇē |*
- „ 58, text, line 39.—*For vasundharām(m) read vasundharām(rām |)*
- „ 59, line 36.—*For respects read respect*
- „ 60, line 12.—*For as read to*
- „ 61, line 3.—*For date read dates*
- „ 61, lines 5-6.—*For Chipluṇ grant read Chipluṇ plates*
- „ 62, text, line 9.—*For nītisāstra read nītisāstra*
- „ 62, text, line 11.—*For °shv-asādhāraṇa read °shv-asādhāraṇa*
- „ 65, line 36.—*For Jaipur in the Ganjam District read Jeypore in the Koraput District*
- „ 71, line 30.—*For interests read interest*
- „ 73, line 28.—*For age read centuries*
- „ 75, text, line 3.—*For Bhōjānām-anva° read Bhōjānām-anva°*
- „ 75, text, line 4.—*For Kottipeggilin-ābhya° read Kottipeggilin=ābhya°*
- „ 75, text, line 10.—*For vasundharām read vasundharām(rām)*
- „ 77, foot-note 4.—*Add note : 'The inscription actually records the gift of a Chaitya-griha by Pavaṭirā, daughter of Ghaparā, in favour of the Saṅgha and the Buddha. There are numerous cases of the use of the dative in the Prakrit inscriptions. The sentence bhata-virayehi samāpito means to say that the Chaitya-griha was constructed by workers (vīrakas) devoted (bhakta) to the donatrix.'*
- „ 81, line 14.—*For Dāṇḍavāsika read Dāṇḍapāsika*
- „ 84, foot-note 6.—*Read Dāṇḍapāsika*

- Page 89, foot-note 2, line 2.—*Read* Coll. (above Vol. XXVI, p. 38, note 8)
- „ 90, line 32.—*Read* from *śrāvaṇam*
- „ 92, translation, line 3.—*Read* dēvadāna-brahmadēya
- „ 92, translation, line 8.—*Read* Iohchhuvarattudēvar
- „ 92, text, line 18.—*Omit* (=iḍuvēṇ=ēṇa)
- „ 93, foot-note 5.—*Add note* : ‘ Lines 55-59 may be translated : “ This order will apply to all these 35 *pāṭakas* (*of land*), be it (*cultivated*) land or land (*covered with*) thorny shrubs”.’
- „ 98, text, line 18.—*Read* Taḍavalageyalī
- „ 100, foot-note 1, line 6.—*For* V., S. *read* V. S.
- „ 103, text, line 14.—*For* kaṁbu(bu) *read* kaṁvu(bu)
- „ 108, paragraphs 2 and 3.—*Add note* : ‘ For the date of the inscription, see now below, Vol. XXIX, p. 190, note.’
- „ 110, foot-note 1, line 2.—*Read* Gauḍalēkhamālā
- „ 111, foot-note 6, line 1.—*For* kāṇḍa *read* kāṇḍa
- „ 112, line 5.—*For* liṅga *read* liṅga
- „ 112, lines 6 ff.—*Read* Tusṭikāra
- „ 113, text, line 21.—*For* asya⁶ *read* sya⁶
- „ 114, text, line 30.—*For* vu(bu)dhvā *read* vu(bu)dhvā(ḍdhvā)
- „ 115, line 10 *et passim*.—*For* sanyāsin *read* sannyaśin
- „ 116, line 24.—*For* saṅghaṭṭaṇōpalabdha *read* saṅghaṭṭaṇ-ōpalabdha
- „ 119, foot-note 6, lines 24-26.—*Read* Vāg-daṇḍo=’tha . . . kāya-daṇḍas=tath=aiva cha mānavah |
- „ 120, line 4.—*For* vaiṇavam-daṇḍam *read* vaiṇava-daṇḍam
- „ 124, foot-notes 3 and 5.—*Read* 3 for 5 and 5 for 3
- „ 126, line 7.—*For* occur *read* occurs
- „ 131, foot-note 4, line 2.—*Read* A new History of the Indian People, Vol. VI.
- „ 133, text, line 2.—*For* puṇyā[nā¹]m-parirakṣaṇ^o *read* puṇyā[nā¹]m=parirakṣaṇ^o
- „ 133, foot-note 3, line 3.—*For* saptami *read* saptamī
- „ 135, last line.—*For* vochhiyāna[rū]-Kattahārāma *read* vochchiyāna[m] Kattahārāma
- „ 136, lines 1-3.—*Add note* : ‘ The reading and interpretation of the inscription are doubtful.’
- „ 137, line 17.—*Omit* that
- „ 137, foot-note 2.—*Read* ‘ Kalinganagara . . . Kalingapatnam.’
- „ 144, foot-note 11, line 2.—*Read* Vol. XVII, p. 25
- „ 145, foot-note 2.—*Add note* : ‘ *Ajhuka* as a female name occurs in another inscription from Bihar (*A.R.Ep.*, 1955-56, App. B, No. 149).’

- Page 145, foot-note 9.—*Add note* : . . ' In the Gaudīya or Proto-Bengali alphabet there is often no difference between the signs for medial *u* and subscript *v* (cf. below, Vol. XXX, p. 52, note 1) and often the same sign looks either like the *ā-mātrā* of the previous consonant or the *i-mātrā* of the following *akshara*. The second characteristic is often noticed in the early medieval epigraphs in Nāgarī as well (cf. *ibid.*, Vol. XXXI, p. 309).'
- „ 150, foot-note 5.—*For* 27 *read* 127
- „ 151, line 1.—*Read* Purushōttama
- „ 151, line 2.—*Read* Talahāri
- „ 153, text, line 17.—*For* samāhṛta *read* samāhṛita
- „ 156, line 7.—*For* single *read* single-handed
- „ 171.—*Read* lines 34-40 *after* line 26.
- „ 175, foot-note 3, line 3.—*For* drāma *read* ārāma
- „ 176, line 1.—*For* south-east *read* south-eastern
- „ 177, line 1.—*Read* lotus-feet
- „ 177, line 2.—*For* Māthara *read* the Māthara
- „ 177, line 17.—*For* matronymic *read* metronymic
- „ 178, text, line 11.—*For* yushmābhi° *read* yushmābhi°
- „ 178, foot-note 4, line 6.—*For* ē. *read* p.
- „ 178, foot-note 4, line 9.—*For* an *read* in
- „ 178, foot-note 4, line 11.—*Add note* : ' As *Sandhi* is optional in prose composition, the composer could have written °*varmā* *Āndō*° which is apparently the reading intended.'
- „ 178, foot-note 5, line 2.—*For* perfectly *read* is perfectly
- „ 179, text, line 14.—*For* manu *read* Manu
- „ 179, text, line 17.—*For* mahim° *read* mahim°
- „ 179, foot-note 6.—*For* Surāshtrā *read* Surāshṭra
- „ 180, line 13 *et passim*.—*Add note* : ' For the date of the Bhauma-Kara kings, see now below, Vol. XXIX, p. 180, note.'
- „ 182, foot-note 2.—*Add* : ' See below, Vol. XXIX, p. 27, text, line 2.'
- „ 183, foot-note 9.—*For* Mālini *read* Mālini
- „ 184, lines 3-5.—*For* Mātrikā *read* Mātrikā
- „ 193, line 22.—*Read* Pannāḍi-ṛaṇā. *Add note* : ' *Ṛaṇā* or *Mahāraṇā* is the family name of a class of Oriya artisans. Pannāḍi belonged to this community.'
- „ 193, line 25.—*Omit the sentence* : ' Pannāḍi-ṛaṇā . . . Pannāḍi.'
- „ 195, line 27.—*For* has been *read* have been
- „ 198, line 4.—*For* diameters *read* diameter
- „ 199, line 20.—*For* Sēndrakan *read* Sēndraka
- „ 201, text.—*Add note* : ' There are some inaccuracies in the transcript.'

- Page 202, text, line 20.—For *śāṅkha* read *śāṅkha*.
 209, text.—Add note: 'There are some inaccuracies in the transcript.'
 213, lines 26 and 31.—For *Siddhaganti* read *Siddhaganti*.
 214, line 5.—Read *Dharakota* plates]
 215, line 2.—For *tathākāra* read *tathākāra*.
 215, text, line 7.—For *vaiṣṇavānā* read *Vaiṣṇavānā*.
 229, line 36.—For *Chicacole* read *Narasannapeta*.
 235, text, line 16.—For *mahi*° read *mahi*°
 237, line 26.—Read *Chaitra-sūdi 9*
 239, line 18.—Read in the later records of his grandfather
 240, foot-note 2.—Read *Śabarāditya* for *Śabarāditya* and *Śabarāditya*. Add note: 'See A. R. Ep., 1935-36, p. 61.'
 246, foot-note 1.—Read *Śāṅkha* for *Śāṅkha*.
 249, text, line 3.—Read *Śambhu-Vra* (Bra)hma
 249, text, line 8.—Read *śambha*[va*]ntē (vama-
 249, text, line 11.—Read *saṅkirttanam* (nam)
 249, foot-note 1.—Add For errors in the transcript, see below, Vol. XXVI, p. 249, note 2.
 250, foot-note 10.—Read °ñ-chiram
 252, text, line 57.—Read *prasiddha*-kī°
 255, text, line 102.—Read *dig-gajānām*
 262, text, line 8.—For *śrīmad* read *śrīmad*
 262, foot-note 3, line 2.—Read there is
 263, text, line 21.—Read *Vaṇḍutunga*°. Add note: 'The inscription was discovered at Vaṇḍutunga, a modern Bānatumbu where the inscription was discovered (cf. *Or. Hist. Rec. Journ.*, Vol. I, part iv, p. 267).'
 266, text.—Add note: 'There are some inaccuracies in the transcript.'
 266, text, line 19.—For *mahi* read *mahi*.
 277, foot-note 1.—Add note: 'There is no metrical defect in the inscription. If the last long syllable is taken as short (cf. *Kale, Higher Sanskrit Grammar*, Appendix, pp. 1-2; *Apte, Sans.-Eng. Dict.*, p. 1035).'

- Page 282, foot-notes 3 and 4.—*Add note* : 'The long syllable at the end of the feet in the stanzas in question has been regarded as short (cf. Kale, *Higher Sanskrit Grammar*, App., pp. 1-2 ; Apte, *Sans.-Eng. Dict.*, p. 1035).'
- „ 282, foot-note 10.—*For* °ānuprarāya *read* °ānupravarāya
- „ 284, foot-note 3, line 3.—*Read* the *divija-rāja*
- „ 287, line 13.—*For* Sōmēsvaradēva *read* Sōmēśvaradēva
- „ 294, line 17.—*For* Dēśiya *read* Dēśīya
- „ 300, last para.—*Add note* : 'The duplication of Umavarman seems to be unwarranted.'
- „ 300, foot-note 4.—*Add note* : 'Viśākhavarman cannot be regarded as the son of Umavarman on the ground that Viśākha is represented in Hindu mythology as the son of Umā. We know that Budhagupta was not a son of Chandragupta in spite of the mythological representation of Chandra as the father of Budha.'
- „ 302, text, line 2.—*Read* samavētān-ku°
- „ 302, text, line 9.—*Add note* : 'Some words of the passage *dharmakrama-vikramābhyām-anyaṭama-yōgād-avāpya mahīm-anutāsāḍām-idaṁ dānam* are omitted in the original.'
- „ 302, text, line 11.—*Read* vasudhā
- „ 302, text, line 12.—*Read* bhūmi[s*]-tasya
- „ 302, text, line 15.—*For* kri° *read* kṛi°
- „ 303, lines 5-6.—*Read* the grant portion of the inscription incised on plates VI-VII
- „ 303, line 8.—*Read* Jagannātha temple
- „ 303, line 9.—*Read* seven plates ; but
- „ 305, line 9.—*For* kar *read* kari
- „ 305, line 10.—*For* rājyaru-e *read* rājyaru e
- „ 307, line 43.—*Read* (mudhya kari)
- „ 308, line 36.—*Read* approximately
- „ 308, foot-note 4, line 1.—*Read* ink or point
- „ 309, text, line 7.—*Read* sa[m*]dhivigraha
- „ 312, text, line 23.—*Read* śubham=astu
- „ 317, line 19.—*For* has *read* have
- „ 317, line 32.—*For* incidently *read* incidentally
- „ 320, text, line 12.—*For* dhanam *read* dhanam(nam)
- „ 321, line 19.—*Read* put in. The reasons
- „ 321, line 20.—*Read* now apparent." In a note
- „ 322, line 35.—*For* does not *read* do not
- „ 331, foot-note 7.—*For* drāṅgika *read* drāṅgika
- „ 332, foot-note 5.—*For* pēḍā-pāla *read* pēḍā-pāla



DR. STEN KONOW
LATE GOVERNMENT EPIGRAPHIST FOR INDIA, 1906—1908
BORN DIED
17TH APRIL 1867 29TH JUNE 1948

B. CH. CHHABRA.

SURVEY OF INDIA. CALCUTTA.

Volume XIV 15. Aśv inscription of Kanishka II. 16. The year 41.

STEN KONOW

Dr. Sten Konow, the celebrated Indologist, passed away at Oslo on the 29th June 1948. His death, philological research, specially the branch concerned with Old Central Asian languages Sanskrit learning and Indian epigraphy, have been his chief fields of research.

Dr. Sten Konow was born on 17th April 1867. His father was a Norwegian pastor. He was brought up in Christiania under Sophus Bugge and took a Degree in 1891 in Classics and German Philology. For some time he was a pupil of Pascher in Halle where he took his D.Phil. in 1893. He served as Assistant Librarian in the Royal Library from 1894 to 1896 and as Lecturer and Assistant Professor in Christiania. He collaborated with Grierson from 1901 to 1903 in the editing of the volumes of the Linguistic Survey of India. Later on he was appointed Government Epigraphist for India. He was responsible for the publication of vols. I, II, III, IV, V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, X, part vi onwards of Volume XI, the whole of Volume XII, and a portion of Volume XIII of the *Epigraphia Indica*. After his service as Government Epigraphist for India, he returned to Oslo where he became Professor of Indian Philology and continued there till his death, except from 1914 to 1919 when he served as Professor of Sanskrit in Bonn. In 1924-25 when he was a Visiting Professor at Santiniketan.

He was a member of several learned societies in Europe; an Honorary Member of the German Oriental Society; a Corresponding Member of the Berlin Academy; an Honorary Member of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland.

The range of his scholarly pursuit was as varied as it was extensive. In the field of epigraphy his monumental work on the *Kharoshthi Inscriptions* (C. I. I., Vol. II, Part I) is by far the most outstanding contribution. Other branches of research have been equally enriched by his findings.¹

DR. STEN KONOW'S CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE *EPIGRAPHIA INDICA*.

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| Volume IX | 1. Madras Museum plates of Vajrahasta III. |
| | 2. Khariar plates of Maha-Sudeva. |
| | 3. Two Buddhist inscriptions from Sarnath. |
| | 4. Arigom Sarada inscription of Ramadeva. |
| | 5. Chandravati plate of Chandradeva. |
| | 6. Sarnath inscription of Kumaradevi. |
| Volume X | 7. Karamdanda inscription of the reign of Kumaragupta. |
| | 8. Sunao Kala plates of Samgamasimha. |
| | 9. Balera plates of Mularaja I. |
| | 10. Peshawar Museum inscription of Vanhadaka. |
| Volume XI | 11. Five Valabhi plates. |
| | 12. Narasapatam plates of Vajrahasta III; Saka Samvat 967. |
| Volume XII | 13. Hansot plates of the Chahamana Bhartrivaddha; Samvat 813. |
| Volume XIII | 14. Talegaon copper-plates of Krishna-Raja; Saka 690. |

¹ See *Acta Orientalia*, Vol. XX (1948), pp. 164a-164b; *J. R. A. S.*, 1950, pp. 99-102.

- Volume XIV 15. Ara inscription of Kanishka II ; the year 41.
16. Sanjan plates of Buddhavarasa.
17. Taxila inscription of the year 136.
- Volume XVIII 18. The so-called Takht-i-Bahi inscription of the year 103.
- Volume XIX 19. Zeda inscription of the year 11.
20. Shahdaur inscriptions, one apparently of the year 60.
21. Rawal spurious inscription of the year 40.
- Volume XXI 22. Saddo rock inscription of the year 104.
23. Mathura Brahmi inscription of the year 28.
24. Kalawan copper-plate inscription of the year 134.
- Volume XXII 25. Kharoshthi inscription on a Begram bas-relief.
26. A note on the Mamane Dheri inscription.
- Volume XXIII 27. Hidda inscription of the year 28.
28. Allahabad Museum inscriptions of the year 87.
- Volume XXVII 29. Note on the Bajaur inscription of Merandros.



DR. HIRANANDA SASTRI, M.A., M.O.L., D.LITT.,
LATE GOVERNMENT EPIGRAPHIST FOR INDIA, 1925 - 1933.
BORN: DECEMBER 1878. DIED: 4TH AUGUST 1946.

1 Harishandra copper-plate of Kanauj; Vikrama Samvat 1253 (Vol. X).
2 Copper-plate inscription of Govindachandradeva; Samvat 1186 (Vol. XIII).

DR. HIRANANDA SASTRI

Jñānaratna Dr. Hirananda Sastri, of the Government of India, passed away at Gurdaspur in the Panjab, on 28th August 1942. He was an archaeologist of considerable experience, having worked in the Panjab, the United Provinces, Kashmir, the Central Provinces, Bihar and South India, and having conducted many excavations. Epigraphy was his main interest during the latter part of his service under the Government of India. He served as Curator of the Museums, too, at Nagpur and Lucknow as also in Kashmir. He was a sound Sanskrit scholar and kept up his interest in this subject till the end. Having worked as Curator of Museums in different parts of India, he had an opportunity to acquaint himself thoroughly with Indian art.

He was born in 1878 in the Panjab. He had a brilliant educational career in the D. A. V. College, Lahore, from where he graduated, winning a gold medal for standing first in the B.A. examination in Sanskrit with English. He continued his studies in the Oriental College, Lahore, from which institution he took the M.A. degree of the Panjab University in 1900, winning gold medals and a purse for standing first in Sanskrit and Oriental Classics with English. He started life as Professor of Sanskrit and Philosophy in his own College (the D. A. V. College) and was the Reader in Sanskrit at the Punjab University. He then passed the Honours Examination in Sanskrit and got the degree of Master of Oriental Learning. Later in 1923, when he was the Government Epigraphist for India, his University again bestowed on him the degree of Doctor of Literature for a thesis on the authorship of the thirteen Tiruvandur plays published as Memoir No. 22 of the Archaeological Survey of India. In 1935 the Baroda Government honoured him with the title of Maharaja.

He joined the Archaeological Survey of India in 1903 as Assistant Archaeological Surveyor Northern Circle. In 1906 he was made Archaeological Assistant, Librarian and Curator of the Government Museum at Nagpur. Subsequently, in 1915, he became the Curator of the Provincial Museum at Lucknow. In 1917 he was sent on deputation to the Jammu and Kashmir State as Superintendent of Archaeology. There, besides holding the post of the Curator of the State Museum at Srinagar, he was in charge of the State Library. In 1920 he was posted as Assistant Superintendent, Archaeological Survey Eastern Circle, Patna, and became the Officiating Superintendent of the Circle in 1922. In the same year he was transferred to Cochin as Superintendent for Epigraphy but went to Kotagiri within about a month as Officiating Superintendent of the Archaeological Survey of India, Southern Circle. In 1923 he came back to the Epigraphical Branch as Superintendent and in 1926, on the retirement of Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri, became the Government Epigraphist for India. Dr. Hirananda Sastri held that post for nearly nine years with distinction and in that capacity edited parts of Volumes XVIII and XIX and the whole of Volumes XX and XXI of the *Epigraphia Indica*. After his retirement in December 1933 from service under the Government of India, he was appointed in the Baroda State as Director of Archaeology in November 1934. He held that post till 1942 when he retired from that service also.

His contributions to Indology, especially in the field of epigraphy, are many. As the Archaeological Department, he issued many valuable reports of the various Circles and Museums. He has also been in charge of. He also contributed many informative articles to the Annual Reports of the Archaeological Survey of India. The pages of the *Epigraphia Indica* were enriched with contributions from him, the list of which is given below:

- 1 Machhlisar copper-plate of Harishchandradeva of Kanauj; Vikrama Samvat 1253 (Vol. X).
- 2 Copper-plate inscription of Govindachandradeva; Samvat 1186 (Vol. XIII).

- 3 Haraha inscription of the reign of Isanavarman ; Vikrama Samvat 611 (Vol. XIV).
- 4 Nalanda copper-plate of Devapaladeva (Vol. XVII).
- 5 Brahmi inscription on a Wooden Pillar from Kirari (Vol. XVIII).
- 6 Barah copper-plate of Bhojadeva ; Vikrama Samvat 893 (Vol. XIX).
- 7 Nalanda stone inscription of the reign of Yasovarmadeva (Vol. XX).
- 8 Clay seals of Nalanda (Vol. XXI).

He also contributed five items to the Memoirs of the Archaeological Survey of India, viz. :

- 1 Some recently added sculptures in the Provincial Museum, Lucknow.
- 2 Origin and Cult of Tara.
- 3 Baghela Dynasty of Rewa.
- 4 Bhāsa and the authorship of the thirteen Trivandrum plays.
- 5 Nalanda and its epigraphical material.

Deeply and widely learned in Sanskrit, painstaking and conscientious in research, urbane in manners, in his death Indology has lost an erudite scholar in various fields.

RAO BAHADUR C. R. KRISHNAMACHARLU

Born on the 1st of July 1888, of a Śrīvaiṣṇava family, in the village of Gaṅgavaram in the Nellore Taluk of the Nellore District, Mr. C. R. Krishnamacharlu matriculated in his early teens from the V. R. High School, Nellore, and joined the Christian College at Madras for his collegiate courses. Having finished his F. A. in that College, he took his University degree from the Pachchayappa's College, Madras, and started his career as a teacher in the M. S. Lower Secondary School, Nellore. He later joined the Nellore Collectorate. After a brief term of service there, an opportunity presented itself for him to join the Epigraphical Department. He took his early training in the field of epigraphy and worked in close collaboration with the late Rao Bahadur H. Krishna Sastri. He was promoted to the post of Assistant Superintendent for Epigraphy in 1925, became the Superintendent in 1931 and took charge of the office at Madras in December of the same year. He became the Government Epigraphist for India in 1942, on the transfer of the office of the Superintendent for Epigraphy to Ootacamund and its subsequent amalgamation with the office of the Government Epigraphist for India. He died on the 31st of August, 1947.

Mr. Krishnamacharlu was a sound scholar in Sanskrit and Telugu and an expert epigraphist in South Indian languages. The *Annual Reports on South Indian Epigraphy* that appeared under his name from 1931 onwards bear ample proof of his remarkable capacity to organise the staff in collecting and presenting the inexhaustible epigraphical material of South India for the benefit of the research scholars. The numerous copper-plate charters, including the Pallava grants which form landmarks in the Pallava history, and of which the discovery goes solely to his credit, show the flair he had for collecting such valuable documents. Among his works may be mentioned *The Kannada Inscriptions of Koptal* and other Memoirs for the Hyderabad Archaeological Series, *The Subject Index to the Annual Report on South Indian Epigraphy*, *A List of Inscriptions* copied by the Office of the Superintendent for Epigraphy, Madras, and some learned articles in the *Epigraphia Indica*. He had a great aptitude for archaeological exploration and had an unerring instinct for locating pre-historic sites. During his last days, after his retirement, he had prepared a list of pre-historic sites in South India. In his death Indian epigraphy has sustained a serious loss indeed.



RAO BAHADUR C. R. KRISHNAMACHARLU, B.A.

LATE GOVERNMENT EPIGRAPHIST FOR INDIA, 1942-1943.

BORN: 1ST. JULY 1888

AT GANGAVARAM,

NELLORE DISTRICT.

DIED: 31ST. AUGUST 1947

AT MADRAS.

B. CH. CHENABRA.

SURVEY OF INDIA, CALCUTTA.



BORN: 1st JULY 1888
 AT GANDAVARAM,
 NELLORE DISTRICT.
 LATE GOVERNMENT EPIGRAPHIST FOR INDIA, 1942-1948.
 DIED: 21st AUGUST 1947
 AT MADRAS.

EPIGRAPHIA INDICA

VOL. XXVIII

No. 1 NAGARDHAN PLATES OF SVAMIRAJA

The object of the inscription appears to be a record of a gift made by the Government of Nagardhan to the Executive (Members of the Executive) of the Corporation of Nagardhan.

The copper plates were discovered in 1918 at Nagardhan, a small village, about 3 miles south of Ramtek, the chief town of a taluk of the same name in the Nagpur District.

They are three copper plates, each measuring 7.9 in length and 4.1 in breadth. The first and third are inscribed on one side and the second on both the sides. The plates are held together by a ring, 4 in thickness and 2 in diameter on which slides a small circular band with a rectangular seal measuring 1.2 by 1.2 soldered to it. The surface of the seal is divided into two almost equal parts by a horizontal line. The upper part contains a symbol, apparently a god, lying horizontally, while the lower has the legend *Gana-dattih* 'A gift of the Corporation', inscribed in the same characters as the grant.

The plates together weigh 67.7 grams and the ring and the seal 2.1 grams. This mode of stringing the plates together resembles that of the Vakataka grants, though the seal here is rectangular, not round as in the latter grants. The plates are in a state of good preservation and there is no uncertainty in the reading of any part of the text.

The record consists of 28 lines, which are evenly divided on the four inscribed faces of the three plates. The characters are of the box-headed variety, the boxes at the top of letters being scooped out hollow. They are very beautifully formed, being more cursive and round than those of the Vakataka grants. They resemble very closely the characters of Early Ganga grants of the sixth or seventh century A.C. As regards individual letters we may note the forms of initial *u* which occurs in 11, 14, 19, 24 and 27, of initial *ai* in 13 and of initial *au* in 10. The right stroke of which is mostly vertical in Vakataka grants, sharply turns to the left and encircles the letter as in later records of the Kalachuris and the Gurjaras of Gujarat, see *kusali*, 1.2, a final consonant is indicated by its small size, see *Nandivarddhanat*, 1.1; punctuation is generally indicated by a small horizontal stroke, but in some cases by two vertical strokes, the first of which is sporadically hooked at the top.

The language is Sanskrit, and except for two verses at the end in 24-27, the record is in prose. As regards orthography, the only peculiarities that call for notice are the use of *ri* for the medial vowel *ri* in *bhāri*, 1.2 and *nirishāri*, 1.20; of the guttural nasal *n* for *anuvāra* in *anuvāra*, 1.28, and of *anuvāra* for final *n* in *drāṅgikadim*, 1.3. In other respects the record is remarkably free from errors of orthography, though in places it is not altogether devoid of

uncertainty of meaning.

The plates were issued from Nandivarddhan by Nannaraja who meditated on the feet of his brother, the illustrious Svāmīrāja, during whose reign the grant was made. Svāmīrāja also

The plates were issued from Nandivarddhan by Nannaraja who meditated on the feet of his brother, the illustrious Svāmīrāja, during whose reign the grant was made. Svāmīrāja also

The plates were issued from Nandivarddhan by Nannaraja who meditated on the feet of his brother, the illustrious Svāmīrāja, during whose reign the grant was made. Svāmīrāja also

The plates were issued from Nandivarddhan by Nannaraja who meditated on the feet of his brother, the illustrious Svāmīrāja, during whose reign the grant was made. Svāmīrāja also

The plates were issued from Nandivarddhan by Nannaraja who meditated on the feet of his brother, the illustrious Svāmīrāja, during whose reign the grant was made. Svāmīrāja also

The plates were issued from Nandivarddhan by Nannaraja who meditated on the feet of his brother, the illustrious Svāmīrāja, during whose reign the grant was made. Svāmīrāja also

The plates were issued from Nandivarddhan by Nannaraja who meditated on the feet of his brother, the illustrious Svāmīrāja, during whose reign the grant was made. Svāmīrāja also

is described as meditating on the feet of a *Bhattāraka* or lord paramount, which indicates his feudatory status. Neither the family to which the princes belonged, nor the suzerain to whom they owed allegiance, is mentioned in the present grant. No ancestors of Svāmīrāja have been named. In all these respects the present grant resembles those of the *Mahārājas* of Khandesh.¹

The object of the inscription appears to be to record two gifts—(i) one of twelve *niṣartanas* of land in the village Chifchapattikā which was made at the request of the President (*Sthavira*) and Members of the Executive Committee (*Pramukhas*) of the assembly (*Samūha*) of the Corporation (*Gaṇa*) Mahāmātragaṇa, and (ii) the other of the village Ankollikā which was made by Nannarāja (or perhaps by Svāmīrāja) on his own account near Chaṭuka Vāṭa² situated in the stream of the Gaṅgā on the occasion of an eclipse which occurred on the new-moon day of Chaitra in the cyclic year *Āshāḍha*. The donated village Ankollikā was situated on the right bank of the river Śūla, to the west of the *agrahāra* of Achalapura and to the east of Śrī-Pāṇikā. The donees were certain Brāhmaṇas of the White and Black Yajurvedas and of the Sāmaveda. The inscription contains another date at the end when the plates were issued, viz., the fifth *tithi* (expressed by a symbol) of the bright half of Kārttika in the year three hundred and twenty-two (expressed in words) of an unspecified era. The engraver was the Kshatriya Durgāditya, the son of Chandra.

The present record is interesting in several respects and sheds important light on the history of Vidarbha in the post-Vākāṭaka age. As stated before, the royal family to which Svāmīrāja and Nannarāja belonged is not specified in the present grant, but since these names occur in two early Rāshtrakūṭa records discovered in Vidarbha, viz., Tivarakhēḍ³ and Multāi⁴ plates, with the slight change of Svāmīrāja into Svāmīkarāja, it seems very likely that the princes mentioned here also belonged to the same lineage. Nay, *prima facie*, it appeared quite plausible that Svāmīrāja and Nannarāja of the present plates were identical with Svāmīkarāja and Nannarāja mentioned in the aforementioned two Rāshtrakūṭa grants. The date of the present record seemed also to lend colour to this view; for the year 322 mentioned in it, if referred to the Gupta era, would correspond to A. C. 641-42 which is not very remote from Śaka 553 (A.C. 631), the date of the Tivarakhēḍ plates of Nannarāja. A close examination of the aforementioned Rāshtrakūṭa grants and their dates, however, soon convinced me that the identification is untenable. I shall now proceed to state my reasons for this view.

As stated before, two grants of the Rāshtrakūṭa Nannarāja discovered in Vidarbha have been published, viz., the Tivarakhēḍ plates, dated Śaka 553 (A.C. 631-32) and the Multāi plates dated Śaka 631 (A.C. 709-10). The genealogy and, to some extent, the wording of the two grants are identical, but there is a difference of 78 years between the two dates. The two grants were, therefore, in all probability, not made by the same ruler; for a reign of more than 78 years is extremely unlikely. Dr. Altekar has already discussed this question in his work on the Rāshtrakūṭas.⁵ He has concluded that the Multāi plates were spurious on the following grounds:—‘The genealogy

¹ See the Indore grants of Svāmīdāsa dated (K.) 67 and Bhulūṇḍa dated (K.) 107 and the Śirpur grant of Rudradāsa dated (K.) 167. These grants have been shown by me to have been dated in the Kalachuri era (A. B. O. R. I., Vol. XXV, pp. 159-68). They therefore belong to the fourth and fifth centuries A. C.

² The grant was apparently made at the *akṣaya-vāṭa* near the confluence of the Gaṅgā and the Yamunā. It is also possible that the grant was actually made by Svāmīrāja and was only recorded by his brother Nannarāja. For a similar grant made at Prayāga at the confluence of the Gaṅgā and the Yamunā by a ruling king of Vidarbha and recorded afterwards by his relative at Nandivardhana, see the Rithapur plates of Bhavadatta, varman, above, Vol. XIX, pp. 100 f.

³ Above, Vol. XI, pp. 276 f.

⁴ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XVIII, pp. 230 f.

⁵ Altekar, *Rāshtrakūṭas and their Times*, pp. 6 f.

of the Multāi plates starts in verse, but after the first verse there is a sudden break. A sentence in prose follows, but the concluding portion of it, *tasy-ātmavān-ātmajaḥ* is again the fragment of a verse.¹ These reasons are not quite convincing; for similar mixture of prose and verse is noticed in several genuine ancient grants. They, however, led Dr. Altekar to regard the date of the Multāi plates as suspicious. I also adopted this view in my article on the Rāshtrakūṭas of Mānapura and taking the date A.C. 631 of the Tivarakhēḍ plates as genuine, I suggested that Gōvindarāja mentioned in the plates as the grandfather of Nannarāja flourished in circa A.C. 590-610 and was thus probably identical with Gōvinda who, as mentioned in the Aihole inscription, invaded the territory north of the Bhīmarathi at the time of Pulakēśin II's accession. I suggested further that the great Chālukya Emperor Pulakēśin II placed Gōvindarāja's successor Svāmikarāja in charge of Berar when he conquered it from the Kalachuri Buddharāja.² These conclusions will now have to be revised in the light of the information derived from the present plates.

A close examination of the two aforementioned Rāshtrakūṭa grants has convinced me that the Tivarakhēḍ plates are spurious. My reasons are as follows—(i) The text of the Tivarakhēḍ plates is very corrupt. The mixture of fragments of prose and verse appears in it in a more flagrant manner than in the Multāi plates. (ii) The inscription purports to record two grants in favour of the same Brāhmaṇa Muṇḍibhaṭṭa,—one made by the Rāshtrakūṭa Nannarāja on Mahā-Kārttikī (full-moon *tithi* of Kārttika), and the other by Śaṅkaragaṇa³ of an unspecified lineage, on the occasion of a solar eclipse. There is, however, no mention of Śaṅkaragaṇa in the genealogical portion of the grant. Besides, there was no Śaṅkaragaṇa ruling in Berar in Śaka 553 (A.C. 631-32) when the plates purport to have been issued.⁴ There was, again, no solar eclipse before Kārttika in Śaka 553. There were, however, two in the previous year Śaka 552—one in Śrāvaṇa and the other in Māgha. It is stated at the end that the gift was recorded when eight months of the Śaka year 553 had expired. We shall therefore have to suppose that the grant, made on the occasion of the solar eclipse in Māgha in Śaka 552, remained unrecorded for nearly nine months. No reason is stated for this unusual delay. (iii) The date of the plates is recorded in decimal figures as 553.⁵ As I have shown elsewhere,⁶ the decimal notation came to be used in Mahārāshṭra in the last quarter of the eighth century A.D., the earliest genuine instance of it, so far known, being the Dhūlia grant of the Rāshtrakūṭa prince Karkarāja, dated Śaka 701 (A.C. 779-80). The Tivarakhēḍ plates which purport to belong to the second quarter of the seventh century A.C. could not therefore have been dated in decimal figures.

The Tivarakhēḍ plates thus appear to be spurious. This conclusion is corroborated by the recent discovery, in the Akola District of Berar, of another set of plates issued by the same Rāshtrakūṭa Nannarāja.⁷ These plates, in their formal portion, closely agree with the Multāi plates. They are dated in Śaka 615 (A.C. 693-94). This date plainly shows that the Multāi plates are genuine; for there is a difference of only 16 years between the dates of the two grants made by the same king Nannarāja, which is not unusual.

¹ A. B. O. R. I., Vol. XXV, p. 47.

² *Śaṅkaragaṇa* in l. 9 of the Tivarakhēḍ plates is evidently a mistake for *Śaṅkaragaṇa*. For a similar mistake see *Bhavattavarmā* for *Bhavaddattavarmā* in l. 3 of the Rithapur plates, above, Vol. XIX, p. 102.

³ The only Śaṅkaragaṇa who is known to have flourished in this period belonged to the Kalachuri dynasty. He however closed his reign in c. A. C. 600. Two grants of his successor Buddharāja, dated K. 360 and K. 361 (A. C. 610) have been discovered. See above, Vol. XII, pp. 30 f. and VI, pp. 294 f.

⁴ The year is specified in words in text lines 15-16, and the corresponding numerals occur, one below the other, on the left-hand margin of the plate, at the commencement of text lines 12-14. The figures recording the date are not 'after additions' as supposed by Hirakal. The form of the figure 5 is as in the Sāmāṅgī plates of Dantidurga. *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XI, pp. 108 ff.

⁵ *Journal of Gangenath Jha Research Institute*, Vol. I, pp. 391 f.

⁶ These plates were discovered in a village near Akola. It is No. 59 of the copper-plate inscriptions, *Annual Report on Indian Epigraphy* for 1949-50.

* This is according to the mean-sign system. See Cunningham: Indian Astrology, p. 156. The year according to the heliacal rising system also would be the same according to the calculations of Dr. A. L. Datta of Kharpur.

occurred on the 21st March A.C. 638, but then too the cyclic year was *Mārgaśīrsha*, not *Āshāḍhā*. Again, there is no evidence that the Gupta era was ever current in Vidarbha or, for the matter of that, anywhere else in Mahārāshṭra. For all these reasons the date 322 of the present grant cannot be referred to the Gupta era.

The only other era to which this date can be referred is the Kalachuri era which, as I have shown elsewhere, was current in the neighbouring districts of Khandesh¹ and Nasik.² Let us see if the details work out satisfactorily for this era.

The epoch which suits early dates of the Kalachuri era is A.D. 248-49.³ If the year 322 is referred to this era, it should be equivalent to A.C. 570-71 or 571-72 according as it was current or expired. But in neither of these years was there a solar eclipse in the *amānta* or *pūrṇimānta* Chaitra. There was, however, one in the immediately following year A.D. 573, on the 19th March, which was the *amāvāsya* of the *amānta* Chaitra. The year of the twelve-year cycle was also *Āshāḍhā* according to the mean-sign system. The agreement of these three details, viz., the solar eclipse, the lunar month and the cyclic year shows that the **19th March A.D. 573 is undoubtedly the correct date of the grant.** The palaeography of the grant also supports this date, for, as stated before, the characters of the grant closely resemble those of the early Gāṅga grants and must therefore be referred to the sixth century A.C. Besides, the wording of the formal portion of the present grant shows that it must be classed with such early grants as those of the *Mahārājas* of Khandesh, Subandhu of Māhishmatī and the *Traikūṭakas* of Western Mahārāshṭra.

As stated above, the epoch of A.C. 248-49 does not hold good in the present case. Supposing the year of the present grant to be *Kārttikādi* and expired as in most other early dates, the epoch of the era applicable in the present case should be A.D. 250-51. The solar eclipse in Chaitra when the grant was made must have occurred in the *Kārttikādi* Kalachuri year 321. The *amāvāsya* of the *amānta* Chaitra in the expired year 321 fell, according to this proposed epoch of A.D. 250-51, on the 19th March A.D. 573. On this day there was a solar eclipse visible in India and the *Bārha-spatya saṁvatsara* was *Āshāḍhā* as stated in the grant.

But, it may be asked, have we any other date of the Kalachuri era to which this new epoch of A.D. 250-51 is applicable? In reply to such a question, I would refer to the date of the Ellōrā grant of Dantidurga. This date has been read as Monday, the thirteenth *tithi* of the bright half of *Āsvina* in the year 663 of an unspecified era.⁴ This year has been referred to the Śaka era. The details of the date do not, however, work out satisfactorily either for Śaka 663 current or for Śaka 663 expired. The date is thus irregular. It is, therefore, doubtful if it really refers to the Śaka era at all. A close examination of the wording of the date strengthens the suspicion. The date is given as follows—*Sam 600 60 3 Āsvayuja buddha trayōdaśyām Sōmavārē*. This is, however, not the usual mode of citing dates of the Śaka era. In all early Śaka dates whether occurring in the records of the Early Chālukyas or the Rāshtrakūṭas, there is a clear reference to the Śakas or to the Śaka kings. See, for instance, the wording of the following Śaka dates from Mahārāshṭra preceding and following the date Śaka 663 in question—

- (i) Śaka 609—Jējuri Plates of Vinayāditya (above, Vol. XIX, p. 64)—*Nav-ōttara-shaṭ-śatēshu-Śaka-varshēshv-atitēshu*.
- (ii) Śaka 680—Poona Plates of Kṛishṇarāja I (*B. I. S. M. Q.*, Vol. VIII, pp. 165 f.) *Śaka-nripati saṁvatsara-śata-shaṭkē aśīty-uttarē Hēmalamba-saṁvatsarē Āsvayuj-āmāvā-syāyām Sūrya-grahāṇē*.

¹ See my article 'An ancient dynasty of Khandesh' in *A. B. O. R. I.*, Vol. XXV, pp. 160 f.

² See the Añjanēri plates of Bhōgaśakti, dated K. 461, above, Vol. XXV, pp. 225 f.

³ See my article 'The Epoch of the Kalachuri-Chēdi Era' in *A. B. O. R. I.*, Vol. XXVII, pp. 18 f.

⁴ Above, Vol. XXV, p. 31.

- (iii) Śaka 690—Talegaon Plates of Kṛṣṇa I (above, Vol. XIII, p. 279)—*Śaka-nṛpati-samvatsara-śata-śaṭkē navaty-uta(tta)rē Plavaṅga-varshē Vaiśākha-māvēśyām-Āditya-grahē.*

Several dates of a similar type can be cited. In his examination of the dates of the Śaka era Kielhorn also noticed this peculiarity.¹ Says he, 'What strikes one at once in looking over the dates of the lists, and what distinguishes these dates in a remarkable manner from those of the other principal eras, is this that, with insignificant exceptions, all are explicitly referred to the era to which they belong. Of the 400 dates of my chronological list only five do not contain the word *Śaka* or its derivative *Śaka*.' And even in regard to the five dates Kielhorn showed that the absence of the word *Śaka* was due to the exigencies of the metre, spuriousness of the record or doubtful reading. This explicit reference to the Śakas or Śaka kings in the dates was quite necessary; for there were then two eras current in Mahārāṣṭra, viz., the Kalachuri era and the Śaka era. The latter had therefore to be clearly specified to prevent confusion.

Since the date of the Ellōrā plate contains no reference to the Śakas or Śaka kings, it is plainly not in the Śaka era. A close examination of the numerical symbols reveals that the reading of the year is incorrect. The first symbol, which consists of a sign for 100 followed by another² denoting 4, evidently stands for 400, not for 600. The date is thus 463 which must be referred to the Kalachuri era. The usual epoch of A.D. 248-49 which is seen to hold good in the case of other early Kalachuri dates does not suit this date; for, according to it, the thirteenth *tithi* of the bright fortnight of Āśvina in the current year K. 463 fell on a Saturday (the 17th September, A.C. 712) and in the expired year K. 463 on a Friday (the 6th September, A.C. 713). In either case it will have to be regarded as irregular, as it did not fall on a Monday. But if we apply the epoch of A.C. 250-51 suggested by the grant under consideration, the date becomes regular; for according to that epoch, the thirteenth *tithi* of the bright fortnight of Āśvina in the expired Kalachuri year 463 ended at 1 h. 45 m. on the 16th September, A.D. 715 which was a Monday as required. These two grants thus show that the epoch of the Kalachuri-Chēdi era at least in some parts of Mahārāṣṭra was A.C. 250-51.³

The grant under discussion is unique in another respect. It is the only grant dated in the Kalachuri era which has been found in Vidarbha. The earlier grants of the Vākāṭakas found in Vidarbha were dated in regnal years while the later ones of the Rāshtrakūṭas are recorded in the Śaka era. The present grant which belongs to the intervening period is dated in the Kalachuri era evidently because that era had spread to Vidarbha with the extension of Kalachuri power. The unnamed suzerain of Svāmīrāja was probably the Kalachuri Kṛṣṇarāja (circa A. C. 550-575). It is noteworthy that the silver coins of this Kalachuri Emperor have been discovered at several places in Vidarbha, viz., at Dhāmori in the Amraoti District and Paṭṭan in the Betul District.

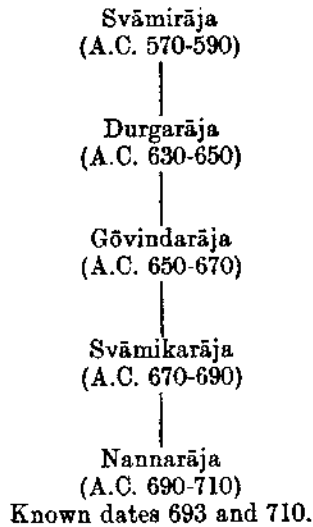
¹ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XXVI, p. 148.

² This sign is a curious combination of the symbols for 4 and 6. Its upper portion which contains a loop resembles the symbol for 6, while the lower portion which has the shape of *ka* clearly shows that it was intended to signify 4. Except for the loop in the upper portion, the symbol closely resembles that for 4 used in the Kasāre plates of Allasakti.

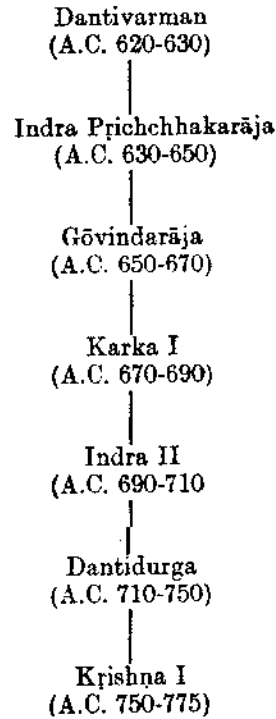
³ From a large number of later Kalachuri dates Kielhorn showed that the epoch of the Kalachuri era was A. C. 247-48, but two early dates presented difficulties which he acknowledged in a foot-note to his *List of Northern Inscriptions*, Ep. Ind. Vol. V, Appendix. From several other dates discovered since then, I have shown that the epoch which suits early dates is A. C. 248-49 and I have reconciled the two epochs on the hypothesis that the current years of the era were wrongly supposed to be expired when the era was introduced by the Kalachuris in North India. The commencement of the era thus came to be antedated by one year. See *A. B. O. R. I.*, Vol. XXVII, pp. 34 f.

This Rāshtrakūṭa family of Vidarbha, which owed allegiance first to the Kalachuris and then to the Early Chālukyas, must be distinguished from the family of Dantivarman which was originally ruling over Mūlaka (Aurangabad District).¹ That the two families were ruling contemporaneously and not successively will appear from the following chronological table :—

The Rāshtrakūṭas of Vidarbha.



The Rāshtrakūṭas of Mūlaka.



The family of Dantivarman attained imperial status after overthrowing the Early Chālukyas and soon extended its sway to Vidarbha. The earliest record of this family found in Vidarbha is the grant of Kṛishṇarāja I, dated Śaka 694 (A.C. 772), discovered at Bhāndak in the Chanda District. The Rāshtrakūṭas of Vidarbha then sank to a feudatory status and probably ruled from Achalapura² (Ellichpur). We find occasional references to their conflicts with the imperial house of Mānyakhēṭa.

The present grant is interesting in several other respects also. It is one of the few copper-plate grants to which a *Gaṇa* (Corporation) is seen to have affixed its own seal. The corporation was

¹ The earliest genuine records of this family, viz., the Ellōrā plates and the Daśāvatāra Cave inscription—both of the reign of Dantidurga—have been discovered in the Aurangabad District. The Sāmāṅgaḍ plates of Dantidurga found in the Kolhapur State are spurious. To the reasons stated by Drs. Sukthankar and Bhandarkar may be added this, that the date of the plates is given in decimal figures. See above, p. 3.

² Nāndivardhana from where the present plates were issued may have been their earlier capital. It was previously the capital of the Vākātakas and then of the Nala kings, Bhavadattavarman and Arthapati. Later on the capital may have been shifted to Achalapura (modern Ellichpur in the Amraoti District). The Tivarkhēḍ plates of Nannarāja were issued from Achalapura, but, as shown above, they are spurious. His Multāi plates mention no place of issue. The plates recently discovered in the Akola District were issued by Nannarāja from Padmanagara which may be identical with Padmapura mentioned in an unfinished plate of the Vākātakas and in Sanskrit literature as the ancestral home of Bhavabhūti. Later references to this branch of the Rāshtrakūṭas as well as the description of a fight in the *Viddhaśālabhañjikā* suggest that its capital was at Achalapura. See also *Ind. Hist. Quart.*, Vol. XV, pp. 611 f.

of Elephant-riders (*Mahāmātras*).¹ Its President was called *Sthavira*² and the members of the Executive Committee, who seem to have numbered twelve, *Pramukhas*.³ The assembly of the Corporation was called *Samūha*.⁴ The *gaṇa* evidently consisted of elephant-riders;⁵ for one of the elders was called *Pīlu-pati* (Chief of the Elephant Force) and another was *Ha-ti-vaidyā* (Physician of Elephants). The Corporation had apparently no authority to make any grants of land; for it had to request the ruling prince to make one on their behalf, but it was allowed to affix its own seal containing its own peculiar emblem of a goad.⁶ This shows that it wielded considerable power in the State.

As for the localities mentioned in the present grant, *Nāndivardhana* from which the plates were issued has already been identified with Nagardhan. This identification has been corroborated by the discovery of the present record. Another name of the place is said to have been Nandardhan which corresponds to Nandivardhana. There is a small village named Nandipuri, about a mile south by east of Nagardhan which may represent ancient Nandivardhana. *Achalapura* is usually identified with Ellichpur in the Amraoti District, but there is no river named *Śūlanadī* flowing by its side. The *Achalapura* mentioned in the present plates as an *agrahāra* village was probably situated not far from Nandivardhana. The *Śūlanadī* on the bank of which it lay is probably identical with the river *Sūr* which flows only about 4 miles, east of Nagardhan.⁷ *Aṅkōllikā* which was situated on the bank of the *Śūlanadī* may be identical with modern Aroli, on the right bank of the *Sūr*, about 8 miles south by east of Nagardhan, but there are no places corresponding to *Achalapura* and *Śrī-Parṇikā* in its vicinity. *Chīāchapattikā* is probably represented by the village *Chichāl*, about a mile and a half, north by east of Nagardhan.

TEXT⁸

First Plate

1 ओम्⁹[*] स्वस्ति [*] नान्दीवर्द्धनात्¹⁰ [*] भट्टारकपादानुदघातः परममाहेश्वरः श्रीस्वामि-

2 राजः कुशली । तदनुदघातभ्रात्रि(तु)नक्षराजः सर्वनिष्ठ स्वाग्रजस्थानो-

¹ The Marathi word *māhāt* meaning an elephant driver is derived from *mahāmātra* (Prakrit, *Mahāatta*).

² *Sthavira* seems to be used in the same sense as *Jeṭṭhaka* of which it is a synonym. The latter term occurs in the *Jātakas* as the head of a corporation.

³ The Indor Copper-plate inscription uses *pravara* in the sense of *pramukha*. C. I. I., Vol. III, p. 70 text line 8.

⁴ For *samūha* meaning the assembly of the *gaṇa*, see *Bṛhaspati-smṛiti*, XVII, 20.

⁵ It is noteworthy that Viśvarūpa, the oldest commentator of the *Yājñavalky-smṛiti* explains *gaṇa* as a corporation of elephant-drivers and others. Cf. *vanik-samūhō gaṇah, hasty-ārōh-ūdi-samūha ity=anyē*: Viśvarūpa on Y. S., II, 196.

⁶ For another grant to which the Corporation of *Mahāmātras* has affixed its seal, see the Banaras plates of Harirāja; *Transactions of the All-India Oriental Conference*, Twelfth Session, pp. 580 f. This seal also contains the emblem of a goad (not a flag-staff as stated by the editor). In this case the plates also were issued by the Corporation, though the grant was made with the consent of the reigning king and his chief queen.

⁷ This river is called *Suranadī* in l. 39 of the Ramtek Stone Inscription of the time of Rāmachandra, above, Vol. XXV, p. 16. The name of the river seems to have changed from *Śūlanadī* to *Suranadī* in the course of the seven centuries that separate these two records.

⁸ From the original plates and ink impressions kindly supplied by Shri V. K. Aiyar, Superintendent, Government Press, Nagpur.

⁹ Expressed by a symbol.

¹⁰ The place is called नान्दीवर्द्धन in the Poona Plates of Prabhavati-guptā (above, Vol. XV, pp. 41 f.) and the Belorā plates of Pravarasēna II (above, Vol. XXIV, pp. 260 f.). In two other grants (viz., Rithapur plates of Bhavadattavarman, above, Vol. XIX, pp. 100 f. and Kothūraka grant of Pravarasēna II, above, Vol. XXVI, pp. 155 f.) the place-name appears as नन्दिवर्द्धन

i.

2
4
6

2
4
6

Handwritten text in Nagardhan script on a dark rectangular plate. The text is arranged in six horizontal lines. A small circular mark is visible near the bottom center of the plate.

ii, a.

8
10
12
14

8
10
12
14

Handwritten text in Nagardhan script on a dark rectangular plate. The text is arranged in six horizontal lines. A small circular mark is visible near the bottom center of the plate.

ii, b.

16 16
18 18
20 20

iii.

22 22
24 24
26 26
28 28

Seal



- 3 योपरिकवाण्डपाशिकवाटभटदूतसंप्रेषणिकद्राङ्गिकादीं(दीन्) सम-
 4 नुवर्ण्य संपूजयत्यस्तु वो विदितं(तम्) [1*] यथा महामात्रगणस्यविरकलिङ्ग-
 5 केटभ ।¹ रोलदेव । प्रदीप्तभट । शिव । देवभटद्वय² । मातृस्वामि । गण-
 6 देव । कोङ्कुभट । हस्तिवैद्यसामस्वामि । असंगत । पीलुपतिमात्सा-
 7 यिक । प्रभाकरप्रमुखगणस[मू]हाभ्यर्थनया मातापित्रोरारम्भ-

Second Plate ; First Side

- 8 तच्च पुण्ययशोभिवृद्धये¹ उपमण्यु(न्यु)सगोत्रविद्वद्वाजसनेयदिवाकर-
 9 मौद्गल्यसगोत्रदेवस्वामिकौशिकसगोत्रशङ्करभारद्वाजसगोत्र-
 10 आदित्य औपमण्यु(न्यव)दामोदराद्याः कान्वा(ण्वाः) ।⁴ गण । सोम । वत्स । चण्डि । सु-
 11 प्रभ । कुमारदयस्तेत्तिरिकाः[1*] छन्दोगेशान । कौण्डिनसगोत्रकन्वो(ण्वो)
 12 रविचन्द्ररविगणौ । वत्ससगोत्रकर्कस्वामिने⁶ चिञ्चपट्टिकाया(यां) निवर्त्त-
 13 नानि द्वादश शासननिमित्तं(तम्)⁷[1*] एवमेतेषां ब्राह्मणानां बलिचरुवैश्वदे-
 14 वाग्नितहोत्रादीनां क्रियाणां । उत्सर्पणात्यं । आषाढसंवत्सरे चैत्रामा-

Second Plate ; Second Side

- 15 वास्यायां जाल्लवोमद्वये चटुकवटसंस्थितेन ग्रहोपराने ।⁸ शूलन-
 16 द्याः उत्तरतटे ।⁹ चलपुराग्राहारात्पश्चिमेन ।¹⁰ श्रीपणिंकायाः पूर्व्वेण
 17 अङ्गुलील्लिका नाम ग्रामः आचन्द्राक्षकर्णवक्षित्तिथरदहनपवनव्योम-
 18 समकालीनः पुत्रपौत्रान्वयभोग्योवनिरध्रन्यायेन ।¹¹ सर्व्वदित्यविष्टि-
 19 जेमककरभरपरिहीणः सर्व्वदियविशुद्धोन्तःसिद्धिकः उदकपूर्व्वः¹² भो-

¹ This and other similar marks of punctuation in ll. 5-7 are superfluous.

² Read शिवदेवभटद्वय.

³ Here and in some places below, the rules of Sandhi have not been observed.

⁴ This and similar other marks of punctuation in ll. 10-12 are superfluous.

⁵ Read तैत्तिरीयाः .

⁶ Read कर्कस्वामी एतेभ्यः .

⁷ Supply दस्तानि ।

⁸ This mark of punctuation is superfluous.

⁹ This mark of punctuation is superfluous.

¹⁰ Read उदकपूर्व्वम्.

40 DGA.

- 20 गाय निखि(सु)ष्टः [1*] यतोस्मद्वयैरन्यैश्चागाभिविषयभोगपतिभिरनुमन्त-
 21 व्यः पालयितव्यश्च । यो वा तत्कललवास्वादिमात्रतृष्णासरिज्जलोन्मि-

Third Plate

- 22 भिरह्यमानमानसोत्तानपटलावृतमतिगिरिनदीजलतरङ्गभ-
 23 ऊरमायुर्गत्वरमश्वत्थपत्रवञ्चलं धनमासादयेत् स पञ्चमहा-
 24 पातकसंयुक्तः स्यादिति ॥ उक्तञ्च भगवता व्यासेन । बहुभिर्बन्धुषा भूक्ता
 25 राजभिः सगरादिभिः[1*] यस्य यस्य यदा भूमिस्तस्य तस्य तदा फलं(तम्) ॥[१॥*]
 26 षष्टि वर्षसहस्राणि स्वर्गे मोदति भूमिदः [1*] आच्छेत्ता जानुमन्ता च तान्येव-
 27 व¹ नरके वसेत् ॥[२॥*] उक्ती(त्की)र्णमेतच्छासनं मातापित्रोः पुण्यावाप्तये चन्द्र-
 28 पुत्रेण क्षत्रियदुर्गादित्येनेति ॥ संवत्सरशतत्रये द्वाविंशे² कार्तिक शुदि ५ [1*]

Seal

गणदत्तिः[1*]

TRANSLATION

Om! Hail! From Nāndīvardhana—The illustrious Svāmīrāja, who is a fervent devotee of Mahēśvara (Śiva) and meditates on the feet of the lord paramount, is in good health. His brother Nannarāja who meditates on his feet, honours all his³ (Officers) such as Rājasthānīya,⁴ Uparika,⁵ Dāṇḍapāśika,⁶ Chāṭa, Bhaṭa,⁷ Dūta-saṁprēṣanika⁸ and Drāṅgika,⁹ communicating (the following order to them)—

(Line 4) Be it known to you that at the request of the Assembly of the Corporation (Gaṇa-samūha), whose Executive Officers (Pramukhas)¹⁰ are Kālīṅga, the President (Sthavira) of the Mahā-Mātragaṇa, (and) Kēṭabha, Rōladēva, Pradiptabhāṭa, two Śivadēvabhāṭas, Mātrīsvāmin, Gaṇadēva, Kōṅkabhāṭa, the Physician of Elephants (named) Sāmasvāmin, Asaṅgata, the Chief of the Elephant Corps (named) Māllāyika (and) Prabhākara, (and) for augmenting the religious merit and fame of (my) mother and father and of myself (I have granted) by a charter, twelve *nivartanas* (of land) in (the village) Chīṇchapaṭṭikā to (the Brāhmaṇas) (viz.) the learned Divākara of the

¹ This *akṣhara* is superfluous.

² Read द्वाविंशत्यसरे.

³ As the text stands, these officers would be of Nannarāja, but they are probably meant to be of his brother Svāmīrāja who was reigning.

⁴ Rājasthānīya means Viceroy, or Crown Representative.

⁵ Uparika was the Governor of a province.

⁶ Dāṇḍapāśika was a police officer.

⁷ Chāṭas and bhāṭas were policemen and soldiers whose duty was to apprehend criminals.

⁸ Dūta-saṁprēṣanika was one who appointed dūtas for the execution of royal charter.

⁹ Drāṅgika was probably the Mayor of a town (drāṅga).

¹⁰ The *pramukhas* correspond to the *kāryachintakas* mentioned in Smṛiti. See *Yājñatulkya-smṛiti*, II : 91.

Upamanyu *gōtra* and Vājasanēya *śākhā*, Dēvasvāmin of the Maudgalya *gōtra*, Śaṅkara of the Kauśika *gōtra*, Āditya of the Bhāradvāja *gōtra*, Dāmodara of the Upamanyu *gōtra* and others, these (*being*) of the Kāṇva (*śākhā*); Gaṇa, Sōma, Vatsa, Chaṇḍi, Suprabha, Kumāra and others, (*these being*) of the Taittiriya (*śākhā*); Īśāna of the Sāmavēda; Ravichandra and Ravigaṇa of the Kaunḍina *gōtra* (*and*) Kāṇva (*śākhā*); (*and*) Karkasvāmin of the Vatsa *gōtra*.

(L. 13) And to the same Brāhmaṇas (I),¹ while staying at the Chaṭuka banyan tree² in the midst of the Gaṅgā on the occasion of an eclipse on the new moon day of Chaitra in the year Āshāḍha, donated with a libation of water, according to the maxim of uncultivated land,³ the village named Aṅkōllikā on the left bank of the river Śūla, (*situated*) to the west of the *agrahāra* Achalapura and to the east of Śrī-Parnikā, which is to be enjoyed by a succession of sons and sons' sons as long as the moon, the sun, the oceans, the mountains, fire, wind and sky would endure, which is free from the obligations of gifts, forced labour and cess for providing meals⁴ (*to royal officers*), which is exempt from all taxes and is invested with the powers of internal adjudication,⁵ in order that they (*i.e.*, the Brāhmaṇas) should enjoy it and perform religious duties such as *bali*, *charu*, *vaiśvadēva*, (*and*) *agnihōtra*.

(L. 20) Wherefore our descendants as well as others who will, in future, be the rulers of this *Vishaya* and *Bhōga*, should consent to and preserve this, our gift. And whoever, with his mind tossed by the waves of the river water, namely, the greed for enjoying even the least product of this (*gift*) and with his intellect clouded by a mass of ignorance, would (*seek to*) attain life which is transitory like the ripples on the water of a mountain stream and fleeting wealth which is as unsteady as the leaves of the *Aśvattha* tree, will incur the five great sins.

(L. 24) And it is said by the venerable Vyāsa—
(*Here follow two benedictive and imprecatory verses.*)

(L. 27) This order has been engraved by the Kshatriya Durgāditya, the son of Chandra, for the attainment of religious merit by (*his*) mother and father.

In the year three hundred (*increased by*) twenty-two on the lunar day 5 of the bright fortnight of Kārttika.

Seal

A gift⁶ of the Corporation.

¹ This may refer to the reigning king Svāmīrāja.

² *Chatuka-vata* may be *akshaya-vata* at Prayāga, but I have not come across this designation of it elsewhere.

³ *Avani-randhra-nyāya* is the same as *bhūmi-chechhidra-nyāya*. It refers to the conferment of full proprietary rights as when one brings fallow land under cultivation.

⁴ *Jēnuka-kara* was a cess levied on villagers for providing boarding to royal officers camping in the village. Cf. *Rāja-purushānām-āvāsakō jēmakas=cha ētan=n=āsti* in the Anjaneri plates (second set) of Bhōgaśakti, above, Vol. XXV, p. 237. In later records, the expression *vasatī-danḍa* is used in the same sense, *ibid.*, Vol. XXV, p. 218.

⁵ *Antaḥ-siddhika* means 'invested with the powers of internal adjudication'. Such villages were not required to send their criminal cases for adjudication outside. In some records the expression *sa-danḍa-das-āḥ arādhan* is used in the same sense. For the fines which used to be levied in such cases, see Anjaneri plates (second set) above, Vol. XXV, p. 237.

⁶ For *datti* in the sense of a gift, see the expression *a-pūrvadattā* 'as a gift not previously made' which occurs frequently in Vākātaka records.

No. 2—KESARIBEDA PLATES OF NALA ARTHAPATI-BHATTARAKA.

(1 Plate)

DINES CHANDRA SIRCAR, OOTACAMUND.

IN February 1944, the Amin of the Umarkōṭ Police Station in the Jeypore State (Koraput District, Orissa) reported to the authorities of the State that a set of copper plates had been discovered in a forest adjoining the village of **Kēsariḃēḃā** within the jurisdiction of the said Police Station. The plates are said to have been found exposed on the ground at the foot of a mango tree in the forest. The news of the discovery soon reached the ears of Mr. G. Ramadas of Jeypore, who is an enthusiastic student of Indian epigraphy, and he secured the plates from the Pūjāri of the village with the help of his friend, the late Mr. Talisetty Rama Rao who was then the Assistant Diwan of the Jeypore State. Mr. Ramadas cut the ring passing through the plates in order to read the inscription on them; but soon afterwards he sent the entire set of plates for registration to the Government Epigraphist for India at Ootacamund. I edit the inscription with the permission kindly accorded to me by Dr. B. Ch. Chhabra, Government Epigraphist for India.

Mr. Ramadas has earned the gratitude of the students of Indian history by publishing recently an interesting note on the Kēsariḃēḃā copper-plate inscription in the *Journal of the Bihar Research Society*, Vol. XXXIV, pp. 33-42. Unfortunately the text of the record as made out by him as well as his interpretation of it is not free from errors. Besides, most of his suggestions regarding Nala history appear to be mere wild guesses. As I am inclined to disagree with almost all of Mr. Ramadas's theories about the Nalas, I would prefer not to comment on them in detail for the present.

The set consists of **three copper plates** strung together on a copper ring. The circumference of the ring, which is fixed in a thick and somewhat oval mass of copper having three square holes in a line at the top, is 7·4" and its diameter 2". The plates are roughly 7·5" in length and 1·5" in breadth and have their corners rounded off. The hole for the ring to pass through is at the proper right end of the plates and has a diameter of $\frac{1}{2}$ ". The weight of the ring is 6·75 *tolas* and that of the plates together with the ring is 34·75 *tolas*. Of the three plates, the second and the third are inscribed on both sides, while the first has writing on one side only. Altogether there are fourteen lines of writing, each side having three lines, except the second side of the third plate which has two lines only.

The **alphabet** used is of the 'scooped out' type of the box-headed variety of South Indian script. The characters are not of the angular type like those in the Rithapur plates¹ of Bhavaddattavarman and Arthapati and suggest a rather earlier date than that record, although both the Kēsariḃēḃā and Rithapur charters were drafted by one and the same official (the *Rahasyādhi-kṛita* Chulla) and issued by the same king (Arthapati-bhaṭṭāraka), and have therefore to be referred to the same epoch sometime in the sixth century A.D. Attention may be drawn to the forms of the initial vowels *a*, *ā* and *u* in lines 5 (*a*, *ā*, *u*), 6 (*a*), 9 (*a*), 11 (*u*), 12 (*ā*) and 13 (*a*). Final *n* occurs in line 3 and *m* in line 13; but *l* is found in lines 6, 9, 10 and 11. The letter *l* is found in three different forms. In some cases it has the ordinary form with the right hand side straight and the left arm slightly bent downwards. Often, however, both the arms are bent towards the left. In a few cases, the left arm has formed a loop and become undistinguishable from *n* (cf. *lla* in line 3 and *nlā* in line 7). The figure for 7 occurs in the date in line 13.

The **language** of the record, which is not free from errors, is Sanskrit. It is written in prose, but has two imprecatory verses in the *anushtubh* metre about the end. Of **orthographic peculiarities**, mention may be made of the usual duplication of the consonants when preceded or followed

¹ See discussion on this record below, p. 13.

by *r*; but *v* in one case in line 7 and *d* in line 9 have not been doubled. The *visarga*, followed by a sibilant, is represented by a sibilant in line 3. The duplication of *v* in *saṃvva* (for *saṃvatsarē*) in line 13 is also interesting to note. There is a case of Prakritism in *muha* for *mukha* in the same line. The rules of *sandhi*, which are optional for prose composition, have not always been observed.

The date of the record is given as the new moon day of the month of Mārggaśīrsha in the year 7, no doubt indicating the seventh regnal year of king Arthapati of the family of king Nala. As the issuer of the Kēsariḃēḃā charter and the dynasty to which he claimed to belong are already known from epigraphic and numismatic sources, I propose, before entering into the details of the grant, to give below a short sketch of Nala history taken from one of the chapters that I have contributed to Vol. III of the *History of India* (in the press), which is being published by the Bhāratiya Itihāsa Samiti of Bombay under the editorship of Dr. R. C. Majumdar of Calcutta.

The Rithapur copper-plate inscription¹ which may be assigned on grounds of palaeography, to the fifth or sixth century, records the grant of a village called Kadambagiri by Mahārāja Bhavattavarman while he (probably together with his queen) was staying as a pilgrim² at Prayāga (Allahabad), "the place blest by the favour of lord Prajāpati at the confluence of the Ganges and the Jumna". The charter, however, was actually issued from Nandivardhana by a successor of the king. We know that this city was the capital of the Vākātakas of the main line before the foundation of Pravarapura by Pravarasēna II. The village of Kadambagiri has been identified with Kalamba in the Yeotmal District of Berar. It is thus apparent that a new line of kings was in possession of the territories formerly occupied by the Vākātakas.

The name Bhavattavarman is probably a mistake or a partly Prakritized form of *Bhavadattavarman*. This suggestion is supported by the evidence of coins and of another record of the family. The king is called *Nala-nṛipa-vamśa-prasūta* and apparently claimed descent from Nala, the ancient king of Nishadha known from epic and Puranic literature. He is said to have obtained royal fortune through the grace of Mahēśvara (Śiva) and Mahāsēna (Skanda-Kārttikēya).³ The king's banner bore the *tri-patākā* which has been explained as the representation of 'the hand with three fingers stretched out' or 'three pennons'. The charter is dated in the eleventh regnal year. But the document is said to have been actually made, for the merit of his own parents, by Mahārāja Arthapati-bhāttāraka who was favoured by his *āryaka*, i.e., grandfather.⁴ Arthapati has sometimes been taken to be an epithet of Bhavadattavarman, but is now usually regarded as the name of the latter's son and successor. It is, however, probable that Bhavadattavarman was actually the *āryaka*, i.e., 'grandfather', of Arthapati. It seems that year 11, the date of the Rithapur grant, refers not to the reign of Bhavadattavarman but to that of Arthapati.

¹ Above, Vol. XIX, pp. 100 ff.

² The fact that the grant was made in favour of certain Brāhmanas who appear to have "blessed the matrimonial relationship" of the king and the queen may also suggest that it was made on the occasion of the royal marriage. In that case it has to be conjectured that the father of the queen was a chief or ruler of the Allahabad region. Note also the reference to 'the lord of offsprings' in this connection.

³ The passage *Mahēśvara-Mahāsēna-ātisriṣṭa-rājya-vibhava*, 'upon whom has been bestowed the glory of royalty by Mahēśvara and Mahāsēna', may also be interpreted to mean that the king dedicated his kingdom and wealth to the gods Śiva and Skanda (cf. similar cases cited by me in *Journal of the Kōlīng Historical Research Society*, Vol. I, pp. 251-53). Reference may be made in this connection to the Bhītā seal (*ARASI*, 1911-12, p. 51), bearing the legend *Mahēśvara-Mahāsēna-ātisriṣṭa-rājyasya vṛishabha-dhrajasya Gautamīputrasya śrī-Vindhyabē(vē)dhana-mahārājasya*. What relation king Vindhyavēdhana may have had with the early Nalas, cannot be determined in the present state of our knowledge; but, like Bhavadattavarman and Arthapati, Vindhyavēdhana seems also to have been a southerner as the characters used on the Bhītā seal closely resemble those of the records of the Ikshvākus of the Krishna-Guntur region. Vindhyavēdhana's emblem was, however, not the *tri-patākā* but the bull.

⁴ Cf. Fleet, *CII*, Vol. III, p. 187n; *Sel. Ins.*, Vol. I, pp. 225-6.

Another Nala inscription¹ in verse has been discovered at Poḍāgaḍh in the Jeypore State, not far from the borders of the Bastar State (C.P.). It is dated in the twelfth regnal year of a king whose name seems to be Skandavarman, although the reading of its first part is not beyond doubt. This king is described as the son of king Bhavadatta of the Nala family, very probably the same as Bhavattavarman of the Rithapur plates. Skandavarman is said to have recovered the lost (*bhrashṭa*) royal fortune of his family and to have re-peopled the deserted (*śūnyā*) city of Pushkari. The city, which seems to have been situated in the Poḍāgaḍh region, was probably the capital of the Nala kings. The inscription refers to the construction of a shrine (*pādamūla*) of Viṣṇu by Skandavarman apparently at Poḍāgaḍh. The relation that must have existed between Arthapati and Skandavarman cannot be determined; but the former may have been the son and successor of the latter.

There has been some speculation as regards the identity of the enemy who defeated the Nalas and sacked Pushkari, but was afterwards defeated by Skandavarman.² As there was apparently a struggle between the Nalas and the Vākātakas of the main branch, this enemy has been identified by some writers with Vākātaka Prithivishēṇa II who claims to have twice rescued the fallen fortunes of his family. Skandavarman's adversary may also have been the Pāṇḍuvamśī king Nanna of South Kōsala. Nanna's occupation of practically the whole of the western C.P. is possibly indicated by an inscription at Bhandak in the Chanda District, although it is sometimes believed that the record originally belonged to a place in the eastern C.P. in the heart of South Kōsala.³ Most probably, however, the enemy of the Nalas was the Chālukya king Kirttivarman I (A.D. 567-97) who claims not only to have subdued the Nalas, sometimes represented as the traditional enemy of the Chālukyas, but also to have destroyed their residence (*nīlaya*).⁴

A hoard of gold coins was discovered at Eḍeṅgā, a village in the Koṇḍegāon tahsil of the Bastar State.⁵ The issuers of the coins of this hoard are Bhavadatta, Arthapati and another king named Varāha who may have belonged to the same family. From epigraphic and numismatic materials, it seems that the territories of the Nalas lay in the Bastar-Jeypore region about the southern part of the C.P. About the first half of the sixth century, they extended their power towards the north at the expense of the Vākātakas; but their northern possessions soon appear to have passed to the Pāṇḍuvamśī kings of Kōsala. There is, however, some indication that the Nala empire had extended over a still wider area.

Inscriptions of the time of Chālukya Vikramāditya I (655-80 A.D.) mention the Naḷavāḍi-vishaya which was apparently named after the Nalas.⁶ As a village situated in that *vishaya* has been identified with modern Ratnagiri in the Madakasira taluk of the Bellary (now Anantapur) District, it seems that Naḷavāḍi under the Chālukyas comprised parts of the Anantapur and Kurnool Districts. This may have been the southernmost province of the Nala empire, originally under a viceroy of the royal blood. Whether the Nalas were responsible for the fall of the Vākātakas of Vatsagulma and the Rāshtrakūtas of Mānapura cannot be determined in the present state of our knowledge. But the suggestion may not be altogether improbable.

A stone inscription⁷ at Rājim in the Raipur District of the eastern C.P., which may be assigned on palaeographic grounds to about the close of the seventh century, records the construction of a temple of Viṣṇu probably by Vilāsatuṅga, apparently a successor (son?) of king Virūpāksha

¹ Above, Vol. XXI, pp. 155 f.

² *Journal of the Numismatic Society of India*, Vol. I, p. 35.

³ Hiralal, *Descriptive List of Inscriptions of C.P. and Berar*, pp. 13 f.

⁴ Above, Vol. XXI, p. 155.

⁵ *Journal of the Numismatic Society of India*, Vol. I, pp. 29-35.

⁶ *Bombay Gazetteer*, Vol. I, Pt. ii, p. 363.

⁷ Above, Vol. XXVI, pp. 49 ff.

who was the son of king Prithvirāja. These rulers claimed descent from Nala and were very probably later members of the family of Bhavadattavarman. It seems that the Nalas, who were cornered in the Bastar region by the Pāṇḍuvamśis and the Chālukyas, retrieved their position and conquered South Kōsala sometime after the rule of Śivagupta¹ Bālārjuna in the seventh century. It is unknown if they continued to rule in that country till the rise of the Sōmavamśis about the middle of the tenth century. If, however, they did, they were probably matrimonially related to the Bāṇa king Vikramāditya I (c. A.D. 870-95) who constructed a temple at Pāli about twelve miles from Ratanpur in the Bilaspur District,² no doubt on the occasion of a visit that he might have paid to his relatives' kingdom.

A king named Prithivīvyāghra, who seems to have performed an Aśvamēdha sacrifice, is styled *Nishada-pati* in the Udayēndiram grant of Pallavamalla.³ Supposing that the form *Nishada* is a mistake for *Nishadha* and not for *Nishāda*, Prithivīvyāghra may possibly be associated with the epic *Nishadha-pati* Nala. He may thus be identified with Prithvirāja of the Rājim inscription as both of them lived about the same period.

As the Rithapur grant is dated in the eleventh regnal year probably of the same king, the present charter is earlier than the other record by four years only. The inscription records the grant, made by *Mahārāja* Arthapati-bhaṭṭāraka, of the village called Kēsēlaka-grāma to the Brāhmaṇas Durgārya, Ravirārya (?)⁴ and Ravidattārya all belonging to the Kautsa *gōtra*. The charter was issued from Pushkarī, addressing the agriculturist householders (*kuṭumbinah*), headed by the Brāhmaṇas, as well as to the village *śīrshaka* (headman). The king is described as *tri-patākā-dhvaja* and *Mahēśvara-Mahāsēn-ātisriṣṭa-rājya-vibhava* just as king Bhavadattavarman has been in the Rithapur inscription. He is also called *Nala-nripati-kul-ānvaya*, 'belonging to a family of the clan of king Nala'. Thus the inscription under discussion seems to support the evidence of coins that Bhavadattavarman and Arthapati mentioned in the Rithapur record were not identical but were two different rulers. The expression *Arthapati-bhaṭṭārakasy-ānugrah-ārtham* (l. 5) possibly suggests that the king made the gift after receiving some sort of help from the Brāhmaṇas. The donated village was exempted from the entrance of *bhaṭas* (soldiers or police men) and from all taxes (*a-bhaṭa-pravēśaḥ sarvvakara-visarjjitaḥ*). The donees were not to be disturbed by anybody (*na kēnachit kiñchid-vaktavyāḥ*). This is the same as *bhūñjatām na kēnachid-vyāghātāḥ kartavyāḥ* of some other records and forbids all persons to trouble the donees in any way. The grant was also made *a-vaha* which seems to mean the same as *a-paramparā-balivarda-grahana* of some other records indicating the exemption from the obligation of supplying conveyance to the royal officials on tour. The villagers were advised to live happily without fear of molestation and to go on with work in the lands settled unto them (*bhavadbhiś=cha dhruva-karmānt-ārambhāḥ⁵ sunirvrita-viśvastair=vastavyam*). They were further asked to be careful about their obligations to the landlords (donees) in accordance with customs prevalent in the district (*vishay-ōchitās=cha śūśrūṣhāḥ kartavyāḥ*) and to pay regularly their dues such as *hiranya* (rent for land payable in coins besides the share of the produce) and others. Fulfilment of these conditions, the record goes on to say, would lead to the satisfaction of Bhaṭṭāraka-rāja (i.e., king Arthapati-bhaṭṭāraka). This seems to show that the word *bhaṭṭāraka* was sometimes regarded as an integral part of the

¹ He is commonly called Mahāśivagupta.

² Above, Vol. XXVI, p. 53.

³ *Indian Antiquary*, Vol. VIII, p. 276. It may be supposed that it was Pallavamalla who performed the Aśvamēdha. But if such was the case, there would certainly have been reference to that event in one of the numerous records of the later Pallavas. The claim would also have been more specific and prominent in the Udayēndiram grant.

⁴ [The name *Ravira* sounds queer indeed, but there is no doubt about the reading. Compare *Ravila*, the name of the composer of the Mandasor inscription of the Mālava year 525=467-8 A.C., above, Vol. XXVII, p. 12.—Ed.]

⁵ The word *karmānta* means 'cultivated land'. It may also be taken in the sense of 'business' in this context.

king's name. The charter was drafted, on a verbal order of the king, by the Privy Councillor (*Rahasyādhikṛit*)¹ Chulla, who is also known from the Rithapur grant.

Of the **geographical names** mentioned in the Kēsaribēḍā grant, Pushkarī, as already indicated, has to be located in the Poḍāgaḍh region of the Jeypore State, now in the Koraput District of Orissa. Kēsēlakagrāma has been identified with the village of Kēsaribēḍā, the findspot of the charter, in the same State.

TEXT²

First Plate

- 1 Svasti [i*] **Pushkaryyāḥ Mahōśvara-Mahāsēn-ātispiṣṭa-rājya-vibha[va*]ḥ tri-pat[ā]-**
 2 **kā-dhvajaḥ Nala-nṛipati-kul-ānvayaḥ śrī-mahārāj-Artthapati-bhaṭṭārakaḥ**
 3 **Kēsēlaka-grāmē Brāhmarn-ēttarūn³ kuṭumbinaś=śīrshakañ=ch=ājñāpaya[ti*]**

Second Plate ; First Side

- 4 'yūyam=asmābhi[h] Kautsa-sagōtrāya Durgga(rggā)ryyāya Ravirāryyāya⁴ Ravidattāryyāya⁵
 pū(pu)tra-pautrika[m*]
 5 **Artthapati-bhaṭa(ttā)rakasy=a(sy=ā)nugrahārthā[m*] udakapūrvva[ni*] datta ā-**
 chandra-tārakam=a-bhaṭa-pravēsa[h*] sarvva-kara-
 6 visarjitaḥ a-vahaḥ [i*] na kēnachit kiñcha(ñchi)d=vaktavyāḥ [i*] yataḥ bhavadbhi[s=cha]

Second Plate ; Second Side

- 7 dhruva-karmmānt-ārambhēḥ(mhbhaiḥ) sunirvṛita-viśvastair=vvastavya[ni*] viśhay-ōchitās=cha śūśrūṣā(shāḥ)
 8 kartavyā hirany-ādayaś=cha pratyāya(yā) dēyāḥ [i*] tataś=cha **Bhaṭa(ttā)raka-**
rājasya(sy=ā)-
 9 pyāyana[m i*] asmābhiḥ paritusṭa(sṭai)r=datta[h*] yaḥ kaśchit vyapēta-dharmmā

Third Plate ; First Side

- 10 rāgā[d*] drōbāt=pral[ō]bhūd=vā grāmē kiñchit=pralōpayēt [i*] sa mahāpātaka-
 11 yuktaḥ⁷ pañchabhi=nna(r=nna)rakam vrajēt [i*]⁸ uktañ=cha[i*] Shasṭī(sṭi) varsha-sahasrāṇi
 12 s[va]lārggē nandati bhūmidāḥ [i*] ākshēptā cha(ch=ā)numa[ntā] cha tāny=ēva narakē vasavati⁹

¹ Cf. *Sel. Ins.*, Vol. I, p. 441.

² From the facsimile published by Mr. Ramadas in *JBS*, Vol. XXXIV, and from the impressions preserved at the office of the Government Epigraphist for India, Ootacamund.

³ Read *Brāhmaṇ-ōttarūn*.

⁴ The Rithapur inscription has also this reading ; but the reading intended seems to be *yath = āyam*.

⁵ The third *akṣhara* read *rā* has above it the superscript *r* together with the sign for *ā*. Possibly the engraver at first omitted *rā* and began to incise the next *akṣhara*, *ryyā*, but noticed the mistake only after the incision of the upper part of it.

⁶ After this name, the upper part of a letter, which may be an ill-formed *cha* is visible. Below this and the preceding letter, there are traces of three *akṣharas* which look like *māttarā*. Whether this is meant for a correction in the line or for the insertion of a new name in the list of the donees cannot be satisfactorily determined.

⁷ Read *°pātakair = yuktaḥ*.

⁸ Metre : *Anuṣṭubh*.

⁹ Read *varēt* [2*] *iti*. Metre : *Anuṣṭubh*.

i.

2 2

ii, a.

4 4

6 6

ii, b.

8 8

iii, a.

10 10

12 12

iii, b.

14 14

*Third Plate : Second Side*13 Sarhva 7¹ Mārggaśirsha-māsa² amāvāsya³ likhita[m*] sva-muh-ā-⁴14 jñāptēna Rahasyādhikṛitēna⁵ Chullēna ||⁶

No. 3— MANOR PLATES OF VINAYADITYA MANGALARASA : SAKA 613.

(1 Plate)

KRISHNA DEVA, NEW DELHI

This set of copper plates was unearthed on the 2nd May 1943 from an agricultural *inām* land bearing Survey No. 2, *hissā* No. 2, belonging to Mohamed Yusuf Haji Amir Saheb, at the village of **Manor**, taluka Palghar, District Thana, in course of digging for agricultural purposes together with another set of plates of Dantidurga, dated Śaka 671. Soon after its discovery, the set was acquired by the Collector of Thana who sent it to the Superintendent, Archaeological Survey, Western Circle, Poona, for disposal under the Treasure Trove Act. I am grateful to the late Rao Bahadur K. N. Dikshit and Dr. N. P. Chakravarti for their kind permission to edit the plates here as well as for many valuable suggestions which they kindly gave me in the preparation of this article.

This well-preserved set consists of **two copper plates**, each measuring 14" long and 9·4" broad. Though each of them is pierced by a pair of ring holes, they slide, through only one set of holes, on a copper ring the ends of which are soldered into a circular seal, measuring 2·10/12" in diameter. The seal is slightly damaged in the upper right corner and shows faint traces of the design of crescent in the upper field and of lotus in the lower, with the legend *Śrī-Jay[ā*]śraya* in the middle in the script of the main inscription. The edges of the plates are fashioned thicker and raised into rims to protect the writing which is engraved on the inner face of each plate. The inscription, neatly engraved and excellently preserved, runs into 34 lines which are evenly distributed on two plates. The average height of single letters is $\frac{1}{4}$ " and of conjuncts $\frac{1}{2}$ ". The plates together with the ring and the seal weigh 296 *tolas*.

The **characters** belong to the southern variety of the 7th century A. D. and closely resemble those of the Nirpaṇ plates⁷ of Tribhuvanāśraya Nāgavardhanarāja and of the Nausari⁸ and Surat⁹ plates of Yuvarāja Śrīyāśraya Śīlāditya, dated in the years K. 421 and 443 respectively. The noteworthy signs are the initial *ē* in *ēka* (11.18 and 22), final *t* in *vasēt* (1.29) and two forms each of letters *l* and *ṇ*. The simpler form of *l* is seen in *lāmchhana* (1.4), *likhitam*-(1.34), etc., while the curly cursive form occurs in *sakala* (1.2), *Chulukyānām* (1.4), etc. *ṇ* is similarly indicated by two forms, one of the looped variety as in *kshōbhīt-ārṇava* (1.1) and *kalyāṇa* (1.3); and the other of the unlooped variety as in *sagōtrānām* (1.2), *maṇi-gaṇa* (1.6), etc.

As regards **orthography** the following points are worth noting. Consonants following *r* are generally doubled as in *Vishṇōr-vvārāham* (1.1), *varṭamāna* (1.16), etc. The medial *ri* is mostly misspelt as *ri*, as in *mātrībhiḥ* (11.2, 3), *prithivī* (11.5, 8, 12, 15), *vridhdhayē* (1.24), etc.

¹ The figure has been so formed as to look like the letter *rē*.

² Read *māsi*.

³ The first two *aksharas* of the following word have cursive form.

⁴ Read *mukh-ājñāptēna*. [The form *ājñāptēna* is also correct. See above, Vol. XXVII, p. 44, n. 6.—Ed.]

⁵ For *Rahasyādhikṛitēna*, the Rithapur inscription has *rahasi niyuktēna*.

⁶ There is a mark indicating the end at this place.

⁷ *Int. Ant.*, Vol. IX, pp. 124 ff. and Pl.

⁸ Above, Vol. VIII, pp. 232 ff. and Pl.

⁹ *Vienna Or. Cong.*, p. 225 and Pl.

The language is Sanskrit. With the exception of the opening verse and the usual benedictory and imprecatory verses towards the end, the entire record is in prose. The text, however, is full of serious grammatical mistakes, such as °*mālinasya* (1.19) in place of °*mālinah*. As may be seen from the foot-notes and from the brackets in the transcript, many letters and words are either omitted, misspelt or corrupt. The grant portion is particularly faulty and shows numerous blunders of grammar and syntax.

Like other Chālukya grants, the present inscription opens with an invocation to the boar-incarnation of Vishnu. Then it recounts the genealogy of the Western Chālukyas of Bādāmi, of whom Satyāśraya-Prithivivallabha-Kīrtivarmarāja (I); his son, Satyāśraya-Prithivivallabha Pulakēśi-Vallabha-Mahārāja (II), who defeated Harshavardhana; and his son, Satyāśraya-Prithivivallabha-Kokkuli-Vikramāditya-rāja (I), who meditated on the feet of Nāgavardhana and who conquered the three kingdoms of Chēra, Chōla and Pāṇḍya, are referred to in the order of succession (11. 2-12). After Vikramāditya (I) is mentioned his younger brother, Dharāśraya Jayasimhavarman (1.13), who was the founder of the Navasāri branch of the Western Chālukyas and father of the donor of the present grant. The inscription refers itself to the **Western Chālukya prince of the Navasāri branch, Vinayāditya-Prithivivallabha-Yuddhamalla-Jayāśraya-Maṅgalarasa** (1.15), who like his father is called a *Paramamāhēśvara*. The object of it is to record the grant by Vinayāditya-Maṅgalarasa of some villages and domestic sites for the benefit of the temple of sun-god at Mānapura with a view to ensuring the supply, to the shrine, of perfumes, flowers, incense, lamps, music and offerings and to provide for repairs to the temple (11.22-23). The endowments comprised the village of Dīṇaka which was situated to the east of the Mānapura village, owned, by the sun-god and included within the Kurāṭa *viśaya* (district); the domestic sites called Kukuṭi and Miṭimmiṭi in Vēlūgrāma; and the Urachhaka village and the Bōḍatta hamlet included within the Vēṅgi¹ *viśaya* (11. 19-22). The grant is dated on the 15th day of the bright half of Vaiśākha in the Śaka year 613 (expired), which falls in A. D. 691-92 and which is expressed in words as well as in numerals (11. 17-18; 33-34). The grant was drafted by Bhaṭṭa Rudranāga, son of Kumārasvāmidikshita, who held the high offices of *divirapati* (chief of the secretariat), foreign minister and revenue minister and is further styled as *niravadya-paramēśvara*.

The inscription is important as it throws welcome light on the obscure history of the Gujarat (Navasāri) branch of the Western Chālukyas and helps to settle some doubtful points of chronology in respect of this little known branch. Hitherto the definite date of the foundation of this branch by Dharāśraya Jayasimhavarman was shrouded in mystery. By specifying that the year of the grant, viz., A. D. 691-92 was the twenty-first *rājya-samvatsara* (1.18) or regnal year, this record places it beyond doubt that the **Navasāri branch was founded in the year A. D. 669-70**. The regnal year mentioned in this record has to be referred to Dharāśraya Jayasimhavarman, since there is no evidence to show that Vinayāditya Maṅgalarasa ruled in his own right as early as A. D. 691-92. This is confirmed by Yuvarāja Śrīyāśraya Śilāditya's Nausari and Surat plates of K. 421 and 443 which testify that Dharāśraya Jayasimhavarman was ruling from A. D. 669-70 to at least A. D. 691-92.

The record supplies another information of historical and chronological importance. So far the only definite date for Vinayāditya Maṅgalarasa was known from his unpublished Balsar plates,² dated Śaka 653 (A. D. 731-32). The present inscription, dated in Śaka 613 (A. D. 691-92) supplies for this prince a date, forty years earlier than that hitherto known for him. It is interesting

¹ [See below p. 20 n. 1. —Ed.]

² *J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Vol. XVI, p. 5; *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII, p. 75.

to note that the Surat plates of Yuvarāja Śryāśraya Śilāditya of K. 443 also fall in the same year as the present record.

From the information gathered from this record as well as from other published inscriptions of the dynasty, the history of this house may be reconstructed as follows. Dharāśraya Jayasīṃhavarman ascended the throne in A. D. 669-70. From the very beginning of his reign his eldest son, Yuvarāja Śryāśraya Śilāditya, was associated with him in the administration and was invested with the authority of issuing land-grants in his own name. Subsequently one of his younger sons, Vinayāditya Maṅgalarasa was also made a viceroy and given charge of a province together with the privilege of issuing land-grants in his own name. In A. D. 691-92 both Yuvarāja Śryāśraya Śilāditya and Vinayāditya Maṅgalarasa were simultaneously administering different portions of their father's dominion. The former held charge of its northern portion comprising the districts of southern Gujarat where the Kalachuri era was prevalent, while the latter governed the southern portion including the modern district of Thana where the Śaka era was in vogue. From the omission of any reference to Śryāśraya Śilāditya in the later records of the dynasty, it is evident that he did not come to the throne and apparently predeceased his father sometime after A. D. 691-92, his last known date. His younger brother, Vinayāditya Maṅgalarasa, whose known dates range from Śaka 613 to Śaka 653, in all probability survived and succeeded his father as may be inferred from the following considerations. Dharāśraya Jayasīṃhavarman must have been at least forty years old on his accession to the throne in A. D. 669-70, as his son Yuvarāja Śryāśraya Śilāditya was then grown up enough to take an active part in administration. It is, therefore, extremely unlikely that he should have lived up to A. D. 731-32, the last known date of Vinayāditya Maṅgalarasa, unless we credit him with an unusually long life of a century. Now, even assuming that he reigned till a grand old age of eighty, he must have died sometime about A. D. 710, leaving a margin of a little over two decades during which Vinayāditya Maṅgalarasa ruled in his own right. This is corroborated by the testimony of the Nausari plates of his younger brother and successor Avānījanāśraya Pulakésin¹ of K. 490 (A. D. 738-39) wherein Vinayāditya Maṅgalarasa is given full regal titles and mentioned as having succeeded Dharāśraya Jayasīṃhavarman.

In the last mentioned plates Vinayāditya Maṅgalarasa is given the epithet of *nija-bhūja-prabhāv-ōpārjita-svakiya-bhūmaṇḍalaka*. Does this epithet coupled with the omission of any reference to the contemporary Chālukya sovereign in his own grants, signify that he had ceased to owe allegiance to the paramount power? The omission, however, seems to be due to an oversight, as we find both his predecessor and successor acknowledging the authority of the suzerain power; The eulogistic references made to him in his own grants as well as in his successor's are purely conventional, and probably indicate that he was an influential and powerful prince. This is also attested by his seal being stamped on the undated Nirpaṇ plates of Tribhuvanāśraya Nāgavardhana who appears to be another younger brother of his, subservient to him.

This inscription supplies many other interesting pieces of information. Firstly, it testifies to the existence of a solar temple at Mānapura, which is identical with Manor, the findspot of the plates. The endowments recorded in this grant were specifically made for the maintenance of worship in and conservation of this temple. Secondly, this record mentions a hitherto unknown functionary called *Dēśillaka* (1.16) who appears to be connected with the administration of a *dēśa* i.e., a district or a subdivision. Thirdly, like the Sanjan plates of Buddhavarasa,² this inscription invests Vikramāditya (I) of the Western Chālukya dynasty with the surname of *Kokkuli*.

As regards the place-names mentioned in the inscription Mānapura is surely the present village of Manor in the Palghar taluka of Thana district where these plates were discovered. *Ḍīṇaka*

¹ Vienna Or. Cong., p. 230 and Pl.

² Above, Vol. XIV pp. 149 ff. and Pl.

which is specifically mentioned in the record as situated to the east of Mānapura is represented by the modern village of Tena, which is 2 miles east of Manor. The name of Kurāṭa-vishaya, wherein Mānapura was included, has perhaps survived in the modern name Kirat, a village, lying 12 miles north-east of Palghar town. The Vēlūgrāma of the inscription seems to be identical with Velgaon, 3 miles south-east of Kirat and 14 miles east-north-east of Palghar. As regards Vēngi¹-vishāya, it is extremely doubtful if by this is meant the well-known homonymous tract between the Gōdāvari and the Kṛishṇā on the eastern coast, as from aught we know of this ruler, his territory could never have extended so far. I am therefore unable for the present to identify Vēngi as also Urachhaka and Bōḍatta which were included therein.

I edit the inscription from the original as well as from a set of excellent estampages supplied through the kind courtesy of the Director General of Archaeology.

TEXT

First Plate

- 1 श्री² स्वस्ति [॥*] जयस्याविष्कृतं विष्णोर्ध्वराहं श्रीभितार्जव(वम्) [॥*] वक्षिजो-
मतवंष्टागविधास(स्त)भुवनं वपुः [॥*]
- 2 श्रीमतां सकलभुवनसंस्तुय[माम*]मानभ्यसमात्राणां हारीतीपुत्राणा(जां) सप्तलोकमात्रि(तु)-
भित(स्त)स्त-
- 3 मात्रि(तु)भिरभिर्विदितानां काति(ति)केयपरिरक्षणप्राप्तकल्याणपरंपराणां भगवन्ता(वन्ता)-
रायभ्रमसावः³-
- 4 समास्तवितवराहलांछनेक्षणक्षयशोकतासेवमहीभूतानां⁴ चुलुव्यानां कुलमलंकरिष्णोरदय(श्च)-
- 5 मेधावभूयस्मानपवित्रीकृतगात्रस्य सत्याधयधीमि(पु)षिवीवल्लभ⁵महाराजाधिराजपरमेश्वरश्रीको-
तिव-
- 6 र्मराजस्य प्रियात्मजोनेकनरपतिशतमकुटतदधटितमणिगजकरनिकरसमुल्लसितोद्योति-
- 7 त⁶वरणकमलयुगलस्यो⁷तरायधाधिपतिश्रीहर्षवर्द्धनपराजयोपल[ब्ध]परममाहेस्वरोपरम-
- 8 न(ना)मधेय⁸सत्याधयधीमि(पु)षिवीवल्लभमहाराजाधिराजपरमेश्वरश्रीपुलकेशिवल्लभमहाराजः त-

¹ [The correct reading is *Vēnti-vishayā*. See below p. 21 n. 2. The present Bhendi, a village about four miles north-east of Manor, may represent the ancient Vēnti.—Ed.]

² Expressed by a symbol.

³ The *visarga* is superfluous.

⁴ Read **mahābhāratān*.

⁵ *Bha* was inserted later on, below the line between *lla* and *ma*.

⁶ [This form may be derived from the root *yut*—*dhāsant*. See above, Vol. X.KIII, p. 97, n. 9.—Ed.]

⁷ Read *yugala Uttarāpāthā*.

⁸ Read as in other Chālukya grants परमेश्वरापरममधेयः .

[illegible]

18

18

18

18

20

20

20

20

22

22

22

22

24

24

24

24

26

26

26

26

28

28

28

28

30

30

30

30

32

32

32

32

34

34

34

34

- 9 स्थात्मजोनेकसामस (न्त) मकुटतटघटितचरणारविन्दो मेरुमंदरमलयविन्ध्यसमानधैर्योऽ (s) हर-
 10 हरभिवर्द्धमानवरकरितुरगरथपदातिबलो मनोजबंकचित्रकंठाख्यप्रवरतुरंगमेनो (णो) पा-
 11 जितस्वराज्य (ज्यो) विजितचेरचोलपांड्यक्रमजि (जि) तराज्यत्रयः परममाहेस्वरः श्री-
 नागवद्ध (द्धं) -
 12 नपादानुध्यातः सत्याश्रयश्रीप्रि (पु) धिवीवल्लभमहाराजाधिराजपरमेश्वरश्रीकोक्कुलिविक्रमादित्य-
 13 राजः सत्यानुजो भ्राता परममाहेस्वरो विजितसकलारातिपक्षो धराश्रयश्रीजयसिध (सिंह)-
 वर्मराजः
 14 तस्य सुतः प्रकटपराक्रमाकांतविद्धमण्डलो धवलयशः सकलोन्मूलितशत्रुपक्षः परममा-
 15 हेस्वरः विनयादित्यप्रि (पु) धिवीवल्लभमहाराजाधिराजपरमेश्वरश्रीमङ्गलरसराज[*] सख्खानेवा-
 16 गाभिवर्त्तमाननृपतिसामन्तविजयपतिभोगिकराष्ट्रप्राप्तकूटदेशिल्लकमहत्तराधिका-
 17 रिक्कावी (वीन्) समनुवर्षांयस्य (त्य) स्तु वः संबिवितं यथास्माभि[*] त्रयोवशोत्त-

Second Plate

- 18 रघटस (श) तेषु शकवर्षेण्वतीतेषु प्रवर्द्धमानविजयराज्य [सं] वत्सरे एकविंशति [त*] -
 19 मे वर्त्तमाने कुराटविषयो (या) न्ताविष्टभगवता (तो) दीधितिमालिनस्य¹ मान-
 पुरषा-
 20 म[*] तस्य पूर्वविभागे द्विककग्राम[*] सोद्वङ्गः सपरिकर[*] पूर्वसीमापरिवि (चिह्न)-
 ज[*] तथा-
 21 न्यद्वेलुग्रामा (मे) कुकुदिमिदिम्मिदिवाव (स) कट्टयं तथान्यद्वेनि (ङ्गि)² विषये उरध्वकग्राम-
 22 बोडसपल्लिक³ एतदशेषमभ्यन्तरसिद्धिर⁴ चादभटप्रावेश (श्यं) मानपुरदेवभट्टारकव (पा) -
 23 दानां गंधपुष्पधूपदीपसंगीतकबल्यो (त्यु) पहारार्थं खंडस्फुटितसत्कारार्थं⁵ माचंद्रका-

¹ Read दीधितिमालिनो.

² [The reading is clearly Vēnti : compare *nta* in *abhyantara* in the next line.—Ed.]

³ Read पल्लिके.

⁴ Better read सिद्धिकमचाट-.

⁵ Read संस्कारार्थ- ; the *anusvāra* is redundant.

- 24 पर्वक्षतिस्य (स्य) तिसमकालीनं मातापित्रोरारमनश्च पुण्ययशोभिनि(वृ)द्धये भूमिधि(चिन्)-
द्रन्यायेनोदकाति-
- 25 सगण¹ [प्रब]लपवनप्रेरितोदधिजलतरंगचञ्चल² मभावानुगतानां दीर्घकालस्थेयसश्च गुणाना-
- 26 कलज्ञण (य्य सा) मान्यभोगभूप्रदानफले[प्सु]भिः शशिकररुचिरं चिराय [य*]शशिच-
चीरुषि³भिरयमस्मदा (हा) योनु-
- 27 मन्तव्य[ः*] प्रतिपालय (यि) तव्यश्च योवाज्ञानपटलात्रि(वृ)तमतिराक्षिन्धादाक्षिद्यमानं वानुमोदेत
स पंच
- 28 भिर्महापातकैरुपपातकैश्च संयुक्त[ः*] स्यादित्युक्तं च भगवता वेदव्यासेन व्यासेन[1*] वष्टिं
वर्षसहस्रा-
- 29 जि स्वर्गं मोदति भू(भू)मिद[ः*] ग्राछेता चानुमंता च तान्येव नरके वसेत्[11*]
विन्ध्याटवीष्वतोयासु शू(शु)ष्ककोट-
- 30 रवासिनः[1*] कि(कु)ष्णा[ह*]यो हि जा[य*]ते(न्ते) भूमिदायं हरति ये[11*]
स्वदत्ता(तां) परदत्ता(त्तां) वा यो हरेत वसुन्धरा[1*] कपिला-
- 31 शतघाती यञ्च नः संप्रतिपद्यति⁴ [11*] यानीह दत्तानि पुरा त(न)रेन्म्रैर्दानानि धर्म्मार्थ-
यशस्कराणि [1*] निर्मात्यवातप्रति-
- 32 मानि तानि को नाम साधुः पुनराददीत[11*] लिखितम(मि)वं दिविरपतिमहासंवि-
विप्रहेषिष्⁵[प]टलाधिक-
- 33 रणाधिकि(कु)तनिरवद्यपरमेश्वरभट्टश्रीवदना[गे]न कुमारस्वामिदीक्षितपुत्रेणेति[11*] शककालसं-
त्सर १०० ६ १० ३ देशाल शु १० [५] लिख(लि)तमिति ।

¹ Supply दत्तम् to be consistent with एतदशेषम्.

² This *anusvāra* is redundant. After चञ्चलं should be supplied a synonym of human life like जीवितं to make the sense complete. [The letter *ma* in *mabhāvānu* has a closed top. It looks as if the engraver first wrote *ma* and then tried to make *vi* of it. However, the expression remains imperfect. The corresponding expression occurs more frequently in the early Kalachuri records. A perfect example may be seen in the Vaṣṇēr plates of Buddharāja : *prabala-pavana-prērit-ōḍadhi-jala-taranga-chañchalam jīvalōkam=abhaṇ-ānugadān=asārān=viḥhāvān=āryygha-kūla-sthēyasaś=cha guṇān=ākalayya sūmānya-bhōga-bhū*, etc. Above, Vol. XII, p. 34, text 11, 23-25.—Ed.]

³ Read दिचचीषुभि-.

⁴ The last foot of this verse is corrupt and meaningless. [The intended reading is *kapilā-kata-ghāṭiyam-ēnab-sa-pratipadyatē*.—Ed.]

⁵ Read विप्रहिकास-.

NO. 4—HARASUR INSCRIPTION OF KING SOMA

(1 Plate)

P. B. DESAI, OOTACAMUND

THE epigraph was found on a piece of stone built into the platform in front of the temple of Anantāśayana at Harasūr, a village in the Gulbarga District of the Nizam's Dominions. I visited this place in 1933 when I was a college student and copied the inscription.¹ I am editing it here for the first time from ink-impressions prepared by me.

The inscription is incised in Nandi-Nāgarī characters of the 12th century A. D. There are few orthographical peculiarities to be noted. Except in a few instances (*e. g.*, cerebral *ṇ*) the convention of doubling a consonant combined with *r* is generally not observed. The language is Sanskrit and the whole composition is in verse of the ornate classical style. The poetry is not of high order and the writing contains some errors. As a part of the stone bearing the inscription is broken and lost, the record is incomplete. In lines 17-20 a few *aksharas* at either end are damaged and missing. Even in the absence of explicit statement to the effect in the inscription, it is clear that the charter belongs to the southern Kalachuri dynasty familiarly known as the Kalachuryas of Kalyāṇa.² Save two copper plate documents³ which are in Sanskrit, the epigraphs of this family are generally in Kannaḍa. So this claims to be the first stone record of the house in Sanskrit so far discovered.

The epigraph describes the origin and the genealogy of the Kalachuri family. The genealogy stops with the king Sōma or Sōmēśvara who bore the *biruda* Rāya-Murāri. Then we are introduced to the king's minister and general Mādhava. In the following passage the poet refers to a temple of Vishṇu⁴ constructed by Mādhava and indulges in describing the beauty of its golden pinnacle (verse 14). The lost portion of the epigraph appears to have contained information regarding the provision made for its maintenance by Mādhava.⁵

If the record bore a date, it must have been obviously in the lost portion. However, it is clear from the genealogical context that it was drafted during the regnal period of the Kalachuri king Rāya-Murāri Sōvidēva (Sōmēśvara) who is known from other sources to have ruled from A.D. 1167 to 1176.

Damaged and incomplete as the record is, it is highly important in as much as it draws in, directly and indirectly, much new material for the reconstruction of the history of the southern Kalachuris, which is still shrouded in mystery.⁶ The statement regarding the origin of the family

¹ Inscriptions copied at Harasūr have found their place in the Mackenzie Collection preserved in the University of Madras. But this inscription in particular appears to have escaped the notice of the copyists. I am indebted for this information to Mr. M. Venkataramayya.

² Not Kalyāṇi as is often mentioned; for the correct name of the place is Kalyāṇa. The above name of the family can not stand full justification. Firstly, the family is not always referred to as Kalachurya, which is supposed to have been derived from Kalachuri. The name Kalachuri is met with in a large number of epigraphs; which shows that both the forms were in use simultaneously. Secondly, Kalyāṇa was not the one and the only capital of these rulers. In fact Kalyāṇa enjoyed this privilege for a brief period during the reign of Bijjala II. Even he had his alternate headquarters at Mangalavēdhe (Sangli State, near Pandharpur), which was the original and long-standing capital for many princes of this house. Hence, the Southern Kalachuris or Kalachuris of Karmātaka would, in my opinion, be a better denomination of this family.

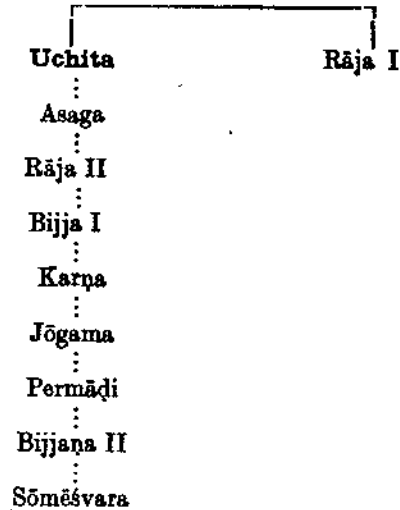
³ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. IV, p. 274 and *J. B. B. R. A. S.* (Old Series), Vol. XVIII, p. 269.

⁴ The present day Anantāśayana temple, near which the inscription was found, most probably represents the Vishṇu temple.

⁵ More details about this Mādhava are known from another inscription at Harasūr, found in the Bhōgēśvara temple. These will be utilised in a later context. Mādhava figures in this epigraph as one of the donors. The date of this epigraph is A.D. 1172. As the present epigraph might have come into existence about the same time, we may place it somewhere about that year.

⁶ No systematic attempt to reconstruct the history of the family from the sources discovered during the past half a century has so far been made. The account of the late Dr. Fleet (*Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, pt. II) deserves to be thoroughly revised.

is characteristically significant and not found in other records. It is revealed here for the first time in clear terms that the members of this house claimed their descent from the lunar race.¹ The genealogy narrated in the epigraph is as follows :



But the evidence of other inscriptions of the family shows that this genealogy, though it ushers in a few new names, is not complete.² To start with, another inscription from Harasūr itself, found in the Bhōgēśvara temple differs from the above in the following respects : Asaga had a son named Kannama. The record next mentions the latter's son whose name is irretrievably lost. This unknown son of Kannama had two sons, Rāja II and Bijja I. Bijja I was followed by his son Karṇa.³ Thus it may be seen from this epigraph that between Asaga and Karṇa there intervened

¹ Fleet's reference to the lunar descent of the family is based on an inscription in the Bhōgēśvara temple at Harasūr. The record is unpublished and I possess full copy of the text in my private collection. The passage in question from the epigraph runs thus :

Line 6 *Neredu sur-āsurar=kkadeyal=Ingadaliṁd=ogedaṁ nij-āmbu-sametara-paripā-*

Line 7 *rit-ākhiḥa-diśāvālayaṁ Kamalā-sahōdaraṁ Sura-gaja-sōdaraṁ Śaśi tadīya-kulābharaṇaṁkhaḥ-āpta-*
- *Śaṁkara-varar=ādar=āṁd=uchi-*

Line 8 *ta-chaṁdra-kul-ācharaṇaṁ-mahābhujar ||*

This may be compared with verses 3 and 4 of the present epigraph. Also see *Ep. Carn.*, Vol. VII, Sk. 236.

² Most of the genealogical statements contained in the several genuine records of the family are scrappy and incomplete and one can also detect much divergency in these accounts. This shows that very little was known regarding the origin and the early history of the family which sprang to prominence in the time of Jōgama and his successors. This, therefore, makes it necessary to collate the varying information from different epigraphs and reconstruct an authentic genealogical picture of the family.

³ Fleet's genealogical account at this stage is based on faulty understanding of the text and hence misleading (*Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, pt. II, p. 468). As the record is unpublished and it is necessary to know the original text properly to find out the errors in his interpretation, I reproduce the relevant portion below :

Line 8 *Ant=avarol=akhīḥa-vasudhā-kāṁt-ōchitan=Uchitan=āḍan=akhīḥ-āvaniyaṁ santam=ene tat-tanā-*

Line 9 *jan=anantarav=Asagaraṇ=āḍan=akhīḥ-ōvareyaṁ || Tat-tanayaṁ Kannama-nripan=ottambadin=āḍan=*
iḥayan=ātana tanayaṁ matt=ek=I-

Line 10 *... taṁg=utta nar=ene Rāja-Bijja=ogedar=ttanayar || Ant=avar=kkramadiṁd=āḍ=iḥayan śimirci-*

Line 11 *d=arātigaḥa=Amṭak-ōpaman=āgi Bijja-nriḥāḥaṁ ng=ogedaṁ sutam Kantu-vairi-vara-prasāda-sulabdhā-*
dōr-waḥa-dhairyya-vikrāntan=arṇava-

Line 12 *ghūrṇa-kirttiy=enippa-Karṇa-nriḥāḥaṁ ||*

From this it may be seen that there are no names like Santama or Santasama and Sagararasa as made out by Fleet.

three generations and that Rāja II and Bijja I were brothers.

Our record again does not furnish a full picture of the genealogy at this stage. We shall therefore take the help of a record from Harihar,¹ Mysore State, to fill up the missing gaps. In doing so we shall confine ourselves in the first instance to the account of the two brothers Rāja II and Bijja I. Of these, the latter, we are told, was the elder. Rāja II had four sons : Ammugi, Sankhavarma,² Kannara and Jōgama. After Bijja I the succession passed on to his brother's sons. Ammugi was thus the next ruler who was followed by his youngest brother Jōgama. According to this inscription Sankhavarma and Kannara probably did not rule. We may observe in this context the identity of Karṇa of the present epigraph with Kannara of the Harihar inscription.

According to the inscription from Hire-Muddanūr,³ Jōgama married Tārādēvi and had a daughter by her named Sāvaladēvi. She was probably older than Permāḍi. She was given in marriage to the Western Chālukya king Vikramāditya VI. Jōgama's son Permāḍi is mentioned by all the epigraphs.⁴

Permāḍi's son was Bijjala II, who usurped the Western Chālukya throne.⁵ Bijjala II had a younger brother named Mailugi and he is not mentioned by our record. He is known from three epigraphs in the Mysore State.⁶

Coming to the next generation our record speaks of Sōmēśvara as having ruled after Bijjala II. The former is more familiarly styled Rāya-Murāri Sōvidēva. Though he was probably the eldest surviving son,⁷ the succession from Bijjala II to Sōmēśvara was neither smooth nor

¹ *Ep. Carn.*, Vol. XI, Dg. 42.

² Sankhavarma is the same as Saṅkama of the Māḍgihāl inscription (above, Vol. XV, p. 319). Bijjala II's son Saṅkama II is mentioned as Śaṅkhavarma in a later record (*S. I. I.*, Vol. IX, pt. 1, No. 297).

³ *Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, pt. II, p. 448, n. 3. In this record solar lineage is ascribed to Jōgama. An inscription from Laḷaśivara, Bijapur District, opens with an invocation to the Sun god and mentions Kārtavīrya as the first ancestor of the Kalachuris, indicating thereby their solar descent (*B. K.* No. 11 of 1930-31). The two apparently divergent statements regarding the lineage of the southern Kalachuris are but reflections of similar statements found in the records of the northern Kalachuris. Whereas the two branches of the northern Kalachuris, viz., of Tripuri and of Sarayūpāra claim their descent from the lunar race, the third one, the Kalachuris of Ratnapur, substitutes the sun for the moon as their primeval ancestor. (Above, Vol. II, p. 3; Vol. VII, p. 88; Vol. XII, p. 210; Vol. XVIII, p. 131; Vol. XIX, pp. 78 and 211, etc.) This disparity can be reconciled by pointing out that Purādravas, the ancestor of Kārtavīrya was an offspring of Budha and Ilā, who were son and daughter of the Moon and the Sun respectively.

⁴ An inscription from Wajlasang, Jath State (*B. K.* No. 128 of 1940-41), incidentally reveals the hitherto unknown relationship of Permāḍi with the Western Chālukya king Vikramāditya VI. In this record Chandaladēvi, wife of the king is referred to as the grand-mother (*muttavve*) of Bijjala II. This relationship could be explained only on the assumption that a daughter of Vikramāditya VI, evidently by the above-named queen, was given in marriage to Permāḍi and that she was mother of Bijjala II. This was in keeping with the Indian tradition of family alliances. As we know in the case of Jōgama who gave his daughter to Vikramāditya VI, the latter also would have reciprocated a similar turn of matrimonial obligation by bestowing his daughter in marriage to the former's son.

⁵ Permāḍi appears to have forestalled his son Bijjala II in defying the authority of his suzerain. An inscription from Tadalbāgi, Jamkhandi State (*B. K.* No. 66 of 1938-39), is dated in the 12th regnal year of Permāḍi, which corresponds to A.D. 1129 and falls right within the regnal period of Sōmēśvara III. But it is curious to note that it neither mentions the name of the suzerain, nor does it associate the feudatory title Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara with Permāḍi. This was perhaps condoned at the time on consideration of intimacy of relationship that subsisted between Permāḍi and the royal house and the dignified status held by the former in the kingdom. But it was a bad example to set which culminated in a grave catastrophe in the course of the next generation, viz., the overthrow of the Chālukya rule by Bijjala II.

⁶ *Ep. Carn.*, Vol. VII, Hl. 50, Sk. 197; Vol. XI, Dg. 44.

⁷ Bijjala II had a son named Vajradēva by Echaladēvi (*Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, pt. II, p. 477 and above Vol. XV, p. 109). I am inclined to take him to be the eldest. He must have died before the nomination of Sōvidēva to the Kalachuri throne.

undisputed. Bijjala II had other sons¹ and daughters² regarding whose existence our record is silent. The picture of the disturbed state of affairs that prevailed in the Kalachuri kingdom after the death of Bijjala II is available from other records and it would be worth while to take a glimpse of it here.

According to some inscriptions³ Bijjala II was succeeded by his younger brother Mailugi, who was followed by the former's grandson, whose name is given as Kandāra⁴ in one epigraph and Kalidēva⁵ in another. But actually his name appears to be Karṇadēva.⁶ After Karṇadēva came his junior uncle Sōvidēva. The Bhōgēśvara temple inscription from Harasūr throws revealing light at this point.⁷ While narrating the circumstances of the accession of Sōvidēva, it states that the Kalachuri sovereignty was reduced to a chaotic condition by the evil counsellors such as Kasapaya⁸ and others : Karṇa usurped the throne and ruled illegally ; but he was eventually killed and the kingdom duly restored into the hands of Sōvidēva.

Piecing together the information furnished by these different sources, the facts appear to be as follows : At the time of his abdication⁹ Bijjala nominated Sōvidēva, his eldest surviving son, as his successor. If this be accepted, it should have created resentment and opposition in a section of the royal household and the official ranks of the kingdom. Soon after the death of Bijjala, which itself was brought about by an assassin,¹⁰ rival parties headed by claimants to the throne contended for power. Bijjala's younger brother Mailugi was the first to raise the standard of revolt. But he was removed from the scene. Next came Bijjala's grandson Karṇadēva, who

¹ Besides Saṅkama, Ahavamalla and Siṅghapa, Bijjala had yet another son named Mailugi, Mailugi or Mallikārjuna. He seems to have been junior to Sōvidēva and senior to Saṅkama. He usurped the Kalachuri kingdom and set up his rule for a very brief period at the end of Sōvidēva's reign. (*Ep. Carn.*, Vol. VII, Sk. 197 ; Vol. XI, Dg. 44 ; *B. K.* Nos. 63 and 96 of 1936-37 ; No. 81 of 1937-38 ; etc.)

² He had at least two daughters : one Siriyādēvi by Ehaladēvi was married to the Sinda chief Chāruṇḍa II (*Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, pt. II, p. 477) ; another was the wife of Barmarasa of Bandanike. (*Ep. Carn.*, Vol. VII, Sk. 242.)

³ *Ep. Carn.*, Vol. VII, Hl. 50 and Sk. 197 and Vol. XI, Dg. 44.

⁴ Kandāra or Kandara can be derived from Kṛṣṇa or Karṇa. In the present case it has to be derived from and equated with Karṇa.

⁵ Kalidēva appears to have been his title.

⁶ It is beyond doubt that it was Karṇadēva. (Vide the citation from the inscription in the Bhōgēśvara temple below.) *Siddhāramacharitra* of Rāghavāṅka mentions one Karṇadēva (IX-2) and the reference is obviously to the same person. But his relationship with Bijjala is wrongly stated therein to be that of brother (*tamma*) instead of grandson (*mamma*).

⁷ In view of its great importance I quote below the original passage of the inscription from my private collection :

Kalachuri-nripa-kuḷa-rājyaṁ
baḷavad-durmantri-Kasapayādigaḷiṇḍam
gaḷakuḷam-āgire nija-dō-
r-baḷadiṇḍ=alavaḍisi Mādhavam pesar-vaḍedaṁ ||
Ad=ent=ene ||
Ākramisi rājya-Lakṣmīya-
n=akramadiṇḍ=āḷḍa Karṇanam komdu dharā-
chakraman=alavaḍis-iṣṭan=a-
nukramadiṇḍ Sōma-nripana bhujja-maṇḍaḷadol || (lines 35-38)

⁸ Kasapayya Nāyaka was a minister and wielded much influence in the state during the time of Bijjala II (*Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, pt. II, pp. 460 and 472 ; *Ep. Carn.*, Vol. VII, Sk. 102 ; Vol. XI, Dg. 35 and 42).

⁹ *Ibid.*, Vol. VII, Sk. 92 ; *Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, pt. II, p. 477.

¹⁰ *Ibid.*, p. 479.

appears to have been a son of Bijjala's eldest son,¹ who was now no more. But he was opposed by Sōvidēva's party and in the encounter that ensued Karṇadēva was killed by Sōvidēva's general Mādhava. Eventually, Sōvidēva succeeded to his father's kingdom. These events might have taken place in the course of a few months during the latter part of A.D. 1167.²

An attempt may now be made to furnish a chronological setting to the above genealogical account. In order to achieve this we have to start from Bijjala II and trace backwards towards his ancestors. The earliest date available for him is from an inscription at Walasang,³ Jath State. The epigraph which is dated in the 5th year of the Western Chālukya king Jagadēkamalla II (=A.D. 1142) introduces him as the latter's subordinate and mentions his administration over the province of Karahaḍa Four Thousand. Hence we might approximately assign A.D. 1140 for the commencement of his career. Permāḍi must have started his career by A.D. 1118 as an inscription from Tadalbāgi⁴ refers to A.D. 1129 as his 12th year. Jōgama was governing the province of Karahaḍa Four Thousand in A.D. 1087-88 as a feudatory of Vikramāditya VI according to an epigraph from Kōlagiri,⁵ Jath State. Hence we may reasonably place the initial date of his career by A.D. 1080.

Between Jōgama and Uchita, the earliest ancestor, there intervened five generations. Counting at an average of 25 years per generation we obtain A.D. 955 as the approximate date of Uchita. It may thus be concluded that Uchita was the founder of the Kalachuri line and that he laid its foundation⁶ by the middle of the 10th century A.D.

But indications are not wanting to surmise that Uchita was not the first and direct immigrant from Central India to the south and that the southern movement of the Kalachuris might have taken place a few generations earlier. The growth of the Gurjara Pratihāra power in the north and its impact on Central India, the homeland of the Kalachuris in the 9th century A.D.,⁷ seem to have brought about the disruption of the latter. It was under the force of such circumstances that some dispossessed members of the Kalachuri house seem to have migrated to the south and settled at Maṅgalivē(vā)ḍa.⁸ It is possible to gather from the Māḍgihālī record that some generations might have passed in obscurity with the early settlers in the Deccan before the family rose to some distinction.⁹

¹ As suggested previously Vajradēva might have been the eldest son of Bijjala II, who predeceased his father.

² As shown by Fleet, Bijjala abdicated after 19th July 1167 A.D. (*Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, pt. II, p. 477.) The records of Sōvidēva show that his reign commenced in the same year. The commotion created by the rival claimants must have followed in the immediate wake of his accession and he might have succeeded in putting down the disturbances before the end of the year. So we have to fit in the statements regarding the rule of Maḍugi and Karṇadēva within the brief period of a few months that intervened between the abdication of Bijjala and the final accession of Sōvidēva. There is nothing improbable about this.

³ *B. K.* No. 128 of 1940-41.

⁴ *Ibid.*, No. 86 of 1938-39.

⁵ *Ibid.*, No. 103 of 1940-41.

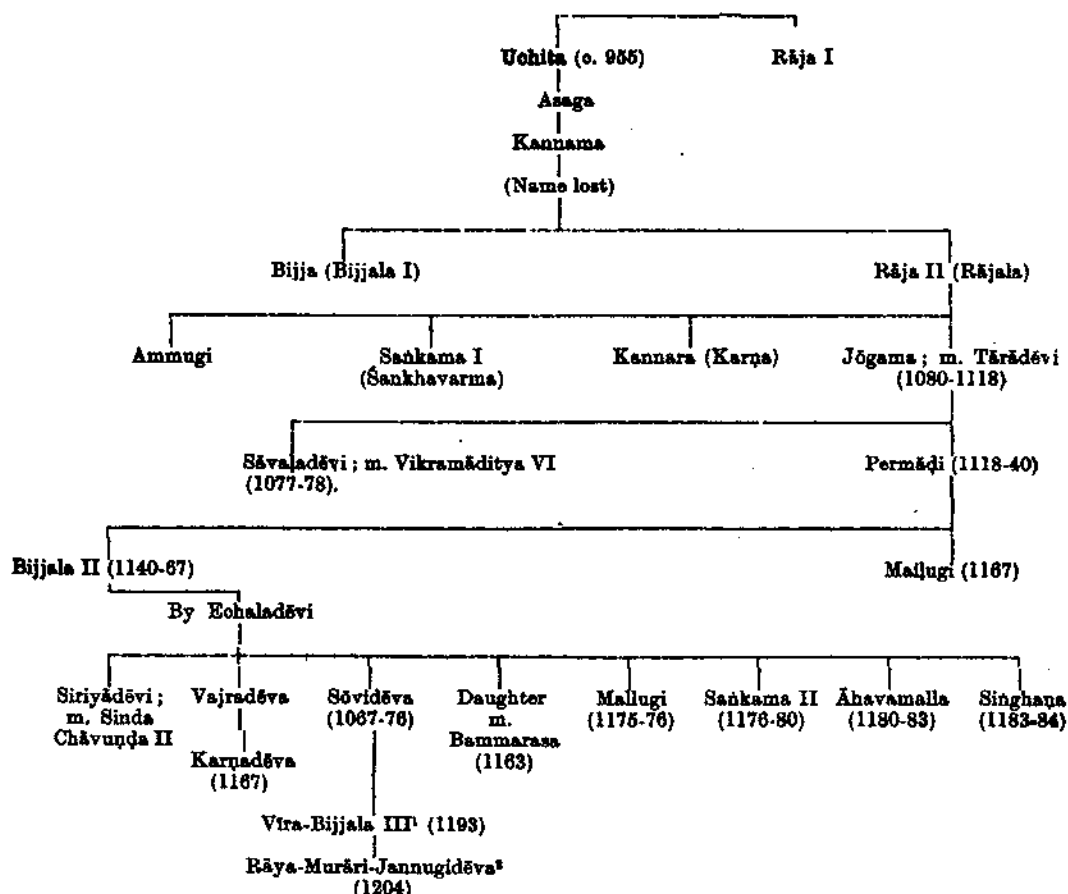
⁶ The name of Uchita as the founder of the southern Kalachuri line is known for the first time from the present record and also from the inscription in the Bhōgēśvara temple, Harasūr. (See n. 3 above, p. 24, line 8 of the quoted text.)

⁷ Kālāñjara-maṇḍala, the ancestral seat of the Kalachuris of Central India was under the sway of the Gurjara Pratihāra ruler Bhōjadēva in A.D. 836 (above, Vol. XIX, p. 18).

⁸ Maṅgalivēḍa or the modern Maṅgalavēḍhe (near Pandharpur) was the early seat of the Kalachuris migrating to the south. It was the chief town of the Tarikāḍu nāḍu (tract). (Above, Vol. XV, p. 315.) This area became the ancestral home for the later members of the family, who are at times introduced in association with these local terms. For instance, Jōgama is spoken of as Tarikāḍu Jōgamarasa and the Maṇḍalēśvara of Maṅgalivēḍa. (*Ep. Carn.*, Vol. XI, Dg. 42 and *Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, pt. II, p. 448.) His son Permāḍi is spoken of as Tarikāḍa Permāḍidēva in *B. K.* No. 95 of 1938-37. Maṅgalavēḍhe never ceased to be the headquarters of the Kalachuris even during the hey-day of their power in spite of their occasional preference for other centres.

⁹ Above, Vol. XV, p. 319.

In the light of the foregoing discussion the revised and consolidated genealogy of the family will tentatively be as follows :



Regarding Mādhava, the minister and general of the Kalachuri king Sōma, not many details are known from the present record. The Bhōgēśvara temple inscription mentioned above, however, furnishes an authentic account of his achievements which, as described before, shows that he played a distinguished role in the troublous days following the death of Bijjala. He sponsored the cause of Sōvidēva and successfully crushed the machinations of his rivals. It was through his valour combined with diplomacy that Sōvidēva was restored to his father's throne. This entitled Mādhava to the well-deserved praise, *Kalachuri-bhūpāla-vipulā-rājyōddharana* (upholder of the mighty rule of the Kalachuri king), which is bestowed upon him in that epigraph.

* This son of Rāya-Murāri Sōvidēva is known from an inscription at Samkh, Jath State (*B. K.* No. 108 of 1940-41). The ruler of Maṅgalavēṣṭaka whom Bhillama is described as having vanquished (*jaghniṣṭva*) could be this same person. The name Billapa in the passage narrating the exploits of Bhillama by Hēmādri, *yōṣa māṅgalavēṣṭakam kṣhīṭipatiṁ śrī-Billapaṁ jaghniṣṭva* (*Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, pt. II, p. 271), appears to be a mistaken reading for Bijjala. Or, if we accept the other reading *Vajraṇa*, it may be taken as a Sanskritised form of Bijjanam.

* *B. K.* No. 44 of 1936-37. It is suggested tentatively that Rāya-Murāri Jannugidēva of this record might have been son of Vira-Bijjala III and grandson of Rāya-Murāri Sōvidēva.

2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22

[The page contains dense handwritten text in Devanagari script, which is mostly illegible due to extreme fading and significant damage to the manuscript. The text appears to be a continuous passage across approximately 18 lines.]

2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24

TEXT¹

- 1 [Śrī] [*] *Jayaty=āviśhkṛitam Vishṇor=Vārāham kshōbhīt-ārṇṇavam | dakṣiṇ-ōnnata
damśhṭr-āgra-viśrānta-bhuvanam vapuḥ || [1*] Jayati kṣhīra-vārāśiḥ Śrī-vivāh
ākṣhatair=iva | bindu[bhi]-
- 2 r=Maṇḍar-ōdbbhūtair=yō Mukuṇḍam=avākīrat || [2*] Tataḥ samudyayāv=imdur=baṁdhuḥ
Śrīmḡara-janmanah | jagaj-jana-dṛig-ānamda-suhṛit=sarva-kalā-nidhiḥ || [3*] Tad-vamśa-
sambhavō
- 3 bhūbhṛid=Uchitas=tasya ch=ānujō (jaḥ) | mahān=Rājō mahā-vīryō tau(Sau)bhadra-kula-bhū-
'shaṇō (ṇaḥ) || [4*] Tad-vamśē=saga-bhūpatih samabhavat=prōddāma-dōr-vikrama[s=ta]d-
vamś-ā-
- 4 rṇṇava-madhyataḥ samudagāch=chhṛīrāja-Rāj-āhvayaḥ | Bijja-kshōṇipatis=tataś=cha
nripati-bhrājishṇu-mauli-sphuran-māṇiky-āmśu-gaṇ-ārū-āmghri-yuga-
- 5 laḥ prauḍha-pratāp-ōdayaḥ || [5*] Vamśē tasya babhūva Karṇṇa-nripatih Śūr-āmkuś-ēty-
ādibhir=anām-aughaiḥ prathitaḥ kṣhitau prati-nripaty-āmbhōdhi-Kumbh-ōdbhavaḥ |
tasmā-
- 6 d=apy=atula-pratāpa-visa(śa)daḥ śrī-Jōgama-kshmāpatir=yēn=āsīt=parirakṣatā kṣhitim=
imām rājanvad=uchohair=jagam(t) || [6*] Tasmād=bhūri-nripāla-bhāla-tilakaḥ samyak=
prajā-pālaka[h]
- 7 Śrī-kāntā-vadan-ālakaḥ samabhavat=Permāḍi--bhūpālakaḥ | yō datvā nija-khadga-pātam=
arayē vikriya labdhair=yas(śa)ḥ-piṇḍaiḥ samapūrayat=prithutara-v(b)rahm-ām-
- 8 ḍa-bhāmḍ-ōdaram || [7*] Ta[t-sū]nūr=Giridurgamalla-Subhaṭādity-ādi-nāmāvali-khyātaḥ
Śakra-parākramaḥ samudagāch=chhṛī-Bijjaṇa-kshmāpatih | yas=Chālukya-kulād=balī
bhujā-
- 9 balād=āchchhīdya rājya-śriyam bhējē Kumtala-chakravarti-padavīm=ēkātapatr-ōjvalām(m) ||
[8*] Mādyā[d*]-damti-kāṭa-sthala-pravigalad-dān-ām(v)bubhiḥ paṁkilā mārgā durgama-
- 10 tām yayuś=cha parita[h*] srōtāmsi ch=ōhur=javāt | prāvṛit-kāla iva prayāna-samayē yasya
praṇashṭa-dvisha[h*] śrīmad-Bijja-nripasya tasya vibhavaḥ sō=yam katham kathyā-
- 11 tē || [9*] Tasmād=adbhuta-vikramaḥ kṛīmatih satya-pratijñō vaśī śrīman=Rāya-Murārī=
ity=abhinutaḥ śrī-Sōma-prithvīśvaraḥ | yasy=ābhyāgama-sambhramē haya-khura-kshu-
- 12 ṇṇa-kṣhamā-maṇḍala-prōdya[t*]-sāmdra-parāga-nashṭa-nayanō n=ēshtē ripuś=chēshtitum(m)
|| [10*] Darpiṣṭh-Āmdhra-mahidhra-samtati-paviḥ prōttumga-Vamg-āmbudhēr=survō
garvita-Chōla-v(b)ā-
- 13 la-kadalī-kāmḍa-prachamḍa-dvipaḥ | garjad-Gūjara-mēgha-chamḍa-pavanaḥ Karṇṇa-
ṭa-Karṇṇ-Ārjunō Nēpāla-kṣhitipāla-dāru-dahanaḥ śrī-Sōma-bhūpālakaḥ || [11*] Kēchi-
- 14 t=kānanam=āśu yaṁti gahanam kēchid=dhuva[m*]ty=amguliḥ kēchit=kōśam=upārpayaṁti
chakitāḥ kēchit=palāyaṁti cha | kēchit=sviyam=urō=mkayaṁti balinaḥ kē-
- 15 chit=pramuhyaṁti tē kēchid=bhūpatayaḥ prayāṁti vilayaṁ yasmin=prayāṇ-ōdyatē || [12*]
Tasy=ābhūt=parirakṣataḥ kṣhitim=imām maṁtrī kṛitī dhārmikaḥ | śrīman=Mā-
- 16 dhava-damḍanātha-tilakō Vāsishṭha-vamś-ōdbhavaḥ | Sāvitrī janani tu yasya viditā yū Vēda-
māt=ēva sā tāta[ś=cha] prathitō=va(tra) viśva-bhuvanē śrī-Māyidēv-ā[hva]yāḥ || [13*] — — —

¹ From the impressions prepared by me. The illustration which accompanies this article is from an
estampage of the inscription kindly sent by Khwaja Muhammad Ahmad, Director of Archaeology, Hyderabad,
Deccan, to whom my thanks are due.

² This and the next three verses are in the *Anuṣṭubh* metre.

This and the following verses are in the *Śārdūlavikṛīḍā* metre.

- 17 ○ ○ Mādhavēna rachitē Lakshmīpatēr=maṁdirē sauvarṇṇaṁ kalāsaṁ tataḥ suragirir=yaṁ
vikshya chintāṁ=agāt | nūtnō dakṣiṇa-Mēru=ēsha samabhūn=mattō=pi śōbh-ānvitah
prāyah
- 18 ○ ○ — śrayēyur=amarās=tyakshyaṁti tē mām=iti || [14*] Kim brūmō vayam=asya
śauryam=atulaṁ yasy=ōgra-yuddh-āṁgaṇē mastishk-ōlbaṇa-paṁka-saṁkaṭa-tatā
— — ○ — — ○
- 19 — — — — — kō=pi piśācha-ramka-nikarō n=ādy=āpi — — — — — tē sphit-āṣṭik-paripūrit-ōdara-bhara
krāntō vinishkrāmati || [15*] Sō=yaṁ yasya samasta śatru ○ ○ — — —
- 20 — — — — — sa-dhvarṁsi-yaśaḥ-samasta-bhuvana-dhvānt-aika-sarv-ōdayaḥ | saum̐daryam
sudati-vilōla nayanā — — — — —
- 21-24 damaged.

ABSTRACT OF CONTENTS

- V. 1. Praise of the Boar Incarnation of Vishṇu.
- V. 2. Victorious is the Milk Ocean who sprayed Mukunda with drops of water emanating from
(the mountain) Mandara, auspicious grains of rice, as it were, showered at the time of marriage
of (his daughter) Śrī.
- V. 3. From him (Milk Ocean) arose the moon, the joy of the world.
- V. 4. In his (lunar) race was born Uchita. He had a brother named Rāja.
- V. 5. In his family came forth Asaga, aggressive with his mighty arms. Next in descent was
Rāja. After him rose to power king Bijja, whose feet were touched by the crests of rulers
of the earth.
- V. 6. In his house appeared Karṇa who was renowned by the titles, such as *Śūrāmkuśa* (Goad
to the Brave), etc., the veritable Agastya to the ocean of hostile kings. He was succeeded
by Jōgama who was unsurpassed in valour.
- V. 7. He was followed by Permāḍi, an ornament of the circle of kings.
- V. 8. After him rose to eminence his son Bijjaṇa who was distinguished by the titles, *Giridur-
gamalla* (Champion of the Hill-fort), *Subhātāditya* (Sun among the chosen warriors) and
others. He, the mighty one, wrested by force the sovereignty from the race of the Chālukyas
and secured the paramount position of the lord of Kuntala, adorned with a single parasol.
- V. 9. Who can describe his triumphant expeditions that put his enemies to flight?
- V. 10. His successor is king Sōma of extraordinary prowess. He is praised as Rāya-Murāri
(veritable Murāri among the kings). The enemy is motionless before him.
- V. 11. King Sōma, the veritable Arjuna to Karṇa, the Karṇāṭa, is the thunderbolt to the mountain,
the Āndhra; submarine fire to the ocean, the Vaṅga; elephant to the tender plantain, the
Chōla; whirlwind to the rumbling cloud, the Gūrjara; fire to the wood, the Nēpala king.
- V. 12. When he prepares for an expedition, his enemies are struck with terror and run away
helter skelter to save their lives.
- V. 13. He has a minister in Mādhava-daṇḍanātha. Born of parents, Māyidēva and Sāvitrī, he
is a descendant of the sage Vasishṭha.
11. 17-20. A temple of Vishṇu was constructed by him. Seeing its golden pinnacle, the divine
mountain (Mēru) felt anxious that the gods would forsake him and resort to this, the more
distinguished new Mēru of the South.

The heroism displayed by this (*general Mādhava*) on the fields of battle is beyond description.

No. 5.—ALAND INSCRIPTION OF YUVARAJA MALLIKARJUNA

(1 Plate)

P. B. DESAI, OOTACAMUND

This inscription was copied by me in the summer vacation of 1933, when I was a student in the Karnatak College, Dharwar. The stone slab bearing the epigraph was built in a wall of the *dargah* of Lāḍle Mashāk Sāheb at Aland, a fairly big village in the Pāyagāḥ Jāgirs of the Gulbarga District, Hyderabad State. The record was published in the *Karnātak Historical Review*, Vol. IV (1937), pp. 61-71. But in view of certain imperfections of the publication and the importance of the epigraph mainly for the study of the family history of the eminent Western Chālukya ruler Vikramāditya VI, I propose to re-edit it here.

In the process of trimming the slab to fit it into the construction, damage has been caused to the writing in some places. Consequently, a few letters at the commencement of almost all the lines are lost. The rest of the inscription is in a fair state of preservation. The characters are Kannaḍa of the 11th century A. D. and generally conform to the style of the age. The length of the medial *ī* is invariably clearly distinguished by a spiral to the left of the curve at the top. Regarding orthography there are no special features worth mentioning except for those common to the period. The *upadhmāniya* is used in ll. 38, 41 and 42. The language is Kannaḍa and the composition is partly in prose and partly in verse. The imprecation towards the end is, as usual, made up of Sanskrit verses.

The record refers itself to the reign of Tribhuvanamalladēva or Vikramāditya VI and is dated the Chālukya-Vikrama year 7, Dundubhi, Pushya, śu. 5, Sunday, [Uttarā]yaṇa-saṁkrānti. The date is irregular. In the cyclic year Dundubhi, Uttarāyaṇa commenced on Pushya śu. 3, Sunday. Its Christian equivalent would be A. D. 1082, December 25.

The object of the epigraph is to record the gift of income derived from tolls and levies such as *perjuṅka*, *bilkoḍe*, etc., in the district of Alande Thousand for the daily worship and offerings to the god Sōmēśvara of Alande by the king¹ at the request of the queen Chandaladēvi. The gift was entrusted to the hands of the teacher Surēśvara Paṇḍita² who was in charge of the temple. Further donations to the god were also made by Yuvarāja Mallikārjuna and others.

Yuvarāja Mallikārjuna was a son of Vikramāditya VI. Kumāra Sōmēśvara was another son who also figures as the donor in the inscription (ll. 55-56). Mallikārjuna is addressed as Yuvarāja-Vallabha and described as the crest-jewel among the princes (*Kumāra-sikhāmaṇi*). He was brave and valourous in war. Impressed by his ability, the king installed him as his heir apparent. He was the seniormost among the princes.³ Under instructions from the king he was governing the district of Alande Thousand.

¹ It is clear from the context that the expression *Ballavarasar* occurring in lines 36 and 51 refers to the reigning king. The word *Ballava* which is a general term, is evidently derived from the specific title *Vallabha* borne by the Western Chālukyas of Bādāmi and the Rāshtrakūṭas of Maḷkhēd. It is met with in its above-noted derivative form in some records of the Chālukyas of Kalyāṇa also, who followed the ancient tradition. See for instance, *S. I. I.*, Vol. IX, pt. i, No. 104, l. 26; No. 119, l. 11; No. 121, l. 12; *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. X, p. 127, l. 11. Also see the *Ajitaśrīthakārapurāṇatilakam* (āśvāsa i, verse 45) of the Kannaḍa poet Ranna, wherein *Ballaha*, the variant form of the same title, is used to denote the reigning king who was Taila II.

² This teacher is identical with his namesake who figures in an inscription from the Bellary District, as the administrator of a small tract, 17 years later; *S. I. I.*, Vol. IX, pt. i, No. 166.

³ *B. K.* No. 1 of 1937-38.

Mallikārjuna figures in a fairly large number of inscriptions¹ almost from the commencement of his father's reign and it would be useful to summarise the main facts gathered about him from these records. He is consistently spoken of as *Yuvarāja*² and the epithet *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* is never applied to him as in the case of the other sons of the king. This testifies to the unique and exalted position held by this prince among the princes of the royal household. He is specified as the son of the crowned queen (*Paṭamahādēvi*) who was most probably Lakshmādēvi.³ He had a daughter named Mahādēvi. Besides the territory under his administration noted above, he was administering the tract of Tardavāḍi Thousand in A. D. 1095, 1109, 1112 and 1115 and the province of Karahaḍa Four Thousand in A. D. 1116. The last date so far known for him is A. D. 1123.

Before reverting to *Sōmēśvara* alluded to above, we have to take note of another son of Vikramāditya VI, named *Jayakarna*. He seems to have stood next in seniority to Mallikārjuna. Chandaladēvi was his mother.⁴ He figures in five records⁵ ranging in date from A. D. 1102 to 1122. From the provenance of these epigraphs it may be gathered that he was connected with the administration of the area now comprising portions of the Gulbarga, Bijapur and Belgaum Districts.

We now come to *Sōmēśvara* who appears to have been junior to Jayakarna. Born of Chandaladēvi,⁶ he was the co-uterine brother of the latter prince. He is mentioned in later records ranging until the last year of his father's reign.⁷ He bore the title Chālukya-Gaṅga-Permāḍi,⁸ which he must have inherited from his father.⁹ As the epigraphs containing information about him come from the Warangal, Karimnagar and Nalgonda Districts of the Hyderabad State and are of A. D. 1106-7 and 1124-25, it may be surmised that he was connected with the administrative machinery of those areas in these years.

The fourth and the last known son of Vikramāditya VI was *Taila* or *Tailapa*. He seems to have been the juniormost of the lot. From the epithet *Chandaladēvi-nayana-sarasija-sūrya* (delight to the lotus eyes of Chandaladēvi) applied to him in some inscriptions, it follows that he

¹ I have listed 12 records referring to this prince which range in date from A. D. 1079 to 1123. They are as follows: above, Vol. XV, p. 29; B. K. Nos. 90 of 1929-30, 3 of 1930-31, 183 of 1933-34, 1 of 1937-38, 120 of 1940-41, No. 13 of 40-41 of the Kannada Research Office, Dharwar; Bandaravāḍi inscription (*Mackenzie Collection*); one inscription each at Aland and Ruddavāḍi and two inscriptions at Māsyaḷ (my private collection). Most of these are unpublished. In B. K. No. 90 of 1929-30, dated in A. D. 1095, Mallikārjuna is given the title, *Mājava-bajabāḥaka-samīraṇa* (whirlwind to the clouds, the forces of Mājava). This shows that he had distinguished himself in one or more campaigns against Mājava. B. K. No. 3 of 1930-31, dated in A. D. 1112, mentions two more titles of this prince, viz., *Padmanāḷa-giri-vajra-daṇḍam* and *Viśaḷarāya-kuvara-ḥava-daṇḍam*. As Padmanāḷagiri which is identical with modern Panhāḷā, was under the sway of the Śilāhāra princes, these titles seem to contain a reference to an expedition conducted by Mallikārjuna against the rulers of that house (*vide Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, pt. ii, p. 549).

² It is interesting to note that Jayasīnha, the younger brother of Vikramāditya VI, is also styled *Yuvarāja* in a good many inscriptions ranging from A. D. 1077 to 1082; *vide B. K. Nos.* 237 of 1928-29, 128 of 1926-27 and *Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, pt. ii, p. 449.

³ *Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, pt. ii, p. 448.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 449.

⁵ Kāḷagi record (*ibid.*, p. 455); Bandaravāḍi inscription (*Mackenzie Collection*); B. K. Nos. 93 and 94 of 1936-37; Koppūr inscription (*J. B. B. R. A. S.*, Vol. X, p. 287). I am indebted to Mr. M. Venkataramayya for the references to the *Mackenzie Collection*.

⁶ This piece of information is furnished by an inscription from Tengali, Gulbarga District, dated Śaka 1084 (=A. D. 1163) in the reign of Taila III (my private collection).

⁷ *Telangana Inscriptions*, Western Chālukya records: Nos. 13, 35 and 36.

⁸ The last two of the above-noted inscriptions associate his name with this title.


⁹ Vikramāditya VI bore the title Chālukya-Gaṅga-Permāḍi on account of his relationship with the *Gaṅga* family through his mother who was a princess of that house (*S. I. I.*, Vol. I, pt. i, Nos. 95 and 118; *Ep. Carn.*, Vol. XI, Pg. 140).

was born of her.¹ He figures in ten records² of his father's reign, which range in date from the 38th to the 46th year (A. D. 1113 to 1122). For most of this period he appears to have been holding a responsible office in the southern part of the kingdom. Inscriptions from the Anantapur District show that he was in charge of the tract Sindavāḍi Thousand with his headquarters at Tumbūḷa.³ About A. D. 1122 his sphere of activity shifted to the north and we find him functioning in the area of the modern Nalgonda and Mahboobnagar Districts of the Hyderabad State. His headquarters was now at Kōḍūru. His wife Lakshmīdēvi and son Permāḍi also figure with him in these northern epigraphs.⁴

It may be seen from the above discussion and from the subsequent history of the Western Chālukya house that neither Mallikārjuna nor Jayakarṇa survived their father to assume the reins of the kingdom. Vikramāditya VI was succeeded by Sōmēśvara III. This leads to the inevitable conclusion that both of them must have predeceased their father at the close of his long reign somewhere between the years A. D. 1122-23 and 1126. But Taila survived and he figures in an inscription⁵ dated in the 7th year of his brother Sōmēśvara's reign (=A. D. 1132). Being the brother of the reigning king and seniormost member of the royal family, his status must have improved by this time, for we find him addressed as *Yuvarāja* in that epigraph.

The present epigraph contains the following **place-names**. Alande, mentioned in a number of contexts and also referred to as Alandāpura, is the present-day Aland,⁶ the provenance of the record. It was evidently the headquarters of the territorial division Alande-Sāsira, which must have taken the name after it. This position is further confirmed by the specific statement, in l. 35, that it was the first and foremost village (*modala bāḍa*) in Alande-Sāsira. Alande-Sāsira or Alande One-Thousand comprised a political and geographical unit made up of one thousand villages. It represented roughly parts of the modern Gulbarga District and the adjoining area.⁷

TEXT⁸

- 1  Śrīmat-kaiḷāśa(sa)din=akhiḷ-āmara-maṇi-makuṭa-ghaṭita-charaṇ-ām-
- 2 bhōjam Sōmēśvaran=avatarisidan=i-mahitaḷa-tiḷakam=enip=Alandāpura-
- 3 doḷ || [1|*] Śrīmad-Alande pavitraṁ Sōmēśvara-dēvarind=Alandāpuradimḍ=i-mahi
- 4 pavitraṁ=enitum tāme pavitraṁ Surēśvara-bratiyūṇḍam || [2|*] Jñānamayan=a
- 5 mṛita-vākyaṇ=anūna-guṇ-ābharāṇan=enipa Lōkābharāṇam=i-nandanān=ānandama-
- 6 n=ēn=odavisidano Surēśvaraṁ muni-tiḷakam || [3|*] Śrīmat-Surēśvara-brati
- 7 Sōmēśvara-charaṇa-yugaḷa-sarasija-bhṛīṅgaṁ kōmaḷa-vachō-viḷāsaṁ sāmā-
- 8 [nya]m=e Chakravartti-vinuta-pad-ābjam || [4|*] Kṛita-yugam=ādudu Kaliyugam=a

¹ The suggestion thrown out on p. 89 of the *Madras Epigraphical Report* for 1921-22 regarding the identity of Jayakarṇa with Tailapa, is untenable. Firstly, the two are names of two distinct individuals; and secondly, epigraphical evidence is clear enough to show that they were functioning in two different and distant parts of the kingdom at a particular period of time.

² *Mad. Epi. coll.*, Nos. 352 and 458 of 1920; *S. I. I.*, Vol. IX, pt. i, Nos. 190, 202, 221 and 288; *Telangana Inscriptions*, Western Chālukya records; Nos. 33, 34 and 37; Akkalkōṭ inscription of Śilāhāra Indarasa, above, Vol. XXVII, p. 71.

³ *S. I. I.*, Vol. IX, pt. i, Nos. 190, 202 and 221.

⁴ *Telangana Inscriptions*, Western Chālukya records; Nos. 33 and 34.

⁵ *S. I. I.*, Vol. IX, pt. i, No. 226.

⁶ It is situated at a distance of 27 miles north-west of Gulbarga. The place is referred to as Aladi by the ordinary folk. Also see above, Vol. V, p. 243.

⁷ I am indebted to Khwaja Muhammad Ahmed, Esq., the Director of Archaeology, Hyderabad, Deccan, for having furnished excellent estampages of the inscription for reproduction in this article.

⁸ *In situ* and from ink-impressions prepared by myself and those sent by the Director of Archaeology, Hyderabad, Deccan.

⁹ This and the next four verses are in the *Kanda* metre.

- 9 [ti]dhārmikam=āytu **Vikramāditya**-nripam pratipālīpa-rāshtram muni-patīy=ājñeyo|=ēm
 10 Surēśvaram kēvalam=ē || [5||*] ¹Ari-bhūpāla-ti(ki)rīta-tāṭita-padam sapt-ābdhi-san-mudrit-ō-
 11 rvvareg=orvvaṁ pati samda vāndi-budha-bṛīndakk=emduv=omd-amdadim pirid=ivaṁ
 dig-ibh-āli-damta-khachitā
 12 [ta]t-kirttiy=emd=akka|(r)im dharey=ellam sale baṇṇisaike nega|dam śrī-Vikram-ōrvvīś-
 varam || [6||*]
 13 ²[Śrī-]Vikramārkkā-nripatig=ilā-vinutam **Mallikārjjunam** janiyisidam bhū-vallabham
 14 ³. . . guṇ-āvāsam Makara-kētanam puṭṭuvavōl || [7||*] ⁴Pusi-gaṇḍimū=idir-āntaram tavisi
 15 — — — sad-bhaktiyim besan=ēm nīm śaraṇ=emdu baṇḍa ripu-bhūpā|arkka|am kādu kā-
 16 [yisē] komd=ā-nripa-Vikramāmkana bhuja-stambham bol=oppil|dapaṁ vasudhā-maṇḍana Ma-
 17 [likā]rjjuna-kumaram Vira-Nārāyaṇam || [8||*] ⁵Ātan=avāryya-śauryayaman=ilā-prabhu
 Vikrama-
 18 [chakra]varti kaṇḍ=itane yauvarājya-pada-paṭṭada permmegē nōntan=endu sat=prītiyin=ā-
 mahi-
 19 [prabhu] kumāra-śikhāmaṇi-Mallikārjjunamg=ātata-kirtti kaṭṭisidan=utsavadiṁ yuvarāja-
 20 [paṭṭa]mam || [9||*] ⁶Manuvāns-ōttaman=aty-udātta-mahimam dēva-dvijanm-ōtkar-
 ārchchanadiṁdam sale som[pu]-
 21 [vettā] vibhavam Chālukya-chakrēsa-chāru-niyōg-āspadan=ā-nripāgra-mahiśi(śi)=gēhakke
 22 — — — pradhānan=enalu bhū-nuta Kālidāsan=esedaṁ daṇḍādhip-āgrēsaram || [10||*] ⁷Ene
 nega|da Kāli[dāsa]-
 23 [na ta]nayaṁ Nāchapan=sāśeśa-dhātri-vinutam Manu-mārggan=akhi|a-vidvajjana-bṛīndā-
 chakōra-sā-
 24 ... dita-chāṇḍram || [11||*] ⁸Manu-mārggam charitakke pāsati samam vārāsi(śi) gām-
 bhiryadiṁ danu[j-ā]ri-
 25 [Tri]daś-ēśvaram vibhavadiṁd-irpp[a]m samānan=dal=ā-dina-nāth-ātmajan=endu taṁnane
 jagam samprītiyin baṇṇi-
 26 [sitt-e]netānum teṇadiṁ jasakke neley=ādam Nāchi-daṇḍādhipam || [12||*] ⁹Dharey=ellam
 sale poga|alu para-hi-
 27 ... rūḍiyam perchehisi Nācharasan=ilā-vinutam tām Parārttha-Vidyādhara-ēmdra-pesaram
 28 [pa]ḍedaṁ || [13||*] ¹⁰Ā-Nāchi-daṇḍanāthan=anūnaguṇam Chakravartti dayeyim besasalu
 tān-ē-yu[m=ā]-
 29 [maha]-nripatige mānasan=ene nikhi|a-maṇtri-padamam ta|eda || [14||*] Svasti [i*] Samasta-
 bhuvan-āśra-
 30 [ya] Śrī-Prithvi-vallabham Mahārājādhirājam Paramēśvaram Paramabhattārakam Satyāśra-
 31 [ya]-ku|a-ti|akam Chālukya-ābharaṇam śrīma[t*]-Tribhuvanamalla-dēvara vijaya-rājya-
 32 [m=utta]r-ōttar-ābhivṛiddhi-pravarddhamānam=āchāṇḍr-ārka-tāram-baram saluttam Kalyā-
 33 [ṇapu]rada neleviḍino=sukha-samkathā-vinōdadim rājyam geyyuttam=ire [||*] Śrīmach-Chā-
 34 [lukya]-Vikrama-varshada 7 neya Durhdubhi-samvatsarada Pushya-śuddha 5
 Ādivārada

¹ Metro: *Mattebhavikṛīḍita*.

² Metro: *Kanda*.

³ The three aksharas lost here might be *samasta*.

⁴ Metro: *Mattebhavikṛīḍita*.

⁵ Metro: *Uṭpalamāla*.

⁶ Metro: *Mattebhavikṛīḍita*.

⁷ Metro: *Kanda*.

⁸ Three mātras are lost after this.

⁹ Metro: *Mattebhavikṛīḍita*.

¹⁰ This and the following verses are in the *Kanda* metre

ALAND INSCRIPTION OF YUVARAJA MALLIKARJUNA



- 35 [Uttarā]yana-samkrānti-parvva-nimittadim̄d=Alam̄le-sāsirada modala bāḍav=Alam̄[dā]-
purada
- 36 [Svayam̄]bhū-Sōmēśvara-dēvar=am̄gabdhōgakke śrī-Ballavarasar || Svasty=anavarata-
parama-kaly[ā]-
- 37 [n-ābhyu]daya-sahasra-phala-bhōga-bhāgini vāta[kke] mada-dvirada-gāmini Rāya-jagada-
ma[nōja]-
- 38 [rati] machcharipa savatī-mada-bham̄jane Rāya-bham̄gāra-dēva-manaḡ-payōnidhi-pravard-
dham̄[na]-
- 39 [chandra]-vadane saubhāgya-sadane Rāya-jalappa-Kalp-āvaniya-samālīm̄da(gita)-jam̄gama-
late śara-
- 40 [nāgata]-samuddharana-parinate dushta-darppishta(tha)-savatī-śirō-vajra-mushtiy=anavarata-
[su]-
- 41 [varṇa]-vṛishti samast-āntarpura-jagada-pavitrikṛita-viśuddha-kuḷe Rāya-Nārāyana-hri-
42 [day-ā]nam̄da-pradāyaki Gaurī-pad-āmbuj-ārādhaki saubhāgya-garvva-durvvinīt-āntarpura-
kā-
- 43 [nt-ōpa]hāsini śrīma[t-.*]Tribhuvanamalla-dēva-viśāla-vakshastha[la]-nivāsiniyar=appa śrī-
44 [Nṛi]tya-vidyādhari Chāmdaladēviyara biṁnapadim̄d=alliya=āchāryyar || Svasti [.*] Yama-
niyama-ś(s)vā-
- 45 [dhyā]ya-dhyāna-dhāraṇa-maun-ānushṭhāṇa-japa-samādhi-śīla-sampam̄nam̄ vibudha-jana-man-
ōbhiyāñchchhi-
- 46 [ta]-samutpam̄nam̄ dīn-ānātha-jāphara-dāva-pāvaka-nivāraṇam̄ durita-gaja-mada-nivāraṇam̄
47 [sa]maya-samrakshaṇa-aika-dakshan=anavarata-subhiksham̄ paṇḍita-chūḍā-maṇi śishta-jana-
chintā-
- 48 [maṇi] śrī-Vādidēva-Paṇḍitadēva-pād-ārāadhanā-labdhava-vara-prasādam̄ parōpakāra-vinōdam̄
nity[ā]-
- 49 ... vaḷi-virājamānar=appa śrīmat-Surēśvara-paṇḍita-dēvargge dhārā-pūrvvakam=āgi
50 [Alam̄de]-sāsiraḍolaṁ sāsira pēruv=ettim̄ge perjjuṁka bilkoḍe vadḍarāvulaḍav=olaḍāgi sum̄kav-
ellam̄
- 51 [pa]rihāram̄ māḍi biṭṭam̄ [.*] Mattam̄ śrī-Ballavarasar yuvarāja-vallabham̄ Mallikārjjuna-
dēvam̄ge
- 52 ... dim̄d=Alam̄de-sāsiramumam̄ daye-geydu kuḍal=ā-nāḍa perggade dam̄danāyakam̄ Nācha-
53.... biṁnapadim̄ **yuvarājam̄ Mallikārjjuna-dēvam̄** śrī-Ballavarasargge biṁnapam̄-geyd=
Alam̄deya
- 54 [Sva]yam̄bhū-Sōmēśvara-dēvarg=āḷva 12 raḍ-ūrggaḷā Jallam̄ Kaḷḷavaḷike Sādam̄ Bannigeyane
55 [pa]rihāram̄ māḍi biṭṭam̄ [.*] Mattam̄ patṭanada heggade Gommalaya-nāyakana biṁnapadim̄
Kumārām̄ Sōmē-
- 56 [śva]ram̄ dēvara nandādivigeg=Alam̄deya mudrāvaṇada sum̄kadoḷage tim̄gaḷ-dim̄gaḷge hattu
hattu dra-
- 57 [vyamam̄] biṭṭam̄ [.*] Gommalayyana bhūvam̄ Sillapayyam̄ tapōdhanargam̄ chā(chhā)trargam̄
vidyārthi-māṇiyargam̄ ¹Harṇa-
- 58 ..[baḷṭṭeya(yi)m̄] paḷuvaṇa Baḷadēva=āraveyaḷu nālku māḍina marana biṭṭa =Alam̄deya
Nagaram̄ dēva-
- 59 [ri]ge māḍida pērim̄ge=ayvatt-eleyam̄ biṭṭar=int=initumam̄ Nagara-Mahājana-Pam̄cha-maṭha-
sthā-
- 60 [nam=ācham̄]dr-ārka-sthāyi-varam̄ naḍeyisuvaru || ²Manadoḷ bayasidud=ellam̄ tanag=
idiroḷe sādhyam=a-

¹ This appears to be a place name.

² Metre: *Kanda*.

- 61...g=olpane bageva puṇya-mūrttīge kanasiṇu|aṁ kiḍipen=endavaṁ tām kiḍuguṁ || [15|*]
¹Suvarṇnam=ē-
 62 [kaṁ gām=ē]kām bhūmēr=apy=ēkam=aṁgulaṁ [|*] haraṁ(n)=narakam=āpnōti yāvad-āhū(bhū)-
 ta-saṁplavaṁ ||
 63 [*Parira]kshisad=i-sthānakk=eraḍaṁ baged=al(i)idavaṁge niśchayaḍim kēlire Vāraṇāsiyo|=
 pā-
 64... kavileyuman=aḷida pāpaṁ sārguṁ ||.....²

TRANSLATION

Verse 1. Sōmēśvara, whose lotus feet are butted by the jewelled diadems of all the gods, descended from the glorious Kailāsa to this Alandāpura, an ornament of the earth.

V. 2. The illustrious Alande is holy on account of the god Sōmēśvara and this earth is holy on account of Alandāpura. How much more is it holy on account of the sage Surēśvara !

V. 3. How great is the delight accorded by this son, Surēśvara, an ornament of the monks, to (his teacher) Lōkābharāṇa, replete with knowledge, truthful and embellished with sterling virtues !

V. 4. Is he an ordinary human being, the illustrious ascetic Surēśvara, a bee at the lotus feet of Sōmēśvara, pleasingly gentle in speech, whose lotus feet are praised by the emperor ?

V. 5. As the king Vikramāditya is ruling according to the behests of this prince among monks, the Kali age has become Kṛita age and the kingdom has become supremely righteous. Is Surēśvara ordinary ?

V. 6. The illustrious Vikramāditya, lord of the earth, has earned renown being aptly praised by all the people in this manner ; " His feet are butted by the coronets of hostile kings ; he is the unrivalled overlord of the earth encircled by the seven seas ; he is a great and constant donor, in his own characteristic way, to the deserving assemblage of bards and the learned ; his reputation has been engraven on the tusks of the rows of elephants of the quarters ".

V. 7. From king Vikramāditya is born prince Mallikārjuna who is an abode of all virtues and is praised by the people, in the same manner as was born the Crocodile-bannered God (i.e., Cupid).

V. 8. Prince Mallikārjuna, an ornament of the earth, and Vira-Nārāyaṇa (Vishṇu in heroism), appears graceful like the pillar-like arms of king Vikramāditya, having routed the hostile kings who encountered him with sham bravery, protected those who approached him with awe and reverence saying, " you are our saviour ! What command ? " and exterminated those who were a source of trouble.

V. 9. The far-famed emperor Vikramāditya seeing his irresistible prowess and thus appreciating with genuine affection, "He alone is worthy of the great office of the heir-apparent", installed Mallikārjuna, the crest-jewel of princes, as his successor with due ceremony.

V. 10. Distinguished is the general Kālidāsa, foremost among the commanders of the forces, praised by the world, supreme among the scions of Manu, exalted in prowess, glorious with the eminence earned by the worship of the gods and the Brāhmaṇas, a charming receptacle of authority vested by the Chālukya emperor and counsellor to the household of the senior queen.

V. 11. Thus renowned Kālidāsa's son is the famous Nāchaṇa, a follower of the path of Manu and the veritable moon imparting delight to the *chakōra* birds, namely, the assembly of the learned.

¹ Metre : Anuṣṭubh.

² Metre : Kanda.

³ One or two lines after this appear to have been damaged and lost.

V. 12. The commander of the forces, Nāchi, became the repository of renown when the world sang (*his virtues*) in admiration in the following terms : " His conduct is in keeping with the path of Manu ; in serenity he compares with the ocean ; in eminence.....and in valour he is on par with the son of the Lord of the Day (*i.e.*, Karna)".

V. 13. Being aptly described by the world in commendable expressions Nācharasa earned the epithet, *Parārtha-Vidyādhara* (*i.e.*, the *Vidyādhara* among the philanthropists).

V. 14. The commander of the forces, Nāchi, who possessed excellent virtues and was like his own mind to the king, assumed the office of principal counsellor as directed by the emperor.

Lines 29-33. Hail ! The asylum of the entire earth, lord of the Goddess of Fortune and the Earth, the paramount overlord of sovereigns, the great ruler, the supreme master, ornament of the lineage of Satyāśraya, embellishment of the Chālukyas, the illustrious king Tribhuvanamalladēva is carrying on his victorious rule with ever-increasing prosperity in happiness and entertainment of pleasing conversation, to endure as long as the sun, the moon and the stars, from his residence Kalyāna.

Ll. 33-51. On Sunday, the fifth day of the bright half of the month of Pushya of the illustrious Chālukya-Vikrama year 7, corresponding to the cyclic year Dundubhi and on the holy occasion of the Uttarāyana-samkrānti, the king, hail !—at the request of the queen Chandalaḍēvi who is privileged to enjoy the thousand-fold fruit accruing from the unceasing supreme welfare and prosperity ; who strolls like an intoxicated elephant in the royal premises ; the Goddess of Love to the Mind-born God (*i.e.*, Cupid, *in the form of her husband*), the illustrious sovereign ; subduer of the sense of elation of the jealous co-wives ; bearer of the face-moon that swells the milky ocean (*in the shape of*) the mind of (*her husband*) the distinguished suzerain ; abode of splendour ; moving creeper hugging the wish-fulfilling tree, namely, the illustrious monarch ; adept in supporting those who seek her protection ; who is the blow of adamant fist on the heads of malicious and conceited co-wives ; who showers gold incessantly ; whose immaculate lineage has purified the whole realm¹ of the harem ; who imparts delight to the heart of the god Nārāyaṇa among kings, to wit, Vikramāditya VI ; who is worshipper of the lotus feet of the goddess Gaurī (=Pārvatī) ; who derides the ladies of the harem, indecorous with the elation of their good fortune ; who dwells in the expansive chest of the illustrious lord Tribhuvanamalladēva and who bears the title, 'Fair Queen in the art of dancing' ;—made over with the pouring of water a gift of income, free from all impositions, derived from tolls and levies such as *perjuṅka*, *bilkoḍe*, *vaḍḍarāvula*, on a thousand pack-bullocks in the region of Alande Thousand, for the offerings to the god Svayambhu Sōmēśvara of Alandāpura, the first and the foremost town in the district of Alande Thousand, to the illustrious divine Surēśvara Paṇḍita, in charge of the temple of Sōmēśvara ; hail !—who is endowed with self-restraint, self-discipline, spiritual study, meditation, conservation, silence, religious practice, incantation, absorption and exemplary character ; who is an outcome, as it were, of the heart-felt wishes of the wise persons ; who quenches the wild fire of hunger of the helpless and the destitute ; who quells the intoxication of the elephant of sinfulness ; who is ever wakeful in protecting his creed ; who is the never-failing abode of plenty ; a crest-jewel among the learned ; wish-fulfilling jewel to the elite ; who has secured the gracious boon by propitiating the feet of the eminent divine Vādidēva Paṇḍita ; who diverts himself in doing good to others.

Ll. 51-55. And Yuvarāja-vallabha Mallikārjuna who is holding the administrative charge of the province of Alande Thousand by the favour of the king, exempted the taxes, *jalla*, *kaḷavaḷike*, *sāda* and *bannige* in the twelve villages endowed to the god Svayambhu Sōmēśvara of Alande, after making a request to the king, at the instance of Daṇḍanāyaka Nācharasa, the *pergaḍe* of the province.

¹ As required by the context, I have translated the expression *jagadaḷa* as 'realm'. Its other meaning 'illustrious' does not suit here. See above, Vol. XV, p. 357, verse 18.

Ll. 55-57. And again at the request of Gommalaya Nāyaka, the *heggaḷe* of the town, Kumāra Sōmēśvara made a gift of ten coins per month out of the money income accruing from the cess in the town of Alande for a perpetual lamp to the god (Sōmēśvara).

Ll. 57-58. Sillapayya, the brother-in-law of Gommalayya, made a gift of four mango trees in the garden of Baladēva lying to the west of the road leading to Harṇa[gi] for the benefit of the ascetics, their disciples and the lay-students.

Ll. 58-59. The merchant guild of Alande made a gift of fifty (betel) leaves on the sale of every load to the god.

Ll. 59-60. The merchant guild, the *Mahājanas* of the town and the establishment of the five *mathas* will maintain all these charities as long as the sun and the moon endure.

Ll. 60-64. (Imprecation against the transgressors of charity.)

No. 6—JAVANTINATHAPURAM INSCRIPTION OF VARAGUNA-MAHARAJA

(1 Plate)

M. VENKATARAMAYYA, OOTACAMUND

The subjoined inscription¹ is engraved on a slab now built into the front wall, right of entrance, of the Lakshminārāyaṇa temple at Javantiṇāthapuram, Lālguḍi taluk, Tiruchirāpaḷli District. The engraved stone must have originally stood elsewhere in the vicinity since the wall in which it is now built appears to have been recently constructed. It is fragmentary, the lower part containing the concluding portion of the inscription being broken and lost. Nevertheless in the extant portion is retained the main purport of the record, which belongs to the reign of the early Pāṇḍya king, Māraṇḍaiyaṇ alias Varaguṇa-Mahārāja.

The inscription is engraved in Tamil characters of about the 9th century A.D. found in the locality.² A few Sanskrit words and letters are in the Grantha characters. The script does not call for any special remarks. The language of the record is Tamil.

The inscription is dated in the 4+9th year of the reign of the Pāṇḍya king, Māraṇḍaiyaṇ alias Pāṇḍya-adhipati Varaguṇa-Mahārāja. It registers the gift, made by the king, of gold for the expenses of burning, day and night, two perpetual lamps before the god, Perumāṇḍigaḷ of Tiru-Mayilraṅgam, (a suburb) of Iḍaiyāṇṇamaṅgalam. The gift was placed, for management, in the hands of a Vēḷāṇ of Aṇḍanāḷu, whose name is lost in the missing part of the inscription.

The record is important for the details of date contained in it as they help in calculating the corresponding date in A.D., thereby solving a few problems pertaining to the chronology of the reign of this Pāṇḍya king. The record bears the date 4+9th year of reign, Dhanus, Monday, Avittam. The form in which the year of reign is quoted, in years 'opposite to the 4th year', is to be noted in particular in view of the existence of a large number of records dated similarly, in years added on to 4, issued in the reign of Māraṇḍaiyaṇ.³ There are again some others men-

¹ Annual Report on Indian Epigraphy for 1946-47, No. 104.

² As in the Tuṇḍūr inscription of Dantivarman, S.I.I., Vol. XII, plate V; Tillasthānam and Nerkuṇam inscriptions of Rājakēśarivarman (Āditya I), S.I.I., Vol. III, plate VII.

³ No. 480 of 1917 of the Mad. Ep. Coll. (4th year + 360 day) at Kuttālam (Tinnevely Dt.); 90 of 1908 (4+593 day) at Tiruppattūr (Rāmnad Dt.); 364 of 1907 (4+1+1st year) at Āḍuturai (Tanjore Dt.); 358 of 1907 (4+1+1+1+1st year) at Āḍuturai (Tanjore Dt.); 13 of 1908 (4+4th year) at Kumbakōnam (Tanjore Dt.); 136 of 1908 (4+6th year) at Tiruppattūr (Rāmnad Dt.); 414 of 1904 (4th year + 2501st day) at Tiruchirāpaḷli; 413 of 1904 (4+9th year) at Tiruchirāpaḷli; 84 of 1910 (4+9) at Tiruveḷḷarai (Tiruchirāpaḷli Dt.); 105 of 1905 (Ep. Ind. IX, 84) of 4+12th year at Ambāsamudram (Tinnevely Dt.); 185 of 1926 (4+12th year) at Tiruchchirambalam (Tanjore Dt.); No. 137 of 1908 (4th year + 4635th day) at Tiruppattūr (Rāmnad Dt.); No. 51 of 1925 (4th year) at Tillasthānam (Tanjore Dt.) mentioning Varaguṇa Mahārāja and Kōṇ-Parāntaka (i.e., Viranārāyaṇa Śaḍaiyaṇ?).

tioning Varaguna alone but likewise dated in years 'opposite to 4.' At Lālgudi, about 4 miles from Javantināthapuram, were found two records, one of which refers itself to the reign of Mārāñjadaiyañ *alias* Pāṇḍya-kulapati Varaguna-Mahārāja and dated in the 4+9th year of his reign. The other which does not specify the ruling king is dated in the regnal year 4+1. The former contains the additional details of date, *viz.*, Dhanus, Tuesday, Śadaiyam. These details show that this record was issued just one day later than the Javantināthapuram inscription under study. Mr. K. V. Subrahmanya Aiyar who has edited these two inscriptions¹ worked out the date of the record containing astronomical details, as equivalent to A.D. 824, Nov. 29, Tuesday, after taking into consideration several alternatives. The other record, which mentions as donor the Pallava king Nandivarman III, the victor of Teḷḷāru, he assigned to A.D. 816. He assigns both the inscriptions to Varaguna I. Accepting for the nonce the correctness of the date proposed by Mr. K. V. Subrahmanya Aiyar for the record giving astronomical details, the date of our record would be Monday, Nov. 28, A.D. 824, which is the day on which the details found in it tally. But as will be shown presently, the above dates for the Lālgudi inscription and for our epigraph are not acceptable on several grounds, one of which is the existence of still another set of corresponding dates for them which compels acceptance in preference to any other alternative.² These are A.D. 875, December 5, Monday for our record and December 6, Tuesday for the Lālgudi record B. It is found that by accepting these dates we get A.D. 861-2 as the year of accession of this Pāṇḍya king, a date which is precisely the same as the one obtained for Varaguna from the Aivarmalai (Ayyampālayam) inscription which couples his eighth year of reign with Śaka 792.³ Scholars are agreed that this Varaguna is identical with Varagunavarman II, the son and successor of Śrīmāra, of the Pāṇḍya genealogy furnished in the Bigger Siṅṅamanūr plates of Śadaiyamāraṇ (Rājasimha).⁴ Yet another record of Pāṇḍya-Mahārāja Mārāñjadaiyañ at Tiruveḷḷarai dated in the 4+9th year of reign contains the astronomical details, Vṛścika, Monday, Aśvati which correspond to A.D. 874, November 22, Monday, yielding A.D. 861-2 as the initial year of the king's reign.⁵ It would follow from all this that the king who consistently issued his records in the years 'opposite to 4' though variably called Mārāñjadaiyañ, Varaguna and Mārāñjadaiyañ *alias* Varaguna-Mahārāja may be considered as one and the same ruler and identical with Varagunavarman II, the eldest son and successor of Śrīmāra Śrīvallabha and whose accession took place in A.D. 861-2. It will not be wrong to arrive at this conclusion since we have a similar instance in respect of another Pāṇḍya king, Śadaiyamāraṇ, most of whose records being dated in regnal years 'opposite to 2' enable us to identify him with Śadaiyamāraṇ Rājasimha, the donor of the Bigger Siṅṅamanūr plates which were issued in the 2+14th year of his reign.⁶

Another important consideration which would make the dates proposed by Mr. K. V. Subrahmanya Aiyar for the Lālgudi inscriptions A and B assigning them as he did to Varaguna I unacceptable is that while the Lālgudi record A, the date of which is fixed at A.D. 816 by Mr. Aiyar, mentions as donor Pallava Nandivarman III, the victor of Teḷḷāru, latest researches show that this king ruled approximately between c. 851 and 873 A.D. and not between c. 812 and 844 A.D., as held by Mr. Subrahmanya Aiyar; for, it can now be accepted as more or less correct that Nandivarman II, the

¹ Above, Vol. XX, pp. 46 ff.

² Mr. M. S. Sarma in a paper entitled *Prithvipati, Varaguna and Aparājita* in *J.O.R.*, Vol. IX, pp. 227-8, equates the date of the Lālgudi record B with December 5th, Tuesday, A.D. 780. This date is rather too early to be accepted in view of the reasons set out by us above.

³ No. 705 of 1905 of the *Mad. Ep. Coll.*

⁴ *S.I.I.*, Vol. III, p. 449; *Pandyan Kingdom* (1929), p. 45.

⁵ No. 84 of 1910 of the *Mad. Ep. Coll.*; above, Vol. XI, p. 253. Mr. Sarma, however, gives A.D. 780, November 13, Monday as its equivalent (*J.O.R.*, Vol. IX, p. 228). Mr. K. V. S. Aiyar ascribing the record to Varaguna I gives the corresponding date as A.D. 824, November 7, Monday (above, Vol. XX, p. 50 and n. 3, p. 51).

⁶ *S.I.I.*, Vol. III, pp. 441 ff.

grandfather of Nandivarman III of Tellāru fame, ascended the throne somewhere about A.D. 733.¹ In consequence, Nandivarman III could not have come to the throne before c. 851 A.D. (733 plus 65 and 52 years, the duration of the reign of Nandivarman II and Dantivarman). The victory at Tellāru is mentioned in his records from the 18th year² of reign onwards, i.e., c. 868-9 A.D., though it is not unlikely that it was secured several years earlier.³ Hence the date of the Lālgudi record A cannot be earlier than c. 850-1 A.D., the approximate date of the accession of Nandivarman III. Our date for the record, assigning it as we do to Varaguṇa Mahārāja II, would be A.D. 867. This date falls well within the reign of Nandivarman III, besides indicating that the king's victory at Tellāru was won before that date.

On the strength of the foregoing considerations, the Javantiṇāthapuram epigraph under study may be assigned to Varaguṇa II who ruled from A.D. 861-2 and consequently the equivalent of the details of date cited in it would be A.D. 875, December 5, Monday. It can, therefore, be concluded that inscriptions of Māraṇḍaiyaṇ *alias* Varaguṇa Mahārāja issued in the regnal years 'opposite to 4' may be assigned to this king in preference to Varaguṇa I. At present there are no means of identifying Māraṇḍaiyaṇ, whose inscriptions are dated in a peculiar roundabout way like such and such year opposite to the 35th year,⁴ with his namesake whose records are dated in the more common fashion of giving simple regnal years, like 5, 10 and so on.⁵ It is not unlikely that some of them may belong to Varaguṇa II. Nevertheless, taking into consideration only those records of Varaguṇa II dated in the years 'opposite to 4', a tolerably good account of the events of his reign may be given.

From these records of his reign it is learnt that he conducted a campaign against Iḍavai in the Chōḷa country and after overrunning it proceeded as far as Araiśūr on the bank of the Peppār in Toṇḍai-nāḍu,⁶ which was the dominion of the Pallavas. The attendant circumstances of this campaign seem to be somewhat as follows: he entered the Chōḷa territory on the Kāvēri about A.D. 866.⁷ Thence he seems to have directed his campaign against the Pallava Nandivarman III who perhaps had earlier caused discomfiture to the Pāṇḍyas by a victory over them at Tellāru and had occupied the Chōḷa territory, the bone of Pāṇḍya-Pallava contention. By A.D. 867 the Pallava was humbled, since we find him figuring as donor in the record of the Pāṇḍya king at Lālgudi (ins. A.). The Lālgudi (A) and the Javantiṇāthapuram records actually testify to the presence of Varaguṇa II in A.D. 867 and 875 at Iḍaiyāṛṇumaṅgalam in the Iḍaiyāṛṇu-nāḍu, evidently the Iḍavai in the Śōḷa-nāḍu against which the Pāṇḍya Māraṇḍaiyaṇ is specifically stated to have gone on a campaign.⁸ Iḍaiyāṛṇumaṅgalam

¹ See *J.O.R.*, Vol. XV, p. 119. Approximately the same date for the accession of Nandivarman II can be arrived at from the recently discovered Ulchāla record of Chālukya Vijayāditya. (*Ancient India*, No. 5, Jan. 1949, p. 54.)

² No. 283 of 1901 of the Mad. Ep. Coll. In *Madras Christian College Magazine*, Vol. VIII, p. 98, Venkayya publishes another record of the king from the Ulagaḷandaperumāl temple, Conjeeveram, dated 18th year of reign and mentioning his victory at Tellāru. (*S.I.I.*, Vol. V, 567.)

³ Nos. 52 of 1895 and 11 of 1899 of the Mad. Ep. Coll. are dated in the 10th and 12th years of a king whose name is not stated, the records commencing with the word 'yāṇḍu' only. But they record benefactions by Nandivarman, the victor of Tellāru. Should the records be assigned to his reign, we may believe that by his 10th year, i.e., c. 861-2 A.D. Nandi won the victory. This date would tally with the facts of the *Lālgudi record A* of c. A. D. 867 in the mention it makes of Nandivarman of Tellāru fame.

⁴ Nos. 423 of 1906 (*Ep. Ind.*, Vol. XXII, 5), 431 of 1914, 298 of 1916, 863 of 1917 and 12 of 1929, all of the Mad. Ep. Coll.

⁵ Nos. 9 and 10 of 1899; 311 and 313 of 1904; 104 and 128 of 1905; 37 and 43 of 1908; 422 and 430 of 1914; 605 of 1915; 295 of 1916; 10 and 85 of 1927; 21 of 1930-1; 297 of 1940-1, all of the Mad. Ep. Coll.

⁶ No. 105 of 1905 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.; published above, Vol. IX, p. 84.

⁷ No. 21 of 1930-1 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.

⁸ No. 690 of the 1905 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.; above, Vol. IX, p. 84.

means the Maṅgalam (*agrahāra*-village) between (two) rivers (*iḍai* + *aru*) and the present Javantināthapuram and Lāḷguḍi are situated just between the rivers Kāvēri and Koḷḷiḍam (Coleroon) which was the region called Iḍaiyārru-nāḍu or perhaps Iḍavai for short. It is not unlikely that it was during one of these campaigns that Varaguṇa II destroyed Vēmbil (Vēmbarrūr) and encamped at Niyamam (Nēmam, Tanjore taluk) as stated in his Tiruchirappalli records¹ (c. A.D. 874-5). His Ambāsamudram inscription² of A.D. 878 states that he encamped at Araiśūr on the bank of the Peṇṇār in Toṇḍai-nāḍu, an event which might have taken place in the course of the subjugation of Nandivarman III which achievement, as pointed out above, occurred before A.D. 867. The text of the Ambāsamudram record does not militate against such a possibility. Perhaps it was on the occasion of his presence in the Pallava country that Teṇṇavaṇṇ Pallavaraiyaṇ *alias* Māraṇ Āchchan of Pōliyūr (i. e. Pōlūr near Arkōṇam), the seat of a minor Pallava family³ sought service under him. This chieftain figures in a record⁴ of Varaguṇa at Tiruppattūr, Ramnad District, of A.D. 867-8. It cannot be said, however, that even after these military marches across the Chōḷa country into the Pallava dominion, Varaguṇa II was able to establish anything like sustained or supreme control over the regions. For, we find that the Pallavas were not completely dislodged from the Chōḷa territory in these years. Records of Nandivarman III of the 21st and 22nd years of reign (c. A.D. 872-3)⁵ and of Nripatuṅga of the 2nd year of reign (c. A.D. 875) are found⁶ in the Chōḷa country which, apparently, continued to be a disputed land till Nripatuṅga, by his resounding victory against the enemy in or about A.D. 880 established his rule firmly over this territory, too.⁷ In a record of the 18th year of the reign (c. A.D. 890) of the Pallava king at Tiruvadi in the Cuddalore *taluk*, Pāṇḍya Varaguṇa-Mahārāja figures as the donor.⁸ Subsequent to this date we rarely meet with any records of Varaguṇa II in Chōḷa territory while records of Nripatuṅga of regnal years 22* (c. 894), 23¹⁰ (c. 895) and 24¹¹ (c. 896) are found in the same region. It would, therefore, appear that in the latter part of the reign of Varaguṇa II, the Pāṇḍyas lost both in power and in prestige.

Turning now to the text of the Javantināthapuram record under study, a few remarks may be offered regarding the places mentioned in it. *Iḍaiyārrumaṅgalam*, the meaning and derivation of which have been explained above, may be Javantināthapuram itself. The residents of this village say that it had another name *Mayilraṅgam* which is evidently what is mentioned in the inscription as *Iḍaiyārrumaṅgalattu-Tirumayilraṅgam*. *Tirumayilraṅgam* was perhaps another name for *Iḍaiyārrumaṅgalam* or, more likely, a suburb of it. *Aṇḍanāḍu*, the region whence the Vēḷaṇ hailed, is identical with the country round about Diṇḍigal,¹² in the Madura District.

¹ Nos. 413 and 414 of 1904 of the Mad. Ep. Coll. ; *An. Rep. A.S.I.*, 1903-4, pp. 271 ff. Above, Vol. IX, p. 86.

² Above, Vol. IX, p. 84.

³ Above, Vol. VII, pp. 25-26.

⁴ No. 90 of 1908 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.

⁵ Nos. 144 of 1929 and 180 of 1907 of the Mad. Ep. Coll. ; *S.I.I.*, Vol. XII, Nos. 56 and 57.

⁶ No. 122 of 1929 of the Mad. Ep. Coll. ; *S.I.I.*, Vol. XII, No. 61.

⁷ Above, Vol. XVIII, pp. 5 ff.

⁸ No. 360 of 1921 of the Mad. Ep. Coll. ; *S.I.I.*, Vol. XII, No. 71.

⁹ Nos. 301 of 1901 and 38 of 1931 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.

¹⁰ No. 84 of 1892 of the Mad. Ep. Coll. ; *S.I.I.*, Vol. IV, No. 531, plate VII.

¹¹ No. 22 of 1931 of the Mad. Ep. Coll. ; *S.I.I.*, Vol. XII, No. 78. In view of the presence of Nripatuṅga's records in Chōḷa country on these dates, the date c. 890 A.D. generally assigned to the final annexation of Pallava territory from Aparājita by Chōḷa Āditya I has to be reconsidered.

¹² *S.I.I.*, Vol. III, p. 450.

TEXT

- 1 Svasti Śrī[||*] Kō-Mā[rān]-
- 2 [ja]daiyarkk=iyān[du]
- 3 nāngām-āṭṭaikk=edi[r]
- 4 oṇbadām yān[du]
- 5 Daṇu-nāyarru-tTi[n]
- 6 gat-kiḷamai peṇra [A]-
- 7 viṭṭa mudal=āga I[ḍai]-
- 8 yārrumaṅgalat[tu]-
- 9 Tiru-Mayilraṅgat[tu]
- 10 Perumāṇaḍigaḷuk[ku]
- 11 iravum pagalum=i[ra]-
- 12 ṇḍu nonḍāviḷak[k-e]-
- 13 rippad-āga Kō-Māraṇ[ja]-
- 14 ḍaiyar=āyina Pāṇḍya-
- 15 adipati Varaguṇa-ma[gā]-
- 16 [rā]jar A[n]ḍaṇāṭṭu [Vē]-
- 17 [ān] kaiyyil viḍu[ta]-
- 18 n[da] poṇ pāḍi¹

No. 7—CURZON MUSEUM INSCRIPTION OF KANISHKA'S REIGN; YEAR 23

(1 Plate)

B. CH. CHHABRA, OOTACAMUND

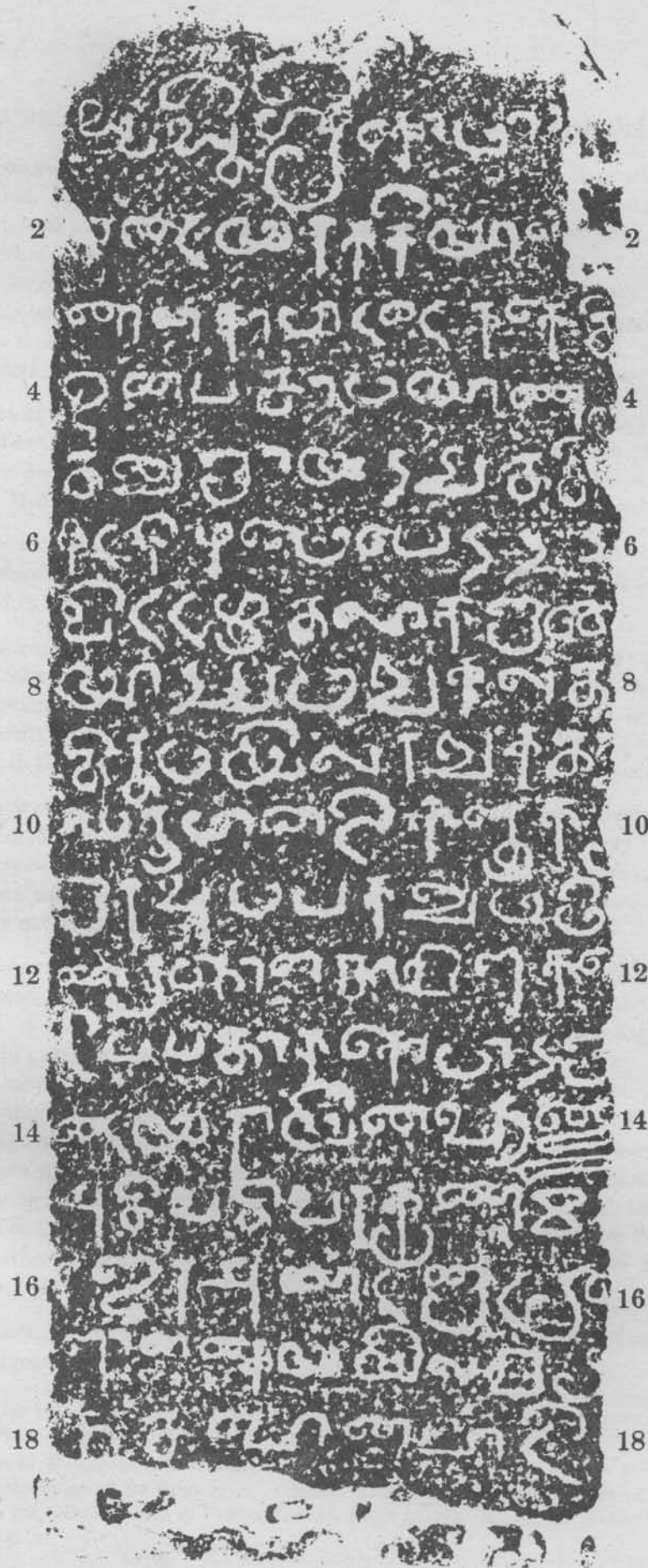
This short but highly important record appears on the pedestal of a Bōdhisattva image, now deposited in the **Curzon Museum of Archaeology at Mathurā**. It has been briefly noticed in the *Annual Report, Archaeological Survey of India*, for 1920-21, p. 35. A pointed reference to this has subsequently been made by Prof. V. V. Mirashi, urging the desirability of its proper edition.*

The inscription is not well preserved. Portions of it have apparently been destroyed. The writing is arranged as follows: the upper band of the pedestal contains one line uninterrupted; below that, in the centre, appears the *tri-ratna* symbol flanked by two human figures, apparently one male and one female; behind each figure occurs a short line of inscription; to the extreme left there is a figure of rampant lion; corresponding to this there must have been a similar figure on the extreme right also, which is now damaged; the last line of the inscription occurs on the lower band, right at the bottom; a portion of this line seems to have been obliterated. In this way the inscription occurs in four sections rather than in four regular lines.

The characters are Brāhmī of the usual Kushāṇa type. The form of *m* in the very first word is noteworthy inasmuch as it is of the southern class. That in *Masyagutasya* is of the northern class, which is more common in the Kushāṇa inscriptions, while *m* in [ma]hārasya, which immediately precedes the word *Masyagutasya*, is not clear. In fact, it is doubtful whether it is *m* at all. The subscript *y* in the first word is of the tripartite kind, while elsewhere in the inscription it is throughout of the bipartite type.

¹ The rest of the inscription is lost.

* Above, Vol. XXVI, p. 295, n. 2.



The language is the mixed dialect that is generally found in the Mathurā inscriptions of the Kushāna period. It may be observed that the scribe has either wrongly omitted a few letters or else purposely used abbreviated forms in certain words. The very first word, for instance, reads *maharasya* which obviously stands for *mahārājasya*. The next is *Kani*, by which no doubt Kanishka is meant. It is, however, strange that the scribe should have shortened the usual expression *Kanishkasya samvatsarē*, or something to that effect, into a simple *Kani*. The title of Masyaguta is also given as *[ma]hārasya*. As has already been indicated, the form of *ma* here is very uncertain.

The object of the inscription is to record the setting up of a Bōdhisattva image by a lady, called *Puśya[datā?]* (*Pushyadattā*), daughter of *Mahāra Masyaguta* (*Mahārāja Matsyagupta*), in her own¹ monastery, in the first fortnight of the *Grishma* season of the year 23 (of the reign) of *Mahārāja Kanishka* (which in continuation is counted as the Kushāna era).

The importance of the date has already been recognised. The year 23 is proved to be the last year of Kanishka's reign, because we have got an inscription of his son and successor Huvishka, which is dated in the year 24 of the era thus established.

What is of much greater importance is the mention of a *Mahārāja Matsyagupta*² as a contemporary of Kanishka. This is evidently a new name, and, what is more, an indication of the existence of a contemporaneous royal family. Whoever this Matsyagupta was, it is apparent that he was on friendly terms with Kanishka, as is to be inferred from the fact that he or his daughter had built a *vihāra* in the kingdom of the Kushāna monarch, as the inscription has it.

It may be argued that Matsyagupta might have been an ordinary individual and not a king, and the word read as *mahārasya* might in reality be something different, may be one denoting the name of the place from which Matsyagupta might have hailed. The reading of the first letter as *ma* has been admitted to be doubtful. It may not be *ma*, but just two horizontal strokes, one above the other, meant for a sign of punctuation.

Two considerations are against the foregoing argument. The first is: *Maharasya Kani*, it may be admitted, stands for *Mahārājasya Kanishkasya*, and just as here the first word is imperfectly written, so may it be in the case of *Mahārasya* preceding *Masyagutasya*. Secondly, the name ending in *guta*, i.e., *gupta*, strongly suggests itself to be that of a king. Besides, the contraction *Kani* may equally be significant here. Possibly the scribe was an employee of Matsyagupta, who attached more importance to the contents of the record than to the particulars of the date. He thought, his abbreviation *Kani* was clear enough to serve the purpose, whereas he had to mention his master's name in full. Finally, it may be observed that the two human figures, noticed above as flanking the *triratna* symbol, that are not usually met with in such cases, in the present instance, may be taken to represent *Mahārāja Matsyagupta* and his daughter *Pushyadattā*. This lends some further weight to the supposition that in Matsyagupta we have a king and not an ordinary individual.

It will be worth while to search for more particulars about this *Mahārāja Matsyagupta* in literature and in epigraphy.

¹ That is how the syntax would have it, but possibly the meaning intended to be conveyed is 'in his own monastery', 'his' referring to the father of the lady.

² The equation of *Masyaguta* with *Matsyagupta* was kindly suggested to me first by Mr. N. Lakshminarayan Rao. I have no doubt about its correctness. Personal names in the period concerned are often after the names of various constellations such as *Pushya Viśākha*, *Prōshtha*, etc. And in the present instance *Matsya*, i.e., *Mina*, is also one such.

TEXT¹

- 1 Maharasya Kani 23 gra 1 ētasya pu[r]vayam [ma]hārasya Masyagutasya dhitā Puśya[da—]²
 2 bodhisatta[m]
 3 [pratishṭhāpayati]³
 4 svake viharē [sarva-satvānam]....⁴

TRANSLATION

The first fortnight of Summer, the year 23 of *Mahārāja* Kanishka—on this day, Pushya[dattā], the daughter of *Mahārāja* Matsyagupta, establishes [this] Bōdhisattva in her own monastery.⁵

No. 8—MADRAS MUSEUM PLATES OF THE TIME OF NARENDRADHAVALA

(Plate 1)

DINES CHANDRA SIRCAR, OOTACAMUND

There are in the office of the Government Epigraphist for India at Ootacamund several sets of impressions of a copper-plate inscription which is now preserved in the Madras Museum. The impressions originally belonged to the office of the Assistant Archaeological Superintendent for Epigraphy, Southern Circle. The find-spot of the record is unknown; but there is little doubt that it was secured from some locality in Orissa. According to the *Catalogue of Copper-plate Grants in the Government Museum, Madras*, 1918, p. 58, the plates were received from the Collector of the Ganjam District. They were examined by the Assistant Archaeological Superintendent for Epigraphy and a short note on the inscription was published in his report for the year 1916-17, No. 11. This note was utilised by the compiler of the *Catalogue of Copper-plate Grants in the Government Museum, Madras*. It was, however, not noticed at that time that the record reveals the name of a new king of a hitherto unknown royal family of ancient Orissa. Considering the importance of the inscription, I examined the original plates which had been kindly lent to the Government Epigraphist's office by the Superintendent of the Madras Museum. I edit the record for the *Epigraphia Indica* with the kind permission of Dr. B. Ch. Chhabra, Government Epigraphist for India.

The set consists of three oblong plates each measuring $6\frac{5}{8}$ " in breadth and 4" in height. They contain four sides of writing in all, the first and the third plates having inscription only on one side. There are ten lines of writing on the first plate, nine lines on the obverse and eight on the reverse of the second plate, and only five lines on the third plate. The size of an *akshara* is about $\frac{1}{2}$ " \times $\frac{1}{2}$ ". The plates have no rims, but the incision is deep and the writing is in a good state of preservation. A layer of metal has, however, peeled off from some parts of the outer or blank

¹ From inked estampages kindly supplied, in July 1942, by Mr. M. M. Nagar, the then Curator, Curzon Museum of Archaeology, Mathurā.

² What follows *Puśya* looks like the upper portion of a *da*. Possibly the name was *Puśyadattā* (*Pushyadattā*). The change of *śh* into *ś* is common in this type of inscriptions. Compare *Puśyamitra* and *Puśyamitriya* of certain other inscriptions from Mathurā (Lüders' *List of Brāhmī Inscriptions*, Nos. 18, 34).

³ This word is faintly visible. The subscript *r* of *pra* looks more like medial *u*. The medial *i* of *ti* is hardly to be seen. The subscript *śh* and medial *ś* of *śhā* are indistinct. The right-hand stroke of *pa* is mixed up with the left-hand stroke of *ya* that follows. While *ya* is fairly clear, the last *ti* is not at all clear.

⁴ This must have been followed by *hita-sukhāy=astu* or some such expression.

⁵ Or 'in his own monastery'. See above, p. 43, f. n. 1.



INSCRIBED SCULPTURE



(FROM A PHOTOGRAPH)

face of the first plate and this has also affected some letters of the inscription on the other side of the plate (cf. lines 1, 2 and 10). All the three plates have a ring-hole which is about $\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter and is about $\frac{1}{8}$ " from the proper right margin. When the plates were examined in the office of the Assistant Archaeological Superintendent for Epigraphy there was no ring with them. This is known from a short note found with the impressions. The ring was apparently taken out by making a slit at the margin near the ring-hole, which is still noticed in the second and third plates. The margin near the ring-hole in the first plate is broken. The *Catalogue of Copper-plate Grants in the Government Museum, Madras*, however, describes the plates as "strung on a ring without a seal", and this ring is seen with the plates even today. Whether the ring was found with the plates or was later made for them cannot be easily determined.

Regarding the **palaeography** of the inscription, the Assistant Archaeological Superintendent for Epigraphy says in his report, "The characters are of about the thirteenth century like those of the plates of Daṇḍimahādēvī (*Epigraphia Indica*, Vol. VI, p. 136)". He is no doubt right in assigning the record on palaeographic grounds to a date not much later than the age of the Bhauma-Kara queen Daṇḍimahādēvī of Orissa; but it is impossible to believe now, with Kielhorn¹ whom he follows, that the characters of Daṇḍimahādēvī's inscriptions belong to the thirteenth century. They are certainly earlier than the first half of the twelfth century, when the greater Gaṅgas were in possession of the lower part of Orissa. Daṇḍimahādēvī must have ended her rule considerably before the Gaṅga king Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga who was crowned in 1078 A. D.² Some records of Daṇḍimahādēvī are dated in the year 180 or 280 probably of the Harsha era.³ The date would thus correspond to A. D. 786 or 886. It has also to be remembered that the date is written in the old style with symbols for 100 or 200 and 30 and that this system is not usually found in inscriptions of a date later than the tenth century.⁴ The plates under discussion should, therefore, be assigned to a date not later than the tenth century A. D. As we shall presently see, this dating is supported by the internal evidence of the inscription.

Interesting from the palaeographical point of view is the use of the initial vowels *a* (lines 8, 14, 16, 18, 23, 27, 28), *ā* (line 6), *i* (lines 14, 26), *u* (lines 12, 13, 19, 30) and *ē* (lines 15, 17). Medial *ē* has two forms being used often above the consonant as in modern *Dēvanāgarī* and sometimes to the left of it as in Bengali and Oriya. The first type is quite common, while the second is employed only in a few cases. There is no distinction between the signs for *v* and *b* and between those for subscript *v* or *b* and *dh*. What resembles a *visarga* sign has in all cases been put before the *daṇḍas* apparently as a part of the punctuation mark.

The **language** of the record is only seemingly Sanskrit and is greatly influenced by the local dialect. The rare use of the case-endings, especially the first and the second, has rendered the real interpretation of the inscription greatly difficult. Attention may be drawn to the use of words like *bṛihata* (line 10) or *bṛihada* (line 8) for Sanskrit *bṛihat* and *pāthara* for Sanskrit *prastara* (lines 8, 10, 12, 13). Words like *māhāsāmantā* or *māhāsāmanta* (for *mahāsāmanta*, lines 13-14), *pāsai* (for *pāsaiḥ*, line 26), *jasya* (for *yasya*, line 24) and many others are interesting from the view point of **orthography** and exhibit influence of local pronunciation. The duplication of *dh* in *Arḍhdhasōtri* (line 8) is also interesting. The *daṇḍas*, which have been quite extensively used, are in most cases not necessary at all.

¹ Above, Vol. VI, p. 136.

² Bhandarkar, *List*, No. 1099. The lower part of Orissa was conquered by Chōḍagaṅga from the Sōmavāṇḍī and not from the Bhauma-Karas.

³ Above, *op. cit.*, p. 139; Bhandarkar, *op. cit.*, No. 1413. The correct reading of the hundred symbol seems to be 100 and not 200.

⁴ G. H. Ojha, *The Palaeography of India* (in Hindi), 1918, p. 115.

The record is **not dated**. But as pointed out above, it has to be assigned to a date not much later than the tenth century. In this connection, it may be pointed out that the inscription refers to one Śilābhañja who seems to be no other than Śilābhañja I Āṅgaddi, founder¹ of the Bhañja royal family of Kṛiñjali-maṇḍala (about the Keonjhar State) ruling from Dhṛitipura and Vañjulvaka. This is suggested by the fact that the record under discussion was engraved by Padmanābha who was a son of the Vanik Pāṇḍi and was an inhabitant of Gandhaṭapāṭi. Now this person seems to be identical with the Vanik-sucarnakāra Padmanābha, son of Pāṇḍi and engraver of the Sonpur plates² of Rāṇaka Raṇabhañja who was the son of Śatrubhañja and the grandson of Śilābhañja-Āṅgaddi. It is interesting to note that Śatrubhañja was also known as Gandhaṭa and was possibly the founder of Gandhaṭapāṭi, the native place of Padmanābha son of Pāṇḍi. The Patna Museum Plates³ of Rāṇaka Raṇabhañja mentions his queen Vijyā who was the daughter of Rāṇaka Niyārṇama. It is very probable that this Niyārṇama is no other than Rāṇaka Niyārṇava mentioned in the Santa-Bommāli plates⁴ of the Gaṅga king Dēvēndravarmān (dated Gaṅga year 520 falling in 1016-18 A. D.)⁵ as the father of Bhīmakhēḍi and the grandfather of Dharmakhēḍi of the feudatory Kadamba family of Jayantyāpura. The Mandasa plates⁶ (dated Śaka 917=995 A. D.)⁷ mentions Kadamba Dharmakhēḍi as the feudatory of Gaṅga Anantavarman. His grandfather Niyārṇava or Niyārṇama thus appears to have flourished about the middle of the tenth century which, or rather the third quarter of the tenth century, seems to have been the age of Raṇabhañja. It is then possible to assign Raṇabhañja's grandfather Śilābhañja to about the first quarter of the same century. As, however, the name of Gandhaṭapāṭi mentioned in our record seems to presuppose the rule of Śilābhañja's son Śatrubhañja-Gandhaṭa and as Padmanābha is known to have served under Śilābhañja's grandson Raṇabhañja, the inscription under discussion may be roughly ascribed to the age of the Bhañja kings Śatrubhañja and Raṇabhañja of Kṛiñjali-maṇḍala who, as already indicated above, probably ruled about the second and third quarters of the tenth century.

The record under discussion is a *kṛaya-śāsana* (cf. lines 4 and 7) which literally means 'a deed of purchase' and indicates actually a sale deed. It may also indicate 'land sold by means of a *kṛaya-śāsana*'. The village that formed the subject of the *kṛaya-śāsana* is called Taḍṣva-(śva)ragrāma (line 7) which was apparently situated in *Kṛiṇḍarasimṅha* (i.e., Kṛiṇḍaraśrīṅga) forming part of the *Gōmuṇḍa-maṇḍala* (or *Mōmuṇḍa*-⁸) in the kingdom of the illustrious *Narēndradhavalā* (line 1). *Gōmuṇḍa-maṇḍala* (or *Mōmuṇḍa*-⁹) may actually have been the name of Narēndradhavalā's kingdom (cf. Kṛiñjali-maṇḍala forming the entire kingdom of a branch of the Bhañja family). In lines 1-5 of the epigraph, it seems to be said that a person named Sēḍā, who was the son of the *Bhaṇḍāri* (Sanskrit *Bhāṇḍāgārika*) Raṇiyā and the grandson of the *Kulaputraka* (nobleman) Vanadēva, purchased the above village from the illustrious Śilābhañjadēva, as a *kṛaya-śāsana*, paying some *rūpyaka*, i.e., silver or money; the purchase appears to have been made through the illustrious Rāṇaka Ghōṅghāka who was the son of the illustrious Rāṇaka Vikāra and the grandson of the illustrious Rāṇaka Mudhavarāha (probably *Mūrdha-varāha*) and was a scion

¹ The Jangalpadu plates (*JKHRS*, Vol. I, pp. 181 ff.) of apparently the 14th regnal year of Śatrubhañja appear to represent this Śilābhañja as the son of Malla-Gambhīradēva and the grandson of Yathāsukhadēva. The identification of Śatrubhañja of this inscription with the homonymous ruler of Kṛiñjali-maṇḍala is, however, not entirely beyond doubt.

² *JBORS*, Vol. VI, pp. 483 ff.

³ Above Vol. XX, pp. 100 ff.; Bhandarkar, *op. cit.*, No. 2055.

⁴ *JAHRS*, Vol. III, pp. 178 ff.; cf. Bhandarkar, *op. cit.*, p. 286, note 2.

⁵ *JKHRS*, Vol. I, pp. 219-21.

⁶ *JBORS*, Vol. XVII, p. 184.

⁷ *Select Inscriptions*, Vol. I, p. 458, note 1.

of the Nāga family hailing from a locality called Dharanīmpa or Dharanai°; the *rūpyaka* seems to have been paid through *Rājaputra* Vighraha who may have been the son of Rāṇaka Ghōṅghāka.

Lines 5-6, together with line 17, appear to say that, some years later, the village was resold by Sēdā as a *kraṇya-sāsana* to three persons called *Thākura Kōnvi*, *Thākura Umbā* and *Ḍōmbi* on receipt of an amount of *rūpyaka* specified as *pla 10 ā | mā 2 gu 4*. In this specification *pla* stands for the well-known weight called *pala* which is equal to four *karshas* or sixty-four *māshas*. It is, however, interesting to note that the form *pla* instead of *pala* is found usually in other early inscriptions of Orissa in connection with *rūpya* or *rūpyaka*. A copper-plate charter¹ of the Sōmavamśi king Mahābhavagupta I Janamōjaya which records a *kara-sāsana* (i.e., a revenue-paying grant and not a revenue-free gift), has the following interesting endorsement: *prati-varshē ch-ātra śāsane kara[m*] pañcha rūpya-plāni nishkankya kara-sāsanaṁ idam dattam yatra rū pla 5*. The annual rent of the village granted to some Brāhmaṇas by the Sōmavamśi ruler was thus fixed at five *palas* of *rūpya*. The Talcher copper-plate inscription of the Orissan ruler Gayādatunga, edited by N. N. Vasu² and by R. D. Banerji,³ records a similar grant of a village in favour of three Brāhmaṇas with the following endorsement: *rūpya-pla chatvāri ankē rūpya pla 4*, although the learned editors of the inscription failed to decipher the passage correctly.⁴ It is not made clear in the record whether the four *palas* of *rūpya* were realised as the nominal price of the village granted or were to be annually levied as revenue. Of the two other contractions used in our record, *ā | mā* is difficult to explain, although it is tempting to suggest that *mā* stands here for *māsha*. *Gu* is very probably an abbreviation of the well-known weight *guṇjā*, otherwise called *raktikā* (modern *ratī*), which is one-sixth of a *māsha*. Thus the price or annual rent of the village of Taḍēśvaragrāma seems to have been fixed at silver weighing ten *palas*, two *māshas* and four *guṇjās*. The reference to silver instead of coined money is interesting from the view point of the economic condition of ancient Orissa. Probably there was dearth of coined money. It may, however, be suggested that the three contractions actually indicate three varieties of coins. But the paucity of ancient coins from Orissan sites as well as the fact that *gu* or *guṇjā* could not have been a coin possibly goes against the suggestion.⁵

Lines 7-13 of the inscription describe the boundaries of Taḍēśvaragrāma. In this description, the words *sāndhi* and *prākachhēda* are repeatedly used. The meaning of both the words is uncertain. The former word apparently also occurs in some other early Orissan records. The Ganjam plate⁶ of Daṇḍimahādēvi seems to use the same word in the form *sāndhi* (*sāndhi*?). I have tentatively taken it to mean the same thing as Sanskrit *sandhi* or junction. *Prākachhēda* has been similarly taken to stand for Sanskrit *prākachhēda* or the dividing line (i.e., boundary) well-known from former times. The village is said to have had in the east the big stone at the *sāndhi* of Chāmpā, the *gāḍa* (Sanskrit *gartha*) at the *sāndhi* of Paḍumbā and the *prākachhēda* of Ardhaśrōtri; in the south the *prākachhēda* of a *gaḍa* (fort); in the west the *sāndhi* of the Vōri *stūpa*; in the north-west the *prākachhēda* of Kōsu[mbra], that of Galachhinā on the big hill, that at the centre of the Srividā hill and that at the stone of Galachhinā to the north of the Srividā; in the north the boundary at the stone of Guḍēsara; and in the north-east the *prākachhēda* of the stone hill at Viṇa.

¹ JPASAB, Vol. I, pp. 12-13. Cf. the word *pala* in *prati-varsha-dātavya-rūpyak-āshta-pala-kara-dānaṁ viniś'chitya* (ibid., p. 5.)

² Archaeological Survey of Mayurbhanj, Vol. I, pp. 152-54.

³ JASB, N. S., Vol. XII, pp. 292-94.

⁴ Vasu (*op. cit.*, p. 160) and Banerji (above, Vol. XII, p. 158) could not also read correctly the passage *Singagrāmaḥ tṛiṇ-ōḍakī ru(rū)pya-pla 2* in the Talcher plate of Śulki Kulastambha. Similarly we have to read *ru(rū)pya-pla || 4 ||* in lines 33 and 34 of the epigraphic text printed above. Vol. XXIV, p. 20.

⁵ For the miserable economic condition of Orissa in early times, note the observations of the seventeenth century writer Thomas Bowrie quoted by me in JASB, Vol. VII, p. 83.

⁶ Above, Vol. VI, p. 140.

Lines 13-17 say that the village was offered as a *kṛaya-sāsana* with the consent of *Mahāsā-manta* Karīṭhi, of Sōnapa who was the son of *Mahāsā-manta* Aicharā, of Khātāvādāmaya,¹ of *Thākura* Bahulā and of Kaḍukullīga. Lines 17-18 appear to contain the names of the following witnesses: Bhāṭaputra Amkura, Bhāṭaputra Vāghaḍa, Bhāṭaputra Kaṇḍḍiyā, Bhāṭaputra Heu and Māhā (i.e., *Mahā* or 'senior,' or *Mahāsā-manta* for *Mahāsā-manta*) Kuḍḍapōlu. In lines 18-28 are quoted some of the usual imprecatory verses in Sanskrit, although they contain all sorts of mistakes.² Line 28 also contains the *maṅgala*: 'Let there be peace to the cow, the Brāhmaṇa and the world as well as to the king'. In lines 28-29 there is a passage which seems to mean '(the village is) to be enjoyed according to the custom prevalent in the country in succession by grandfathers, fathers and sons'. Another interesting passage in lines 29-30 says that, even if there are passages in the deed which are short of letters or in excess of them, they should be regarded as genuine.³ Lines 31-32 say that the deed was engraved by Padmanābha who was the son of the merchant Pāṇḍi and was an inhabitant of Gandhaṭapāṭi.

The name of king Narēndradhavaḷa is very interesting, as the name-ending *dhavaḷa* seems to suggest the existence of a ruling family called Dhavaḷa in ancient Orissa side by side with the families of the Bhañja kings whose names end with the word *bhañja*. It is also interesting to note in this connection that there is a tract of land in the Singhbhūm District of Bihar still known as Dhalbhūm or Dhavalabhūmi, 'the land of the Dhavalas'. This name of the territory is associated with a line of kings whose names end with the word *dhavaḷa*. Indeed some late-medieval rulers of Dhalbhūm, such as Gopināthadhavaḷa and his son Anantadhavaḷa who was the patron of the poet Jagannātha Sena, author of the *Hitopadēśa Pāñchālī*, are famous in the history of Bengali literature.⁴ These Dhavaḷa kings were neighbours of the Bhañjas of Orissa. As a matter of fact, part of the Singhbhūm District containing Dhalbhūmgarh lies immediately to the north of Mayūrbhañj ruled by a Bhañja royal family up till today. There is, however, another Dhavaḷa ruling family in the heart of Orissa. Mr. P. Acharya of Baripada (Mayurbhanj State) informs me that the Rājās of Dompāra in the Cuttack District of Orissa belong to a Dhala or Dhavaḷa family. What relation may have existed in former times between the Dhavalas of Dompāra and those of Dhalbhūm cannot be determined. It is, however, not improbable that both these families are offshoots of an ancient royal family of Orissa to which king Narēndradhavaḷa of the record under discussion belonged. It is also possible to suggest that both the Bhañjas and Dhavalas were originally feudatories of the Bhauma-Karas and that they began to rule more or less independently only after the decline of the latter.

Of the geographical names mentioned in the charter, the location of only one place is certain. Gandhaṭapāṭi, mentioned also in several other Orissan records, is undoubtedly modern Gandhaḍāḍi in the Baudh tate. I am unable to identify Khinḍarasiṅgha, Gōmūḍamaṇḍala or Mōmūḍa°, Dharanīmpha or Dharanai° and Taḍēśvaragrāma. The localities mentioned in the description of the boundaries of Taḍēśvaragrāma also cannot be identified. The kingdom of the Dhavalas, however, appears to have been contiguous to that of the Bhañjas of the Keonjhar

¹ This expression may represent more than one personal name. Whether they were also the sons of Aichar cannot be determined.

² These verses were apparently inserted in order to represent the sale of land as a gift. Cf. *Mitāksharā* on the *Yājñavalkya-smṛiti*, II, 114: *sthāvarasya vikraya-pratiśēdhat...dāna-pratimāśch=cha vikraye=pi kartavyā sa-hiranyam=udakam dattvā dāna-rūpēṇa sthāvare-vikrayam kuryāt*. See Kane, *History of Dharmasāstra*, Vol. III, p. 567.

³ For the same passage in other early Orissan records, cf. the Dhenkanal plate of Jayastambha, *JBORS*, Vol. II, p. 407. [See also above, Vol. XII, pp. 203, 265, etc.]

⁴ S. Sen, *Vāṅmālā Sāhityer Itihāsa*, Vol. I, second edition, p. 859. These Dhavaḷa chiefs are said to have lived at Ambikānagara and enjoyed the title *Śākhaḍa*.
MGIPC—81—40 DGA—10-1-52—450.

region. Whether Khipḍarasīṅgha has to be identified with the territory called Gidrisīṅgi mentioned in the Dirghasi stone inscription¹ or Kandarsīṅgha in the S.I. sheet map 73H/5a2, cannot be definitely determined.

TEXT²

First Plate

- 1 [Siddham] Khīṇḍarasīṅgha³ |⁴ Śrī-Narēṇḍradhavalā⁵-rājyā | Gōvampā⁶-mapḍalā |
Dharanīmpā⁷-vi.⁸
2 nīṣṭita | Nāgavansa-śambhava | rūṇaka-śrī-Mudhavarāha⁹ | suta-rāṇaka-śrī-Vikāra-
3 | Vikāra¹⁰-suta-rāṇaka-śrī-Ghōṅghākēna | rājaputra-Vigraha-śāstha¹¹ | rūpyaka-śō¹²
4 padhinā | kraya-śāsanatvōna | kulaputraka | Vapadōva¹³-suta | bhaṇḍāri-Rapiyā
5 | tasya śuta Sōḍā | śrī-Silābhañjadōva-krita¹⁴ | ṭhākura-Kōṇvi | ṭhākura-
6 Umvā(mbā) | Dōmvi(mbi) | syōbhanadaggē tīrṇa¹⁵ | rūpyaka pla 10 ā |¹⁷ mā 2 gu 4 [||]¹⁸
7 Taḍḍavaragrāma | chatu-simā-paryamintayā | śa-saila-vana-kānanna-samēta | purva-
8 disēna¹⁹ | Chāmpā-sāndhi-vṛi(bṛi)hata-pāthara | Paḍumvā(mbā)-sāndhi | gāḍa Ardhdha-
śrōtri-
9 prākachhēda | dakshinē gāḍa-prākachhēda | pāśchimēna Vōri-stupa-sāndhi | pa-
10 śchima-utarēna Kōsu[mvra]-pāthara-prākachhēda | vṛi(bṛi)hata-parvvatā | Gaḷla-

¹ Above, Vol. IV, p. 318.

² From the original plates preserved in the Madras Museum and impressions preserved at the office of the Government Epigraphist for India, Ootacamund.

³ Expressed by symbol.

⁴ Possibly the reading intended is °śiṅghā for °śiṅghā.

⁵ The *daṇḍa* is superfluous. The *viśarga*-like sign before the *daṇḍa* is a part of the stop (cf., e.g., *Annual Report of the Dacca Museum* for 1939-40, p. 8 and plate). With the exception of a few only, the *daṇḍas*, so abundantly used in the inscription, are superfluous. In many cases the *daṇḍa* has been used just as a hyphen is done in English.

⁶ Metal has peeled off from some places on both sides of plate I. The damage is fortunately on the blank side. Due to the peeling off, the passage *Śrī-Narēṇḍradhavalā-rājyā | Gō* (or *Mō*) has been partially damaged. Whether the partial effacement of the king's name was intentionally done by some person is difficult to say. But it seems to me that the peeling off is natural. Cf. remarks at p. 44 above.

⁷ What has been read as *Gō* may possibly also be read as *Mō* or *Gā*.

⁸ What I have read as *vi* may possibly be also read as *vi*.

⁹ Read *vinīṣṭita-Nāgavansa-śambhava*.

¹⁰ The correct form of the name was possibly *Mārīka*.

¹¹ It is better to omit the name here.

¹² *Śa-śastha* seems to be intended.

¹³ *S-padhinā* is possibly intended.

¹⁴ The correct form of the name would be *Vana*.

¹⁵ The idea seems to be: *Rapiyā-sutēna Sōḍā-nāmāṇa śrī-Silābhañjadōva-krita*.

¹⁶ Possibly *śaṇḍa* which stands for Sanskrit *śaṇḍa* and refers to the three persons, viz., Kōṇvi, Umvā and Dōmvi. Does *syōbhanadaggē* stand for *śōbhanadaggē* and indicate the place where the three persons were living? The superscript of the *akṣara* read *ggē* looks like *dh* and the *akṣara* may be *dhg*; but the *dh*-sign should then have been longer. The idea may be: *ṭhākura-Kōṇvi-cha ṭhākura-Umvā-nāmāṇa-cha Dōmvi-nāmāṇa-cha śi tribhūḥ brāhmaṇēbhyaḥ*.

¹⁷ This *daṇḍa* is not straight like the others but is slanting and peculiar.

¹⁸ Possibly *rūpyaka-pala 10 māśa 2 guṇā 4* is intended.

¹⁹ In Sanskrit the passage would stand: *Taḍḍavara-grāmaḥ chatuḥ-simā-paryamintayā śa-saila-vana-kānanna-samētaḥ pūrva-dīśi*. The following passage (lines 8-12), describing the boundaries of the village *Taḍḍavaragrāma*, is greatly influenced by the local Prakrit. As already noticed above, the words *śāndhi* and *prākachhēda* are repeatedly used; but their meanings are not absolutely certain. *Śāndhi* possibly means the same thing as *śāndhi* or *śāndhi-śikha*, while *prākachhēda* possibly stands for *prāk-chhēda* meaning *pūrva-śāndhi-chhēda*, 'dividing line of former times', i.e., the well-known boundary.

Second Plate ; First Side

- 11 chhinā-prākachhēda | Śrividā-parvvata-madhya-prākachhēda | Śrividā-uta-
 12 rēna | Galachhinā-pāthara-prākachhēda | utara-disēna | Guḍēsara-pā-
 13 thara-simaya | utara-purvva-disēna | Viṇa-pāthara-parvvata-prākachhēda | Mā-
 14 hāsāmanta-Kaṭṭhī | Māhāsāmanta-Aicharā | suta-Sōnapa | Khā-
 15 ṭāvādāmaya¹ | ḥākura-Va(Ba)hulā | Kaḍukullīṅga ētatta-sa-
 16 rvva-samnatena² | dāyādyamandala-vibhramēna³ | āsana-ka-
 17 rpaṭ-ābhāvāna⁴ | gāmō=yam kraya-sāsanaṁ pradatta⁵ | Etāna vidi-
 18 tay⁶ | Bhātaputra-Amkura | Bhātaputra-Vāghaḍa | Bhātaputra-Ka-
 19 ūddiyā | Bhātaputra-Heū | Māhā-ūddapōlu | yāvadaṇḍā⁷ bha-

Second Plate ; Second Side

- 20 vēd=bhumi | sama-chhēdā śusōbbhanāṁ | tāvda-yuga-sahasrāṇi
 21 Rudra-lōkaṇ=cha tishṭhati | ⁸sa-datām=vā para-datām=vā | yō harē-
 22 ti vasundharā | viśṭhāyām kṛimi bhuta | pitribhi sāha pachyatē |
 23 taṭākānāṁ sahasrēṇa | asva(śva)mēdha-śatēna cha | gōghna⁹-
 24 sahasrēṇa | bhumi-hartā na sudhyati | ja(ya)sya ja(va)sya yadā
 25 bhumi | tasya¹⁰ tasya tadā phala[m*] | haratē¹¹ hārayatē bhumi |
 26 manda-vudhi tam-āvṛita | sa vadhō vārunai pāsai |
 27 tiryayōnisu jāyati | A(Ā)dityō Varuṇō Vimnu | Vrahmā¹²

Third Plate

- 28 Sōma(mō) Hutāsa()na[h*] | Su(Śū)lapāni(ṇi)s=tu bhagavām(vān) | abhinandanti bhu(bhū)-
 29 midam(dam) | gō-Vrā(Brā)hmaṇa-visvē(śvē)bhya[h*] | rājñā(jñē) sās(śā)ntir=bhābhavati¹³ |
 pitā¹⁴
 30 mōha-pātēna | bhōṭka(ka)vyam | dēsa-maryādayā | niun-āksharam=a¹⁵
 31 dhik-āksha[raṁ*] mva(vā) | sarvvē pramāṇam=iti | Gandhaṭapāṭi-vāstavya-
 32 vaṇika(k)-Pāṇḍi | suta-Padmanābha¹⁶ | śāsana udagiritam=iti
 33 [A number of *daṇḍas* together with a lotus indicating the end]

¹ See above, p. 48, n. 1. Possibly we have to suggest *mayāḥ in the plural.

² The idea seems to be : *ēśhām sarva-sammatēna* referring possibly to the assent accorded to the deed by the persons mentioned in lines 13-15. *Māhāsāmanta* is no doubt the same as *Mahāsāmanta*.

³ The idea may be : *dāyādyamandala-kramēna*.

⁴ The meaning of the passage is not clear. It may suggest that the income of the village had to be used for *āsana* and *karpata*, i.e., for food and cloth.

⁵ Correctly speaking : *grāmō=yam kraya-sāsanaṁ pradattaḥ*.

⁶ The idea may be : *ēlē vēdītārāḥ* referring to the persons who are mentioned in lines 17-18 and who may have been witnesses to the deed. *Māhā* may be a contraction of *Māhāsāmanta* standing for *Mahāsāmanta*.

⁷ The verses in Sanskrit are hopelessly corrupt owing to the want of the writer's knowledge of that language and to the influence of the local pronunciation. Read *yāvadaṇḍā bhavēd=bhūmih sama-chchēdā śusōbbhanā | tāvad=yuga-sahasrāṇi rudra-lōkē cha tishṭhati ||*

⁸ Read *sa-datām para-datām vā yō harēti vasundharām | sa viśṭhāyām kṛimir=bhūtvā pitribhiḥ sāha pachyatē ||*

⁹ Read *gō-sahasra-pradānēna bhūmi-hartā na sudhyati ||*

¹⁰ Read *bhūmi=tasya*. The first half of this verse (*bahubhir=vasudhā dattā rājñibhiḥ Sagar-ādibhiḥ*) is carelessly omitted.

¹¹ Read *haratē hārayat=yas=tu manda-buddhis=tamō-vṛitāḥ | sa baddho vārunaiḥ pāsais=tiryag-yōnisu jāyati*

¹² Read *Vishṇu=Brahmā*.

¹³ *Bhavatu* or *bhaviṣyati* is apparently intended.

¹⁴ The idea may be *pitā-putra-kramēna*.

¹⁵ Read *nyūn-ākshara*.

¹⁶ Read *Padmanābhēna śāsanaṁ=nikṛtam=iti*.

ii, b.

20 वेदुमिः। गमकेयाः। एताः रुमाः। तादृगुगसदृशालि 20
रुयुलोकेष्वतिष्ठतिः। सयताम्वायनयताम्वाः। एताः रुने
22 निवसुवराः। विष्वायां कर्मिरुतः। विरुदिगदयशुतः। 22
तत्ताकां सद्रुसे।। रुसुमेव गतेनरुः। गीम
24 सद्रुसे।। रुमिहतां सुयतिः। रुसुतसु यया 24
रुमिः। रुसुतसुतयाफलः। रुनेहानयने रुमिः।
26 मरुवुतिनमा वृत्तः। सवती वारुलीयासु००ः। 26
निष्वाया विस्वसायतिः। रुदिता वरुली विष्वाः। रुद्रा

iii.

28 श्रीमद्रुतासवः। सुनया विस्वरुगवाः। रुदिन रुद्रि 28
मिदः। गीवाद्वा। विस्वरुः। तादृगुगसदृशरुतिः। विता
30 मोद्रुयानेवः। रुद्रुगुः। रुद्रुगुमयाययाः। विरुनामरु 30
वि का रुमाः। रुद्रुगुमा। मिदिः। रुद्रुगुया। रुद्रुगुया
32 रुद्रुगुया। रुद्रुगुया। रुद्रुगुया। रुद्रुगुया। रुद्रुगुया 32
॥ ॥ ॥ ॥

No. 9—MADANPUR PLATE OF SRICHANDRA ; YEAR 44

(1 Plate)

R. G. BASA~~K~~, Calcutta

This copper plate was found in June, 1946, while earth was being dug out for the foundation of a wall on the land belonging to one Sekh Newajuddin in the *mauza* of Madanpur, near the old and famous village of Sabhar, situated about 15 miles north-west of the city of Dacca in East Bengal. After its discovery, the plate was made over to the father of Babu Santi Ranjan Roy, a pupil of Mr. Guru Prasad Ganguli, B.A., B.T., Head Master of the Sabhar H. E. School, to whom the former brought it for presentation. I am thankful to Mr. Ganguli, who was himself a student of mine during my professorship at the Rajshahi College long years ago, for his kindly sending the plate to me for decipherment. The plate was, at first, in many places of its surface, covered with a thick coating of hard earth and verdigris, but after it was cleaned by me, it was found that the inscription on it was in a fair state of preservation. Unfortunately, a portion of the plate towards its proper right corner at the bottom was obliquely cut away by some one amongst the ignorant finders, probably for testing its metal out of greed for gold. This has caused a loss of a few letters from the beginning of each of the lines 15 to 23 on the obverse side, and also at the end of each of the lines 29 to 42 on the reverse side. Most of these missing letters could, however, be restored with the help of the published plates of Śrīchandra.

The chronology of the discovery of the five copper plate grants, including the present one, of king Śrīchandra of East Bengal may be interesting to epigraphists and historians. The Edilpur (Faridpur) plate, the existence of which in the house of a rich man of the locality for several decades past was known to scholars in Bengal, but which has not yet been available to them for decipherment of the inscription thereupon inspite of strenuous attempts on their part, was the subject of a note on its contents gathered from a hurried study by the late Babu Ganga Mohan Laskar, published in the October issue of the now defunct journal, the *Dacca Review*, in the year 1912, and extracts thereof were quoted by the late Dr. N. K. Bhattasali, in the pages of the *Epigraphia Indica*, Vol. XVII, pp. 189-190. The second grant of this king, the Rampal (Dacca) plate, was first brought to light by the present writer in April, 1913, and was edited and published by him in this journal, Vol. XII, pp. 136-142 and plates. The third one, the Kedārpur (Faridpur) plate, was found in April 1919 by Dr. Bhattasali, the then Curator of the Dacca Museum, and was edited and published by him in this journal, Vol. XVII, pp. 188-192. The fourth epigraph, the Dhulla (Dacca) plate, was also discovered by Dr. Bhattasali in 1925. It is deposited in the Dacca Museum. It remains unpublished, but a short account of its contents was published by the late Mr. N. G. Majumdar, in an Appendix to his edition of *Inscriptions of Bengal* (Vol. III, pp. 165-6), published by the Varendra Research Society, Rajshahi. The present plate is, therefore, to be regarded as the fifth amongst the grants, hitherto discovered, of this king. Thus within the course of 34 years (1912-1946) Bengal historians have come in possession of five grants of king Śrīchandra to help them in reconstructing the history of East Bengal under the Chandra dynasty.

This is a single plate inscribed on both sides. It measures about $8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 6\frac{1}{2}''$. Its edges are raised into rims on the obverse side, evidently for the preservation of the writing. It bears a seal attached to the middle of the top, measuring about $4\frac{1}{2}'' \times 3\frac{1}{2}''$. It projects about $1\frac{1}{2}''$ into the inscription thereby causing a break in the middle of the first three lines of writing on the obverse. This seal has a protuberant top and a pedestal-like bottom. It contains in the middle four concentric circles, the outermost having floral decorations which adorn the base. The innermost circle, the diameter of which is nearly 2'', has in its upper part the famous Buddhist emblem of the *Dharmachakra* (the wheel of law) flanked by two couchant deer, which device must be representing

the *mṛiga-dāva* (the deer park) of Kāśī (now Sarnath, Banaras) where the Buddha delivered his first sermon on Dharma. Just below this representation, between two lines, occurs the legend *Śrī-Śrīchandrādēvaḥ* written in relief. There is also a floral base for the support, as it were, of the legend, as is the case with the wheel emblem within its own circle. It may be noted that the Buddhist Pāla kings of Bengal also used the same emblem on the seals attached to their copper charters.

The inscription consists of 42 lines, the obverse containing 23 lines and the reverse 19 lines. The execution of the writing is excellent, the letters in all lines being almost of uniform size, which is about $\frac{1}{4}$ ". The characters employed in the inscription belong to a variety of the northern alphabet which was used, specially in Bengal, in the 10th-11th century A.D. From a comparison of the script of the Vishupāda (Gayā) temple inscription¹ of the 7th year of king Nārāyaṇapāla and of that of the Narasimhadēva (Gayā) temple inscription² of the 15th year of king Nayapāla, with that of our inscription (though engraved on copper), it may be assumed that our inscription belonged to a period intermediate between these two kings' reigns. It may also be surmised that the script of this inscription does not belong to any period much earlier than that of the inscriptions³ of the time of the Varman kings of East Bengal. Of initial vowels we have the signs for *a* (in *avāpa*, line 15, *araddha*°, line 24, *a-chāṭa*°, line 27, *a-kiñch*° line 27 and *Agāstya*, line 28); *ā* (in *ādharō*, line 11, *ādīsati*, line 25); *i* (in *i-*, line 7, *īi*, line 31 and 40, *iv-*, line 33); *u* (e.g. in *ubhau*, line 38) and *ē* (in *ēva*, line 3, *ēkātā*°, line 15, *ēkadēta*°, line 35). It is noteworthy that as in Nārāyaṇapāla's inscription referred to above and in the Silimpur stone-slab inscription⁴, the initial *i* is represented in this plate also by two ringlets placed side by side with a short horizontal bar above them. There are to be noticed some peculiar forms of consonantal conjuncts, such as *ksh* (in *bhikshu*°, line 4, *didriksha*°, line 9, *dhyaṅksha*, line 23, *kaḥān*°, line 25, *°samakshē*, line 33); *kty* (in *bhaktiā*, line 7, *°kty=antaḥ*° line 20); *tva* (in *snātō*, line 28, *krīvā*, line 28, *bhūtvā*, line 39); *shṇ* (in *[Ji]shṇō*°, line 13); *ky* (in *°grāhā*, line 27); *tm* (in *°ātma*°, line 29), *jñ* (in *nayajñāḥ*, line 15, *°rājñā*, line 21); and *ṛṇ* (in *pūṛṇa*°, line 5, *-Pūṛṇa*°, line 5, *Suvarṇa*°, line 8 and line 9, *°suvarṇ*°, line 9).

As regards orthography, as almost in all the eastern epigraphs specially in Bengal, the letter *b* is throughout expressed by the sign for *v*. Other peculiarities which call for special notice are the following:—(1) almost all consonants such as *g*, *ch*, *ṇ*, *t*, *m*, *y* and *v* are doubled after a *r*; (2) *s* is substituted for the *visarga* before a following *s* (in *Jinas=sa*, line 1, *duṣ-sādhyā*°, line 24, etc., but the *visarga* sign has been retained after *pitribhiḥ sāha*, line 39); (3) the sign for *anagṛaha* has sometimes been used (as in *°chandro=°bhavat*, line 5) and sometimes omitted (as in *Dharmmo=py*°, line 2); (4) final *t*, *n* and *m* are indicated by signs of the letters smaller in size, but the final *m* has a peculiar shape of its own in *[chikna] m*, line 15, *°trīṣṭyāyām*, line 28; and (5) the guttural nasal *ñ* has been used instead of the *anuvāra* before the palatal sibilant *ś* (*vañśē*, line 4, *°kañśuḥ* line 7).

The language is Sanskrit, which is generally correct, except where some mistakes occur due to the inadvertence of the scribe or the engraver. After the introductory words *Om svasti* the inscription contains 8 verses in praise of the predecessors of the royal donor, which are followed by about 13 lines of prose after which we have 6 verses describing the genealogy of the donee and eulogising the donee himself. The grant then has again 2 lines of prose and this is followed by three of the usual benedictive and imprecatory verses. It may be noted here that the first 8 verses which describe the history of Śrīchandra's dynasty are identical with the 8 verses in the Rāmpāl plate of the king. So far as these verses in the present plate and the (yet

¹ Vide R. D. Banerji's *The Palas of Bengal* (Mem. A. S. B., Vol. V, No. 3), plate No. XXIV.

² *Ibid.*, plate No. XXVI.

³ E.g. the Belava plate of Bhōjavarmadēva, above, Vol. XII, plates opposite pp. 40-41.

⁴ Above, Vol. XIII, pp. 284 ff. and plate.

unpublished) Dhulla plate of this king are concerned, the draft seems to be almost identical, the latter having only a ninth verse added to it which is the seventh one of the Kedārpur plate mentioned above. These three plates come from the Dacca District. The Edilpur and Kedārpur plates which belong to the Faridpur District have greater affinity between themselves with regard to these eulogistic verses. The opening verse in honour of the Buddhist *triratna* (the Buddha, the Dharma and the Saṅgha) is, however, common to all the five plates of Śrichandra, hitherto discovered.

Our grant is dated the 44th year, evidently referring to the regnal year of the king, and the 28th day of the month of *Mārgga* [śirsha], i.e. November-December. This date is followed by the abbreviated forms of two official endorsements, viz., *Mahāsā ni anu ni Mahā(ksha?)* which indicate 'approved by the *Mahāsāndhivigrahika* and then by the *Mahākshapaṭalika*'.

The object of the inscription is to record the grant of rent-free land measuring 8 *drōṇas* exceeded by 8...., in a locality called *Vaṅgasāgara-sambhāṇḍāriyaka* in *Yōlāmaṇḍala* (mentioned also in the Dhulla plate¹), situated in the *Puṇḍrabhukti* (i.e., *Puṇḍravardhana-bhukti*), by the *Paramasaragata Paramēśvara Paramabhāṭṭāraka Mahārājādhirāja*, the glorious *Śrichandradēva* who meditated on the feet of his father, *Mahārājādhirāja Trailōkya-chandradēva*, to a Brāhmaṇa, named *Śukradēva*, son of *Hara*, grandson of *Varāha*, and great-grandson of *Mahādēva* who was himself born in the family of three *sōmapitṛin* Brāhmaṇas, named *Mākha*, *Rāma* and *Dhruva*, having the three wellknown *pravaras*. The *gōtra*, *vēda* and *śākhā* of the family are, however, not mentioned. The grant was issued from the royal victorious camp (or capital) situated at *Vikramapura*. The king dedicated the grant in the name of Lord Buddha-bhāṭṭāraka, after having bathed on the *Agastitṛitīyā* day, for the sake of enhancing the merit and fame of his parents and of himself.

A summary of the historical information that can be gathered from the plate may be given here for ready reference. King Śrichandra calls himself a *Saragata* and all the charters issued by him bear the royal seal containing the emblem of the Buddhist *dharmachakra* and describe with devotion, in the opening verse, the Buddhist "three jewels", the Buddha, Dharma and Saṅgha. The next verse describes the place of origin of the *Chandras* who possessed vast fortunes, enjoyed by them at a locality called *Rōhitāgiri*. Bengal scholars differ in their view regarding the identification of this place-name. Some take it to be Rohtasgarh in the Shahabad District of Bihar and others headed by Dr. N. K. Bhattasali suggest it to refer to the Lalmai Hills, situated west of Comilla in East Bengal.² So it remains yet a question as to whether the *Chandras* emigrated to Eastern Bengal from outside, or were original inhabitants of that part of Bengal. It appears, however, that the first nobleman in the dynasty, named *Pūrṇachandra*, became very famous; his name could be "read on the pedestals of images and on (stone) pillars of victory and copper-plates in which new epigraphs were inscribed." Such is his description in verse 2 of this inscription. This description and the reference in verse 2 of the Kedārpur plate to *Pūrṇachandra's* parasol, in the form of the canopy of dust raised by his vanguards, being resorted to by his enemies, make it possible to presume that in his own land he behaved like an independent ruler, though not declared as a formal king. The next two verses (vv. 3 and 4) disclose the fact that *Pūrṇachandra's* illustrious son, *Suvarṇachandra*, was known in the world as *Bauddha*. So it is clear that he was the first in the dynasty to embrace Buddhism. He also is not described in the inscription as having ruled as a king. His son, *Trailōkyachandra*, with his title *Mahārājādhirāja* mentioned in all the records became the first independent king, ruling probably from *Vikramapura* as the capital of his kingdom.

¹ *Inscriptions of Bengal*, Vol. III, pp.165-6.

² *History of Bengal*, Vol. I (Published by Dacca University, 1943), p. 194.

He is described in verse 5 of the Kedārpur plate as having his desire of conquering the earth, (bounded) by the four oceans, fulfilled, and he is further spoken of as having extinguished the fire of his enemies by means of the water of his creeper-like sword in many a battle. This description certainly corroborates the view of Dr. R. C. Majumdar,¹ that "Trailōkyachandra laid the foundation of the greatness of the family." In verse 5 of our inscription we have an indication as to how he strove to expand his territories. The most important epithet of Trailōkyachandra, as we find in this verse, "*ādhārō Harikēlarāja-[ka*]kudā-chchhatra-smitānām śriyām*", read along with "*yaś-Chandr-ōpapadē va(ba)bhūva nripatir-dvīpē*", conveys the fact that at first he was a king of Chandradvīpa and later became "the repository of the Fortune (goddess) whose smile was the (white) umbrella, the symbol (of royalty) of the king of Harikēla". Bereft of rhetorical figurativeness, the epithet leads one to believe that Trailōkyachandra acquired the royal fortunes of the Harikēla kingdom. The interpretation put on this phrase by the late Mr. N. G. Majumdar and quoted by Dr. R. C. Majumdar in the *Dacca University History of Bengal*, Vol. I, does not stand scrutiny. The net result of the political achievements of Trailōkyachandra seems to be that he was at first a king of Chandradvīpa but later became the ruler over the whole of Harikēla. Who can vouchsafe that in the period under discussion Vikramapura was not the capital of Harikēla itself? Of course it is difficult to ascertain the exact political relation previously prevailing between the kingdoms of Chandradvīpa and Harikēla. Although in the seventh century A.D. the country of Harikēla is referred to by I'tsing² as 'the eastern limit of Eastern India', yet during the 10th-11th century A.D. we should follow the lexicographer Hēmachandra³ (born 1089 A.D.) who identified Harikēla with Vaṅga (*Vaṅgās=tu Harikēlīyāḥ*) and explain the reference to Harikēla in our inscription as identical with Vaṅga whose capital was Vikramapura in those centuries. As to Chandradvīpa, it was a territory in the South-east of Bengal in the district of Bakerganj and in mediaeval period it was known as Bāklā Chandradvīpa which⁴ comprised within its boundaries some portions of the modern districts of Bakerganj, Khulna and Faridpur. Trailōkyachandra's wife was Śrīkāñchanā who gave birth to her illustrious son, who was destined to be a great king, having been born in an auspicious *muhūrta* of *Rāja-yōga* (vv. 6-7). Then we have a description of this son, Śrīchandra (v.8), which indicates clearly that this Buddhist king attained full paramount power, by putting his enemies into prison-cells. That this king had to fight some enemies and become victorious in battles (*raṇēshu jayē*) is mentioned in verse 7 of the Kedārpur plate also. But it is difficult to surmise as to who these enemies of Śrīchandra were. It only seems evident that this king's father, Trailōkyachandra, who was at first a king of Chandradvīpa only, in the south-eastern portion of Bengal, began gradually to extend his dominion towards the north, i.e., towards the localities represented by the modern districts of Faridpur and Dacca, and ultimately took possession of the citadel of Vikramapura which was in all probability in the hands of the Pāla kings of Puṇḍra-vardhanabhukti and Magadha. In still earlier centuries we have epigraphic evidence to prove that Kāntidēva and later Laḍahachandra ruled independently in East and Southern Bengal, the former's kingdom having probably comprised a portion of Western Bengal also. We know that a great calamity overtook the Pāla kingdom during the reigns of Gōpāla II and his son and successor Vīgrahapāla II during the latter half of the 10th century A.D. It is quite probable that the Chandra rulers of East and South Bengal were able to found an independent kingdom during that epoch, and that Śrīchandra, whose rule continued at least for 44 years, might have been a contemporary of the great Pāla king, Mahipāla I (c. 988-1038 A.D.). On this chronological basis it may be surmised that the king Gōvindachandra of Vaṅgāladēśa (East and South Bengal) who had to make

¹ *Ibid.* pp. 194-195.

² I-tsing (Takakusu), p. xlvii.

³ *History of Indian Literature*, Vol. II by Winternitz (English translation published by Calcutta University, p. 482).

⁴ Cf. Hunter's *Statistical Account of Bengal*, Vol. V, p. 224.

good his escape, after having descended from his elephant when the Chōla king, Rājendra Chōla-dēva I¹, invaded Bengal in about 1023 A.D., probably belonged to Śrichandra's family and was a successor to that king. It may profitably be mentioned here that we have reference² to the 12th and 23rd years of the reign of Gōvindachandra on the pedestal inscriptions of the Kulkudī (Faridpur) Sun-god and the Betkā (Dacca) Vāsudēva images respectively.

It may be remarked in passing as to how in those early days prevailed in all parts of India the spirit of religious toleration amongst the people. Here in this copper-plate grant we find Śrichandra, a Buddhist king, making a gift of land to a Vedic Brāhmaṇa in the name of his own worshipped god, Buddha-bhaṭṭāraka. The first historical instance of advocacy for religious toleration can be traced to the famous edict (Rock Edict XII) of the Maurya Buddhist Emperor, Aśoka.

It has been stated above that the land donated by Śrichandra was situated at a place in Yōlāmaṇḍala. The name of this *maṇḍala* occurs also in the hitherto unpublished Dhulla plate of the same king. Some of the localities, mentioned in the latter plate as situated in the same *maṇḍala*, have been identified by Dr. N. K. Bhattasali with some places to the north of the river Dhaleswari in the Manikganj sub-division of the Dacca District, which is not far away from Sabhar and the find-place of our plate. So it seems quite likely that Yōlāmaṇḍala was once situated in that same area of the modern Dacca District.

The gift of the land of our plate was made by Śrichandra on the Agastī-tṛitīyā day (line 28). Most probably this *tṛitīyā* belongs to the dark fortnight of the month of Bhādra. It is believed that with the rise of Agastī or Agastya (*Canopus*) the waters of rivers, etc., begin to become clear and it also ushers in the *sarat* (autumn) season. In Bengal offerings are made to Agastya in Bhādra. So it may be that the king made the gift of land to Śukradēva in Bhādra and that the charter was formally issued on the 28th of Mārgaśīrsha (Agrahāyana) in the 44th regnal year of the king.

It now remains for me to make an attempt to explain the following new names of officials occurring in the list of functionaries addressed by the king while making his land-grant : *Mahā-tantrādhyaksha* (l. 23), *Gōchchhakapati* (ll. 23-24) *Arddha-nauvātaka* (l. 24) and *Nauvātaka* (l. 24). The term *Mahātantrādhyaksha* undoubtedly refers to the highest priest in charge of the religious rites which are performed on the king's behalf in accordance with the injunctions of the *Śrutis* and the *Smṛitis*. The Ramganj copper-plate³ of Išvaraghōsha has a similar officer named as *Mahātantrādhyakṣita*. These two terms can easily be explained with the help of the definition of a *Tāntrika* as we find in the *Sukranītisāra*.⁴ As for the term *Gōchchhakapati*, it is difficult to explain it unless we imagine it to represent under Prakṛit influence the Sanskrit word *Gōshṭhakapati*, 'the administrative head in charge of the pasture-land and cowsheds'. His functions may aptly be compared with those of the *Vivādhyaksha* of Kauṭilya's *Arthasāstra*.⁵ The word *nauvātaka* is very important. It is for the first time that we find this term used in a Bengal copper-plate along with the names of officials addressed by the donor king in land-grant documents. It occurs in another context (the description of Pātaliputra situated on the Ganges) in the Khalimpur plate⁶ of Dharmapāla. The word was there interpreted by Kielhorn as 'a fleet of boats' and he equated it with *nauvātana* used in Vijayasēna's Deopara inscription.⁷ We may in this connection also

¹ Above, Vol. IX, pp. 232-233.

² Above, Vol. XXVII, pp. 24 ff.

³ *Inscriptions of Bengal*, Vol. III, p. 153.

⁴ Cf. v, 185 in Chapter II (*Śruti-smṛitī-tarair-mantr-ānushṭhānair-dēva-ārchanam kartum hitamam matē yatai ca Tāntrikaḥ*).

⁵ Cf. Chapter 34, Book II.

⁶ Above, Vol. IV, pp. 249 and 252, n. 5.

⁷ *Ibid.*, Vol. I, p. 309.

mention the word *tarāṇi-sambhāvēna* used in the *Rāmācharita*¹ of Sandhyākaranandin which is explained by the old commentator as *naukā-mēlakēna* (a fleet of boats). All these three words refer, however, to fleets of boats plying in the Ganges. Some other inscriptions² of the Pāla kings of Bengal and Magadha have introduced the word *nau-vāṭaka* in their description of the riparian capital towns like Pāṭaliputra and Mudgagiri (Munghyr) and also other towns like Vilāsapura and Ramāvati, which possessed, in addition to elephants, cavalry and infantry, also *nauvāṭaka* 'a fleet of boats'. The reference to the word *nauvāṭa* in the Kamauli plate³ of Vaidyadēva in connection with his victory in a battle in *anuttara-Vaṅga* (probably South Bengal) makes it clear that the word must be interpreted as a fleet of boats and the war-cry of the navy is what is described in that inscription as *nauvāṭa-hi-hi-ravaḥ*. In the context of our plate the word *nauvāṭaka* may, therefore, refer to the Head of the royal navy, and a junior officer in charge of half a division of the fleet may have been referred to by the term *arddha-nauvāṭaka*.

TEXT*

[Metres : Vv. 1,3, *Vasantatilakā* ; vv. 2, 5, *Śārdūlavikrīḍita* ; vv. 4, 7, 8, *Upajāti* ; v. 6, *Indravajrā* ; vv. 9-10, *Anuṣṭubh* ; v. 17, *Pushpitāgrā*.]

Obverse

- 1 Om⁵ Svasti || Vandyō Jinas=sa Bhagavān=karuṇa-aika-pā-
- 2 tra[m] Dharmmō=py=asau viyajayatē⁶ jagad-ēka-dīpaḥ |yat-sēvayā
- 3 sakala ēva mahānubhāvaḥ saṁsāra-pāram=upaga-
- 4 chchhati Bhikshusa[m]ghaḥ || [1 ||*] Chandrāpām=iha Rōhitāgiri-bhujām vaṁśe (vaṁśē)
viśāla-śriyām vi-
- 5 khyātō bhuvi pūrṇa-chandra-saṁśīḥ śrī-Pūrṇachandrō⁷ bhavat achchā(achchā)nām
pada-piṭhikāsu paṭhitaḥ santā-
- 6 [ninā]m=agratash=ṭaṅk-ōtkirṇa-nava-prasastishu jaya-stambhēshu tāmrēshu cha || [2||*]
Vu(Bu)ddhasya yaḥ Śāsaka-
- 7 jātakam-aṅka-saṁsthaṁ bhaktyā vi(bi)bhartti bhagavān=amṛit-ākar-āṇśu(r-āṇśu)ḥ Chandra-
sya tasya kula-jāta it-i-
- 8 va Vau(Bau)ddhaḥ putraḥ śrutō jagati tasya Suvarṇachandraḥ || [3||*] Darśē='sya mātā
kila dōhadēna didṛi-
- 9 khamān=ōdayi chandra-vimvāṁ(bimbam) suvarṇa-chandrōpa hi tōshit-ēti Suvarṇachan-
draṁ'yam=udāharanti || [4 ||*] Putra-
- 10 a-tasya pavitrit-ōbhayakulaḥ kaulina-bhūt-āsāyē(yai)s=trailōkyē viditō diśām=atithi-
- 11 bhīa-Trailōkyachandrō guṇaiḥ ādhārō Harikēla-rāja-[ka*]kuda-chchhatra-smitānām
śriyām [ya]-

¹ V. 10. of Chapter II, p. 46 of the Varendra Research Museum (Rajshahi) edition, 1939.

² *Gauḍa-lēkhamālā*, Dēvapāla's Munghyr plate, p. 38 ; Nārāyanapāla's Bhagalpur plate, p. 60 ; Mahipāla I's Bangorh plate, p. 95 ; and Madanapāla's Manali plate, p. 153.

³ *Ibid.*, p. 130, text, ll. 15-6.

⁴ From the original plate.

⁵ Expressed by a symbol. Some scholars take it to be the *svastika* mark. [In a Buddhist record like the present one, the symbol may perhaps better be taken for *siddham* ; cf. above, Vol. XXV, p. 333, n. 8 ; Vol. XVII, p. 352--B. C. C.]

⁶ Read *vijayati*.

⁷ Here I read incorrectly *samudāharanti* in my edition of the Rāmpāl plate of Śrīchandra (above, Vol. XII, p. 139).



24 यतिः प्रह्लादाचार्यः निवासे कथं श्रीशुद्धोः निःकृपा मदिम्यात् 24
 26 निवासे प्रह्लादाचार्यः निवासे कथं श्रीशुद्धोः निःकृपा मदिम्यात् 26
 28 यतिः प्रह्लादाचार्यः निवासे कथं श्रीशुद्धोः निःकृपा मदिम्यात् 28
 30 यतिः प्रह्लादाचार्यः निवासे कथं श्रीशुद्धोः निःकृपा मदिम्यात् 30
 32 यतिः प्रह्लादाचार्यः निवासे कथं श्रीशुद्धोः निःकृपा मदिम्यात् 32
 34 यतिः प्रह्लादाचार्यः निवासे कथं श्रीशुद्धोः निःकृपा मदिम्यात् 34
 36 यतिः प्रह्लादाचार्यः निवासे कथं श्रीशुद्धोः निःकृपा मदिम्यात् 36
 38 यतिः प्रह्लादाचार्यः निवासे कथं श्रीशुद्धोः निःकृपा मदिम्यात् 38
 40 यतिः प्रह्लादाचार्यः निवासे कथं श्रीशुद्धोः निःकृपा मदिम्यात् 40
 42 यतिः प्रह्लादाचार्यः निवासे कथं श्रीशुद्धोः निःकृपा मदिम्यात् 42

- 12 ś=chandr-ōpapadē va(ba)bhūva nripatir=dvipē Di(Di)lip-ōpamaḥ || [5 || *] Jyōten=ēva
Chandrasya Śach=iva
- 13 [Ji]shpōr=gGauri Harasy=ē[va*] Harēr=iva Śrīḥ tasya priyā kāñchana-kāntir=āsīt Śrīkāñcha-
14 n=ēty=añchita-śāsanasya || [6 || *] Śa rāja-yōgēna śubhē muhūrttē mauhūrttikaiḥ sūchita-
rāja-
- 15 [chihna]m | avāpa tasyām tanayam naya-jñah Śrichandram=ind-ūpamam=Indra-tējāḥ
|| [7 || *] Ēk-ātapa-
- 16 [tr-ābhara*]nām śriya[m] yō va(ba)bhāra* vaidhēya-jan-āvidhēyah chakāra kārāsu nivēdit-ā-
17 [rir=yaśa*]ḥ-sugandhini diśām mukhāni || [8 || *] sa khalu śri-Vikramapura-samāvāsita-śri-
18 [maj-jaya*]-skandhāvārāt=Parama-saugatō Mahārājādhirāja-śri-Trailōkyachandradēva-pā
19 [dānudhyā*]taḥ Parama(mē)śvara[ḥ*] [Para*]mahatṭārakō Mahārājādhirājaḥ Śrīmān
Śrichandradē-
- 20 [vaḥ kuśa*]lī śri-Paundra[bhu*]kty=antahpāti-Yōlāmapdalē Vahgasāgara-sambhāṇḍ-
āriyakō
- 21 [...*]shṭ-ādhiḥ-āṣṭa-drōṇa-bhūmau samupagat-āśēsha-rājñi-rāṇaka-rājaputra
22 [rājapu*]rōhita mahāsāndhivigrahika | mahāsēnāpati | mahāsāmanta |
23 [mahādharṃmā(?)*]dhyaksha maha(hā)sarvva(vvā)dhikṛta | mahātāntrādhyaḥsha mahā-
pilupati gōchcha[ka]-

Reverse

- 24 pati¹ arddhanauvātaka | nauvātaka | dussādhyaśādhnika | gō=mahishy-aj-ā[dy-adhya(?)*]-
25 kshān=anyātmā=ch=ānuktān Vra(Brā)hmaṇ-ōttarān mānayaṭi vō(bō)dhayati | vadati ā[di]śa-
26 ti cha | √ bhūmir=iyam sva-sīm-āvaśchhinnā | s-ōddēśā | sa-guvāka-nālikērā | s-āmra-pa-
27 nasā | sa-gartti-ōsharā | a-chāta-bhaṭa-pravēśā | a-kiñchid-grāhyā | sa-daś-āparādh[ā] [sa-(?)]
28 prajā Agāstyā²-trītiyāyām snātva vidhivad=udaka-pūrvvakam kṛitvā bhagavantam Buddha-
[bhaṭṭā]-
29 rakam=uddiśya mātā-[pi*]trōr=ātmanas=cha puṇya-yaśō=’bhiva(vpi)ddhayē Mākha-Rāma-
Dhruv-ākārā [yajñi(?)]-
30 yāḥ sōma-pitimah(nah) bhūmi-dēvāḥ kil=ābhuvana(n) su-khyāta-pravara-trayāḥ || [9||*] Tad=
anvayē [samutpa*]-
31 nnō Mahādēva iti dvijāḥ dēvēshv=iva Mahādēvō bhū-dēvēshu va(ba)bhūva yaḥ || [10||*] Śruti-
kratu-pri(pri)ya-
32 s=tasya Varāḥ-ākhyāḥ sutō=bhavat Harēr-Ādi-varāhasya sālōkyam prētya yō-gamat
|| [11 || *] Dharā[dha]-
33 ra-samakshē yaḥ sākshād=Dhara iv=āparaḥ Harō nām=ābhavat=tasya tanayō vinay-
ānvitah || [12 || *] Bhāvi[ta?]-

¹ A portion of the plate is broken and lost on this side. The letters within square brackets here and in the following lines are supplied from the published records of the king.

² The Rāmpāl plate reads here *vidāśya* which appears to be a better reading, in the absence of a *cha* in the verse for grammatical concord.

³ The term *gōchcha* is not clear.

⁴ The original reading looks like *Agastyā*. The engraver appears to have used his chisel twice to correct his error. The proper reading should be *Agastyā* (adjective), or, *Agastī* or *Agastya* (both noun).

- 34 Vārdhakas=trayyām=āryyas=sajjana-Vāsavaḥ | Yadukaḥ Kramukaḥ śrīmān Śukradēvō= bhavat=ta[taḥ] || [13 || *]
- 35 Ēkadēśa-bhavas=tasmai amita-pūrvv-ābhībhāṣiṇē Śrīmatē Śukradēvāya Śrīchandra- nripa[tir=dda*]-
- 36 dau¹ || [14 || *] Tad=bhavadbhir=anumōdaniyā² bhāvibhir=api bhūpatibhir=bha(bhū)mi-dānē mahāphala-[gauravāt] karaṇē [cha mahā]-
- 37 pātaka-darśanād=anupa(pā)lanīy=ēti || Bhavanti ch=ātra dharmm-ānusaśi(śamsi)naḥ ślōkāḥ [!]* Bhū[mim yaḥ pratigri*]-
- 38 hpāti yaś=cha bhūmim prayachchhati ubhau tau puṇya-karmmāṇau niyataṁ svargga- gāminau || [15 || *] [Sva-dattām*]
- 39 para-dattāmvā(m vā) yō harēta vasundharām(m) sa viṣṭhāyām kṛimir=bhūtvā pitṛibhiḥ sa[ha pachyatē] || [16 || *]
- 40 Iti kamala-dal-ām̐vu(mbu)-vi(bi)ndu-lōlām śriyam=anuchintya manushya-jīvitañ=cha | sa- [kalam=idam=u*]-
- 41 dāhṛitañ=cha vu(bu)dhvā(ddhvā) na hi puruṣaiḥ para-kīrttayō vilōpyāḥ || [17 || *] Śrī-Śrīcha- ndra[dēva³-pādiya(?)*]-
- 42 samva(saṁva)t 44 Mārgga-dinē 28 Mahā Sā ni anu ni Mahā[kṣa(?)*]⁴

TRANSLATION⁵

(V. 9) It is said that there were Brāhmaṇas (lit. gods on earth) like Mākha, Rāma and Dhruva who were ritualist and *sōma*-drinking and who had the three well-known *pravaras* (noble ancestors).

(V. 10) In their family was born a Brāhmaṇa (*devija*) named Mahādēva who was as prominent amongst the Brāhmaṇas (*bhūdēvas*), as was the god Mahādēva, amongst the gods (*of heaven*).

(V. 11) His son was, by name, Varāha who, after death, attained the same world with the Primeval Boar (*incarnation*) of Hari (Vishṇu).

(V. 12) His son, self-restrained (or full of modesty, or well-disciplined), was Hara, who was, as it were, a second Hara (i.e., the god Śiva), in presence of the Dharādharma (the mountain, or Vishṇu).

(V. 13) From him were born (*three*) sons, Yaduka, Kramuka and Śukradēva, each of whom was noble (*āryya*) and eminent amongst good men, and displayed maturity (*of wisdom*) in the three Vēdas.

(V. 14) King Śrīchandra who belonged to the same country (*of his donee*) made a gift (*of the land*) to this illustrious Brāhmaṇa, Śukradēva, who used to speak (*with people*) with a smile.

¹ This verb is evidently to be connected with some such words as *imām bhūmim* understood, as its object.

² These two words are to be connected with the words *bhāmīr=iyam* in line 28.

³ Such a word as this, or *°dēva-rājya*, seems relevant here.

⁴ The unpublished Dhulla plate of this king has *Mahākṣa* here.

⁵ I need not translate the whole inscription, as the translation of the first 8 verses already occurs in my edition of the Rāmpāl plate of Śrīchandra in this journal (Vol. XII). I, therefore, put in here the translation of the six new verses (vv. 9-14) which describe the genealogy of the donee Śukradēva.

No. 10—GODACHI PLATES OF KATTI-ARASA ; YEAR 12

(I Plate)

P. B. DESAI, OOTACAMUND

These copper plates were discovered in 1927 by Dr. S. C. Nandimath, Principal, Basavēśvara College, Bagalkot, Bijapur District. They were in the possession of a Svāmi of a Virāśaiva Maṭha at Godachi, a village in the Torgal tāluk of the Kolhāpur District, Bombay State. Nothing is known in regard to their previous history and how they came into the possession of the Svāmi. Dr. Nandimath has edited the record on these plates twice.¹ But on account of certain misreadings in the published text and other defects, I edit it here again in this journal.²

The plates which are **three** in number and contain holes bored at the extremities must have been originally held together by a ring which is now missing. It is not known whether the ring bore the seal also. The writing is engraved on one side only of the first and the third plates and both sides of the second. The plates are of almost equal size and each measures 6.75" in length, 2.6" in breadth and about $\frac{1}{16}$ " in thickness. The diameter of the circular hole is $\frac{5}{16}$ ". The total weight of the three plates put together is 31 tolas. Though the rims of the plates are not raised, the writing is in a good state of preservation. The record comprises twenty lines which are distributed evenly on the four sides.

The **characters** are boldly incised and belong to the southern class of alphabet which was prevalent in the Kannada country in the 6th century A. D. They are quite regular for the age and the locality. The initial *a* occurs in three places, viz., lines 2, 5 and 11. The letters *r* and *k* present two-fold forms, viz., one having its lower loop half developed (l. 4) and the other fully developed (l. 3). The medial short and long *i* are distinguished by a complete circle and a spiral respectively drawn at the top of the letter ; for instance, *Hārīti* in l. 2, °*pavītri* in ll. 3-4, *nīti* in l. 9, etc. The sign for the ligature *ri* of the letter *kri* is made out in two different ways, one by a hook attached to the lower end of the letter *k* (l. 4) and the other by suffixing a knotted curve underneath it (ll. 8 and 16). The form of the letter *dh* in the expression *Aśvamēdha* in l. 3 is rather peculiar in that it looks more like *b* (cf. ll. 11 and 12) as contrasted with its more normal forms in ll. 4, 5, etc. The Dravidian letters *r* and *l* are used once each in the expressions, *marumannaṁ* and *Nulgāla* respectively in l. 13.

In regard to **orthography**, the consonant following *r* in a conjunct letter is invariably doubled with the exception of *rsha* in l. 19. The writing is generally free from errors. The following two instances of wrong spelling may, however, be noted ; *śāstrārta* for *śāstrārtha* in l. 5 and *dattāṁ vā* for *dattāṁ vā* in l. 19. The last mistake may be attributed to the undue stress laid on the syllable *mē* in pronunciation.

The **language** of the record is Sanskrit.

The inscription is of great importance in more than one respects. It is the earliest epigraphical record of the Western Chālukya house with the solitary exception of the Bādāmi Rock Inscription of Chalukya Vallabhēśvara, of Śaka 465, discovered recently in 1941. No copper plate records of the early rulers of this family have been discovered so far till we come to the reign of Pulakēśin II. So it may be further claimed that this is the **first copper plate document of the family**.

¹ *Journal of the University of Bombay*, History, Economics and Sociology series, Vol. V, pp. 165 ff.; *Prabuddha Karmāṇa*, Vol. XXIII, No. 1, pp. 25 ff.

² My thanks are due to the Government Epigraphist for India for having kindly secured the copper plates for my study and to Dr. Nandimath for his kind permission to edit them here.

The epigraph commences with the *prastā* of the Western Chālukya family and introduces the king **Katti-arasa** as the favourite son of Raṇavikrama Dharmamahārāja. At the request of Vyāghrasvāmin, the king made a gift of land to a learned Brāhmaṇa by name Kṛṣṇasvāmin in the 12th year of his reign.

Katti-arasa is a new name¹ in the genealogy of the Western Chālukya house. But there seems to be little difficulty in regard to his identification with Kirtivarman I. For he was the son of Raṇavikrama, i.e., Pulakēśin I.² Kirtivarman is similarly referred to by his other names or titles, such as Kirtirāja³, Pururapa-parākrama⁴ and Śrīvikrama.⁵

The charter is dated the full moon day in the month of Kārttika of the 12th year of the king's reign. The Bādāmi Vaiṣṇava cave inscription of Kirtivarman I mentions all the details of the above date with the addition of the Śaka year 500.⁶ So taking this clue from the latter record we may assign the date of the present record as A.D. 578.

The title *Dharmamahārāja* applied to Raṇavikrama or Pulakēśin I in this record is significant. This is the first and the only record so far discovered, wherein a Western Chālukya king is given this epithet. The title with its variants, such as *Dharmarāja*, *Dharmamahādhirāja* and *Dharmamahārājādhirāja*, was borne by many rulers of the Western Gaṅga, Kadamba and Pallava dynasties of South India.⁷ The Kadambas were the last to exhibit this title which is found even in the records of the last rulers of the house, viz., Harivarman and Kṛṣṇavarman II.⁸ The Western Chālukyas who succeeded the Kadambas to the sovereignty of Karpāṭaka appear to have adopted in the beginning the larger portion of the Kadamba *prastā* including this title. The Kadamba *prastā* which was concise, expanded after its adoption by the Chālukyas.⁹ The form of the Chālukya *prastā* appears to have been in a fluid state until the time of Pulakēśin II, in whose reign it was regularised by giving a fixed form.¹⁰ It is no wonder therefore that the Chālukya *prastā* of the

¹ The following instances seem to bear affinity with this name: (i) Mahāsāmanta Kattiyara of the Chālukya family, *S. I. I.*, Vol. IX, pt. 1, No. 64. (ii) Kattiyara of the Chālukya lineage in the Didgūr inscription, above, Vol. VI, p. 253. (iii) Kattiyaradēva probably identical with Kirtivarman I or II of the Western Chālukya family; above, Vol. V, p. 20. (iv) Kattirāju in an archaic Telugu record, *A. R.* No. 529 of 1913. (v) Kattirāja, *S. I. I.*, Vol. IV, No. 798.

² *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIX, p. 17.

³ *Bomb. Gaz.*, Vol. I, pt. II, p. 345.

⁴ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIX, p. 14.

⁵ Above, Vol. XXVII, p. 37.

⁶ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. X, p. 57.

⁷ Above, Vol. XXIV, pp. 139-40.

⁸ The title *Dharmarāja* is met with in one of the three copper plate records of Harivarman, viz., the Sangoī plates which give him the latest regnal year, above, Vol. XIV, p. 166. Kṛṣṇavarman II is associated with the title *Dharmamahārāja* in three out of four copper plate records of his, so far discovered. In the remaining one, viz., the Bannahalli record, the same title is applied to his great grandfather Kṛṣṇavarman I, above, Vol. VI, p. 18.

⁹ The original expression in the Kadamba records was only *Svāmi-Mahāsēna-Māṣṭrigan-ānudyāt-ābhishik-tānām*; and it assumed the expanded form in the Chālukya records as *Sapta-Lōkamātribhiḥ Sapta-Māṣṭribhir-ābhishik-tānām* *Kārttikēya-parirakṣaṇa-prāpta-kalyāṇa-paramparānām*.

¹⁰ That the Chālukya *prastā* had not attained fixed form in the beginning, is illustrated by the following instances. The Bādāmi Vaiṣṇava cave inscription of Kirtivarman I and the Nerūr copper plate record of Mangalā contain the simple expressions, *Svāmi-pādānudyātānām* and *Svāmi-Mahāsēna-pādānudyātānām*. (*Ind. Ant.*, Vol. X, p. 59 and Vol. VII, p. 161.) The Sātārā grant of Vishṇuvardhana I bears in addition the following uncommon epithets; *Mātriganaprasāda-parirakṣita-bhujargalānām* *Kṣhīrādāhi-śayana-rupt-āhita-prasāda-parilabha-Vurāha-lāchhanānām*. (*Ibid.*, Vol. XIX, p. 309.) The enlarged Chālukya *prastā* is met with for the first time in the Hyderabad grant and Koppāram plates of Pulakēśin II. (*Ibid.*, Vol. VII, p. 72 and above, Vol. XVIII, p. 257.) Even in these records we may note the following variations in the standard form of one of its components, *Kārttikēyānuyrahe-parirakṣaṇa-prāpta* and *Kārttikēya-paripālan-adhigata*.

present charter which falls within this transitional period, is not only in accord with the Kadamba *prastā*, but retains the characteristic title *Dharmamahārāja* which was dropped in the Chālukya records of subsequent date.

Kirtivarman I carried on extensive expeditions against the enemies¹ and consolidated the kingdom founded by his father. According to the implications of the statement in the Chiplun grant of the time of Pulakēśin II, he rebuilt and made improvements in the capital of Bādāmi.² The conditions conducive to an undertaking of this nature would have prevailed after he had completed his conquests and established internal peace in the country. Such a state of affairs appears to have been in existence by A.D. 578, the date of the present record which expressly avers (lines 6-8) that 'he had vanquished all the foes by virtue of his diplomacy and valour and kept all the subjects contented by protecting them according to the rule of the *varṇas* (four-fold classes) and *āśramas* (four-fold orders of life)'.³

Vyāghrasvāmin who figures in this record for the first time, appears to have been a very eminent and versatile personality. He was learned in the Vēdas and Vēdāṅgas; he was well-versed in the science of polity; he owned exceptional mastery in grammar, logic, poetry, drama, historical literature, music and *Purāṇas*. He is styled Mahā-Brahmaṇa and Brihaspati (the preceptor of the gods) of the present age (lines 9-11). Lastly he is described as holding the foremost responsibility of the entire kingdom (*rājya-sarvasva-dhurandhara*, ll. 11-12). From this description we might infer that he was the chief minister and head of the administrative affairs of the Chālukya kingdom.

The donee Kṛishṇasvāmin, we are told, belonged to the Kauṇḍinya *gōtra*, was proficient in the Vēdas and Vēdāṅgas and was *sa-dvātīhi*. The last expression consists of three words (*sahita*, *dvi* and *atīhi*) and means 'along with two guests'. This sounds like a queer epithet of the donee and does not afford proper sense by literal interpretation. In the Vedic context *atīhi* means 'fire' and Agni is familiarly addressed as *atīhi* in the Vedic hymns.⁴ This metaphorical sense of the word *atīhi* fits in the context. Thus the expression connotes 'he who possessed or maintained two fires'. The 'two fires' are the 'Śrauta-agni' and the 'Smārta-agni', which every householder is expected to maintain according to the injunctions of Vedic ritualism.⁵

The gift land comprised twenty-five *nivartanas* measured by the royal standard (*rājamāna*) and belonged to the village Nulḡāla. The gift was inclusive of all the produce (*sarva-jātakaṁ*), garden cultivation (*sa-tōṭṭam*), *jiraka*, water, and house—site (*nivēsa*). *Jiraka* need not be interpreted literally as cumin seed.⁶ It may be taken to represent any wild or cultivated crop of the cumin variety; or equating it with *jīrṇaka*⁷ or *jīrṇa* it may mean 'whatever is inured in the soil'. Another expression figuring in the context is *marumanna*. This word along with another *uśchhamanna* is met with in the records of slightly later period.⁸ The interpretation of this word is still a puzzle.⁹ This is the earliest occurrence of the word so far known. The village Nulḡāla cannot be identified.

¹ Above, Vol. VI, pp. 4-5 and *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIX, p. 7

² Above, Vol. III, p. 50.

³ Macdonell: *Vedic Mythology*, p. 95.

⁴ Compare *The Institutes of Viṣṇu*, pp. 190-91 (*Sacred Books of the East*, Vol. VII).

⁵ Dr. Nandimath construes that the gift was made by pouring water along with the cumin seed. This is unwarranted. (*Bomb. Uni. J.*, Vol. V, p. 170.)

⁶ This interpretation compares well with the familiar expression, *nidhi-nikṣēpa-pāshāṇa-sahitam*.

⁷ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XI, p. 66; *J. B. B. A. S.*, Vol. XVI, p. 244, etc.

⁸ For a discussion on the interpretation of these terms see *Journal of Oriental Research*, Vol. XI, pp. 165-7. Mr. R. S. Panchamukhi suggests that *manna* may be equated with *maṇ* meaning 'land' and *maru*=waste or dry. This suggestion is invalid particularly in the context of the present passage which shows that the gift land was neither waste nor dry. Further, little credit will redound to the donor of a waste land.

There are clear traces of the influence of Kannaḍa in this record. Apart from the words *Nuḷḡāla* and *maṛumanna* which contain the Dravidian letters *ḷ* and *r*, the name *Katti-arasa*¹ appears to be purely Kannaḍa. More pronounced is the compound expression *sa-tōṭṭam* (l. 13) wherein the word *tōṭṭa* or *tōṭa* is glaringly Kannaḍa. In this passage which is prose, the poet could have easily substituted its Sanskrit equivalent.

TEXT²

First Plate

- 1 Svasti³[[*] Svāmi-Mahāsēna-Mātṛigaṇ-ānuddhyāt-ābhishiktānām⁴ 'Mānavya-sa-
- 2 gōtrāṇām Hārīti-putrāṇām Chalukyānām⁵ Agniśtōm-Āgnichayana-
- 3 Vājapēya-Bahusuvarṇa-Paundarik-Āśvamē[dh=ā]⁶ vabhṛitha-snāna-pa-
- 4 vitrikṛita-śarīrasya Raṇavikrama-Dharmma-mahārājasya⁷
- 5 priya-tanayaḥ⁸ Katti-arasa-nāmadhēyaḥ sarvva-sāstr-ārtta(rtha)-

Second Plate ; First Side

- 6 pāra-gahan-āvabōdha¹⁰-smṛiti-dhāraṇa¹¹-kuśala-buddhi[r-na]ya¹²-pra-
- 7 tāp-ōtsādita-sarvva-dāyādaḥ¹³ varṇa-āsrama-nyāya-paripāla-
- 8 n-ānuraṃjita-sarvva-prakṛitih svarājya-saṃvatsarē dvādaśē¹⁴ Kārtti-
- 9 ka-pauruṇamāsyām Vēda-Vēdāṅga-pāragēna nītisā¹⁵stra-viśāradēna
- 10 sa-pada-vyākaraṇa-nyāya-kāvya-nāṭak-ētiḥāsa-gāndharvva-purāṇē-

Second Plate ; Second Side

- 11 shv-asādhāraṇa-vyākhyāna-saṃpadā adyakāla-Bṛihaspatinā rā-
- 12 jya-sarvvasva-dhurandharēna Vyāghrasv[ā]minā mahā-Brahmaṇēna vi-
- 13 jñāpitaḥ¹⁶ Nuḷḡāla-grāmasya maṛumannaṃ sarvva-jātakam sa-tōṭṭam sa-jīra-
- 14 kam sa-pāniyam sa-nivēśam rājamānēna pañchaviṃśati nivarttanaṃ
- 15 kshētram Kauṇḍinya-sagōtrāya Vēda-Vēdāṅga-pāragāya¹⁷

Third Plate

- 16 sa-¹⁸dv-ātithayē Kṛishṇasvāminē dattavān¹⁹ [[*] ya ēnam harati
- 17 sa pañcha-mahā-pātaka-saṃyuktō bhavati [[*] ya ēnam-anupā-
- 18 layati sa puṇya-phalabhāg-bhavati || Sva-dattam para-dā-
- 19 ttām vva(vā) yō harēta vasundharām [[*] shashṭim²⁰ varsha-sa-
- 20 hasrāṇi narakē pachyatē tu saḥ || ☉

¹ In the literal sense *katti* means 'a sword' and *arasa* 'a king.'

² From the original plates.

³ This word is engraved in the left-hand marginal space between ll. 1 and 2.

⁴ The dot denoting the *anuvāra* is wrongly engraved on the top of the previous *akshara* *itā*.

⁵ This *akshara* looks more like *shā*. Dr. Nandimath has read this *akshara* as *mmā*, which has no justification.

⁶ The *saṃdhi* has not been observed here.

⁷ This *akshara* is not clear enough. It looks more like *ba* and the mark denoting the length is not fully drawn up.

⁸ This expression has been read as 'varmma-mahārājasya' by Dr. Nandimath.

⁹ A small horizontal curve denoting punctuation is engraved after the *visarga*; but it is unnecessary.

¹⁰ It would be better to read 'pār-āvagāhan-āvabōdha.

¹¹ This *akshara* is rather peculiar and may be taken to be the cursive form of *na*.

¹² Dr. Nandimath's reading is 'buddhi-naya-.

¹³ The *saṃdhi* has not been observed here.

¹⁴ This word is omitted in the text of Dr. Nandimath's Kannada article.

¹⁵ This *akshara* looks like *śā*.

¹⁶ The *saṃdhi* has not been observed here.

¹⁷ A small horizontal curve is engraved after this for punctuation, but it is superfluous.

¹⁸ This *akshara* looks like *śva*.

¹⁹ Dr. Nandimath reads the expression as *dattam dānam* and corrects it into *dattavāna*.

²⁰ The reading given by Dr. Nandimath is *shashṭi-varsha*.

i.

2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

ii.,a.

6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

ii.,b.

12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

iii.

16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

No. 11—POLSARA PLATES OF ARKESVARADEVA ; YUGABDA 4248

(1 Plate)

DINES CHANDRA SIRCAR, OOTACAMUND

In the last week of December 1949, I received for examination some copper-plate inscriptions belonging to the Utkal University, Cuttack, from its learned Vice-Chancellor, Mr. Chintāmaṇi Āchārya. The inscription under discussion was one of them. It was collected by Mr. Sadāśiva Ratha Śarmā, who has been appointed by the University a Research Assistant to go round different parts of Orissa and collect materials for the compilation of an authentic history of the country. On the 7th August 1949, in course of his tour in the Ganjam District, Mr. Ratha Śarmā found the present set of copper plates with an inhabitant of the village of **Polsara**, named Dwitiya Parida, who had discovered them while tilling a piece of land about the beginning of May 1949. I thank Mr. Āchārya for kindly allowing me to publish the inscription.

The set consists of **three plates** each measuring 7 inches by 3·7 inches. They are held together by a ring to which a **seal** is soldered. The seal, although smaller in size, closely resembles the seal attached to the copper-plate charters of the imperial Gaṅgas and bears the figure of a seated bull in full relief, facing front and bedecked with ornamental drapery and a bell tied to its neck. The first and the last plates are engraved on the inner side only, while the second is written on both sides. The incision is deep and the writing is clear, although most of the letters show signs of additional scratches probably due to some defect of the engraver's tool. There are altogether 40 lines of writing of which the first plate bears 11 lines and the third 9 lines only, while the second plate has ten lines of writing on the obverse and ten on the reverse. The plates without the ring weigh 80 *tolas*, while the ring with the seal weighs 24 *tolas*.

The **characters** belong to that variety of the East Indian script of the early mediaeval period which is usually called proto-Bengali, although, as I have suggested elsewhere,¹ a more appropriate name for the script is Gaudī. On palaeographical grounds, the inscription is ascribable to the 12th or the 13th century. The characters closely resemble those employed in a copper plate charter of Gaṅga Anangabha III (circa 1211-38 A. D.) recently examined by me.² Of initial vowels, we have in the inscription only *a* (lines 33, 40) and *ri* (cf. *Ṛishikulyā* in line 14), the latter little differing in shape from *jh* in *Jhāḍakhaṇḍa* (line 18). As usual with East Indian epigraphs of the age in question, *b* is generally indicated by the sign for *v*. But in some cases both *b* and *v* appear to have a slanting stroke across the loop (cf. °*āmvu-samvarddhita*° in line 9 and *vaḥ* in line 35) which resembles the stroke distinguishing *b* from *v* in Devanāgarī. It, however, seems to me to be nothing but a scratch, to the existence of which in the formation of most letters of the inscription reference has already been made. The inscription employs the numerical figures, 2, 4 and 8.

The **language** of the inscription is Sanskrit. There is, however, Prakrit influence in the name Śrīyādēvi (lines 11, 40) as well as in the word *śrīyā* standing for Sanskrit *śrī* in line 10. With the exception of the four imprecatory verses at the end, the entire record is in prose. As regards **orthography**, little calls for special mention besides the reduplication of *dh* before *y* as in *bhāṇḍāddhyaksha* (line 27) and *Maddhyadēśa* (line 16), the preference for the *anusvāra* to the *vargīya* nasals in spelling words like *kumḍ-ēṇḍu* (line 4), *saṅgata* (line 9), etc., the occasional reduplication of certain consonants after *r* and the non-observance of the rule of *sandhi* as, for instance, in °*dēvi-Arkṣēvara*° in lines 39-40.

¹ Cf. J. R. A. S. B., Letters, Vol. XIV, pp. 115-16.

² This inscription will also be published in the *Epigraphia Indica*.

The charter is dated in the year 4248 of the Yugābda, i.e., the Kaliyuga era. The second (i.e., the hundred) figure in the date resembles the Telugu and English numeral 3 and is found in Indian epigraphs and manuscripts to indicate 3 in some cases but 2 in others.¹ Some inscriptions of the Gaṅga king Narasimha II (circa 1278-1305 A. D.), however, show beyond doubt that this was the form of 2 and not of 3 in medieval Orissa.² Thus the year corresponds to A. D. 1147-8. The astronomical details relating to the date and occasion of the grant in lines 12-15 show that the grant was made on the occasion of a lunar eclipse on Friday, the day of the full moon of Māgha, in the 24th regnal year of the king who issued the charter. The date of the grant was therefore Friday the 6th February A. D. 1148, although Swamikannu Pillai's *Indian Ephemeris* does not recognise any lunar eclipse on that day.

The inscription records the grant of one-half of the village called Valigrāma, situated in the Varttani vishaya forming part of the Jhādakhanda dēśa, by Arkēśvaradēva, son of Pramāḍidēva and grandson of Guṇārṇavadēva who is described as a member of the Gaṅga family and a devotee of Mahēśvara (Śiva) and is styled Paramabhaṭṭāraka. The grant was made in favour of a Brāhmaṇa named Vpiddhikaraśarman, son of Madhukaraśarman and grandson of Jivakaraśarman, who was a student of the Kāṇva branch of the Yajurveda. The donee belonged to the Parāśara gōtra and originally hailed from the Madhyadēśa. The occasion of the grant is said to have been the lunar eclipse on the date referred to above, when king Arkēśvara, accompanied by his chief queen Śrīyādēvī, came from the Hīngulā kataka to the banks of the Rishikulyā apparently for a bath in the waters of the river. It is well known that the Dharmaśāstras enjoin a purificatory bath after the solar and lunar eclipses as well as the offering of gifts, especially to Brāhmaṇas, on the occasion. It is said that on the occasion of solar and lunar eclipses the bath in the waters of any pool or river is as meritorious as one in the holy waters of the Ganges.³ It is not known whether the use of the rather unusual Kaliyuga era, instead of the Gaṅga or the Śaka era, had anything to do with the special importance attached by the king and the queen to the auspicious occasion of the grant. The kataka (camp or town) of Hīngulā, where the king and queen must have been residing, was apparently not far from the banks of the Rishikulyā river. The grant was made on the occasion of the lunar eclipse jointly by the royal consorts and, in lines 39-40, it is specifically said to have been approved of by both the queen Śrīyādēvī and the king Arkēśvaradēva. It is interesting in this connection to note that the aim of the grant was not only the usual "increase of the merit and fame of my own self as well as of my parents", but also "the increase of the progeny such as sons, grandsons, etc. (putra-pautr-ādi-santati-vivridhaye)". The half of the village that was granted was made free from the obligation of paying revenue and was endowed with a tāmra, i.e., tāmra-śāsana or charter, which was incised for the purpose and "was free from all troubles", meaning apparently that the charter carried the usual privileges of enjoying the land without obstacles. The privileges specified in the record included the donee's right of enjoying the half of the village together with land and water, with fish and tortoise, with trees, shrubs and creepers as well as with hidden treasures and unclaimed wealth (sa-nidhi s-ōpanidhika). The land was also made free from the entry of chaṭṭa (or chāṭa) and bhaṭa, usually interpreted by scholars as regular and irregular soldiers, but possibly meaning actually constables

¹ Cf. Bühler, *Indian Palaeography*, Table No. IX, lines viii, x and xii of the chart showing figures of the decimal notation; Ojha, *Palaeography of India* (in Hindi), Plate LXXII (a), LXXVI (a and b).

² See J. A. S. B., Vol. LXV, Part i, 1896, Plate X, margin. The figure 3 in medieval Orissan records sometimes resembles Devanāgarī 2; cf. *op. cit.*, Plate XII, margin. For the numerical figures, see also Mazumdar *Orissa in the Making*, Plate between pp. 202 and 203, line 22, where, however, 3 is properly written as in Devanāgarī. The views expressed in J.O.R., Vol. XVII, pp. 216-7 are due to confusion.

³ Cf. quotations in the *Śabdakalpadrūma*, s. v. grahaṇam: chandra-sūrya-grahe snānam brāhṁa-dāna-jap-ādīkam | kōryāni mala-māṣaṇa-pi nityam naimittikam tathā || Also sarvaṁ bhāmi-samam dānam sarvā Vṛkṣa-vamā dvijāḥ | sarvaṁ Gaṅgā-saman=tōyam grahaṇē n=ātra samāyāḥ ||

and peons.¹ The list of *rāj-ṣpajīvins*, to whom Arkēśvara's order regarding the grant was issued, includes *narapati*, *rājaputra*, *amātya*, *mahāsāndhivigrahika*, *mahākshapatalika*, *mahāpātra*, *mahā-sāmanta*, *dauvārika*, *bhāṇḍādhyaksha*, *daṇḍapāsika*, *khaṇḍapāla* and *vishayapāla*. Of these, the official designation *mahāpātra* seems to be peculiar to Orissa. *Pātra* and *Mahāpātra* are still popular surnames in the Orissa region. According to the *Tārīkh-i-Firūz Shāhī* of Shams-i-Sirāj, "In the country of Jājnagar (i.e., Orissa), the *mahtas* (i.e., *mantrins*) are called *pātars* (i.e., *pātras*), and the Rāi of Jājnagar (i.e., Gaṅga Bhānudeva III, circa 1352-78 A. D.) had twenty *pātars*, otherwise called *mahtas*, under whose advice he conducted the affairs of his state".²

Considering the fact that the 24th regnal year of Arkēśvara corresponds to A. D. 1147-8, he must have ruled from A. D. 1124-5 to a date falling sometime after the 6th February A. D. 1148. Thus he was ruling contemporaneously with the imperial Gaṅga monarch Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga (A. D. 1078-1147). It is difficult to believe that an independent Gaṅga monarch was ruling side by side with the Gaṅga emperor in the second quarter of the twelfth century. This coupled with the fact that no royal or imperial epithet is used in connection with the names of Arkēśvara and his father Pramāḍi may suggest that they were mere feudatories of the Gaṅga emperor, although the issue of the present charter without any reference to the overlord is rather difficult to explain. Arkēśvara's grandfather Guṇārṇava is given the imperial title *Paramabhaṭṭāraka*. But whether he is to be identified with one of the known monarchs of the imperial Gaṅga house or whether this is to be regarded as an improper use of the epithet can hardly be determined in the present state of our knowledge. We know that kings of the Gaṅga house of Śvētaka were ruling side by side with the kings of Kaliṅganagara for a long time, sometimes as feudatories and sometimes as independent rulers. The latest known member of the Śvētaka branch of the Gaṅga family may have been Dēvēndravarmā³ who flourished in the second half of the eleventh century as an early contemporary of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga. It may not be impossible that Guṇārṇava, was another name of this Dēvēndravarmā, who was apparently subdued by Chōḍagaṅga, and that his son and grandson were subordinate to the Gaṅga emperor. The absence of any reference to the overlord in our record may have been due to the expectation of regaining independence raised in the hearts of the feudatories by Chōḍagaṅga's death.

Of the geographical names mentioned in the record, the reference to Jhāḍakhaṇḍa-dēśa is very interesting. It was the name applied to the wide area of rather jungle land extending from South Bihar to Orissa, although its exact southern boundary is difficult to determine.⁴ The grant of Narasimha II referred to above mentions Dakṣiṇa-Jhāḍakhaṇḍa. In the north, the temple of Vaidyanātha at Deoghar near the junction of the Santal Parganas, Monghyr and Bhāgalpur Districts is often described as lying in Jhāḍakhaṇḍa. A sixteenth century inscription is said to describe a Rāja of Jaipur in the Ganjam District as the ruler of Jhāḍakhaṇḍa, while the Rājas of Baud are known to have claimed the same title. The village called Valigrāma and the *vishaya* or district named Varttanī cannot be satisfactorily identified, although the latter may be the same as the Varāha-varttanī or Kōlu-varttanī *vishaya* mentioned in many other Gaṅga records.⁵ The

¹ [See above, Vol. XXIV, pp. 134.—Ed.]

² See Ray, *Dynastic History of Northern India*, Vol. I, p. 493. Verse 90 of the charters of Narasimha II (cf. *J. A. S. B.*, Vol. LXV, Part i, 1896, pp. 351-52) refers to the 16 *pātras* serving the king's father Bhānu I (circa 1264-78 A. D.).

³ He is known from such sources as the Māḍagrāma grant of Śaka 988 (A. D. 1066) and the Kambakaya grant apparently of Śaka 1003 (A. D. 1081). See *J. K. H. R. S.*, Vol. I, pp. 220-21.

⁴ Masumdar, *Orissa in the Making*, pp. 63-65. According to B. Singh Deo (*Nandapur*, p. 18), the chiefs of Jaipur or Koraput call themselves "Lord of Jhāḍakhaṇḍa" even today.

⁵ Cf. above, Vols. IV, p. 185; IX, pp. 94-98; *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIII, p. 275; *J. A. H. R. S.*, Vol. I, pp. 43, 108; *A. R. S. I. E.*, 1896, p. 17, No. 220, etc.

ancient village of Khōnna in Varāhavarttani has been identified with modern Korni near Kalingapatam in the Ganjam District. This shows that Varāhavarttani comprised parts of the Ganjam District where king Arkēśvara also apparently ruled. Hīngulā, probably the capital of the particular branch of the Gaṅga family to which Arkēśvara belonged, seems to have been situated, as already indicated, on the banks of the Rishikulyā, no doubt the river of that name flowing past the town of Ganjam in the Ganjam District of Orissa. The river has retained its old name in the list of rivers issuing from the Mahēndra range (i.e., the Eastern Ghats) mentioned in the geographical sections of the *Purāṇas*.¹ The exact location of Hīngulā is, however, unknown, although it may be modern Hinjili of the Survey of India sheet maps 74A/11 c 1 and 74A/15 a 1. Madhyadēśa, to which the donee's family originally belonged, was the name applied to the central region of Northern India roughly between the Himalayas and the Vindhya and between the Eastern Punjab and the Eastern United Provinces (Uttar Pradesh).

TEXT*

First Plate

1 [Siddham ||]² Svasti [||*] śrīmad-Gaṅga-kula-tilaka-paramamāhēśvara-paramabha[ṭṭā]raka-saka-

2 la-guṇagaṇ-ālaṃkṛita-śrīmad-Guṇā[rūpa]vadēva āsīt=tat-putraḥ sakala-dēśa-vi-

3 khyāta-kīrttir=vvīra[ḥ*] sphurad-asama-pratāp-ānala-dagdh-āsēśha-śatru-

4 śa[la]bbhaḥ śrīmat-Pramāḍidēvaḥ sambhūtaḥ ta(tas=ta)sya cha sūnuḥ kumuda-kumḍ-ēṃdu-

5 dhavala-yaśō-vibhramah⁴-śvētita-dīk-chakravālah sa[jj]ana-manaḥ -kumu-

6 da-vana-vikāśana-nirmala-pūrṇa-sudhākarah [ka(ra)]ṇa-raṅga-saṃga-

7 ta-[vai]ri-vara-rudhira-dhār-ā[dh]āra-chāru-sphurata(t)-khaḍga-va[llī]-maṃ-

8 ḍita-prachamḍa-dōr-daṇḍa-nirjit-āsēśha-ripu-va(ba)lah[ḷō] dvija-vara-kara-kama-

9 l-ōdara-saṃgata-dān-āmvu(mbu)-samva(samva)rddhita-pratata-puṇya-tarur=vvitata-pratā-

10 p-ānala-jvālā-māla-samlīḥ-āsēśha-dvēshi-pataṅga-vrātaḥ Śrīyādēvi⁵

11 charita-parīśilana-śrī-Śrīyādēvi-nayana-mamadhu⁶kara-pēpiya-

Second Plate ; First Side

12 māna-vadana-paṃkajaḥ śrīmad-Arkkēśvaradēvaḥ kuśali chaturvimśati[ta*]-

13 mē rājya-samvatsarē pravarddhamāna-vijaya-rājyē Hīngulā-kaṭakād-ā-

14 gatyā Rishikulyā-tirē Māgha-paurṇamāsyām Bhṛiguvārē sōma-

15 grabha-samayē Śrīyādēvi-priya-paṭṭamahādēvi-sahitaḥ(tō)

16 Madhyadēśa-vinirgatāya Parāśara-sē(sa)gōtrāya Jivakaraśarma-

17 ṇaḥ pautrāya Madhukaraśarmaṇaḥ putrāya Vṛiddhikaraśarmaṇē

18 [Brā]hmaṇāya Yajurvveda-Kāṇva-śākḥ-ādhyāyinē Jhāḍakhaṇḍa-dēś-āntarvva-

19 rtti-Varttani-vishayē Valigrāma-nāmnō grāmasy-ārddham pūrvvva(rva)-siddha-

cha-
20 tuḥ-śi(śi)m-āvachchhinna-bhūkhaṇḍam sa-jala-sthala[m*] sa-matsya-kachha(chchha)paṃ
sa-vṛi-

¹ Raychaudhuri, *Studies in Indian Antiquities*, p. 107.

² From the original plates lent by the Vice-Chancellor, Utkal University, and from the impressions prepared in the Office of the Government Epigraphist for India, Ootacamund.

³ Expressed by a symbol.

⁴ Omit *visarga*.

⁵ Śrīyā apparently stands for Sanskrit Śrī, i.e., the goddess of prosperity.

⁶ Read *madhu*.

2 श्रीश्रीगणेशाय नमः ॥ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ १ ॥
 २ तं गुरुं नमस्कृत्य गुरुं नमस्कृत्य गुरुं नमस्कृत्य गुरुं नमस्कृत्य ॥ २ ॥
 ४ गुरुं नमस्कृत्य गुरुं नमस्कृत्य गुरुं नमस्कृत्य गुरुं नमस्कृत्य ॥ ४ ॥
 ६ गुरुं नमस्कृत्य गुरुं नमस्कृत्य गुरुं नमस्कृत्य गुरुं नमस्कृत्य ॥ ६ ॥
 ८ गुरुं नमस्कृत्य गुरुं नमस्कृत्य गुरुं नमस्कृत्य गुरुं नमस्कृत्य ॥ ८ ॥
 १० गुरुं नमस्कृत्य गुरुं नमस्कृत्य गुरुं नमस्कृत्य गुरुं नमस्कृत्य ॥ १० ॥

ii, a.

१२ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ १२ ॥
 १४ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ १४ ॥
 १६ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ १६ ॥
 १८ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ १८ ॥
 २० नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ २० ॥

ii, b.

22 ॥ ३ ॥ यः कश्चिद् ब्रह्म (इति) ब्रह्म सती कृत्यमाता धिमा ॥ २२ ॥
२४ ॥ रामनः घण्टा घण्टा विवृता घण्टा ब्रह्मोत्पत्तिमममिव व ॥ २४ ॥
२६ ॥ घण्टा तदा ब्रह्म श्रुतिमममकालंदवायवा कालका विनः ॥ २६ ॥
२८ ॥ ममघा गगनगगान्न रघदी ब्रह्म मानां शु वा कपुमासा ॥ २८ ॥
३० ॥ त्यागदस्य विविदित कर्मदा मघघालि कर्मदा ॥ ३० ॥
३२ ॥ इमदा प्रामनु विवृति कर्मदा मघघददद्या भिकु ॥ ३२ ॥
३४ ॥ ब्रह्म न विघघघालि ब्रह्म न विघघघालि न विघघघालि ॥ ३४ ॥
३६ ॥ ह ममानयि विप्रार्थयति ब्रह्म ममानयि ब्रह्म ममानयि ॥ ३६ ॥
३८ ॥ इव ब्रह्म न विघघघालि ब्रह्म न विघघघालि ब्रह्म न विघघघालि ॥ ३८ ॥
४० ॥ न विघघघालि ब्रह्म न विघघघालि ब्रह्म न विघघघालि ॥ ४० ॥

iii.

32 ॥ ममानयि विप्रार्थयति ब्रह्म ममानयि विप्रार्थयति ॥ ३२ ॥
34 ॥ ममानयि विप्रार्थयति ब्रह्म ममानयि विप्रार्थयति ॥ ३४ ॥
36 ॥ ममानयि विप्रार्थयति ब्रह्म ममानयि विप्रार्थयति ॥ ३६ ॥
38 ॥ ममानयि विप्रार्थयति ब्रह्म ममानयि विप्रार्थयति ॥ ३८ ॥
40 ॥ ममानयि विप्रार्थयति ब्रह्म ममानयि विप्रार्थयति ॥ ४० ॥

21 ksha-gulma-latākam sa-nidhi s-ōpani[dhi*]kam a-chaṭṭa-bhaṭṭa¹-pravēsam=u

Second Plate ; Second Side

- 22 [tki]ṛṇṇa-sarv-ōpadrava-varjita-tāmram=a[ka*]rikṛitya mātā-pitrō-
 23 r-ātīnanaḥ² puṇya-yaśō-v[i]ṛiddhayē putra-pautr-ādi-saṁtati-vivri-
 24 ddhayē ch=ā-chandr-ārka-kṣiti-sama-kālām datvā(ttā) yathā-kāla-bhāvinaḥ
 25 samupāgatān=aśēshān=narapatīn=varṭtamānāmś=cha rājaputr-āmā-
 26 tyān=mahāsāndhivigrahika-mahākshapatalika-mahāpā-
 27 tra-mahāsāmanta-dauvārika-bhāmāddhyakṣa-da[m*]dāpāsi(śi)ka-kha[m*]-
 28 dāpāla-vishayapāla-prabhṛitin=aśēsha-rāj-ōpajivināḥ(nō) yath-ā-
 29 rham=mānayati prārthayati cha matam=astu bhavatām Valigrām-ārdha-bhū-kha[m*]-
 30 dām [Brā]hmaṇāya Vṛiddhikarasaṁmanē mayā dattaḥ(ttam) [i*] pālanē svarg-ādi-
 31 phala-sūdanād=apaharaṇē mahāraurav-ādi-naraka-pāta-bhayād=bhū-

Third Plate

- 32 mi-dānam=idam bhavadbhīr=[bh]āv[i]bhīḥ pālanīyam=iti || 0 ||
 33 atra dharm-ānusam(śam)sinaḥ ślō(ślō)kāḥ | Va(Ba)hubhīr=vasudhā dattā rāja-
 34 bhīḥ Sagar-ādibhīḥ | yasya yasya yadā bhūmis=tasya tasya tadā
 35 phalam(lam) [i*] Mā bhūmi(d=a)phala-śāmkā vaḥ para-datt=ēti pārthivāḥ | sva-dānā-
 36 t=phalam=ānanyam para-datt-ānupālanam(nē) || Sva-dattām para-dattām vā
 37 yō harēch=cha vasundharām(rām) | sa viśṭhāyām kṛimir=bhūtvā pitṛibhīḥ saha
 38 pachyatē || Gām=ēkām svarṇa-raktīm cha bhūmēr=apy=ardham=ā(m=aṁ)gu-
 39 lām(lam) | haran=narakam=āpnōti yāvad=āhūta-saṁplavam(vam) || Śrīyādē-
 40 vi-Arkkēśvaradēvasya³ saṁmatam || Yug-āvdā(bdāḥ) 4248 ||

No. 12—MADRAS MUSEUM PLATE OF BHUVANATRINETRA

(1 Plate)

P. B. DESAI, OOTACAMUND

A set of five copper plates was received from the Superintendent, Government Museum, Madras, in the office of the Superintendent for Epigraphy in 1935-36. They were strung together on a bare elliptical ring and gave the appearance that the whole formed one set. But on decipherment of the writing, it was found that they comprised three distinct records⁴ belonging to different rulers.

¹ Better read *chāṭa-bhaṭa* usually found in this context in epigraphic records.

² Read **nat=cha*.

³ Better read *Śrīyādēvy-Arkkēśvaradēvayōḥ*.

⁴ These inscriptions have been noticed as Nos. 5 to 7 of Appendix A in the *Annual Report on South Indian Epigraphy* for 1935-36. The first two of these records belong to the Rēnāḍu Chōla chiefs, Śrīkaṇṭha Chōla and Balliya Chōla Mahārāja. They have been published in the *Journal of Indian History*, Vol. XV, pp. 30-49 and 255 ff. and plates.

The present inscription which is being edited here for the first time¹ is engraved on the fifth plate of the set described above. The plate measures 9½" in length and about 3" in breadth. It has slightly raised rims all round. The record is engraved on one side only and consists of 8 lines. The alphabet is Telugu-Kannaḍa of the transitional stage and perhaps it is for this reason that a certain measure of indifference is noticeable in the formation of the letters.

In regard to orthography, the use of *anusvāra* in place of class nasals may be noted in a large number of cases. The expression [*sannimi*]*tra* in line 3 appears to be a mistake for *sannihita*. The record contains a few minor clerical mistakes which have been corrected in the body of the text.

The language of the inscription is archaic Telugu.

The document belongs to the family of subordinate chiefs known as the Vaidumbas. All the records of this family discovered so far are inscriptions on stone. This is the only copper plate record of the family.

The record is brief. It commences with the familiar *prastāvi* of the Vaidumba family and introduces the chief Bhuvana-Trinētra who had assumed the title *Mahārāja*. It is dated Śaka 893, Aṣṭāḍha śu 7, Thursday, Dakṣiṇāyana-saṅkrānti. The inscription states that this chief, residing at Pottepi in the Pāka-nāḍu, made a gift of the village Kāṭicheruvu² situated in the tract of Kaḍapa-Twelve to the god Lōkāsvara Bhaṭāra of Aṭṭiṇevula. The gift was entrusted into the hands of Kuchibhaḍālu,³ a resident of Mamjaram, who was to protect and enjoy the charity for the merit of Bhīmarāja and Bāchavva. Sirama Peggeḍa was the executor of the document and Dēsarati Bhimana the engraver. The charter ends with the expression *śrī-Abhinuta-vāku* which would have been the chief's title used as the sign-manual.⁴

The date is irregular. If Śaka 893 is a mistake for Śaka 891 (expired), the details regularly correspond to A. D. 969, June 24, Thursday. But both these dates are, so to say, inadmissible in view of the statement of an inscription from Upparapalle⁵ in the Cuddapah District which speaks of the coronation, in Śaka 894, of Bhuvana-Trinētra Vaidumba Mahārāja who is apparently identical with this chief.⁶ But we can get over this difficulty by assuming that though he was wielding authority from an earlier date, the formal consecration ceremony of the chief took place later, on account of the disturbed political conditions.

We are not in a position to assign due place to Bhuvana-Trinētra in the genealogical account of the Vaidumbas. On account of the paucity of information and the disconnected nature of the sources it is difficult to reconstruct the history of the Vaidumba house, even partially, although a good many inscriptions of the family have been discovered so far. From the different names and titles of the chiefs available to us we are led to believe that there existed more than one branch

¹ My thanks are due to the Government Epigraphist for India for the kind permission to edit the record.

² The original expression is Kāṭicheruvulu, a plural form. Perhaps the termination *lu* stands for *lo* of the locative case. If so, we have to assume that the gift consisted of some land in the village.

³ His name proper would be Ku(ḍ)chibhaṭa who was evidently the managing priest of the temple.

⁴ *Abhinuta-vāk* means 'one whose speech is praiseworthy'. This is an early instance of a ruler using the title for the sign-manual. The famous instance of the later period is *śrī-Vīrūpākṣa* of the Vijayanagara kings. But in the latter case it is the tutelary deity and not the title of any ruler or rulers.

⁵ Mad. Ep. Coll., No. 325 of 1905.

⁶ The inscription on the front wall of the Śiva temple at Kalakaḍa, Vayalpad taluk, Chittoor District (No. 444 of 1940-41 of Mad. Ep. Coll.) records certain remissions by the Vaidumba king Bhuvana-Tripētra Irūṅgeya Mahārāja on the occasion of his coronation. This epigraph is not dated; but may be roughly ascribed to the 10th century A. D. on palaeographic grounds. Except for the characteristic title and probable contemporaneity, clinching evidence is lacking for the identification of Bhuvana-Trinētra of the present document with Bhuvana-Tripētra of the Kalakaḍa record. It is, however, not unlikely that they refer to one and the same person.

of this family of chiefs. The Vaidumbas appear to have reached the height of their power in the 9th century A. D. under Gaṇḍa-Trinētra who was ruling over the territory of Rēnāḍu 7000,¹ the home province of the Telugu-Chōla chiefs. Bhuvana-Trinētra might be a direct descendant of Gaṇḍa-Trinētra removed by a few generations. Vaidumba Mahārāja mentioned as the subordinate of the Rāshtrakūṭa king Kṛishṇa III in an inscription from Pālagiri² in the Cuddapah District, was probably a predecessor of Bhuvana-Trinētra. By the time of Bhuvana-Trinētra, the Rāshtrakūṭa power had reached its final phase and it is significant to note that neither of the inscriptions of this chief contains any reference to the suzerain. Bhīmarāja and Bāchavva, for whose merit the gift was maintained, might be the parents of this chief.³

Reverting to the place names occurring in the epigraph, Pottēpi is identical with Pottapi in the old Pullampet or the present Rajampet *tāluk* in the Cuddapah District. This town is said to have been founded by Madhurāntaka Pottapi Chōla, an early ancestor of the Telugu-Chōla family.⁴ Kaḍapa, the headquarters of the small tract of Kaḍapa-Twelve which included the gift village, is identical with modern Cuddapah. Artirēvula has been identified with Attirāla in the Rajampet *tāluk*. Marṇjaram, which seems to be identical with Mandaram mentioned in the two accompanying records referred to above, may be identified with Mandapalle in the same *tāluk*.

Lastly, we take up the region called Pāka-nāḍu which contained the tract of Kaḍapa-Twelve. This seems to be the earliest reference to the territorial unit and it would be useful to recall here in brief its origin and history. In the Prākṛit inscriptions of Nāgārjunikoṇḍa⁵ (circa 3rd century A. D.) is mentioned a people or clan called the Pūkiyas. The domicile of these people appears to have been styled the Pūgi or Pūṅgi Dēśa by the Sanskritists as attested by a late epigraph.⁶ In Sanskrit *pūga* or *pūṅgi* means 'arecanut'⁷ and its corresponding equivalents, *pōka* and *pākkū* are found in Telugu and Tamil. Consequently, Pūgi Dēśa might have been changed to Pāka-nāḍu in course of time, its other variants being Pāki-nāḍu, Pākkai-nāḍu, etc. This territorial unit preserved its entity till the 16th century A. D., though its extent and content might have varied under different regimes. From the provenance of the inscriptions⁸ containing allusions to this region, it may be gathered that Pāka-nāḍu extended approximately over the major portion of the Nellore District including parts or whole of the Venkatagiri, Rapur, Nellore, Atmakur, Kovur, Kavali and Kanigiri *tālucs*, small areas of the Ongole and Bapatla *tālucs* of the Guntur District and the Cuddapah and Rajampet *tālucs* of the Cuddapah District. Under the Chōla regime during 12-13th centuries A. D., the western portion of this tract was designated Mēr-Pākkai-nāḍu forming part of the Jayaṅḍachōḷamaṇḍalam and Adhirājēndrachōḷamaṇḍalam.⁹ A subdivision of the Mēr-Pākkai-nāḍu was called Pottapi-nāḍu,¹⁰ evidently after the village Pottapi noted above. Under the Vijayanagara administration Pāka-nāḍu was incorporated in the Udayagiri-rājya.¹¹

TEXT¹²

1 Svasty-anēka-samara-saṅghaṭṭan-ōpalabdhā-vijaya-lakshmi-samālimṅita-viśāla-vakṣasthaḷa
Bhu-

¹ Above, Vol. XXIV, p. 192.

² No. 323 of 1935-36 of Mad. Ep. Coll.

³ A. R. S. I. E. for 1935-36, part II, para. 9.

⁴ Above, Vol. VII, p. 121.

⁵ Above, Vol. XX, pp. 5, 12, etc.

⁶ Nellore Inscriptions, Vol. III, p. 1028. Compare A. R. S. I. E., 1935-36, p. 57.

⁷ Compare, above, Vol. XX, p. 12. *Pūga* also means 'a multitude' or 'a corporation'.

⁸ Nellore Inscriptions, Kanigiri No. 11, Kavali Nos. 8, 43; Nos. 243 of 1897, 398-99 of 1911, of Mad. Ep. Coll., etc.

⁹ Ibid., Venkatagiri, No. 1; Nos. 398-99 of 1911 of Mad. Ep. Coll.

¹⁰ No. 399 of 1911 of Mad. Ep. Coll.

¹¹ Nellore Inscriptions, Nellore No. 34 A, etc.

¹² From ink-impressions.

- 2 vana-Trinētra-śrīmad-V[ai]durbha-mahārājulu Sa(Śa) 893 nēṭṭi A(Ā)sha(ā)[dha]
su(śu)ddha 7 Guruvārambugā[m] Bā-
3 ka-nāṁṭi Pottepi-viṭa Dakshiṇa(nā)ṇana-saṁkrānti-nimittam[u]nan=Arṭiṇvula [sannimi-]
tra Lōkēśvara-
4 Bha[tā]ralakum Gaḍapa-Paṇṇēṭṭilōni Kāṭicheṇuvulu yichchir[ri] [*] Dinikin va-
5 kkraṁbu vachchinavāru Bāraṇa(nā)ṇini Śrīpa[r*]vvatambunn=aṭṭinavāru [*] dīniṁ jēkoni
kāchi
6 kuḍucheḍuvāru Maṁjaramuna Kuchibhaḍālu Bhīmarājunakum Bāchavvari-
7 ki dharmavagān=ichchiri [*] A(Ā)ṇati Sirama-peggeḍlu [*] Dēsarati Bhīmana vrālu [*]
8 śrī-Abhinuta-vāku [*]

No. 13—HIREGUTTI PLATES OF BHOJA ASANKITA

(1 Plate)

P. B. DESAI, OOTACAMUND

In the course of my annual tour in the Bombay-Karnāṭaka area during 1949-50, I secured the loan of this highly interesting set of copper plates from Sri Uddanḍa Bommayya Gaonkar, a resident of Hire Gutti in the Kumṭa *tāluk* of the North Kanara District, Bombay State, who owned it as an heirloom. It became possible to obtain its loan from the reluctant owner through the kindness of Sri S. P. Gaonkar of Ankola, M.L.A., who had informed me of its existence about a decade ago. I am editing the inscription on these plates here for the first time with the kind permission of the Government Epigraphist for India.

The set consists of three plates strung together on a copper ring passing through a hole, $\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter, at the centre of the margin on the left side. The ends of the ring which measures $2\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter and whose thickness is about $\frac{1}{8}$ ", are secured at the bottom of a circular seal. The plates are of uniform size; they measure 7" in length, $2\frac{1}{4}$ " in breadth and about $\frac{1}{16}$ " in thickness. Only one side each of the first and the third plates and both sides of the second plate are engraved. There are 16 lines of writing which are distributed equally on the four faces. The seal measuring 1" in diameter, bears in relief, the rough figure of a miniature elephant in motion facing the proper right. The weight of the plates is 27 *tolas* and that of the ring with the seal 8 *tolas*. The plates are in a good state of preservation notwithstanding their age.

The charter is written in the southern alphabet of the early age. The average height of single letters is about $\frac{1}{4}$ " and of conjuncts $\frac{1}{2}$ ". The characters are of the normal variety, that were in vogue in the Deccan and western part of South India. For general appearance they may be compared with the script of the Sangoli plates of Harivarman,¹ Halmidi stone inscription,² Bādāmi Vaishṇava cave inscription³ and Goḍachi plates of Katti-arasa.⁴ Two trends, viz., slightly more advanced and somewhat less advanced, are noticeable in the formation of letters like *k*, *j*, *n*, *l* and *y*. The letters *l* and *n* are not generally distinguished. The medial short *i* denoted either by a curve or a circle at the top, is distinguished from long *i* indicated by a curve with a loop on the left above the letter.

¹ The reading of this expression is doubtful as some of the letters are not legible. The *akshara* *sa* is engraved below the line and this omission is denoted by a cross incised between the *aksharas* *la* and *[nni]*.

² Above, Vol. XIV plate between pp. 166 and 167.

³ *Mys. Arch. Rep.* for 1936; plate XXII, facing p. 72.

⁴ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. X, plate facing p. 57.

⁵ Above, p. 62.



In regard to **orthography** the consonant after *r* is invariably doubled, the only exception being *rsha* in line 11. This is justified according to the rule of grammar,¹ which is however optional. The reduplicated letter is further subjected to the *sandhi* rule as may be noted in respect of *rtthya* and *rttha* in line 5, wherein the dental unaspirate is substituted for the corresponding aspirate.

The **language** of the epigraph is Sanskrit. The invocation and the imprecation are in verse. The rest of the record is composed in prose. The writing contains a few minor errors which have been corrected in the body of the text and in the footnotes.

The inscription commences with the praise of Lord **Buddha**. He is described as one 'whose feet are licked by the rays of the shining jewels in the coronets of gods and demons' and 'a reservoir of countless virtues'. Significant in this connection is the epithet, 'affectionate without a motive', applied to him. Next is introduced the king **Āsāṁkita**,² 'the moon in the firmament of the lineage of the **Bhōjas** who were endowed with Fortune'. The object of the document is to record gift of the village Sundarikā, situate in the *Dipaka vishaya*, for the enjoyment of the Buddhist *vihāra* belonging to them,³ by the king, at the request of the chief Kottipeggili born in the lineage of the *Kaikēyas* of Nandipalli. The gift village was entrusted to the *Ārya Saṁgha*, i.e., assembly of Buddhist monks in charge of the monastery. It was bounded by Kurvā in the east, the roaring stream⁴ of Marttikaṭṭu in the south, the water-fall on the mountain in the west; its northern boundary extended up to the boulder with the mango tree. The charter ends with an exhortation to protect the charity bestowed upon the *Ārya Saṁgha* and an imprecation against its violators.

The epigraph bears no date. So the only means left to us for determining its date is **palaeography** whose evidence may be reckoned as fairly approximate. The alphabet of the inscription betrays archaic traits and appears to be older than that of the four epigraphs⁵ mentioned before for general comparison. It bears closer affinity with the script of the copper-plate record of the Kadamba king Mṛigēśavarman, dated in the 4th regnal year,⁶ except for the box-headed character of the latter. Of the four records noted above the Sangoli plates of Harivarman are the earliest with some precision in date. They have been ascribed to the middle of the 6th century A.D.⁷ Hence it would be reasonable if we assign the end of the 5th or the beginning of the 6th century A.D. as the most likely date of our record.

More than one interests centre round this brief document inasmuch as it opens up certain new facts regarding the political and religious history of the south-western region of India in that early age. Firstly, it introduces a new prince of the ruling family of *Bhōjas*. If we go to the early age of the post-Vedic literature and that of the epics, the *Bhōjas* figure as a class or clan of rulers⁸

¹ *Aṣṭādhyāyī*: *achō rahābhyām dvē* | (VIII-4-46). This *sūtra* explains the circumstances when the reduplication can take place. The exception is indicated by another *sūtra*: *śarō=chi* | (VIII-4-49).

² This name occurs in the combination of two words coalesced by *sandhi*. It is possible to construe the king's name as *Śamkita* also. But on consideration of sense it would be better to take it as *Āsāṁkita* which means 'the fearless one'.

³ The *sva* in *sva-vihāra* can be interpreted as relating either to *Āsāṁkita* or to Kottipeggili or to both. I would prefer the last alternative. This would be in keeping with the fact that both the king and his chief had their leanings with the Buddhist faith as indicated by the circumstances. *Sva* may also point to 'their own faith'.

⁴ *Virāva* means 'a roar, thunder'. It is suggested by the natural context that this expression is used here to connote 'a noisy mountain stream'.

⁵ One of these is the Halmiḍi inscription. I had a discussion in regard to the dating of this record with Mr. N. Lakshminarayan Rao, Superintendent for Epigraphy, who holds that it should be placed in the 6th century rather than in the 5th century A.D. *Contra. Mys. Arch. Rep. for 1936*, p. 72.

⁶ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. VII; plate between pp. 36 and 37.

⁷ Above, Vol. XIV, pp. 165-66.

⁸ K. P. Jayswal: *Hindu Polity* (second edn.), pp. 36 and 79.

claiming some importance. According to the *Āitarēya Brāhmaṇa*, the chiefs of the Sātvata clan were termed *Bhōjas* and it is stated that the former were regulated by the Bhaujya constitution wherein the authority seems to have been vested in the chosen representatives or leaders of the people.¹ This institution of leaders which was non-hereditary in the first instance appears to have developed as a hereditary class by itself;² for, the *Bhōjas* are mentioned as a subdivision of the *Yādavas* in the *Mahābhārata*.³ The *Bhōjas*, as specified by the *Āitarēya Brāhmaṇa*, were confined to the southern region. It is interesting to note that this general statement in regard to the domicile of the *Bhōjas* in the south has been confirmed by the specific allusions found in the early epigraphs ranging from the times of *Aśōka*. In his Rock Edict XIII, the *Bhōjas* are mentioned along with the *Pitṇikas* and it is surmised that the former hailed from the western part of India.⁴ The *Bhōjas* again, associated with *Rāshṭrikas*, are referred to as fighting against the Kalinga king *Khāravela* in the *Hāthigumphā* inscription.⁵ According to the *Daśakumāracharita* which seems to reflect certain historical facts, *Vidarbha* was ruled by a king named *Punyavarman* who belonged to the ancient *Bhōja* race.⁶

Some of the *Bhōja* chiefs who had emerged as a ruling class of some importance, seem to have preferred to style themselves *Mahābhōjas*. The *Mahābhōjas* figure in a number of *Brāhmī* inscriptions⁷ of about the first and second century A.D. from the western parts of the Bombay State and the sphere of their activities seems to have been confined to that region. They were connected by matrimonial alliance with the *Mahārāṭhis* on the one hand and the *Chutus* on the other.⁸ The *Mahābhōjas* were adherents of the Buddhist faith.⁹

But the existence of the *Bhōjas* as an independent ruling family or families of note, prior to the advent of the *Chālukyas* on the political horizon of South India, is being unravelled for the first time by a series of copper-plate records discovered recently. Mr. N. Lakshminarayan Rao has noticed them in detail in his note on the *Siroda* plates of *Dēvarāja*,¹⁰ which are the earliest of the series. Next in chronological sequence after the *Siroda* plates comes the present epigraph. This is followed by three charters, one issued by *Dharmamahārāja Kāpālivarman* and two others by *Prithivimallavarman*.

Thus it has been seen that as many as five copper-plate inscriptions of the *Bhōja* family have come to light so far. They range in age from the 4th century to the 7th century A. D. In the absence of more information on the genealogical relationship of these rulers it is not possible to say that they belonged to one and the same lineage. It is likely that they were members of various branches. *Dēvarāja* of the *Siroda* plates and *Aśānkita* of the present epigraph probably represent different lines. *Kāpālivarman* seems to be connected with yet another line. This prince appears to have been a ruler of dignified status and we may note the distinguished title *Dharmamahārāja* borne by him. This title was assumed by more than one prince of the *Pallava*, *Kadamba* and the *Western Gaṅga* families. It is not unlikely that *Prithivimallavarman* of the said plates belonged to the line of *Kāpālivarman* as suggested by the common name-ending; but we have to observe the absence of the title *Dharmamahārāja* in respect of the former. The provenance of these

¹ *Āitarēya Brāhmaṇa*, VIII, 14.

² *Hindu Polity*, pp. 79-80 and 85.

³ *Ibid.*, pp. 36 and 80.

⁴ *C. I. I.*, Vol. I; Introduction, p. xxxix.

⁵ Above, Vol. XX, p. 71.

⁶ *A. B. O. R. I.*, Vol. XXVI, parts i-ii, p. 20.

⁷ *Lüders' List*, Nos. 1021, 1037, 1046, etc.

⁸ *Ibid.*, Nos. 1021 and 1186.

⁹ *Ibid.*, Nos. 1052, 1054, 1111, etc.

¹⁰ Above, Vol. XXVI, pp. 337 ff.

charters and other indications obtained from the place-names occurring in them would show that these princes held sway generally over the strip of land on the west coast, roughly comprising the present day territory of Goa and the North Kanara District.

Secondly, our epigraph brings into relief the state of religion prevailing at the time. Save the present inscription, all the Bhōja charters noted above register grants to the Brāhmanas. True, no definite conclusion can be arrived at merely on the basis of this fact, but there are other grounds which lead to the assumption that these chiefs were adherents of the Brahmanical faith. Only Asāṅkita and other members of his house probably owed their allegiance to the doctrine of Lord Buddha. Not merely from the fact that he made the generous grant of a village to a Buddhist *vihāra*, but also from the adoption of the elephant, the symbol of Buddha, as their emblem, it would be reasonable to assume that the family of Asāṅkita was Buddhist by persuasion. This is in keeping with the traditions of the Mahābhōjas whose Buddhist leanings are already known. Nothing was known in regard to the state of Buddhism in the Western Deccan after the 3rd century A.D. But this epigraph throws welcome light to the effect that that faith had not lost its ground completely and that it was held in esteem at least by a section of the society about the 6th century A.D. This is seen from the reference to the Buddhist monastery, the congregation of monks who held its charge and the patronage and support they received from the ruling king and the feudatory chief. Leaving behind the Brāhmī cave inscriptions of Western India, the Buddhist records are few and far between and the present one appears to be the only Buddhist copper-plate record of the early period so far known.

Thirdly, the seal of the present plates presents a noteworthy feature. Whereas three of the above documents bear no seals and the figure on that of the Siroda charter is couched in some doubt,¹ the seal of the present epigraph is well-preserved and distinct. As seen before, it contains the representation of an elephant. The Buddha is symbolically depicted as an elephant² and the family of Asāṅkita appears to have chosen, this figure as the characteristic emblem on their crest to mark their Buddhist leanings.³

We may incidentally notice here a few facts bearing on the history of Buddhism in this part of the country. A statue of the Buddha in the meditative pose, attributed to the early age of the Christian Era, was found some years ago at Colvale in the Goa territory.⁴ According to an inscription from Nāgārjunikoṇḍa, of about the 3rd century A.D., the region of Banavāsi, approximately representing the North Kanara District, was converted to Buddhism by the Buddhist monks of Ceylon.⁵ This piece of information is confirmed by the evidence of the *Mahāvamsa*.⁶ Kōdabalisiri, a princess of the Ikshvāku house which was a great patron of Buddhism, figures in a Nāgārjunikoṇḍa epigraph as the foundress of a *vihāra*.⁷ She was consort of the *Mahārāja* of Vanavāsa (i.e., Banavāsi) who may be identified as a prince of the Chuṭu family.⁸ The Buddhist influence over the members of the Chuṭu family is indicated by the Banavāsi Prakrit inscription recording the

¹ The late Rao Bahadur C. R. Krishnamachari has stated that the figure on the seal is a swan. Mr. Pisurlekar thought, it was a peacock. Mr. Mirashi suggests it to be a lion. See *A. B. O. R. I.*, Vol. XXV, p. 43, n. 4.

² Compare, e.g., H. Hargreaves: *Buddha Story in Stone*, pp. 7-8; *Arch. Surv. of South. Ind.*, Vol. I, p. 35.

³ An early instance of a Buddhist record on copper-plate comes from the Tippera District in East Bengal. It is dated in the year 188 of the Gupta Era, corresponding to A.D. 507, and registers a grant to a Buddhist *vihāra* by the king Vainya Gupta who, however, was not a follower of the Buddhist faith; *I. H. Q.*, Vol. VI, pp. 45 ff. (I owe this reference to Dr. D. C. Sircar). The Pāla rulers of Bengal were Buddhist by persuasion and they had chosen the Dharma Chakra as their characteristic symbol, which is displayed on their copper-plate documents. If the above surmise be correct, this would be the only instance of a ruling family that had adopted as their emblem the figure of an elephant representing the Buddha.

⁴ *Kadamba Kula*, p. 256.

⁵ Above, Vol. XX, p. 7.

⁶ *Ibid.*, p. 5.

⁷ K. Gopalachari: *Early History of Andhra Country*, pp. 137-38.

gift of a Nāga, and a viḥāra.¹ Bōdhidharma, founder of the Zen school of Buddhism in China during the early part of the 6th century A.D., hailed, according to one account, from a royal family ruling over the West Coast of South India.² It is suggested that he might be a prince of the early Kadamba family.³ This suggestion seems to be untenable in view of the fact that the early Kadambas are not known to have directly ruled over the West Coast. Nor is the evidence available to show that the Kadambas ever came under the influence of Buddhism. So could it be that Bōdhidharma was connected with the family of Bhōjas some of whom were influenced by the Buddhist doctrine?

Lastly, we are introduced to a new branch of the Kaikēya family. The Kaikēyas originally hailed from the Kēkaya country situated between the rivers Bias and Sutlej in the Punjab.⁴ They are mentioned in the *Rāmāyaṇa*, *Mahābhārata* and the *Purāṇas*.⁵ They seem to have subsequently migrated to the south and consolidated their position by contracting matrimonial alliances with the princes of the Ikshvāku, Early Kadamba and Paliava families.⁶ It appears that there were several branches of the Kaikēyas who had settled in different parts of South India. This may be gathered from the specific reference to the family in the present epigraph as the Kaikēyas of Nandipalli, to distinguish it from others. Allocation of this branch of the Kaikēya family rests on the identification of Nandipalli which appears to have been its headquarters. It may possibly be identified with Nandiyaḷli which was one of the gift villages mentioned in the Vokkalēri plates⁷ of the Western Chālukya king Kīrtivarman II, dated in A. D. 758. It was situated on the southern bank of the river Aṇḍore or Dharmā in the Pānuṅgal viśaya or the territory adjoining modern Hāngal in the Dharwar District. If this identification be correct, it may be assumed that Aśaṅkita's authority extended over a part of the area of the Dharwar District; for, the Kaikēya chief Kottipeggili was his subordinate.

The name Kottipeggili is interesting; for, it is only an epithet and not a proper name. It is constituted of three words, *kottu*=to strike, *peggu* (*peragu*)=back and *i*=not; and may be derived according to the rules of Kannaḍa grammar.⁸ The whole expression would thus mean, 'one who is not a back-stabber'. Similar epithets, e.g. *Kokkili*= 'one who is devoid of crookedness' were in vogue in the early age.⁹ These expressions are purely Kannaḍa.

The following place-names are mentioned in the epigraph; *Dipaka viśaya*, *Sundarikā*, *Kurvā*, *Marttikaṭṭu*. The first is evidently a territorial division and the last three are villages situated in the former. I am unable to identify the latter and in regard to the former I may only suggest two possible alternatives. *Dipaka viśaya*, appears to have derived the name from the *dvīpa* or an island. It may be either the Anjdiv island, five miles south-west of Karwar¹⁰ or the island of Divar on the north of the island of Goa. The latter is mentioned under the name *Dipavati* in the *Skanda Purāṇa*.¹¹ If these names are to be derived from *dīpa* meaning 'light', they would have derived the appellation on account of the existence of some lighting arrangement like lighthouse on them.

¹ *Liders' List*, No. 1186; *Early History of Andhra Country*, p. 116.

² *Mysore University Journal* (*Prabuddha Karmāṇaka*), 1933, No. 55, p. 39; cf. E. J. Thomas: *History of Buddhist Thought*, p. 254.

³ *Mys. Un. Journ.* (*op. cit.*), p. 44.

⁴ *Geographical Dictionary of Ancient and Mediaeval India*, p. 98.

⁵ *Pargiter: Ancient Indian Historical Tradition*, pp. 109, 164, etc.

⁶ *Above*, Vol. XXI, pp. 176-77.

⁷ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. VIII, pp. 23 ff. and *above*, Vol. V, pp. 200 ff.

⁸ *Saddamanidarpanam* (*Sāhitya Parishat edition*), *sūtra*, 186.

⁹ For instance, Maṅgi-Yuvarāja, a prince of the Eastern Chālukya family, had a son named Kokkili; *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XX, p. 12.

¹⁰ *Bomb. Gazetteer*, Vol. XV, part ii (1893), pp. 249 ff.

¹¹ *Geographical Dictionary* (*op. cit.*), p. 57.

i.

2
4

2 4

ii.a.

6
8

6 8

ii.b.

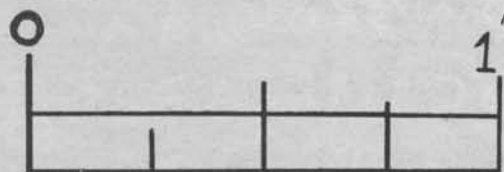
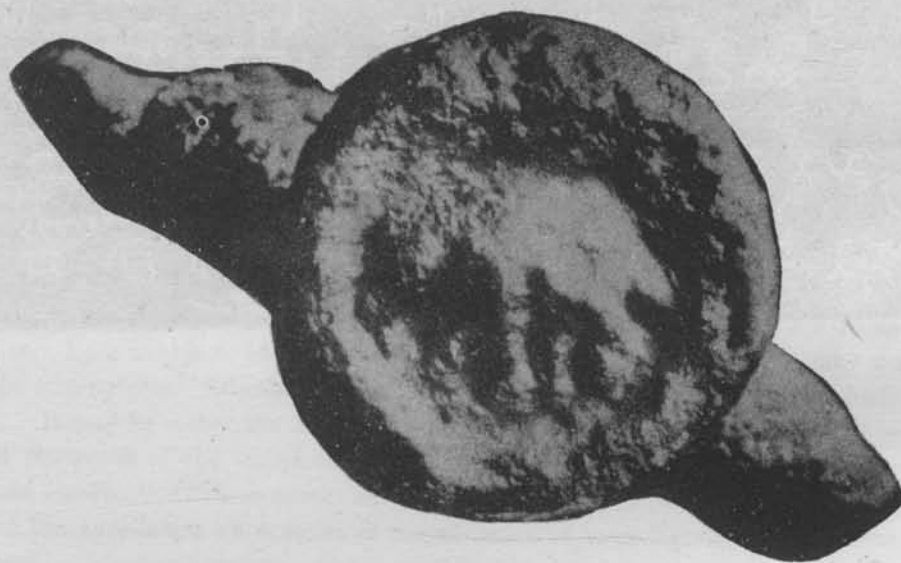
10
12

10 12

iii.



SEAL



(From a photograph)

TEXT¹*First Plate*

- 1 Jayati sur-āsura-makūṭa-sphuṭa-maṇi-kiraṇ-āvaliḍha-charaṇa-
 2 yugaḥ [| *] aparimita-guṇa-gaṇa-nidhir-nnishkāraṇa-vatsalō Bu-
 3 ddhaḥ² [||³] Śrī-bhāṣām Bhōjānām-anvay-⁴āmva⁵(mbar)-ēndun=Āsankita-rājēna Na-
 4 ndipalli-Kaikēy-ānvaya-prasūtēna Kottī⁶peggilin-ābhya-

Second Plate ; First Side

- 5 rtthyamānēna sva-vihāra-paribhōg-ārttham Dīpaka-vishayē Sundarikā-
 6 nāma-grāmō dattaḥ [||⁷] tasy-āvadhiḥ pūrvvāsyām diśi Kurvvā dakshi-
 7 nasyām Marttikatṭu-virāva[h⁸] pāśchimsyām parvvatasy-ōpari pā-⁹
 8 niya-patana ēva uttarasyām-āmra-sahitō¹⁰ pāshāpa-¹¹

Second Plate ; Second side

- 9 paryyantaḥ ||¹² imam yō lōbbhād=ava(pa)harati sa pañcha-mahāpātākō bha-
 10 viṣhyati ||¹³Sva-dattām para-dattām vā yō harēta vasundharām [||¹⁴] shashṭim
 11 varsha-sahasrāṇi vi[sh¹⁵]thāyām jāyatē krimi[h¹⁶] Manu-pra-
 12 bhṛti¹⁷ bhir-mmānyai¹⁸r=bhuktā yady=api rājabhiḥ [||¹⁹] yasya yasya ya-

Third Plate

- 13 dā bhūmis=tasya tasya tadā phalam [||²⁰] Āryya-saṅghāya dattām yō vṛi-
 14 ttiṁ pālaya mānava²¹ [||²²] sa divam prāpya divy-ātmā kalpa-kōṭi-
 15 shu mōdatē²³ ||²⁴ Lōbbhād-grihṇāti mand-ātmā yaḥ pumān=pāpa-mō-
 16 hitaḥ [||²⁵] narakē pachyatē ghōrē sa hi kalpān-anēkaśaḥ||²⁶

¹ From the original plates.² Metre : Āryā.³ The mark of punctuation in the original is peculiar.⁴ The letter yā looks like sā.⁵ The subscript v is indicated by a circle.⁶ This letter may be read as nī also, but the above reading seems to be better ; of. *Naḥ* in line 3 and *ni* in line 14. Its interpretation also warrants this reading.⁷ This letter looks like bā.⁸ Read *sahitaḥ*.⁹ There is a punctuation mark after this letter, which evidently indicates that the word is not completed.¹⁰ The metre of this and the next three verses is *Anuṣṭubh*.¹¹ The superscript *shā* of this letter looks like *vō* as the left hand hook at the top is not joined to the lower oval body of the letter.¹² There is a break in the engraving of this letter.¹³ The formation of this letter is peculiar.¹⁴ The punctuation mark consists of one horizontal stroke.¹⁵ The construction of this clause is faulty. The defect will be amended if we read *pālayatē narakā*.¹⁶ The *ē* sign of this letter is peculiar, being a curve with a hook towards the left.¹⁷ This mark of punctuation consists of a wavy horizontal stroke.

NO. 14—SHELARWADI CAVE INSCRIPTION

(I Plate)

C. C. DAS GUPTA, CALCUTTA

There is a well-known series of Buddhist caves at **Shelār-wāḍī**, a place twenty miles north-west of Poona.¹ There are at present altogether seven caves in this group. On the outer face of the Cave No. 1 there is an early Brāhmī inscription which has been known for a long time.² That inscription informs us that one Siagutaṇikā, wife of the ploughman and householder Usabhanaka with her son, the householder Naṁda, residing at Dhēṇukākaḍa, made the gift of this cave. When I had gone to see these caves in January 1940, I discovered another inscription on the door-lintel of the proper left cell in the back side of the cave No. 2. Except one or two letters, the whole inscription was concealed under a thick coat of mud plaster. The mud plaster having been removed, the present record, a hitherto unknown inscription, was brought to light.

The inscription measures 4' × 1' 1" and consists of five lines of writing. The last line, consisting of only three letters, is just below the end of the fourth line. The script is of the variety adopted in the undated inscriptions of Kuḍā, Nos. 1—6, 11, 20,³ and may be ascribed to about the 2nd century A.D. With regard to the formation of individual letters it may be pointed out that *a*, *gh*, *ch*, *t*, *dh*, *m*, *l*, and *k* have two different forms⁴ each as found respectively in the following examples: *ate* (line 1) and *bālikā* (line 2); *Ghapa*^o and *Saghā*^o (line 2); *cha* (lines 3 and 4); *bhayata* (line 1) and *°ti[k]āya* (line 2); *sidha* (line 1) and *Budha*^o (line 2); *dhama* (line 3) and *°māpito* (line 5); *bāli*^o (line 2) and *kulehi* (line 4); *Siḥā*^o (line 1) and *°vehi* (line 4). Besides, *s* has four different forms,⁴ as in *sidha* (line 1), *Saghā*^o (line 2), *saha* (line 3) and *savehi* (lines 3—4). The medial vowels used are *ā*, *i*, *u*, *e* and *o*. Among these, only *i* has two different forms⁴ as found in *°siṇiya* (line 1). The language used is Prākṛita.

The object of this inscription is to record the gift of a *chaitya* hall by two ladies **Budhā** and **Saghā**. The latter was the daughter of Ghaparā, a female disciple of the elder (*thera*) Bhadanta Siha (Simha). There are certain interesting points in this inscription which deserve notice. Of the four names in this inscription two, viz., *Saghā* and *Budhā* seem to be peculiar, as such names are usually found with some other suffix such as *mītra*, *datta*, etc. This inscription also gives us the evidence for the first time that this particular cave was meant to be the *chaitya* hall of the Buddhist monastery which was situated on this hill. Regarding this cave, Fergusson and Burgess remarked: "The front is entirely gone, and a thick wall has been built, to form a new front, a few feet farther in than the original, with two circular arched doors. The hall has four cells on the right, two in the back, besides a large shrine, and three on the left,—a fourth being entirely ruined. In the shrine recess had stood a *dāgoba*, the capital attached to the roof as in the Kuḍā

¹ This series of Buddhist caves was first noticed by the late Dr. John Wilson in 1850, *J.B.B.R.A.S.*, Vol. III, part II, page 54, where he observes: "A little below the summit of that hill fronting the south-west, we found an excavation with four small cells, containing a *pōsi*, and at present sacred to Shiva, which appeared to us, from a bench going round the excavation in front of them, to have been originally Buddhistical. On examining the hill more particularly, we came upon a considerable *Vihār* below them, running E.N.E. and containing about a dozen of cells. Here we found a Buddhist inscription of five lines, which we copied, and which we still preserve. It is very possible that some *Chaitya* may be in the neighbourhood". It was also noticed by G. H. Johns (*Ind. Ant.*, Vol. V, pp. 262 f.), Fergusson and Burgess (*The Cave Temples of India*, pp. 246 f.), Burgess and Indrajī (*Inscriptions from the Cave Temples of Western India*, pp. 38 f.), Burgess (*Report on the Buddhist Cave Temples and Their Inscriptions*, pp. 28, 92, Pl. XLVIII., No. 19), Lüders (*A list of Brahmi Inscriptions*, No. 1121).

² Lüders, *A List of Brahmi Inscriptions*, No. 1121.

³ Bühler, *Indische Palaeographie*, Tafel III, Col. XV. *Arch. Surv. W. Ind.*, Vol. IV, p. 84, etc.

⁴ [The difference noticed is perhaps not a substantial one.—Ed.]

SHELARWADI CAVE INSCRIPTION



caves,—but this has been hewn away to make room for a small low *chavaranga* or Śaiva altar.”¹ From this it is apparent that from the architectural point of view also it was originally a *chaitya* hall which was later transformed into a Śaiva shrine and this inscription establishes beyond doubt that it was the *chaitya* hall of this Buddhist establishment.

TEXT

- 1 Sidha || therāpaṃ bhayata¹-Sihāpa ateśāpiya
- 2 pāvaiti[k]²āya Ghapa[rā]ya bālikā³ Saghāya Budha(dhā)-
- 3 a⁴ cha chetiya-gharo deya-dhama māta-pita udisa saha [cha] sa-
- 4 vehi bhikhā(khu)-kulehi sahā cha āchari[ye]hi bhata-vireyehi⁵ sa-
- 5 māpito

TRANSLATION

Success. The meritorious gift of a *chaitya* hall is made by Budhā and Saghā (Saṃghā) (*who was*) the daughter⁶ of the nun Ghaparā, a female disciple of the elder (*thera*) Bhadanta Siha for the sake of parents together with all communities of the *bhikṣus* and the teachers.

No. 15—MORE LIGHT ON GHUMLI PLATES ; GUPTA SAMVAT 513

B. CH. CHEABRA, OOTACAMUND

Early in 1936, twelve copper plates were unearthed near Ghumli in the Nawanagar State of the United States of Saurāshtra. They constitute six separate charters of certain Saindhava rulers. The charters have been edited by Dr. A. S. Altekar. They are indicated as A, B, C, D, E and F. In this note, we are concerned with the charter A. It is a grant of the time of Agguka II, dated in the [Gupta] year 513.⁷ The last line of this document contains the following recapitulatory verse :

Śrī-Jayasēnō mahyam grāmam=adāḍ=Dhaṅka-tīrtha-nāmānam [| *]
Gulamayikā-grāma-daś-āśā(ś-āśā)-sahitam=atibhaktir=Udag-ayanē ||

This is followed by the date *Samva 500 10 3*. The information briefly conveyed by the couplet is the main theme of the charter, set out in detail in lines 27-33. It may be observed that, in the verse, the king Jālka is mentioned under the Sanskrit or Sanskritised form of his name, and that Gulamikā is spelt as Gulamayikā for the sake of the metre.

The point at issue, however, is that the verse has been considered by the learned editor to be an interpolation. Moreover, the interpolation is supposed to be the work of the donee himself. That this can hardly be the case is shown below.

¹ Fergusson and Burgess, *The Cave temples of India*, pp. 246-7.

² It seems that one wrong letter was engraved after *y* which was effaced and the letter *t* was then chiselled in the next space.

³ [The reading of this syllable is definitely *rā*.—Ed.]

⁴ It may at first appear that *Saghāya Budha* *cha* may mean “to the Buddha and the *saṃgha*”; but there is one difficulty for which this interpretation cannot be accepted. There is no dative in *Prākṛita* and the sense of dative is conveyed by possessive in this language. The reading should, therefore, have been *saghāya Budhāya cha* if it had meant “to the Buddha and the *saṃgha*”.

⁵ The meaning of the word *bhata-vireyehi* is not clear.

⁶ From the context it appears possible that both Saghā and Budhā were the daughters of Ghaparā; but as the form *bālikā* which precedes *Saghāya* is singular, I have taken only Saghā to be the daughter of Ghaparā.

⁷ Above, Vol. XXVI, pp. 197 ff., and plate.

While introducing the verse, the learned editor remarks that it 'summarises the contents of the grant mentioning once more the names of the grantor, the grantee, the village granted and the time of the grant'. Continuing, the learned editor says: "Since the donee speaks of himself in the first person in this verse, it may be well doubted whether it really formed part of the original record. In copper-plate charters, we do not usually come across the phenomenon of the donee himself stating at the end that he had got the grant from such and such a king on such and such an occasion. It would appear that the last verse was probably composed by the donee himself and added in the space available at the bottom of the plate".¹ The learned editor, as a matter of fact, is convinced of this state of affairs, as has been evinced by himself in the course of drawing a contrast between this Charter A and Charter D of the series. There, he points to the fish emblem that occurs at the end of the record instead of on its seal, and comments: "In a way it is no doubt a better method to prevent additional matter being interpolated in the documents in the space lying vacant at the end of the record, as was done by the grantee of Charter A. The seal emblem on the ring does not prevent such a tampering with the original record".²

Now, there are certain considerations that not only do not favour the conclusion arrived at by the learned editor, but positively discredit it. In the first place, the verse in question does not show any hidden motive behind it which would prompt a tampering with the original. Secondly, having no reason to the contrary, we may credit the donee with sense enough to know that any such interference on his part would only go against him, nay, would even annul the grant, legally speaking. These two considerations preclude the possibility of attributing to the grantee any bungling of the suspected sort. It may, however, further be observed that, as shown above, after the so-called interpolated verse comes the date which the learned editor evidently does not take as a part of the interpolation. Since the date occurs nowhere else in the record and he has accepted it as authentic, it may be inferred that he considers the date portion as a part of the original document itself. It follows therefore that the engraver incised the date at the extreme end on the right, leaving on the left a blank just enough to accommodate an *Āryā* to be inserted later on by the donee, so to say. Here again an element of improbability! Supposing that, after finishing the verse in line 44, the engraver had only the date portion left to be engraved, a more natural course for him would have been either to commence the next line by engraving the very date or to engrave it somewhere in the centre, leaving some space unengraved on either side. Even granting that the insertion of the date is also the doing of the donee, the evidence of the handwriting is strongly against the interpolation theory. It may be seen from the illustration that there is absolutely no difference in the duct of writing between the last line of the record and the rest of it, whereas in the event of any addition by the donee some difference in handwriting was bound to show itself. In the Sone East-Bank copper plate of Indradēva and Udayarāja, we have a clear instance of an interpolation by one of the donees, where the difference in handwriting is as obvious as the object of the interpolator is manifest.³

So far as the practice of summarising the contents of a grant at the end is concerned, there is nothing strange about it, though it is not of a frequent occurrence. In a way, it occurs again in charters D, E and F of the series.⁴ The same is found in certain other records as well.⁵ It would no doubt have been very unusual if, in the present instance, it had been done by the donee himself, as the learned editor believes it has been. According to him, the verse mentions *inter alia* the name of the grantee. This is not true. Further on, however, he makes himself clear by

¹ *Ibid.*, p. 198.

² *Ibid.*, p. 212.

³ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXIII, pp. 223, 230 and n. 1, plate facing p. 228.

⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXVI, p. 217, text line 44; p. 222, text lines 35-36; p. 226, text lines 38-39.

⁵ For example, see *ibid.*, Vol. XXII, p. 191.

adding that 'the donee speaks of himself in the first person in this verse'. Obviously he has the word *mahyam* in view. This is thus the nucleus of the interpolation theory. In the light of the foregoing discussion one would, however, ask oneself whether the *mahyam* is really the pronoun, first person, singular, dative, or whether it is something else. Can it not be the accusative singular of the word *mahya* used as an adjective qualifying the word *grāma*? That in any case assorts well with the context, *mahya* being an equivalent of *namasya*. This last is a well-known term, literally meaning 'to be respected', but technically denoting 'rent-free'. Synonymous terms like *mānya* are also found used.¹ In the present instance, though *mānya*, *pūjya*, etc., would have fitted in equally well with the metre, the author seems to have hit upon a rather unfamiliar word, not realizing that it might give rise to a grave misapprehension. Or, who knows, his choice has been deliberate.

The word *mahyam* in the present context having thus lent itself to a different and more befitting interpretation, there can hardly be any doubt that the verse in question did form part of the original record and is not an interpolation.

I must add that I had occasion to peruse Dr. Altekar's paper on the six Saindhava grants while it was still under publication. In fact, I then made a few suggestions in connection with that paper, which Dr. Altekar accepted. At that time, however, nothing occurred to me as to the delusive *mahyam*. By the association of ideas, I suddenly remembered of this, later on, while dealing with the Bamhani plates of the Pāṇḍava king Bharatabala. In this record, I came across the expression *mahaiya-pādaiḥ*,² obviously a mistake for *mahya-pādaiḥ*.

Dr. N. P. Chakravarti, who happened to go through this note of mine and agreed with the interpretation offered here, kindly suggested that the term *mahya* in the present context may, instead of denoting 'rent-free', simply mean 'big' or 'great'. The word is admittedly of rare occurrence,³ but its meaning is obvious.

No. 16—SUMANDALA PLATES OF THE TIME OF PRITHIVIVIGRAHA- BHATTARAKA : GUPTA YEAR 250

(1 Plate)

D. C. SIRCAR, OOTACAMUND

Sometime ago a young man named Vāsudēva Nanda found a set of inscribed copper plates from a mound near the village of Sumaṇḍala in the Khallikōṭ State now merged in the Ganjam District, Orissa. The village of Sumaṇḍala is not far from Jaugaḍa, noted for a set of old rock inscriptions of the Maurya emperor Aśōka, and from Buguḍa, the find-spot of an important copper-plate inscription of the Śailōdbhava dynasty which had its headquarters at the city of Kōṅgōḍa on the river Sālimā (modern Sāliyā) running into the Chilka Lake. Mr. Nanda handed over the plates to Pandit Ananta Tripāṭhī of Berhampore, who is a reputed Sanskrit scholar and is the editor of the Sanskrit journal *Manḍramā*. The editing of the plates was entrusted to Mr. S. N. Rājaguru whose paper on the inscription was published in the said *Manḍramā*, Vol. I, part i (1949, Aśāḍha, Śaka 1871), pp. 17-24, together with illustrations of the inscribed sides of the plates.

¹ Above, Vol. XVIII, p. 233.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. XXVII, p. 142 and note 9. It may be observed that the form *mahaiya* can equally be amended into *mahayya*. This last is met with in the *Chhāndōgya Upanishad*, VIII, 8, 4 : *ātm=aiw=ēha mahayyaḥ*, etc.

³ It is, for instance, found used in the sense of 'great' in the *Yōgakuṇḍalī Upanishad*, II, 13 : *labdhvā sāstram=īdam mahyam*.

As Mr. Rājaguru failed to notice the most important historical information supplied by the inscription, as yet unknown from any other sources, viz., the spread of imperial Gupta suzerainty over the Kalinga country, I re-edit the record.

The set consists of **three plates** having rounded corners and each measuring 6·2 inches by 2·8 inches. They are strung together on a ring to which a seal is attached. The oval brass seal contains on its counter-sunk surface (1·25" × 1·5") the emblem of a *tōraṇa* or gateway and the legend *Mahārāja-Dharmma*. The first and the third plates are written on one side only, the second being written on both the sides. The three plates together with the ring and seal weigh 64 *tolas* while the weight of the ring with the seal is 20 *tolas* only.¹

The **characters** belong to the class commonly characterised as the Gupta script and are assignable to the sixth century A.D. They have points of similarity with, but are earlier than, the alphabet of the Ganjam inscription of the time of Śaśāṅka dated in the Gupta year 300 (619 A.D.).² The letter *s* in the present record has retained its round loop in some cases and even in the forms with the triangular loop it has no inside opening as is the case in the Ganjam inscription. The latter inscription employs the sign for *v* to indicate *b* in all cases; but, in the present record, *b* has been indicated in some cases by its distinct sign and in others by the sign for *v* (cf. *brāhma*³ in lines 12 and 13, but *vappa*⁴ in line 5 and *vahu*⁵ in line 17). Of the initial vowels, we have instances of only *ā* (line 19), *u* (line 16) and *ē* (line 10). Final *t* occurs once in line 19. Interpunctuation is indicated by a short horizontal stroke. The horizontal stroke indicating the completion of the record at the end of the charter is, however, considerably longer and is possibly meant to indicate a double stop.

The **language** of the inscription is Sanskrit, although Prakrit influence can be traced in the word *dāṇḍavāsika*⁶ for Sanskrit *dāṇḍapāsika* in line 7. With the exception of four imprecatory verses about the end of the charter the record is throughout written in prose. As regards **orthography**, the inscription under discussion resembles the Ganjam inscription and the East Indian records of about the sixth century. Attention may be drawn to the occasional reduplication of some consonants in conjunction with a following *y* (cf. *°māty-ōpa*⁷ in line 7, *°vrit-ādhyayana*⁸ in line 13, etc.). Reduplication of certain consonants in conjunction with a preceding or following *r* is more regular. Wrong *sandhi* in cases such as *°nyāṇś=cha* (line 8), *°yikāṇś=cha* (line 9), *°nāyām=vasu*⁹ and *°rāyām=varṭta*¹⁰ (line 2) and *°dattām=vā* (line 21) is noteworthy. The rules of *sandhi*, which is optional in prose, have not been observed in such cases as *°smābhiḥ Māgha*¹¹ and *°yanē ētad*¹² in line 10. The *visarga* followed by a sibilant has been modified in some cases (cf. *rājabbhis=Sa*¹³ in line 17, *°bhis=saha* in line 22) but not in others (cf. *°tanuḥ sa*¹⁴ in line 5). Final *m* has been wrongly changed to *anusvāra* at the end of the second or fourth foot of a verse (cf. lines 18, 21).

The **date** of the inscription is indicated in words : *varṭtamāna-Gupta-rājyē varsha-sata-dvayē pañchāśad-uttarē* in lines 2-3 and *Māgha-kṛishṇasy-aikādśyām=uttar-āyanē* in line 10. The grant was thus made on the occasion of the *uttar-āyana*,¹⁵ falling on the eleventh *tithi* of the dark fortnight of Māgha in the year 250 apparently of the Gupta era. The date corresponds to the 20th December 569 A.D.¹⁶

¹ An examination of the original plates, received in the office of the Government Epigraphist for India from Pandit Tripāthi, showed that Mr. Rājaguru's description of the plates and the seal is misleading.

² Above., Vol. VI, pp. 143-47 and plate.

³ [This form need not be due to any Prakrit influence—Ed.].

⁴ For the importance of the *ayana* as an occasion for offering gifts, see *Garuḍa Purāṇa* (I, chapter 81, verse 29) quoted in the *Successors of the Śālavāhanas*, p. 209 : *ayanē viśuvē ch=aiśa grahaṇē chandra-sūryayōḥ, saktānāy-ādīḥ kālāḥ dattam bhavati ch=āśāyām*.

⁵ I am indebted to Mr. D. N. Mookerjee for the astronomical calculation.

The inscription records the grant of a village called *Ardhākamaṇḍuka* together with another locality called *Chandanavāṭaka*, both situated in the *Parakkhalaṃārgga viśaya*. It was made by *Mahārāja Dharmarāja* who was ruling at *Padmakhōḷi* as a feudatory of *Prithivivigraha-bhaṭṭāraka* when the latter was governing *Kaliṅgarāṣṭra* apparently forming a part of the *Gupta-rājya*. *Dharmarāja* is described as a descendant (possibly son)¹ of *Mahārāja Ubhaya*,² as born of the queen *Bappadēvi* and as devoted to the deity *Sahasrarāśmi*, i.e., the Sun-god. The localities mentioned above were made an *agrahāra* or free gift in favour of a number of *Brāhmaṇas* belonging to various *gōtras* and *charaṇas*, only the chief amongst them being mentioned as the *upādhyāya* (teacher) *Maṭṭisvāmin* who was an inhabitant of the *Homvaka agraḥāra*. The *Brāhmaṇas* are said to have been men of good conduct and learning. The order of *Mahārāja Dharmarāja* was issued to the persons connected with the administration of the region in his time as well as to those who would be associated with it in future. These include the *Sāmanta-mahārāja* (or *Sāmanta* and *Mahārāja*), *Rājapūtra*, *Kumārāmātya*, *Uparika*, *Tadāyuktaka*, *Dāṇḍavātika*, *Sihānāntarika*, *Vyavahārin* and *Vaiśayika*. The land was made free from the obligation of paying any tax or revenue and from all obstacles (*sarva-kara-piḍā-varjita*). It was granted together with the *uddēśa* (i.e., space above the *tala* or ground) and *uparikara* (i.e., rent to be realised from temporary tenants). The charter was written by *Dāsuka* the *ādīkaraṇika*, (i.e., an officer attached to the *adhikaraṇa* or an office of administration). It was heated (for the purposes of affixing the seal) by a person named *Lakṣhaṇasvāmin*.

The most important historical problems raised by the inscription under discussion are three. In the first place, it says that in the Gupta year 250 (A.D. 569) the *rājya* or empire of the Guptas was *varttamāna*, i.e., 'still existing.' Secondly, the *rāṣṭra* (territory or province) of *Kaliṅga* is implied to have formed a part of the Gupta empire. Thirdly, *Prithivivigraha-bhaṭṭāraka*'s rule over the *Kaliṅga-rāṣṭra* apparently as a viceroy of the Guptas in the second half of the sixth century has now to be adjusted with the already known facts of that country's history.

As regards the first problem we know that the Gupta empire broke up about the middle of the sixth century, that is to say, some two decades earlier than the date of the Sumaṇḍala inscription, when it is said to have been existing. The latest imperial Gupta record is dated in the Gupta year 224 (543 A.D.).³ There is a Jaina tradition recorded by *Jinasēna* that the Gupta emperors ruled for 231 years.⁴ As the Gupta era started in 320 A.D.,⁵ which seems to be the date of the beginning of the Gupta sovereignty, the end of the empire, according to the tradition noted above, appears to have come about 551 A.D. That the heart of the Gupta empire in Bihar and the U.P. passed soon after that date to the *Maukharis* is indicated by the *Harṣhā* inscription,⁶ dated *Vikrama Samvat* 611 (A.D. 553), of the time of *Īśānavarman*, the first imperial ruler of the *Maukhari* family, as well as by the *Dēś-Baraṇḍā* inscription⁷ referring to the rule of *Śarvavarman* and *Avantivarman*, son and grandson respectively of *Īśānavarman*, over the *Shahabad District* of Bihar.⁸ The present inscription indicating the continuity of the imperial Gupta rule as late as A.D. 569 thus seems to

¹ Cf. *Successors of the Śālavāhanas*, p. 250; *Naishādīya*, V, 124, where *Nala* is described as *Virasēna-kula-dīpa* although he was *Virasēna*'s son.

² [See below, p. 84, note 5—Ed.]

³ *Select Inscriptions*, Vol. I, p. 337.

⁴ Cf. *Raychaudhuri, Political History of Ancient India*, 1938, p. 531; *J. R. A. S. B., Letters*, Vol. XI, p. 70, f.n.1: *Guptānāṣṭaka śata-dvayam=śata-trimśach=cha varṣhāni*, etc.

⁵ *Smith, Early History of India*, 1924, p. 296.

⁶ Above, Vol. XIV, pp. 115 ff. and plate.

⁷ *Corp. Ins. Ind.*, Vol. III, pp. 215 ff. and plate.

⁸ *J. R. A. S. B., Letters*, Vol. XI, pp. 72-74.

suggest that, even after the disintegration of the empire, there were some members of the family who claimed the status of their imperial predecessors. Whether their position was nominal like that of James III of England or of the Mughal Emperor Shāh 'Alam II and his successors can hardly be determined in the present state of our knowledge. There is, however, no doubt that till A.D. 569 viceroys like *Prithivivigraha-bhaṭṭāraka* of Kalinga continued their allegiance to the Gupta emperor. The word *bhaṭṭāraka* attached to *Prithivivigraha*'s name may suggest that he ruled practically as an independent monarch; but he did so without officially throwing off the yoke of the Guptas. It is possible to conjecture that he had blood relationship with the Guptas and was eager to display it to improve his own case against those of other rival rulers of the country.¹

The second problem raised by the record, viz., the expansion of the Gupta rule over Kalinga, is equally interesting. Roughly speaking, Kalinga was the name of the coast land between the Mahānadi and the Gōdāvari, although it included the valley of the Vaitaraṇi river on the north-east. But this was Kalinga in a wider sense, the name being applied in a narrow sense only to the Puri-Ganjam area of modern Orissa. Kālidāsa's *Raghuvamśa*, IV, 38—9, associates the Kalinga country especially with the Mahendra (i.e., the Mahendragiri peak in the Ganjam District) and locates the Utkala country, comprising the present Balasore District together with parts of the Midnapur and Cuttack Districts, to its north-east.

In the fifth and sixth centuries some rulers, having their headquarters at cities like Simhapura (modern Siṅgupuram near Chicacole or Śrīkākulam), Vardhamāna (modern Vadama in the Palakonda *tāluka* of the Vizagapatam District), Dēvapura (capital of Dēvarāshṭra in the Yellamañchili *tāluka* of the same District) and Pishāpura (modern Pithapuram in the East Godavari District) assumed the title "lord of Kalinga".² From the last decade of the fifth century kings of the Eastern Gaṅga dynasty were ruling from Kalinganagara (modern Mukhalingam in the Ganjam District) and Dantapura (near Chicacole) often with the same title. These Gaṅgas were devoted to the deity Śiva-Gōkarnēśvara installed in a temple at the top of the Mahendragiri. In the records of the Eastern Chālukya kings of the Āndhra country, a portion of the Vizagapatam District was sometimes called Madhyama-Kalinga or Elamañchi-Kalinga. It is interesting to note that the Gupta emperor Samudragupta led an expedition, about the middle of the fourth century, against a number of kings of Dakṣiṇāpatha, some of whom ruled over different parts of the Kalinga country. The Allahabad pillar inscription³ of Samudragupta, while giving a list of these kings, mentions kings Svāmidatta of Kōṭṭūra (possibly Kōthur near the Mahendragiri), Mahendragiri of Pishāpura, Damana of Tṛaṇḍapalla (probably near Chicacole) and Kuvēra of Dēvarāshṭra. It is said that Samudragupta captured the kings of Dakṣiṇāpatha including the above rulers of the Kalinga region, but that he let them off. The implication is that the Gupta emperor reinstated the defeated kings in their respective kingdoms. This may be a mild way of saying that Samudragupta failed to establish his supremacy over the countries of the south. But there are some indications of the spread of Gupta influence over many parts of South India. The Guptas are known to have contracted matrimonial alliances with the Vākāṭakas of the Berar region and the Kadambas of the Kannaḍa country.⁴ The Gupta era seems to be used in an inscription of Kākusthavarman of the Kadamba dynasty.⁵ The Arang copper-plate inscription of Bhīmasēna, a ruler of Dakṣiṇa-Kōśala in the present Chhattisgarh region, is also dated in the Gupta era⁶

¹ Cf. the claims suggested by the medals issued by certain Indo-Greek kings (*Cambridge History of India*, Vol. I, pp. 450-54).

² See *Successors of the Sātavāhanas*, p. 77; *New History of the Indian People*, Vol. VI, pp. 76-84.

³ *Select Inscriptions*, pp. 256-7 and plate.

⁴ *Successors of the Sātavāhanas*, pp. 88n, 256.

⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 234n.

⁶ *New History of the Indian People*, Vol. VI, p. 85.

and coins of king Prasannamātra of Śarabhapura in South Kōsala exhibit influence of Gupta coinage.¹ Recently coins of the South Kōsala king, Mahēndrāditya, who seems to have been named after the Gupta emperor Kumāragupta I Mahēndrāditya, have been discovered.² This may actually indicate that the Gupta suzerainty was accepted by the kings of this family of South Kōsala.³ Of course the discovery of a large hoard of Kumāragupta's coins at Satara may or may not indicate the expansion of Gupta influence over that part of the Deccan, but the other evidences cited above have to be taken into consideration in this connection. As regards the question of Gupta influence in Kalinga in particular, we may refer to the use of the Gupta era in that country. The Ganjam inscription of the time of Śaśāṅka, as we have already seen, is dated in the Gupta year 300 (A.D. 619). The Soro⁴ (Balasore District) and Patiakella⁵ (Cuttack District) inscriptions mentioning a king named Śambhuyāśas who was the ruler of Tōsali, both North (roughly the Balasore District) and South (Puri-Cuttack region together with the eastern portion of Ganjam at least in the age of the Bhauma-Karas), are dated in the Gupta years 260 (A.D. 579) and 283 (A.D. 602) respectively. Tōsali (modern Dhaulī in the Puri District) was the name of the chief city of northern Kalinga in the days of the Mauryas and it seems that the rulers of the Puri region in northern Kalinga felt the necessity of giving this new name to their kingdom sometime after the Eastern Gaṅgas had established themselves at Kalinganagara in the last decade of the fifth century and were describing themselves as lords of Kalinga. In any case, South Tōsali was practically the same as the northern part of Kalinga. The use of the Gupta era in the records of Śambhuyāśas, ruler of both north and south Tōsali, is thus additional evidence in favour of the spread of Gupta influence over the Kalinga country. Till now, however, there was no direct evidence to prove that Kalinga formed an integral part of the Gupta empire. The present inscription proves this fact for the first time. The Guptas may have entered Kalinga either through South Kōsala or through South-West Bengal, more probably through the latter. Samudragupta is known to have extirpated Chandravarman who, according to the Susunia inscription, ruled over South-West Bengal from his capital at Pushkaraṇā (modern Pokharna on the Damodar).⁶ Thus South-West Bengal formed an integral part of the Gupta empire since the middle of the fourth century. The rule of Śaśāṅka, king of the Gaudas who were political successors of the Guptas in Bengal, in the Kōṅgōda country, comprising the eastern part of the Ganjam District, as well as in Utkala, as indicated by the Ganjam and Midnapur⁷ inscriptions seems to be merely an after effect of the Gupta occupation of Kalinga. For the extent of Gupta domination over Kalinga and its duration we have yet to wait for further evidence.

The third problem raised by our inscription relates to chronology, viz., fixing the date of Prithivivigraha's rule over Kalinga in relation to some known facts of Kalinga history. We know that the Eastern Gaṅgas began to rule at least in the Ganjam District with the exclusion of its eastern part from a date falling in the period A.D. 496-98.⁸ Kōṅgōda on the Puri-Ganjam border was under the Śailōdbhavas at least from the middle of the sixth century, since Mādhavarman II Sainyabhita, who was the fourth ruler of this family, is known to have been reigning in A.D. 619

¹ *Loc. cit.*

² *J. N. S. I.*, Vol. X, pp. 137-42.

³ Cf. *Successors of the Śātavāhanas*, pp. 176, 248n, where instances of Gaṅga kings bearing Pallava names indicating their subordination to the Pallava monarchs are given.

⁴ Above, Vol. XXIII, p. 197.

⁵ *Ibid.*, Vol. IX, p. 285 and *New History of the Indian People*, Vol. VI, p. 84n.

⁶ *Select Inscriptions*, pp. 341-42.

⁷ *Pravāsa, Śrāvāsa*, 1350 B.S., pp. 291-300; *J. R. A. S. B.*, Letters, Vol. XI, pp. 1-9 and plates.

⁸ *J. K. H. R. S.*, Vol. I, pp. 219-21.

as a feudatory of the Gauda king Śasāṅka. As we have seen, king Śambhuyaśas was ruling over Uttara- and Dakṣiṇa-Tōsali, i.e., the country extending at least from the borders of the Midnapur District up to those of the Ganjam District, in the period A.D. 579-602. It thus seems that, about A.D. 569, Prithivivigraha was ruling over that part of Kalinga which lay to the north-east of the Eastern Gaṅga kingdom. The Śailōdbhavas appear to have originally owed allegiance to him and, through him, to the Guptas. The dynasty represented by Śambhuyaśas probably overthrew the family to which Prithivivigraha belonged. One of the records of Śambhuyaśas speaks of the suzerainty of the Mānas. It appears that Gupta rule in Orissa was substituted by that of the Mānas shortly after Prithivivigraha. The Mānas in their turn were probably ousted by the Gaudas. Thus the Śailōdbhavas appear to have acknowledged the suzerainty at first of the viceroys of the Guptas, then of the Māna family to which Śambhuyaśas belonged or owed allegiance, and ultimately of the Gaudas. An as-yet-unpublished copper-plate inscription discovered from a locality called Kanās in Orissa is said to speak of a king named Lōkavigraha.¹ It is possible to suggest that Prithivivigraha and Lōkavigraha belonged to the same family.

Little is known about the kings Ubhaya² and Dharmarāja from other sources. It seems that Padmakhōli was not only the name of the capital of *Mahārāja* Dharmarāja but also that of his kingdom which lay around the present Khallikōṭ in the Ganjam District.

Of geographical names mentioned in the Sumaṇḍala inscription, we have already discussed the location of Kalinga-rāṣṭra. The city of Padmakhōli has been suggested to be no other than modern Padmakhol near Narayankhol in the now defunct Khallikōṭ State. The *vishaya* or district called Parakkhalamārga must also have been situated in the Khallikōṭ region. The localities Ardhākamaṇḍuka, Chandanavāṭaka and Homvak-āgrahāra cannot be satisfactorily identified.

TEXT³

First Plate

- 1 [Siddham ||]⁴ Sva[sti] chatur-udadhi-mēkhalāyām sapta-dvīpa-pa[r]vata-sa[r]i-
t-patta[na]-
- 2 bhūṣaṇāyām=va(yām va)sundharāyām=va(yām va)rttamāna-Gupta-rājyē varsha-
sata-dvayē
- 3 pañchāśad-uttarē Kalinga-rāṣṭram=anūsāsati śrī-Prithivivigraha-
- 4 bhaṭṭārakē tat-pād-ānudhyātaḥ Padmakhōlyām mahārāj-Ōbhay-ānvayō⁵
- 5 Va(Ba)ppadēvyām-utpanna-tanuḥ Sahasraśmi-pāda-bhaktō mahārāja-Dharm-
marā-
- 6 jaḥ kuśali Para[kkha]lamārgga-vishayē varttamāna-bhavish[y]at-sāma[nta]-

Second Plate ; First Side

- 7 mahārāja-rājaputtra-kumārāmāty-ōparika-tadāyuktaka-dāṇḍavāsika-⁶ sthān[ā]-

¹ See *Manōramā*, loc. cit. After this paper had been sent to the press, I received the Kanās plate of Lōkavigraha for examination. That inscription will also be published in this journal. A faulty transcript of the Kanās plate has since been published in *J. K. H. R. S.*, Vol. II-III, pp. 262-3.

² [See below, note 5—Ed.]

³ From the original plates and their impressions.

⁴ Expressed by a symbol.

⁵ This may be the *eka-dēśa* of names like *Ubhayajāta* (*Matsya Purāṇa*, 195, 31) and *Ubhayachara* (cf. *Uparichara*) or epithets or titles like *Ubhayadalapitāmaha* (above, Vol. XII, p. 252). [*Ubhaya* as proper name of a person sounds rather queer. Mr. Rajaguru takes it to be *Abhaya*. More probably this is what is meant. The reading in that case may be given as *mahārāj-ābhay-ānvayō*. Or, better still, it may be corrected into *mahārāj-Abhay-ānvayō*, otherwise *Abhaya* will go without the title *Mahārāja*, whereas *Dharmarāja* will have it mentioned twice.—Ed.]

⁶ *Dāṇḍavāsika* is no doubt intended. [See above, p. 80 note 3—Ed.]

iii.

20
 22
 24



(From a photograph)

8 ntarikān=anyāns=cha(nyāns=cha) vallabha-jātīyān=rāja-pād-ōpajīvinō vya[va]hāri-
vaishē(sha)-

9 yikāns=cha(kāns=cha) yathārham=mānayatty=ādīsati cha viditam=astu vō ya[th]=ā-

10 smābhiḥ Māgha-kṛishṇasy=aikādaśyām=uttar-āyanō ētad-vishaya-sam-¹

11 [ttivṭ]-Ā[rddhā]kamaṇḍuka-grāmaś=Chandanavāṭaka-sahitō=grahārikṛitya Hom-
vak-āgra-

12 hārīya-brāhmaṇ-ōpādhyāya-Maṭṭsvāmi-pramukhānām nānā-gōttra-charaṇū-

Second Plate ; Second Side

13 nām vṛitt-āddhyayanavatārū brāhmaṇānām(nā)m=ā-chandr-ārka-sama-kāla-sthittya
tāmra-[pa]-

14 tṭ-ābhilikhitah sarvva-kara-piḍā-varjjitah s-ōddēśah s-ōparikarah mā[tā]-

15 pittrōr-ātmanas=cha puny-ābhivṛiddhayē pratigrahēṇa pratipāditah[²]

16 tad=ēsh-āsmad-dattir=ddharmma-gauravāt=pratipālanti=ēti | uktañ=cha dharmma-

17 śāstrē | Va(Ba)hubhir-vvasundhā dattā rājabis=Sagar-ādhibhiḥ [³] yasya yasya ya-

18 dā bhūmis-tasya tasya tadā phalam(lam) [⁴] shasṭim-va(shṭim va)rsha-sahasrāṇi
svarggē mōdati

Third Plate

19 bhūmidah [⁵] ākshēptā ch-ānumantā cha tāny-ēva narakam(kē) vasēt [⁶] Mā bhūd-
a-pha-

20 *la-śaṅkā vah para-datt-ēti pārthivāḥ [⁷] sva-dānāt-phalam-ānantyam para-dā-

21 n-ānupālanam(nē) [⁸] sva-dattām para-dattām-vā(ttām vā) yō harēta vasundharām(rām))
sa viśṭhā-

22 yām kṛimir=bhūtvā pitribhis=saha pachyatē [⁹] likhit-ādhiparāṇi-²

23 ka-D[ā]sukēna | Lakṣhaṇasvāminā⁴

24 tāpitam=iti [⁵]

No. 17—TWO PANDYA INSCRIPTIONS FROM SALAIGRAMAM

(1 Plate)

M. VENKATARAMAYYA, OOTAÇAMUND

Sālaigrāmam is a village in the Paramagudi *tāluk* of the Ramnad District, a region which once formed the core of the kingdom of the Pāṇḍyas. The village contains an old temple of Śiva worshipped under the name of Varaguṇīśvara, an appellation evidently associated with the Pāṇḍyas among whom there were two kings of the name of Varaguṇa. The goddess bears the name, Kāmākshi-Amman. Mr. K. Ramaswami Aiyangar, the then Revenue Officer of the Ramnad Samsthanam, drew the attention of the Government Epigraphist for India to the historical associations of the temple and to its antiquity borne out by the old inscriptions in the temple and by

¹ Read *sambaddh-Ārddhaka*°.

² Before *la*, another *la* was incised ; but it seems to have been rejected by the engraver owing to damage in its lower part.

³ *Likhitā* qualifies a word like *lipi* understood here.

⁴ *Lakṣmaṇa*° seems to have been intended. *Tāpitam* qualifies *śāsanam* understood.

⁵ The *i* sign of *tī* is joined cursorily with the long horizontal stroke at the end indicating full-stop. This characteristic is also found in other records. Cf. Soro plate (C), line 16 (above, Vol. XXIII, Plate opp. p. 202) ; Ashrapur plate (B), lines 17, 23 (*Mem. A.S.B.*, Vol. I, Plate VII) ; etc.

references in ancient Tamil literature to the place. Two verses in the *Peruntogai*¹ refer to a chief, Teṇkoḍumūr Vēṇāḍaṇ, who is stated to have founded Śālaigrāmam and endowed thirty-two *kuḷis* of land in it to god Varagunavichchuvavar, who was responsible for the routing of the hostile kings and making them climb the northern mountain. The local people of the village derive the name Śālaigrāmam from *śālai* or road-stead for the pilgrims proceeding to Sētu and Rāmēsvaram. It may be noted, however, that the inscriptions secured from the place, which are edited here, give its name as Śālaigrāmam.

The inscriptions under publication (A and B)² are engraved on the left and right door jambs of the entrance into the *maṇḍapa* of the temple. Both are engraved in Vaṭṭeḷuttu characters and their language is Tamil. The Grantha alphabet is employed wherever letters or words of the Sanskrit language had to be written, e.g., *brahmadēyam* (A. lines 7-8; B. lines 9-10), *Paramasvāmi* (A. lines 10-11; B. lines 24-5), *Śālaigrāmam* (A. lines 8-9; B. lines 10-11), etc. In the word *Kōṇō-ṇmai-koṇḍāṇ* (A. lines 20-1), we have a title which bears close similarity to *Kōṇṇiṇmaikoṇḍāṇ* and *Kōṇṇiṇmaikoṇḍāṇ* found in inscriptions of much later date than the present record and which have been generally understood to mean 'one who had no rival king' (*Kōṇ-ēr-iṇmai-koṇḍāṇ*) and 'the unequalled among kings' (*kō-nēr-iṇmai-koṇḍāṇ*).³ But neither of these derivations can suit the form of our inscription. Apparently, its meaning has to be derived as *kōṇ-ṇōy-iṇmai-koṇḍāṇ*, i.e., 'one who had no ill health'. This would correspond, as Venkayya thought, to the term *kuśālī* of Sanskrit inscriptions.⁴ Both the records are engraved with care and the writing may be attributed, on palaeographical grounds, to the 10th century A. D. A few orthographical peculiarities found in the inscriptions may be noticed. Instances of the use of *ṇ* for *n* are found in *iruṇḍu* (B. line 14) and *vaḷa-ṇāḍu* (A. line 5). The following uncommon usages of certain words due, evidently to colloquial expression, may be noted: *yēri* for *ēri* (A. lines 19, 28, 35; B. 52); *vaḷunāṭṭu* (A. lines 22-3) for *vaḷanāṭṭu*; *iraiv-ōḷiṇju* (A. lines 30-1) for *iraiv-ōḷichchu*.

Record A is dated in the 2+1st year of the reign of the Pāṇḍya king Śaḍaiya-Māraṇ and registers the order issued by Kōṇōiṇmaikoṇḍāṇ to the *sabhā* of Śālaigrāmam, a *dēvadāna-brahmadēya* village in Mayimākara-vaḷanāḍu alias Tuvvūr-kūṇṇam, to use the waters of the *Kuḷuvāṇai-ēri* for irrigating the lands of the god Varaguna-īsvarattu-Paramasvāmigaḷ. It is also stated that the permission so granted was in accordance with the *śirimukam* (Skt. *Śrimukha*) of Perumāṇaḍigaḷ Śivalluvadēvar (Śrivalḷabhadēva) granting the village as *dēvadāna* to the god with facilities for irrigation. Kōṇōiṇmaikoṇḍāṇ was evidently the title of king Śaḍaiya-Māraṇ. As far as I know this is the earliest mention of the title in Pāṇḍya records.

Record A is engraved immediately below another short Tamil inscription⁵ in Vaṭṭeḷuttu and Grantha characters which states that the *nilai* (door jamb) was set up by Vāsudēva-Nārāyaṇaṇ of Kōṭṭaiyūr. Since the characters of this record are so similar to inscription A it may be supposed

¹ Edited by M. Raghava Ayyangar (1935-36), Nos. 1231-2.

² Nos. 35a and 34 of the *Annual Report on Indian Epigraphy*, 1946-47.

³ *S. I. I.*, Vol. II, p. 110.

⁴ *S. I. I.*, Vol. III, p. 291, note 2.

⁵ No. 35 of the *Annual Report on Indian Epigraphy* for 1946-47. The text of the record runs :—

1 Svasti Śrī[] Śālai-

2 grāmattu Kōṭ-

3 ttiyūr Vāsu-

4 dēva Nārāya-

5 ṇan iṭṭa-

6 nilai []

that both were written at the same time, if not by the same hand, soon after the setting up of the door jamb.

Record B is dated in the year 15+5 of the reign of Vira-Pāṇḍya, 'who took the head of the Chōla'. The date quoted here is the highest known regnal year of this king. I have not been able to make out the full sense of the record owing to the complicated wording of the text, the syntax of which is not clear. Its main purport seems to be to register the grant of 35 *pāṭakams* of land made evidently to god Varaguna-īśvara of Sā'agrāmam by the *sabhā* of Sā'agrāmam, a *dēvadāna-brahmadēya* in Tuvvūr-kūṟṟam *alias* Mayimākara-valanāḷu. It also seems to say that Perumāṇḍigaḷ (*i.e.*, the king) abolished a tax of 9000 *kāśu* which he at first said he would levy on Tirukkuluṅgaḷūr, but later decided not to do so. A sum of 100 *ilakkāśu* is separately mentioned in the record as an endowment made for the purpose of supplying ornaments (*tiruv=ābharanam*) and cake-offerings (*tiruv-appam*) to god Varaguna-īśvara. It is not clear who the donor of the 100 *kāśu* was; whether the assignment of 35 *pāṭakams* of land made by the *sabhā* was made in consideration of the 100 *kāśu* only, or in return for the 9000 *kāśu* of tax abolished on Tirukkuluṅgaḷūr by the king is also not clear. In the latter case it must be understood that this village was within the jurisdiction of the *sabhā* of Sā'agrāmam. The order of the Perumāṇḍigaḷ is stated to have been issued from Tiruppālaiyūr where he was staying (*irundu*). The inscription thereafter specifies the boundaries of the land granted and records the provision made for its irrigation by the *Kuluvānai-ēri* for the two crops of the year.

The importance of the records under study lies in their close palaeographical resemblance which permits the inference that the kings mentioned therein, *viz.*, Śaḍaiya-Māraṇ and *Śāḷaṇ-ṛalai-konḍa* Vira-Pāṇḍya could not have been much removed from each other in point of time. Śaḍaiya-Māraṇ of record A can be identified with Śaḍaiyamāraṇ Rājasimha, the donor of the Bigger Śiṇṇamaṇūr plates issued in the 2+14th year of his reign.¹ The identification is sustainable on the ground that the records of this king are invariably issued in the years opposite the second year,² as also on palaeographical considerations. Śaḍaiya-Māraṇ is to be assigned to the 10th century A. D., a period to which the donor of the Bigger Śiṇṇamaṇūr plates also belonged. The contemporaneity of this Rājasimha *alias* Śaḍaiyamāraṇ with the Chōla king Parāntaka I (A. D. 907-953) is well known. The actual dates of the beginning and the close of his reign are not definitely ascertainable owing to the lack of necessary data, astronomical or other, in his inscriptions. But an attempt can be made to indicate them approximately. In the first instance, the duration of his rule might be fixed by taking into consideration the highest regnal year quoted in his records, which is 2+22.³ Thus he had at least a reign of 24 years. That his rule for this entire period was quite uninterrupted is evidenced by his inscriptions which are dated in almost every year of his reign, from the 2nd to the 2+22nd, and which are found in distant parts of his kingdom, in places as wide apart as Cape Comorin⁴ and Kuḍumiyāmalai (Pudukkottai).⁵ The most outstanding events of his reign were his conflict with Chōla Parāntaka I (A. D. 907-953), with whom he fought finally at Vellūr, and his subsequent flight to Ceylon abandoning his kingdom to which he never returned. Since the battle of Vellūr in which the Pāṇḍya king was aided by the Ceylonese troops, finds mention

¹ S. I. I., Vol. III, pp. 450-56.

² *An. Rep. on S. I. Epigraphy*, 1932-3, part II, para. 29; above, Vol. XXIII, p. 283.

³ No. 228 of 1932-3 of the Mad. Ep. Coll. A few records issued in the name of Śaḍaiya-Māraṇ with single regnal years like 46 (No. 440 of 1907 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.) cannot with certainty be ascribed to this ruler. It is likely, as Mr. Sarma has suggested, that this record might have been issued by his grandfather also called Śaḍaiyamāraṇ with the surnames of Śrīvallabha, Śrīmāra and Avanipaśekhara (*J. O. R.*, Vol. IX, p. 225). Hence, as a working hypothesis, we may take the year 2+22 of Śaḍaiya-Māraṇ's records as his highest regnal year.

⁴ No. 107 of 1896 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.

⁵ No. 343 of 1904 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.

in two stone records of Parāntaka I dated in his 12th regnal year,¹ i.e. A. D. 919, the engagement must have been fought prior to this date, say about A. D. 918.² From the way in which the incidents of the battle are described in the Chōla records, it would appear that it was a fierce and undecided fight. Victory is claimed for the Chōla king in the Udayēndiram record of Prithivipati II, issued a few years later in the reign of Parāntaka I in A. D. 921-2, which evidently narrates the events of the same battle though it omits to mention the places.³ On the other hand, the Bigger Śiṅga-manūr plates issued by the Pāṇḍya king in his 2+14th regnal year, embody an elaborate eulogy of his victories over his enemies including that over the king of Tañjai, i.e. the Chōla.⁴ It seems likely that the Pāṇḍya king was just giving his version of the same conflict with Parāntaka I, which culminated in the Veḷḷūr battle. If such be the case, the 2+14th year of the Pāṇḍya king's reign might be equated with a date around A. D. 918. The Ceylonese chronicle, *Mahāvamsa*, relates that in the reign of Dappula IV (A. D. 923-934), 'the Pāṇḍu king, through fear of the Chōla (king), left his country, took ship and came to Mahātitttha' and then having made an unsuccessful attempt to rouse the Ceylonese to fight his cause, 'the Pāṇḍu king left his diadem and other valuables behind and betook himself to the Kērajas'.⁵ No mention of the Pāṇḍu king's fate is made in the subsequent portion of the chronicle, though a reference therein to an attempt made by the Chōla king to get possession of the Pāṇḍya king's diadem is found among the events of the reign of king Udaya IV (A. D. 945-953).⁶ We may, therefore, conclude that the Pāṇḍya king never returned to rule over his country again. His flight to Ceylon must have taken place soon after his 2+22nd regnal year, the highest date found in his records. The presence of the Chōla king Parāntaka I in A. D. 921-3 at Kuḍumiyāmalai⁷ once forming part of the Pāṇḍya king's territory, must have hastened the flight of the Pāṇḍya. The event may be placed approximately about A. D. 926-7, i.e., his 2+22nd regnal year since, as we saw, his 2+14th year lay somewhere about A. D. 918-9. In the light of all this, we may fix the period of the rule of Śaḍaiyamāraṇ Rājasimha as lying between c. 903 and 926-7 A. D.⁸

In the subjoined inscription (A) of his, mention is made of Perumāṇaḍigaḷ Śivalluvadēvar (Śrīvallabha), who is stated to have made the original grant of the village of Sālaigrāmam to god Varaguṇa-Īsvara. Among the Pāṇḍya kings who preceded Śaḍaiyamāraṇ Rājasimha there was only one king of the name of Śrīvallabha, i.e., Śrīmāra, the grandfather of Śaḍaiyamāraṇ Rājasimha. It is evidently this king Śrīmāra who is referred to here and if so, the god Varaguṇa-Īsvara must have been named after a Varaguṇa, a predecessor of Śrīmāra Śrīvallabha, who was in all probability Varaguṇa I (c. A. D. 800). Successive kings of the Pāṇḍya dynasty seem to have bestowed their patronage on the temple and worshipped the deity from the time of Varaguṇa I (c. A. D. 800) to that of *Śōḷaṇ-ṛalai-kōṇḍa* Vira-Pāṇḍya of the subjoined ins. B, the period of whose rule we may now proceed to discuss.

Earlier in this article it has been stated that *Śōḷaṇ-ṛalai-kōṇḍa* Vira-Pāṇḍya of inscription B could not have been far removed from Śaḍaiya-Māraṇ in point of time since the palaeography of their records is so much alike. The latter's rule, as we saw, may be placed approximately between c. A. D. 903 and 927. Vira-Pāṇḍya should, therefore, be relegated to the same period, though not exactly to the same dates, since it is not likely that both the kings ruled simultaneously.

¹ Nos. 231 of 1926 and 893 of 1904 of the Mad. Ep. Coll. : *S. I. I.*, Vol. III, No. 99, pp. 231-33.

² Prof. Nilakanta Sastri puts the date about A. D. 915 (*Colas*, Vol. I, p. 146.)

³ *S. I. I.*, Vol. II, p. 383, text ll. 24 ff; vv. 10-11.

⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. III, pp. 455, 461; text ll. 123 ff.

⁵ *Mahāvamsa* (*Cūlavamsa*), ch. 53, vv. 5 ff.; *Colas*, Vol. I, p. 147.

⁶ *Ibid.*, ch. 53, vv. 40 ff; *Colas*, Vol. I, p. 148.

⁷ No. 351 of 1904 of the Mad. Ep. Coll. *Inscriptions in Pudukottah State* (Translated into English), pt. I (1941), Nos. 79 to 80A.

⁸ c. A. D. 900 to 920 or a little later is the date given to this king in *Pandyan Kingdom*, pp. 41 and 82.

It is well known that he was not one of the predecessors of Śaḍaiya-Māraṇ and consequently he must have been one of the latter's successors ; probably he ruled in the second quarter of the 10th century A. D.

In an article contributed to this journal¹ the late Mr. A. S. Ramanatha Ayyar fixed the period of Vira-Pāṇḍya's reign as extending from A. D. 947 to 966 on the basis of a few astronomical details found in one inscription of the king at Ambāsamudram. Of the three alternative dates which this record yielded for the commencement of the king's reign, viz., A.D. 938, 947 and 948, he selected the second, i.e. A. D. 947 as the best suited. The main consideration which weighed in its favour was that by accepting it, it would be possible to satisfactorily fix the initial date of the reign of this Pāṇḍya king's Chōla contemporary and foe, Āditya II Karikāla, at whose hands he died before the latter's second regnal year. Hence, the second year of Āditya II, by being equated with the last known regnal year of Vira-Pāṇḍya, i.e. 15+5 corresponding to A. D. 966, would yield A. D. 965 as the starting date of Āditya II's reign. On this fixation, the five year rule for Āditya II could be placed between A. D. 965 and 969, since from the latter year, Āditya II's successor Uttama-Chōla, counted his regnal years. There are, however, some points to be considered before accepting the above chronological position for the reign periods of Āditya II and *Śōlaṇ-ṛalai-konḍa* Vira-Pāṇḍya. These arise from the Pāṇḍya as well as the Chōla sides. It is not likely that the last years of the rule of Vira-Pāṇḍya lay beyond the middle of the 10th century A. D. which the above chronological adjustment envisages ; for, there is evidence to show that part of the early life of Vira-Pāṇḍya coincided with the latter part of Śaḍaiyamāraṇ Rājasimha's reign. One of the records of the latter dated in the 2+18th regnal year (i.e., c. A. D. 923) mentions a servant of Vira-Pāṇḍya² who could be no other than *Śōlaṇ-ṛalai-konḍa* Vira-Pāṇḍya. On the Chōla side we encounter one difficulty. Besides Āditya II, another prince, Pārthivēndra-Ādittavarman who had a reign of thirteen years, claims to have taken the head of Vira-Pāṇḍya. A strong case for the identity of these two princes has been made out by Prof. Nilakanta Sastri.³ Granting the identity which some scholars hold in doubt,⁴ the 13 years' rule of Āditya II (*alias* Pārthivēndravarmān ?) when placed immediately before Uttama Chōla's accession in A. D. 969-70, would yield A. D. 956-7 as the date from which Āditya II counted his reign probably on account of his being associated in the administration with his father Sundara-Chōla.⁵ Taking A. D. 956-7 as the initial year of Āditya II his second year would correspond to A. D. 957-8 and this date when equated with the last year of *Śōlaṇ-ṛalai-konḍa* Vira-Pāṇḍya, i.e. 15+5, would yield A. D. 937-8 as the Pāṇḍya king's initial year. This date was also taken into account by Mr. Ramanatha Ayyar while discussing the astronomical details of the Ambāsamudram record, but discarded owing to one consideration. He feared that its acceptance as the initial year of Vira-Pāṇḍya would lead to 'the inconsistent results that Āditya II killed him in A. D. 957 and that his predecessor Sundara-Chōla defeated him in A. D. 963'.⁶ This, indeed, is a great difficul-

¹ Above, Vol. XXV, p. 37.

² No. 122 of 1905 of Mad. Ep. Coll. Here we may also point out that the chieftain *Śōlāntaka* Pallavaraiyan *alias* Māraṇ Ādichōṇ of Pōliyūr figures in records of the 4+3rd (No. 420 of 1914 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.) and 13+1st year (*T. A. S.* Vol. III, p. 72) of the reign of Vira-Pāṇḍya and this chief was evidently the grandson of his namesake Tenṇavaṇ Pallavadaraiyan *alias* Māraṇ Āchōṇ of Pōliyūr, mentioned as a subordinate of Māraṇḍaiyaṇ *alias*, Varaguṇa (II) (*acc.* A. D. 862) in or about A. D. 867 (No. 90 of 1908 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.). Should we put Vira-Pāṇḍya's last date beyond the middle of the 10th century A.D., it would result in the above two chieftains, grandfather and grandson, being removed from each other by about a century, rather a rare instance to happen though not impossible.

³ *Colas*, Vol. I, pp. 178 ff.

⁴ Above, Vol. XXV, p. 36, n. 9.

⁵ *Colas*, Vol. I, p. 180.

⁶ Above, Vol. XXV, p. 37.

ty in the way of assigning the dates, viz. A. D. 937-8 to 957-8 to Vira-Pāṇḍya and A. D. 956-7 to 969-70 to Āḍitya II as a possible alternative to those fixed by Mr. Ramanatha Ayyar, although these dates would help in narrowing down the interval between Vira-Pāṇḍya and his predecessor Śaḍaiyamāraṇ Rājasimha (c. 903 to 926-7) to about a decade¹ and would also help to solve the Āḍitya II-Pārthivēndra identification. It should be also admitted that with the revised dates the identity of the Chōḷa king whose head Vira-Pāṇḍya took would remain unsettled since he cannot be identified with Parāntaka I as proposed by Mr. Ramanatha Ayyar. We may, nevertheless, suggest that the Chōḷa victim of Vira-Pāṇḍya might have been a less conspicuous prince, perhaps one of the sons of Parāntaka I, Uttamaśīli. Of Uttamaśīli we hear nothing subsequent to A. D. 933 when he makes an endowment to a temple at Kaṇḍiyūr, Tanjore District, in the 26th year of the reign of his father, Parāntaka I.²

The position occupied by *Sōḷaṅ-ralai-konḍa* Vira-Pāṇḍya in the Pāṇḍya genealogy still remains undetermined. That he might have been the son of Śaḍaiyamāraṇ Rājasimha himself has been suggested by Mr. Ramanatha Ayyar.³ This may not be unlikely in view of the fact mentioned in the Larger Śiṅṅamaṇūr plates that Rājasimha had 'prosperous sons worshipping at his feet'.⁴ Granting that Vira-Pāṇḍya was one of them, it still remains inexplicable why he does not call himself as Śaḍaiyaṇ, being son and successor of Māraṇ Rājasimha. Could it be that these names Śaḍaiyaṇ and Māraṇ were alternately used only by the anointed supreme sovereigns of the Pāṇḍya throne, and that Vira-Pāṇḍya was not perhaps anointed and hence could not lay claim to such a title? We know that the Pāṇḍya diadem and other regalia of supreme rulership necessary for such anointment were left in Ceylon by Rājasimha and were not recovered by the Pāṇḍyas even up to the time of Udaya IV (A. D. 945-93).⁵ The importance of these regalia for the exercise of supreme authority over the Pāṇḍya kingdom seems to have been recognised by the Chōḷa king Parāntaka I 'who wished to achieve consecration as king in the Pāṇḍya kingdom and sent (me-sengers) concerning the diadem and other things which the Pāṇḍu (king) had left behind (in Lankā)' as the *Mahāvamsa* succinctly relates.⁶

A word about the term *ḍalai* occurring in inscription B (line 59). In ordinary parlance the word is understood to mean 'order or document'. In literary usage⁷ we find it equated to *āvaṇam* in the same sense. *Āvaṇam* is evidently derived from Skt. *śrāvaṇam* 'causing to be heard'. Similarly, *ḍalai* would signify an order or document. The *Tamil Lexicon* gives *āpaṇa* as the Sanskrit root of *āvaṇam*, meaning market. It seems that it would be better to derive the word from *śrāvaṇam*. Expressions found in inscriptions such as *vilai-y-āvaṇam-ṣeydu*⁸ or *vilai-*

¹ It may be noted that Chōḷa Parāntaka I's records in the Pāṇḍya country fall partly in this interval, e.g., (1) No. 446 of 1917 of the Mad. Ep. Coll. dated 24th year = A. D. 932; (2) No. 63 of 1905 of the same collection (*S. I. I.*, Vol. III, No. 106) dated year 33 = A. D. 940 and (3) No. 448 of 1917 of the same collection dated year [36] = [943] A. D. See *Colas*, Vol. I, p. 422 and n.

² *S. I. I.*, Vol. V, No. 575. This prince was in the Pāṇḍya country in the 24th regnal year of his father, i.e. A. D. 931 (No. 446 of 1917 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.)

³ Above, Vol. XXV, p. 38.

⁴ *S. I. I.*, Vol. III, p. 461, text l. 139.

⁵ *Colas*, Vol. I, p. 148.

⁶ *Ibid.* *Mahāvamsa* (*Culavaṇṇa*), ch. 53, vv. 40 ff. Here it may be pointed out that it was Rājendra Chōḷa I who gained possession of the regalia from the Ceylonese king with whom they had remained all the time since they were first deposited with him by the Pāṇḍya king Rājasimha. It was after this event that Rājendra Chōḷa I crowned his son as the ruler of the Pāṇḍya country.

⁷ *Periappurānam*, (Kovai Tamil Saṅgam ed.), vv. 190, 193, 207.

⁸ *S. I. I.*, Vol. III, No. 10, text ll. 2, 10 and 11. The translation of the words given here as 'executed the sale deed' would perhaps be better rendered as 'having declared its price'; cf. *vilai-pramāṇam-paṇṇi* occurring in similar context in inscriptions.

*śrāvaṇam śeydu*¹ and *vīlai-y-āvaṇak-kaḷam* or *kaḷi*,² (i.e. place of declaration of sale price), would support our derivation of *āvaṇam*.

A few words may now be said about the geographical names mentioned in the two inscriptions. **Sālaigrāmam**, same as modern Sālaigrāmam in the Paramagudi *tāluk* of Ramnad District, the findspot of the inscriptions is stated in the records as being situated in Mayimākara-vaṇāḍu *alias* Tuvvūr-kūṟṟam. **Mayimākara** might either be a title of the Pāṇḍya king Śaḍayamāraṇ of the record (A) or of one of his predecessors. **Tuvvūr-kūṟṟam** in which Sālaigrāmam is stated to have been situated may be the region around Tugavūr in the Paramagudi *tāluk*. In a number of late copperplate records of the Sētopati chiefs of Ramnad³ the territorial division Tugavūr-kūṟṟam finds mention and this name may have been a later form of Tuvvūr-kūṟṟam of the Pāṇḍya inscriptions edited here. **Ṇedurūr** may be identified with Nērūr in the Paramagudi *tāluk*. **Tiruppālaiyūr** where Vira-Pāṇḍya was staying (B. lines 13-14) seems to be identical with Tiruppālaikuḍi in the Tiruvadanai *tāluk* of the Ramnad District. I have not been able to locate Tirikkuluṅgaḷūr of record B (lines 16-7).

A. TEXT

- 1 Svasti śrī[|*] Kōchchaḍai-
- 2 ya-Māṟarkku yāṇḍu
- 3 2 idaṇ=edir=ām=āṇ-
- 4 ḍu Mayimākara-va-
- 5 ḷaṇāḍ=āyīṇa Tuv-
- 6 vūr-kūṟṟattut-
- 7 tēvadāṇa brahmadē-
- 8 yam Sālaigrā-
- 9 mattu Śrī-Varaguna-
- 10 iḥchuvarattu Para-
- 11 masvāmigaḷuk-
- 12 ku dēvadāṇam=i-
- 13 ṟai śurukkiyum
- 14 nīr pāyavum Pe-
- 15 rumāṇaḍigaḷ Śi-
- 16 valluvadēva-
- 17 r śirimugam ku-
- 18 ḍuttapaḍi Śiri-
- 19 Kuḷuvāṇai [yē]ri-
- 20 yāl Kōṇō-iṇ-
- 21 mai-kōṇḍāṇ Mayi-
- 22 mākaṇa-va[|u]ṇāṭ-
- 23 ṭu dēvadāṇa-brahmadē-
- 24 yam Sālaigrāmat
- 25 tu sabhaiyārkkku taṇ-
- 26 gaḷ=ūr śi-Varaguna- iḥ-
- 27 chuvarattu-dēvar [ū]r
- 28 varamoli-yēriyum

¹ S. I. I., Vol. III, p. 195 and note 19.

² S. I. I., Vol. VII, No. 96, text l. 12, "kaḷaṇḍum=āvaṇak-kaḷi=arak-kōṇḍu"; cf. in-ṇilam viṟṟuk-kuḍuttu kōḷvad-āna emmīl iśaiṇḍa vīlai-porūḷ murrum āvaṇak-kaḷiyē kiḷigaichchelaḷ-kōṇḍu viṟṟuk-kuḍuttu of No. 458 of 1905 (text ll. 10-11) of the Mad. Ep. Coll.

³ C. P. Nos. 31, 33, 35, 36 and 37 of the *An. Rep. on Indian Epigraphy for 1946-47*.

- 29 Vāsudēva-ēriyūm i-
- 30 ttēvar nilam irai-
- 31 y=oliñju tañga]
- 32 nilamu[da]lun(n) tñ-
- 33 ga] śurakkik-kuḍut-
- 34 ta nilattukku Kuḷuvā-
- 35 n̄ai-yēriyāl n̄r pāyu(yavu)-
- 36 m Nedu[rū]ruṇ ta[ḍu]k-
- 37 kapperā[dā*]gi Vaiguṇa-
- 38 śiyanakkaṇ=eḷattu [||*]

A. TRANSLATION

Hail ! Prosperity !

In the first year opposite the second year of (*the reign of*) king Śadaiya-Mārar, (*the following is the order of*) Kōṇōiṇmaikoṇḍāṇ (*addressed*) to the *sabhā* of Sā|aigrāmam, a *dēvadāna-brahma ḍya* in Tuvvūr-kūṇṇam *alias* Mayimākara-va|anāḍu, (*wh reas*) in accordance with the *śirimugam* (*śrimukha*) of Perumānāḍiga] Śivalluvadēvar (*ordaining*) the grant of (*the village*) Sā|aigrāmam as *dēvadāna* to god Śri-Varaguṇa-Ichchuvārattu-Paramasvāmiga], free of taxes and with facilities for irrigation, you (*the sabhaiyār*) have, in the village of Sā|aigrāmam which is your village as also that of Śri-Varaguṇa-Ich huvarattudēvar, granted to the deity lands (*irrigated by the*) Varamoli-ēri (*tank*) and Vāsudēva-ēri (*tank*) making them free of all taxes, we do hereby permit the irrigation of the said lands by the waters of the Kuḷuvāpai-ēri (*tank*) and (*the residents of*) Neduṇr shall not obstruct this, (*to which effect this is the*) signature of Vaiguṇaśiyanakkaṇ.

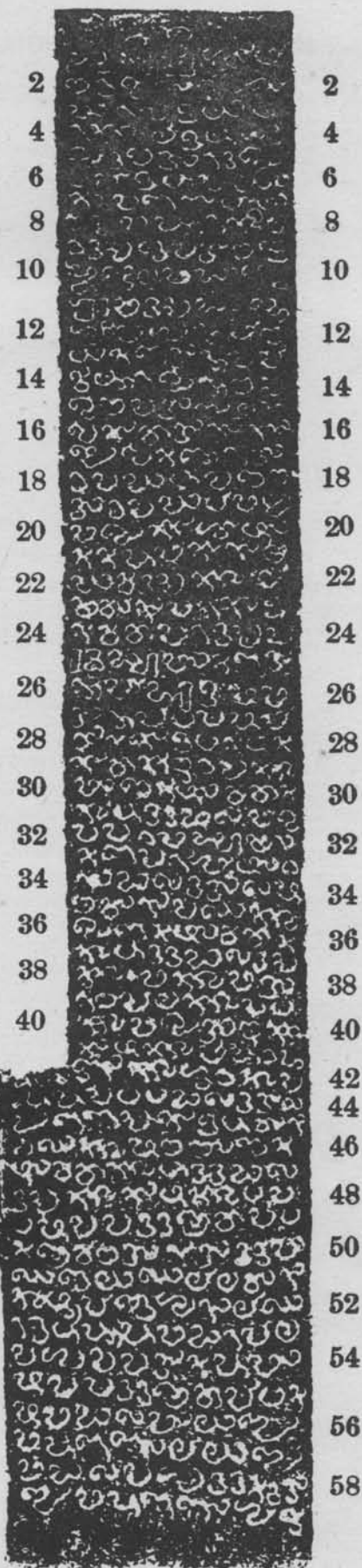
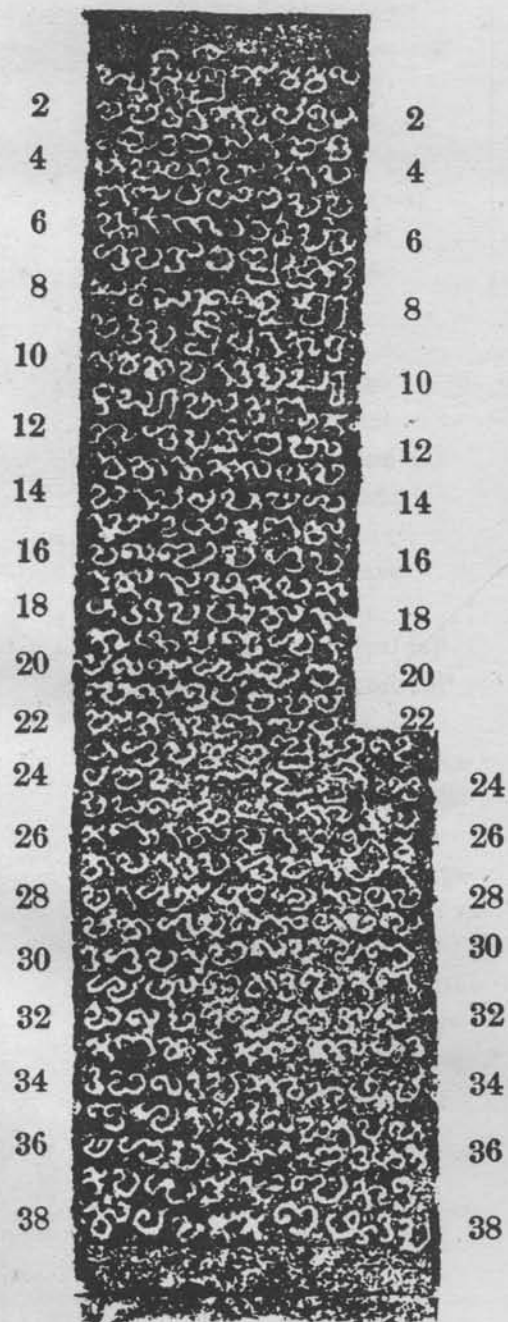
B. TEXT

- 1 Svasti ēri [||*] Śō|a-
- 2 n̄-ralai-koṇḍa Kō-
- 3 Vira-Pāṇḍiya-
- 4 r̄kku yāṇḍu 15-
- 5 idaṇ=eḍir 5 i-
- 6 vvāṇḍu Mayim[ā]-
- 7 karava|anāḍ=āyi-
- 8 n̄a Tuvvūr[k*]kūṇ-
- 9 rattu dēvadāna-bra-
- 10 hmadēyam Sā|ai-
- 11 grāmattu sabhai-
- 12 yōm [Pe]rumāṇa-
- 13 ḍiga] Tirappā-
- 14 laiṇr iruṇ(n)ḍu
- 15 oṇḍadināyira-
- 16 n̄-kāḍu Tirikku-
- 17 luṇga]ṇr ti-
- 18 rapp=iḍuvāṇ=eṇ (=iḍuvēṇ=eṇa
- 19 tirapp=iḍāmala-
- 20 m̄ ik-kāḍ=ōḷi-
- 21 kkavum kāriya-

TWO PANDYA INSCRIPTIONS FROM SALAIGRAMAM

B

A



- 22 viśattukku ¹ [Yā]-
 23 m śiri-Varaguna-
 24 ichchuvattatu Pa-
 25 ramasvāmiga] ti-
 26 ruv-ābharanamum
 27 tiruv-appamum[=i]-
 28 dikkonḍa * i]ak-
 29 kāśukku nūṟṟukku-
 30 m=iṟai ka]ichchuk-
 31 kuḍutta nilam[=i]
 32 p-paramasvāmi-
 33 ga] Varamoli ē-
 34 ri nilattil mu
 35 ṇ śirivalikku
 36 iṟai ka]ichchuk-
 37 kuḍutta nilatta-
 38 kku mē[r*]kkum dī
 39 raṇ-vāyḱku vaḍa-
 40 kkum idiṇukku
 41 ki]akkum puravu-
 42 [i]kkum terḱum
 43 [mū]liyuṇ=utpa[ḍa]²
 44 naḍuvu-paṭṭa nilattil³
 45 u]ladu koṇḍu śiri-
 46 valikku munṇ=iṟai ka-
 47 [i]chchuk-kuḍutta nila-
 48 ttukku ki]akk=utpa-
 49 ḍa muppattaṇḱu p[ā]ṭa-
 50 kañ chaṇ(n)dir-āditta va-
 51 l=iṟayiliyāy śiri-
 52 kKu[u]vāṇai-yāriyāl=i-
 53 raṇḍu pūvum nīr pāy-
 54 vvaippad=āgavum=i[m*]
 55 muppattaṇḱu pāṭaka-
 56 m[u]m nilam-āyilu-
 57 m [mu]liy-āyilu-
 58 m nilam=anaitt=agatti-
 59 lum-[mu]liv=ōlai⁴

¹ This word evidently refers to the managing body of the temple.

² The letters =appamum[=i]dīk- can also be read as =appamu[mā]rik-, but I am not able to understand it. Evidently =appamum[=i]dīk- has to be corrected as =appamum[=i]dākkuk-

³ This line (43) has been inserted later between lines 42 and 44.

⁴ The letters nilattil may also be read as nilattāl.

⁵ The sense conveyed by the lines 58-59 is not clear.

No. 18—NIMBAL INSCRIPTION OF YADAVA BHILLAMA

G. S. GAI, OOTACAMUND

Nimbāl or **Nimbāla** (Bujruk) is a village in the Indi *tāluk* of the Bijapur District of the Bombay Province.¹ It is situated at a distance of about 9 miles south-west of Indi, the headquarters of the *tāluk*. **Nimbāl** is a railway station on the metre gauge section of the M. & S. M. Railway between Gadag and Sholapur. The ancient name of this village is given as **Nimbahura** (from **Nimbapura**) in the present inscription and as **Nimbahalla** in another record at the same place. And the present name **Nimbāl** has to be derived from **Nimbahalla**. The stone inscription published here is engraved on a slab built into the wall (inner side) which is to the proper left of entrance into the central shrine of the Śaṅkaralinga temple in the village. This temple is evidently the same as the **Kōṭi-Śaṅkaradēva** temple mentioned in the inscription.

The inscription was first copied by the late Rao Bahadur (then Mr.) K. N. Dikshit and has been noticed in the *Annual Report of the Archaeological Survey of India*, 1924-25, pp. 119-20.² It was again copied by the office of the South Indian Epigraphy during the year 1937-38 in the course of the epigraphical survey of the Indi *tāluk* and has been listed as B. K. No. 49 of 1937-38 of Appendix E to the *Annual Report on South Indian Epigraphy* for that year.³ It is from the ink-impressions of this collection that the inscription is edited here, for the first time, at the suggestion of the Superintendent for Epigraphy and with the kind permission of the Government Epigraphist for India.

At the top of the slab, on proper right and left sides, are the figures of the sun and the crescent moon and below these in the centre, is a standing cow with its calf. And behind the calf, to the proper left, is a dagger with the point turned upwards. Below these figures, at about a distance of 5", the inscription commences. There are twentyfive lines of writing and the inscription covers an area 21" high and 19" broad. Each line consists of about 21 *aksharas* and the average size of an *akshara* is $\frac{1}{4}$ ". The inscription has been fairly well preserved.

The characters belong to the Kannaḍa alphabet and are regular for the period to which the record belongs, viz., end of the 12th century A. D. The cursive form of *v* is found in *kiḍuvudu* line 2, *-dēva-* line 6, *vyatipāta* line 7, *sarva-* line 12, *-pūrvvakam* line 13 and *Kamnavūri-* line 23; and the cursive form of *m* occurs in *-māṇikava* line 16, *mattaru* lines 17-18, 19 and *-namaḥ* line 23. Initial *a* is found in lines 3, 4, 7, 11, 17, 19 and 20. *Visarga* is met with in *-namaḥ* line 23 and *krimiḥ* line 25. The consonant after a *rēpha* is usually lengthened⁴; e.g., *chakravartti* lines 5-6, *sūryya-* line 7, *-dēvargge* line 11, *sarva-* line 12, etc. *Anusvāra* has been used for class nasal in several places; see e.g., *pañcha-* line 2, *anamita* line 4, *aṁga-* line 11, etc. The figures for the numerals 1, 2 and 50 occur in lines 18-23. Marks of punctuation represented by two vertical strokes are found in lines 5, 13, 16, 23 and 25.

Except the imprecatory verse at the end, the inscription is in Kannaḍa language and is written in prose. The following linguistic features may be observed: The change of *p > h* which is met with in the history of the Kannaḍa language as early as the 10th century A. D.⁵ is found in the word **Nimbahura** < **Nimbapura**, lines 1, 10, 15 and 17. The *qualitative phonemic variation*⁶ is met with

¹ The adjoining village is called **Nimbāl** (Khurd).

² See also the same periodical for 1929-30, p. 172.

³ Eight more stone records have been copied at the same place and are listed as B. K. Nos. 50-57 in the same Appendix.

⁴ See above, Vol. XXVII, pp. 146-47.

⁵ See G. S. Gai, *Historical Grammar of Old Kannaḍa*, p. 14.

⁶ *Ibid.*, p. 4.

in the speech-forms -*Samkhara*-<*Samkhara* lines 2, 4, 15, 17; *Śrīsaṭa*-<*Śrīsaṭa* line 3; -*saṃkathā*-<*saṃkathā* line 9, *sāsana*-<*sāsana* line 13, *varṣa*-<*varṣa* line 6; other speech-forms such as *brahmētī*-<*brahmahatya* line 2, -*amavāse*-<*amāvāsyā* line 7, -*muksha*-<*mukhya* line 10, -*seṭṭi*-<*brēshṭhin* line 15, are also noteworthy. Alveolar *r* is met with in *mūreneya* line 6, *mūvattāru* line 14, etc. There is an epenthetic vowel in *Phalavaṅga*-<*Plavaṅga* line 6. The conjunctive suffix -*um* is found in *nālkum* line 3 and -*seṭṭiyum* line 15. The normal word-order in Kannaḍa is *subject-object-verb*.¹ But in the sentence -*pumṇyavaṃ brī Kōṭi- Samkharadēvaru kuḍuvaru*, lines 4-5, there is deviation of this normal form, inasmuch as the word-order is *object-subject-verb*.

The inscription belongs to **Bhillamadēva** and, from the titles *Yādava-Nārāyaṇa* and *Pratāpa-chakravartī* given to him, he is evidently no other than the king Bhillama of the **Yādava** dynasty of Dēvagiri, who is regarded as the real founder and first sovereign king of this family. The inscription does not give any genealogical or historical details about this king.

The chief interest of the record, however, lies in the mention of the date which is given in the king's regnal year coupled with the cyclic year, viz., 3rd year, **Plavaṅga-saṃvatsara**. When Fleet wrote his *Dynasties of the Kanarese Districts* as early as 1896 he had come across only three certain records of this king.² One of them is dated in Śaka 1113, Virōdhikrit *saṃvatsara*, and the other two in regnal years, both citing the Saunmya *saṃvatsara* as the third year of the king's reign. From this, the first year of the king was fixed as **Plavaṅga saṃvatsara**, Śaka 1110 (current)=A.D. 1187-88.³ But the inscription under publication cites **Plavaṅga saṃvatsara** itself as the third year of the king's reign, thus fixing his first year as Viśvāvasu, Śaka 1107 (expired)=A.D. 1185-86.

Till now, as many as fourteen inscriptions, all on stone, of this king Bhillama have been discovered and, as far as I know, only one inscription has been published.⁴ Nine of these fourteen records are dated in the king's regnal year, coupled with the cyclic year and they may be shown in the tabulated form as follows :

Place of inscription.	Regnal year and cyclic year as given in the inscription.	First year of the king's reign as calculated.	Reference.
1 Nimbāl— Bijapur District (inscription under publication).	3rd year, Plavaṅga (Ś. 1109=A. D. 1187-88).	Viśvāvasu (Ś. 1107=A. D. 1185-86).	<i>An. Rep., S. I. E., 1937-38, B. K. No. 49.</i>
2 Mutṭigī— same district.	8th year, Paridhāvi (Ś. 1114=A. D. 1192-93).	Ditto	<i>Ibid., 1929-30, B. K. No. 108.</i>
3 Bijapur— same district.	4th year, Saunmya (Ś. 1111=A. D. 1189-90).	Parābhava (Ś. 1108=A. D. 1186-87).	<i>Ibid., 1933-34, B. K. No. 159.</i>
4 Ankalgi— Jath State, Bombay Province.	5th year, Sādhārāṇa (Ś. 1112=A. D. 1190-91).	Ditto	Copied by the office of <i>S. I. E.</i> , during 1940-41. ¹
5 Hallur— Bijapur District	2nd year, Kilaka (Ś. 1110=A. D. 1188-89).	Plavaṅga (Ś. 1109=A. D. 1187-88).	<i>An. Rep., S. I. E., 1929-30, B. K. No. 18.</i>

¹ *Ibid.*, p. 99.

² *Bomb. Gaz.*, Vol. I, pt. ii, p. 518 and n. 5.

³ *Ibid.*, p. 518.

⁴ Above, Vol. III, pp. 217-20.

Place of inscription.	Regnal year and cyclic year as given in the inscription.	First year of the king's reign as calculated.	Reference.
6 Pirapur— Bijapur District . . .	3rd year, Saumya (Ś. 1111=A. D. 1189-90).	Plavaṅga (Ś. 1109=A. D. 1187-88).	<i>An. Rep., S. I. E., 1929.</i> 30, B. K. No. 55.
7 Muttigi— same district . . .	Ditto . . .	Ditto . . .	<i>Bomb. Gaz., Vol. I, pt. ii,</i> p. 518.
8 Appigere— Dharwar District . . .	Ditto . . .	Ditto . . .	<i>Ibid., also An. Rep., S. I. E.,</i> 1928-29, B. K. No. 192.
9 Madbhāvi— Bijapur District . . .	4th year, Śādhārana (Ś. 1112=A. D. 1190-91).	Ditto . . .	<i>An. Rep., S. I. E., 1935.</i> 36, B. K. No. 114.

It may be noted that most of these records come from the Bijapur District. The first two give Viśvāvasu *saṃvatsara* (A.D. 1185-86) as the first year of the king. The next two fix Parābhava *saṃvatsara* (A.D. 1186-87) as the first year, while, according to the remaining five records, Plavaṅga *saṃvatsara* (A.D. 1187-88) would be the first year of the king's reign. And there is an inscription at Mārḍi in the Sholapur District, belonging to the time of Bhīllama's grandson Singhana and dated in the Śaka year 1134, Āṅgīrasa *saṃvatsara* (A. D. 1212-13).¹ This epigraph, while referring to the previous gifts to a temple, cites Plavaṅga *saṃvatsara* as the fourth year of Bhīllama's reign, fixing Krōdhi *saṃvatsara* (A. D. 1184-85) as his first year. Thus Bhīllama's year of accession varies from A. D. 1184-85 to A. D. 1187-88. It is indeed difficult to account for these conflicting dates. Possibly, it may be due to the fact that Bhīllama had to encounter opposition from all sides before establishing his sovereignty in the northern portion of the Western Chālukyan kingdom. And he might have finally and publicly proclaimed his accession to the throne in the year 1187-88.

The other details of the date given in the record are Bhādrapada amāvāsyā, solar eclipse, vyatīpāta and saṅkramaṇa. Though the week-day is not given, the Christian equivalent would probably be A. D. 1187, September 4, Friday, when there was a solar eclipse. But the Kanyā-saṅkramaṇa had occurred on the previous Friday.²

The object of the inscription is to register gifts of toll-income made by Māyidēva and others, and also of money and lands situated in different villages (specified) made by Gaṅgāra Kaṁṇiseṭṭi and Bāteya [R]ēvisetti headed by the community of Muvallāru-biḷu (thirty-six villages) for the benefit of the temple of Kōṭi-Śaṅkaradēva at Nimbahura, while the king was ruling from Taḍavalage.

The following place-names are mentioned in the record : Vāraṇāsi, Śrisaiḷa, Nimbahura, Attarage, Taḍavalage, Goṇavalage, Haṁjige, Aṁḍiṭige, Guṁḍavaṁḍa, Bairāḷige, Ajjunavāḷa, Hiri-y-Imḍi, Chikka-Bēvinūr, Battakuṇike and Kaṁnavūri. These places can be identified and most of them have retained their names even to this day, of course with slight modifications in some cases. The first two places are too well known. Nimbahura, which is called here *dakṣiṇa* Vāraṇāsi, and *abhinava*-Śrisaiḷa, is evidently modern Nimbāl, as stated above, where the inscription was found. Attarage is the present Atharga (also called Hattaraki), 9 miles south-east of Nimbāl. Taḍvalgā, just 4 miles east-south of Nimbāl and its adjacent village. Gunvalgā are

¹ G. H. Khare, *Sources of the Medieval History of the Deccan*, Vol. I, pp. 43-54.

² See *An. Rep., S. I. E.*, 1937-38, Appendix F, p. 209, No. 49.

respectively Taḍavalage and Goṇavalage of the record. Harṇjige is represented by modern Harijgi, 3 miles north-east of Nimbāl. Guṇḍavarṇḍa is to be identified with Gundvān, 9 miles north-west of Nimbāl and situated on the Bijapur-Jhalki road. Arṇḍiṭige is the same as Arṇjutgi, 7 miles north-west of Inḍi and about 8 miles north of Nimbāl. Bairaṇḍige is modern Bhairangi, about 10 miles north of Nimbāl. Ajjunavāḷa¹ and Battakunike have to be identified with modern Arjanāl and Bhatgunki, 5 miles to the north-west and 1 mile west of Bhairangi respectively. Hiri-y-Irṇḍi is still known by the same name and is said to have existed close by the modern Inḍi.² Chikka-Bēvinūr has also retained its name to this day and is 7 miles north-east of Nimbāl and 3 miles north-west of Inḍi. And lastly Karṇnavūri is modern Kannūr, 12 miles west-south of Nimbāl. It may be noted that except Kannūr which is in the Bijapur tāluk of the same district and Vāraṇāsi and Śrīśaila, the above-mentioned places are included in the modern Indi tāluk.

TEXT³

- 1 © Śrīmatu dakṣiṇa-Vāraṇāsi Nimbahurada Kōti-tīrtthava mīmdu śrī-
- 2 Kōti-Saṁkharadēvara⁴ sparśana māḍidaḍe paṁcha-bram⁵hmēti kiḍuvudu
- 3 abhinava Śrīśaila⁶ yi-nāḷkum bāgil-olage puṁ⁷nyakha(ka)ra hiri-
- 4 du vommaḍi māḍidaḍe ananta puṁ⁷nyavaṁ śrī-Kōti-Saṁkharadēva⁴
- 5 ru kuḍuvuru || Svasti śrīmatu Yāda[va*]⁷Nārāyaṇaṁ Pratāpa-cha-
- 6 kravartti Bhilla[ma*]⁷-dēva-varśa(rsha)da mūṇenya [Pha]lavamga⁸-saṁvatsarada
- 7 Bhādrapada-amavāse sūryya-grahana vyatīpāta
- 8 saṁkramā(ma)ṇa nimittavāgi Taḍavalageya kuppa-
- 9 dali sukha-saṁkhatā⁹-vinōdadim rājyam-gaiyutta-¹⁰
- 10 m-irddali Māyidēva mukshavāgi¹¹ Nimbahurada śrī-
- 11 Kōti-Saṁkharadēvargge⁴ aṁga-bhōga raṁga-bhōgakke koṭṭa a-
- 12 ruvatt-ettiṁge suṁka [ha]śāda baṇṇige¹² sarvva-namasyavāgi dhā-
- 13 rā-pūrvvakam māḍi koṭṭa sā(sā)sana maṁgaḷa mahā Śrī-Śrī (Śrī) ||
- 14 Mūvattāru biḍu mukshavāgi¹¹ Gaṁgara Kaṁni-setṭiye(yum) Bā-
- 15 teya [R]ēvi-setṭiyum Nimbahurada śrī-Kōti-Saṁkharadēva⁴
- 16 rgge muttu-māṇikava hēridere (daḍe) . . . voṭṭilu goḷagava biṭṭaru ||
- 17 Nimbahurada śrī-Kōti-Saṁkharadēvargge⁴ Attarageyali ma-

¹ See p. 98, n. 1 below.

² Cf. *Bombay Gazetteer*, Vol. XXIII, Bijapur District, p. 654, n. 5.

³ From the ink-impression.

⁴ Read *Saṁkaradēva*.

⁵ This *anusvara* is unnecessary.

⁶ Read Śrīśaila.

⁷ The engraver has inadvertently omitted to write this *akshara*.

⁸ Read *Plavāṅga*.

⁹ Read *saṁkhatā*.

¹⁰ Read *rājyam-geṇyutta*.

¹¹ Read *mukhya*.

¹² The subscript of the letter *ṣ* here is the same as that of the letter *ś* used in the inscriptions of this period.

- 18 ttaru 50 aḍavalageyali mattaru 50 Goṇavalageyali mattaru 50
 19 Haṃjigeyali mattaru 50 Aṃdiḡigeyali mattaru 50 Guṃdavaṃ-
 20 dadali mattaru 50 Bairaliḡigeyali mattaru 50 Ajjunavāḡali¹ mattaru 50
 21 Hiri-y-Imḡiyali gadde mattaru 1 Chikka Bēvinūrali gadde ma-
 22 ttaru 1 Goṇavalageyali gadde mattaru 2 Battakuṇikeyali
 23 gadde mattaru 2 Kaṃnavūriyali gadde mattaru 1 Si(Si)vāya-namah ||
 24 Śva-datta(ā)ṃ para-dattānām² yō da(ha)rēti(ta) vasumdhara[m*] sa(sha)shtir-vva(shtim va)-
 25 rēa(rsha)-sahasrāṇi mi(vi)shtā(ṡhā)yām jāyatē krimiḥ ||

No. 19—AJAYAGADH STONE INSCRIPTION OF NANA ; V. S. 1345

(1 Plate)

H. L. SRIVASTAVA, NEW DELHI

This inscription, according to James Prinsep, was presented to the Museum of the Asiatic Society of Bengal by General Stewart. It was inserted in the Catalogue of the *Asiatic Researches*, Vol. XV, as 'a stone slab from Ajayagarh in Bundelkhand with a Sanskrit inscription' or 'a stone bull from Kalinjar, with a Sanskrit inscription'. **Ajayagadh** is a hill-fort, 16 miles in a straight line south-west of Kalinjar, Long. 80° 20' E ; Lat. 24° 54' N. It was edited with a specimen facsimile and translated for the first time by J. Prinsep in the *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, Vol. VI, (1837) pp. 882-4, and his assistant, Pt. Kamalakanta, insisted on inserting that he was not responsible for the various defects of grammar, prosody and rhetorics occurring in the text as he read as he saw it and copied it so. A careful study of the facsimile shows that the text presented is really defective. The inscription thus requires to be re-edited.

The inscription³ is incised on a slab of stone. It contains 21 lines and covers a space $4\frac{1}{2}' \times 2\frac{3}{4}'$. The average height of letters is 1", except in the last line where it is a little reduced, i.e. .9". The record is well preserved except in line 20 where the particulars of the date and the *tithi* are lost and in line 21 where more than half is either broken or obliterated. This portion thus cannot be deciphered.

The characters are Nāgarī as in the Ajayagadh rock inscription of Bhōjavarman.⁴ The letters are deeply cut and well formed. As regards the formation of individual letters, the following peculiarities may be noted. It is somewhat difficult to distinguish between the signs for *ch* and *v*. Besides the usual form of *k*, there appears another in *ksh* (line 19, *kshanaḍē*, but not in *kshanaḡa*, or *Śukrākshi*). The *anuvāra* is represented by a small circle but some cracks here and there above the letters are often mistaken for it. The final *m* is frequently substituted by the *anuvāra*. The sign for *avagraha* has been used only twice, in lines 12 and 17. An omission in line 17 is supplied immediately below the line, the height of the letters there being .2" and the omission being indicated by a *kākapāda*.

¹ The correct reading would be *Aryjanavāḡali*.

² Read *para-dattān vā*.

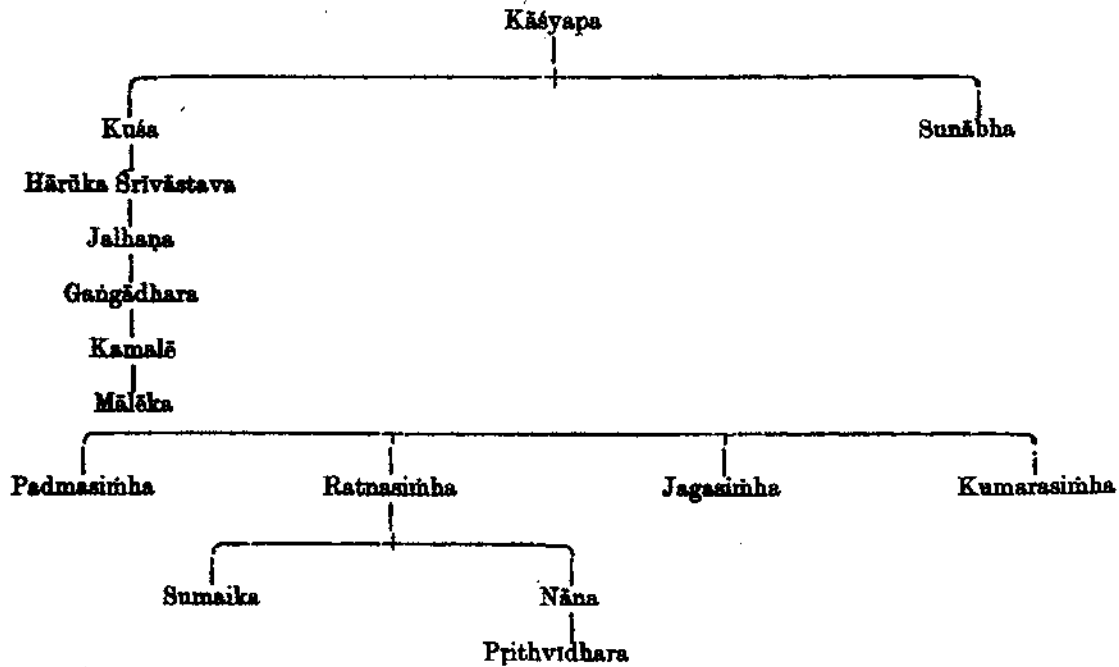
³ It is No. 620 of Dr. D. R. Bhandarkar's *List of Inscriptions of Northern India*.

⁴ Cunningham, *A. S. I. R.*, Vol. XXI, Pl. XV, ed. by Kielhorn, above, Vol. I, pp. 333-9.

The language is Sanskrit. Except the salutation to Vāsudēva in the first line and mention of the date in line 19, and the name of the scribe and his family in lines 20 and 21, where the composer invokes blessings for himself, the whole record is in verse.

As regards orthography, *v* is generally substituted for *b*, cf. *vidhrat*, line 1, *vaḥu*, line 14; and *ś* for *s* and vice versa, cf. *Vāśu*, line 1, *vaśati*, line 5, *visāla*, line 4. The consonant following *r* is reduplicated in the majority of cases.

The object of the inscription is to record the establishment of a temple at Jayadurga with the image of Kṛṣṇa (verses 33-34). After salutation to Murāri in the first three stanzas, the incarnations of Viṣṇu in the forms of Fish, Tortoise, Boar, Nṛsiṃha, Vāmana, Paraśurāma and Rāma are invoked for blessings. Thereafter comes the donor's genealogy which stands as follows :—



Nāna introduces himself as the minister of Bhōjavarman who is known to be the penultimate king of the Chandrātrēya (Chandel) dynasty of Bundelkhand. This Bhōjavarman was the son and successor of Viravarman and Kalyāṇadēvi. He was followed by Hammiravarman.

What is interesting here is that the ancestors of Nāna are said to be the hereditary ministers of the Chandrātrēya kings, i.e., the Chandellas. The genealogy of Nāna as given in the inscription is of little historical interest, except that the Kāśyastha Śrīvāstava family to which Nāna belonged is said to have originated at Kauśāmyapura and that Hārūka, a member of this dynasty, is said to have earned the surname Śrīvāstava for the first time. "A Vāstavya-varṇa is mentioned in line 27 of Malhara inscription of the Chēdi year 919=1167 A. D.; a Vāstavya-kula in line 5 of the Sahet-Mahet inscription of the Vikrama year 1276; and also on the two inscriptions from Mahōba (A. S. I. R., XXI, pl. 21 and 23) one of which is dated in the Vikrama year 1240 records that in the illustrious great Vāstavya family there was one Suhila, the son of "Hallaṇa". The Ajayagadh rock inscription of Bhōjavarman also gives an account of some members of the Vāstavya

clan of the Kāyasthas¹ who held responsible positions under the other Chandella kings. And a Śrīvāstava Thakkura is mentioned in the Meohad (Vikrama 1245) inscription of Jayachandra-dēva of Kanauj (*J. R. A. S.*, 1927, p. 676).

The inscription is dated in the year 1345 which is expressed both in figures and words *kṣaṇada*=moon=1, *iśēkṣhaṇa*=Śiva's eyes=3, *śruti*=Vēdas=4, and *bhūtas*=elements=5, the usual rule of reading the numeral from right to left not being applied here. The month specified is Vaiśākha, but the actual date and week day, if given at all, are lost at the beginning of line 20. The year is to be taken as the Vikrama year in which the other inscriptions of the Chandellas are dated. The word *Samvat* also points to that.

As for the geographical names mentioned in the present inscription, Kauśāmyapura seems to be identical with Kauśāmbi or Kosam in the Allahabad District. Jayadurga (line 17) and Jayapura (line 20) are certainly the names of Ajayagaḍh.

The *prastāvi* was composed by the poet Amara who compares the composition to a *chitravarṇa* fabric (v. 36). Certainly the poem is of no mean order and, therefore, the poet cannot be charged with exaggeration. It was incised by Paṃsuha, the Kāyastha [Śrī*]vāstavya.

The facsimile of the inscription was very kindly supplied by Dr. N. P. Chakravarti, the then Government Epigraphist for India, in 1934, but owing to other preoccupations it could not be edited earlier.

TEXT

[Metres : Vv. 1 and 23 *Sragdharā* ; vv. 2-4 and 35 *Vasantatilakā* ; vv. 5, 8, 13-16, 18, 25-28 and 32 *Upajāti* ; v. 6 *Sārdūlavikrīḍita* ; vv. 7, 10, 29 and 30 *Upēndravajrā* ; vv. 9 and 12 *Drutavilambita* ; v. 11 *Indravajrā* ; vv. 17, 33 and 36 *Mālinī* ; v. 19 *Vijyōginī* ; vv. 20-22, 24, 34 and 37 *Anuṣṭubh* ; and v. 39 *Vamśasthavila*.]

1 [ॐ नमो भगवते वासु(सु)देवाय ॥² प्रायः प्रौढेन्द्रिरायाः प्रचुरतर-
मुखाश्लेषमक्लेशकायो वि(वि)भ्रद्विभ्रान्तदृष्टि] द्रुतचक्रितरतोत्कीर्णपूर्णानुरागः ।
उद्यच्छी(च्छी)वत्सदीपद्युतिरभसरसोल्लासितानंगहेतिदेवः श्रीविश्वमूर्तिदितितनयस्त्रिपु-
विभ्रम्वो(मं वो) [वि(वि)]-

¹ Besides the Śrīvāstavas, information regarding the other Kāyasthas is as follows : A Māthura Kāyastha in the Gwalior inscription of the successor of Mahipālādēva of V. S. 1161 (*I. A.*, XV, 202), a Karanika Thakkura in the Chhatarpur plate of Gōvindachandra of Kanauja, V. S. 1177 (*E. I.*, XVIII, 225), Vāstavya and Saksēna Kāyasthas in the Gaḍhwā pillar inscription, V. S. 1199 (*A. S. I. R.*, III, 58), a Naigama Kāyastha in the Nadol plates of Kirtipāla of Marwār, V. S. 1218 (*E. I.*, IX, 88, *I. A.*, XL, 146), a Kāyastha pilgrim of the Gauḍa lineage in the Nemawar inscription, V. S. 1281 (*P. R. A. S.*, W. C., 1920-21, p. 55), a Katāriyā Kāyastha community in the Belvan inscription of the time of Hammīra, V. S. 1345 (*E. I.*, XIX, 49); a Māthura Kāyastha in the Gwalior Museum inscription of Gaṇapati, V. S. 1350 (*A. S. I. R.*, 1903-04, part II, p. 296), in the Bijolia inscription of V. S. 1376 (*P. R. A. S.*, W. C., 1905-06, p. 58) and in the Batihāgaḍh inscription of V. S. 1385 (*E. I.*, XII, 46), and Māthura and Naigama Kāyasthas in the Bijolia inscription of V. S. 1386 (*P. R. A.*, W. C., 1905-06, p. 58), and a Kāyastha Sūrasēna in the Patna plates of Mahā-Sivaguptarājādēva (II) (*J. P. A. S. S.*, I, p. 19). I owe this information to the *List of Inscriptions of Northern India* by Dr. D. R. Bhandarkar.

² This has been omitted by Prinsep.

- 2 भर्तु ॥१॥ पिण्याकपिण्डमिव चण्डरुचिर्मुरारिर्गर्भोवर्द्धनाच[ल]मलंकृतव^१ान्कराग्रे ।
प्रेमोत्कवल्लव^२जनीजनिताद्भुत[श्रीः] श्रेयांसि वो दिशतु गौगणदृश्यमानः ॥२॥
आखे^३टनर्मललितं विदधन्ह(द्ध)रिवो^४ गोपीकठोर^५कुचगुं(कुं)ठित^६शायक-
- 3 श्रीः । कामातुरोत्त^७कुरङ्गवधू[विला]सा^८शु[न्ध]न्कुतूहलतया धियमादधातु^९ ॥३॥
मज्ज^{१०}त्समुज्ज्वलतनुर्भवभारभेदी यो वेदवृन्द^{११}मुदधाविदमुज्जहार । सं(शं)खासुरा-
शुहरणः^{१२} किल मीनरूपी देवः श्रियः पतिरसं(धं) भवतां विहन्तु ॥४॥
संवर्त्तविन्यस्ततटे
- 4 जलानां रेमे निधौ यः खलु योगयुक्तया । जगद्गतिः संस्थितचिद्भुविश्रीः
स वो विभूति कमठः करोतु ॥५॥ ऋडीकृत्य विसा(शा)लनिष्ठुरतरां दंष्ट्रां^{१३}
वहन्नुद्धो मूर्तिम्वि(त्ति वि)^{१४}स्तुतधम्मकम्मनियतिर्वाशो^{१५}(सो) धियां माधवः ।
औप्रात्पिण्डितपंकपेशलरुचिम्बि^{१६}(चि वि)स्वभरा-
- 5 मुदधे सं(शं) वो^{१७} वर्द्धयतां स विश्ववश(स)तिर्नि^{१८}त्याधिनाशोदिताः^{१९}(तः) ॥६॥ सुमेरु-
शृंगाग्रनिविष्टरश्मेः^{२०} सहस्रभानोः श्रियमाददानः । सुदानवांतोत्तलितैः^{२१} कराग्रेः
स वो नृसिंहो दुरितं भिनत्सु ॥७॥ शुक्राक्षिविक्षेपमिषाद्रिपूणां विरूपयन्तीति-
मिवामितामः । व(व)-^{२२}
- 6 लिप्रमादोद्धव^{२३}वर्द्धमानः स वामनो मे(र्वो)भ्युदयं ददातु ॥८॥ द्विजकरे कितिम-
क्षत^{२४}शासनो दधदनुद्धवकृद्रिपुयोषिताम्^{२५} । जययशोभवनो(नं) जयति प्रधीः स परशुः

^१ Prinsep reads असौ कृतवान्

^२ P. श्रीस्वेद

^३ P. करौर

^४ P. कामातुरान्तर

^५ P. आतनोतु

^६ P. दुग्ध

^७ P. निष्ठुरतरान्दन्तान्

^८ P. व्वसिं

^९ P. मे

^{१०} P. तः

^{११} P. वप्रोत्तुनितैः

^{१२} P. प्रमादादधं

^१ P. बल्लर

^२ P. व्वो

^३ P. गुण्ठित

^४ P. विपक्षात

^५ P. मज्जत्स्थ

^६ P. सुहरण

^७ P. मूर्तिम्वि

^८ P. पङ्कपिशलरुचिम्बि

^९ P. वसति

^{१०} P. शुभ्रंशुशृङ्गाम्बनिविष्टरश्मिः

^{११} There is a *katapada* sign after प्र

^{१२} P. माकृत

^{१३} P. *द्वतकृद्रिपुयोषिताम्

खलु¹ राम इति श्रुतः ॥६॥ समुन्नति² यस्य पराक्रमाणां महाजने³ पुण्यजनोपहारी ।
प्रमोदजालन्तनुते तनुद्वी-

7 कृता⁴ विपद्भयः स धिनोतु रामः ॥१०॥ आसीन्महर्षिः स किलादिवेदी
छन्दो⁵ विदां काश्यप इत्युदारः । यं जातवेदो विधिभिः सुराणां संतृप्तये⁶
हन्त⁷ विधिः ससर्ज[र्ज ?] ॥११॥ कुशसुनाभ इति प्रथितौ सुताविह
व(ब)भूवतुरस्य महात्मनः । अपि तमोहरणे तदनुत्तमं शशिरविद्वयमत्र
दिवोगतम्⁸ ॥१२॥ कु-

8 शस्य कौशाम्यपुरे निवासो व(ब)भूव पुण्योन्नतचारुमूर्त्तः⁹ । अवाप्य साचिव्य-
मनु(मु)ष्य मौख्यं¹⁰ तत्र स्थितिं कोपि पुमान्व(न्व)भार ॥१३॥ स कोपि
कायस्थतया प्रतीतो मनीषिभिर्मानितशेमुखी(षी)कः¹¹ । सद्गोत्रभादीनवमाश-
यज्ञ¹²स्तत्काश्यपीभूतमलंचकार ॥१४॥ गवां प्रपंचेषु¹³ तनौ शुभायां सुमन्त्रमार्गा-

9 चरणेषु¹⁴ नित्यं(त्यम्) । श्रियो निवाशा(सा)दभजस्त(त्स) वंशो¹⁵ वास्तव्यतामप्रतिरूप-
कोटिम्¹⁶ ॥१५॥ जह्ने मनश्चास्तया जनीनां 'महोक्षितां दण्डनयांकुरैश्च ।
सुविद्यया धीरकुलस्य धीमान्हारुकनामाभवदत्र जन्तुः ॥१६॥ लिपिकर¹⁷-
कुलकोटेः कोटरस्यागमानां सुकृतविटपिमूलस्याश्रयस्य¹⁸ द्युती-

10 नां(नाम्) । अभवदमिततेजा जल्हणस्तस्य सूनुः सुरगुरुरिव भूमी भूपतीनां
क्रियार्थम्¹⁹ ॥१७॥ ततो गुणानां स निधिर्विधिज्ञो गंगा(गङ्गा)धरोजायत

¹ P. किल

² P. वने

³ P. जनो

⁴ P. यज्ञ

⁵ P. नास्त्यायति

⁶ P. जालं तनुते बह्वृतीकृतो

⁷ P. संतृप्तये

⁸ P. रविशशिविद्वयमुद्धततमसः. The scribe did not include मस, but it was added later on immediately below it in very small letters.

⁹ P. मूर्त्तिः

¹⁰ P. सेमुखीकः

¹¹ P. प्रपांगोष्ठ

¹² P. जयस्त्रवंशो

¹³ P. जह्ने

¹⁴ P. अगधशक्तिः समनुष्यमौख्यं

¹⁵ P. तं

¹⁶ P. चरणेषु

¹⁷ P. कोटि

¹⁸ P. रय

¹⁹ P. क्रियार्हः

मानव(ब)न्धुः¹ । यस्मिन्मणीभूतविषु(शु)द्धदेहे तमोगतिर्नाश्रय² माससाद ॥१८॥
कमलापतिपादपंकजे हृदय³ वि(बि)भ्रदनिन्द्यमानसः । कमले⁴ इति नाम
कोमलं

- 11 सुकृतभालितकायसुन्दरः ॥१९॥ ततोजन्यजनीकाशो मालेकोमलविग्रहः । माला-
भूतमिदं यत्र गुणवृंदं विदिद्युते ॥२०॥ पद्मसिंहो रत्नसिंहो जगसिंहः
सुतोत्तमाः । जाताः कुमारसिंहश्च⁵ चत्वारश्च⁶ (श्च)तुरास्ततः ॥२१॥ तेषु⁷
संख्यावतां श्रेष्ठो⁸ (ष्ठो) रत्नसिंहो महामनाः । अजायत ॥⁹
- 12 जितात्म(त्मा)नस्त्रीन्सुता¹⁰ नमितौजसः ॥२२॥ तत्पूर्वोऽपूर्व¹⁰मूर्तिः प्रतिकृतविमदो¹¹भूत्सुमैकः
प्रवीणः प्रीतिप्रजा(ज्ञा)रुचीनां गणपतिरपरो वेश्म¹² विस्फीतकायः । धाम
ज्ञानोद्धवानामविहृत¹³ महिमा नाननामोन्नतांगो ।¹⁴ रेजे राजीवचक्षुः क्षितिपति-
समितिप्राप्तमानानुभा-
- 13 वः ॥२३॥ दिग्जनीकर्णकुहरविश्रान्तयशसान्तु ते¹⁵ । चन्द्रात्रेयनरेन्द्राणां सचिवत्व-
मुपागताः¹⁶ ॥२४॥ तयोः स विज्ञानविधिर्मनीषी मनोरमो नान इति
प्रतीतः । श्रीभोजवर्माणिमुपेत्य नाथ¹⁷ स्वम[न्त्र]मित्रोदयमाततान ॥२५॥ प्रियं-
वदत्वात्प्रमदामदानां¹⁸ श(स)भ्यात्मक-
- 14 त्वाज्जगतीश्वराणां । पुमानयं प्राणतया गुणी यो नानाभिधानं सफलीचकार ॥
[२]६॥ यस्मिन्गुणाधारतया प्रदिष्टे विकृष्यमाणे नयकुम्भमुच्चैः । नवाभिषेका-
मिव राजलक्ष्मीं प्रभुश्चिरं कामयते फलाय ॥२७॥ तदा व(ब)हुप्रेखल-
कंबु(बु)जालं पयोनिधिं यस्य यशोविसारि¹⁹ । अमंडयन्मण्ड-

¹ P. मानवैद्रः

² P. न्द्रदयं

³ P. समर

⁴ P. तेषां

⁵ The *das* are unnecessary.

⁶ P. उत्पूर्वोऽपूर्व

⁷ P. विश्व

⁸ P. *Das* is unnecessary.

⁹ P. मुपागतः

¹⁰ P. जनानां

² P. यस्मिन्मृपेभूरतिशक्वृत्ते मन्ये तिनाकश्रिय

⁴ P. कमाल

⁵ P. श्च

⁶ P. श्रेष्ठो

¹⁰ P. श्रीपूता

¹¹ P. विनयो

¹³ P. अतिहृत

¹⁵ P. यशसास्तुतः

¹⁷ P. नाथं

¹⁹ P. वसारि

- 15 नसारशोभाधिकेन रूपेण मनोनुहारि ॥२८॥ बिहारिणी यस्य दिगंगनाभिः समं
समृद्धा श्रुतवृत्तवृत्तिः । मरुद्वधूभिः किल कर्णपूरीकृता मुनिभ्यो मुदमादधाति
॥२९॥ नवेन्दुसंकाशतनुप्रकाशः प्रकाशयं(यन्)¹ सत्कुमुदो(दौ)धमुच्चैः । मनोरम-
त्वान्महनीयदेहः पृथ्वीध-
- 16 रस्त² तनयो रराज ॥३०॥ अवेत्य पोतं भवनीररासौ(शौ) समुत्तितीर्षो(र्षु)-
र्दयितं श्रियोमुं(मुम्) । स मुक्तये पुण्यत³ रानुभावादाराधनीं वृत्तिमलंकरोति
॥३१॥ समीक्ष्य संसारसुखं पटीयान[1]पातरम्यं विषयानुसारि[1*] मुमुक्षुरात्मोदयमिद-
कीर्त्या वि(वि)भक्ति सत्तुंडसरो-
- 17 रुहेण ॥३२॥ अथ सुललितवु(बु)द्धिर्नान एष प्रभावी जयवति जयदुर्गे
कीर्त्तिहेतोः कलावान्⁴ । सुरचितहरिदेहं पैत्(त्र)मेतद्गुणज्ञः प्रविततनयजालो-
ऽकारयत्कृत्यवेदी ॥३३॥ माननीयो मति(माननीयमति)र्नानः प्रतिमीकृतकेशवं(वम्) ।
प्राशा(सा)दं स्थापयामास पितृवि-
- 18 [श्राम]हेतवे ॥३४॥ यावन्नगा वशु(सु)मती महतां कुलानि रत्नाकराः शशिदिवाकर-
दीप्तिवृन्दम् । तावत्स पुण्यवसतिर्मनुजो विघातु विम्सा⁵ (वैश्मा)-
धितिष्ठति सुरोत्करमाननीयः ॥३५॥ अमरकविरनर्घ्या⁶ ज्जुर्वलंकारसारां
पटुपदत्तप-
- 19 [नीयामेष] शिष्टस्थविष्ठः । अवयदुरुगुणाङ्कैः⁷ संभृताभिज्ञसंज्ञः । कृतिकुतुकम-
भीप्सुर्वाक्पटी⁸ वित्रवर्णाम् ॥३६॥ क्षणदेशेक्षणगतश्रुतिभूतसमन्विते । संवत्सरे
शुभेलेखि वैशाखे मासि सद्दिने ॥३७॥ अङ्केपि ॥ सम्ब(संव)त् १३४५
समयो वैशा-
- 20 [खः] ॥३८॥ परस्परं प्रीतियुजौ प्रियम्ब(यव)दौ सुमेक-
नामान्त[र]⁹ नाथवल्लभौ । नयेन युक्तौ भुवने यशस्विनौ स चम्पकायान्तनया-
वजीजनत(त्) ॥२४(३६)॥ कायस्थवास्तव्यान्वे¹⁰(न्वये) प्रतोलिकान्वितजयपुर-
दुर्गाधिपठकुरश्रीअयो¹¹सुतपंसुहृद्¹²

¹ P. सदा स यज्ञः² P. नायात³ P. विश्वो⁴ P. अचयदुरुगुणार्कः⁵ P. सुतौ सुकर्मोत्तर⁶ P. सुयो⁷ P. रतं⁸ P. फलानां⁹ P. पतिरनन्यो¹⁰ P. पदीं¹¹ P. धाते¹² P. दु

21 केनमितां[शुषि] लिखितः सकारश्चोगोपाल¹
 शुभं भवतु कारकस्य ।

TRANSLATION

Salutations to the illustrious Vāsudēva.

(Verse 1) May Dēva (Vishnu), the preserver, the enemy of the sons of Diti (*Asuras*), afford you joy, who generally does not feel physical weariness, being in the constant happy embrace of the bold Lakshmi and who signifies amazingly consummate love (*for the consort*) with his restless rolling eyes intoxicated with delight ; and whose śrivatsa (*breast-jewel*) shines like the Cupid's arrows shot by the expanded bow of its blazing rays.

(Verse 2) May Murāri (*i.e.* the enemy of Mura), of ardent beauty, bless you, who, while being looked upon by his herd of cows, held upon the tip of his hand the mount Gōvardhana like a lump of mustard cake, and whose wondrous lustre was enhanced by the love-stricken wives of the cowherds.

(Verse 3) May Hari who is, as if in pleasant sport, thwarting in jest the diversions of the licentious deer with their consorts by an (*array*) of arrows whose beauty has been blunted by the stiff-breasts of the milk-maids, enhance your knowledge.

(Verse 4) May Dēva, the fish-transformed husband of Śrī (Lakshmi), the restorer of the set of the Vēdas buried in the ocean, the refulgent, the destroyer of the burdens of the world, and the slayer of Śaṅkhāsura, destroy your sins.

(Verse 5) May the tortoise, who revelled in abstract in the watery ocean with its shores destroyed by the Sainvarta (one of the seven clouds at the dissolution of the universe), the refuge of the world constant in refulgent beauty, prosper you.

(Verse 6) May Mādhava, (*in the form of a boar*) who, by the mighty thrust of his long cruel tusks delivered the earth in the shape of a muddy lump of clay and who extended the fixed order of religion and duty ; the abode of intelligence and the habitat of the universe, and who is ever-ready to destroy the mental agonies, increase your blessing.

(Verse 7) May Nṛsiṃha, resplendent like the rays of thousand suns resting on the tip of the peaks of the Sumēru, and appearing with drawn nails for the destruction of the demon (*Hiraṇyakaśipu*), destroy your sins.

(Verse 8) May Vāmana (dwarf), of matchless glory, bless you ; who by the pretext of smashing the eye of Śukra denounced the very statesmanship of his enemies ; who expanded himself proportionate to the arrogance and haughtiness of Bali.

(Verse 9) Victorious be that renowned Paraśurāma, of great intelligence, the abode of victory and fame, who placed the earth in the hands of the Brāhmaṇas after acquiring its governance, and who made the wives of the enemies sad.

(Verse 10) May Rāma, too, the slayer of demons, whose deeds of valour gladden the hearts of the magnanimous and serve as the protection of the body, save you from all miseries.

(Verse 11) There lived the venerable sage Kāśyapa, the foremost amongst the expounders of the Vēdas, whom happily the creator created to satisfy the deities according to the injunctions.

¹ This is not clear from the facsimile, but it has been adopted from Prinsep.

(Verse 12) Of that noble spirit were born two reputed sons, Kuśa and Sunābha, as though the two matchless (*luminaries*), the sun and the moon, had descended from heaven to dispel the darkness.

(Verse 13) The residence of Kuśa, who had a handsome appearance due to his virtuous deeds, was at Kauśāmyapura. There dwelt a certain person who became his chief minister.

(Verse 14) That uncertain person, who became well known for the performance of the Kāyastha duties known by the surname of Kāyastha and respected by the learned for his (*versatile*) genius, satisfier of the expectations of the needy, became the ornament of that noble Kāśyapa lineage.

(Verse 15) Being endowed with the grace of flowery speech, charming personality, and love for ever practising the rational course of honest policy, he along with his whole family enjoyed the (*appellation*) Śrīvāstavya.

(Verse 16) That wise being was named Hārūka because he stole the hearts of women by his beauty, those of kings by his statesmanship and of the learned by his wit and deep erudition.

(Verse 17) Superior to all of the writer caste, the receptacle of the *āgamas*, the root of the tree of virtue, the vessel of light, he had a son named Jalhana of infinite valour, (*peerless*) like the preceptor of the gods born on the earth for the benefit of kings.

(Verse 18) Of him was born the honourable Gaṅgādhara, the receptacle of all virtues; conversant with the law of common usage, in whose jewel-like immaculate person the *tamas* (*guṇa*) never found any quarters.

(Verse 19) (*His*) noble-minded (*son*) bore the gentle name of Kamalē who concentrated his heart on the lotus foot of Kamalā's husband, of personal beauty commensurate with his virtues.

(Verse 20) Of him was born Mālēka, resembling Aja, of immaculate person and encircled by a halo of good qualities.

(Verse 21) From him were born these four, the wisest and the best of the sons, namely Padmasiṃha, Ratnasiṃha, Jagasiṃha, and Kumarasiṃha.

(Verse 22) The broad-minded Ratnasiṃha, the best of the learned, begot three sons who were self-restrained and of infinite prowess.

(Verse 23) The first and foremost among all of them was Sumaika the lotus-eyed, of matchless figure, conqueror of passion, skilful, another Gaṇapati, fat and abode of love, intelligence and beauty; he, who had never lowered his head before the haughty and the vainglorious and who had earned respect and honour in the courts of the kings.

(Verse 24) They got the ministership with the kings of the Chandrātrēya line whose fame had reached the ear-cavities of the damsel-like quarters (*i.e.* the ends of the world).

(Verse 25) One of the (*remaining*) two, the teacher of religious laws, learned and fascinating, was known as Nāna, who having resorted to the illustrious king Bhōjavarman wrought about the dawn of the sun of his statesmanship.

(Verse 26) This versatile man justified his name Nāna (*i.e.* various) by winning the favour of women by his sweet speech and of the kings by his polite behaviour, nay every one loved him as his own life.

(Verse 27) He (Nāna), being appointed the receptacle of merit and having carried aloft the standard (*kumbha*) of politics to a high pitch, the king expected the newly anointed royal Lakṣmī to yield rich harvest for a long time to come.

(Verse 28) Whose spreading fame then adorned, like a beautiful ornament of dazzling splendour, the ocean in the shape of the countless conch-shells playing about (*on its billows*).

(Verse 29) His consort who was well adorned like the damsels of the quarters, and who was well versed in the practical lore of the scriptures, and whose ear-ornaments were dressed by the damsel-like Maruts, became a source of pleasure to the sages.

(Verse 30) His son Prithvidhara shed lustre like the new moon by causing delight to the masses of lily-like righteous persons; he possessed attractive manners and a commendable personality.

(Verse 31) Being desirous of crossing the worldly ocean by the ship of the husband of Lakshmi, he takes to the devotional course for salvation with the most pious intentions.

(Verse 32) Thus seeing the futile agreeableness of worldly pleasure derived from the objective world, and desiring salvation, he maintains his face like the lily after having wrought his fame for the elevation of his soul.

(Verse 33) This highly spirited and versatile Nāna, an adept in all the fine arts, caused this well-made image of Hari to be placed at the victorious and celebrated fort of Jayapura in honour of his ancestors, for love of fame; he was a judge of merits, an expounder of all polity, grateful, and of splendid understanding.

(Verse 34) This Nāna of respectable intellect established a temple with the image of Kṛṣṇa for the salvation of his ancestors.

(Verse 35) So long as the mountains, the earth, the gods, the oceans, the moon, the sun and the heavenly luminaries (*shall endure*), so long shall that man, the seat of virtue and the beloved of the gods, live in the habitation of the Creator.

(Verse 36) The poet Amara, being desirous of satisfying the curiosity of the learned, wove this variegated priceless literary carpet, replete with excellent metaphors expressed in appropriate phrases. He was gentle and stately and had earned the title of 'wise man' by dint of his eminent qualities.

(Verse 37) This inscription was written on the lucky day of the month of Vaiśākha in the Samvatsara indicated by the moon, Śiva's eyes, the Vēdas and the *bhūtas*.

In figures also Samvat 1345, time Vaiśākha.....

(Verse 39) He had two sons named Nātha otherwise known as Sumaika and Vallabha by Champakā (*his wife*), who loved one another, who spoke sweetly and were well known in the world, and a pattern of morality.

This was written by Paṇḍita (born) in the family of Kāyastha-*[Śrī*]vāstavya*, the son of the illustrious Thakura Ayo, the commandant of the balconied Jayapura fort..... May good luck attend the author.¹

No. 20—HINDOL PLATE OF KULASTAMBHA

(1 Plate)

D. C. SIRCAR, OOTACAMUND, and P. ACHARYA, CUTTACK

The copper plate inscription, which is being published here for the first time,² was lying in the office of the Subdivisional Officer of Hindol, the headquarters of a state (now merged)³ of that

¹ See *J. R. A. S.*, 1906, p. 539 et. seq. 'The Sanskrit *pratīk* and its new Indian derivatives' by J. Ph. Vogel.

² The inscription was noticed by B. Misra in his *Medieval Dynasties of Orissa*, p. 28.

³ Hindol is now a Subdivision of the newly formed Dhenkanal District.

name in Orissa. Little is known about its original findspot and the story of its discovery. The record was exhibited, along with the Utkal University's valuable collection of antiquities, on the occasion of the Cuttack Session of the Indian History Congress in December, 1949. Later it was secured for the Orissa State Museum, Bhubaneswar, where it is at present lying.

The inscription is written on a **single plate** measuring 9·2 inches by 5·1 inches. A circular lump of brass soldered at the centre of its left side contains the seal of the king who issued the charter in question. There is a projecting knob at the back of the lump resembling the hair collected in a knot behind a woman's head. On the counter-sunk surface of the seal, there are the emblems of the sun and crescent moon at the top, the legend *Śrī-Kulastambhadēvasya* in the middle, and the emblem of a standing boar facing proper right at the bottom. The lower part of the subscript *y* in the *akshara sya* of the legend looks like two parallel straight lines demarcating the legend and the figure of the boar below. The plate is engraved on both the sides. There are altogether 31 lines of writing, the obverse and the reverse containing 15 and 16 lines respectively. The plate is not in a satisfactory state of preservation and shows signs of corrosion and of the peeling off of a layer of metal here and there. This has rendered the reading of a few passages difficult and doubtful. The plate is partly broken at the right side top and bottom corners. It weighs 54 *tolas*.

The **characters** belong to the East Indian variety of the Northern alphabet and the inscription may be assigned on palaeographic grounds to about the eighth or ninth century A. D. In point of palaeography, the charter under discussion closely resembles other inscriptions of the family to which its issuer belonged.¹ The **language** of the inscription is Sanskrit. It is written partly in prose and partly in verse. In this respect as well as in point of orthography, our record has very close resemblance with the other records of the family. The verses are mostly common, although they have slight variations in some cases.

The charter is dated not according to any era, but in the issuer's fourth regnal year, Bhādrasudi 12. This date itself does not help us in determining the age to which the charter has to be referred. But as we shall presently see, one of the records of the grandfather of the issuer of our grant appears to be dated in the year 103 apparently of the era used by the Bhauma-Kara rulers of Orissa. As this era is now usually identified with the Harsha era of A. D. 606, it may be assumed that the date of the said charter corresponds to A. D. 709. If therefore the grandfather flourished about the first quarter of the eighth century A. D., the reign of the grandson, who issued the grant under discussion, may be roughly assigned to the middle or the third quarter of that century. It has, however, to be admitted that the identification of the era used by the Bhauma-Karas with the Harsha era is not accepted by some scholars who are inclined to assign the Bhauma-Karas to a later date.

The inscription begins with the symbol for *siddham* and the word *svasti*. Verse 1 is in adoration to the god Girīśa, i.e., Śiva, and is found in several other inscriptions of the family in question. Verse 2 introduces king Raṇastambha of the Śulki family which is said to have been favoured by the goddess Stambhēśvarī. The next verse says how the Śulki king Raṇastambha constructed a number of temples apparently for the god Sadāśiva. Verses 4-5 describe king Jayastambha who was the son and successor of Raṇastambha. The following two verses (verses 6-7) describe the reigning king Kulastambha who was the son and successor of Jayastambha and issued the charter from the city of Kōdālōka. While kings Raṇastambha and Jayastambha of the Śulki family of Kōdālōka are known from their own records, king Kulastambha, son of Jayastambha, is known for the first time from the present inscription. He is called a *Mahārāja* and has the feudatory title *samadhigat-āśēsha-mahāśabda*. He is further said to have been a devout worshipper of the god Mahēśvara.

¹ Cf. Bhandarkar, *List*, Nos. 1694-1701.

The inscription records the grant of a locality or probably several localities situated in Sōgga-grāma (?) forming a part of the Gapārasīṅga *viśaya* belonging to the Kanarddā *maṇḍala*. The name or names of the locality or localities granted cannot be satisfactorily made out. The royal order regarding the grant was addressed to the *Rājānaka*, *Rājaputra*, *Mahāsāmanta*, *Kumārāmātya*, *Antaraṅga* and others including the *Viśayapatis* and *adhikārins* together with their *karaṇas* (either meaning scribes or the *adhikaraṇas*, i.e., administrative offices). The grant was made in favour of the *agnihōtrin* Bhaṭṭa Viśvarūpasvāmin who was a Brāhmaṇa of the Kauśika *gōtra* having the Viśvāmitra, Dēvarāta and Audala *pravaras* and was a student of the Mādhyandina branch of the Yajurveda. Lines 17-18 appear to mention several places, viz., Pañchaśasya, Punyavṛiddhi, Sarvadā..., Sāraṭura and Kharāṇḍava, as boundaries of the gift land. It is interesting that the grant is said to have been made with the king's family-deity, the goddess Stambhēśvari-bhaṭṭārikā, as the *pramāṇa*. The word *pramāṇa* is here apparently used in the sense of *sākshinī* (witness) which actually occurs in the same context in some records of the family. The donee of the grant was allowed to enjoy rent from temporary tenants (cf. *s-ōparikara*). The gift land is also described as *s-ōddēśa* which means "together with the space above the *tala* or ground." The sentences speaking of the grant are followed by two interesting passages in prose, one of them being benedictory and the other imprecatory. Next come four of the usual imprecatory and benedictory verses. Lines 30-31 mention the writer of the document, *Bhōgin* Kalyāṇa, and the engraver Durlabhasaka whose father's name was Āchārya. The record ends with the date already noticed above.

As indicated above, a number of copper-plate inscriptions of the Śulki family, also called variously Śūlkī, Śaulkī, Śōlkī, etc., have been published. The earliest of the Śulki records appears to be the Dhenkanal plate¹ of the *samadhigata-pañcha-mahāśabda samasta-Mahāsāmanta-adhipati* Raṇastambha. This record seems to be dated in the year 103, although the first of the two numerical symbols was read by H. P. Sastri as 30 and by D. R. Bhandarkar as 200. Considering the feudatory titles applied to the name of Raṇastambha as well as the fact that the era used is no doubt the same as that used by the Bhauma-Kara kings of Orissa, it seems that Raṇastambha was a semi-independent feudatory of the Bhauma-Kara monarch Śubhākara III, two of whose inscriptions are dated in the same year.²

The Talcher plate³ seems also to belong to the same Śulki king, although in this record he is called both Raṇastambha and Kulastambha and the seal attached to the charter bears the legend *Śrī-Kulastambhadēva*. The king Raṇastambha *alias* Kulastambha is in this inscription endowed with both feudatory and imperial titles, as he is not only called *samudhigata-pañcha-mahāśabda* and *Rānaka* but also *Mahārājādhirāja* and *paramabhaṭṭāraka*. The mere issue of the Dhenkanal plate of the year 103 without specific mention of his Bhauma-Kara overlord points to Raṇabhaṇja's importance, while the partial assumption of imperial titles in the Talcher plate seems to indicate his success in a struggle with the Bhauma-Karas. The Talcher plate also mentions Raṇastambha-Kulastambha's father Kalahastambha-Vikramāditya who is represented as the son of Kāñchanastambha. Both Kāñchanastambha and his son Kalahastambha *alias* Vikramāditya appear to have been loyal vassals of the Bhauma-Karas. The Jāragrāma grant⁴ of Raṇastambha also represents him as the son of Kalahastambha and the grandson of Kāñchanastambha, although H. P. Sastri wrongly read *Kulastambha* for *Kalahastambha*. This record does not apply any imperial title to the name of Raṇastambha and seems to be earlier than the Talcher plate.

¹ Bhandarkar, *op. cit.*, No. 1697; *JBORS.*, Vol. II, pp. 397 f. Cf. B. Misra, *op. cit.*, p. 33.

² See B. Misra, *Orissa under the Bhauma Kings*, pp. 12-22. Cf. *JOR.*, Vol. XVIII, pp. 49-51.

³ Bhandarkar, *op. cit.*, No. 1694; above, Vol. XII, pp. 157 ff.; N. N. Vasu, *Arch. Sur. of Mayurbhanj*, Vol. I, pp. 157 ff., etc. In line 2, read *Śulki-vamśe* which has been wrongly read as *Śulki-kāma*.

⁴ Bhandarkar, *op. cit.*, No. 1696; *JBORS.*, Vol. IV, pp. 169 ff.

The Bhīmanagarigarh plate¹ is usually assigned to king Raṇastambha-Kulastambha. It represents the king as the lord of the whole Gōndrama with Śaṅkhajōṭi forming the borderland of his kingdom. This description is also found in the two Puri plates² published by M. M. Chakravarti. Unfortunately the text of the Puri records is extremely corrupt. The Bhīmanagarigarh plate represents *Mahārāja* Raṇastambha as the *ātmaja* (line 10) of Vikramāditya. The word *suta* (line 12) again used before the following mention of Kulastambha may suggest that the record in question belongs not to Raṇastambha-Kulastambha but actually to a Kulastambha who was the son of Raṇastambha.

Another son of Raṇastambha *alias* Kulastambha was Jayastambha of the three plates³ discovered at Dhenkanal. In one of these records Jayastambha is called *Mahārājādhirāja* and *samadhigata-pañcha-mahāśabda* which together appear to be a combination of feudatory and imperial titles. In the same record, Jayastambha is also called "lord of the whole Gōndrama" and is represented as the son of Raṇastambha (*i.e.*, Raṇastambha-Kulastambha) and as the grandson of Kulastambha (apparently a mistake for Kalahastambha *alias* Vikramāditya). In the second of the Dhenkanal plates, Jayastambha is called a *Mahārāja* and is represented as the son of Nidayastambha which seems to be another name of Raṇastambha-Kulastambha. The third plate of Jayastambha calls the king both *samadhigata-pañcha-mahāśabda* and *paramabhaṭṭāraka*. It represents king Jayastambha as the son of Alānastambha, the grandson of Kaṇaḍastambha (undoubtedly a mistake for Kalahastambha) *alias* Vikramāditya, and the great-grandson of Kāñchanastambha. Thus Jayastambha's father seems to have enjoyed no less than four names, *viz.*, Raṇastambha, Kulastambha, Nidayastambha and Alānastambha. According to the charter under discussion, Jayastambha was succeeded by his son Kulastambha who ruled at least up to his fourth regnal year. Nothing is known about the Śulkis after this ruler. Probably they were extirpated or completely subjugated by the Bhauma-Karas not long after the rule of the issuer of our plate. That the semi-independent rule of the Śulkis from Raṇastambha-Kulastambha to his grandson Kulastambha, who issued the present charter, did not last for more than about half a century is indicated by the fact that the same person seems to be the writer of the Dhenkanal plate of Raṇastambha dated year 103 and of the charter of Kulastambha under discussion. The *Bhōgin* Kalyāṇadēva who wrote the said grant of Raṇastambha is very probably the same as the *Bhōgin* Kalyāṇa mentioned in line 31 of our record as its writer.

The Śulkis of Orissa are probably mentioned in the Hārāhā inscription of Maukhari Iśānavarman of Bihar and the U. P., dated in Vikrama Samvat 611 (A. D. 554).⁴ If this suggestion is to be accepted, it has to be assumed that the Śulkis were ruling in Orissa or its neighbourhood at a much earlier date than that suggested by the inscriptions of the family discussed above. M. M. Chakravarti believed that *Śulki* is but a variant of the family name *Chālukya* and that the *Śulkis* of Orissa represented a branch of the Eastern Chālukya dynasty of the Āndhra country.⁵ But this theory seems to be rightly challenged by others who are inclined to associate the Śulkis of Orissa with a people called Śuklī that are still inhabiting parts of the Midnapur District in South-

¹ Bhandarkar, *op. cit.*, No. 1698; *JBORS.*, Vol. II, pp. 401-3. The word *jōṭi* (modern *jōṛ* in the dialect of S. W. Bengal and *jōṭikā* of the *Gaṇḍatakhmālā*, p. 15, etc.) means a canal or small stream. Misra identifies Śaṅkhajōṭi with the Sankha river in the Sundargarh region of Orissa.

² *JASB.*, Vol. LXIV, 1895, Part I, pp. 123-27. Only one of these two records is recognised in Bhandarkar's List, No. 1695, the other being inadvertently omitted. The suggestion that the first of these two records mentions one Kachchhadēva is wrong as the reading intended is known from other records to be *°kāt sa ēva* (or *dēva*). Cf. line 10 of the record under discussion. *Gondrama* is now roughly taken to mean the same as Oriya *Gaḍajāta* (above, Vol. XXVI, p. 77), although the real meaning of the word is uncertain.

³ Bhandarkar, *op. cit.*, Nos. 1699-1701; *JBORS.*, Vol. II, pp. 406-17.

⁴ H. C. Ray, *Dynastic History of Northern India*, Vol. I, p. 438.

⁵ *Op. cit.*, p. 124.

West Bengal.¹ It is interesting to note that the Śūlkis of Midnapur trace their origin to a place called Kēdālaka which may be the same as Kōdālōka, capital of the Śulki kings of Orissa. The records of the Śulki kings have been mostly found at Dhenkanal and in its neighbourhood and there is little doubt that the dominions of the Śulki lay in the Dhenkanal-Talcher area of Orissa. That their dominions did not include a wide region is not only suggested by the fact that they were feudatories of the Bhauma-Karas of Jāipur, but also by the existence of several other contemporary ruling families such as the Nandas, Bhañjas, Dhavalas and Tuṅgas. The Tuṅgas ruling from Mahāparvata in the Cuttack District (S. I. sheet map No. 73/H/11) were the southern neighbours of the Śulki. H. P. Sastri² and R. D. Banerji³, however, suggested that the Śulki of Orissa extended their power over South-Western Bengal. In our opinion, this theory is absolutely unwarranted. It is based on the wrong assumption that Jārāgrāma in the Jārā *khaṇḍa*, granted by king Raṇastambha in favour of a Brāhmaṇa named Pāchuka (not *Pauchuka* as read by H. P. Sastri), was no other than the present village of Jārā in the Hooghly District of West Bengal. Sastri says that "the land granted belonged to the village of Jārā in the district of Jārā in the Rādhā *maṇḍala*".⁴ As a matter of fact, however, Rādhā-*maṇḍala* is not mentioned in the record in question in connection with *Jārā-khaṇḍe Jārā-grāmē* in line 15; it occurs in line 18 in the passage *Rādhā-maṇḍalē Tēllamgala⁵-bhaṭṭa-grāma-vinirgata⁶*. This simply says that the donee's family originally belonged to the village of Tēllamgala situated in the Rādhā *maṇḍala* which had thus absolutely nothing to do with the gift village of Jārā. There is no doubt that Jārāgrāma of Raṇastambha's inscription was situated in the Dhenkanal region of Orissa. The donee of Raṇastambha's grant was apparently a Rādhīya Brāhmaṇa settled in Orissa. It is, however, interesting to note that the donee is said to have belonged to the Kāśyapa *gōtra* having the Kāśyapa, Āvāchhyāyana (a mistake for *Āvatsāra*) and Naidhruva *pravaras* and to have been a student of the Kāṇva branch of a *charaṇa* of the Yajurveda (i.e., Śukla-Yajurveda). The present day Rādhīya Brāhmaṇas of Bengal almost all claim to belong to the Sāmavēda. This seems to point to the incomplete and unreliable nature of late traditions in regard to the reconstruction of the social history of the early period.⁷

As regards Stambhēśvarī, the family deity of the Śulki of Orissa, we have elsewhere⁸ suggested that the representation of the goddess was probably made out on a *stambha* indicating a Śiva-linga. Such a Linga with the representation of the Śakti is no doubt found among the sculptural remains of Eastern India.⁹ It should, however, be pointed out that, whatever may

¹ B. C. Mazumdar, *Orissa in the Making*, pp. 103-06; H. P. Sastri, *JBORS.*, Vol. IV, p. 169. Śulki weavers are found in Orissa and Singbhum. Some of them are said to be Jains. In that case, *Śulki* may indicate *Śulki-āmbara* having little to do with the Śulki kings. The matter, however, requires investigation.

² *JBORS.*, Vol. IV, p. 169.

³ *History of Orissa*, Vol. I, pp. 195-6.

⁴ *Op. cit.*, p. 168.

⁵ Sastri's transcript has *Tēllamgala*. There is a case of the *sāpēksha-samāsa*, so common in epigraphic literature, (cf. *Select Inscriptions*, Vol. I, pp. 175-77, 179, 278, 407, etc., and notes) in this passage. Cf. also *Śrāvastīyān Muktāvati-grāma-vinirgatīya* (*IHQ*, Vol. XX, p. 247), *Rādhāyām Vallikandara-vinirgatīya* (above, Vol. XI, p. 94, where *Rādhāpam* is a wrong reading), etc., in the records of Mahāśivagupta I Janamōjaya. See *JOR*, Vol. XVIII, pp. 45-48.

⁶ Cf. *Select Inscriptions*, Vol. I, pp. 498-500. N. N. Vasu (*Vaṅger Jātīya Itihāsa*, Brāhmaṇa-kāṇḍa, Part I, 2nd ed., p. 303) succeeded in tracing only a few Rīgvēdiya and Yajurvedīya families among the present day Rādhīya Brāhmaṇas. The number of such families must have been considerable in the early period. Later they mostly merged themselves in the Kauthuma-śākhīya Sāmavēdins.

⁷ *The Śakti Pīthas* (*JRASB.*, Letters, Vol. XIV, 1948), p. 104.

⁸ *History of Bengal*, Dacca University, Vol. I, p. 452, Plate VI, 19; A. R., *A. S. I.*, 1924-25, p. 155, Plate XLC; N. K. Bhattasali, *Iconography of the Buddhist and Brahmanical Sculptures in the Dacca Museum*, pp. 122-24, Plate LXIV.

have been the form of the goddess worshipped by the Śulkis, the daity Stambhēśvari is still adored by the people of the different castes of Orissa in some parts of the country under the Prakritic name Khambēśvari and in the shape of a post or pillar.¹ Now therefore the word *stambhēśvari* seems to indicate merely "the goddess of the pillar" without any special association with the Śiva-linga. It is interesting to note in this connection that the Kalahandi plates² of Mahārāja Tushtikara, who possibly flourished about the fifth or sixth century A. D., mention that ruler as a worshipper of goddess Stambhēśvari. Whether the Śulkis claimed descent from Tushtikara and whether the goddess worshipped by Tushtikara was the very same as that later adored by the Śulkis cannot be determined with any amount of certainty. It is also uncertain whether the pillar known as Stambhēśvari and at present standing at the centre of the Sonapur town had anything to do with king Tushtikara and the rulers of the Śulkī family.³ The rulers of the Angul State, confiscated in 1847, had names ending with the word *stambha*. There are also certain *Stambha* families in Orissa even today. Nothing definite, however, is known as to whether these late Stambhas had any relations with the ancient Śulkis whose names ended with the word *stambha*.

No satisfactory identification of any of the geographical names mentioned in the inscription has been possible. Kōdālōka, capital of the Śulkis, may, however, be the same as modern Kōālū in the Dhenkanal subdivision of the Dhenkanal District (former Dhenkanal State) of Orissa, about 6 or 7 miles from Talcher, on the left bank of the Brāhmaṇī river.

TEXT⁴

[Metres : Verse 1 *Āryā* ; vv. 3, 5 *Vasantatilakā* ; vv. 2, 4 *Upajāti* ; v. 6 *Upajāti* (*Vamśasthaviḥ* and *Indravamśā*) ; v. 7 *Sragdharā* ; vv. 8-10 *Anuṣṭubh* ; v. 11 *Pushpitāgrā*]

Obverse

- 1 [Siddham ||]⁵ Svasti [||*] Jayati sur-āsura-[śi](si)ddha-dvi(vi)dyādharma-mauli-ghṛiṣṭa-charaṇ-āvja(bja)ḥ [||*] śaśi-maṇi-mayu(yū)kha-bhā[s]i[ta-pi]-
- 2 ŋga-jatṭā(tā)-bhāsurō Girīśaḥ [||1*] Stambhēśvari(rī)-la[vdha(bdha)]-vara-prasādē Śulkī-kulē=bhu(bhū)t=kṣhitipā[ḥ*] kṣhat-āri[ḥ !*] Śrī-Raṇastambha⁶i-
- 3 ti pra[ti]tāḥ sphurat-pratāp-ōdaya-tāpit-āri[ḥ || 2*] Bhāsvad-vichī[tra]-ruchir-ōjva(jjva)-la-chārā(ru)-śōbhair=uchchaiḥ Sadāśiva-
- 4 pura-pragam-aika-mārgair=⁷dēvālai(la)yair=nija-yaśō-dhavalair=anēkair=yēn=ātmanas=tridivam=udgamit=ēha kīrttiḥ [|| 3*] Tasy=ātma-jō
- 5 viśruta-puṇya-kīrttiḥ śrīmān(mān) Jayastambha iti kṣhiti(ti)śaḥ[||*] va(ba)bhūva bhu-(bhū)pāla-śirō-maṇ-īndra-jyōtsnā-prasa(bhā)-bhāsura-pāda-[pī*]-
- 6 śaḥ [||4*] Yaḥ sarvvadā nija-guṇ-āṇśu(n-āṇśu)-samu(mū)ha-pātair=dī[k*]-kāmini(nī)-mukha-manōhara-karṇapu(pū)raiḥ [||*] saṅkōchit-āhita-
- 7 vadhu(dhū)-[va]dan-āravindō dōsh-ānda(ndha)kāra-bhiduraḥ śuśubhē śaś=īva [|| 5*] Tatō=bhavach=ch=āvani-pā[la*]na-kṣhamāḥ parā-

¹ B. C. Mazumdar, *Orissa in the Making*, pp. 107 ff.

² *JKHRS.*, Vol. II, No. 2, pp. 107-110.

³ Mazumdar, *loc. cit.*

⁴ From the original plate kindly lent by the Vice-Chancellor of the Utkal University, Cuttack, and from impressions prepared at the Office of the Government Epigraphist for India, Ootacamund.

⁵ Expressed by a symbol.

⁶ Read *Śrīmād-Raṇa*⁸ for the sake of the metre. The verse is adapted from the records of Raṇastambha (cf. *JBORS.*, Vol. II, p. 401) where we have *Śrī-Vikramāditya iti*. In another record (cf. *ibid.*, p. 406) we have *Śrīmān Kulastambha iti*. These passages are metrically correct.

⁷ Read *mārgaiḥ* | *dēvā*⁹.

Reverse

16

18

20

22

24

26

28

30

16

18

20

22

24

26

28

30

- 8 kram-ākṛānta-sama[sta]-dik-tataḥ [| *] sutō va(la)l-ōtsārita-vairi-vāridō dig-vāraṇ-
ēndra-pratinō va(la)bhūva yaḥ [|| 6*]
- 9 anēk-ābhraṇkaśa(sha)-dēvālaya¹-sudhā-dhavalā-va(ba)hal-ā[ō]ka-janita-sakala-digantar-ālō-
kāt². K[ō]dāl[ō]kāt sa ēva dvija-guru-charaṇ-ārādhan-āsakta-chētāḥ Śrīmān=durvvara-vairi-
pravara-kari-gha-
- 11 tā-kumbha-kuttāka-vā(bā)huh[| *] trasyā śaktā³ samētaḥ Prithur=iva gaditaḥ pāṛthivatvō
tu yasya kṛichehrō(chēhhrō)=py=a-tyaktya(kta)-satya[h*]
- 12 prakṛta-guṇatayā dharmma-[su(sū)]nūr-na tulyaḥ [|| 7*] Parama-māhēśvarō mātā-pitṛi-
pād-ānudyātāḥ samadhiḡat-āvasēsha⁴-mahāśavdō(bdō)
- 13 mahārājāḥ Śrī-Kulastambhadēvaḥ kuśālī Kanariddā(?)-maṇḍalō. Gapāraśṛiṅga-[vishayē
Sōgga(?)]-grā[mō (...ndā[sa?]-
- 14 ṇḍa[il]haka[iv]rō bhavishyat-kālīnō rāja[na*]ka-rājaputra-mahāsāmanta-kumārāmāty-ānta-
rāg-ē(tūg-ā)[n anyā*]-
- 15 ōcha⁵yathākāl-ādhyāsinō vishaya-pati(ti)n=adhikāriṇaś=cha sa-karaṇa(nān) yathārha[m*]
kuśalaya[ti vō(bō)dha*]-

Reverse

- 16 yati ch-ā[diśati*] [vidi]tam=astu bhavatām [grā][ma*]... kshētra-sahitaya⁶ s-ōpari[karaḥ
s-ōddēśaḥ sa*]-
- 17 rvv-āvā(bā)dha-vivarjitaḥ chiranta[na*]-simā-chatusṭaya-vē[shṭitaḥ parika*]rita⁷-parya-
[rū*]taḥ Pa[n̄cha]śasya-Punya[vri]ddhi-Sarvvadā.....
- 18Sāraṭura-Kharaṇḍava-simāntaḥ yajñi-ōpakaraṇa-prachura-kuśa-samit-samētaḥ japa-svā-
dhyāya-śaucha-jā(yā)[jana]-ni[ya]-
- 19 ma-tapō-bhāvit-ātmanē śi(śi)la-guṇa-samudāchāra-yuktāya [Kau]śika-gōtra-prabhava-ūnvay-
āvāpta-janmanē Yajur[vvē]da-[mā]-
- 20 dhyandina-sākh-ādhyāyinē Viśvāmitra-Dēvarāt-Audala-pravarāya agnihōtri(tri)nē bhātta-
Viśvarūpasvāminē-
- 21 asya⁸ puṇy-ābhivṛidha(ddha)yē mātā-pittrōr=asya⁹ ch=aitada(d-vi)ddhayē bhakti-rā[g-ā*]
rādhan-āvarjita-[vu(bu)ddhi]bhīr=asmābhīr=ā-chandr-ārka-
- 22 vyavasthayā pratipāditō=yam=asmai[| *] yatō bhavadbhi[h*] dharmma-gauravād=asmai-
gaurav-ōparōdhāch=cha pratipālitaḡa(vy=ē)[ya]-
- 23 m=asmad-datti[h*] tathā cha dānam-idam=asmad-ādi-kula-dēvatām=bhagavati(tīr)
sur-āsura-vidvan-muni-manuja-vandī[ta]-Śrīmat-Stambhēśvari-
- 24 bhāṭṭārikām=pramāṇi(nī)kritya pratipāditam=asmai[| *] yaś=ch=aitad=asmad-kua[ō]=
nyatamō vā bhu(bhū)patiḥ pālayati tasya maha-

¹ It seems that the engraver incised the left half of *ya* and later made *la* over it.

² We may suggest a stop here as the compound word is followed by a verse.

³ Read *trayyā śaktiā*.

⁴ Better read *-āśēsha*.

⁵ Read *ōnyānīś=cha*.

⁶ The reading intended was *sahitaḥ* or probably *sahitau* or *sahitāḥ*.

⁷ The word *parikarita*, found in the Sulkī records, appears to stand for Sanskrit *parikṛita*, *parikṛitī* or *parikṛiyā* meaning the surrounding in general.

⁸ Better read *asmad*⁹ in the place of *asya*. As it is, the language would suggest that the grant was made for the increase of the merit of the donee and his parents.

⁹ The word *asya* is redundant here.

- 25 d=aurjityam rājya-suta-lambhaś=cha bhavēd=yaś=ch=ānyathā kurutē tasya santati-vichhū-
(chchhē)dō rājya-bhraṇśa(bhraṇśa)ś=cha bhavēd=a[taḥ] śrī-bha[dra?]-
26 [mōksha]-hit-aishibhiḥ pālitaṇyam=idam(dam) | paṭhyatē cha dharmma-sāstrē [| *] Va-
(Ba)hubhir=vasudhā datā(ttā) rājabhi[h*] Sagar-ā[dibhi]-
27 r=yasya¹ yasya yadā bhu(bhū)mis=tasya tasya tadā phalaṇi(lam || 8) Svadatā(ttā)in para-data-
(ttā)in vā yō harēd= vasudhām=iha[| *] śva-vi[shthā]-
28 yām kṛimir=bhu(r=bhū)tvā pitṛibhi[h*] saha pachyatē[|| 9*] Hiraṇyam=ēkaṇi gām=ēka-
(kā)in bhu(bhū)mim=apy=ēkam=aṅgulari(lam |) haraṇi(ran) naraka-
29 m=āyāti yāvad=āhu(hū)ta-samplavaṇi(vam || 10) Iti kamala-dal-ānivu(bu)-vindu-lōlāin
śrī yaḥ² manushya-ji(ji)vitañ=cha[| *]
30 sva(sa)[kshā(ka)]lam=idam=udāhri[ta*]n=cha vu(bu)dhvā na hi purushaiḥ para-kīrttayō
vilōpyā[h || 11*] iti prasa(śa)stir=[likhi]tā
31 y=ēyam=Bhōgi-Kalyāṇ-ākhyēna [| *] utkirṇaṇi³ Āchārya-putra-Du[rila]bhasa(?)kēna
[| *] Bhādra-śudi 12 Samva 4 [||*]

No. 21--MACHUPALLE INSCRIPTION OF THE TIME OF SOMIDEVA-MAHARAJA

(1 Plate)

M. VENKATARAMAYYA, OOTACAMUND

Māchupalle is a village in the Siddhavattam *tāluk* of the Cuddapah District, Madras. It is situated on the southern bank of the Pennār, about five miles to the west of Siddhavattam. The stone bearing the inscription⁴ edited here is set up near a well called *Gurivi-Redḍi-bhāvi* adjacent to a ruined temple of Śiva in the village. The inscription is engraved on two sides of the slab. At the top of the first side are carved the emblems of the sun, moon, a seated bull and a lamp-stand. Owing to the damage sustained by the stone, a few lines at the bottom of its first side are lost. As a result of this, the record cannot be read continuously from the end of the first side to the beginning of the second. The writing on the second side is well preserved, the concluding portion of the record being retained intact.

The **script** of the record is mixed Grantha and Tamil. Grantha letters are employed for Sanskrit words and letters. The **language** of the inscription is Tamil and it is in prose. A few orthographical errors are found in the record and they occur in places where the Sanskrit words or letters are written. Such examples are : first side, line 5, *baṇṇamāvāsyai* for *paṇṇamāvāsyai* ; line 10, *bhujabhāḥa* for *bhujabāḥa* ; line 20, *dekshina* for *dakshina* ; line 25 *t[ār]ā* for *dhārā* ; second side, lines 22 and 24, *tārā* for *dhārā*.

The inscription does not formally refer itself to the reign of any ruling king as is usual with inscriptional records but straightaway commences with the mention of a date and proceeds to state some facts of a transaction that took place on that day. The date cited is Śaka 1178 Rākshasa, Kaṭkaṭa, śu. pūrṇimā, Tuesday Tiruvōṇam, lunar eclipse. The details correspond to A. D. 1255, July 20, Tuesday, a day on which there occurred a lunar eclipse. The inscription states that on the date specified *Gaṅḡapadāra Maṇḍalika-brahmarākshasa* Gaṅḡaya-Sāhaṇiyār who was ruling from Vallūru in Multi-valanūḷu

¹ Read °dibhiḥ | *yasya*.

² Read *śrīyam=anuchintya*.

³ Read °*raṇam*.

⁴ No. 33 of 1939-40 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.

(i.e., Muḷki-vaḷanāḍu) obtained from Sōmidēva-Mahārāja who bore the epithets *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara*, *Trailōkyamalla*, *Bhujabala-vīraṇārāyaṇa* and *Niśsaṅkapratāpa*, the village of Māsaruppalī, situated near the southern gateway of Śrīśailam (i.e., Siddhavattam) and that Gaṅgaya Sāhaṇiyār in his turn made over the village as a gift (*prītidānam*) to Kālaḍi Vāsudēva Nāyaka of the Bhārgava *gōtra* who hailed from Malaimaṇḍalam (i.e., Malabar). This Nāyaka, again in his turn, granted a part of the village as *Brahmapurī* to a *Brāhmaṇa*, Perumāḷ, son of Siddhamaraśār of the Pūtimāsha *gōtra*. Of the remaining lands in the village, he gifted away one share to the temple of Siddhavaṭṭamuḍaiya-Nāyaṇār for the expenses of offerings and worship at the time of the morning service (*tiruppallī-eḷuchchi*) of the deity. The rest of the lands was endowed to a *Malaiyāṇi-maṭha* in the village for offering of alms to the *ekadaṇḍi-sanyāsins* and for feeding *Malaiyāṇa-Brāhmaṇas* living in the *maṭha* and engaged in religious penance. The inscription ends with the usual imprecation against the destroyers of the charity and contains a final benediction that the religious faith, *Māhēśvaram* might grow and spread.

It will be seen that the inscription is of interest in several respects. In the first place it is to be noted that the language and script of the record is Tamil and this is important in view of the fact that the region where it is found and the chiefs mentioned therein are associated with the Telugu country. Attention will be drawn to the significance of this in the sequel. Historically, the record is of interest in the mention made in it of *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Sōmidēva-Mahārāja who, to judge from the string of *birudas* attached to his name, seems to be a local chief of some importance ruling over the region around Siddhavattam. As to his identity it may be observed that the *birudas* held by him are identical with those adopted by a line of chiefs who were further distinguished by the additional epithets of *Kalukāḍa-puravarādhīśvara* (i.e., the lord of the best of cities, Kalukāḍa) and *Siddhavaṭṭadēvara-divya-śrī-pādārādhaka*. Some members of this family are known from inscriptions in and around Siddhavattam itself. One of them was Rāyadēva-Mahārāja who bore the epithets; *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara*, *Kaṇḍapuravarādhīśvara*, *Trailōkyamalla*, *Bhujabala-vīraṇārāyaṇa*, *Pāṇḍyagajakēsari*, *Audumbarābharaṇa*, *Niśsaṅkapratāpa* and *Siddhavaṭṭadēvara-divya-śrī-pādārādhaka*. One of his inscriptions found at Rāyachōṭi,¹ Cuddapah District, is dated Śaka 1155, Nandana, Āshāḍha sū. 11 (i.e., A. D. 1232, June 30, Wednesday) and states that one Paḍavala Bammayaṇ consecrated the image of Janārdana-Perumāḷ at Āṇḍapūr in Kīl-Mārāyapāḍi and that the chief Rāyadēva-Mahārāja granted to the deity the village of Rāyanārāyaṇaputtēri as *tiruvīḍaiyāṭṭam*. The script and language of this record is Tamil like the present Māchupalle inscription. The second record of this chief is found at Jōti near Siddhavattam² and it is dated Śaka 1169, Plavaṅga, Jyēṣṭha sū. 13, Vaḍḍavāra (i.e., A. D. 1247, May 13, Saturday). Although the record starts with the *prastāsi* of Rāyadēva-Mahārāja whose *birudas*, as found in the Rāyachōṭi inscription, are also detailed here, the date quoted is referred to the reign of Rakkasa-Gaṅgarasa. The inscription says that one Chenti Rāmināyaka, the servant (*nija-bhṛitya*) of Rāyadēva-Mahārāja made a number of benefactions on the date specified during the reign of his overlord Rakkasa-Gaṅgarasa. The wording of the record leaves it doubtful as to whether Rakkasa-Gaṅgarasa is to be taken as identical with Rāyadēva-Mahārāja which seems very likely since the donor Rāmināyaka describes them both as his overlords. If, however, he is considered a different person nothing is known regarding the family to which he belonged.³ Attention may here be drawn to the mention of Rakkasa-Gaṅga in a contemporary Telugu literary work, the *Nirvaṇanōṭṭara-Rāmāyaṇamu* of Tikkana Sōmayājin from which we learn that Rakkasa-Gaṅga was defeated in

¹ No. 446 of 1911 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.

² No. 563 of 1915 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.

³ A fragmentary record mentioning a certain Rakkasa-Gaṅga 'as ruling the earth' is found at Sivāḍi, Punganur taluk, Chittoor Dt. (No. 235 of 1931-2 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.) For want of sufficient data it is not possible to connect him with Rakkasa Gaṅga of Siddhavattam.

battle by the Telugu-Chōḍa chief of Nellūru, Manumasiddhi II who is stated to have sent his Kāyastha general Gaṅgaya-Sāhaṇi to collect tribute from him. More about this incident will be said in the sequel. At Tāḍpatri in the Anantapur District is a long inscription¹ of another chief of the family, viz., Udayāditya who lived many years earlier than Rāyadēva-Mahārāja. This record which is dated Śaka 1120, Kālayukti, Māgha ba. 15, Thursday, solar eclipse (i.e., A. D. 1199 January 28, Thursday, solar eclipse), gives the genealogy of Udayāditya as follows: in the lunar race there was Attirāja whose son was Āhavamalla, whose son was Gaṅga and Gaṅga's son was Sōmidēva who was the father of Udayāditya, the donor of the inscription. Udayāditya is given a string of *birūdas*, commencing with the words, *Anēka-samara-saṅghaṭṭaṇ-ōpalabdhā-vijayalakṣmī-samāliṅgita-viśūla-vakṣasthala*, etc., and including among other epithets those like *Siddhavaṭadēva-divya-śrī-pāda-padmarādhaka*, *Kalukaḍapuravarādhīśvara*, *Bhuvanatriṇētra*, *Kṣatriyapavitra* and *Pratāpakumāra*. He is further stated to be ruling from his *rājadhāni* Tātipālapura, i.e., Tāḍpatri. Āhavamalla mentioned as the great-grand-father of Udayāditya in the Tāḍpatri inscription seems identical with his namesake, two of whose records are found in the Rajampet taluk of the Cuddapah District. One of them from Nandalūr,² which is in Tamil, records a benefaction by him and refers to one Bhāskara-Bhaṭṭōpādhyāya. The other inscription from Tanṅatūru,³ which is in Kannaḍa, is dated Śaka 1073, Prajōtpatti, Māgha śu. 15, Thursday (i.e., A. D. 1152, January 24, Thursday) and refers itself to the reign of the Western Chālukya king Taila, i.e., Tailapa III. It records the consecration of the temple of Mūlasthāna-Pāpavināśadēva by Āhavamalla in honour of his *guru Pāsupata* Tapōdhana Jiyar. A still earlier member of the family was Malla-Mahārāja who is described as ruling Āyaje 300 as a subordinate of Tribhuvanamalla (Vikramāditya VI) in an inscription at Alampūr, Raichur District, dated (Chālukya-Vikrama year 26, Kālayukti.⁴ This chief, like Udayāditya of the Tāḍpatri record, has a *praśasti* commencing with the words, *Anēka-samara-saṅghaṭṭaṇ-ōpalabdhā*, etc., and bears almost all his *birūdas*. If he is identified with Āhavamalla of the Tāḍpatri record, which is not unlikely, he must be supposed to have had a long rule of over fifty years from Chālukya-Vikrama year 26, i.e., A. D. 1101-2 to 1152 A. D. Two more chiefs of this stock are brought to light by an inscription at Chintalaputtūru, near Pushpagiri, Cuddapah District.⁵ They are Murāri-Kēśavadēva-Mahārāja and Sōmidēva-Mahārāja. Their *praśasti* includes all the epithets held by Sōmidēva-Mahārāja of the present Māchupalle inscription and in addition that of 'lord of Kalukaḍapura'. The record states that these two chiefs made a joint donation of Veduḷḷacheruvu to god Indrēśvara of Pushpagiri on the occasion of their visit to the holy place in Vibhava, Āśhāḍha śu. 10, Monday. The corresponding Śaka date is not specified in the record. Since the year Vibhava corresponded to A. D. 1268 it is not unlikely that the record was set up in that year, although the other details noted in the record do not tally with any date in the month of Āśhāḍha of this year.⁶ If the date cited is A. D. 1268, this inscription being only 13 years later than the Māchupalle record of A. D. 1255, it is not improbable that Sōmidēva-Mahārāja of the Māchupalle inscription and his namesake of the Pushpagiri record are identical. It would follow from this identification that Sōmidēva-Mahārāja of our record was also a scion of the family of chiefs who were distinguished by the appellation, 'Lords of Kalukaḍapura'. The omission of this particular title in the Māchupalle inscription does indeed weaken

¹ S. I. I., Vol. IV, No. 798.

² No. 577 of 1907 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.

³ Topographical List of Inscriptions in the Madras Presidency, Vol. I, Cd. 580: Local Records, Vol. IX, p. 200.

⁴ Telugu Inscriptions, pp. 126-7. Ins. No. 26. The cyclic year quoted does not tally with the Ch. Vik. year 26; the latter would correspond to A. D. 1101-2. The Kālayukti year would correspond to A. D. 1078 and 1138 both of which do not seem to be the intended year.

⁵ No. 319 of 1905 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.

⁶ The details, however, correspond to A. D. 1148, June 28 but this date would be too early for Kēśavadēva and Sōmidēva since these two princes were contemporaries of Ambadēva of A. D. 1272-1302.

the argument in favour of his identification as a scion of that family which seems, however, otherwise well established considering not only the occurrence of the other *birudās* which are common to most records of these chiefs but also the provenance of the present record of Sōmidēva near Siddhavattam, the god of which place was the family deity of some of the members of the family. Further, the language and script of the Māchupalle inscription is Tamil, a feature characterising some other inscriptions of the family, viz., the Rāyachōṭi inscription of Rāyadēva-Mahārāja and the Nandalūr record of Āhavanualla. Thus the locality of his rule, his name and some of the titles held by him which are common to other members of the family of the Kalukaḍapura chiefs and finally his proximity in point of date to Sōmidēva-Mahārāja of that family figuring in the Pushpagiri inscription, would all render it tenable that our Sōmidēva-Mahārāja of the Māchupalle inscription was a scion of the Kalukaḍapura rulers and identical with Sōmidēva of the Pushpagiri record.

From the foregoing analysis of the epigraphs of the lords of Kalukaḍapura, it would appear that the earliest member of the stock so far known was Attirāja of the lunar race. He might have flourished about A.D. 1100 since he was the fourth ascendant from Udayāditya of A.D. 1199 figuring in the Tāḍpatri inscription cited above. The history of the family before Attirāja is not definitely ascertainable but some clues in this regard are however available from their *praśasti* and titles. For instance, the *praśasti* commencing with the words, *Anēka-samura*, etc., which the chiefs of Kalukaḍapura adopted was also the characteristic preamble of the Vaidumba family, who ruled over parts of Cuddapah and the adjacent territory from the 9th to the 11th century A. D. Then again the title *Bhuvanatriṇētra* held by the chiefs of Kalukaḍapura was a well-known Vaidumba name and title. Further, it is not unlikely that the epithet *Andumbarābharaya* of the Kalukaḍa chiefs is a corruption of *Vaidumbābharaya* which was assumed by the Vaidumba chief Bhīma-Mahārāja of the Pālagiri record,¹ dated Śaka 978 (i.e., A.D. 1058). This chief further claims a lunar origin like Attirāja, the earliest known ancestor of the Kalukaḍapura chiefs, as noticed above. Another significant datum which may be taken to establish that the lords of Kalukaḍapura were either lineally descended from the Vaidumba rulers of Rēnāḍu or were their political successors who appropriated their titles, dominions, etc., is traceable in the very title of 'Lord of Kalukaḍapura' itself. For, Kalukaḍapura is identical with the modern Kalkaḍa in the Vayalpad taluk of the Chittoor District and at this very place were found two inscriptions of the Vaidumbas referable to the 9-10th century A. D. indicating that the region of Kalkaḍa was their principality. One of them belongs to Gaṇḍatriṇētra Vaidumba-Mahārāja² and the other was issued by Bhuvanatriṇētra Iruṁgeya-Mahārāja on the occasion of his coronation.³ The latest date for the Vaidumba chiefs so far known is Śaka 978 (i.e., A. D. 1056) which is furnished by the Pālagiri record of Kaligatriṇētra Bhīma-Mahārāja, son of Ma[du]ka-Mahārāja cited above. It has to be noted, however, that between this date (A. D. 1056) of the last known member of the earlier Vaidumba family and that of Attirāja (c. 1100) the earliest known progenitor of the later stock there is a gap of about 50 years during which the history of these rulers is unknown. Nevertheless, it is certain that the Vaidumbas must have continued to flourish in parts of Rēnāḍu side by side with the Telugu Chōḍas with whom it is well-known that they often came into conflict. It would appear that like the Telugu Chōḍas they came under the suzerainty of the Western Chālukyas of Kalyāṇi. This event might have taken place in the time of Chālukya king Trailōkyamalla Āhavanualla Sōmēśvara I since we find some of the titles like *Trailōkyamalla* and *Āhavanualla* being adopted by the Kalukaḍapura chiefs thus indicating their subordination to that Chālukya emperor.

¹ No. 323 of 1935-36 of the Mad. Ep. Coll. See *An. Rep. S. I. E.*, 1935-36, pp. 66-7.

² No. 445 of 1940-41 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.

³ No. 443 of 1940-41 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.

Now, to return to the Māchupalle inscription. Another point of interest attaching to it is that Gaṅgaya-Sāhaṇi, the Kāyastha chief ruling from Vallūru, figures in it as an associate of Sōmidēva-Mahārāja in the gift made, evidently in the capacity of a friend or a joint subordinate under a common suzerain. It was perhaps in the latter capacity that he figures in this inscription. For, Gaṅgaya-Sāhaṇi was a feudatory of the Kākatiyas and he is mentioned as such in several inscriptions of Kākatiya Gaṇapati issued in the same year in which the inscription from Māchupalle was issued, i. e., A. D. 1255.¹ He was, besides, employed as a general of the Telugu Chōḍa chief Manumasiddhi II of Nellūru (A. D. 1239-1268) who was the friend and ally of Gaṇapati.² Literary evidence testifies to the fact that Gaṅgaya-Sāhaṇi was deputed by the Telugu Chōḍa ruler to collect tribute from Rakkasa-Gaṅga who is stated to have been defeated by Manumasiddhi, but whose territories were given back to him in exemplification of the Chōḍa ruler's character as an *āśritavatsala*.³

It has been surmised above that Rakkasa-Gaṅga was the same chief that was also known as Rāyadēva-Mahārāja, the Kalukāḍapura prince who was ruling over the region of Siddhavattam and its adjacent territory. Gaṅgaya-Sāhaṇi, having been thus deputed, seems to have gone to Siddhavattam and on the occasion of his visit to the holy place might have made the grant registered in the Māchupalle record under study. Since the verse in the *Nirvachanōttara-Rāmāyaṇamu* cited above, explicitly states that the dominions conquered from Rakkasa-Gaṅga were duly restored to him, Gaṅgaya-Sāhaṇi being sent only to collect tribute, it is self-explanatory that in the Māchupalle record, Sōmidēva, the successor of Rakkasa-Gaṅga, should be described as the original donor from whom Gaṅgaya-Sāhaṇi obtained the gift village, for it was Sōmidēva-Mahārāja that was the actual ruler of the area in which the gift-village was situated. In this connection it is significant that except a few early inscriptions of the family, all the other records of the Kalukāḍapura chiefs which quote their *prāśasti* are found issued without reference to any overlord. Even the Pushpagiri record of Sōmidēva-Mahārāja of A. D. 1268 is found issued with the full preamble of the family and without any reference to an overlord. The Pushpagiri record further makes it apparent that the two chiefs figuring therein, Murāri-Kēsavadēva-Mahārāja and Sōmidēva-Mahārāja were left to enjoy their possessions in freedom till A. D. 1268 at least. Not long after this date, these princes seem to have offended the Kāyastha chiefs of Vallūru for it is learnt from the records of Ambadēva, the Kāyastha chief who assumed rulership sometime about A. D. 1272 and flourished till A. D. 1302, that he defeated Kēsavadēva and Sōmidēva along with Allu-Gaṅga. There can be no doubt that the first two princes were the chiefs of Kalukāḍa whose Pushpagiri inscription has been cited above. This defeat must have taken place sometime before A. D. 1290 as the earliest of Ambadēva's inscriptions mentioning this exploit is dated in this year.⁴ We hear no more about the lords of Kalukāḍapura subsequent to this date.

It is not known what brought Vāsudēva Nāyaka of Malaimaṇḍalam to Siddhavattam where he figures as the donor in the present record. His visit may have been just an act of pilgrimage to the holy place Siddhavattam on the occasion of which he made the pious gift recorded in the inscription. That the object of the gift made by him was in the first instance obtained from Sōmidēva-Mahārāja and in the second from Gaṅgaya Sāhaṇi, must be understood to bear some particular significance, the exact nature of which it is not possible to say. It is not unlikely that he was either some subordinate commander under Gaṅgaya Sāhaṇi, the generalissimo of the Telugu Chōḍas and the Kākatiyas or was just a learned man interested in Śaivism and its spread. This Nāyaka is otherwise unknown to us except from this inscription.

¹ No. 21 of 1930 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.; *S. I. I.*, Vol. X, No. 346.

² Above, Vol. XXVII, p. 194.

³ *Nirvachanōttara-Rāmāyaṇamu*, Canto I, v. 41.

⁴ Above, Vol. XXV, p. 274; *S. I. I.*, Vol. X, No. 466.

Kālaḍi in Malaimaṇḍalam with which the name of Vāsudēva Nāyaka is associated may be identified with Kālaḍi now in the Travancore-Cochin Union, which was the birth-place of Śaṅkarāchārya, the *advaita* philosopher.¹ We cannot be sure if Vāsudēva Nāyaka's association with this place in Malabar which was either his ancestral seat or actual place of residence accounts for the present benefaction made by him to the *ekadāṇḍi-saṃnyāsins* and some *Brāhmaṇas* who also hailed from Malabar and who were practising religious austerities in the *Malaiyāṇi-maṭha* attached to the temple of Siddhavaṭamuḍaiya-Nāyanār. It is no wonder that there should have existed a religious institution for the practice of *Pāśupata* tenets at Siddhavaṭṭam, for, the place, as stated in the record itself, was sanctified as the southern gateway of Śrīśailam,² the great centre of *Pāśupata* Śaivism. Further the ruler Sōmidēva-Mahārāja belonged to a family who were devotees of god Siddhavaṭanātha.³ The benediction at the end of the present record to the effect that *Māhēśvaram* should develop and spread has a special bearing in this context since *Māhēśvaram* signifies some exclusive tenets of the Śaiva faith and practice⁴ allied to or identical with the *Pāśupata* doctrines. Gaṅgaya Śāhaṇi's strong Śaivite persuasion is not only evidenced by this record but also by several more of his at Tripurāntakam, the eastern gateway of Śrīśailam. One of them⁵ dated on the very same date as the Māchupalle inscription has a benedictory verse at the end commencing with the words. *Śivam=astu sarva-jagatiḥ(tām) parahita-nirātā bhavantu bhūta-gaṇāḥ, etc.*

The *ekadāṇḍi-saṃnyāsins* referred to in the record under study and for whose maintenance Vāsudēva Nāyaka made provision, were evidently a class of mendicant monks residing in the *Malaiyāṇi-maṭha* at the village. They were following the Śaiva tenets as indicated by the benediction at the end of the record, the significance of which has been pointed out above. Reference to *ekadāṇḍins* and to similar orders of monkhood like the *tridāṇḍins* and *ekākīs* are found in inscriptions all over South India. It is noticed that these classes lived in the precincts of both Śiva and Viṣṇu temples.⁶

¹ *An. Rep. on S. I. E.*, 1940-1943, part II, p. 256.

² Tripurāntakam (Markapur taluk, Guntur District), Kālēśvaram (Nizam's Dominions) and Alampuram were similarly sanctified as the eastern, the northern and the western gateways of Śrīśailam.

³ It may be recalled that another Kalukadapura chief, Ahavamalla, consecrated the temple of Mūlathāna-Pāpavināśadēva in honour of his *Pāśupata guru*, Tapōdhana Jiyar at Taṅgaṭūru noticed above.

⁴ R. G. Bhandarkar : *Vaishnavism, Saivism and minor religious systems* (1913), pp. 119 ff.

⁵ *S. I. I.*, Vol. X, No. 346.

⁶ In the temple of Bhaktavatsala-Perumāl at Shermādēvi, Tirunelveli District, there flourished an institution called the *Vēda-Vyāsa-maṭha* in which lived the holy order of *ekadāṇḍa-bhāṭaras* who recited and expounded the *Śāstras* (No. 544 of 1911 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.). An inscription in the Vēdanārāyaṇa-Perumāl temple at Murappunādu alias Pōsala-Vira-Sōmidēva-chaturvēdimangalam in the same district records a donation made by the assembly of the village to the deity Narasiṃha Paramaśvāmin worshipped in the *maṭha* of *ekadāṇḍa-paramahansa* (No. 435 of 1906 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.). In the *Muḍivolaṅgum-Perumāl-maṭha* attached to the temple of Appan (god Nārāyaṇa) at Shermādēvi, Tirunelveli District, a number of *tridāṇḍi-saṃnyāsins* and *paradēśa-śrīvaiṣṇavas* are stated to have lived (Nos. 667 and 675 of 1916 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.). The same order of *saṃnyāsins* and some *ekākī-śrīvaiṣṇavas* were maintained in the *Tirunāḍuḍaiyān-maṭha* attached to the famous Viṣṇu temple at Alagarkoil near Madurai (No. 277 of 1930 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.). In the precincts of the Kōḍārīśvara temple at Belagāmi, Mysore State, there flourished the *Kōḍiya-maṭha* which afforded shelter to various orders of ascetics like *kāṣṭhapaṇḍa*, *ekadāṇḍi*, *tridāṇḍi*, *hansa*, *paramahansa* and other mendicants arriving from different countries (*Ep. Carn.*, Vol. VII, Shikarpur 102). Madhuvārṇasa, a general of Chālukya Sōmēśvara is stated to have erected an *anushṭhāna-bhavana* (home of religious practice) at Nāgavāvi (Nagai, Nizam's Dominions) for the *ekadāṇḍi*, *tridāṇḍi*, *snātaka*, *hansa*, *paramahansa*, and other spiritual aspirants (*Mys. Arch. Rep.*, 1915, p. 47; *Hyd. Arch. Ser.* No. 8, pp. 24, 30, 35).

In the *Annual Report on Epigraphy* for 1912, para. 38, it has been suggested that '*ekadāṇḍis* as distinguished from *tridāṇḍis* were evidently followers of a school of Vaiṣṇava *saṃnyāsins* who carried in their hands a single bamboo rod as an emblem of the order to which they belonged. The *tridāṇḍis*, on the other hand, carried three such rods tied together into one and belonged to the *Advaita* school of Śaṅkara.' The difference, however, seems to be based on the conception and practice of *saṃnyāsa* and on the level of asceticism attained by each order along the path of renunciation of the self and the realisation of *ātman*. Some Sanskrit texts which mention these orders seem to emphasise only this aspect. For example we have in the *Manusmṛiti* the verses:

Vāg-daṇḍō' tha manō-daṇḍaḥ kāya-daṇḍas=tath=aiṣva cha |

Yasy=aitē nibhītā buddhan tridāṇḍ=iti sa uchyatē ||

Tridāṇḍam=etan=nikshipya sarva-bhūtēṣu mānavah |

Kāma-krodhān su-saṃnyāsiya tathā siddhiṃ nigacchati || (Canto XII, vv 10 and 11).

The *Nārada-parivrajaka-upaniṣad* (*Pañcamopadēśaḥ*, v. 2 (*Itādyaśāstara-śatōpaniṣad*, Nityasagar ed. 1932, p. 263) says that a man who has *jñāna* as his staff is said to be *ekadāṇḍi* (*jñāna-daṇḍō dhṛitō jñāna-ekadāṇḍi sa uchyatē*). Monier Williams defines *ekadāṇḍi* as the name of a class of monks and of a *Vēdānta* school. He refers to a work called *ekadāṇḍi-saṃnyāsa-vidhī* which I am unable to trace. Apte says that *ekadāṇḍis* are divided into four orders, viz., *kuṭichaka*, *bahūdaka*, *hansa* and *paramahansa*, the one following being of higher status (*uttamaḥ*) than the preceding one. Both the *Nārada-parivrajaka-upaniṣad* (p. 272) and the *Saṃnyāsopaniṣad* (*Adhyāya* 2, p. 413) while speaking of *saṃnyāsa* say that they are of six orders, viz., *kuṭichaka*, *bahūdaka*, *hansa*, *paramahansa*, *turiyāṅgita* and *avadhūta*, the one following being a higher class of *saṃnyāsa*-hood than the preceding one. The characteristics, i.e., dress, mode of conduct and living, etc., of each order are then detailed.

I am not in a position to affirm whether a *tridaṇḍī* or an *ekadaṇḍī* was of a superior order of *sanyāsins*. That actually a bamboo rod was carried, whether of one stick or of three tied together, is more than clear from the statements in the *Sanyāsa-upanishad*¹ to the effect that a bamboo rod (*vaiṇavam-daṇḍam*), free from notches and insects, straight and strong and obtained from a holy place should be carried and that none should go even a small distance without a *daṇḍa*.

Māsaruppallī, the gift-village, is represented by the present village of Māchupalle, Siddhavattam *tāluk*, Cuddapah District, situated five miles west of Siddhavattam, the findspot of the inscription here published. From the etymology of the name we learn that it has much philosophical meaning as it is composed of the words *māśu* + *aru* + *pallī*, that is to say, a village (*pallī*) where *dōsha* or sin (*māśu*) is removed (*aru*). True to its import the place had a religious establishment for the practice of austerities by which sins could be washed away. It is not certain whether by the suffix *-pallī* we have to understand that the place was or had formerly been a Jaina or Buddhist centre for the term *pallī* is usually associated with Jaina or Buddhist settlements.

Muti-vaḷanāḍu, in which Vallūru is stated to have been situated, is apparently the engraver's mistake for Muḷki-vaḷanāḍu corresponding roughly to a portion of the Cuddapah District. Vallūru which retains its name to the present day is situated in Kamalapuram taluk of this District.

TEXT

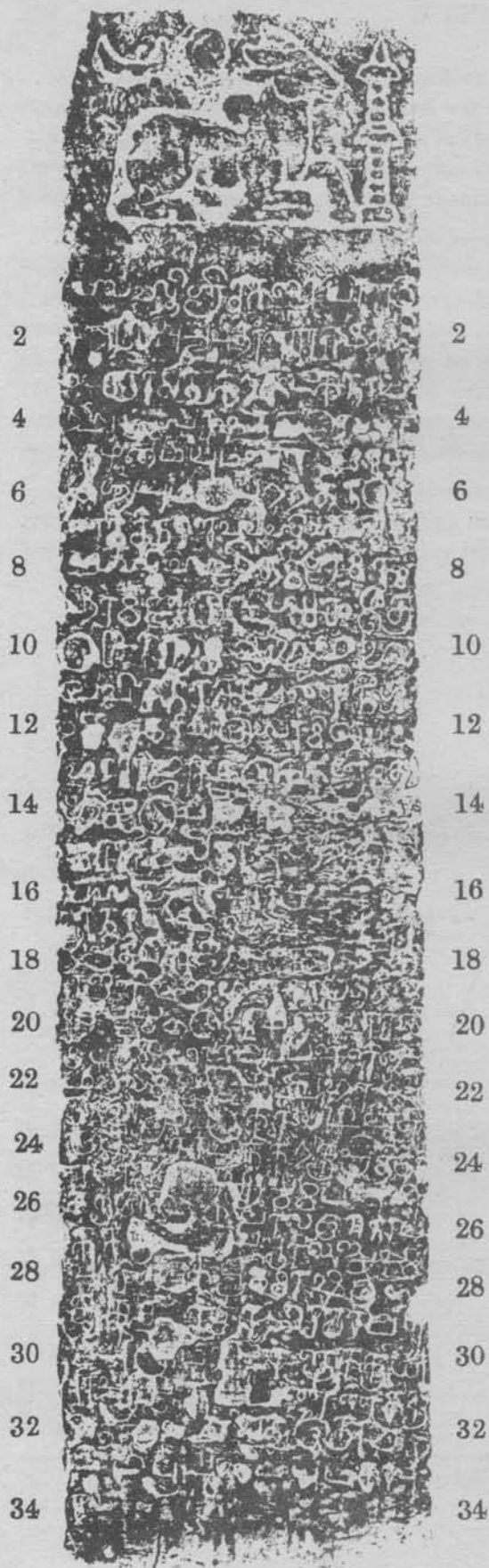
First Side

1 Svasti śrī[|*] Śakaraiy-āṇḍu	18 1 priti(thi)virājyam paṇṇu[gi]ra i-
2 1178 āvad=āṇa Rākshada(sa)-sa-	19 ṇ-nāḷil grahaṇa-kālatti
3 mvaḥcharattu Kaṭṭaka-nāya-	20 Śrīparvvata-de(da)ksh[i]ṇa-dvāra sa-
4 rru pūrvva-pakshattu Śevvā-	21 mīpattu Māśa[ru]ppaḷliyai
5 [y]ka(ki)lamaiyum Baṇṇa(Paurṇ)amāvā-	22 Malaimaṇḍalattu Bhārgava-
6 Syaiyum perṇa Tiruv[ē]-	23 gōtrattu=kKāḷaḍi Vāśu-
7 ṇattu nā' [*] svasti sa[ma*]ṭa-pra-	24 dēva Nāyakkaṅku priti-dā-
8 śasti-sahitam śrīman-ma-	25 ṇam=āga [tā(dhā)rā]-pūrvvam paṇṇi-
9 hāmaṇḍalēśvaraṁ Trai-	26 kku[ḍu]kkaiyāl innāya-
10 [ō]kyamalla bhujabha(ba)-	27 kkaru[m] [i]vvūril brahma-
11 [a-vīra]nārāyaṇa niśśa-	28 puriy=āga Pūtimāśa-gō-
12 mka[pra]tāpa Sōmidēva-Ma-	29 trattu Śittamarasār pi-
13 hārājar=kkuḍukka śrīmatu	30 [ai] Perumāḷukku dhā-
14 gaṇḍapeṇḍā[ra*] [ma]ṇḍalika-bra-	31 rāpūrvvaka[m] paṇṇi-kku-
15 [hma]rākshasan=āṇa Gaṇge-	32 ḍutta [ni]la[m=ā]vadu [i*] i
16 ya-sa(sā)hanīyār Mutti-(Muḷki-)va-	33 . ṭi yum=agavn-
17 [anā[ṭ]til Vallūri-	34-35 damaged

¹ *Śāḍyash[Stharabati]panishad*, (Nirnaya Sagar Ed., 1932), p. 412.

MACHUPALLE INSCRIPTION OF THE TIME OF SOMIDEVA-MAHARAJA

First side



Second side



Second Side

1 ppaṅgugaḷil āru yi=	19 m enakku śandi[rādi*]tta-varai
2 kkollaiyum nī[k]-	20 eppērpaṭṭa [prāpti]-
3 ki nīṅra kottadil	21 gaḷum=uṭpaḍa=kkuḍuttu=
4 uḍaiyār Śittavaḍam-u-	22 ttā(dhā)rā-pūrvvam paṇṇiṇa-
5 ḍaiya Nāyaṇār[k*]ku=ttiru-	23 paḍiyē nāṇum ivar-
6 ppaḷḷi-eḷuchchi=ttiruv=a-	24 gaḷukku=ttā(dhā)rā-pūrvva[m*] paṇ-
7 mudukku oru-paṅgum Ma-	25 nī=kkuḍuttēṅ Kāla-
8 laiyaṇi-maḍattil ē-	26 ḍi Vāśudēva Nāyaka-
9 kadaṇḍi-sanyāsigaḷukku	27 nēṇ [i*] i-ttanmattuk-
10 bbikshaikkum anuṣṭā[na]-	28 ku āreṇum aḷivu nīṇai-
11 m paṇṇi yirukku[m*] Malai[ā*]	29 ttār=uṇḍ=āgil Ga-
12 ṇa-brāmmaṇaṅku jīvaṇat-	30 ṅgai Gōdāvi(va)ri na-
13 tukkuṁ=āga mukkuṅṇuṁ=[ā]	31 ḍu āyiraṇ-gō-bir[ā]-
14 ga ippaḍi ivvūr nāṅp[ā]-	32 maṇarai=kkonṇā-
15 [l] ellaikkum=uṭpaḍa ma-	33 ṇ pukka lōkam
16 [ṇai]=v(y)=ellām iṅṇai nā-	34 puguvāṇ [i*] Śrī mähē-
17 ḷil Sōmidēvaraśaru-	35 śvaram viḷaṅga [i*]
18 m Gaṅge Śāgaṇiyāru-	36 naṅṅ=āga [i*]

No. 22—DIVE AGAR MARATHI COPPER CHARTER ; SAKA 982.

(1 Plate)

MORESHWAR G. DIKSHIT, POONA

This single sheet of a copper plate was obtained by me in the village **Divā Agar**, in the Janjira area of the Bombay State, through the courtesy of Shri. S. N. Joshi-Patwardhan, a resident of the village, in May 1949. It is reported to have been found by a farmer while digging for earth in his *wāḍi*. The plate measures about 6½ inches broad and 3½ inches high, and has a small hole in the middle of the margin on its proper left, through which a copper ring is passed. The ring is quite plain and does not bear traces of a seal. It is possible that a blank sheet of copper, now missing, was strung on this ring which held them both together, though the inscription on the extant plate is complete in itself.

The inscription consists of 9 lines of writing in characters of the Nāgarī **alphabet**, current in the 11th century. Influence of the southern alphabet may be traced in the forms of a few letters, e.g., *n* in l. 3. We may also note the southern forms of the numerals 9 and 7 in lines 1 and 6.

The **language** of the inscription is early Marāṭhi. As regards orthography there are several points which attract our attention. Though *sa* and *śa* are generally very well distinguished throughout the record, the occasional use of *sa* for *śa* is to be noted as in सव्वरी in line 1 and सासने in line 3. The *prishṭha-mātrā* is used to denote medial *ai* in several places ; but not so in medial *ē*, except in line 9 where it is used thrice. The abbreviations are indicated by a small circle and a

visarga in line 6 where सु० गाः stands for सुवर्णं गद्याणकाः; and it is interesting to see that the word preceding the *visarga* is lengthened as गा. In line 6 सुर्वः appears to be the abbreviated form of सुवर्णः. The doubling of consonants is seen in the words सर्वरी (line 1), मार्गसिर (line 2), and सुवर्णः (lines 5 and 9).

From the linguistic point of view the following peculiarities may be noticed. There is a distinct tendency towards *nasalisation* in certain words as in स्थितिपुरिचीं in line 2, सासनं in line 3, ठवियलीं in line 5 and ठवियलें in line 6. The *anusvāra* is used to denote the plural in the case of सासनं in line 3; but in the words प्रमुखें स्थानें it indicates the subject in the instrumental case. The use of redundant *visarga* is noted twice, पासेः in line 5 and दावोदरः in line 6. Certain nouns have *u* endings as in संवत् in line 1, योगक्षेमु in line 7 and देवल् in line 9. These and other peculiarities characterise this early record in the Marāṭhi language.

The date of the inscription is given as Śaka Samvat 982, Śārvarī, Paurṇamāsī of Mārgaśīrsha, Friday. This date¹ regularly corresponds to Friday, 10th November, A. D. 1060.

A short one-line inscription² carved at the base of the colossal statue of Gōmatēśvara at Śra-vaṇa Belgola, in the Mysore State, is supposed to be the earliest record in the Marāṭhi language discovered so far. Though not precisely dated, this inscription is attributed to about A. D. 983 from the mention of Chāvuṇḍarāya, a minister of the Gaṅga king Rāchamalla, -found in this inscription. Comparatively very few records in Marāṭhi have been handed down to us till about the Śilāhāra-Yādava period, whose language is a mixture of Sanskrit and early Marāṭhi. After about A. D. 1200 inscriptions in Marāṭhi become a regular feature in Mahārāshṭra, but great difficulty is experienced in deciphering them because of the bad preservation of the stone on which they are generally found incised. Only a few amongst these have been critically edited,³ though their readings are not free from doubt. For want of accurate data the development of the Marāṭhi language through its successive stages therefore still remains a desideratum and our knowledge of early Marāṭhi records before the 12th century does not extend beyond about six or seven inscriptions published so far. In view of this the present charter in Marāṭhi which is fairly lengthy and sufficiently well preserved will be found to be much useful.

The inscription records a private deed. It states that on the aforementioned day, two *sāsanas* (charters) regarding (the village) Sthitipuri were kept with one Māvala-bhaṭṭa by the village assembly (*sthāna*)⁴ headed by Vāsudēva-bhaṭṭa, Vāyē Shadaṅgavi, Risiyappa Ghaisāsa and Sidhū Shadaṅgavi. Further, one hundred and twenty seven *suvarṇas* (=Gadyāṇaka coins) were kept with Dāvōdara; (which was the expense) for the maintenance ((*yōga-kshēmu*) of the assembly. This (deed) was known to Risiya-pai, Paurṇva-dēva Shadaṅgavi, Tikai Shadaṅgavi, Jivaṇai, Nāgarudra-bhaṭṭa, Madhuvai Shadaṅgavi and Madhuvaya Dēvalu, of Dīvē. The inscription ends with a sentence stating that whatever *suvarṇa* (i.e., the amount in gold) was specified, it was along with a *kāṇṭha*. The exact meaning of the last word cannot be construed satisfactorily.

Though the inscription does not furnish any information of historical interest, it throws valuable light on the administration of the local village assemblies; and how certain important transactions were recorded in the period. It will be seen from it that two important charters

¹ Pillai, *Indian Ephemeris*, Vol. III, p. 123.

² *Ep. Carn.*, Vol. II, No. 179; above, Vol. VII, p. 109.

³ The Marāṭhi text of these inscriptions consists of a few words or sentences in that language; the major portion is mainly Sanskrit.

⁴ [See below, p. 123, n. 5.—Ed.]

belonging to a village were kept with a private person with the consent of the assembly and that the sum for the maintenance of the assembly was handed over to another person apparently in trust, the names of several witnesses to this deed also being cited.¹ The Brāhmaṇas mentioned in the inscription seem to be very learned persons as several of them have the appellation *Shṛṅgavi*, a corrupt form of Sanskrit *Shṛṅgavid*, meaning well versed in the six *Āṅgas* of the *Veda*. The Marāṭhi forms of these names are also interesting. Thus the name Dāvōdara would correspond to Sanskrit Dāmōdara ; Risiyappa to Rishiappa ; Sidhū to Siddha ; Pavṇvadēva with Padma-dēva. The record mentions two surnames, Ghaisāsa and Dēvalu, which again are interesting. Early use of the word Ghaisāsa in the form Gahiyasāhasa is met with in the Radhanpur Plates² of Rāshtrakūṭa Gōvinda, dated Śaka 730, where the *gōtra* of the Brāhmaṇa is stated to be Bhāradvāja. In the Sañjan copper plates³ of Rāshtrakūṭa Amōghavarsha, Śaka 793, the variant Gahiyasahāsa (or-sāhāsa) is found and the Brāhmaṇas belong to the Vaṇḍamukha and Vatsa *gōtras*. The word occurs in several inscriptions subsequent to this period, e.g., in the Chikka-Bāgewāḍi Plates⁴ of Yādava Kṛishṇa, dated Śaka 1171, there are several Brāhmaṇas with the appellation Ghaisāsa whose *gōtras* are variously described as Ātrēya, Kāśyapa, Kaundinya, Kausika, Gōtama, Jāmadagnya-Vatsa, Bhāradvāja, Mūka, Rathitara, Vasiṣṭha, Viśvāmitra, Śāṇḍilya, Śaunaka and Śrīvatsa. From these various *gōtras* there is reason to believe that the term Ghaisāsa denotes only a position or rank and is not restricted to any particular section of Brāhmaṇas. In the present day however the surname is found among the Dēśastha, Chitpāvana and Karhādā Brāhmaṇas of Mahārāshṭra. Regarding the appellation Dēvalu, it corresponds to the modern surname Dēvala, found among the Chitpāvana Brāhmaṇas. It is perhaps a corrupt form of the Sanskrit word Dēvalaka meaning the worshipper in a shrine or a temple.

The word *sthāna* in the sense of a village assembly is met with in several inscriptions⁵ and does not need any comment.

There are only two geographical places mentioned in the record, viz., Sthitipuri (line 2) and Divē (line 7). Of these the first cannot be identified precisely for want of specific details, but it may probably refer to a small village called Sthita, about three miles to the north of Divē Āgar, where the plates were found. Divē is obviously modern Divē Āgar, whose name has been Sanskritised into Dīpaka-grāma in a 13th century record⁶ found in the same village.

I am thankful to Shri P. B. Desai, M.A., of the Government Epigraphist's Office, Ootacamund, for his kind help rendered in recasting this article and making it suitable for publication in this journal.

¹ [See below, n. 5.—Ed.]

² Above, Vol. VI, p. 245.

³ Above, Vol. XVIII, p. 256.

⁴ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. VII, pp. 305-06. The Bendigeri plates of the same ruler, Śaka 1171, also contain the names of several Brāhmaṇas with the appellation Ghaisāsa ; *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIV, pp. 70-72. Ghaisa, Ghalisa and Ghalisāsa are other variants of the expression occurring in these inscriptions.

⁵ [Mr. P. B. Desai, M.A., of my office observes as follows : The term *sthāna* is never met with in the inscriptions in the sense of a village assembly. *Sthāna*, in general, connotes a post or an office and its earliest use may be traced in the *Arthasāstra* of Kautilya. In such designations as the *Sthānika*, *Sthānapati*, *Sthānāchārya*, etc., commonly occurring in inscriptions, *sthāna* means, 'holy place, religious establishment', etc. Secondly *sthāna* also seems to have acquired the sense of 'trusteeship'. In the present inscription (lines 4 and 7) it appears to have been used to denote 'trustees'. For a detailed discussion on the topic see, B. A. Saletore, 'The Sthānikas and their Historical Importance' ; *Journal of Bomb. University*, Vol. VII, Part I, pp. 1-65.—Ed.]

⁶ Dikshit : *Selected Inscriptions from Mahārāshṭra* (Poona 1947) ; pp. 85-88 (in Marāṭhi).

TEXT.¹

- 1 श्री² स्वस्ति शकं संवत् ६८२ सर्व्वरी³ संवत्सरे मा-
 2 गंसिर पौर्णमास्यां शुक्रं ॥ श्रीस्थितिपुरिचीं दो-
 3 नि सासनं⁴ वासुदेवभट्ट वांये⁵ षडंगवि रिसिय[प्प]⁶
 4 पैसास सीधू⁷ षडंगवि एतत्प्रमुखं स्थानं मावलम-
 5 ट्टपासे⁸ ठवियलीं ॥ तथा सातावीसें शत सुवर्णः⁹ दा-
 6 वोदरः पासि⁹ ठवियलें । सु० गाः¹⁰ १२७ सुर्व्वः योगक्षे-
 7 मु स्थानहचा¹¹ । दीवेचे रिसियपै¹² पौवदेव¹³ षडंग*]वि-
 तिकं
 8 षडंगवि जोवणं नागरुद्रभट्ट मधुवं षडंगवि मधुव-
 9 य देवसु हे जाणति । जें सुवर्णं लिहलें तें कांठेअः¹⁴
 समेतः ॥

¹ From the original plate.² Expressed by a symbol.³ Read शाव्वरी.⁴ Read शासनं.⁵ If भट्टवांये is read together, it would stand for Sanskrit भट्टपाद in which case वासुदेव भट्टवाय would be the name of one person, and not two, as indicated in the introduction.⁶ A short vertical stroke is visible below प which may stand for प्प.⁷ The * ending is common for proper names in Mahārāṣṭra even now, e.g., राम is often changed to रामु.⁸ The visarga is unnecessary.⁹ Read दामोदरापासि.¹⁰ Abbreviation of सुवर्णगद्याणकाः. It would have been difficult to recognise this if the same numerical figure were not expressed in words in the previous line.¹¹ For स्थानाचा.¹² This may be ऋषियप्प or ऋषि पै. Pai is a well known surname among the Śārasvata Brāhmaṇas. For other instances of the use of this appellation, see Bhandup plates of Śilāhāra Chhittarāja, above, Vol. XII, p. 263, Berlin Museum plates of Chhittarāja, Z. D. M. G., 90, p. 265 and other Śilāhāra inscriptions.¹³ Sanskrit पद्मदेव ; पद्मदेव—पद्मदेव—पौवदेव—पौवदेव.¹⁴ I am unable to explain the word कांठेअः. Its connection with सुवर्णं is certain. Taking the *mātrā* of कां as the *prishṭha-mātrā* for the following *akṣara* ठे and restoring the word as कंठेअः, it is possible to suggest that the gold coins were perhaps strung in a necklace or कंठा. But it is clear from the context that the coins were intended for use and not for ornamental purpose. Another suggestion would be that कांठ was a kind of vessel in which the coins were kept. I am however not certain about either of these interpretations.

२ स्वास्रशकसैवतु ७ ८ ३ सधेगीसैवसंगमा
 ४ शोसिगपौक्षोमांशुके॥शीक्षुनिपुविशीदो
 ६ किंसासकंवाशुदेवदृदोदोषदंशविजिसिपन
 ८ प्रोसासमीपुषदंशयिपनचमुखेसूकेमापुले
 १० टुपासैःउविपुले॥नथासनागीसैयनसुयल्लोद
 १२ कोदगःपासिठयिपुले॥सुंशाः१३८ सुर्षःदोषाकु
 १४ सुसूकनरसादीयेयेजिसिपपिपांयदेवदोडविनिफे
 १६ क्षदंशविहीतलिनायाऊडरुटुमपुवोषदंशविमपुव
 १८ दादेवलुहृतालेति॥हिसुयक्षलिदलेतिकोठमसभक्त॥

No. 23—PESHAWAR POTSDHERDS WITH KHAROSHTHI WRITINGS

(1 Plate)

B. CH. CHHABRA, OOTACAMUND

In September 1945, Mr. Md. Waliullah Khan, at that time one of the Sub-Overseers attached to the then office of the Superintendent, Archaeological Survey of India, Frontier Circle, Lahore,¹ under the direction of this latter officer, sent me twentyfour potsherds from Peshawar. They bear the Register Numbers 1249/1 to 1249/17, 1249/19 to 1249/24, and 1249/26. Their exact findspot is not known, but most probably they were found in the vicinity of Peshawar itself.

These potsherds are of various dimensions. No. I is the smallest of the lot, its extreme length being $1\frac{1}{2}$ ", extreme breadth $1\frac{1}{8}$ ", and thickness $\frac{1}{8}$ ". No. XXIII is the biggest, its extreme length being $7\frac{1}{2}$ ", extreme breadth 4", and thickness varying from $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $\frac{3}{8}$ ". They vary in texture also. Besides, no two pieces can be dovetailed. Judging from their curvatures, all except two are fragments of biggish pots or pitchers. The two exceptions are Nos. XVIII and XXIV. Both of them exhibit a superior finish. The former is evidently a fragment of a thin platter, painted red both inside and outside. The latter is likewise a piece of a deep cup or beaker.

No. XXIV is exceptional in another respect, too. The writing on it, consisting of five clear letters, is 'incised', whereas on all the other pieces it is 'painted'. The 'incision' was done obviously with a stylus or some other sharp instrument while the object was still wet after it had been turned out from the potter's wheel, whereas the 'painting' was done on the baked and finished products.

As is to be expected, the inscription on No. XXIV is very distinct, while the painted writings have very much faded. The faint traces of the latter could be deciphered with great difficulty. In order to make out the contour of individual letters, I had to moisten repeatedly the 'painted' surface of each piece with a wet sponge. The same method was followed by the draftsman, Mr. S. N. A. Subrahmanya Mudaliar, the Photographer of my office, who is responsible for the drawings reproduced here. It may be seen from the accompanying photographic reproductions of some of the pieces that the traces of the painted writings are, except in a few cases, mostly indiscernible.

Their fragmentary nature does not allow us to draw any far-reaching conclusions. It is, however, clear from some of them, especially from Nos. IX, X, XII, XX, and XXIII, that the pots containing these inscriptions belonged to a Buddhist establishment. The name *Budhamitra*, occurring on No. XXIV, is also quite consistent with that. The name actually must be *Buddhamitra*, the form *budha* being due to Prakrit influence.

Below I offer my readings of these fragmentary inscriptions and comments on them.

I

This sherd contains faint traces of two almost complete letters that can be read as :

sa dha

There is just a very small remnant of another letter after the second letter, but it is too small to be recognized as a part of a particular letter. The first letter seems to have a slanting stroke over its right side, but it is comparatively thin and may not be a part of the writing.

The reading *sa dha* recalls to mind the name of an individual *Sadhala*, that occurs in one of the minor Kharoshthi inscriptions from Taxila (see *C. I. I.*, II, 100, Inscribed gold ring, pl. XX-1).

¹ Mr. Md. Waliullah Khan is now the Superintendent, Archaeological Survey, Western Pakistan Circle, Lahore.

II

This piece has three letters the first of which is slightly destroyed at the top. They read :

a da na

The form of *na* shows a later development. It may be referred to the Kushāna period, i.e., about 2nd century A. D.

No sense can be made of the extant portion of the record. The last two letters, however, suggest that they are the first two letters of the word *danamukhe* 'gift' which so frequently occur in donative Kharōshthī inscriptions. One of the three earthen jars with similar painted inscriptions discovered at Pālātū Dherī mound, now in the Peshawar Museum, has this expression (see *C. I. I.*, II, 121, Pl. XXIII-1a). On the analogy of this we may surmise that the present sherd is a piece of a pot which was a religious gift by an individual whose name is lost.

III

But for a small irregular spot of black paint about the centre showing that this piece also had some writing on it, it has now no writing left on it. The whole writing seems to have been washed clean.

IV

This piece contains remnants of three letters. The upper portion of the first letter is gone, but what remains of it suggests that it might have been a *sa* with its loop filled up. The second letter is mostly blurred. It may be a *da* or a *dha*, but in either case the form would be unusual. The third letter is almost entirely gone.

V

This potsherd has the upper portion of one letter, which is to be read as :

khe

It is very faint, but can be read when moisture is applied to the piece. There is a small trace of another letter below the left limb of *khe*, but it cannot be recognized. The reading *khe* is suggestive of *danamukhe* 'gift'. And possibly the pot was a gift by an individual. This may be compared with No. 2 above.

VI

This piece contains very small upper portion of six letters, none of which can be read with any certainty. The loop of the second suggests it to be an *a*. The last one is most probably an *a*, too. Almost completely gone.

VII

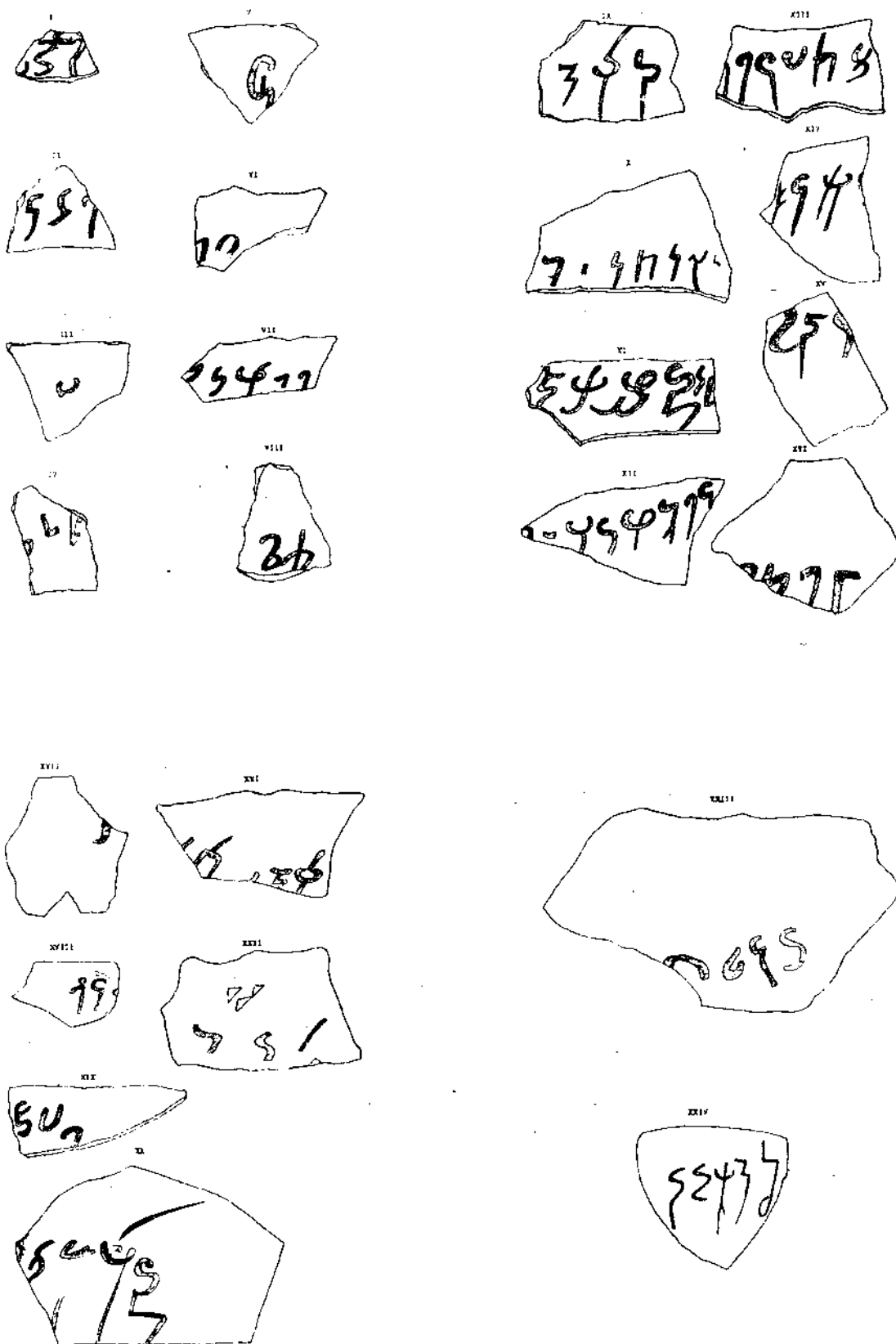
This potsherd has five letters. Bottoms of the first three have been destroyed. The fourth is complete and the fifth is only partly preserved. They read :

a ra ga ta[cha]

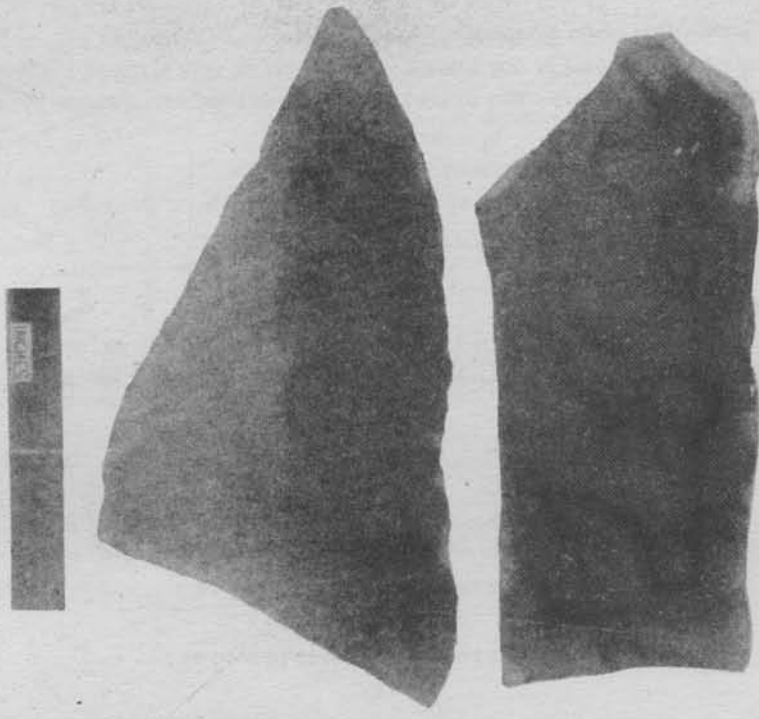
The third letter shows a stroke on the top to its right, but a careful examination showed that it is not joined with the letter *ga* and is not meant to be a part of this syllable. Again, applying moisture shows the inscription more distinctly.

No interpretation of the extant portion of the record can be suggested at this stage. Compare, however, No. XII. below.

PESHAWAR POTSDHERDS WITH KHAROSHTHI WRITINGS.



XI and XII



XIII



XXIV



VIII

This piece contains only two letters, both clear enough. They read :

pha u

The letter *pha* is distinct, only its arm on the left is a little longer than usual. The two letters may be a name of a person, derived from *Phalgu* (→ *Phagu* → *Phau*).

IX

This sherd has three letters. They read :

sa ghe cha

The second letter looks more like *ge*, but it is taken for granted that it had a hook attached to its right to the lower end of the vertical which is now mostly effaced.

The preserved portion is almost identical with the beginning of another potsherd inscription (No. 444 of the Peshawar Museum, *C. I. I.*, II, 63, Pl. XII-3 ; cf. also *ibid.* 121, Pl. XXIII-1a) which is likewise fragmentary but which has at least seven letters preserved, reading :

samghe chatudite Ka

In the light of this, the present inscription may also be translated as :

‘ in the Samgha (of the four quarters) ’.

X

This piece contains six complete letters and a very small remnant, in the beginning, of another.¹ They are very faint, but can be read by applying moisture to the surface. The last two are decidedly *gra ha*. The preceding one looks like *ro* but it is possibly *ri*, the upper end of the medial *i* stroke having been effaced. And what precedes it is *pa*. Thus this is a complete word *parigraha*. The first two letters are *na na*, evidently the plural genitive of a word ending in *na*, such as *gana*. The reading is thus :

... *na na parig(r)aha* ‘ is the acceptance of ... ’.

This may be compared with the final expression of the Wardak vase inscription of the year 51 (*C.I.I.*, II, 170, Pl. XXXIII) : *Mahasamghigana parigraha*..

The present inscription may also be taken to end with the word *parigraha* itself, though what preceded cannot be restored now.

XI

This potsherd has six signs. The first is only partially preserved. It cannot be read with certainty, but judging from the extant remnant, it might have been *kha*. The second letter is comparatively very small and faint. It looks like a *dha*. The third is decidedly a *sam*, though a portion of the subscript *m* is gone. The fourth syllable, though perfect, is rather unusual. Its upper part is that of *g* and the subscript is either a *y* or a *m*, or possibly the whole combination is meant to denote some other sound. The fifth letter is *mi*, with the stroke of the medial *i* abnormally long and its lower end bending towards the left—rather uncommon features. The last letter is obviously a *cha*, though its lower half is gone. The whole may thus read :

[*kha* ?] *dha*(?) *sam gya* (or *gam*) *mi cha*

It is not possible to make out any sense of this, though presumably we have a reference here to a *samgha* ‘ Buddhist congregation ’. Or is it perhaps a personal name *Samghamicha* (*Samghamitra*) ?

¹ Owing to the faint nature of the writing, the draftman has missed several strokes with the result that his drawing has not come out perfect.

XII

This fragment contains eight signs, the last two of which are only partly preserved and the first has its lower portion broken off. They read :

n[e] arogadaksh[i][ṇae]

Since the extant portion contains a well known formula, that frequently occurs in certain dedicatory Kharōshthī inscriptions, the missing portions of the letters can easily be supplied. Thus the first letter must have been a *no*, showing a word in the genitive singular. The sign of the medial *i* in *kshī* has evidently been rubbed off and what follows must be read as *ṇae* to complete the expression. It means 'for the bestowal of health upon'. Compare *C.I.I.*, II, 77, text lines 3 and 5.

XIII

This potsherd has five complete letters and the vertical stroke of another at the end, which is not recognizable. They read :

dī pa ma na a [ra ?]

It is not possible to explain this inscription at present.

XIV

This piece has two complete letters, and traces of two letters one in the beginning and one at the end. They can be read :

[da] kshī na [e]

Most probably here again we had the same formula as occurs in No. XII above, namely *aroga dakṣiṇae*.

XV

This piece contains faint traces of three letters the first and the last of which are partly destroyed. They seem to read :

[da] sa [āra]

No sense can be made out.

XVI

The inscription on this piece is also too fragmentary to yield any sense. It has traces of five letters, only the middle three have greater portions preserved and can be read as :

....ṇa a sa....

XVII

The inscription of this potsherd is completely gone ; only a part of the stroke of some letters is now visible to show that the piece contained some writing.

XVIII

This sherd has very faint traces of some letters, two of which can be read as :

sa la

These are preceded by remnants of another letter now no longer legible. What follows these two letters is almost completely obliterated.

XIX

This has three letters, the first of which is mostly destroyed but may have been an *a*. The inscription reads :

[a]ma dī

The arms of *ma* are abnormally long.

XX

This piece has the beginning of an epigraph—the blank space on the right shows that no writing has been lost in the beginning. The extant portion has four almost complete letters and remnants of a fifth. They read :

Sanghe sado...

The *e*-stroke in *ghe* is ornamentally treated. The next letter is partly effaced, but it is most probably a *sa*. The first word means 'in the *sangha* or congregation', while it is difficult to say what follows it.

XXI

This fragment has remnants of about six letters only three of which (first, second and fifth) can be read with some confidence.

shye cha....te....

No sense can be made out.

XXII

The inscription on this piece is almost completely obliterated. Two of the letters towards the end can be read as :

na sa

This piece has a sign consisting of three triangles embossed near the neck of the pot, which may be an Armenian character.

XXIII

This piece has also the so-called Armenian character near the neck of the pot.

The Kharōshthī painted inscription is mostly damaged, but it ends in :

danamu[khe]

Only the upper part of the last syllable is preserved. While the form of *mu* is peculiar, it is met with in certain known Kharōshthī inscriptions. The word *danamukhe* means 'the gift'.

XXIV

While the inscriptions on the other fragments are all painted, the one on this piece is engraved. It has the concluding part of an inscription ; or perhaps the extant part is the complete inscription itself. The space left blank after the last letter shows that in any case nothing has been lost at the end. It clearly reads :

Budhamitrasa

It can be translated as ' [This cup is] of Budhamitra '.

No. 24—SANGSI MEMORIAL INSCRIPTION

(1 Plate)

P. B. DESAI, OOTACAMUND

Sangsi is a village about five miles from Gagan Bāvdā in the Kolhapur District of the Bombay State. It is not known when, but it must be several decades ago, at least, that a slab of stone

bearing sculptures in relief and an inscription, was unearthed in a field near the village. As the sculptures depict the funeral scene of a woman, it was readily believed that it constituted a *sati* memorial. Later on, the slab appears to have been removed to the spot where it now stands, about two miles east from Gagan Bāvḍā and 35 miles west from Kolhāpur, and a crude temple constructed over it. A tradition grew around in course of time attributing it to the memory of a woman who committed *sati* long ago.

At the instance of Mr. N. G. Pandit Rao, the then Public Relations Officer of the Kolhapur State, Dr. H. D. Sankalia and Dr. M. G. Dikshit, both of the Deccan College Research Institute, Poona, visited the site in 1946 and copied the inscription. These two scholars, who will hereafter be referred to as SD for the sake of brevity, have published a note on the preliminary findings of their discovery in the *Modern Review*, Calcutta, March 1947 (pp. 213-15), and a fuller study of the inscription, as also of the sculptures, in the *Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute*, December 1948.¹ Subsequently Mr. N. Lakshminarayan Rao, Officiating Government Epigraphist for India, visited Sāngsi in December 1949, and took a photograph of the tablet and estampages of the inscription.²

On account of the erroneous notion created by the local tradition apparently supported by the sculptural representation and owing to imperfections in the decipherment of the epigraph, SD were led to believe that the stele commemorated the performance of the rite of *sati* by a lady after the demise of her husband, and consequently their observations are vitiated by this prepossession. But the facts, as we shall presently see, are different.³ In view of these considerations and the importance of the inscription for securing glimpses of the political and social conditions of the locality in ancient times, it was thought necessary to edit it in the pages of this journal. So I am editing it here with the kind permission of Dr. B. Ch. Chhabra, Government Epigraphist for India, who generously furnished me with the necessary facilities.⁴

The slab measures approximately 6 feet in height and 4 feet in breadth. It is broader and angular at the base and somewhat curved towards the top. As a result of the serious damage, the sculptures and the inscription have been obliterated in several parts. In the lower portion and about the middle of the stone is the portrait of a lady, in relief, lying down at full length on a funeral pyre surrounded by flames and some attendants. Immediately above this group and across the slab runs the inscription. Higher up in the top portion are a few more carvings.

The inscription consists of two lines. The **characters** belong to the southern class of alphabet and evince 'box-head' features, the 'boxes' being solid. Close resemblance may be traced between them and those of the Tālagunda pillar inscription⁵ of Kākusthavarman of the early Kadamba family. Two letters, however, have certain peculiarities deserving notice here. The *l* of the Tālagunda inscription is made up by a curve joined to the vertical stroke and the two arms of the curve can be distinguished, the left one being more pronounced. But in the present record the upright stroke stretches right up to the bottom and the angular curve stands affixed all towards the left. Similar is the case with *n*. Whereas the *n* of the former epigraph is constituted of a looped curve emerging from the bottom of a straight line, that of the latter has its curve with more developed loop attached exclusively to the lower left side of the vertical stroke. The final *t* occur-

¹Pages 161-166, with a good photograph of the entire stele and separate facsimile of the inscription.

²The inscription is numbered 269 of the *A.R.E.* for the year 1949-50.

³The record expressly states that the memorial was erected by a king in honour of his deceased wife. This correct position was noticed for the first time by Dr. B. Ch. Chhabra and Mr. N. Lakshminarayan Rao; *Archaeology in India* (1950), p. 191. Mr. S. K. Dikshit has also pointed it out independently; *Ann. Bh. Or. Res. Inst.*, Vol. XXIX, pp. 291-92. After this article was prepared it was found that the late Dr. Fleet had noticed this inscription before; *Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, part II, p. 286, n. 1.

⁴I am also indebted to Mr. N. Lakshminarayan Rao for his kind suggestions in the study.

⁵Above, Vol. VIII, pp. 24 ff. and Plate.

ring once in line 1 is represented by the lower part of the letter without the top knot, engraved in miniature size in the lower space.

In regard to **orthography** the following peculiarities, though not unusual in the present record, may be noted. The consonant following *r* is doubled, e.g., in °tēr=yyā and bhāryyā, line 1. In -ārtham, line 2, the reduplicated aspirate has been changed to its corresponding surd, as required by the grammatical rules. The *anusvāra*, even at the end of a word, has occasionally been involved into *sandhi* and changed to the class nasal of the following letter of the next word; e.g., in *pūnyā-nām*=*pari-*, *ajaran*=*tasy-* and *svayan*=*nri-*, line 2. The entity of *anusvāra* has been retained in the following instances; *divam prītyā* and *-sthāpitam chaitya-*, line 2.

The **language** is Sanskrit and the whole record comprises one single verse in the *Śārdūlavikrīḍita* metre. The first two *pādas* of the verse are accommodated in the first line and the next two in the second. Some space indicating the end of a *pāda* is left after the first and the third *pādas* which end in the middle of the line. The **poetry** is of the ornate classical order with a melodious ring about it.

The inscription commences with an auspicious spiral-like symbol which seems to stand for *Om*. Next comes, what I am inclined to assume it to be, the name proper of the king; because the latter part of the expression is clearly *lāñchana* which means 'a name' also. This name is constituted of four *aksharas* beginning with *Pu*. As suggested in a foot-note later, the name can be restored as Pushpāyudha. But since it is not advisable to venture a surmise, I would prefer to refer to the king hereafter by the initial letter *Pu*... only. Next we are introduced to the king's wife by name Hālidēvi.¹ The second *pāda* whose latter part is lost, seems to state that the lady had captured the heart of her husband by her virtuous conduct. The third *pāda* refers to her death when she was still young. Here the poet, indulging in a fancy, describes that she went to heaven to guard, as it were, the treasure of her accumulated merits.² The last *pāda* informs that the memorial tablet of stone was set up with due ceremony³ by the king himself out of affection for her.

The epigraph is not dated and so in order to ascertain its probable date we have to fall back on the evidence of palaeography which is our only guide in the present instance. As observed above, the characters of this record show a remarkable similarity with those of the Tālagunda pillar inscription. From the reference to Śāntivarman, son of Kākusthavarman in the latter record, it has to be assumed that it was drafted and engraved during the former's reign. Now Śāntivarman's reign has been assigned to the middle of the 5th century A. D.⁴ Hence we might place our epigraph about A.D. 500.

Thus it becomes clear that the inscription under study constitutes an epitaph perpetuating the name of a distinguished lady who pre-deceased her royal husband and the installation of the memorial in her honour by the latter; and no grounds whatsoever exist for the assumption that the stele comprises a *satī* memorial. This fact, though true, is rather unique. We are familiar in the areas of the Deccan and Karnāṭak with such sculptured memorials as speak of heroes who laid their lives for a sacred cause and of men and women who courted death after the demise of

¹ This name is peculiar and rarely met with. It reminds us of another similar name Hāla, of a Śātavāhana king. I am not sure if this can be connected with Sanskrit *hala* meaning 'a plough'.

² In order to guard the treasure it is necessary that one should be strong and young in spirits. It is therefore in the fitness of things that the lady repaired to heaven in her youth.

³ The expression *sam-sthāpitam* in the text literally means 'was installed in the proper manner'. This phrase is significant and I am inclined to believe that the memorial tablet must have been originally installed and preserved in a well-constructed shrine by the king himself. The shrine might have fallen to ruin in course of time, thus exposing the stele which came to be buried under the earth wherefrom it was rescued.

⁴ George M. Moraes, *Kadamba Kula*, p. 72; N. Lakshminarayan Rao and R. S. Panchamukhi, *Karnāṭakada Arasamanetanagala*, p. 15; *A New History of Indian People*, p. 238, etc.

their masters and lords or under a religious vow. These generally date from the period of the 7-8th century onwards. But here is a singular instance, perhaps the first and the only one of its kind, known so far, that stands out as a welcome departure from the usual convention. Further, its early age lends importance to its unique nature.

After reviewing the contents of the epigraph, we may revert for a while to the sculptures on stone which are inseparably associated with it. The art of moulding images in plastic material was known to the civilization of the Indus Valley¹ and the history of Indian sculpture may be traced from that early age. The early creations seem to have been religious in origin and design and they generally formed part of a monument in stone or were scooped out in rocks of hills. Portrait sculpture as a secular art does not seem to have been cultivated independently by Indian artists and the few available instances of portraits² depicting royal devotees or distinguished personalities, associated with religious constructions, may be taken to prove the truth of the above statement. Under these circumstances, the present piece of sculpture on a detached slab deserves a noteworthy place in the account of Indian sculpture, particularly that of the Deccan region.

The funeral scene is well laid amidst consuming fire and a few devout followers of the lady. In their refined execution, clarity of expression, wealth of details and general impressiveness, the figures of the lady and attendants compare favourably with the early sculptures of Bharhut and Amarāvati on one side and later ones of Ajantā and Bādāmi on the other.³ The realistic nature of the scene may be judged from the fact that out of three followers, one is seen seated firmly facing the ordeal of fire and another is shown fleeing away unable to stand its blaze. The figures above the inscription, which are largely obliterated, represented, in all probability, the heavenly scene, as is usually noticed on the memorial slabs of *satis* and heroes of later period.

No details regarding the place or family of king Pu... are mentioned in the epigraph. But it would be, perhaps, too much to expect them in an epitaph of the kind. During the period represented by the inscription, the rulers of the early Kadamba house were still powerful and their sway extended as far as the area of the Belgaum District⁴ in the north. We are not sure if the Kolhāpur region also was included in their territory. At this time the area of the Sātārā District and the tract further north were under the administration of the Rāshtrakūṭa princes of Mānapura.⁵ There is no indication to assume whether king Pu... was a subordinate ruler under either of these. Or as is more plausible, he was maintaining a semi-independent status, his chiefdom being situated in a corner on the border of and in between the two above-named kingdoms. The headquarters of this chiefdom lay, most probably, not far away from the provenance of the memorial tablet.

TEXT*

1 Ōm[| *] Śr[i-Pu]* - ॐ [lā]ñchhanasya nripatār-yyā Hālī*dēv-ity-abhūt bhāryyā sach-
charitēna bha[r]tri ॐ ॐ - - - ॐ - - - ॐ

¹ St. Kramrich : *Indian Sculpture*, Plate i.

² T. G. Aravamuthan : *Portrait Sculpture in South India*. Also compare, above, Vol. XXI, pp. 4-5 where references to *dēvakula* in the *Pratimā-nāṭaka* and *gurv-āyatana* in the Mathurā pillar inscription are discussed.

³ *Indian Sculpture* (op. cit.), Plates iv, xii, xxiv, xxv, etc.

⁴ Halsi in this district was an important seat of the early Kadamba power and inscriptions of the early Kadamba rulers issued from this place indicate the extent of their authority over this region ; *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. VI, pp. 23-24, 28 and 30 ; etc.

⁵ *Ann. Bh. Or. Res. Inst.*, Vol. XXV, pp. 36-42.

* From the impressions.

* Expressed by a symbol.

* The subscript of the second *akṣara* of this expression which appears to be a personal name, might be *g*. So the name may be restored either as Pushpāyudha or Pushpadhvaja to suit the metre. Of these the former is preferable as it appears to be familiar.

* The metre requires that the second syllable of this name be *li*.

¹⁰ This *akṣara* might be *hri* some traces of which are seen. If so, the word may possibly be restored as *hridayam*.

SANGSI MEMORIAL INSCRIPTION



(From a Photograph)

2 punyā[ua']m-parirakṣaṇ-ārttham=aja²ran=tasyā gatāyā³ [di]⁴vaṁ prītyā sa⁵hṁ=idaṁ
svayaṁ(ya)n=nrīpati[nā]⁶ saṁ⁷sthāpitaṁ ch[aityakam⁷] [||*].

TRANSLATION

Hail ! This funereal memorial in stone has been installed by the king himself—the king bearing the illustrious appellation² Pu... , out of affection for his (*beloved*) queen Hālīdēvi who (*having won the heart of*) her lord by her noble character, repaired to heaven before the advent of old age, to guard (*assiduously, as it were,*) the (*accumulated treasure of her*) religious merits.

No. 25—AN INSCRIBED POT AND OTHER BUDDHIST REMAINS IN SALIHUNDAM

(4 Plates and 1 text figure)

T. N. RAMACHANDRAN, CALCUTTA

The latest accessions to our knowledge of the schools of Buddhist art, architecture and iconography in general and of South Indian epigraphy in particular have been contributed by the discovery in Āndhra-dēśa, of a number of Buddhist sculptures, *stūpas* or *mahāchaitīyas*, *chaitīyas* or prayer-cells or halls and *viḥāras* or monasteries, dug up at Nāgārjunakoṇḍa in the Guntur District, Kāpavaram and Ādurru in the East Godavari District, and Sālihūṇḍām,² Śaṅkarām and Rāmatīrtham in the Vizagapatam District.¹⁰ On the hill at Sālihūṇḍām, overlooking the river Varṇasādhārā and the Bay of Bengal, 3 miles further down, was discovered a curious but very interesting monastic orientation (plates I and II) with a high apsidal *chaitīya* on the summit of the hill crowning the hill, as it were (plate I-c), a circular or wheel-like *mahāchaitīya* behind it with bricks laid flat on its entire surface instead of the usual, spokes and hub arrangement that one meets with in the Āndhra *stūpas* (plates I-a, b, plate III-a), and with the regular monastery and smaller *chaitīyas*, two of them *Buddha-chaitīyas* and votive *stūpas* scattered on the sides and slopes of the hill (plate II). As at Maināmatī (Madanāvati) and Lālmāi in East Bengal, where the author of this article had to save a large and rich site¹¹ from Military depredation and spoliation, the discoveries here are the results of a hurried survey and excavation by the author necessitated by

¹ This *akṣara* is lost ; but it must be without doubt *nā*.

² The *akṣara* *ja* is not properly engraved.

³ There are dots, one above the letter *ga* and another towards left above *y*. If these are construed as misplaced *anusvāras* of *syā* and *yā*, the reading would be *tasyāṁ gatāyāṁ*. This can be taken as a clause in *sati* *saptamī* and will yield quite a good sense. But it is better to take these dots as only flaws in the stone, for the *anusvāras* proper are bigger and circular ; cf., ⁴*m*=*idaṁ* and *svayaṁ* in the same line.

⁴ The letter *dī* is damaged and not sufficiently clear. But it can be restored with confidence.

⁵ The letter *nā* is lost ; but it can be confidently restored.

⁶ The *anusvāra* of *saṁ* appears to have been wrongly placed above the next *akṣara* *sthā*.

⁷ The second *akṣara* of this word is partly preserved and the last one is restored suitably.

⁸ It is not unlikely that the name of the king was simply Kāmadēva and the composer elaborately paraphrased it as Pushpāyudha to make it more poetic and for the convenience of metre.

⁹ A brief reference to the finds at Sālihūṇḍām was made by the writer in his Presidential address to the Archaeology Section of the 13th Session of the All-India Oriental Conference, October 1946, p. 14 and in his address at the Silver Jubilee Session of the Andhra Historical Research Society, Rajahmundry, April 1948, p. 31. [Mr. A. H. Longhurst has described the Buddhist ruins of Sālihūṇḍām in the *Annual Report of the Archaeological Department, Southern Circle, Madras*, for the year 1919-20, pp. 34-38. The site has already yielded some inscriptions of about the 7th or 8th century A.C. (Nos. 338-342 of the Madras Epigraphical collection of 1919). The caskets, etc., described in the present article are, however, subsequent discoveries.—Ed.]

¹⁰ Sālihūṇḍām is now included in the Śrīkākuḷam (Chicacole) Taluk of the district of the same name.

¹¹ *B. C. Law Volume*, part II, Poona, 1946, pp. 213-231.

large-scale spoliation of the hill for bricks, building material and road material in which, strange to say, the P. W. D. took a leading part. The survey was commenced in 1943-44 and continued in 1946-47 and it may not be out of place here if such of the structures as were saved and antiquities as were salvaged are very briefly described in this article. It is of great interest that crystal reliquaries shaped like *stūpas*, with gold relics in them in the shape of flowers (*svarna-pushpas*), were found in the *mahāchaitya* behind the apsidal *chaitya* on the crown of the Sālihuṇḍām hill (plate III-b, c).

The chaitya : (plate I-c)—Though the *chaitya* on the top of the hill is actually in ruins, one can judge from its remains that it stood to a considerable height, and being juxtaposed on the topmost and narrowest point of the hill should have been clearly visible from the sea-port of Kalingapatnam which is only three miles away from the hill (plate II-a, c). Evidently, Buddhist pilgrims and merchants came here to offer their tributes from the sea-side along the Vamsadhārā river. The *chaitya*, which is apsidal, still bears its old lime plaster (plate I-c) which glistens in the sun as though it was just finished off. Right in the centre was a votive *stūpa* of lime-stone, the basement of which alone now remains, the rest having been pilfered, as I was told, by treasure-hunters and house-builders.

The mahāchaitya : (plate I-a, b, d ; III-a)—Behind the apsidal *chaitya* lay the *stūpa* or the *mahāchaitya*, of complete brick-work, in the form of a wheel and with bricks laid flat on its surface as one can judge from the existing height of its ruins (plate I-b ; III-a). A few pieces of a curvilinear moulding are all that remain to-day of a lower plinth that faced the *mahāchaitya* at its lowest part or base. Such pieces compare well in their architectural function with what, in the Amarāvati inscriptions, are called 'abatamālā', a name applied to the lowermost and slightly projecting mouldings of the rail of the Amarāvati *stūpa*. This *stūpa* appears to have been the most important one on the Sālihuṇḍām hill, or shall we say in this part of the Kalinga, for, it not only departs from the general hub-and-spokes arrangement of the brick frame-work of the Āndhra *stūpa*, though retaining its wheel-like outer shape, but also yielded 3 stone caskets and 3 crystal reliquaries. The 3 crystal reliquaries are shaped like *stūpas* and each was found in a stone *karaṇḍa* or casket (plate I-d, III-a). In the arrangement of the stone *karaṇḍas*, which in shape recall the three stone caskets found in the Bhaṭṭiprōlu *stūpa*, in Repalli Taluk of the Guntur District, there is a remarkable deviation from the Āndhra *stūpa*. While at Bhaṭṭiprōlu their juxtaposition was vertical and the three were found right in the centre at convenient inter-space, here at Sālihuṇḍām they were arranged at equal distance from each other, in a horizontal row along the diameter of the *mahāchaitya* which, as we have already remarked was shaped like a wheel (plate III-a). The stone caskets were in two parts each, a receptacle and the lid (plate I-d). Two of them are rectangular in shape while the third is circular and bigger and was found right in the centre of the *mahāchaitya* (plate III-a). Its receptacle-part was shaped like the drum of a *stūpa*, while its lid resembled the *aṇḍa* (dome) and *harmikā* (pavilion) parts of the *stūpa*. The central casket or *karaṇḍa* seems to suggest by its form that it was meant to resemble the *mahāchaitya* itself.

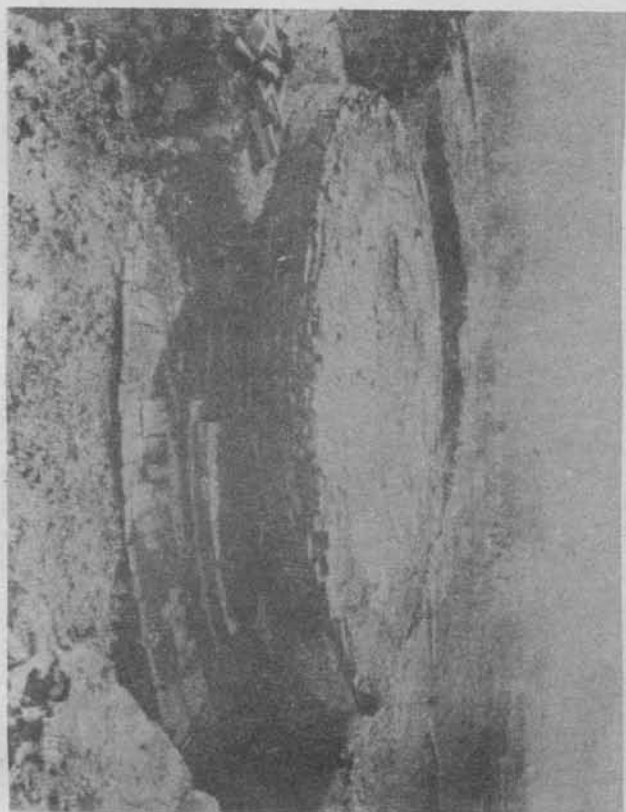
The contents of the caskets are of untold importance to the Buddhist world. While they are crystal reliquaries like those of the Bhaṭṭiprōlu *stūpa*—three in number, one in each stone casket—they recall by their shape three different forms of the *stūpa* that were known to the ancient architects of India. And for this reason they are described here briefly. The first crystal reliquary, which was found in one of the rectangular *karaṇḍas* (plate III-b, c) recalls the simple type of the *stūpa*. It is spiroidal (not a hemispherical dome though that was what was meant) and consists of two parts, a big and all-assuming part and a small circular part or base which slips underneath the former so completely as to create the impression that the two are of one indivisible unit. But when these two parts thus united, are scanned from above, they reveal a slot of space in the body of the crystal in which rests a gold flower (*svarna-pushpa*) glittering like burnished gold, which

AN INSCRIBED POT AND OTHER BUDDHIST REMAINS IN SALIHUNDAM

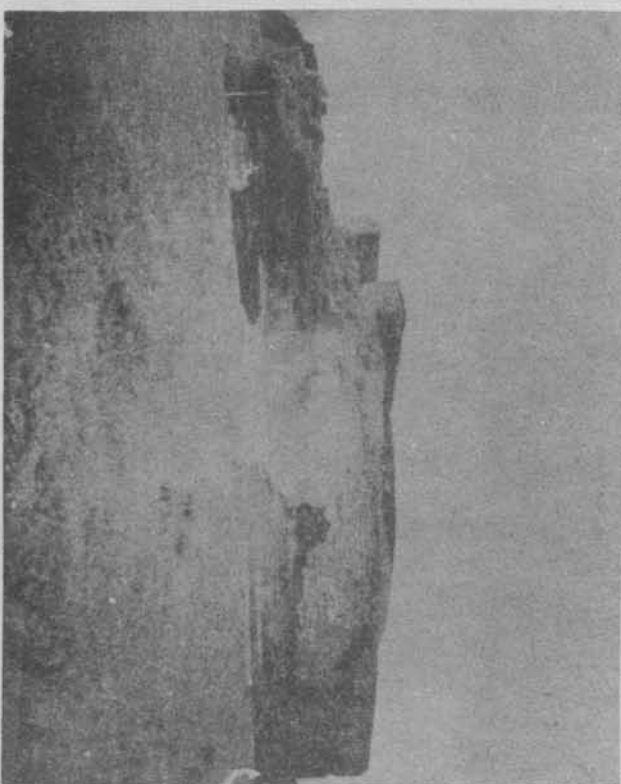
(I)



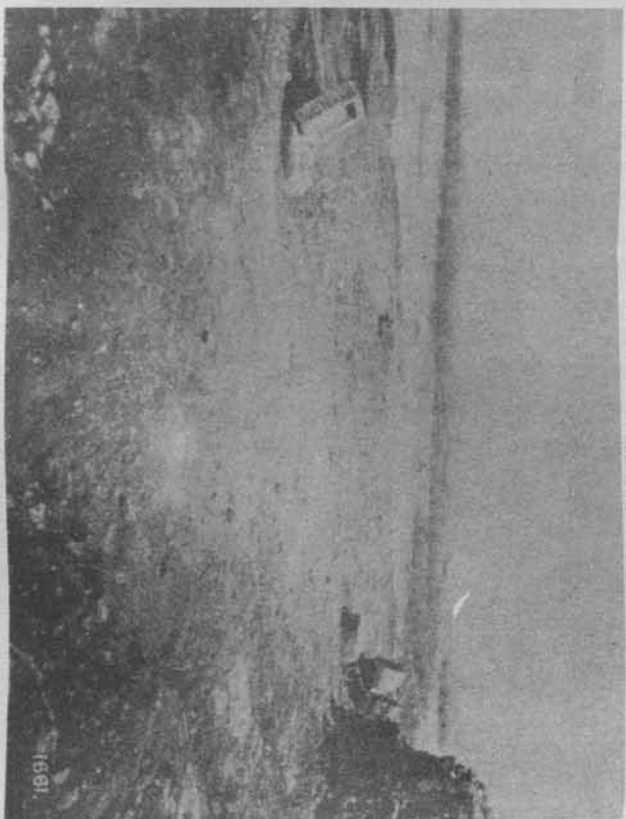
a. SALIHUNDAM.—MAMACHAITYA AND BACK OF APRIMAL CHAITYA
ON THE EASTERN PART OF THE HILL.



b. SALIHUNDAM.—THE MAMACHAITYA ON THE EASTERN PART OF THE HILL.

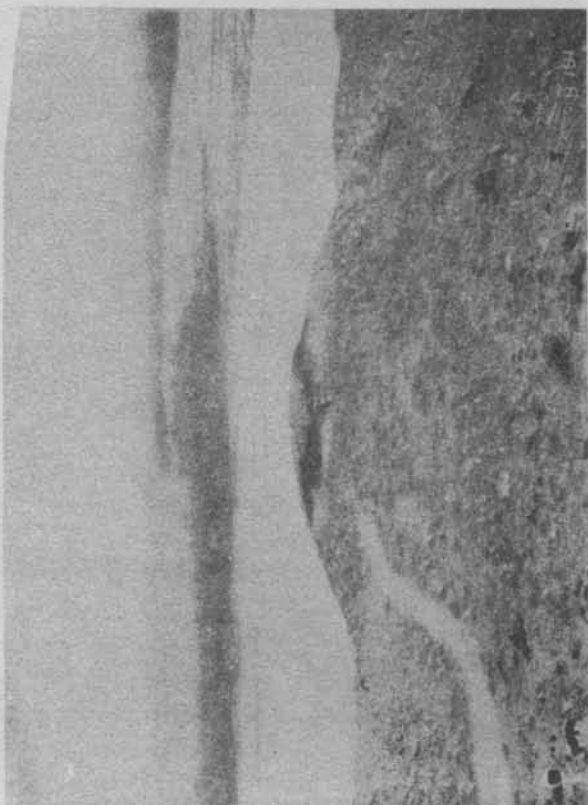


c. SALIHUNDAM.—APRIMAL CHAITYA ON THE TOPMOST POINT OF THE
EASTERN PART OF THE HILL.



d. SALIHUNDAM.—THREE STONE HELIO CAMERAS FIXED IN THE MAMACHAITYA

(II)



c. SALIHUNDAM.—A SMALL STUPA ON THE EASTERN ELEVATION OF THE HILL



d. SALIHUNDAM.—BRICK BUDDHA-CHAITYA SHOWING STUCCO BUDDHA



a. SALIHUNDAM.—A SMALL STUPA AND STUPA-CHAITYA ON THE NORTHERN SLOPE OF THE HILL



b. SALIHUNDAM.—BRICK BUDDHA-CHAITYA

is due to the small slot being rendered free from atmospheric action as in a hermetically sealed chamber (plate III-c).

The second crystal reliquary found in the second rectangular casket (plate I-d) consists of two parts, a broad and circular receptacle with its ridge raised in the centre so as to form a cavity, within which were found five complete gold flowers and a sixth flower in three bits, and a lid in the shape of a dome with a square pavilion (*harmikā*) and the shaft of the *chhatra* superimposed (plate III-c).

The third crystal reliquary is the most interesting as it is a perfect representation in miniature of the extant form of *stūpa* construction such as Amarāvati, Gōli and Nāgārjunakōṇḍa have revealed to us. It consists of 4 parts—a broad and circular base (*vēdikā*) or receptacle with a cavity of high ridge within which were found two gold flowers in five pieces, a dome (*aṇḍa*), a cubical pavilion (*harmikā*) with four circular holes for each side resembling a rail with cross-bars, upright pillars and coping complete, and a cylindrical part surmounting the *harmikā* which resembles the shaft of an umbrella. Though similar gold flowers found elsewhere are described as “star-shaped”, it will be correct to describe them as “flower-shaped” as they are indeed *svarna-pushpas*. To most Indians the ritual in daily *ārādhana* (*pūjāvidhi*) relating to *svarna-pushpa-samarpaṇa* is well-known. In the absence of gold, the *yajamāna* offers to the priest equivalent or token money.

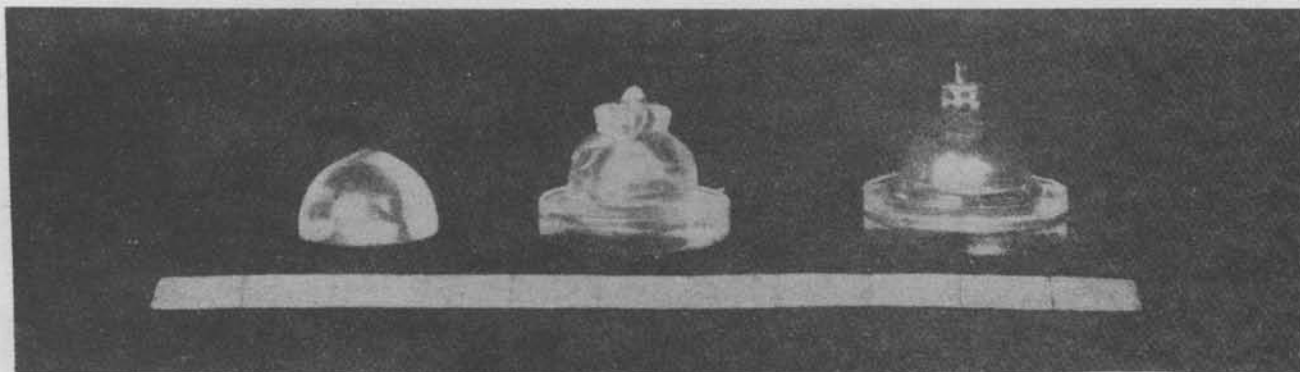
Buddha-chaityas : (plate II-b and d)—Two *Buddha-chaityas*, apsidal, were found on the slope of the hill as we walk up to the hill-top where the *mahāchaitya* and the high *chaitya* (with bright plaster) are located. One of them, now in utter ruins (plate II-d), preserves a seated figure of the Buddha. What remains shows only the lower part of the Buddha's *torso* below the chest, his waist, thighs and folded or crossed legs. The figure shows brick frame-work with a good and thick stucco finish. Stucco, though common in Taxila, occurs very rarely in South India. Stucco-occurrence at Sālihundam again marks the place as of singular importance.

The second one (plate II-b) preserves at its apsidal end a huge pedestal of entire brick-work on which a seated Buddha figure (also of brick and perhaps also of stucco-finish) was once installed. We can make out now only the folded legs of the Buddha figure. The pedestal presents five sunk panels, in two of which lion-heads (also of brick-work) can be made out, suggesting that the pedestal was a *siṃhāsana* and the Master who sat on it was no other than Śākyasiṃha. Similar arrangement is also found at Nālandā and Taxila. This *Buddha-chaitya* is very important, for in it and in front of the pedestal, almost touching it, were dug out a few specimens of pottery of brightly polished red ware of which the three figured in this article (plate IV-b) are very interesting. One is the finial of the *chaitya* that adorned its roof and should have got itself lodged where we found it when the roof and superstructure fell. The other two are drinking vessels for monastic use (*kuṇḍikās*). One is in a good state of preservation with its glazed surface and neck complete; the other is similar to the one just described except that its neck is broken off and missing. This latter is of utmost importance inasmuch as it has an inscription engraved on its body near the base of the neck (plate IV-a). The incision of the inscription is very light and its execution has been so neat and artistic that the circular or concentric form of the pot is maintained: the mouth, the inscription and the outer edge of the pot are all in circles. The language of the inscription is Prākṛit and the script Brāhmī of the second century A. C., if not of an earlier period. The *lipi* is similar to that of the Mathurā inscription of the Kushāṇa emperor Huvishka of date 106 A.C., to the *Śaka-śāsana-lipi* and the *Sātavāhana-śāsana-lipi*, all of the early part of the second century A.C. Below I give my reading and interpretation of the inscription.

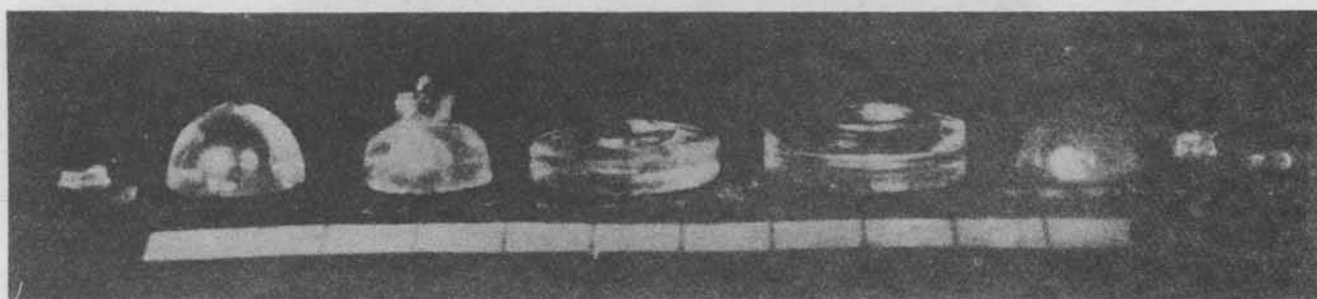
TEXT

Hamkuda(or de)ṇika-rāṣṭavāṇaka-vochhiyāna[m]-Kattahārāma

AN INSCRIBED POT AND OTHER BUDDHIST REMAINS IN SALIHUNDAM (III)



b. SALIHUNDAM:—THREE CRYSTAL RELIQUARIES FROM THE MAHACHAITYA (CLOSED)



c. SALIHUNDAM:—CRYSTAL RELIQUARIES FROM THE MAHACHAITYA (OPENED)

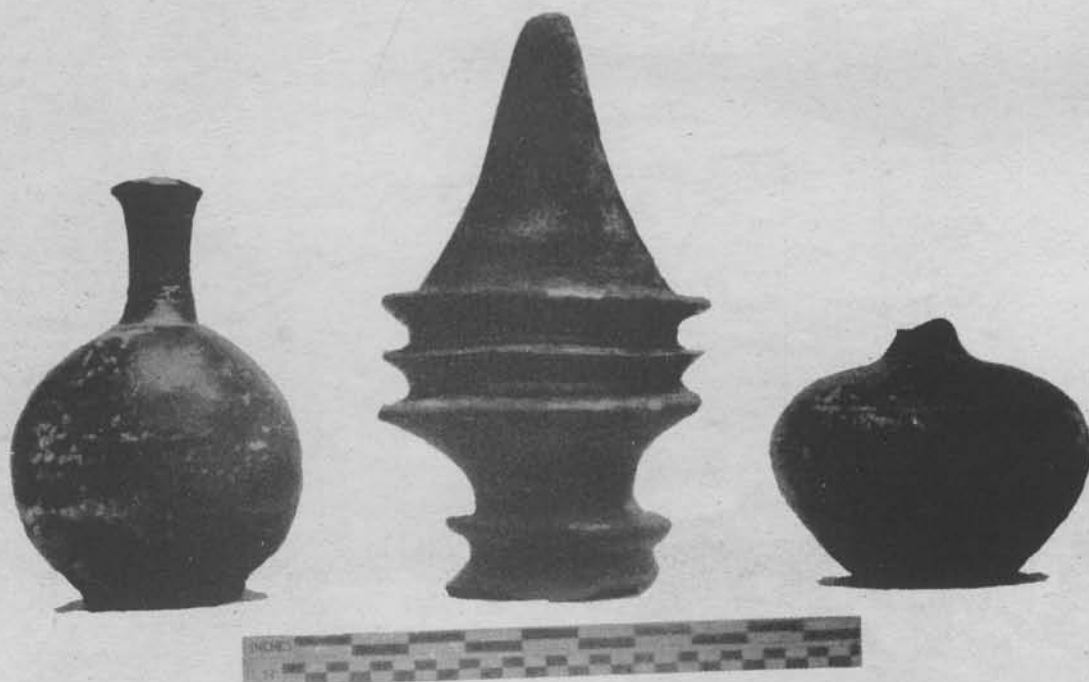


a. SALIHUNDAM:—THE MAHACHAITYA WITH THE STONE CASKETS
AS THEY WERE FOUND.

(IV)



a. SALIHUNDAM:—INSCRIBED POT FROM A BUDDHA-CHAITYA



b. SALIHUNDAM:—POTTERY FROM A BUDDHA-CHAITYA.

monastery wherein were also located the other *chaityas* on the slope of the Sālihūṇḍām hill, and the *mahāchaitya* and the apsidal *chaitya* on top of the hill. The Chinese Pilgrim Yuan Chwang who came to India in the first half of the 7th century A. D. and passed through Kalinga, has the following interesting observations to make :—

“ The country produced dark wild elephants prized by the neighbouring countries. The climate was hot. The people were rude and headstrong in disposition, observant of good faith and fairness, fast and clear in speech ; in their talk and manners they differed somewhat from “ Mid India ”. There were few Buddhists, the majority of the people being of other religions. There were above ten Buddhist monasteries, and 500 Brethren “ Students of the Mahāyānist Sthavira School system ”. There were more than 100 Deva-temples, and the professed adherents of the various sects were very numerous, the majority being Nirgranthas. * * * *

Near the south wall of the city (i.e., the capital apparently) was an Asoka tope beside which were a sitting-place and exercise-ground of the Four Past Buddhas. On a ridge of a mountain in the north of the country was a stone tope, above 100 feet high, where a Pratyekā Buddha had passed away at the beginning of the present *kalpa* when men's lives extended over countless years.”¹

Fergusson was right in placing the capital city of Kalinga near modern Kalingapatam on the sea-shore or that it was not very far from Kalingapatam. This identification has been accepted by R. D. Banerji² and other recent writers. For us this is very interesting as Sālihūṇḍām on the Vamśadhārā river, is only 3 miles away from the sea-port of Kalingapatam (Fig. 1). The Buddhist monastery called in the inscription “ Kaṭṭahārāma ” is on a hill, while the apsidal *chaitya* which still maintains its lime-plaster (as old as the 2nd century A. C.) and the *mahāchaitya* behind it which yielded 3 crystal reliquaries, are both located on the topmost part of the hill, “ above 100 feet high ” as Yuan Chwang describes, and are easily visible from the sea-shore. The river Vamśadhārā lashes its water against the side of the Sālihūṇḍām hill. On the northern slope of the hill, just 100 yards below the *mahāchaitya*, were also exposed (plate II-a) another apsidal *chaitya* with a votive *stūpa* in the centre, and a *stūpa* of the usual kind (wheel-hub-and-spokes arrangement). Despoiled as they were for bricks from a long time nothing of importance was recovered from them during my recent survey (1944-47).

No. 26—THREE INSCRIPTIONS FROM VALGUDAR

(I Plate)

DINES CHANDRA SIRCAR, OOTACAMUND

An epigraphic survey of a large number of villages in Bihar was conducted by Sir Alexander Cunningham about three quarters of a century ago and its results are recorded in his celebrated *Archaeological Survey Reports*. Many of the inscriptions noticed by Cunningham were found on

¹ On Yuan Chwang's *Travels in India*, ed. T. Watters, Vol. II, p. 198.

² R. D. Banerji, *History of Orissa*, Vol. I, page 245—“ Kalinga-nagara ” has been identified by some with Mukhalingam and Nagara-Katakam and by others with Kalingapatnam.

B. V. Krishna Rao, *Early Dynasties of Andhradeśa*, pp. 612-3.

“ There is controversy and difference of opinion about the identification of Kalinganagara. Dr. Fleet identifies Kalinganagara with Kalingapatnam, and this view is shared by Mr. Bhattacharya. Prof. G. V. Ramamurti, on the contrary, identifies Kalinganagara with Mukhalingam cum Nagarakataka, two adjacent ancient villages lying on the northern bank of the Vamśadhārā. And with this identification I entirely agree. Some of the inscriptions of the temple of Madhukēśvara at Mukhalingam speak of the shrine as situated in Kalinganagara itself. The city would seem to have been founded in the early part of the sixth century and perhaps by Hastivarman.”

images, some of which unfortunately cannot be traced now. This is because, as is well known, a large number of images have since been occasionally removed from the villages by interested parties. But most of the old villages in some Districts of Bihar, such as Monghyr, Patna and Gaya, still abound in broken images usually of the Pāla age, both inscribed and uninscribed. Some at least are coming out every year at the stroke of the cultivator's ploughshare and the workman's spade to increase the number of accumulated images, although the process of the removal of better preserved images is also still going on. In January 1950, I conducted a search for old inscriptions amongst the images accumulated in certain villages about the western fringe of the Monghyr District and this led to the discovery of some very interesting records. The images are mostly mutilated and many of them bear no inscriptions at all. The writing on the largest number of the inscribed images again either gives only the Buddhist formula *yē dharmā hētu-prabhavā*², etc., or especially when the image is not a Buddhistic one, merely says that a particular image was the gift (*dēva-dharma* or *dēya-dharma*¹) of a certain private individual, sometimes styled *dāna-pati*³. Only in a few cases they prove important owing to the mention of the regnal year of the king, during whose rule an image was installed, or rarely to some other interesting information such as about the locality where the image was installed or where the man responsible for the installation lived. In connection with this survey, I visited the localities called Rājāunā, Chaukī, Valgūdar, Raghugarh, Pātner, Samsārpōkhri, Kāwāyā, Gōdī, Rāmpur, Amarpur and Urēn. The villages lie in the vicinity of the Luckeesarai, Kiul and Kajra railway stations on the East Indian Railway. Of all the inscriptions examined by me in the above localities, the three discovered at Valgūdar were found to be the most interesting, as they not only helped me in locating the ancient city of Kṛimilā, headquarters of a *viśaya* of that name within the Pāla empire, but also as one of the three records offered an exceptionally important date in the chronology of the Pālas of Bengal and Bihar.

On the 9th of January 1950, I visited Valgūdar (lat. 25° 10' 30" N. ; long. 86° 5' E.) which is a small village lying by the side of the railway line between the Luckeesarai and Mankatha railway stations. I was fortunate enough to find there no less than three small inscriptions. The earliest of them was found on a pedestal (image now lost) which is lying in the compound of the house of Babu Kesav Sinha and is being used now by the people as a platform for washing their feet. It contains two lines covering a space 17·5" in length and 2·4" in height. The *aksharas* are about ·5" in height, although the conjuncts with vowel marks are sometimes double that height. The second inscription was found on a mutilated image lying in the verandah of the Katchery of Babu Dilip Narayan Sinha, who, I was told, is a zamindar staying at Bhagalpur. I was further told that the image had been discovered sometime previously while digging the earth for the foundation of a house. It is an image of a seated goddess with a child on her lap. It may be mentioned here that such images of the Dēvi with child were noticed by me in many places in South Bihar. She must have enjoyed great popularity amongst the people of the region in the early medieval period. There is a similar image of the goddess at the neighbouring village of Rājāunā which, as the inscription on it shows, was styled Puṇḍēśvari and was installed during the reign of Nayapāla (circa 1038-55 A. C.). A mutilated image of the same deity is now preserved in the Asutosh Museum of the University of Calcutta. The inscription on it shows that it was installed during the reign of Rāmapāla. This image also seems to have been originally found somewhere in South Bihar, although goddesses of similar types were fairly popular in Bengal as well. The Dēvi's

¹ Cf. Pali *dēyya-dhamma*, a gift, an offering.

² In old Bengali, this word is used in the sense of a person who had promised to dedicate an object on the fulfilment of a particular desire and later kept the vow. See J. M. Das, *Bāṅgālā Bhāṣhār Abhidhāna*, s. v. In the votive inscriptions of the type referred to above, the word *dāna-pati* seems to be used in this technical sense. *Dēvadharma* thus seems to refer to an image installed according to a previous promise called *mānasika*.

vāhana is usually found to be the lion. A similar image now lodged in the compound of a temple on the bank of the tank called Samsārpōkhri at Luckee-arai has a snake canopy above the deity's head. The deity seems to have been the primitive Mother-goddess worshipped under different local names in various parts of East India, though she may have been associated with the Buddhist deity Hārīti as well as the Brahmanical goddess Pārvatī with Skanda on her lap. An image of a four-armed goddess, holding in the upper hands a fish and a pot and by the lower ones a child, was found in the village of Paikpara in the Dacca District (East Bengal) and is now preserved in the Dacca Museum. N. K. Bhattasali¹ identifies the deity tentatively with the Buddhist goddess Hārīti, although it is pointed out that Hārīti's representations have usually two arms only. This image has, however, neither the usual lion pedestal nor the occasional snake canopy. Images of the Dēvi, with two or four arms and a snake canopy but with or without a child on her lap, found in Bengal, have been identified with the Snake goddess called Manasā.² The name of Manasā (supposed to be derived from that of the South Indian Mañchamma) is, however, not found in the literature of a date earlier than the latter part of the medieval period, and an image of the same deity, with the snake canopy but without the child, found at Marail in the Dinajpur District, is known from the inscription (in characters of the tenth or eleventh century) it bears to have been called *Bhāṭṭiṇī Matṭuvā*.³ Images of Manasā are usually without the child; but out of the four late *dhyānas* of this goddess, quoted by Bhattasali,⁴ at least the one quoted from Kāśīrāma Vāchaspati's commentary on Raghunandana's *Tīthyāditattva* represents the goddess as *Āstika-mātā* and *śiśu-sutā*, the latter pointing to her representation with a child on her lap. It seems that the same primitive mother-goddess with a child on her lap, sometimes represented with a lion pedestal and sometimes with a snake canopy, was worshipped under different names in different parts of East India, the snake-canopied form being later endowed with the name Manasā in Bengal. The Jain Ambikā seems to be an adaptation of the same deity.⁵ The inscription on the Valgūdar image of the Dēvi with a child on her lap is written in two lines, covering a space about 4·2" in length and 1" in height. The *aksharas* are about 4" in height. The third inscription discovered by me at Valgūdar was found on the pedestal (image now lost) lying near a well in the locality called Saṅgat owing to its being the area under a Sikh religious establishment in the village. It is written in three lines covering an area about 7·4" in length and 1·2" in height. The letters are small in size and measure about 3" in height.

The characters employed in all the three inscriptions are the same as found in the records of the Pālas of Bengal and Bihar, although the first and second epigraphs are considerably earlier than the third one. While Nos. 1 and 2 have to be ascribed on palaeographical grounds to the eighth or ninth century, No. 3 should be assigned to the twelfth century. All the three inscriptions are written in **Sanskrit** prose, though there are some mistakes and signs of Prakrit influence. As regards orthography, they closely resemble the epigraphic records of the Pālas and hardly anything in them calls for special mention. Inscriptions Nos. 1 and 2 are not dated; but the former

¹ *Iconography of Buddhist and Brahmanical Sculptures in the Dacca Museum*, pp. 63 ff; Plate XXV.

² *History of Bengal*, Dacca University, Vol. I, pp. 40-61; Plate LXVI, No. 159.

³ *Ibid.*, p. 460. The occurrence of *Manasā-dēvī* as an illustration of the *sūtra*, *manasō nāmni*, for the *a-luk samdā*, in the old commentary of Dharmadāsa on the *Chāndra-Vyākaraṇa* (see S. Sen, *Bāṅgālā Sāhityer Itihāsa*, Vol. I, second edition, p. 109; cf. *History of Bengal*, *op. cit.*, p. 297 and notes) is unjustifiable and is probably a late interpolation. Manasā is mentioned in such medieval works as the *Brahmavaiṇarṇya Purāṇa* (14th-15th century; *JRASB*, Letters, Vol. XIV, p. 6, note 3) and the lexicons of Jaṭādhara and Kēśava. For the snake-goddess Mane Mañchi or Mane Mañchamma (cf. Telugu *mañchipāmu*, 'a cobra') of Mysore, see H. Whitehead, *The Village Gods of South India*, pp. 82-83. The Sēnas of Karpāṭa may have introduced this name of the goddess in Bengal. The name *Puṇḍrī* reminds us of the Puṇḍras, an ancient non-Aryan people of Eastern India.

⁴ *Op. cit.*, pp. 218, 219, 223, 227.

⁵ *History of Bengal*, p. 465; Plate I.XIV, No. 153.

refers to the reign of the Pāla king Daharmapāla whose rule is now assigned to *circa* 769-815 A.C.¹ or 770-810 A. C.² As suggested above, inscription No. 2 has to be ascribed on palaeographic grounds to the days of Dharmapāla or to those of his immediate successors. Inscription No. 3 is dated in the Śaka year 1083 (1161 A. C.) as well as in the 18th regnal year of Madanapāla whose reign is assigned now to *circa* 1130-50 A. C.³ or 1140-55 A. C.⁴, although, as will be shown below, all previous suggestions about the date of this king are now proved to be wrong by the discovery of the present inscription.

Inscription No. 1, as it reads, seems to imply that a god named Madhuśrēṇika was installed at the *adhishṭhāna* or city of Kṛimilā during the reign of king Dharmapāla by the lady Ajhuka who was the wedded wife of a person named Sālō. If, however, the *visarga* in *madhuśrēṇikah* is ignored, that expression may be taken as an adjective of the personal name Sālō, although in either case its real import remains doubtful. In case the second alternative is preferred, it has to be assumed that, as in numerous other cases, the name of the deity installed by Sālō's wife is not mentioned in the record. That is, however, not an important matter. Nor has the reference to Dharmapāla's reign any special value to the students of history as the inclusion of the region, where the inscription has been found, in the dominions of the Pāla king is definitely known from other records. The chief interest of the inscription lies in the mention of the city of Kṛimilā where the image is said to have been installed. It is very interesting to note that the same city is also mentioned, under the spellings *Kṛimilā* and *Krimilā*,⁵ in inscriptions Nos. 2 and 3 to be discussed below. It is further mentioned in an inscription on a Dvādaśāditya slab which was installed in the 5th regnal year of Śūrapāla (possibly the first ruler of this name who flourished about the middle of the ninth century) and is now lying at Rājāunā, a village abutting on Valgūdar.⁶ It is very probable that the slab had been originally discovered at Valgūdar but was later carried to Rājāunā. It is thus clear that the small village of Valgūdar in the western fringe of the Monghyr District of Bihar stands on the site of the city of Kṛimilā famous in the days of the Pālas. There is again no doubt that this city was the head quarters of the *viśaya* or district of the same name that formed a part of the Pāla dominions. The Monghyr copper-plate of Dēvapāla, who was the son and successor of Dharmapāla and reigned in *circa* 815-54 A. C. or 810-50 A. C. according to recent writers on the Pālas,⁷ was issued by the Pāla king from Mudgagiri (modern Monghyr) and records the grant of a village situated in the Krimilā *viśaya* forming a part of the Śrinagara *bhukti*. The *bhukti* or province called Śrinagara (literally 'the illustrious city') was no doubt named after Pāṭali-putra which was apparently the administrative headquarters of the province in question. That Pāṭali-putra, of which the modern representative is Pāṭnā (from Sanskrit *pattana* meaning a town, i.e., the town *par excellence*) was regarded as the city *par excellence* is known from the *Jaya-maṅgalā* commentary on Vātsyāyana's *Kāmasūtra*,⁸ explaining words like *nāgarakūḥ*, *nāgarikāḥ* and *nāgarikyāḥ* (i.e., men and women of the *nagara*) as *pāṭali-putrakāḥ*, *pāṭali-putrikūḥ* and *pāṭali-putrikyāḥ* (i.e., men and women of Pāṭali-putra). The Śrinagara *bhukti* was often called *Nagara-bhukti*⁹ and possibly also *Magadha-bhukti*.¹⁰ The exact location of the Krimilā

¹ Ray, *Dynastic History of Northern India*, Vol. I, p. 384.

² *History of Bengal*, Dacca University, Vol. I, p. 177.

³ Ray, *op. cit.*, p. 385.

⁴ *History of Bengal*, *loc. cit.*

⁵ The name is derived from a Sanskrit word which is spelt both as *krimi* and *krimī*.

⁶ The Rājāunā Puṇḍravarī image inscription of the time of Nayapāla, referred to above, also mentions Krimilā as the place of installation and appears to have been originally found at Valgūdar.

⁷ Cf. Ray, *loc. cit.*; *History of Bengal*, *loc. cit.*

⁸ VI, 5, 30; 9, 24.

⁹ Cf. Sastri, *Nalanda and its Epigraphic Materials* (Memoirs of the A. S. I., No. 66), pp. 33, 52, 53, 84.

¹⁰ Cf. *ibid.*, pp. 33, 51, 52.

vishaya in the above *bhukti* was hitherto impossible ; but now it can safely be said that it was the area round the present village of Valgūdar in the western part of the Monghyr District. It is possible further to suggest that the Krimilā *vishaya* was bounded in the east by a *vishaya* with its headquarters at Mudgagiri (i.e., Monghyr) and in the west by another with its headquarters at Nagara or Pāṭaliputra (near Pāṭnā).¹

The second of the three inscriptions records that the image of the Dēvī, on which it is incised, was the *dēva-dharma* of a person whose name appears to be Nṛikaṭṭa. The first line of the record shows that the image was installed at the *adhiśṭhāna* (city) of Krimilā. Three letters appearing to read *gausavā* (or *gausēvā*?) follow the reference to the city, although it is difficult to say whether some other *aksharas* after these three had been originally engraved but were later broken away. As it stands, the inscription may suggest that the name of the Dēvī was Gausavā or Gausēvā. Of course, no goddess of such a name is known to us ; but, as has been suggested above, this popular deity was apparently worshipped in different localities under various local names. It may, however, also be suggested that these three letters form the first part of the name read at the beginning of the next line or that they, together with some following *aksharas* now lost, formed an adjective qualifying the person named Nṛikaṭṭa.

Inscription No. 3 says that, on the eleventh day of the month of Jyaisṭha in the 18th regnal year of king Madanapāla, corresponding to Śaka 1083, an image of the god Nārāyaṇa was installed at Krimilā by two *Paramavaishṇava* brothers who appear to have been named Abhi and Inda (Indra?). They were the brothers of *Bhaṭṭa-śrī-Sukī(kṛi)trima* and sons of *Bhaṭṭa-Paṇḍita-śrī-Vyāya* (Vyāsa?). Now the chief interest of this inscription lies in its **dating** both in the Śaka era and in the regnal reckoning of the Pāla king. It is well known that, of the numerous epigraphic records of the time of the Pāla emperors, only two were so long known to have been dated according to any era, while all others are only dated in the regnal years of particular kings. Thus there is absolutely no unanimity among scholars in regard to the dates of accession of the kings in question. The first of the two Pāla records dated according to any era is the Sārnāth inscription² of the time of Mahīpāla I dated in Vikrama Saṃvat 1083 (1026 A. C.) ; but the record is not simultaneously dated in the king's regnal reckoning and does not therefore offer any help in determining the initial year of the reign of Mahīpāla I. The second of the two records, referred to above, is the Gayā inscription³ of Gōvindapāla, whose relationship with the known monarchs of the Pāla family could not be determined. This epigraph is dated in the Vikrama year 1232 (1175 A. C.), styled Vikārin according to the Northern Cycle of Jupiter, as well as in the 14th year of the *gata-rājya* of Gōvindapāla. The reference is, however, not to the *pravardhamāna-vijaya-rājya* (i.e., the increasingly victorious reign) of the king as is expected in such cases, but to his *gata-rājya*, i.e., his sovereignty that was on the date in question a thing of the past. Although it appears quite clear from the date of this inscription that Gōvindapāla ascended the throne in Vikrama Saṃvat

¹ The Krimilā *vishaya* is also mentioned in the legend on several Nālandā seals. See *ibid.*, pp. 34, 54. The village of Kavāla, known from the seals to have belonged to the said *vishaya*, may possibly be identical, as suggested to me by Mr. A. Ghosh, with the present Kawāli, 14 miles south-west of Valgūdar. The spurious Nālandā plate of Samudragupta (cf. *Select Inscriptions*, Vol. I, pp. 262-64) records the grant of two villages one of which was situated in the Krimilā *vishaya*. Even if this spurious record, forged a few centuries after the middle of the fourth century when Samudragupta ruled, may not prove the existence of the *vishaya* in the Gupta age, it no doubt shows that the *vishaya* and therefore the city which gave the *vishaya* its name existed before the rise of the Pālas. The Naulāgarh image inscription (*Ganesh Dutta College Bulletin*, No. 1, by R.K. Chowdhary, pp. 1-16) of the 24th regnal year of Vīrabhāpāla II or III mentions a vintner of Krimilā.

² Bhandarkar, *List*, No. 114.

³ Bhandarkar, *op. cit.*, No. 370. The date is given as *Saṃvat 1232 Vikāri-saṃvatsarē śrī-Gōvindapālādēva-gata-rājyē chaturddasa-saṃvatsarē*. The date corresponds to the 22nd September, 1175 A.C.

1219 (1162-63 A. C.)¹ but that he lost his sovereignty before the 14th year counted from that date, most writers on Pāla history believe that the reckoning started from the time when he lost his throne. Thus the actual reign period of Gōvīndapāla is usually placed before a date in Vikrama Samvat 1219 (1162-63 A. C.)². There are no less than seven Buddhist manuscripts copied at Gayā and Nālandā referring to king Gōvīndapāla in the colophon.³ Only one of these refers to the 4th year of his *viṣaya-rājya* indicating no doubt that Gōvīndapāla reigned at least up to the fourth year after his coronation, i.e., from Vikrama Samvat 1219 (1162-63 A.C.) to 1222 (1165-66 A.C.). In four cases, the colophons associate the dates (years 24, 37, 38 and 39) simply with Gōvīndapāla without referring either to his *viṣaya-rājya* or to his *gata-rājya*; but, in two other cases, the colophons remarkably agree with the phraseology of the Gayā inscription in referring respectively to the 18th *utīta* year of Gōvīndapāla and to the 38th year of his *vinashṭa-rājya* (i.e., destroyed sovereignty). It is therefore clear that Gōvīndapāla lost his sovereignty between the fourth (V. S. 1222=1165-66 A.C.) and the fourteenth year (V.S. 1232=1174-75 A.C.) after his coronation, although some people of South Bihar, especially the Buddhists, continued to refer to the rule of this Buddhist king in dating their records in preference to the non-Buddhist rule that possibly followed Gōvīndapāla's overthrow from that region. The above dates of Gōvīndapāla's accession and of the loss of his sovereignty are corroborated by the inscription under discussion.

We have seen that the Valgūdar inscription of Madanapāla, who is the last known member of the Pāla royal house, is dated in Śaka 1083 which was the 18th regnal year of the said Pāla king. The actual date quoted is the eleventh day of Jyāishṭha, corresponding to the 4th May 1161 A. C. This shows beyond doubt that Madanapāla began to rule in Śaka 1066=Vikrama Samvat 1201=1144-45 A. C. and continued to reign at least up to Śaka 1083=Vikrama Samvat 1218=1161-62 A.C. The first regnal year of Gōvīndapāla, as we have already seen, corresponds to Vikrama Samvat 1219=Śaka 1084=1162-63 A.C. This shows that there was hardly any interval between the end of Madanapāla's reign and the accession of Gōvīndapāla. It thus appears almost certain that Gōvīndapāla was the immediate successor, if not actually the son, of Madanapāla. The date of the Jaynagar image inscription of the time of Madanapāla was originally read as the regnal year 19 which is, however, a wrong reading for 14⁴. Thus the duration of Madanapāla's reign, previously known to have been only about 14 years, is now definitely established to have been at least about 18 years.

The Pāla emperors are known to have ruled over Bengal and Bihar, although about the time of Madanapāla and Gōvīndapāla practically the whole of Bengal appears to have been lost to the Sēnas who hailed from Karpāṭa or the Kannaḍa area of South India. The reign of Vijaya-sēna, the first imperial ruler of the Sēna dynasty, is now assigned to the period *circa* 1095-1158 or *circa* 1125-58 A. C. while his son and successor Vallālasēna is supposed to have reigned in *circa* 1153-79 A. C.⁵ Like the Sēnas of Bengal, another Karpāṭa dynasty was established in North Bihar by Nānyadēva in 1097 A. C. The independent rule of this family is known to have continued

¹ The regnal years appear to have been counted as corresponding to the calendar years so that the last regnal year of one and the first of his successor usually corresponded to the same calendar year. Cf. the same procedure followed in counting the *Anka* years of the later rulers of Orissa (*J.A.S.B.*, 1903, p. 100).

² See *History of Bengal*, op. cit., p. 171, note.

³ R. D. Banerji, *Pālas of Bengal* (Memoirs of the A. S. B., Vol. V), pp. 110-12. The dates are given as (1) *Śrīmad-Gōvīndapālasya viṣaya-rājya-samvatsarē* 4; (2) *Śrīmad-Gōvīndapālādēvasy-utīta-samvatsarē* 18 *Kārttika-dinē* 15; (3) *Śrī-Gōvīndapālīya-Samvat* 24 *Chaitra-budī* 8; (4) *Gōvīndapālādēvānām Sam* 37 *Śrāvaṇa-dinē* 11; (5) *Śrīmad-Gōvīndapālādēvānām vinashṭa-rājyē ashtatrimśat-samvatsarē-bhūlikhyamānē Jyāishṭha-kṛishṇa-bhā-pmyām tūhau* 1 *yatra Sam* 38 *Jyāishṭha-dinē* 3; (6) "the 38th year of Gōvīndapāla", (7) *Śrīmad-Gōvīndapālādēvānām Sam* 39 *Bhādra-dinē* 14. The fifth quotation points to the month being regarded as lunar and *pūrṇimānta*.

⁴ *History of Bengal*, op. cit., p. 175.

⁵ *Ibid.* p. 231.

for a long time.¹ It therefore seems that Gōvindapāla succeeded Madanapāla on'y over some districts of South Bihar, though even there the later Pālas were struggling for their existence with the Gāhaḍavālas of the U. P. The Maner plates² of 1124 A. C. show that the Gāhaḍavālas had already advanced as far as the Patna District where the Gāhaḍavāla king Gōvindachandra (circa 1114-55 A. C.) granted in that year a piece of land not far from Patna. The Lar plates³ of 1146 A. C. show that the same Gāhaḍavāla king was during that year staying at Mudgagiri or Monghyr. These records suggest that the later Pālas, who were Buddhists, were ousted from the Patna and Monghyr Districts by the Brahmanical Gāhaḍavālas. But the Valgūdar inscription of 1161 A. C., referring to the Krimilā *vishaya*, situated between Patna and Monghyr, as a part of Madanapāla's dominions, no doubt points to the success of this king against the Gāhaḍavāla rulers⁴. Whether, however, Madanapāla's successor Gōvindapāla was ruling only over the Gayā District and the adjoining area or whether his dominions also included the whole of the Patna and Monghyr Districts cannot be determined in the present state of our knowledge. The Bōdhgayā inscription⁵ of Gāhaḍavāla Jayachchandra (circa 1170-93 A. C.), however, shows that it was the Gāhaḍavālas who overthrew the Pālas even from the Gayā District. The date of the Bōdhgayā inscription falls between Vikrama Samvat 1240 (1183-84 A. C.) and 1249 (1192-93 A. C.), but probably towards the earlier part of this period. The Sihvar plates⁶ bearing an earlier date (1175 A. C.) appear to refer to a grant of land made by king Jayachchandra in the Patna District.

As already noticed above, the Pālas dated their charters according to their regnal reckoning. This is also the case with the private records of their time. The use of the Vikrama Samvat in the Gayā inscription of Gōvindapāla, which is not an official record of the king, may be explained by the fact that this era, which was quite popular in the U. P.,⁷ may have infiltrated itself in South Bihar especially when the Gāhaḍavālas succeeded Gōvindapāla. The Gāhaḍavāla inscriptions, discovered in Bihar, are dated in the Vikrama Samvat and the Gayā inscription referring to Gōvindapāla's lost sovereignty belongs apparently to this period of Gāhaḍavāla occupation of South Bihar. Of course, the Buddhists of Banaras may also have been partially responsible for carrying the use of the Vikrama era to the Buddhist sites of Bihar. But even if thus the use of the era of Vikrama in Gōvindapāla's Gayā inscription can be rather easily explained, it seems difficult to explain the dating of the Valgūdar inscription of Madanapāla in the Śaka era. This era was adopted by the imperial Gaṅgas of Orissa about the end of the tenth century probably from their southern neighbours, the Eastern Chālukyas of the Āndhra country. With the expansion of the Gaṅga power about the beginning of the twelfth century towards the north-east up to the Bhāgirathī or the present Hooghly river, the use of the Śaka era must have been known in the south-western fringe of Bengal. But the popularity of this era in Bengal seems to have been actually due to the establishment of the power of the Sēnas who hailed from a country where the era was popular. The fact that the Sēnas followed their predecessors, the Pālas, in dating their

¹ See *I. H. Q.*, Vol. VII, pp. 519 ff.

² *J.A.S.B.*, Vol. XVIII, p. 81.

³ Above, Vol. VII, p. 98.

⁴ There is another image inscription, dated in the 3rd year of Madanapāla's reign, corresponding to 1146-47 A. C., which was found at Bihar in the Patna District. The Jaynagar image inscription, referred to above, is dated in his 14th regnal year, corresponding to 1157-58 A. C. The village of Jaynagar is known to be near Luckeesarai (in the Monghyr District), but is placed in the Gayā District, (see Cunningham, *A.S.R.*, Vol. III, p. 25) apparently through mistake.

⁵ Bhandarkar, List, No. 401.

⁶ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XVIII, p. 129; Ray, *op. cit.*, pp. 537-38.

⁷ The popularity of the Vikrama Samvat in the U. P. was due especially to the Gurjara-Pratihāra emperors, although it was used in an earlier age by the Maukharis and the Malayakētas (Bhandarkar, List, Nos. 10, 34). The dating of the Sāmāth inscription of the time of Mahipāla I was due to this local influence.

charters according to regnal reckoning in preference to the Śaka era, exhibits the influence of local practice. The same conservatism in regard to the method of dating is also noticed in similar other cases. Records referring to the rule of the Gurjara-Pratihāra king Mahēndrapāla found in Bihar and North Bengal, temporarily occupied by the king after having defeated the Pāla king Nārāyaṇapāla (circa 854-908 A.C.), are dated according to his regnal reckoning and not according to the Vikrama era as is the case with the official Gurjara-Pratihāra charters as well as other records of their time found in other parts of their empire. In spite of the fact, however, that the Sēna did not use the Śaka era in their official records, its growing popularity in Bengal during the Sēna age is proved by the use of this era in epigraphic and literary records of the period such as Vandyaghaṭīya Sarvānanda's work, *Ṭikāsarvasva* (composed in Śaka 1081=1159-60 A.C.),¹ the *Adbhutasūgara* (commenced in Śaka 1089=1167 A.C. or Śaka 1090=1168 A.C.) and *Dānasāgara* (composed in Śaka 1091=1169 A.C.), both ascribed to king Vallālasēna,² the Sundarban plate of Pōmmaṇapāla (Śaka 1118=1196 A.C.),³ the *Saduktikarṇāmṛita* (composed in Śaka 1127=1205-06 A.C.) by Śrīdharadāsa,⁴ the Tipperah plate⁵ (Śaka 1141=1219 A.C.) of Harikāladēva Raṇavaṅkamalla and the Chittagong plate⁶ (Śaka 1165=1243 A.C.) of Dāmōdara. Its introduction in Sylhet and Assam during the same age is indicated by such records as Vallabhadēva's inscription⁷ of Śaka 1107 (1185 A.C.) and the Kanaibarsahi rock inscription⁸ of Śaka 1127 (1206 A.C.). The introduction of the era in North Bihar⁹ may have been due to the establishment of the rule of the Karpāṭa dynasty in that country referred to above. Yet these facts do not quite clearly explain the use of the Śaka era in the Valgūdar inscription of the time of Madanapāla discovered in a village in the western part of the Monghyr District, not only because the cause of its infiltration in that area is unknown, but also because here we have one of the earliest amongst the epigraphic and literary documents dated in the Śaka era so far found in East India.¹⁰ It has possibly to be suggested that the Brāhmaṇa brothers who were responsible for the inscription in question were not original inhabitants of the city of Kṛimilā, but had hailed from a territory where the use of the Śaka era had become or was becoming popular.¹¹

The only place name mentioned in the three inscriptions is that of the city of Kṛimilā, the identification of which has already been discussed above.

Inscription No. 1

TEXT¹²

1 Siddham¹³ [⋈] śrī-Dharmmapāladēva-rājyē Kṛimil-adhishṭhānē Madhusrēṇika[h]

2 Sālō-dharmmapatnī-Ajhūkēna dēva-dharmmo=yam kāritaḥ ||

¹ *Kalpadrūkṣa* (G.O.S.), p. xviii.

² *History of Bengal, op. cit.*, pp. 230 ff; 353 ff.

³ *I.H.Q.*, Vol. X, pp. 321 ff.; *Ind. Cult.*, Vol. I, pp. 679 ff.

⁴ *Rāj, op. cit.*, p. 353; *History of Bengal, op. cit.*, p. 230.

⁵ *Bhandarkar, op. cit.*, No. 1112.

⁶ *Ibid.*, No. 1114. The Mehar plate of this king has the date Śaka 1156.

⁷ *Ibid.*, No. 1107.

⁸ *Ibid.*, No. 1109.

⁹ *Cf. ibid.*, No. 1126.

¹⁰ Theories tracing the use of the Śaka era in Eastern India in earlier centuries (cf. *J. G. J. R. I.*, Vol. II, pp. 349 ff.) are unwarranted.

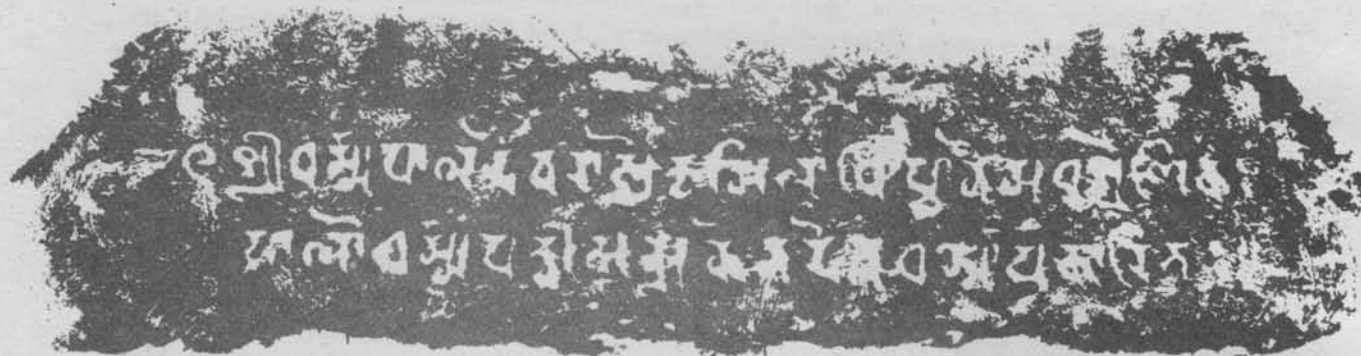
¹¹ The form *nripātṭh* for *nripātṭh* in our inscription may suggest Orissa. *Śināpti* for *śināpati* is fairly common in medieval Orissan records. See *J. A. S. B.*, Vol. LXIV, Part I, p. 152, line 5; *J. R. A. S. B. I.*, Vol. XVII.

¹² From impressions.

¹³ Expressed by a symbol.

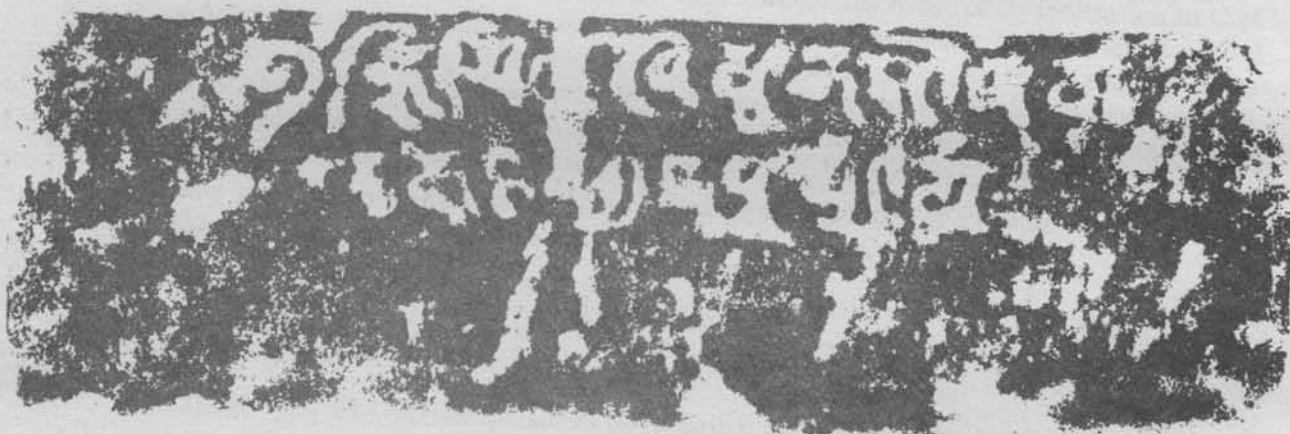
THREE INSCRIPTIONS FROM VALGUDAR

No. 1



Scale: Three-tenths

No. 2



Actual Size

No. 3



Scale: Three-quarters

TRANSLATION

Let there be success ! (*The god*) Madhusrēṇika¹ (*is installed*) at the city of Kṛimilā during the reign of the illustrious Dharmmapālādēva ; this meritorious gift (*i.e.*, the image) is caused to be made by Ajhuka² who is the wife of Sālō.

Inscription No. 2

TEXT³

1 Siddham⁴ [||*] Krimi[l-ā]dhishṭhān[ē] Gausa(sē?)vā

2 [Nṛi]kaṭṭasya [dē]dhvarmmō⁵=yam(yam ||)

TRANSLATION

Let there be success ! (*The goddess*) Gausavā (or Gausēvā)⁶ (*is installed*) at the city of Krimilā ; this is the meritorious gift of Nṛikaṭṭa.

Inscription No. 3

TEXT⁷

1 Siddham⁸[||*] śrīman-Madanapā[la]-rājyā(jya)-saṁ 18 Jyaish[ṭha]-dinē 11 śrī-Kra(Kri)m-[i]lāyām bha-

2 [tta]-paṇḍita-śrī-V[yā]ya(sa?)-sutayōḥ bhaṭṭa-śrī-Sukī*(kṛi)[tri]ma-bhrāṭṛi-bhaṭṭa-śrī-Abhi.¹⁰

3 [nda]yōḥ parama-vaishṇavayōḥ śrī-[Nā]rāyaṇa-pratim=ēya[m](yam) || Śaka-nṛiptē(patē)ḥ 1083 [||*]

TRANSLATION

Let there be success ! On the eleventh day of Jyaishṭha in the year 18 of the reign of the illustrious Madanapāla ; at Krimilā ; this image of the illustrious (*god*) Nārāyaṇa belongs to the illustrious *Bhaṭṭas* Abhi and Inda (Indra), who are devout worshippers of Viṣṇu, who are the brothers of the illustrious *Bhaṭṭa* Sukṛitima and who are the sons of the illustrious *Bhaṭṭa paṇḍita* Vyāya (Vyāsa?). (*The year*) 1083 of the Śaka king.

¹ For alternative suggestions, see above, p. 140.

² [If this is taken as the name of Sālō's wife, the masculine ending (*Ajhūkēna*) remains unexplained.—Ed.]

³ From impressions.

⁴ Expressed by a symbol.

⁵ Read *dēva-dharmō*.

⁶ For alternative suggestions, see above, p. 141.

⁷ From impressions.

⁸ Expressed by a symbol which is damaged.

⁹ [These two syllables seem to read *Svāka*.—Ed.]

¹⁰ Correctly *try-Abhi-Inda(ndra)yōḥ*. The first name may either be *Abhi* or the *śva-dēva* of a name like *Abhimanyu*.

No. 27—DAIKONI PLATES OF PRITHVIDEVA II : YEAR 890

(1 Plate)

M. VENKATARAMAYYA, OOTACAMUND

This is a set of two thick oblong copper plates¹ discovered at the village of **Daikonī**, near **Akaltārā**, District Bilaspur, Central Provinces (Madhya Pradesh). The copper plates were in the possession of the *Mālguzār* of Daikonī and the information about the existence of the charter was conveyed to the Government Epigraphist in 1944 by Pt. L. P. Pandeya. With the help of the Deputy Commissioner, Bilaspur District, the originals were secured by Dr. B. Ch. Chhabra, the Government Epigraphist for India, with whose kind permission I edit the record here.

The plates have slightly raised rims to protect the writing. Each of them measures about 11·8 inches in length and 7 inches in height. They are strung together by a circular ring passing through a hole about ·6 inch in diameter, which is bored in the middle of the length-side of the plates at the top. The ring is about 1·5 inches in diameter. To this is soldered a circular seal of about 2·5 inches in diameter. The seal contains at the top the emblem of the *Gajalakshmi* which covers about half its space. Below this is engraved the legend, *1 Rāja-śrīmat-Prithvidē-2 vaḥ* engraved in two lines and in the Nāgarī script of about the 12th century A. C. Both the plates are engraved on the inner side only, the first plate containing 13 lines and the second 14 lines of writing. The set weighs 257 *tolas*, the ring alone weighing 33 *tolas*.

The characters of the inscription are Nāgarī and are well engraved. There have been practically no mistakes in engraving and no erasures. The language of the record is Sanskrit. Except for the opening words which contain the salutation to Brahman and the last words recording the date, the whole inscription is in verse. There are in all eighteen verses, including the imprecatory verses, and they are all numbered. The *daṇḍas* are marked for the halves as well as at the ends of the verses. As regards orthography, the writing shows the same peculiarities that are found in almost all the records of the period, i.e., 12th century A. C. They are the following ; (i) use of *v* for *b* except in two cases : *babhūnur*, line 8 and *babhūva*, line 14 ; (ii) use of dental *s* for the palatal *ś* (iii) the duplication of the consonant after *r*. The *avagraha* sign is employed wherever necessary. The form of *b* may be noted as it has little difference from *p* except that its box is absolutely square and hence angular at the left bottom instead of being rounded off as for *p*.

The object of the charter is to record a gift made by king **Prithvidēva II**, a Kalachuri king of Ratanpur, whose genealogy is traced from the sun, from whom was first born king Manu, the *ādīrāja*. From Manu was descended Kārttavīrya, in whose family were born a number of kings called the Haihayas. Among them was Kōkkala, who obtained fame as a noble and philanthropic king. He had eighteen sons of whom the eldest became the lord of Tripurī. He made his brothers lords of *maṇḍalas*.² In the progeny of one of these younger brothers was born Kaliṅgarāja. His son was Kamalarāja to whom was born Ratnarāja (I). From Ratnarāja (I) was born through Nōnallā³ a son called Prithvidēva (I). Prithvidēva (I)'s son by Rājalladēvī was Jājalladēva. His son was Ratnadēva (II) who secured the wealth (i.e., was the lord) of the entire Kōsala country. Prithvidēva II, the donor of the present charter, was his son. He is stated to have granted the

¹ C. P. No. 2 of A. R. S. I. E., for 1944-45.

² The text of the record at this place reads *pārsvē(svē) cha maṇḍala-paīn=sa chakāra va(ba)ndhān*. In the Ratanpur inscription of Jājalladēva I (above, Vol. I, p. 34, text line 6) the corresponding passage reads *śeṣhānś-cha maṇḍala-paīn=sa chakāra va(ba)ndhān*.

³ In the Amodā plates of Prithvidēva I (above, Vol. XIX, p. 79, text line 16) her name is given as Nōnallā.

village of **Vuḍukunī** in Madhya-dēśa with all its incomes to one Vishṇu, a Brahman of the Vatsa *gōtra* and of the *pañcha-pravara*. The donee is described as the foremost of the *trivedin* scholars, as possessing a fine character developed out of his knowledge of all *śāstras* and *āgamas* and as comparable to Vishṇu. He was the dutiful son of Śivadāsa who was likewise an obedient son of Śrōttama. The occasion for the gift made by the king is stated to be a lunar eclipse which occurred on Kārttika 15. The date of the charter is given as *Samvat* 890, *Mārgga va di 11, Ravau*. As in the case of the other records of the family, and especially of those of Prithvidēva II, in some of which the year is stated to be the Kalachuri *samvat*,¹ the year quoted in the present inscription must also be referred to the Kalachuri-Chēdi era. In the Amodā plates of Prithvidēva I,² and the Kharod inscription of Ratnadēva III,³ the year is specifically stated as the *Chēdisasya samvat*. Thus, referring the year quoted in the Daikonī plates to this era which began in 247-8 A. C., it is found that the date and its details given correspond to **1138 A. C., October 30, Sunday**, f.d.t. -45, in accordance with the *pūrṇimānta* calculation of the lunar months. The lunar eclipse on Kārttika 15 referred to in the inscription must have been the one which occurred just eleven days earlier, on October 19 of the same year which was the day of Kārttika 15. Prof. Mirashi has shown that the Kalachuri year began on the 1st *tithi* of the bright fortnight of the *pūrṇimānta* Kārttika⁴ and it is found that the date of our record follows the same calculation.⁵ It will also be clear that it was the expired Kalachuri year 890 that is quoted in our inscription since the details of the *tithi* and week-day given in it do not correspond to any date in the Mārgasīras month of 1137 A. C. but only of 1138 A. C. Further, the lunar eclipse mentioned in the record as the occasion for the gift occurred not in 1137 A. C. but only in 1138 A. C. on Wednesday, October 19, which was the day of *Kārttika-pūrṇimā*.

Most of the verses describing the genealogy of Prithvidēva II in the present charter are identical with those found in other charters of the family, viz., the four sets of the Amodā plates of which one belongs to Prithvidēva I,⁶ two to Prithvidēva II,⁷ his grandson, and the fourth to Jājalladēva II,⁸ the son of Prithvidēva II. Verses 1 to 11 of the present plates which take the genealogy up to Ratnadēva II are again identical with the first eleven verses of the Sarkhō plates of the same king, Ratnadēva II. It would therefore appear that the text of this genealogy was at first composed in the time of Prithvidēva I, the grandfather of Ratnadēva II and was employed by his successors without much alteration except what was added with reference to the successive donor-kings. The later members of the family, viz., Jājalladēva II⁹ and Pratāpamalla¹⁰, have, in their records, also utilised this text, but only partly, amending it considerably in some places.

There is practically nothing new of historical importance in the present charter, since it contains only a conventional description of the princes of the family whose genealogy is well known and even

¹ Rājim stone inscription of Jagapāla, K. 896 (*Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XVII, p. 139); Ratanpur inscription of Prithvidēva II (K. 910), (Bhandarkar's List, No. 1239).

² Above, Vol. XIX, p. 81 and plate.

³ Above, Vol. XXI, pp. 158 ff. and plate.

⁴ Above, Vol. XXVII, p. 278.

⁵ The date quoted in the Amodā plates of Prithvidēva I, viz., Chēdi year 831, Phālguna va di 7, Sunday, corresponding, as it does, to 1079 A. C., January 27, Sunday, follows the same *pūrṇimānta* calculation and the year quoted is the expired one.

⁶ Above, Vol. XIX, pp. 75 ff. and plate.

⁷ *Ind. Hist. Quarterly*, Vol. I, pp. 405 ff. and plate.

⁸ Above, Vol. XIX, pp. 209 ff. and plate.

⁹ Amodā Plates, above Vol. XIX, p. 209.

¹⁰ Pēṇḍrābunḍh plates, above, Vol. XXIII p. 1.

in regard to the donor himself, Prithvidēva II, nothing is recorded as to his conquests or other achievements. The only fact of importance pertaining to the record is that it contains the **earliest date** for this king, viz., K. 890. His other records, both on stone and on copper so far discovered range in date from K. 893 to K. 915. Hence it is learnt from the present inscription that he ruled from K. 890, i.e., 1138 A. C. That he ruled at least up to K. 915 or 1163 A. C. is known from his record at Ratanpur bearing that date.¹ The earliest date known for his son and successor Jājalladēva II is K. 919 or 1167-8 A. C. supplied by his Mallār stone inscription.² Hence the period of rule of Prithvidēva II can be placed between 1138 A. C. to 1165 A. C. or roughly from c. 1135 to 1165 A. C.

It may be observed that of the inscriptions of the Kalachuri princes of the Ratanpur line, the largest number, nearing about a dozen, belong to the reign of Prithvidēva II, the donor of the present charter. It is curious that no record of his early ancestors up to the time of Prithvidēva I have so far been discovered. The Amodā plates³ of this king dated Chēdi year 831 is the earliest record of the family. Of his son and successor Jājalladēva I we have only one inscription so far discovered, viz., the Ratanpur stone inscription dated year 866.⁴ His son Ratnadēva II, the father of Prithvidēva II of our inscription, has left two records, viz., the Seorinarayan plates⁵ and the Sarkhō plates⁶ bearing dates 878 and 880 respectively. Besides these kings who were predecessors of Prithvidēva II, other princes of the line who came after him have also left a few records. Of Jājalladēva II, the son and successor of Prithvidēva II, two inscriptions have been secured, viz., the Mallār stone inscription⁷ dated year 919 and the Amodā plates issued in the same year.⁸ The next prince of the family for whose reign an inscription is available is Ratnadēva III, son of Jagaddēva, the elder brother of Jājalladēva II. His Kharod inscription dated Chēdi *saṃvat* 933 has been edited in this journal.⁹ The son and successor of Ratnadēva III was Pratāpamalla, the last known prince of the Ratanpur branch of the Kalachuris, whose Pēṇḍrābandh plates were issued in the year 965.¹⁰

Reviewing the dynasty as a whole, it will be seen from the records of the family so far available and from the dates quoted in them, which, as has been pointed out above, have all to be referred to the Kalachuri-Chēdi era, that every one of these kings must have had sufficiently long reigns averaging from twenty to twenty-five years. This fact would be apparent from the interval that can be noticed between the dates of the records of the successive kings. Thus between the dated records of Prithvidēva I and his successor Jājalladēva I there is an interval of about 35 years which must have been partly covered by their respective reigns. Similar intervals are found between the other members of the family. On a broad calculation, the duration of the rule of each king can be indicated. I give below a tentative scheme of the chronology of such of the rulers of this line of the Ratanpur Kalachuris for whom a continuous genealogy is available.

¹ Above, Vol. XXVI, p. 255.

² Above, Vol. I, p. 39.

³ Above, Vol. XIX, p. 75.

⁴ Above, Vol. I, p. 32.

⁵ *Ind. Hist. Quart.*, Vol. IV, p. 31.

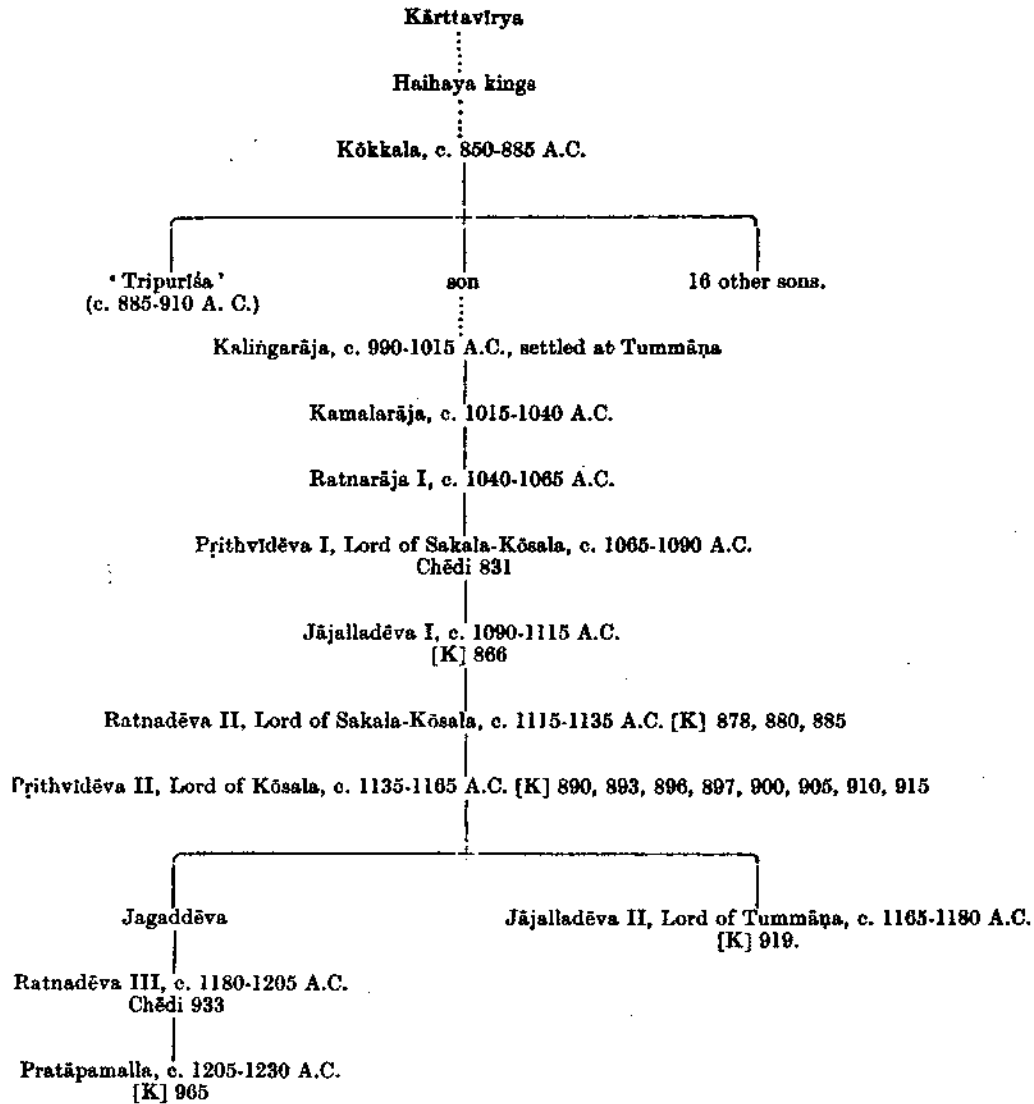
⁶ Above, Vol. XXII, p. 159. The Paragaon plates of Ratnadēva II, dated K. 885, recently discovered constitute the third known record of this king. Along with this charter was found another grant of Prithvidēva II dated K. 897.

⁷ Above, Vol. I, p. 39.

⁸ Above, Vol. XIX, pp. 209 ff. and plates. Prof. Mirashi is probably correct in reading the date of this record as 919 and not as 912 as was read by Hiralal (above, Vol. XXVI, p. 257 and n. 1).

⁹ Above, Vol. XXI, pp. 159 ff. and plate.

¹⁰ Above, Vol. XXIII, pp. 1 ff. and plate.



It is rather difficult to fix the dates for the predecessors of Kalīngarāja, viz., the prince called lord of Tripurī and his father Kōkkala. For, none of the records of this line gives any clue as to the probable duration of the interval between Kalīngarāja and his predecessor, the lord of Tripurī.¹ Divergent views have been expressed regarding the probable identity of Kōkkala, whether he is to be identified with the first or the second king of that name in the main Kalachuri line of Tripurī.² It seems quite certain that he cannot be Kōkkala II, since this king who was the father of Gāṅgēyadēva Vikramāditya (c. 1030-1040 A. C.)³ lived much later than the probable date that can be assigned to Kōkkala, the ancestor of Kalīngarāja (c. 990-1015 A. C.) of the Ratanpur

¹ Alone of all the inscriptions of the dynasty, the Kharod inscription of Ratnadēva III : Chēdi 933, states that Kalīngarājapati was one of the 18 sons [born of Kōkkala?]. This is evidently a fabrication (above, Vol. XXI, p. 161 and text lines 4-5).

² Above, Vol. XXI, p. 161 ; Vol. XXII, p. 160 and n. 2.

³ Above, Vol. XXIV, p. 104.

Haihayas. Evidently he must be identical with Kōkkala I, who according to the chronology of the Haihaya kings of the main Tripurī line lived about 850-885 A. C.¹

Since Kōkkala, the predecessor of Kaliṅgarāja of the Ratanpur line, is described in the Amodā plates of Prithivīdēva I as having taken the treasures of those born of the Turushka families, it has been held that the reference may not be to Kōkkala I of the Tripurī family who belonged to a period anterior to any Muhammadan invasion of North India.² Granting that the exploit is true to facts, there is nothing improbable or anachronistic in assuming that it was Kōkkala I of the 9th century A. C. that should be credited with it. For, although the regular Muhammadan invasions came much later, yet even in the period of the Bādāmi Chālukyas there have been invasions of Gujarāt by the Muslims proceeding from the direction of Sind. It is known that Pulakēśi-Avanijanāśraya of Gujarāt encountered an invasion of the Tājikas whom he repulsed sometime about 735 A. C. during the reign of Vikramāditya II.³ The Tājikas were none other than the Arab Muhammadans of Sind, and Muhammadan historians like Al Biladuri refer to the expeditions which the Arabs of Sind directed against the kingdoms of Barus (Broach), Uzain (Ujjain), Mālība (Mālwa) and Jurz (Gujarāt).⁴ It is well known that the Rāshtrakūṭa empire was referred to by the Muslim chroniclers as the 'kingdom of the Balhara' and that it included among its subjects a fair number of Muslims.⁵ Hence it is not unlikely, as shown above, that Kōkkala, the father of the prince called lord of Tripurī, of the Ratanpur line, was Kōkkala I who lived about 850-885 A. C. We can now have an idea of the interval between the lord of Tripurī and Kaliṅgarāja. It appears that it is covered by three generations of kings and hence of a total duration of about 75 years. This gap in the genealogy is not entirely unaccountable; it was precisely during this interval (c. 910-990 A. C.) that the ancestors of Kaliṅgarāja lost the country of Tummāṇa. It was Kaliṅgarāja who seems to have re-established his sway over it. The statement in the Ratanpur inscription of Jājalladēva I (1114 A. C.) that Kaliṅgarāja selected Tummāṇa as his capital, since the place had previously been selected for the purpose by his ancestors⁶ supports this surmise.

Prithivīdēva II is not described in the present charter with any high sounding titles or achievements to his credit. The record dated, as it is, in K. 890 which is the earliest date known for him so far, seems to have been issued early in his reign before he had made any conquests of his own. That he was a powerful king and that in his reign some conquests were made is learnt from the Rājim stone inscription of Jagapāla of K. 896⁷ in which Jagapāla is stated to have conquered the forts of Saraparāgaḍha (Sāraṅgarh) and Mavākāsihavā and the country of Bhramaravadra during the reign of Prithivīdēva II. Again the Ratanpur stone inscription dated K. 915,⁸ the latest inscription of his reign, describes him as the lord of Kōsala and states that his feudatory, Brahmadēva of the Talahāri *maṇḍala*, obtained a victory over Jaṭeśvara, who is evidently identical with the homonymous son of Anantavarman-Chōḍagaṅga. The same victory over Jaṭeśvara is attributed to Prithivīdēva himself in the Kharod inscription of Ratnadēva III of Chēdi year 933.⁹ Another subordinate of his, Vallabharāja, overran Laḍāha and reduced the Gauḍa king as stated in a stone inscription from Akaltārā¹⁰ not far from Daikonī, the findspot of the present charter. Yet

¹ Above, Vol. XXIII, p. 258 and n. 6. H. C. Ray (*Dynastic History of North India*, Vol. II, p. 754) adduces reasons for giving Kōkkala I the dates 875-925 A.C.

² Above, Vol. XXI, p. 161.

³ Above, Vol. XXV, p. 27.

⁴ Elliot, *History of India*, Vol. I, pp. 125-6.

⁵ Ibid, p. 27.

⁶ Above, Vol. I, p. 34, text l. 7: Vol. XXII, p. 160, n. 2.

⁷ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XVII, p. 140, text ll. 10-11.

⁸ Above, Vol. XXVI, p. 261, text l. 20.

⁹ Above, Vol. XXI, p. 163, text l. 8.

¹⁰ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XX, p. 84; *Inscriptions in C. P. and Berar* (1931) p. 121, Ins. No. 202.

another general of his, Purushōttama is credited with a number of exploits like the conquest of the Khimmiṇḍi *maṇḍala*, the Talahāri *maṇḍala*, Daṇḍapura, Khijjiṅga, the killing of Haravōhu and the threatening of the ruler of Daṇḍabhukti.¹ Since Vallabharāja and Purushōttama were also the generals of Prithvidēva's father Ratnadēva II, it is doubtful if the conquests attributed to them were all effected during the reign of Prithvidēva II or earlier. Among the conquests that can definitely be assigned to his reign, the most important are his capture of the Bhramaravadra *dēśa* and the defeat inflicted on Jaṭṣvara, the Eastern Gaṅga prince.

The identification of many of the territories and princes conquered by Prithvidēva II and his father Ratnadēva II and those by his grandfather Jājalladēva I has been satisfactorily made with a few exceptions to which I may draw attention here. To begin with, the Bhramaravadra *dēśa* may not be Bāmra, east of Sāraṅgarh, as Kielhorn thought, but is evidently the Bhramarakōṭya *maṇḍala*, the name by which Chakrakōṭya or the modern Bastar State was known.² During the period in which Prithvidēva II ruled in Kōśala, Bastar was under the rule of the Nāgavaṁśī kings, of whom Kanharadēva, son of Sōmēśvara³ was perhaps his contemporary. Khijjiṅga, reduced by Purushōttama, is the modern Khiching in the Mayūrbhanj State, now merged in Orissa.⁴ It is referred to as Khijjiṅga-kōṭṭa in the inscriptions of the Ādi Bhaṇja kings of the 9-10th century A. C. It is not known who the ruler of Khijjiṅga was when Purushōttama conquered it. Of the adversaries of Jājalladēva I, Sōmēśvara whose army was captured, and Bhujabala of Suvarṇapura who was defeated, have not satisfactorily been identified. It has been suggested by Hiralal that Sōmēśvara was the homonymous ruler of the Chakrakōṭya *maṇḍala* or Bastar.⁵ Recently Mr. G. Ramadas has adduced reasons for identifying him with Sōmēśvara II, a Chōḷa prince who was ruling at Suvarṇapura, i.e., Sonepur on the Mahānadi in Orissa.⁶ I am more inclined to agree with Mr. Ramadas in this identification, though the arguments adduced by Hiralal in support of the former identification are none the less strong. Sōmēśvara of Bastar, who claims to have conquered a number of countries, including Ratnapura, the very capital of Jājalladēva I, and also to have taken 6 lakhs and 96 villages of the Kōśala country, was indeed too powerful a king to have been captured by the Ratanpur ruler. Secondly, the Kharod inscription of Ratnadēva III states that Jājalladēva I defeated Bhujabala of Suvarṇapura.⁷ The mention of Suvarṇapura as the capital of Bhujabala renders it very likely that this chief must have been one of the contemporary Chōḷa rulers of the lineage of Chandraditya who were ruling at Suvarṇapura in this period.⁸ Evidently Sōmēśvara mentioned in the Ratanpur inscription of Jājalladēva I is identical with Bhujabala of Suvarṇapura mentioned in the Kharod record, since neither of the two inscriptions mentions any other prince by name as Jājalladēva's adversary.⁹ One more argument in support of Mr. Ramadas's identification, which, however, cannot be pressed far, is that Ratnadēva II, the son and successor of Jājalladēva I, assumes the title of *Mahārāṇaka*,¹⁰ which he did perhaps in imitation of Sōmēśvara II of Suvarṇapura, who donned the title of *Rāṇaka*.¹¹ Further, the princes of both the families are found to assume the high sounding epithet of *Sakala-Kōśal-ādhiśvara*, thus indicating that there existed rivalry between them for the lordship of Kōśala.

¹ Above, Vol. XXVII, p. 279. Dr. D. C. Sircar would read Haravōhu as Haravōṅga.

² Above, Vol. IX, p. 179. *Ācāryapūṣpāñjali* (D. R. Bhandarkar Presentation Volume 1940), p. 272.

³ Above, Vol. IX, p. 312.

⁴ Above, Vol. XXV, p. 153.

⁵ Above, Vol. X, p. 26.

⁶ *Journal of the Kalinga Hist. Res. Society*, Vol. I, No. 3, p. 233.

⁷ Above, Vol. XXI, p. 163, text l. 6.

⁸ See the article on *Mahādā plates of Sōmēśvaradēvavarman* (III) further on in this Volume.

⁹ Dr. D. C. Sircar adducing the same argument identifies Sōmēśvara with Kumāra Sōmēśvara of the Kelga plates. (*I. H. Q.* Vol. XXII, p. 304 : above, Vol. XII, pp. 239 ff.)

¹⁰ Seorinarayan plates : *Ind. Hist. Quart.* Vol. IV, p. 32.

¹¹ Patna Museum plates : above, Vol. XIX, p. 99, text l. 13.

Gōkarṇa who was the other chief, besides Chōḍagaṅga, stated to have been defeated by Ratnadēva II has not satisfactorily been identified either. Prof. Mirashi considered it likely that Gōkarṇa was another name of Jaṭṣēvara, the son of Chōḍagaṅga.¹ I may, in this connection, draw attention to a Gōkarṇa, a Telugu Chōḍa prince of Vardhamānapura (Hyderabad), of whose reign there is a record at Ēlēsvaram in the Nizam's dominions, dated Chālukya-Vikrama year 33 (wrong), Plava, i.e., 1126-7 A. C.² A few other members of his family are also known from inscriptions to have been ruling parts of Hyderabad territory.³ Gōkarṇa of the Ēlēsvaram record cited above is evidently the same as the homonymous person mentioned in the Anmakonḍa inscription of Kākatiya Rudra (1162 A. C.)⁴ and of whom it is stated in that record that he was murdered by his own brother Bhīma. Since his date, i.e., 1127 A. C. would make him a contemporary of Ratnadēva II, the father of Prithvidēva II of our record, it is not unlikely that he was the Gōkarṇa whom Ratnadēva II is stated to have defeated. Whether Gōkarṇa was defeated along with Chōḍa-Gaṅga in the same campaign or in a different encounter cannot be stated definitely.

As for the **geographical names** occurring in these plates, **Vuḍukunī** in the **Madhyadēśa** has to be looked for in the vicinity of the Lāphā Zamindāri of the Bilaspur District. For, the **Madhya dēśa** is apparently identical with the **Madhya maṇḍala**, mentioned in both the sets of the Amodā plates of Prithvidēva II as the division in which were situated Āvalā and Buḍubuḍu, two villages which are at present represented by Aurā Bhātā and Burbur, both in the Lāphā Zamindāri.⁵ The **Madhya maṇḍala** or **Madhya dēśa** is here indicative, not of the **Madhya dēśa** of classical references⁶ which is now modern United Provinces (Uttar Pradesh), but of the central portion of the dominion of the Ratanpur chiefs. Hence Vuḍukunī is to be located in the vicinity of Ratanpur itself. I would identify it with **Daikon**: itself, the findspot of these plates, which is a few miles south-east of Ratanpur, near Akaltārā.

TEXT

[Metres : Vv. 1, 9, 12, 13, 15, 17 and 18 *Anuṣṭubh* ; 2, 6 and 11 *Upajāti* ; 3 *Sragdharā* ; 4 and 10 *Sārdūlavikrīḍita* ; 5, 7 and 8 *Vasantatilakā* ; 14 *Āryā* ; 16 *Mandākrāntā*.]

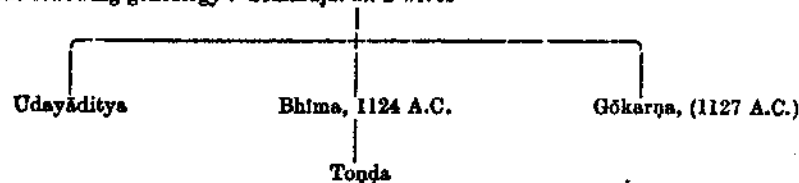
First Plate

1 Siddham* [||*] Ōm namō Vra(Bra)hmaṇē || Nirguṇaṁ vyāpakam nityam Śivam parama-kāraṇam | bhāva-grāhyaṁ paramjyōtis=tasmai sad-vra(d-bra)hmaṇē namaḥ || 1 ||

¹ Above, Vol. XXII, p. 162 and n. 1.

² *Bhārati*, Vol. V, part I, pp. 143 ff. and plate.

³ *Telangana Inscriptions*, Vol. I, (Hyderabad, 1935), Chālukya Inscriptions, No. 23. Misc. Insa., Nos. 2, 5 and 18. These furnish the following genealogy : Sōmarāja. m. 2 wives



⁴ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XI, pp. 9 ff. and plate : above, Vol. IX pp. 260-1.

⁵ *Ind. Hist. Quart.*, Vol. I, pp. 47-8. Evidently the **Madhya dēśa** mentioned in the Sarkhō plates of Ratnadēva (above, Vol. XXII, pp. 163-4) as the country from which the donee of that charter hailed is the **Madhya dēśa** of our record and not the **Madhya dēśa** of classical references.

⁶ Nundolal Dey : *Geographical Dictionary*, p. 118.

⁷ From impressions.

⁸ Expressed by a y bol.

ii.

14 देवि तू नाना धर्मोऽसौ त्वत्पुत्रोऽहं देवो मनुव ह्रीं ॥ १ ॥ देव स मुद्रितः नमः वदामहे ॥ 14
 15 वी स तः ॥ १ ॥ स कृतवी क्रि ता र्थ फल दः कला ॥ १ ॥ द मः श्री फलः सर्व षा मु वि नो ॥ १ ॥ देव म न म ॥ 15
 16 नाहु द्वि ष क र कः प म क र त त गौ गौ म द नो क र ल दे वो तृ प षा ॥ १ ॥ त स्या त्म डः स क र को त ल म ॥ 16
 17 त न श्री ऽ श्री मा स मा ह त सु म स न रा वि प ज्ञा ॥ १ ॥ स र्व क री त र म स नो वि ह तं त्रि सै वः स व र तं नि वि र सै न ॥ 17
 18 वि प त दे वः ॥ १ ॥ त स्यै प त न यौ क री प्र स सि त य रं प दा ॥ १ ॥ द वा म ही पा ले वि सा त्मा ॥ 18
 19 क ल पौ र ष षा ॥ १ ॥ त स्या त्मा वि ऽ ति प वि उ भू ति र्दु ज्यो त रं व प्र वा ना म नु वा स म स सा धा ॥ 19
 20 ग मा व द त व त्वा व ह्मा प मः सौ त म न म वे य षा ॥ १ ॥ त नु कु र्व ति र्ज पि त रं स क र म लो प्ये त ॥ 20
 21 म ग ल ना मि षा शि व दा न वा म वे प्र स स्या त म स्याः सु तो नू तः ॥ १ ॥ ४ ॥ आ रा त्रि दे व वि दु वा म स ॥ 21
 22 म सा धा ग म क र न म ता डू मी त ॥ १ ॥ व ष्ट न गो वि ष्ट निति प्र मि द्र स तः सु तः प्रा दु न चू त्य स म्याः ॥ 22
 23 ॥ १ ॥ ना द य म स डू निति न वे का ति क रं द द स्या क र ह षा द क मि ह म हा ज ह या म थ दे स म र्हा ॥ 23
 24 म षेः म र व र कु नी ग म म त्वा न म् ॥ १ ॥ दे वो न र प ति मु दा द्वि ष वे ऽ सौ द्वि जा या ॥ १ ॥ ६ ॥ रं व न द ॥ 24
 25 म न क रं ग दा स व र वा ह न म् ॥ १ ॥ मि द न स्या व ह्ना नि फ लं स र्गः पु रं द र ॥ १ ॥ ७ ॥ स र्ग ना प र ना वा ॥ 25
 26 शो रं त व मं य म म वि ष्ट या क मि नू वा पि त रः म र म क र ति ॥ १ ॥ ८ ॥ स व र ॥ १ ॥ ९ ॥ म म म वि ॥ 26

Seal



(From a Photograph: Enlarged)

- 2 Yad=ēṭad=agrēsaram=aṁva(m=amba)rasya jyōtiḥ sa pūshā puruṣaḥ purāṇaḥ | ath=āśya
putrō Manur=ādi-rājas=tad-anvayē='bhūd=bhūvi Kā-
- 3 rttavīryaḥ || 2 || Dēvaḥ śrī-Kārttavīryaḥ kṣhiti-patir=abhavad=bhūṣhaṇam bhūta-dhātryā
hēl-ōṭkshipt-ādri-vi(bi)bhyat-tuhina-
- 4 giri-sut-āślēsha-santōṣhit-ēsam | dōr-ddamḍ-ākāṁḍa-sētu-pratigamita-mahāvāri-Rēvā-pravāha-
vyādhūta-Trya-
- 5 kṣha-pūjā-guru-janita-ruṣam Rāvaṇani yō vavaṁdha(babandha) || 3 || Tad-vamśe-pra-
bhavā narēndra-patayaḥ khyātāḥ kṣhitau Haiha-
- 6 yās=tēshām=anvaya-bhūṣhaṇam ripu-manō-vinyasta-tāp-ānalaḥ | dharmma-dhyāna-dhan-
ānusamchita-yasāḥ sasva(śasva)t=satām saukhya-
- 7 kṛit=prēyān=sarvva-guṇ-ānvitaḥ samabhavach=chhṛimān=asau Kōkkalaḥ || 4 || Ashtādaś=
āri-kari-kurābha-vibhaṁga-sim-
- 8 hāḥ putrā [ba]bhūvur=ati-sau(śau)rya-parās=cha tasya | tatr-āgrajō nṛipa-varas=Tripur-
īśa āsit=pārsvē(rsvē) cha maṇḍala-patīn=sa
- 9 chakāra vaṁdhū(bandhū)n || 5 || Tēshām=anūjasya Kālīgarājaḥ pratāpa-vahni-kṣhapit-
āri-rājaḥ | jātō=anvayē dvishṭa-ri-
- 10 pu-pravira-priy-ānan-ānbbhōruha-pārvvaṇ-ēnduh || 6 || Tasmād=api pratata-nirmala-kīrtti-
kāntō jātaḥ sutāḥ Kamalarā-
- 11 ja iti prasiddhaḥ | yasya pratāpa-taraṇāv=uditē rajanyām jātāni paṁkaja-vanāni vikāsa-
bhāmji || 7 || Tēn=ā-
- 12 tha chaṁdra-vadanō='jani Ratnarājō visv-ō(viśv-ō)pakāra-karuṇ-ārjjita-puṇya-bhāraḥ |
yēna sva-vā(bā)hu-yuga-ni-
- 13 rmmīta-vikramēṇa nītaṁ yasas=tribhuvanē vinihatya sa(śa)trūn || 8 || Nōnall-ākhyā priyā
tasya sūrasya=ē-

Second plate

- 14 va hi sūratā | tayōḥ sutō nṛipa-śrēṣṭhaḥ Prithvidēvō babhūva ha || 9 || Prithvidēva-samud-
bhavaḥ samabhavad=Rājalladē-
- 15 vi-sa(su)taḥ sūraḥ sajjana-vāṁchchhi(vāñchhi)t-ārtha-phaladaḥ kalpadrumaḥ śrī-phalaḥ |
sarvvēshām=uchito='archchanē sumanasām
- 16 tikṣha-dvishat-kamṭakaḥ pasyā(śchā)t=kāṁtatatar-āṁgan-āṁga-madanō Jājalladēvō nṛipaḥ
|| 10 || Tasy=ātmajaḥ sakala-Kōśala-maṁ-
- 17 ḍana-śrīḥ śrimān=samāhṛta-samasta-nar-ādhipa-śrīḥ [*] sarvva-kṣhitīśvara-śī(śi)rō-vihit-
ārāhri(ghri)-sēvaḥ sa(sē)vābhṛitām nidhir=asau bhu-
- 18 vi Ratnadēvaḥ || 11 || Tasy=aisha tanayō dhātrīm prasā(śā)sti naya-sampadā | Prithvidēvō
mahīpālō viśā(śā)l-ō-
- 19 jva(jjva)la-pauruṣaḥ || 12 || Vatsasya gōtrēs='ti-pavitra-mūrttir=dvijō=tra paṁcha-pravarō
babhūva | samasta-sā(śā)str-ā-
- 20 gama-vēda-vēttā Vra(Bra)hm-ōpamaḥ Srō(Śrō)ttama-nāmadhēyaḥ || 13 || Anukurvvan-
nija-pitaram sakala-guṇ-aughaic=ana-
- 21 rgha-guṇa-rāsi(śi)ḥ | Śivadāsa-nāmadhēyas=tasya namasyaḥ sutō bhūtaḥ || 14 || Ādvas-
trivēdī vidushām=asō(śē)-

- 22 *sha-sā(śā)str-āgama-jñāna-manōjñā-sī(śī)laḥ* | *Vishṇu-ūpamō Vishṇur=iti prasiddhas=tataḥ*
śutaḥ prādurabhūt-prasa(śa)syaḥ ||
- 23 || 15 || *Rāhu-grasthē(stē) rajani-tilakē Kārttikē pañchadasyām(śyām) kṛitvā hast-ōdakam=*
iha mahā-śraddhayā Madhya-dēsa(śē) [!] sarvv-ā-*
- 24 *dāyaiḥ saha Vuḍukuni-grāmam=atyañta-ramyaṁ Pṛithvidēvō narapatir=adād=Vishṇavē=*
'smai dvijāya || 16 || *Sam(Śam)kham bhadrā-*
- 25 *śanaṁ chchha(chha)trām | gaj-āsva(śva)-vara-vāhanam | bhūmi-dānasya chihñāni phalaṁ*
svarggaḥ Puraṁdara || 17 || *Sva-dattām para-dattā[m]* vā*
- 26 *yō harēta vasumdharaṁ | sa viśṭhāyām kṛimir-bhūtvā pīṭṛibhiḥ saha majjati* || 18 ||
Sarivāt 890 Mārgga va di
- 27 11 *Ravau* ||

No. 28.—TWO INSCRIPTIONS OF KAMPANA FROM MADAM

(1 Plate)

V. VENKĀTASURBA AIYAR, MADRAS.

The two subjoined inscriptions A¹ and B² are engraved, one on either side of the entrance to the Southern *gōpura* in the second *prākāra* of the *Tatākāpurīśvara* temple at Maḍam in the Wandiwash taluk of the North Arcot District in the Madras State. Both the records are in a good state of preservation and are engraved in Tamil. One is in prose and the other in verse, but both refer to the same event.

Record A in prose, is dated in Śaka 1285, Śōbhakṛit (A. D. 1362-63) in the reign of the Vijayanagara ruler **Kampaṇa Uḍaiyar**. It states that Gaṇḍaragūḷi Mārāya-Nāyaka, son of Sōmaya-Daṇṇāyaka, captured Veṅṇumaṅkoṇḍa Śambuvarāya and Rājagambhiraṇmalai and that he celebrated the victory by constructing the *gōpura* called 'Gaṇḍaragūḷi-Mārāyanāyakkatirukkōpuram' in the second *prākāra* of the temple of Tiruvagnīśvaramuḍaiya-Mahādēva³ at Kuḷattūr. The figure of a fine bull facing the proper left, with a sword and crescent above and a lamp-stand in front, is carved at the left hand corner of the record. Record B without date, narrates in verse the same facts given in A with some poetical embellishments. The figure of a caparisoned bull with a dagger in front, pointing downwards, is engraved to the right of this record. The importance of these epigraphs lies in the historical information that they contain, viz., that Gaṇḍaragūḷi Mārāya-Nāyaka overcame the resistance put up by the Śambuvarāyas against the expansion of the Vijayanagara sovereignty by capturing Veṅṇumaṅkoṇḍa Śambuvarāya and his stronghold, the fortress of Rājagambhiraṇmalai.

Before proceeding to discuss the contents of these inscriptions it will be of interest to study how the political situation in the Tamil country was favourable for the rise to power of the Śambuvarāya family to which this Veṅṇumaṅkoṇḍa Śambuvarāya, the contemporary of Kampaṇa II belonged.

¹ No. 267 of 1919 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection.

² No. 268 of 1919 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection.

³ The god is now known as *Tatākāpurīśvara*. [In the two inscriptions edited below the god is called *Kuḷattūr-Āḷuḍaiyār* and *Kuḷandai-vaḷampadiśvara*, both equivalent to *Tatākāpurīśvara*. *Kuḷandai* may be taken to be the poetic form for *Kuḷattūr*; cf. *Kaḷandai* for *Kaḷakkudi*. (Above, Vol. XXIII, p. 283, n. 5).—Ed.]

During the last quarter of the 12th century A. D. the Chōla country stood restored to its original greatness in the time of Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III (A. D. 1178-1216), who proclaimed his conquests by assuming the titles 'Conqueror of Madura, Iḷam (Ceylon), Karuvūr, Koṅgu *alias* Viraśōla-maṇḍalam,¹ Kāñcī and Vañji.² Such wide conquests indicate the enemies that the Chōla sovereign had to encounter in order to rebuild the empire which at this period was nearly co-extensive with the present Tamil districts, including portions of the Cuddapah and Nellore Districts of the Madras State. This vast territory, for purposes of administration, was divided into a number of chiefships, each owing allegiance to the central power. Towards the close of Kulōttuṅga-Chōla's reign, we find that his kingdom, especially the northern portion, was ruled pre-eminently through the following chiefs :—

- 1 the Telugu Chōḍas of the Nellore District,
- 2 the Yādavas with their capital at Kājahasti in the Chittoor District,
- 3 the Śambuvarāyas in the North Arcot District,
- 4 the Malaiyamāṇ chiefs of Kīliyūr in the region around Tirukkōyilūr in the South Arcot District,
- 5 the Kāḍavas who were coming into power in portions of the North and South Arcot Districts,
- 6 the Bāṇas who had settled on the banks of the southern Peṇṇār and carved out a new province called Vāṇagoppāḍi,
- 7 the Adigaimāns of Tagaḍūr, i.e., Dharmapuri in the Salem District, and
- 8 the Gaṅgas of Kōlār in the Mysore State with their jurisdiction extending to the present North Arcot District.

To keep these disintegrating forces under control was a great task, but the chiefs, when opportunities offered themselves, seem to have consolidated their position, independent of the central power, by entering into pacts or alliances with one another. In the time of Kulōttuṅga-Chōla himself we find several such pacts³ entered into by some of them. Since we are chiefly concerned with the Śambuvarāyas, we shall see what part they played in strengthening their position in the country when events were slowly drifting towards the collapse of the central power culminating in the imprisonment of the Chōla monarch Rājarāja III (A. D. 1216-1243) by one of his own subordinates, the Kāḍava chief Kōpperuñjīṇḍādēva I.

The Śambuvarāya⁴ chiefs whose records are found in portions of the Chingleput, North and South Arcot Districts are said to have belonged to the Śeṅgēṇi⁵ family which was also otherwise known as Śambhukula.⁶ The earliest member hails from Muñṇūruppaḷli in Ōymā-nāḍu.⁷ These chiefs figure as vassals in Chōla records from the time of Vikrama-Chōla (A. D. 1118) onwards, while some later members, to judge from their surnames, such as Kulaśēkhara Śambuvarāya and Sundara-Pāṇḍya Śambuvarāya, should have changed their allegiance to the Pāṇḍyas, evidently due to political exigencies. Most of these chiefs have surnames like *Nālāyiravaṇ*,

¹ No. 227 of 1917.

² *Pudukkōttai Inscriptions*, No. 164.

³ Nos. 516 of 1902, 107 and 115 of 1900 ; 223 of 1904 ; 483 of 1908 ; 435 of 1913 ; 254 of 1919 ; 56 of 1922 ; 73 of 1945-46.

⁴ The Śambuvarāyas belong to the Vaṇṇiya sect which is found in portions of Tanjore and South Arcot Districts. Some members of this sect at Conjeeveram even now have the title Vira Śambhu (*Varuṇatarppaṇam* by Munisami Nayakar, pp. 225 and 235).

⁵ Śeṅgēṇi seems to be a village from the title Śeṅgēṇimaṅḡala-mittāṇ (who rescued Śeṅgēṇimaṅḡalam) assumed by a Śambuvarāya chief (No. 189 of 1918).

⁶ A village called Śambukula-perumā-agaram was evidently founded by a member of the Śambuvarāya family (*S. I. I.*, Vol I, pp. 102 and 105). In Sanskrit the form Champa is found for Śambhu.

⁷ No. 422 of 1922.

Ammaiyappaṇ, *Attimallaṇ*,¹ or *Attiyāṇḍāṇ*. The epithet 'Nālāyiravaṇ' i. e., '(the Commander) of the Four thousand' seems to indicate the original connection these chiefs had with a body of soldiers consisting of 4,000 members. One such was known as 'Minavaṇai-veṇ-kaṇḍāṇ Vikramaśōḷandāya-Vēḷaikkārar', which name suggests his active part in a conflict with the Pāṇḍyas.² The Śambuvārāyas worked their way up by service to their overlords in the latter's military campaigns. Their exploits are revealed by the several titles assumed by them such as *Pāṇḍi-nāḍu-koṇḍa* (who took the Pāṇḍya country), *Taṇiṇṇrāṇ* (who conquered single), *Seṇradiśai-veṇrāṇ* (who conquered in every direction he went), *Seyyārriḷ-veṇrāṇ* (who conquered at Seyyāru), *Palavāyuda-vallavaṇ*³ (adept in wielding various weapons), *Taṇ-vaśi kāṭṭuvāṇ* (who shows his sword)⁴ and *Veṇṇṇumaṇkoṇḍa* (who took the earth by conquest).⁵ They also endeared themselves to the people by charitable acts like founding villages, constructing tanks and building temples.⁶ It is worthy of note that some of these chiefs called themselves **Pallavas**. They also shared the titles of Kāḍava Kōpperuṇḷiṅga such as *Āḷappiṇḍāṇ*,⁷ *Āḷagiya-śiyan*⁸ and *Āḷagiya Pallavaṇ*,⁹ or *Pallavāṇḍāṇ*. These common titles suggest an affinity between the Śambuvārāyas and Kōpperuṇḷiṅgaḍēva, but whether the relationship was only political and not matrimonial¹⁰ has yet to be established. From the figure of a bull engraved by the side of each of the two inscriptions under review, it is evident that the Śambuvārāyas adopted the bull as their insignia. As noted before, these chiefs allied themselves with other chieftains like the Bāṇas, the Adigaimāns and the Kāḍavas, and even against some rival members of their own family for securing territorial rights and for offensive and defensive action. They gradually assumed such importance that Ediriśōḷa-Śambuvārāya, a member of this family, was so perturbed by the presence of a foreign army in the land that he sought supernatural intercession to avert the disaster threatened by the Singhalese invasion in the time of Rājādhirāja II.¹¹ Later members of this family seem to have thrown in their weight against the Muhammadan expansion in the south,¹² which was perhaps the occasion¹³ for their assuming independence with the titles *Sakalalōkachakravartī* and *Veṇṇumaṇkoṇḍāṇ*, and later we find them issuing records in their own

¹ It is not clear whether the title *Attimallaṇ* is to be traced to the village Attiyūr, i. e., Little Conjeeveram (*S. I. I.* Vol. IV, No. 849) or Atti in the North Arcot district. This title was also borne by the Malaiyamān chiefs of Kijiyūr (*S. I. I.*, Vol. VII, No. 1022; Nos. 411 of 1909, 311 and 322 of 1921).

² *Minavaṇai-veṇ-kaṇḍāṇ* means 'he who saw the back of the Minavaṇ i. e., Pāṇḍya' (No. 389 of 1922). Rājārāja-Śambuvārāya's grand-father claims to have conquered the Pāṇḍya country (No. 222 of 1904).

³ Nos. 181 and 184 of 1939-40.

⁴ *S. I. I.*, Vol. I, pp. 87-88.

⁵ A record of Rājānārāyaṇa (No. 59 of 1933-34—A. D. 1340) mentions a chief named 'Sōṇāḍu-koṇḍa Śambuvārāya. It has been suggested in the *An. Rep. on Epy.* for 1934, p. 37 that this title was probably assumed by some earlier chieftain in commemoration of his having won independence from the Chōḷas.

⁶ No. 422 of 1922.

⁷ No. 353 of 1923.

⁸ Nos. 105 of 1913 and 487 of 1921.

⁹ Nos. 52 of 1919 and 428 of 1922; *S. I. I.*, Vol. III, p. 123.

¹⁰ No. 435 of 1913 styles Kāḍava as 'brother-in-law', without specifying the person to whom he was so related. An inscription from Vaḷuvūr (No. 58 of 1908) mentions Virārakkāḍa who styles himself a Pallava, though he uses the Seṅgēni and Śambuvārāya titles. The Śambuvārāya chief Āḷagiya Śiyan Śambuvārāya makes a gift to an image set up in the temple at Tiruveṇṇainallūr in the name of the mother of Āḷagiya Pallavaṇ Kōpperuṇḷiṅgaḍēva I (*S. I. I.*, Vol. XII, No. 170).

¹¹ No. 20 of 1899.

¹² *An. Rep. on Epy.* for 1904, para. 27.

¹³ No. 434 of 1903 from Tiruvāmattūr in the South Arcot District dated in the 14th year of Veṇṇumaṇkoṇḍa Śambuvārāya, corresponding to A. D. 1335-36 refers to an invasion of the *Turukkar*, i. e., Muhammadans which took place in previous days and to the ruin in the country, brought about by the invasion. The relevant portion of the inscription reads: 'muṇṇāḷ Turukkar vandu tiruvāśalgaḷum niraial kulaindu dēṣamum aḷindu kiḍakkaiyir, etc.

names, quoting their own regnal years. Prominent among them were Veṅṅumaṅkoṇḍa-Śambuvarāya and his son Rājanārāyaṇa Śambuvarāya. These were apparently the latest members of this family with any real independent power.

For purposes of reference and study the names of the several members of this family so far known are given in an appendix at the end of this article, though no regular sequence or actual relationship among the different members can at present be established.

Veṅṅumaṅkoṇḍa Śambuvarāya and his son Rājanārāyaṇa Śambuvarāya are known to have ruled from A. D. 1322¹ to 1339² and from A. D. 1337³ to 1362-63⁴ respectively. The records of the former who is also called Ēkāmbaranātha, are found in the Chingleput, North and South Arcot Districts. The latest regnal year known for him is 18.⁵ He died by the 3rd year of his son Rājanārāyaṇa Śambuvarāya, corresponding to A. D. 1340.⁶ The present inscription is dated in Śaka 1285, Śōbhakṛit (A. D. 1363-64). Since Veṅṅumaṅkoṇḍa Śambuvarāya was long since dead, the victory claimed over Veṅṅumaṅkoṇḍa⁷ in our inscription must evidently refer to a victory over his son Rājanārāyaṇa, whose rule, as noted above, extended to A. D. 1362-63. According to the Sanskrit poem *Madhurāvijayam* or *Kamparāya-charitram* composed by Gaṅgādēvi, the queen of Kampana, it is stated that after besieging and reducing the citadel of Rājagambhira, Śambuvarāya was captured and killed. This fact receives corroboration in the main from other literary works, such as the Telugu poem *Jaimini-Bhāratam* of Pillalamaṅgi Pinavirabhadra and the Sanskrit poems, *Sāluwābhyudayam* of Rājanātha-Diṇḍima and *Rāmābhyudayam* of Sāluva Narasiṃha.⁸

It must be noted that Gaṅgādēvi⁹ does not allude to the restoration of Śambuvarāya, but *Jaimini-Bhāratam* refers to his establishment in the kingdom by Sāluva Maṅgu, the general of Kampana.¹⁰ Since after his overthrow in 1362-63 A. D.¹¹ Śambuvarāya's inscriptions are not found,

¹ No. 29 of 1933-34 giving Śaka 1260 with 17th regnal year. His accession is placed between May 11, A. D. 1322 and May 10, A. D. 1323 (above, Vol. XI, p. 251).

² No. 48 of 1921 dated in the 18th regnal year (No. 45 of 1900 and 49 of 1921).

³ No. 30 of 1890 and No. 42 of 1900 giving Śaka 1268, Vyaya with 9th regnal year. His accession is placed between July 31, A. D. 1337 and March 24, A. D. 1338.

⁴ No. 162 of 1940 giving [2] 6th year with Śaka 1284, Śubhakṛit.

⁵ His inscriptions with regnal years begin only from his 14th (A. D. 1335-36) and run up to 18th year (A. D. 1339-40). In the earlier part of his reign, he seems to have had very little power, consequent on the Muhammadan occupation of the country.

⁶ His ashes were thrown into the Ganges and arrangements were made for the funeral rites to be performed at Gayā (Nos. 32, 33 of 1933-34).

⁷ A *maṇḍapa* in the Śiva temple at Valaiyāttūr (North Arcot Dist.) is known as Veṅṅumaṅkoṇḍāṇ-maṇḍapa, evidently after the name of this chief (*An. Rep. on Epy. for 1933-34*, p. 36).

⁸ *An. Rep. on Epy. for 1928*, page 33; *Sources of Vij. History*, p. 50.

⁹ According to the *Madhurāvijayam*, 'Kampana set out from Vijayanagara with an army through Muḷbāgal and reached Viriñchipuram on the Pālār, which he made the basis of his operations. He entered the Śambuvarāya country, defeated its king in a battle and having proceeded to his capital, captured it. He then pursued Śambuvarāya to the fort of Rājagambhira where he had taken refuge. He invested the fort, put the Śambuvarāya to death in a duel and captured it. On the death of their king, the subjects of Śambuvarāya submitted to Kampana who having made Kāñchi his capital, according to the behest of his father, began to rule from the erstwhile Śambuvarāya country' (*Jl. of the Madras University*, Vol. XI, No. 1, p. 61f).

¹⁰ The *Jaimini-Bhāratam* states that Sāluva Maṅgu defeated the Sultān of the South and thereafter gave his territory to Śambuvarāya, establishing him on the throne (*Sources of Vij. His.* p. 29). But *Rāmābhyudayam* mentions that Sāluva Maṅgu, after defeating Champarāya, proceeded against the Southern Sultān who had his headquarters at Madura. There, a hard battle was fought in which the Sultān lost his life (*ibid.*, p. 32). But *Madhurāvijayam* is clear on the point. Gaṅgādēvi here states that Kumāra Kampana first overthrew the authority of Śambuvarāya and occupied his territory before he proceeded against the Sultān of Madura.

¹¹ In the very year Śōbhakṛit, the date of our record, the written order of Rājanārāyaṇa Śambuvarāya in connection with worship in the temple at Taiyūr (Chingleput Dist.) was issued by Sōmaya-Daṇḍāyaka, the *mahā-pradhāni* of Kampana, evidently for being carried out, thus indicating the end of the rule of Rājanārāyaṇa Śambuvarāya (A. R. No. 226 of 1916).

the restoration of this chief, if it really took place, must refer to a prior event. The *Sāluvāthyudayam* explicitly states that Sāluva Maṅgu first subjugated the Śambuvārāya and then restored him to his kingdom. The inscriptions of Rājanārāyaṇa Śambuvārāya dated from his 14th to 26th regnal years (A. D. 1351 to 1362) are found all over the Chingleput and the North and South Arcot Districts along with a few of those of Bukka, Kampana and Śāyana-Uḍaiyar, in this region. At Āvūr in the North Arcot District, there are inscriptions of Kampana with dates corresponding to A. D. 1352 and 1358 and of Rājanārāyaṇa Śambuvārāya dated in his 23rd regnal year (A. D. 1360), showing Kampana's authority, perhaps in a nebulous state in the region even during the regime of Rājanārāyaṇa Śambuvārāya.¹ The existence of these inscriptions presupposes good relationship between Śambuvārāya and the Vijayanagara rulers, for which Sāluva Maṅgu must have been responsible, considering the title 'Śambuvārāya-sthāpanāchārya' assumed by him. Whether Rājanārāyaṇa was a subordinate of Kampana is not clear; but inscriptional evidence points to his rule as an independent chief either with or without the cognizance of Kampana.

The capture of Madura from the Muhammadans and the establishment of a viceroyalty there under Kampana, son of Bukka, may be said to mark the foundation of the Vijayanagara rule in the Tamil country. The first opposition to the expansion of this rule probably came from the

¹ In the Tamil country Kampana's inscriptions are found in the following places prior to Ś. 1285, the date of our record, in some of which, Rājanārāyaṇa Śambuvārāya's inscriptions are also found:

Place.	Kampana's date.	Reference.	R. Śambuvārāya's regnal year.	Reference.
1 Āvūr	Ś. 1274, Nandana = A. D. 1352.	No. 207 of 1919 .	23rd = A. D. 1360 . 24th = A. D. 1361 .	Nos. 306 and 307 of 1919.
2 Ditto	Vijambi = A. D. 1358-59.	Nos. 304 and 305 of 1919.	....	..
3 Arakaṇḍanallūr	Vikārin = A. D. 1359-60.	No. 193 of 1935 .	19th = A. D. 1356 .	No. 131 of 1935.
4 Achecharapākkam	Ś. 1283, Plava = A. D. 1361.	No. 250 of 1901 .	18th = A. D. 1355 .	No. 260 of 1901.
5 Śērkaḍ	Ś. 1283 = A. D. 1361	No. 203 of 1921 .	....	..
6 Tirukkōyilūr	Ś. 1284 Śubhakṛit = A. D. 1362-63.	No. 351 of 1921 .	....	..
7 Mēlpāḍi	Plava = A. D. 1361-62	No. 89 of 1889 .	....	..
8 Tiruvāmāttūr	Śubhakṛit = A. D. 1362-63.	No. 40 of 1922 .	19th = A. D. 1356 .	No. 64 of 1922.

It is noteworthy that in portions of the present South Arcot District, immediately after the disappearance of Śambuvārāya, no chief is recognised, as some of the records do not mention the king. No king is mentioned in the following records:

Village.	Date.	Reference.
a Elavānāṭūr	Śaka 1284, Śubhakṛit	No. 480 of 1938.
b Tirunārunkonrai	Śaka 1283, Do.	Nos. 303 and 304 of 1939-40.
c Varāḍjaram	Śaka 1287	No. 181 of 1940-41.
d Nallūr	Śaka 1287	No. 163 of 1940-41.

Sambuvarāyas who were in power in the Tonḍaimaṇḍalam region comprising the present Chingleput, and North and South Arcot Districts. Our present inscriptions state how this was overcome by capturing the Sambuvarāya *alive*. After the subjugation of this chief Kampana felt himself so secure in the Tamil country that in an inscription dated in Śaka 1287 from Tiruppukkuḷi in the Chingleput District, he is stated to be ruling from his 'permanent throne' after taking possession of Rājagambhira-rājya.¹ His inscriptions in the Tamil country are generally found from Śaka 1280* to Śaka 1296.² Kampana is chiefly remembered in history for his services in checking the expansion of the Muhammadan rule in the south and for liquidating its power in the Tamil country.⁴ An inscription from Tirukkalākkuḍi⁶ in the Ramnad District thus narrates his exploits: 'the times were *Tulukkaṇ* (Muhammadan) times. Kampana-Uḍaiyar destroyed the *Tulukkaṇ*, established orderly government throughout the country and appointed many chiefs (*nāyakkamār*) for inspection and supervision in order that worship in all temples might be conducted regularly as of old.' In this move to eliminate the threat to Hindu religion, Kampana must have received full local support which indirectly paved the way for the expansion of the Vijayanagara rule in the Tamil land without any serious opposition except that offered by the Sambuvarāya chief. The causes for the invasion⁸ and defeat of this chief are nowhere stated. Probably he wanted to free himself from the Vijayanagara power. The Sambuvarāyas ceased to count as a power after their subjugation by Kampana and even individual members of this family are not heard of thereafter as holding any important position in the state under the Vijayanagara rulers.

Of the persons mentioned in the present records, Sōmaya-Daṇṇāyaka was the chief minister (*Mahā-pradhāni*) of Kampana. He figures as *pradhāni* from about Śaka 1274⁷ and continued to serve under Harihara⁸ and Viruppaṇa.⁹ He was so devoted to Kampana that he is said to have made provisions for worship in the temple at Śērkaḍu in the North Arcot District, for the continuity of the rule of this prince.¹⁰ Judging from the title *Saṅgita-sāhityārṇava* and *Gāna-parama-māhē-*

¹ S. I. I., Vol. VI, No. 454.

² No. 304 of 1919, dated in Viḷambi (= Śaka 1280). There are, however, a few records dated Śaka 1274, Nandana at Āvūr (No. 297 of 1919) and at Ulapāḍu (No. 172 of 1933-34).

³ Kampana seems to have died in Śaka 1296, since a record of this year makes provision for the recitation of the Vēda daily in the temple at Tiruvaṇṇāmalai as *Śrāddhāṅgam* for the merit of (the deceased) Kampana (No. 573 of 1902; *vide* also No. 572 of 1902). Strangely enough there are two records of Kampana, dated beyond Śaka 1296: one from Brahmādēsam, dated in Raudri corresponding to Śaka 1302 (No. 207 of 1921), and the other from Āragalūr, dated in Śaka 1297 (No. 431 of 1913).

⁴ An inscription from Śrīraṅgam (No. 55 of 1892) states that the images of god Raṅganātha and of his two consorts Śrīdēvi and Bhūdēvi were recovered from the *Tulukkas* (Muhammadans) during the reign of Kampana and restored to the temple at Śrīraṅgam by Goppanārya, an officer of the king in Śaka 1293. The temple of Pōṭa-kūra-ōḍaiyaṇār at Kaṇṇaṇūr (Trichinopoly District) which had been converted into a mosque by the *Tulukkar* was reconsecrated by Kampana in the course of his victorious campaign (No. 162 of 1936-37). The period of anarchy under Muhammadan rule in South India is stated as 40 years in a stone record from Inṇambūr in the Tanjore district (No. 322 of 1927). Whatever might have been the exact period of this rule, people were anxious to get rid of it, because it was characterised by cruelty, loot and massacre. The devastation and ruin caused in the country by the Muhammadan invasion is also referred to in inscriptions from Tiruvāmattūr (South Arcot Dist.) No. 434 of 1903, Tirukkalār (Tanjore Dist.) No. 642 of 1902, Tirupputtūr (Madura Dist.) Nos. 119 and 120 of 1908 and Tiruvorriyūr (Chingleput Dist.) No. 203 of 1912.

⁵ No. 64 of 1916.

⁶ In the expedition against Sambuvarāya, minister Gōpanārya and Sāḷuva-Maṅgu, the ancestor of Sāḷuva Narasimha took part (*Sources of Vij. History*, p. 29). It has been noticed above that Sāḷuva-Maṅgu assumed the title 'Sambuvarāya-sthāpanāchārya' and an inscription from Villiyaṇūr gives him also the title 'Gaṇḍara-gūḷi' (No. 191 of 1936-37). The title 'Sambuvarāya-sthāpanāchārya' was assumed by later members of the Sāḷuva family, namely Sāḷuva Tirumalaidēva-Mahārāja in Śaka 1370, Prajāpati (wrong) (No. 448 of 1922) and Sāḷuva Saṅgamadēva-Mahārāja in Śaka 1403 and 1408 (Nos. 593 and 594 of 1902), even though the Sambuvarāyas had ceased to exist as a ruling power by this time.

⁷ No. 297 of 1919.

⁸ No. 51 of 1913 dated in Śaka 1306.

⁹ No. 221 of 1931-32.

¹⁰ No. 203 of 1921.

śvara given to him,¹ he seems to have been proficient in music. His name was perpetuated by the institution of a service named after him in the temple of Aḷagiya-Nāyaṇār at Tiruvāmāttūr in the South Arcot District,² and by the village Śāttampāḍi in the same district being known after him as Sōmappa-Daṇṇāyaka-chaturvēdimāṅgalam.³

His son Gaṇḍaragūḷi Mārāya-Nāyaka, according to our inscription, was directly responsible for the defeat and capture of Veṅṇumaṅkoṇḍa Śamburvarāya, for which he received Aṇṇamaṅgalap-parṇu as *kāṇi* from the king. He is given the title 'Alīyā-araṇ-aḷitta' i.e., destroyer of indestructible fortress,⁴ evidently for taking the impregnable fortress of Rājagambhīraṇmalai. He made gifts in the name of his father at Śāttampāḍi⁵ and Peruvalūr,⁶ both in the South Arcot District. He also figures as donor in an inscription from Sattravēḍu in the Chittoor District.⁷ The title 'Gaṇḍaragūḷi' assumed by him was also borne by a Śamburvarāya chief.⁸ There seems to have been a *maṭha* in existence at Maḍam itself named after Gaṇḍaragūḷi Mārāya-Nāyakkar.⁹ His brother was Dharāṇi-Appar figuring in a record from Peruvalūr.¹⁰

The territorial division Aṇṇamaṅgalap-parṇu was situated in the district of Palkuṇṇa-kōṭṭam,¹¹ in the sub-division Śiṅgapura-vaḷanāḍu included in Jayaṅḍaśōla-maṇḍalam.¹² It included the modern villages of Dēvaṇūr¹³ and Gaṅḡapuram¹⁴ in the Ginji taluk of the South Arcot District and may be taken as roughly comprising a portion of this taluk.

Rājagambhīraṇmalai has been identified with Paḍaiviḍu in the North Arcot District.¹⁵ Atti¹⁶ in the Cheyyar taluk and Dēvikāpuram¹⁷ in the Arni division were situated close to it and Vaḍa-Mahādēvamāṅgalam¹⁸ in the Polur taluk was situated within its jurisdiction.

The *gōpura* in the second *prākāra* of the Taṭākapuriśvara temple at Maḍam is said in our inscriptions to have been built by Gaṇḍaragūḷi Mārāya-Nāyaka in Śaka 1285, Śōbhakṛit; but in an inscription¹⁹ dated in the next year Krōdhi, corresponding to Śaka 1286, the walls of this *prākāra* are stated to have been raised by Tirunallikīḷāṇ Nallakambaṇ Teṇṇavarāyaṇ of Iḷaṅḡaḍu. A record without date in the same *gōpura* mentions that this structure and the doorway were the gifts of Tūṇāṇḍār Aṅṅulār.²⁰ Probably this refers to the renovation or the completion of the *gōpura* referred to in our inscriptions.

A

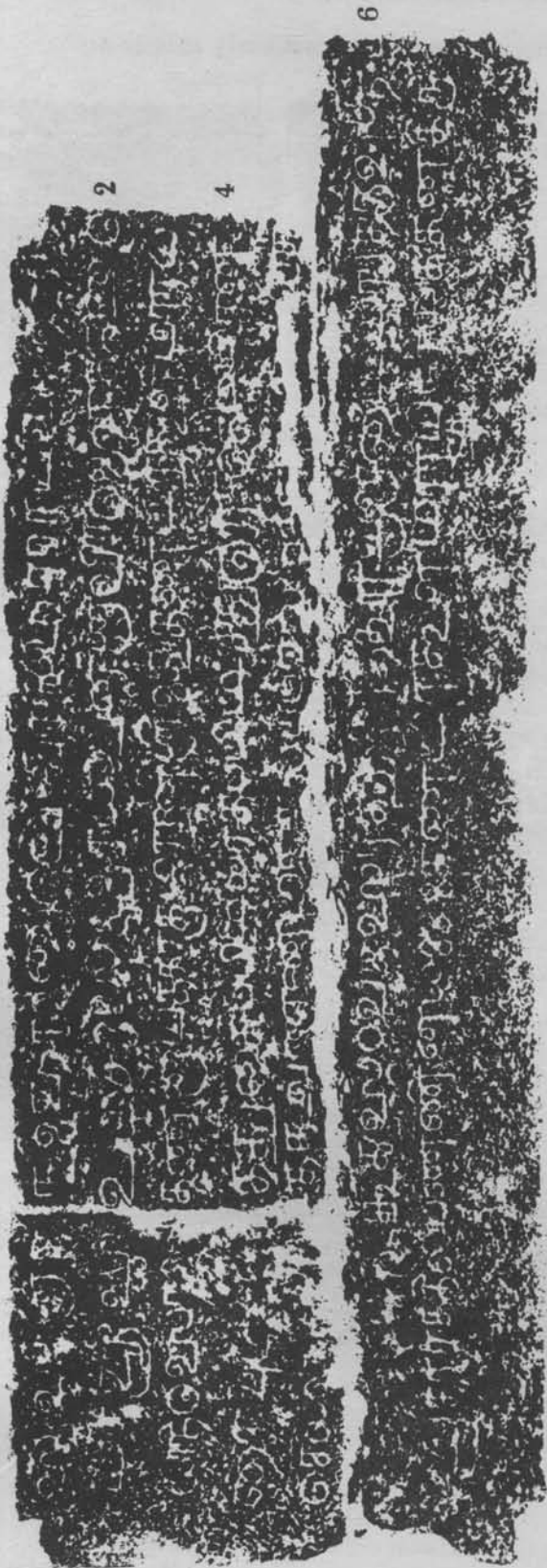
TEXT²¹

- 1 Svasti [|| *] Śrīman Mahāmaṇḍalēśvaran Harirāya-vibhāṭan [bhā]shaikkut-tappuvarāyara-
gaṇḍan Mūvarāyara-gaṇ-
- 2 ḍan pūrva-paśchima samudrāḍhipaṇ Śrī-Vira-Bokkaṇ=Uḍaiyar kumārar Śrīmatu Kampaṇa-
Uḍaiyar mah[ā*]pra-
- 3 dhāni Sō[maya]-Daṇṇāyakkar kumāraṇ Śrīmatu Gaṇḍaragūḷi Mārāya-Nāyakkar Veṅṇumaṅ-
koṇḍa-Śamburvarāya-

¹ No. 221 of 1931-32.² No. 236 of 1928.³ No. 236 of 1928.⁴ No. 391 of 1911.⁵ No. 728 of 1919 dated in Śaka 1285, Śōbhakṛit.⁶ No. 297 and 303 of 1928-29.⁷ No. 297 of 1928-29.⁸ *As., Rep. on Epy. for 1893*, para. 33.⁹ No. 352 of 1912.¹⁰ No. 271 of 1919.¹¹ No. 45 of 1922.¹² No. 255 of 1934-35.¹³ No. 513 of 1937-38.¹⁴ No. 239 of 1901.¹⁵ No. 511 of 1937-38.¹⁶ No. 239 of 1919.¹⁷ No. 515 of 1937-38.¹⁸ No. 298 of 1912.¹⁹ No. 54 of 1933-34.²⁰ No. 269 of 1919.²¹ No. 267 of 1919.

A

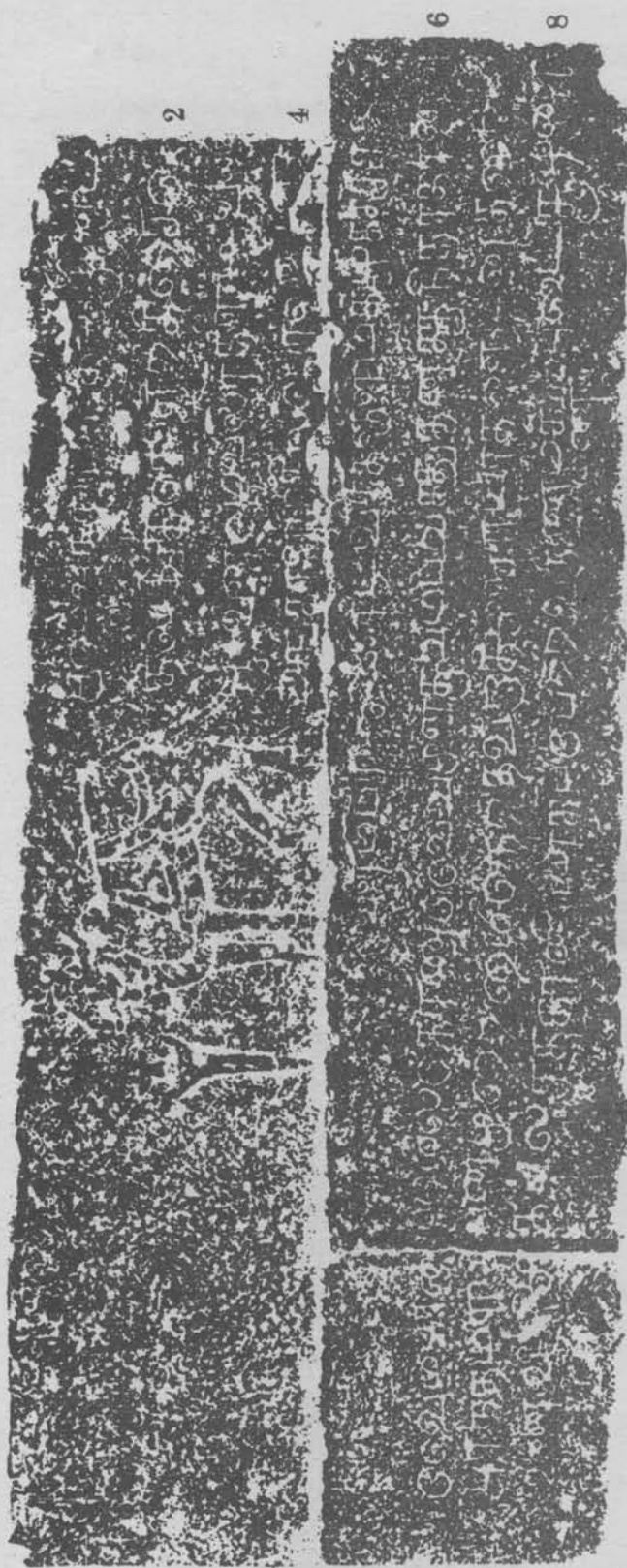
Left half



Right half

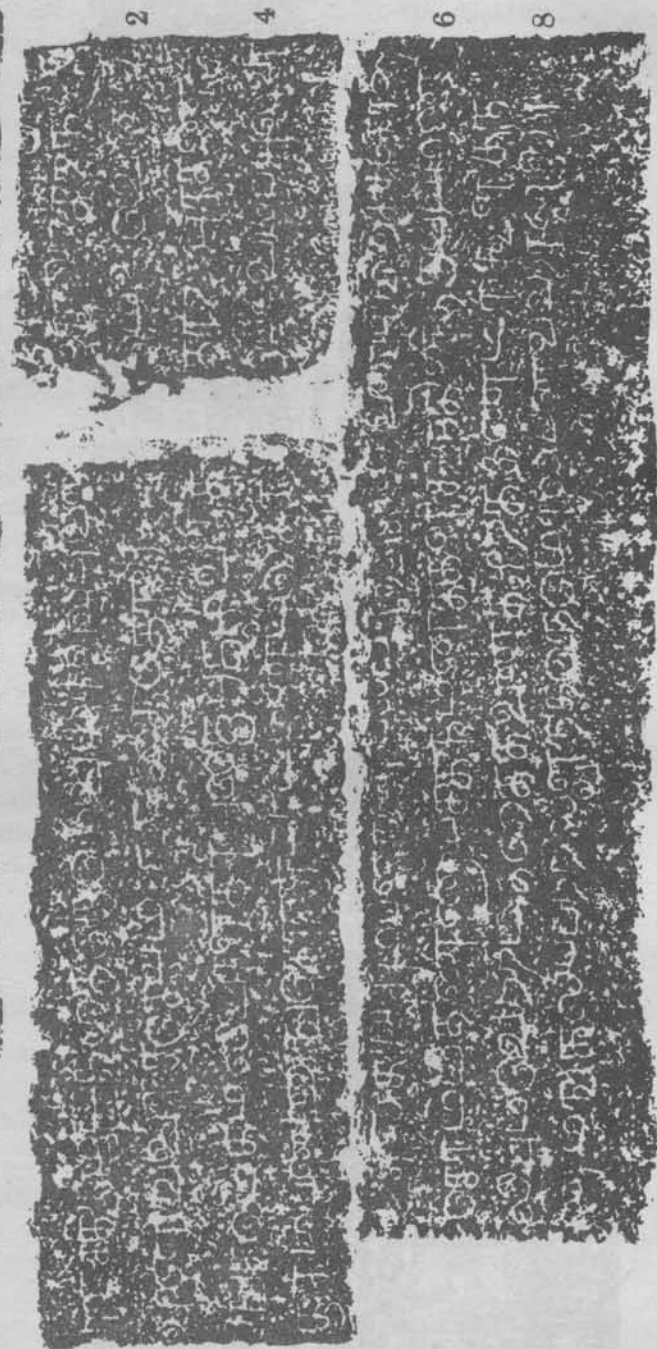


Left half



B

Right half



- 4 raiyum [jayi¹]ttu kaippidiyāgap-piḍittu Irājagembīraṇ-malaiyum koṇḍadukku chandrāditta-varaiyum
 5 śella [k-kuḍu¹]tta Aṇṇama[ūga]lap-parṇu [[*] [Śakābd]am Āyirattu-irunūrru [ye*]ṇṇūt-taiṇjinmēl śellā-
 6 niṇṇa [Śōbha¹]kṛit samvatsarattu [Kuḷa]ttūr Āḷudāiyār Tiruvagnī[śvara]muḍaiya-Mahādē-varkku iraṇḍā[m]
 7 pr[ā*]kārattil paṇṇiṇa dharmmam Gaṇḍaragūḷi Mārāya-Nāyakkaṇ tiruk-kōpuram*6.

TRANSLATION

(L1.1 to 4) Hail ! Prosperity ! Śrīmat-Kampaṇa-Uḍaiyar, son of Śrī-Vira-Bokkaṇ-Uḍaiyar, with the titles Śrīman-Mahāmaṇḍalēśvaran, Harirāya-vibhāṭan, Bhāṣhaikkut-tappuva-rāyara-gaṇḍan, Mūvarāyara-gaṇḍan and the lord of the eastern and western oceans, gave (the village) Aṇṇamaṇḍalappaṇṇu (to last) as long as the moon and the sun, to Śrīmat-Gaṇḍaragūḷi-Mārāya-Nāyaka, son of Sōmaya-Daṇṇāyaka, the mahāpradhāni, (as a reward) for having conquered and captured (alive) Veṇṇumaṇkoṇḍa Sambuvarāya (and) taken possession of (his stronghold) Rāja-gambīranmalai.

(L1.5 to 7) (This) sacred gōpura (called after) Gaṇḍaragūḷi-Mārāya-Nāyaka, in the second prākāra (of the temple) is the gift made (by him) in the (cyclic) year Śōbhakṛit which was current after Śaka 1285 to Tiruvagnīśvaramuḍaiya-Mahādēva, the lord of Kuḷattūr.

B

TEXT *

- 1 Pū-mēvu tār=aḷakam pūṇḍāgat tirumaḍandai tō mēvu mālai puṇai [m]ārbiṇ chīraṇ-
 2 dilaṅga śeṇṇa diśai veṇṇuvarach cheyamaḍandai tōl mēva veṇṇi-
 3 puṇai mēvalar[ga]=aḍi vaṇaṅga mēgamali Vāḷagiri-ūlagu puḷaḷ varikkāṇ Bukkaṇa-
 4 ṇuṇ kēlamuḷil pōl vaḷaṅgu Kampanaṇuṇ koṇḍāḍa maṇḍalikaṇ-ālipa vayap-pulava[r]
 5 vaḷam pā[ḍa] [ka]ṇḍavarga=ūḷa maḷiḷak kāsiniyi[lkali] tirach Champan=araṇ palāv=
 aḷittuch Champanaiyuṇ kaikko[n]-
 6 ḍu vempariyai mēlkoṇḍu vērum=ūḷa kuṇumb=eruttu taṇakku nigar tāṇāṇa Sōmaya Daṇ-
 ṇāyakkaṇ maṇakkaḷiku[r*]nd=iṇḍiruppa maṇ-
 7 puranda Mārappaṇ muraimai neṇi tavaṇḍa Mūvarāyara Gaṇḍaṇ kaṇaimaliyum verradakkai
 kaṇai kaḷaṅk Gaṇḍaragūḷi karu-
 8 nai v[a]ḷi mudalāga kāṇiyāgap-perṇa aruṇa [maṇi*]madil puḍai-śū=Aṇṇamaṇḍalap-parṇil
 [va*]ḷanda Neḍumāl=ayan=av-Vāṇavar-
 9 kōṇ vandiraṇjuṇ Kuḷandai Vaḷampatiy=īśar kōlamalart-tāḷ vaṇaṅgi kaṇḍa gōpuraṇ kaṇḍu
 kai-toḷu-
 10 pavar=aṇḍar=āguvar=aṇaiavarun toḷavē⁷

¹ The stone is slightly damaged here.

² The letters *t-tō*, originally engraved, have been corrected on the stone into *ye*; *yeṇṇūt-taiṇju* is not the correct form; it must be *yeṇṇūt-taiṇju*.

³ Against ll. 1 to 5 is engraved a fine bull in relief, facing the proper left, with a sword and crescent above and a lamp-stand in front of the animal.

⁴ No. 268 of 1919.

⁵ The word *maṇi* is engraved below the line.

⁶ The letter *va* is engraved below the line.

⁷ To the proper right of this record is engraved the figure of a caparisoned bull with a dagger in front, pointing downward.

TRANSLATION

(Ll.1 to 5). While the goddess of prosperity who is resplendent on the lotus flower was adorning gracefully (*his*) chest wreathed with fragrant garlands, while (*he*) was conquering in all directions in which (*he*) proceeded, while the goddess of victory was seated on (*his*) shoulders, while (*his*) enemies worshipped at (*his*) feet, while Bukkaṇa who is praised by all the world (*girt round by*) the cloud-capped Vālagiri and Kampaṇa who bestows gifts like a rain cloud, showered their praises, while the feudal chiefs extolled (*him*), while great poets sang about (*his*) prowess, while all who saw were pleased, while *Kali* came to an end on the earth,

(Ll.5 to 6) (*he*) destroyed many fortresses of Champan, and captured Champan himself and mounted on a fierce steed, conquered many other petty chieftains,

(L.6) And, while Sōmaya-Daṇḍāyaka, who is equalled only by himself, was pleased in mind,

(Ll.7 to 8) (*he*), Mārappan, who protected the earth (*and who was called*) Mūvarāyara-gaṇḍan, who does not swerve from the path of justice (*and*) Gaṇḍaragūḷi whose broad palm wields a streaked javelin and whose feet have sounding (*anklets*), (*and*) who through the grace (*of the king*) had received as *kāṇi* Appamaṅgalap-paṇṇu surrounded by walls of red jewels,

(Ll.8 to 10) having worshipped at the beautiful flower-like feet of god Iśa at the fertile Kuḷandai, who is adored by the tall Viṣṇu, god Brahmā and the lord of the celestials (Indra), built this *gōpura*.

Those that adore (*it*) will become immortals.

APPENDIX

SAMBUBARĀYA CHIEFS KNOWN SO FAR

For the sake of brevity the following abbreviations are used in the list given below.—S.—for Sambubarāya, N.—for Nāḷayiravaṇ, Am.—for Annaiyappaṇ, Seng.—for Sengēpi and Atti.—for Attimallan.

In the last column, references are to numbers and years of the *Madras Epigraphical Report*; thus 422/1922 refers to inscription No. 422 given in the *Madras Epigraphical Report* for the year 1922.

For possible identification and study, different names adopted by chiefs are grouped together and shown below in sub-numbers a, b, c, etc. under each main number.

No.	Name of Chief.	Overlord.	Regnal Year.	Equivalent A. D. date.	Place.	Reference and Remarks.
1	Am. S.	Vikrama-Chōla . .	5	1123	Tiruvallam . .	232/1921.
a	Seng. S. N. Am. <i>alias</i> Rājendra- Sōla-S. of Muñitaruppaḷi in Oyṇā-nādu.	Ditto	11	1129	Vāyalur	422/1922. Begins with the introduction 'pā-mādu pupara'. The chief con- structed tanks, built temples and protected people from occasional dangers and thus won popular support.
b	Seng. N. Am.	Ditto	15	1132-33	Madhurāntakam .	400/1922. Begins with the introduction 'Pā-mādu pupara'.
c	Seng. N. Am. <i>alias</i> Rājendraśōla- S.	Ditto	16	1133	Śiyamaṅgalam . .	63/1900.
	Ditto	Kulōttunga-Chōla II .	5	1138	Maḍam	234/1919.
	Ditto	Ditto	8	1141	Devanḍr	298/1929.
	Ditto	Ditto	14	1146	Ditto	302/1929.
d	Seng. Am. Atti. <i>alias</i> Rājēn- draśōla-S.	Rājārāja II	4	1150	Maḍam	238/1919. Title 'N. omitted and Atti. used.
e	Seng. Atti. <i>alias</i> Rājendraśōla-S.	Rājādhirāja II . .	11	1174	Ditto	292/1919 and 100/1939-40. (Vide 3c below.)
f	Ediriliśōla-S.	Kulōttunga-Chōla II .	6	1139	Tirukkoḷukkunram .	192/1932-33.
g	Am. Śiyam Pallavarādāṇ <i>alias</i> Rājānārāyaṇa-S.	Rājārāja II	10	1156	Munḍur	52/1919.
h	Ditto	Ditto	15	1161	Anandamaṅgalam .	428/1922. Begins with the introduction 'Pamaraviya'.

APPENDIX—*contd.*

No.	Name of Chief.	Overlord.	Regnal Year.	Equivalent A. D. date.	Place.	Reference and Remarks.
a	Rājaneśvarya-S. of the Śeṇa-geṇi family.	Rājaraśja II . . .	18	1164	Achcharapākkam . . .	244/1901.
b	Śeṅg. Am. Śiyan Pallavāṇḍan alias Rājaneśvarya-S.	Rājādhirāśja II . . .	11	1174	Munpur . . .	71/1919.
c	Śeṅg. Minḍan Śiyan Pallavāṇḍan alias S.	Ditto . . .	11	1174	Madam . . .	252/1919. Chief joins Śeṅg. Atti. alias Rājendraśōja-S. and Ōḍuvāṇ alias Rājagambhira-S. against Attiyāṇḍan alias Vikramaśōja-S. Vide 100/1939-40 and No. 5a below.
4	Śeṅg. Minḍan Śiyan Atti. S. . .	Kulōttunga-Chōja II (?)	8	1141	Tiruvallam . . .	S. I. I., Vol. III, p. 121. His connection with 3c is not clear.
a	Minḍan Śiyan Am. alias Edirillāśja-S.	Rājaraśja II . . .	15	1161	Vāyalur . . .	421/1923.
b	Śeṅg. Am. S. . .	Rājādhirāśja II . . .	4	1166	Tiruppulivanam . . .	393/1923. Identification not clear.
c	Edirillāśja-S. . .	Ditto . . .	5	1168	Ārpākkam . . .	20/1899.
d	Śeṅg. Minḍan Śiyan Am. alias S.	Ditto . . .	8	1171	Araganḍanallūr . . .	179/1935.
e	Śeṅg. Minḍan Atti. S. . .	Kulōttunga III . . .	8	1186	Tiruvallam . . .	301/1897 : S. I. I., Vol. III, No. 80.
5	Attiyāṇḍan, son of Śeṅg. Viraṇḍan.	Rājādhirāśja II . . .	4	1167	Tiruvottiyūr . . .	76/1900 : S. I. I., Vol. VII, No. 84.
a	Attiyāṇḍan alias Vikramaśōja-S.	Ditto . . .	11	1174	Madam . . .	Corroborated formed against the chief by (1) Śeṅg. Minḍan Śiyan Pallavāṇḍan alias S. (2) Śeṅg. Atti. alias Rājendraśōja-S. and (3) Ōḍuvāṇ alias Rājagambhira-S. (vide 3 c above).

6	Am. Pāṇḍināḍu-konḍāṇ <i>alias</i> Kaṇḍar Sūriyaṇ-S.	Ditto . . .	7	1170	Tiruvakkarai . . .	195/1904.
a	Śeng. Am. Pāṇḍi <i>alias</i> Rājārāja-S.	Rājakeśari Rājādhirāja II.	13	1176	Mēlśevūr . . .	222/1904. Mentions S.'s grandfather Am. Kulamāṇikkam who claims to have 'conquered the Pāṇḍya Country'.
b	Śeng. Atti. Am. . . .	Virarājendra-sōladēva	2	1179	Tiruvottiyūr . . .	80/1900 : S. I. I., Vol. VII, No. 88. Identification not clear.
c	Am. Gaṇḍar Sūriyaṇ-S. 'who took the Pāṇḍya Country'.	Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III	2	1179	Tiruvakkarai . . .	190/1904.
d	Am. Pāṇḍi <i>alias</i> Rājārāja-S.	Parakeśari Kulōttuṅga-Chōla.	16	1184	Ditto . . .	194/1904.
e	Am. Pāṇḍināḍu-konḍāṇ <i>alias</i> Rājārāja-S.	Ditto . . .	4	1182	Brahmadēśam . . .	167/1918.
f	Am. Pāṇḍināḍu-konḍāṇ Kaṇḍar Sūriyaṇ <i>alias</i> Rājārāja-S.	Virarājendra-Chōla . . .	4	1182	Ditto . . .	176/1918. Asterism <i>Aviṭṭam</i> given for the chief.
g	Śeng. Am. Pāṇḍināḍu-konḍāṇ Gaṇḍaragūḷi <i>alias</i> Rājārāja-S.	Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III	6	1184	Eqṇāyiram . . .	345/1917.
h	Śeng. Am. Rājārāja-S. 'who took the Pāṇḍya Country'.	Ditto . . .	12	1190	Achehararākkam . . .	239/1901, S. I. I., Vol. VII, No. 453.
i	Rājārāja-S. <i>alias</i> Gaṇḍar Sūriyaṇ.	Ditto . . .	13	1191	Mēlśevūr . . .	223/1904. Two chiefs pledged themselves to be loyal to this chief.
j	Am. Gaṇḍar-Sūriyaṇ <i>alias</i> S.	Ditto . . .	14	1192	Perumāṇḍūr . . .	219/1902 : S. I. I., Vol. VII, No. 846.
k	Pāṇḍināḍu-konḍāṇ <i>alias</i> S.	Ditto . . .	18	1196	Brahmadēśam . . .	183/1918 : chief constructed the <i>gōpura</i> .
l	Śeng. Am. Rājārāja-S.	Rājārāja III . . .	27	1205	Tiruvannāmalai . . .	516/1902 : S. I. I., Vol. VIII, No. 106. Chief enters into a pact with Śeng. Atti. Virādāṇ <i>alias</i> Ediriṭṭōla-S. and Atti. Pallavāṇḍāṇ <i>alias</i> Kulōttuṅga-sōla-S. and seven others against three chiefs (See No. 8c below).
			13	1229	Munṇūr . . .	57/1919 : This record extends the life of the chief to over 50 years, if he is taken as identical with No. 6. The omission of the title 'Pāṇḍināḍu-konḍāṇ' must be noted.

APPENDIX—contd.

No.	Name of Chief.	Overlord.	Regnal Year.	Equivalent A. D. date.	Place.	Reference and Remarks.
7	Śeṅg. Am. <i>alias</i> Kappudaiya-Potumai <i>alias</i> Vikramaśōla-S.	Kulōttunga-Chōla III	10	1188	Ammundi near Virūchipuram.	<i>S. I. I.</i> , Vol. I, p. 136.
a	Ditto	Ditto	10	1188	Śōlapuram	343/1912, <i>vide</i> also <i>S. I. I.</i> , Vol. III, p. 208.
	Ditto	Ditto	11	1189	Tiruvallam	<i>S. I. I.</i> , Vol. III, No. 61.
	Ditto	Ditto	13	1191	Tiruvappamalai	553/1902.
	Ditto	Ditto	13	1191	Tiruveppainallūr	422/1921.
	Ditto	Ditto	13	1191	Kāñchipuram	620/1919.
b	Śeṅg. Am. Vīraminḍan <i>alias</i> Atti. Vikramaśōla-S.	Ditto	12	1190	Kāvērippākkam	406/1905. Chief probably same as Vīraṅminḍan against whom a pact was formed, by Śeṅgēṇi Minḍan Śīyaṅ in 3-c above; 252/1919.
c	Śeṅg. Am. Atti. <i>alias</i> Vikramaśōla-S.	Ditto	20	1198	Chetgam	115/1900; <i>S. I. I.</i> , Vol. VII, No. 127. Chief enters into a compact with Karikālāśōla Aḍaiyūr Nāḍālvān mentioned below for concerted action, either friendly or otherwise, towards Pīrandā-Perumāḷ <i>alias</i> Rājārāja Adigaimān.
	Ditto	[No king]	..	..	Ditto	107/1900; <i>S. I. I.</i> , Vol. VII, No. 119. Compact between (1) Vikramaśōla-S. (2) Karikālāśōla-Aḍaiyūr Nāḍālvān and (3) Vīḍugūḍalēgiya-Perumāḷ <i>alias</i> Rājārāja Adigaimān against (1) Yādavarāyar (2) Śīya Gaṅgar and (3) sons of Kulōttungaśōla-S. One condition of the compact was all to recognize the territorial boundary of each as it stood in the time of Rājārājaśōla-S.
8	Śeṅg. Vīraśōlan Atti. <i>alias</i> Kulōttungaśōla-S.	Kulōttunga-Chōla III.	11	1189	Maḍam	254/1919. Compact with Kūḍal Arāśā-nārāyaṇa Aleppirandān <i>alias</i> Kāḍavarāya against Alappirizān Ediri-līśōla-S.

a	Attī Kalottuṅgaśōla S.	Ditto . . .	1[5]	1193	Achcharapākkam .	240/1901 ; S. I. I., Vol. VII, No. 454.
b	Pillaiyār Kalottuṅgaśōla-S.	Ditto . . .	20	1198	Śyamaṅgalam .	61/1900 ; S. I. I., Vol. VII, No. 65.
c	Ditto	Ditto . . .	24	1202	Ditto . . .	62/1900 ; S. I. I., Vol. VII, No. 66.
	Attī. Pallavāṇḍāṇ alias Kulottuṅgaśōla-S.	Kulottuṅga-Chōla.	27	1205	Tiruvappāmalai .	516/1902 ; S. I. I., Vol. VIII, No. 106. Compact with (1) Paṇḍiādu-Koṇḍāṇ alias S. (2) Śeṅg. Attī. Virāṇḍāṇ alias Ediriśōla-S. and 7 others against (1) Magadai-Nāḍālvāṇ alias Vāṇakōvaraiyaṇ (2) Kulottuṅgaśōla-Vāṇakōvaraiyaṇ and (3) Rājārājak-Kāḍavaraiyaṇ (see No. 6k above). The chief is probably related to No. 3 above, judging from the title 'Pallavāṇḍāṇ'.
9	Śeṅg. Śrīmaṅgalamittāṇ Am. Mittāṇ Appaṇ alias Chōḍraṇḍāṅga-S.	Ditto . . .	16	1194	Brahmaśēsam .	189/1918.
10	Śeṅg. Virāḍkade-S. (Calls himself a Pallava).	Kulottuṅga-Chōla III	17	1195	Valavūr . . .	58/98. See No. 18 below.
11	Śōḷappillai alias Alagiyasōla-S. son of Annaṇṇappāṇ.	Ditto . . .	27	1205	Little Kāñchi . . .	36/1893 ; S. I. I., Vol. IV, No. 849.
a	Śeṅg. Attī. Virāṇḍāṇ alias Ediriśōla-S.	Ditto . . .	27	1205	Tiruvappāmalai .	516/1902 ; S. I. I., Vol. VIII, No. 106. Enters compact. See Nos. 6k and 8c above.
b	Śeṅg. Am. Alagiyasōḷaṇ alias Ediriśōla-S.	Ditto . . .	33	1211	Tiruvottiyūr . . .	94/1900 ; S. I. I., Vol. VII, No. 103. Mentions his grand-father.
	Ditto . . .	Ditto . . .	35	1213	Āraṅgār . . .	435/1913. Compact between (1) Poṇṇarappiṇa Vāṇakōvaraiyaṇ (2) Kulottuṅgaśōla Vāṇakōvaraiyaṇ and brother-in-law Kāḍavaraiyaṇ. The latter three chiefs pledged themselves not to be enemies of Sambuvarāya and give no shelter to offenders against him and he in turn vows to do the same. This complements compact in No. 516/1902. See Nos. 6k and 8c above.
o	Śeṅg. Attī. S alias Ediriśōla-S.	Rājārāja III . . .	16	1232	Tiruvottiyūr . . .	89/1900.

APPENDIX—*contd.*

No.	Name of Chief.	Overlord.	Regnal Year.	Equi- valent A. D. date.	Place.	Reference and Remarks.
d	Seng. Virākani Am. Tappinir- vengraṇ Tappakkaṭṭuvāṇ Ala- giyaśōḷaṇ <i>alias</i> Ediriṭṭōḷa-S.	Rājarsja III . . .	22 and 8. 1160	1238	Vitchehipuram . . .	<i>S. I. I.</i> , Vol. I, No. 58.
e	Virākani Am. Alagiyaśōḷaṇ <i>alias</i> Ediriṭṭōḷa-S.	Ditto . . .	24 and 8. 1161	1239	Ditto . . .	<i>Ibid.</i> , No. 61.
12	Seng. Am. Vanniyaṇṇaṇ-S. .	Tribhuvanaśrīdēva .	38	1215	Ilambayaṇkōṭṭir . . .	234/1910; <i>S. I. I.</i> , Vol. IV, No. 849. Refers to a former gift by the chief. Title Vanniyaṇṇaṇ, i.e., chief of Vanniyaṇ, was assumed by Periya-Uḍaiyaṇ, Śaṭṭu- kudāḍaṇ (171/1935).
13	Alagiyaśōṇ-S. . . .	Ditto . . .	35	1213	Tiruvempallār . . .	<i>S. I. I.</i> , Vol. XII, No. 170. This record was recognised in the 11th year of Kōpperuṭṭi- jīgaḍēva.
a	Seng. Alagiyaśōṇ, son of S. Pallavaṇṇār.	Rājarsja III . . .	13	1228	Tiruvotiyār . . .	106/1912; Probably son of No. 3 above.
b	Alagiyaśōṇ <i>alias</i> Alagiyaśōḷa-S. son of Pallavaṇṇār Ediriṭṭi- śōḷa-S. one of the Sengēṇi chiefs.	Ditto . . .	15	1231	Kachurāntakam . . .	393/1922.
14	Tribhuvanaśrī-S. . . .	Rājarsja III . . .	14	1230	Ditto . . .	406/1922.
15	Seng. Viraṇṇaṇṇaṇ <i>alias</i> Kuloṭṭuṇṇaśōḷa-S.	Ditto . . .	17	1233	Valuvūr . . .	67/1908; cf. No. 8 above.
16	Viraśōḷaṇ Am. S. <i>alias</i> Ediri- ṭṭōḷa-S.	Ditto . . .	1191	1235	Tiruvappimalai . . .	551/1902; <i>S. I. I.</i> , Vol. VIII, No. 142.

	S. Virasolaṅga	Vijaya-Gaṇḍagopāla	16	1266	Tirupputukuli	196/1916.
17	Attī. Sambukula-Perumāi <i>aias</i> Rājagambhira-S.	Rājārāja III	20	1236	Tirumalai	<i>S. I. I.</i> , Vol. I, pp. 105, 106. Founded Sambukula-chaturvēdimaṅgalam.
18	Virapperumāl Aḷappirandāyāṇ Rājārāja-S., grandson of Sengū Viragaran Am.	Rājārāja	29	1245	Little Kāñchi	566/1919. Probably grandson of No. 10 above.
a	Pillaiyār Rājārāja-S.	Vijaya-Gaṇḍagopāla	8	1258	Attī	302/1912.
b	Aḷappirandāṇ <i>aias</i> Rājārāja-S.	Ditto	18	1268	Ditto	303/1912.
c	Aḷappirandāṇ <i>aias</i> -S.	[No king]	..	..	Perunagar	353/1923. Chief revives festival instituted by Vijaya-Gaṇḍagopāla.
19	Seng. Attī. Am.	Vira-Rājendra-Chōla	2	1247	Tiruvotaiyūr	80/1900 ; <i>S. I. I.</i> , Vol. VII, No. 88.
20	Aḷagiya Pallavaṇ Ediriliḷōla-S.	Vijaya-Gaṇḍagopāla	3	1253	Tiruvallam	<i>S. I. I.</i> , Vol. III, p. 123.
21	Sambukulottunga-S. Vira- Champan.	Sadagopavarman <i>aias</i> Tribh. Vikrama- Pāṇḍya.	8	1257	Tirupputukuli	62/1900 ; 183/1916. Instituted 'Vira Champan-Sandi' : S.'s star 'Aiyam'.
22	Sundara-Pāṇḍya-S.	Jat. Sundara-Pāṇḍya	17	1268(?)	Kalavai	232/1901. Inscription begins with 'Sa- masta-jagadādihāra.'
23	Kulottungaḷōla-S. <i>aias</i> Aḷa- giyaḷōlaṅga.	Tribh. Vijaya-Gaṇḍa- gopāla.	19	1269	Ilambayan-kōttūr	236/1910.
24	Śoleppillai <i>aias</i> Ś. of Vēttai- kudi in Malādu, a district of Madaimaṇḍalam.	Jatavarman-Vira-Pāṇ- ḍya.	21	1274	Kuhaiyūr	104/1918. Probably the Pāṇḍya king is the one who ruled from A. D. 1263 to 1278 : <i>Vide</i> No. 11 above.
25	Kulaśekhara-S. . . . .	....	10 11 13 + 1st 15	.. .. .. ..	Pallikonda Ditto Ditto Ditto	458/1925. 459a/1925 ; 462/1925. 458/1925. 458/1925.
		Vira-Pāṇḍya	22 + 1st	..	Tiruvotaiyūr	92/1900.
		....	22 + 1st	..	Pallikonda	460/1925.
		....	25 (with astro- nomical details).	1202	Vēdal	77/1908. Gives the 25th regnal year of Kulaśekhara-S. Registers gift for a festival called 'Seyyāyil-veṅṅāṇ-ṇādi'.

APPENDIX—*conold.*

No.	Name of Chief.	Overlord.	Regnal Year.	Equivalent A. D. date.	Place.	Reference and Remarks.
a	Ekāmbaranāthaṅ Kulāśekhara-S.	Vira-Pāṇḍya . . . Māra-varman Pāṇḍya	25 21st year and Śaka 1239 (with astro- nomo- mical de- tails).	.. 1318	Uttaramēṇṛ Vināchipuram	199/1923. 177/1940. Māra-varman is a mistake for Jaṭa-varman.
26	Vira Champā alias S. . .	Māra-Tribh. Sundara- Pāṇḍya	12	1315	Tiruvottiyūr . . .	97/1900. The Pāṇḍya king was evidently Jaṭa. Sundara-Pāṇḍya II.
a	Vira Champā, son of Vira Chōla	. . .	Śaka 1236	1314	Tiruvallam and Con- jeeveram.	<i>Ep. Ind.</i> , Vol. III, p. 70 f. His connection with the Sambuvarāyas is not clear.
27	Veṅṇumankonda-S. called Ekāmbaranāthan (<i>Ep. Rep.</i> for 1933-34, p. 36).	[Quotes his own years]	Latest year 18	1322 to 1339	Kāñchi and other places.	Initial date fixed by 29/1933-34. Last year 18 (46/1900 and 48/1921).
28	Mallināthan Rājānārāyaṇa-S.	Ditto . . .	9, 16, 18 and 19 years known.	..	Gudimallūr, Pīlāi-pālayam, Kuvam, Tiruttalūr and Koṇḍaḷaḷūr.	399/1905 of Kampar from Kāvērip-pakkam refers to Mallinātha. 424/1905 ; 86/1921 ; 434/1925 and 139/1924. Elder brother of No. 29 below. <i>Ep. Rep.</i> for 1934, p. 36, Patron of the Tamil poets, Irattaiyar.
29	Rājānārāyaṇa-S. . .	[Own years]	Latest 24 and possibly 26 (162/1940)	1337 to 1362-63		Initial year fixed by 30/1890 and 42/1900. Younger brother of No. 28 above. Ref. to Muhammedan invasions in his records (203/1912). Called also Poṇṇin-Tambrāṇ (33/1933-34).
30	Poṇṇāyaṇ Udāraguṇarāmaṇ-S.	Ditto . . .	5	..	Tiruttalūr	434/1925. This is a record of Rājānārāyaṇa Mallināthan-S. wherein the 5th year of the chief is quoted.

No. 29—A NOTE ON THE PONNUTURU PLATES OF GANGA SAMANTAVARMAN

V. V. MIRASHI, NAGPUR

In the *Epigraphia Indica*, Vol. XXVI, pp. 236 f. I have examined in detail several early Gāṅga dates and showed that the Gāṅga era commenced on *amānta* Chaitra śu. di. 1 in the expired Śaka year 420 (the 14th March A. D. 498).¹ Since my article was sent for publication, Mr. Somasekhara Sarma also has examined that question. According to him the era commenced in the Śaka year 426-27 or A. D. 504-05 some time between June and January. He did not fix the exact starting point of the era, but tried to prove that the months of the Gāṅga year were *pūrṇimānta*.² Recently Mr. Sarma has published the Ponnūtūru plates of the Gāṅga king Sāmantavarman, dated Gn. 64. As these plates contain some data for calculation, one would have expected Mr. Sarma to calculate their date in the light of the epoch fixed by him, and to give its equivalent in the Śaka or the Christian era. He has not, however, done so. I therefore propose to examine this date to see how far it agrees with the epoch of the era fixed by me.

The Ponnūtūru plates³ record a grant by the Gāṅga king Sāmantavarman in the year 64, on the occasion of the Uttarāyaṇa or Makara-saṅkrānti. The date on which the plates were actually issued is given at the end as the thirteenth *tithi* of the bright fortnight of Pushya. According to the epoch fixed by me, the expired Gāṅga year should correspond to Ś. 484 (A. D. 562-63). Now, the Makara-saṅkrānti in Ś. 484 occurred 1 h. 15 m. after mean sunrise on the 20th December A. D. 562. The *tithi*, Pushya śu. di. 13, in the same year ended 10 h. 20 m. after mean sunrise on the 24th December A. D. 562. The plates were thus issued 4 days after the grant was made. This appears quite likely. The date of the Ponnūtūru plates thus corroborates the epoch of the Gāṅga era fixed by me.

On the other hand, this date disproves the other epochs proposed for the era, viz. A. D. 494 by Mr. Subba Rao, A. D. 496 by the late Mr. J. C. Ghosh, A. D. 497 by Mr. B. V. Krishna Rao and A. D. 504-05 by Mr. Somasekhara Sarma. I state below in a tabular form the date of the Uttarāyaṇa and that corresponding to Pushya śu. di. 13 in the Gāṅga year 64.⁴

In all these cases the Uttarāyaṇa or Makara-saṅkrānti occurred some days *after* Pushya śukla trayōdaśī and so the grant made on the occasion of the saṅkrānti could not have been recorded on that *tithi* in any of these years.

In his article on the Gāṅga era as well as in that on the Ponnūtūru plates Mr. Sarma has drawn attention to certain dates of the era which, according to him, are recorded in *pūrṇimānta* months. On the other hand I have shown in my article on the epoch of the era that the following three dates are recorded in *amānta* months—

Gāṅga Year 64

Proposed Epoch of the Era	Date of Uttarāyaṇa	Date corresponding to Pushya śu. di. 13.
A. D. 494	20th December A. D. 558	9th December A. D. 558
A. D. 496	19th December A. D. 560	16th December A. D. 560
A. D. 497	19th December A. D. 561	5th December A. D. 561
A. D. 504	19th December A. D. 568	18th December A. D. 568

¹ Subsequently I showed that the date of the Tekkali plates of Anantavarman (above, Vol. XXVI, pp. 174 f.) also corroborates that epoch. See above, Vol. XXVII, p. 192.

² *Ind. Cult.*, Vol. IX, pp. 141 f.

³ Above, Vol. XXVII, pp. 216 f.

⁴ I have calculated these dates according to the Ārya Siddhānta with the help of the tables in S. K. Pillay's *Indian Ephemeris*.

(1) Santa-Bommāli plates of Nandavarman, son of Anantavarman I¹—Gn. 221, Āshāḍha dina pañchamī, with a solar eclipse in an unspecified month. There was a solar eclipse in *amānta* Jyēshṭha in Ś. 641 (corresponding to the expired Gn. year 221). The wording of the date shows that the month Āshāḍha was *amānta*.

(2) Indian Museum plates of Dēvēndravarmān²—Gn. 308, with a solar eclipse in Māgha. There was a solar eclipse in *amānta* Māgha in Ś. 728 (corresponding to the expired Gn. 308).

(3) Poṇḍūru plates of Vajrahasta, son of Kāmārṇava³—Gn. 500, Āshāḍha-māsa dina 5, Ādityavāra. This date regularly corresponds to Śaka 919, Sunday, the 13th June A. D. 997 which was Āshāḍha śu. di. 5. The wording of this date shows that the month Āshāḍha had commenced only four days before, with the bright fortnight, i.e., it was *amānta*.

These three dates clearly indicate that the months of the Gāṅga year were *amānta*. On the other hand, Mr. Sarma has drawn attention to some other dates which in his opinion are recorded in *pūrṇimānta*⁴ months. It is, therefore, necessary to discuss this question at some length to determine whether the months of the Gāṅga year were generally *amānta* or *pūrṇimānta*.

The only dates of the Gāṅga year which we need consider in this connection are those which mention a *tithi* in the dark fortnight of a month in connection with a solar eclipse, the autumnal or the vernal equinox or a week-day. Some other dates, whether of the bright or the dark fortnight, in which the *tithi* first mentioned in words is again expressed in the number of days at the end may also throw light on this question. On the other hand, if the *tithi* is not connected with a solar eclipse, an equinox or a week-day, but is mentioned at the end as denoting the date of the issue of the plates, it will be of no avail; for, plates were often issued several days, if not months, after the grants recorded in them were made.⁵ With these preliminary observations, we shall proceed to consider the relevant dates of the Gāṅga era—

Mr. Somasekhara Sarma has drawn attention to the following dates which according to him are in *pūrṇimānta* months—

(1) Poṇṇūṭūru plates of Sāmāntavarman⁶—Gn. 84. In this record the *tithi* when the plates were issued is given first in words as *Pushya-śukla-pakṣa-trayōdaśi-dinam* in l. 26 and again in figures in line 29 as *Pushya-dina 28*. This shows that the month Pushya was *pūrṇimānta*.

(2) Uṛlam plates of Hastivarman⁷—Gn. 87. In this record the *tithi* when the grant was made is given in words in l. 13 as *Kārttika-kriṣṇa-āṣṭamī* and the same date is expressed in figures in l. 23 as *Kārttika-dina 8*. This indicates that the month of Kārttika commenced with a dark fortnight.

These two dates are undoubtedly in *pūrṇimānta* months as stated by Mr. Sarma; but the same cannot be said of the other two dates cited by him.

(3) Tekkali plates of Dēvēndravarmān⁸—Gn. 192. These plates record a grant made on the occasion of a lunar eclipse. The date when the plates were issued is given at the end as *Māgha-*

¹ J. A. H. R. S., Vol. II, pp. 185 ff.

² Above, Vol. XXIII, pp. 73 f. and Vol. XXVI, p. 329.

³ J. A. H. R. S., Vol. XI, pp. 12 and 147.

⁴ Above, Vol. XXVII, pp. 217 f.

⁵ See, e.g., the dates of the Chicacole plates of Indravarmān (*Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIII, pp. 119 f.), the Purlie plates of Indravarmān (above, Vol. XIV, pp. 361 f.) and Chicacole plates of Dēvēndravarmān (*ibid.* Vol. III., pp. 130 f.)

⁶ Above, Vol. XXVII, pp. 216 f.

⁷ *Ibid.*, Vol. XVII, pp. 332 f.

⁸ *Ind. Hist. Quart.*, Vol. XI, pp. 301 f.

māsa-divasē trīṣatimē, i.e., the 30th day of Māgha. Mr. Sarma supposes that the eclipse occurred on the day mentioned at the end, but of this there is no indication in the plates. As Mr. Sarma has himself observed, 'the charters in some cases at least were issued long after the actual date of the grant. This shows that the donee was in possession of the land or *agrahāra* given to him from the date of the actual grant and the royal charter recording the gift was given him some time later—after a lapse of some months (or even years)'.¹ The same seems to have happened in the case of the Tekkali plates of Dēvēndravarmaṇ. According to the epoch of A. D. 498, about the general correctness of which there should now be no doubt, the Gn. year 192 should correspond to A. D. 690. In that year there were two lunar eclipses—one in Jyēṣṭha and the other in Mārgaśīrṣa, but none in Māgha. The expression *Māgha-trīṣatimē* need not therefore signify *Māgha pūrṇimā*; it may as well denote Māgha *amāvāsyā*. This date does not therefore indicate that the month of Māgha mentioned in the Tekkali plates was *pūrṇimānta*.

(4) Siddhāntam plates of Dēvēndravarmaṇ²—Gn. 195. These plates record in line 14 a grant made on the occasion of the Dakṣiṇāyana or Karkaṭaka-saṅkrānti. No *tithi* is mentioned in connection with it; but at the end in l. 29 is mentioned *Śrāvaṇa-kṛishṇa-dina-pañchamē* as the date on which the charter was made over to the donee. There is no indication in the record that this was also the date of the Dakṣiṇāyana. There is thus no basis for Mr. Sarma's statement that 'the Dakṣiṇāyana referred to in the text of the grant must have occurred on the 5th day of the dark fortnight of the *pūrṇimānta* Śrāvaṇa in 195 G. E.'.³ As in the case of the Ponnūtūru plates of Sāmāntavarman dated Gn. 64 and the Achyutapuram plates⁴ of Indravarmaṇ II, dated Gn. 87, the Siddhāntam plates of Dēvēndravarmaṇ dated Gn. 195 may have been issued some days after the grant was made. According to my epoch of the Gāṅga era, the Dakṣiṇāyana in the expired Gn. Year 195 occurred 3 h. 20 m. on the 22nd June A. D. 693 and the *amānta* Śrāvaṇa kṛishṇa 5 ended on the 28th July A. D. 693. This date does not therefore go against the epoch fixed above; nor does it indicate that the month Śrāvaṇa mentioned in it was *pūrṇimānta*.

There are thus only two dates of the Gāṅga era which are recorded in the *pūrṇimānta* months. As against this, in three dates cited before, the *amānta* reckoning is unmistakably noticed. This mixture of *amānta* and *pūrṇimānta* months in the dates of the Gāṅga era is not surprising; for the same thing is noticed in the case of other eras also. Kielhorn has, for instance, observed after examining several dates of the Vikrama era that the southern (*Kārttikādi*) year of that era was joined with the *pūrṇimānta* as often as with the *amānta* scheme. The dates of the Śaka era are generally in *amānta* months, but Kielhorn noticed that in the case of one date, (*viz.*, the Hyderabad plates of Pulakēśin II), the *pūrṇimānta* scheme had been used.⁵ I have shown elsewhere that the months of the Kalachuri year were generally *amānta* in Mahārāshṭra and Gujarāt and *pūrṇimānta* in Central India and Chhattisgarh, but in exceptional cases the other scheme also is seen to have been used.⁶ The same seems to have occurred in the case of the Gāṅga era also.

It will be noticed that the *pūrṇimānta* scheme has been used in two of the earliest grants of the Gāṅga era, while the *amānta* scheme has been adopted in some later ones. The reason for this is

¹ *Ind. Cult.*, Vol. IX, p. 148, n. 1.

² Above, Vol. XIII, pp. 213 f.

³ *Ind. Cult.*, Vol. IX, p. 147. If the Dakṣiṇāyana occurred on the *pūrṇimānta* Śrāvaṇa va. di. 5 in A. D. 690, it was a mere coincidence. The *pūrṇimānta* scheme is wholly inapplicable in the case of the dates cited above, on p. 172.

⁴ These plates were granted on the Udagayana, but were issued on Chaitra *amāvāsyā*. The Udagayana or Uttarāyana could not have occurred in Chaitra.

⁵ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XXV, p. 272.

⁶ *A. B. O. R. I.*, Vol. XXVII, pp. 22 f.

not hard to find. According to some scholars the Gāṅgas of Kalinga hailed from Kārṇāṭaka where the Śaka era was in vogue. As Kielhorn has shown, the months of the Śaka era were generally *amānta* and very rarely *pūrṇimānta*. Besides, the prevailing custom in Kārṇāṭaka in the early centuries of the Christian era seems to have been to use the *amānta* scheme. Very few early inscriptions from Kārṇāṭaka contain any data necessary for the verification of the dates mentioned in them, but there is one record which affords a clue. The Saṅgōḷi plates¹ of Harivarman record a grant made on the occasion of the Vishuva on the new-moon day of Āśvina. The mention of Vishuva or Tulā-saṅkrānti in the dark fortnight of Āśvina shows that the month was *amānta*. Harivarman flourished in A. D. 526 or 545. So the Saṅgōḷi plates belong to about the same period as the commencement of the Gāṅga era and may be taken to indicate the custom of reckoning of lunar months prevailing in Kārṇāṭaka. If the Gāṅgas originally hailed from Kārṇāṭaka, they may have commenced their era on *amānta* Chaitra śu. di. 1. The custom prevailing in Kalinga may have been to use the *pūrṇimānta* scheme as it certainly was in the neighbouring country of Dakṣiṇa Kōśala.² The Gāṅgas following this custom seem to have dated some of their early records according to the *pūrṇimānta* scheme. Later on, however, they adopted the *amānta* scheme with which they were familiar in their home province.³ Hence we find that in all later records of the Gāṅga era, the months are reckoned according to the *amānta* scheme.

No. 30—INTWA CLAY SEALING

(1 Plate)

B. CH. CHHABRA, OOTACAMUND

The ancient site of *Intwā* is situated on a hill, in the midst of a thick jungle, about three miles from the famous rock at Jūnāgaḍh in Saurāshṭra, that contains inscriptions of Aśoka, Rudradāman and Skandagupta. The name *Intwā* owes its origin to the fact that the site has since long been yielding bricks (*ints*) in abundance.

During the winter of 1949, the Government of Saurāshṭra had a small-scale excavation conducted here under the direction and supervision of Mr. G. V. Acharya, once the Curator of the Archaeological Section of the Prince of Wales Museum of Western India, Bombay. He has laid bare remains of a couple of Buddhist monasteries. One finds that their pavements, walls, drains and platforms were all made of bricks of extra large size. In plan, they closely resemble those exposed at Taxila. Further diggings at *Intwā* must yield many more antiquities.

Mr. Acharya has collected an assortment of relics from this site in the shape of tiles, terracotta, pottery, beads and the like, but no inscription. The only inscribed object found there is a baked clay sealing. It is now housed in the local museum at Jūnāgaḍh along with the other *Intwā* antiquities.

In November 1950, I happened to visit Jūnāgaḍh in the course of my official tour that side. I then had an opportunity of examining the sealing in question. Similar clay sealings have been

¹ Above, Vol. XIV, pp. 163 f.

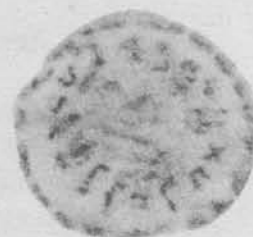
² See, e.g., the date of the Lōdhī plates of Mahā-Sivagupta Bālārjuna, *Journal of the Kalinga Historical Research Society*, Vol. II, p. 121. The *tithi* Kārtika-paurṇamāsī is again expressed as Kārtika dina 30, which shows that the month was *pūrṇimānta*. Above, Vol. XXVII, p. 325, text line 32.

³ In the same way the Early Chālukyas of Bādāmi continued to use the so-called Kalachuri-Chēdi era, which was previously current in Mahārāshṭra, for some years after they conquered the country from the Kalachuris, but later on they gradually introduced there the Śaka era with which they had been familiar in their home province; *A. B. O. R. I.*, Vol. XXVII p. 43.

INTWA CLAY SEALING



Enlarged Photograph



Pencil Rubbing



Photograph

found in their hundreds at various ancient sites in the Uttar Pradesh such as Rājghaṭ near Banāras.

The Inṭwā sealing is almost round in shape and about an inch in diameter. In the centre it has what is commonly called the *chaitya* symbol. Along the margin it has a legend in Brāhmī characters, running the entire course. It begins at 3 O' clock. The raised letters are a little worn out. Mr. Acharya had succeeded in reading a part of the legend; but it still remained a riddle. Luckily it yielded to my examination and revealed its full text to me, which is :

Mahārāja-Rudrasēna-vihārē bhikṣu-saṃghasya

It means that the seal 'belongs to the congregation of friars at the Mahārāja Rudrasēna Monastery.'

This short record on the sealing is of great historical importance. The Mahārāja Rudrasēna spoken of herein is obviously one of those Kshatrapas who were descendants of Chashtana and who ruled in Saurāshṭra and in the neighbouring regions from the 2nd to the 4th century A. C. There were four rulers of the name of Rudrasēna in this dynasty, and it is not possible at this stage to say definitely as to which one is meant here, though the palaeography of the legend would make him Rudrasēna I, who was a son of Rudrasimha I and whose reign-period is known to be 199-222 A. C.¹

The present sealing is the only record so far discovered that shows that this Rudrasēna built a monastery for Buddhist monks at Jūnāgaḍh—a natural inference from the name it bore : *Mahārāja-Rudrasēna-Vihāra*. Further light is expected to be thrown on his activities as a patron of Buddhism when more relics will come to light from the Inṭwā site.

Recently Prof. Dr. J. Ph. Vogel has published an interesting paper on the Seals of Buddhist Monasteries in Ancient India, in which he has discussed similar *bhikṣu-saṃgha* seals from Kasiā, Sārnāth, etc.² To that list we may now add the Inṭwā sealing. And this one would be the earliest of the lot.³

NO. 31—ANDHAVARAM PLATES OF ANANTASAKTIVARMAN

(1 Plate)

R. Subrahmanyam, Visakhapattanam

On receipt of a report from the village officers of **Andhavaram**, that an urn, containing four sets of copper plates with inscriptions, was accidentally exposed by some cowherds of that village while playing, I visited the village on 27th February 1951. Messrs. Ramachandramurty and Rajarao, the village officers, took me to the findspot, and were kind enough to permit me to carry the plates to Viśākhapatnam, for study and publication. Andhavaram is a small village in the Narasannapeta taluk of the Srikakulam District, Madras State. It is situated on the left bank of the Vamśadhārā river. It is about twelve miles from Chicacole Road Railway Station. There are two

¹ See E. J. Rapson's *Catalogue of the Coins of the Andhra Dynasty, the Western Kshatrapas, etc., in Catalogue of the Indian Coins in the British Museum*, London, 1908, p. 96.

² *Journal of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*, Centenary Volume (1945-1946), New Series Vol. I, pp. 27-32.

³ [As this paper was going through the press, information was received of the discovery of two more similar clay sealings of Buddhist monasteries, one from Kosam, ancient Kauśāmbī, and the other from Kumrābhār, ancient Pāṭaliputra. The former belongs to the congregation of friars at the Ghōshita *dhāma*, while the latter pertains to the congregation of friars at *Ārōgya vihāra*.—Ed.]

mounds in the south-east part of the village, on one of which there is a big banyan tree. The urn containing the plates was discovered just at the foot of this tree. The plates were suspended by means of an iron rod inserted across the deliberately broken rim of the urn and are in a good state of preservation.¹ The urn itself is of red earthenware and has a wide circular mouth. It had a hemispherical lid. The copper plates were preserved inside the urn in paddy-husk. This method of preserving copper-plate grants is known from some other cases as well.² There were, in all, four sets of copper plates. Each set consists of three plates held together by means of a thick ring, the two ends of which are securely soldered under a seal bearing the *lāṅghana* of the respective royal donor.

The earliest of the four records is edited here. Each of its three plates measure $6\frac{7}{8}" \times 2\frac{3}{8}" \times \frac{1}{8}"$. Its copper ring is circular, 4" in diameter, and seal elliptical ($3\frac{1}{8}" \times 2\frac{1}{8}"$). The legend on it is badly worn out, though four lines of writing are traceable. The writing is enclosed within straight lines of which there are four running across the breadth of the oval surface. Above the legend, at the top, are figured a dot and a crescent which stand respectively for a star (or sun) and the moon.

The plates do not have raised rims, but still the writing on them is in a fair state of preservation. The first side of the first plate alone is left blank. The ring had to be cut by me for taking impressions. The plates together with the ring weigh 102 *tolas*, the ring alone weighing 67 *tolas*.

The script of the inscription is Brāhmī of the southern type and bears close resemblance to the archaic characters adopted in the grants³ of the kings of Kalinga of the 5th and 6th centuries. Attention may be drawn to the peculiar type of the serif of the letters which is indicated by a dot or dots as the case may be. In this feature it closely resembles the script of the Rāgōlu plates of Śaktivarman.⁴ The language is Sanskrit and except for the two benedictory verses quoted from Manu and Vyāsa, at the end (lines 14-17), the inscription is in prose. The final *m* is smaller in size and is often engraved below the line; e.g., *karṭavyam* in line 12; consonants are doubled in conjunction with a superscript *r* as in *varmma* in line 5, etc. Except for one or two mistakes of the engraver, the inscription reads all right. The numerical symbols for 10, 5 and 4 are given in the date portion of the grant. The name of the lunar month and the day are also given. Of the two place-names given in the inscription—Vijayapura and Āndōreppa,⁵ the latter appears to be the ancient name of Andhavaram, the findspot of the inscription. I am not able to identify the other place, Vijayapura.

The inscription belongs to the king Mahārāja Ananta-Śaktivarman of the Māthara family (line 5) and is issued from Vijayapura, where the king was camping with his army (*hasty-āśa-skandhāvārāt*). It records the donation made by the king of the village of Āndōreppa converted into an *agrahāra*, free of all taxes, to the very *brāhmaṇa* families belonging to various *gōtras* and *charaṇas* to whom, earlier, the village had been granted by Āryyaka-Śaktibhaṭṭarāka-pāda who had conquered the celestial beings by the incessant practice of *Dharma* as ordained.

¹ A photograph of the urn with the four sets of plates suspended from the rod in their original position was published in some of the English dailies, announcing the discovery. See, for instance, the *Mail* and the *Hindu* (both of Madras), respectively, of the 11th and the 14th April 1951.

² For instance, see above, Vol. XXVII, p. 268 and n. 2.

³ Rāgōlu plates of Śaktivarman, above, Vol. XII, pages 1 ff. and plate; Bṛihatprōsthā grant of Umavarman, above, Vol. XII, pp. 4 ff. and plate; *J. A. H. R. S.*, Vol. VI, p. 53; Sakunaka grant of Ananta-Śaktivarman, *C. P. No. 24* of 1934-35. Dr. B. Ch. Chhabra, Government Epigraphist for India, was kind enough to send me a set of estampages of this last mentioned inscription, the facsimiles of which have not yet been published, for purposes of comparison, for which I am highly obliged to him.

⁴ Above, XII, p. 2.

⁵ Cf. Kipṭēppa of the Śiṅgavarapukōṭa plates of Anantavarman (above, Vol. XIII, p. 57).

The king is described as a devout worshipper of the lotus-fee of the god Nārāyaṇa whose chest was embraced by Kamalanilayā (i.e., Lakshmi), as an ornament to Māthara-kula, and as the inheritor of the body, kingdom prosperity and prowess through the devotion to the feet of the venerable Lord, the father (*Bappa-bhaṭṭāraka-pāda-prasād-āvaptā-sarīra-rājya-vibhava-pratāpaḥ*). The executor or *Ajñāpti* of the grant was one Mahādaṇḍanāyaka (Commander-in-chief) and the record was written by Mātrivara who was both *Daṇḍanāyaka* and *Dēśākṣhapatalādhikṛita* (Record-keeper of the *dēśa* or District?).

Ananta-Śaktivarman is already known to us by a record¹ issued by him from his capital *Siṃhapura* which registers the grant of the village Sakunaka in the Varāhavartanī *viśaya* to the *brāhmaṇa* brothers Nāgaśarman and Duggaśarman in the 28th year of his reign, but no complete account of the Māthara family and the part played by them in the history of Kalinga is available. During the confusion that followed the invasion of Samudragupta, many new dynasties rose into prominence in Kalinga and of those the Māthara family appears to have acquired paramount sway over the whole of Kalinga. Śaktivarman, the founder of the dynasty, seems to have annexed the kingdom of Piṣṭapura, supplanting Mahendra² or one of his successors.

The Rāgōlu³ charter describes Śaktivarman as an ornament of Māgadha(Māthara ?)-kula and Lord of Kalinga. He had also the matronymic name Vāsishṭhīputra, perhaps copied from the Śātavāhanas or Ikshvākus. But no definite information is available about the successors of Śaktivarman. But it can be presumed from the Sakunaka grant of Ananta-Śaktivarman that the Māthara family lost its hold in the Gōḍāvarī region where Piṣṭapura (i.e., Piṭhāpuram) was situated and its sway was confined to North Kalinga with Siṃhapura as its capital. About 7 records (excluding the plates under review) pertaining to the successors of Śaktivarman of Rāgōlu plates have so far been discovered. They are : Sakunaka grant⁴ of Mahārāja of Ananta-Śaktivarman, the Tiritthāṇa⁵ grant (Bobbili plates) and the Kōmarti⁶ plates of Chaṇḍavarman, the Dhavalapēṭa plates,⁷ the Brihatprōshṭhā⁸ and the Astihavēra⁹ grants of Mahārāja Umavarman and the Koroshanḍā¹⁰ plates of Mahārāja Viśākhavarman. In view of the close resemblances of styles adopted in the *prastā* portion of these grants and the invariable appearance of the title *pitribhaktāḥ* or 'devout worshipper of the father' in some form or other in all these grants, in spite of no specific reference being made to Māthara-kula in a few among them, it has been surmised that all the kings figuring in these charters belonged to one and the same family,¹¹ though it is difficult to establish a definite chronological relationship.

By inference it has been established that Śaktivarman of the Rāgōlu plates was the ancestor of Ananta-Śaktivarman and on grounds of palaeography a time-lapse of a hundred years has been allowed between the records of these two kings. The Government Epigraphist for India, tentatively suggested in his report for the year 1934-35 that Ananta-Śaktivarman was the grandson of

¹ C. P. No. 24 of 1934-35; also see *Annual Report on South-Indian Epigraphy*, 1934-35, p. 53. This record is under publication in this journal.

² Mahendra is mentioned as the ruler of Piṣṭapura in the Allahabad pillar inscription of Samudragupta—Jayaswal: *History of India* (1933), pages 134 ff.; Fleet: *Gupta Inscriptions* (C. I. I. Vol. III) No. 1, lines 19-20. The Rāgōlu plates of Śaktivarman of Māgadha(Māthara)-kula was issued from Piṣṭapura, the capital of Mahendra mentioned in the Allahabad inscription.

³ Above, Vol. XII, p. 2.

⁴ C. P. No. 24 of 1934-35, *A. S. I.*, 1934-35, page 65 and *A. R. S. I. E.*, 1935, page 53.

⁵ C. P. No. 12 of 1934-35. Above, Vol. XXVII, p. 35 and plate.

⁶ Above, Vol. IV, pages 142 ff. and plates.

⁷ *J. A. H. R. S.*, Vol. X, pages 143-44 and plate; above, Vol. XXVI, pages 132 ff. and plates.

⁸ Above, Vol. XII, pages 4 f. and plate.

⁹ *J. A. H. R. S.*, Vol. VI, pages 53-54; C. P. No. 13 of 1934-35. This record is under publication in this journal.

¹⁰ Above, Vol. XXI, page 23 f. and plates; *J. B. O. R. S.*, Vol. XIV, pages 282 ff. and plate.

¹¹ *A. R. S. I. E.*, 1934-35, page 53. *Early Dynasties of Andhra Desa*, pages 387 ff.

Śaktivarman with the possibility of Anantavarman intervening between them who might have been the father of our present Śaktivarman. The latter's name is perhaps indicated by the double form Ananta-Śaktivarman to distinguish him from the earlier Śaktivarman. If this suggestion be accepted, then we may place Mahārāja Ananta-Śaktivarman, the donor of the present charter, in the first half of the 5th century A. D.

Since the grant was issued from a military camp at Vijayapura and not from Sinihapura¹ which is mentioned as the capital in the records dated later one is tempted to presume that Ananta-Śaktivarman was just then engaged in some battle. No information is available as to the king with whom he was fighting. Presumably he was compelled in his 14th year to leave Piṣṭapura, his ancestral capital, by the rising power of the Śālaṅkāyana rulers of Vēṅgī to find a capital in the northern regions of Kalinga, i.e., Vijaya-Simhapura or Simhapura, from where members of his dynasty ruled subsequently till they were overthrown by the Vāsishṭhas.

TEXT*

First Plate

- 1 Svasti [[*] mahābhasty-aśva-skandhāvārād=Vijayapurād=Bhagavataḥ=Ka-
- 2 malanilay-ākkrānta-vakṣhaśō Nārāyaṇa-svāminah=pāda-bhaktah
- 3 parama-daivata*-bappa-bhaṭṭāraka-pāda-prasād-āvāpta-śarīra-
- 4 rājya-vibhava-pratāpō Māṭhara-kul-ālaṅkarishṇuḥ=Kaliṅgādhipa-

Second Plate ; First Side

- 5 tiḥ=Śrīman-Mahārāj-Ananta-Śaktivarmanma(mmā)*[Ā]ndōreppa-grāmē sa[r]vva sa-
- 6 manvāgatān=kuṭumbinas=samājñāpayati [[*] asty=avani[pa]-yathōkta-
- 7 dharmm-āvasthāna-vijita-ttrivishṭapair=Āryyaka-Śakti-bhaṭṭāraka-pā
- 8 daiḥ nānā-gōtra-nānā-charaṇēbhyō brāhmaṇēbhyah=pūrvva-datta ity=asmā-

Second Plate ; Second Side

- 9 bhir=api sva-puṇy-āyur-yyaśō-bhivṛddhayē ā sahasrāmśu-śasi-tāra-
- 10 kād=agrahāraṇ=kṛitvā sarvva-parihāraiś=cha parihṛity=aibhyō brāhmaṇa-ku-
- 11 lēbhyō-tispiṣṭah [[*] tad=ēvaṁ jñātvā yushmābhīr=uchit-ōpasthānaḥ=ka-
- 12 rttavyam[[*]bhavishyad-rājāmś=cha vijñāpayati yushmābhīr=api pravṛittakam

¹ C. P. No. 4 1934-35 : Simhapura has been identified by Dr. Hultzsch (above, Vol. IV, page 143) with the modern Singapuram or Singaporem in the Narasannapeta taluk of the present Srikakulam District.

* From original plates.

* May be corrected as parama-daivata[ā*] in which case this epithet becomes applicable to the royal donor.

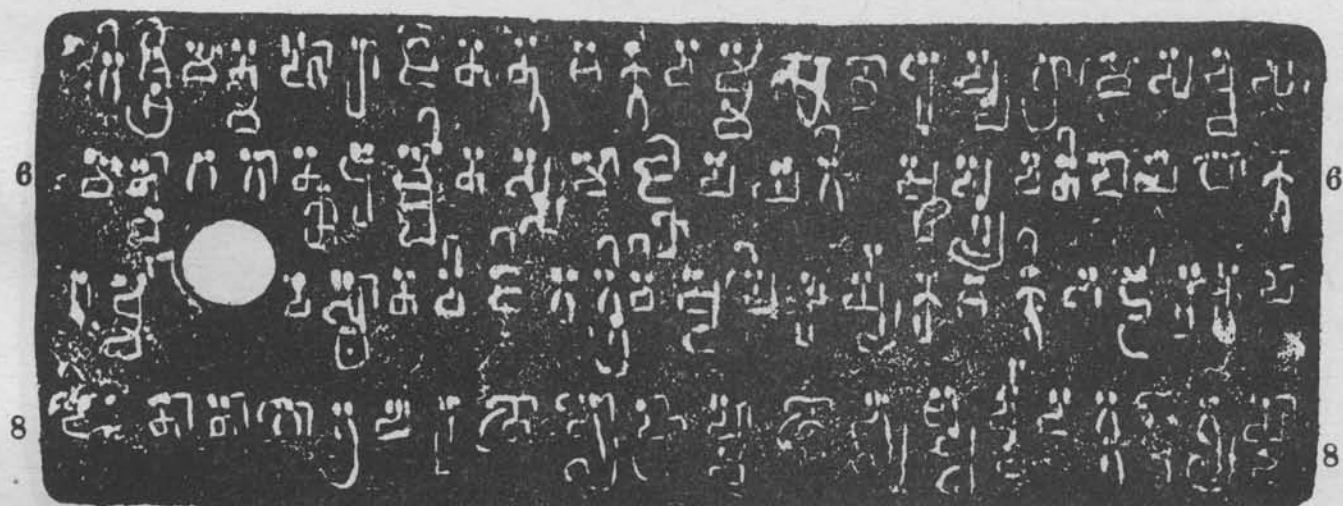
* [The writer may have purposely used the *a*-ending form and not *n*-ending, thus *varmanā and not *varmā, in which case no correction is necessary, the hiatus in *varmanā *Āndō* being perfectly regular according to the *śāstrī* rules. That the *a*-ending form is not incorrect, but ought to be taken as a less common form, may be inferred from its use in certain other early inscriptions. Compare, for example, *Śarvavarmanēna* in the Nirmaṇḍ plate of Samudrasena (*CII*, Vol. III, p. 289, text line 9) ; *putrō-śvarmanō vikhyātaḥ* (the *yupā* inscription A of king Mūlavarman, Borneo, *Bijdragen tot de Taal-Land-en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië*, Vol. 74, 1918, i. 213) ; and *Viśṇuvarmanasya* of the Perak seal (*J. A. S. B., Letters*, Vol. I, 1935, p. 28). If the above surmise is correct, the writer of the present charter has done well in employing the less common form, for, in doing so, he has saved the ambiguity which would otherwise have resulted as to the proper name of the village, beginning an *ā*. The coalescence would have passed unnoticed, or, if detected, one would have been left wondering whether the name of the village began with an *a* or with an *ā*.—Ed.]

* The *ā* seems to have been written on an erasure. Its form is slightly different from the *ā* in line 9, which perfectly formed.

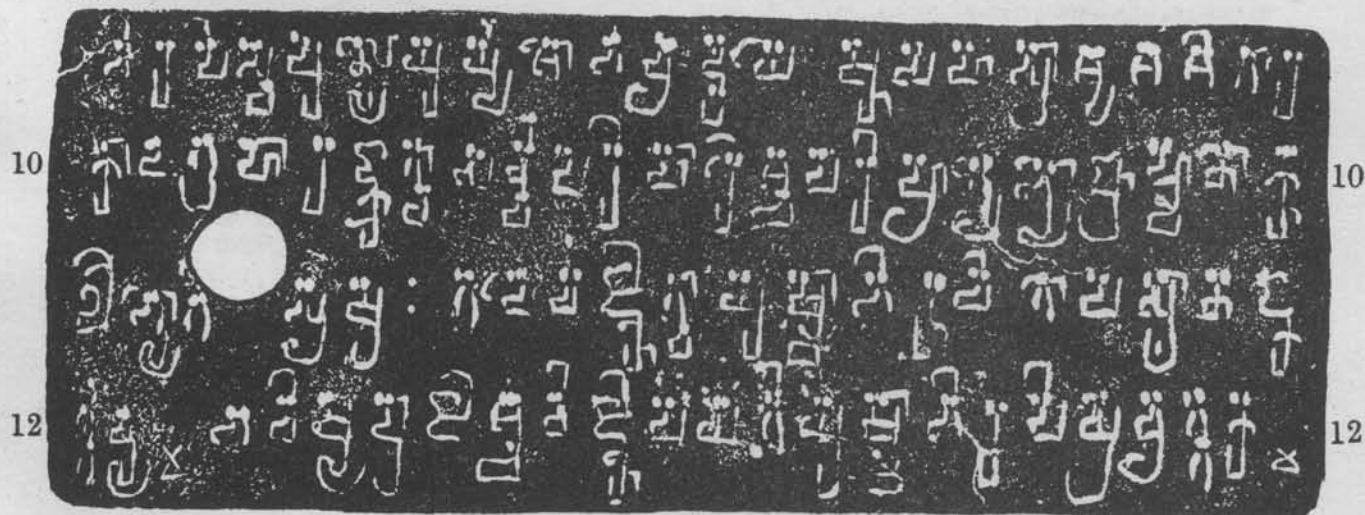
i,



ii, a.

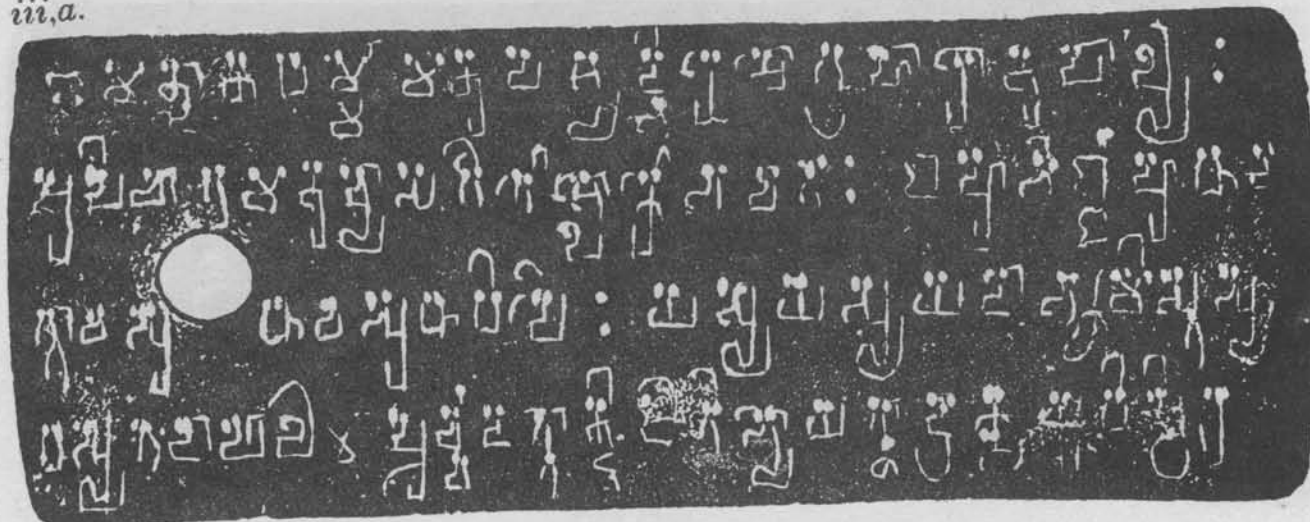


ii, b.




iii.a.

14 14
16 16



iii.b.

18 18
20 20



Third Plate ; First Side

- 13 iman=dāna-dharmmam=anupaśyadbhir=ēshō=grahārō=nupālyah [*]
 14 api ch=ātra manu-Vyāsa-gītau ślōkau bhavatah[*] Bahubhir=bbahudhā da-
 15 ttā vasudbā vasudhādhipaih[*] yasya yasya yadā bhūmis=tasya
 16 [ta]sya tadā phalam[*] Pūrvva-dattēn=dvijātibhyō yatnād=raksha Yudhishtira[*]

Third Plate ; Second Side

- 17 mahim=mahimatām ēreshtha dānāch=chhrēyō=nupālanam=iti ||¹ ājñāptih
 18 mahādaṇḍanāyakāh[*] samvatsaraś=chaturdśaś 10 4 Śrāvaṇa-
 19 śukla-pañchamīyām 5 [*] dēś-ākshapaṭal-ādhikṛita-daṇḍanāyaka-
 20 Mātṛivarēṇa likhitam=iti ||| |||²

No. 32—TWO INSCRIPTIONS FROM JAJPUR

(1 Plate)

DINES CHANDRA SIRCAR, OOTACAMUND

Jajpur is an old town on the Vaitaraṇī river which seems to have provided in early times the line of demarcation between Utkala and Kalinga. According to the *Raghuvamśa*,³ Utkala lay between Kalinga (district round Mount Mahendra, i.e. the Mahēndragiri peak in the Ganjam District) and the Kapiśā river (the modern Kānsāi running through the Midnapur District), while the *Mahābhārata*⁴ seems to mention the Vaitaraṇī as the north-eastern boundary of the Kalinga country. Of course, in later times, under the Bhauma-Karas and the Sōmavamśis, often represented as lords of Utkala, this country seems to have included the Puri District and sometimes even the eastern fringe of the Ganjam District.⁵ The *Baudhāyana Dharmasūtra*⁶ seems to suggest that the Kalinga region in the present Orissan coastland was regarded by the Aryans of the later Vedic age as an impure (i.e., predominantly non-Aryan) country, although it was sometimes visited by the Aryans. A later popular saying⁷ allowed the Aryans to frequent this coast country only on pilgrimage. The *Mahābhārata*⁸ regards the valley of the Vaitaraṇī as a holy land fit for pilgrimage and specifically mentions Virajā, which, along with the variants *Virajā* and *Virajas*, is no other than the

¹ Read °m[] itī ||.² There is a floral design between the two sets of triple *daṇḍas* and a wavy line at the end.³ Cf. Canto IV, verse 38: *Sa ūrtvā Kapiśāṁ saṁyair= baddha-dvirāda-sētibhiḥ | Utkal-ādarśita-paṭhaḥ Kaling-ābhimukhaṁ yayau ||*⁴ Cf. III, 114, 3: *Etā Kalingāḥ Kauntīya yatra Vaitaraṇī nadi.*⁵ For the Bhauma-Karas, see J. K. H. R. S., Vol. II, pp. 103-05. Their kingdom was known both as Utkala and Tōsali (or Tōsalā). Tōsali was divided into two administrative divisions, viz., Northern and Southern. The Dakṣhiṇa-Tōsali division included Kōṅgōda on the Puri-Ganjam border. The Sōmavamśis, who were in occupation of the Puri region, were apparently mentioned in the records of the imperial Gaṅgas, who at first ruled from Kalinga-nagara (Mukhalīngam in the Srikakulam District) and claimed to be Kalingas originally, as lords of Utkala.⁶ Cf. I, 1, 13-16: *Avantayō=nga-Magadhāḥ Surāṣṭrā Dakṣiṇāpāthāḥ | Upāvrīt-Sindhu-Sauvīrā Etā saṁkīrṇa-yōnayaḥ || Aratān Kāraskarān Puṇḍrān Sauvīrān Vagān Kalingān Prānūnān= itī cha gatvā punastōmēna yajēta sarvapriśṭhaya tā | atḥ=āpy=udāharanti | padbhyaṁ sa kurutē pāpam yaḥ Kalingān prapadyatē | rishayo nishkrīṣṭim tasya prāhur=vaivānaram haviḥ ||*⁷ Cf. Bagchi, *Pre-Aryan and Pre-Dravidian in India*, p. 74: *Anga-Vaṅga-Kalingēṣu Saurāṣṭrē Magadhēṣu cha | ūrṭha-yātṛān vinā gachchhān punaḥ-samskāram=arhātī ||*⁸ Cf. note 4 above; also *ibid.*, III, 83, 6: *talō Vaitaraṇīm gachchhēt sarva-pāpa-pramōchanām | Virajāṁ śrīkṛm=āśāya virāṭāḥ yathā bātī ||*

present Jajpur, as an important place of pilgrimage. Jajpur was thus one of the earliest *tīrthas* in the east coast country.

The present name of the town of Jajpur seems to be a corruption of *Yayātipura*. It appears that the Sōmavarṃśīs (from the tenth to the thirteenth century) who had their headquarters at Yayātinagara in Northern Orissa, built by and named after Mahāśivagupta I Yayāti, made Yayātipura or Jajpur their secondary capital after extending their power in Southern Orissa. The fact that Jajpur was probably also called Yayātinagara is suggested by the early Muslim chroniclers as they mentioned the Orissa kingdom of the Gaṅgas, who supplanted the Sōmavarṃśīs from Southern Orissa and may have had their secondary headquarters at Jajpur, as Jājnagar.¹ During the medieval period Jajpur became a great centre of Tantrik worship and of the Mother-goddess cult.² Whether this was primarily due to the patronage of the Sōmavarṃśī kings, who were Śaivas, cannot be determined. But Jajpur enjoyed a glorious position, even before the age of the Sōmavarṃśīs, during the days of the Bhauma-Karas (from the seventh to the ninth century), who had their capital at or near the site of Jajpur. Most of the charters of the Bhauma-Kara kings were issued from the city of Guhadēvapāṭaka or Guhēśvarapāṭaka; but in an endorsement to a charter³ of the Gaṅga king Jayavarman of Śvātaka, Unmaṭṭakēsarin (^ośirṃha) *alias* Śivakara I, who was the founder of the greatness of the family and possibly ruled about the middle of the seventh century, is said to have had his residence at Virajas, *i.e.*, Jajpur, and it appears that Guhadēvapāṭaka or Guhēśvarapāṭaka was the name applied by the Bhauma-Karas either to Virajas (Jajpur) itself or to a new city built by them in its vicinity.⁴ It is not known whether the name Guhadēvapāṭaka or Guhēśvarapāṭaka was derived from a deity or a king or from a deity named after a king. There is no evidence regarding the existence of a king having a name or surname like Guha in the family. The dynasty is called Bhauma⁵ in earlier records but Kara⁶ in later documents. The latter name was actually the stereotyped ending of the names of the kings of the family, although, strictly speaking, it was *kara* in most cases (cf. the names Lakshmi-kara, Kshēmaṇ-kara, Śiva-kara and Śānti-kara) but *ākara* in one at least (cf. the name Śubh-ākara). The earlier kings of the family were Buddhists while the later rulers were followers either of Śaivism or of Vaiṣṇavism.

Although Jajpur was certainly the residence of one of the early Bhauma-Kara kings and it is probable that all the rulers of this family had their headquarters at this place or its neighbourhood, it is rather curious that so long no inscription of the Bhauma-Kara dynasty came from the town. In January 1950, I visited Jajpur especially with the idea of seeing whether any record of the Bhauma-Karas could be traced. I am very glad to note that my effort did not prove entirely fruitless as I discovered an interesting lithic record (A) of the time of an early Bhauma-Kara ruler and another (B) that may be tentatively assigned to the early days of the family's rule. These two inscriptions are edited here.

A. Haṃsēśvara Temple Inscription of the time of the Bhauma-Kara Dynasty.

On the 3rd of January 1950, while I was staying at the Inspection Bungalow at Jajpur, I received information about the existence of a stone inscription in the ruins of the Haṃsēśvara temple from

¹ See *J. H. Q.*, Vol. XXII, p. 307.

² Vide *The Śākta Pīṭhas* (*J. R. A. S. B.*, Vol. XIV), pp. 33, 45; cf. also references under Yājapura, Yāgapura, Virajā, Nābhigayā, etc., in Appendix V, pp. 80-100. Jajpur is written in Oriya as *Jājapura* and pronounced as *Jājapura* or *Jājpur*.

³ *J. H. Q.*, Vol. XII, pp. 492-93.

⁴ Cf. *J. K. H. R. S.*, Vol. II, p. 103; B. Misra, *Orissa under the Bhauma Kings*, p. 87.

⁵ Misra, *op. cit.*, pp. 4, 8, 14, etc.

⁶ *Ibid.*, p. 25, 34, etc. The recently discovered Terunḍiā plate of Śubhākara II (son of Śivakara II from Mōhīndēvi), dated year 100, mentions the family both as Bhauma and Kara. This is the earliest mention of the family as Kara.

an old Oriya gentleman named Chandrasekhar Das who is a poet and an inhabitant of Śivadāsa-pura forming a part of the Jajpur town. Mr. Das kindly led me to the site which was found to be not far from the Virajā and Trilōchana temples at Jajpur. Of the Harṁsēśvara temple only the plinth and the floor and the lower part of the side and back walls could be seen. There was no trace of the front wall, the upper parts of the other walls and the roof. A rectangular piece of black stone, bearing an inscription, was found embedded in the inner side of the existing lower part of the back wall. It appeared to me that the stone actually belonged to an earlier temple whose materials were utilised in the construction of the Harṁsēśvara temple possibly on the same site after the former had become dilapidated owing to the ravages of time. The ruins of the Harṁsēśvara temple lie on the bank of an old tank now almost dried up. Mr. Das informed me that the whole area had been formerly covered with a dense jungle which was cleared some 20 years ago.

The inscribed stone is rectangular in shape. There is a margin of several inches to the left of the writing; but the right side of the stone is broken and there is no margin to the right of the inscription. The lower end of the stone seems also to be broken off; but it is difficult to say anything definitely on this point. The inscription is thus fragmentary with portions lost at the end of all the extant lines, and possibly some lines of writing now missing totally. The inscribed face of the stone, as it now stands, contains altogether eleven lines, each measuring 11·5". An examination of the verses inscribed on the stone shows that an equal number of *aksharas* have been broken away from the end of all these lines. Thus the inscribed stone seems to have been originally at least double its present length. Single letters are about '5" in height.

The characters employed in the inscription belong to the East Indian type of the Northern Alphabet and may be ascribed on palaeographical grounds to the seventh or eight century A.D. Some of their characteristics are the same as those of the early records of the Bhauma-Kara dynasty of Orissa. Of initial vowels, the inscription employs *a* (line 10), *ā* (line 2), *i* (lines 3, 5, 6), *ī* (line 6) and *u* (line 1). Medial *u* has two different forms. In many cases it resembles its late Dēvanāgarī form (cf. °*r*=*avatu* in line 1, °*m*=*bhuvi* in line 5, °*dbhutam* in line 8, etc.); but in a few cases (cf. *kul-ādbhut*=° in line 2) it looks almost like medial *ū* (cf. °*vy*=*abhūd*=° in line 4 and °*d*=*bhūshitam* in line 7). The form of medial *au* in °*d*=*Bhauma*° in line 2 is interesting to note as it has an ornamental *śirō-mātrā* besides the two *prishṭha-mātrās*. Of final consonants we have only *m* (cf. lines 7, 8). The lower part of subscript *y* is ornamental and considerably long and it covers the space below several preceding *aksharas*. In the passage *śrīman-Mādhavadēvy*=° in line 4, the subscript *y* in *vya* covers the space below the five preceding *aksharas*. The language of the inscription is Sanskrit. It is composed entirely in verse. Interesting from the orthographical point of view is the wrong spelling in *vidhvansanaḥ* for *vidhvamsanaḥ* in line 2. Final *m* has usually been changed to the nasal of the class of the following consonants (cf. °*tulan*=*Kai*° in line 7, *nivāsan*=*tēna* and *dēvyān*=*gatā*° in line 10). Consonants like *m* and *ṇ* have been reduplicated in conjunction with *r* preceding them.

The existing portion of the fragmentary inscription contains no date. But as will be shown below, it refers to king Śubhākara I of the Bhauma-Kara dynasty, who may be assigned roughly to the third quarter of the seventh century.¹ The date quoted in the Neulpur plate² issued by this king cannot be definitely deciphered; but the Dhauli cave inscription of his second son Śāntikara I is clearly dated in the year 93 of an unspecified era.³ The era used by the Bhauma-Karas is now usually identified with the Harsha era of 606 A. D. and consequently the date of the Dhauli cave inscription would correspond to 699 A. D. As Śubhākara I was succeeded first by his elder son

¹ J. K. H. R. S., Vol. II, p. 103.

² Above, Vol. XV, pp. 1-8, and plate; Misra, *op. cit.*, pp. 1-7.

³ Above, Vol. XIX, pp. 203-64; Misra, *op. cit.*, p. 11.

Śivakara II¹ and then by his younger son Śāntikara I, he seems to have flourished considerably before the end of the seventh century. It, however, seems that our record was incised when Śubhākara I may not have been on the throne. The inscription under discussion may thus roughly be assigned to the third or fourth quarter of the seventh century.

The inscription begins with the usual symbol for *siddham* or *siddhir=astu*. Line 1 of the epigraph seems to have contained a complete verse in the *Āryā* metre. This is suggested by the fact that line 2 begins with a different verse in the *Śārdūlavikrīḍita* metre. Of the verse in line 1, only the first foot and nine syllables as well as traces of four more *aksharas* of the second foot are found. That the right part of this line, that has been broken away and lost, contained a little above twenty *aksharas* appears to be suggested quite clearly by lines 9-11 of the inscription. Line 9 begins with a verse in the *Indravajrā* or *Upajāti* metre which ends with the word *haṭṭaḥ* followed by two *daṇḍas* at the commencement of the next line. Then follows a verse in the *Mālinī* metre ending with the word *yasya* followed by two *daṇḍas* and the expression *tēn=aitat°* forming the beginning of another verse in a metre other than the *Mālinī*. This analysis shows that no less than twenty-one syllables are lost at the end of line 9 and twenty-three at the end of the following line.

The extant portion of verse 1 containing the words **alir=avatu*, "let the bee protect [us]", is apparently in adoration of some deity. The reference to the god as a bee reminds us of the mention of Viṣṇu as "the mighty bee on the lotus which is the face of Jāmbavatī" in the Tusham rock inscription.² But the god adored in the first verse of our epigraph is probably Śiva as the construction of a temple of that god is the main subject recorded in the inscription.

Verse 2 says that there was a mighty king in the **Bhauma** family whose name was [Śu*]-**bhākara**. The past tense in the verb *āsīt* may suggest that the inscription was engraved after the death of the king. As we know, there were no less than four kings of this name in the Bhauma-Kara dynasty of Orissa, although the reference to the family as Bhauma in the present record and not as Kara no doubt points to an earlier ruler of the family. The identity of Śubhākara mentioned here is, however, made clear by the following verse (verse 3) which speaks of queen **Mādhavadēvī** apparently as the wife of the king referred to in the previous verse. As known from the Chaurasi plate³ of Śivakara II, son of Śubhākara I, queen **Mādhavadēvī**, whose name is often wrongly supposed to be *Mādhavidēvī*, was the wife of king Śubhākara I and the mother of Śivakara II. The second half of verse 3 says how a temple of the god Bhava (i.e., Śiva), entitled **Mādhavēśvara**, was built. There is no doubt that the temple was built and the deity was installed on behalf of the queen **Mādhavadēvī** and that the god (probably in the form of a *liṅga*) was styled **Mādhavēśvara** after her name in accordance with an old practice followed in different parts of India.⁴ Verse 4 seems to compare the temple with Śiva's residence on Mount Kailāsa and also to record the appointment of a Śaiva *āchārya* for conducting the worship of the deity installed. Verse 5 refers to a *vāpī* or tank that must have been excavated near the temple in question. The old tank, on the bank of which the ruins of the **Hamsēśvara** temple at Jajpur stand, is possibly no other than the *vāpī* mentioned in this verse. The next verse (verse 6) speaks of a *haṭṭaḥ*, 'a market or a fair,' that seems to have been established or organised in a locality in the vicinity of the temple and the tank. Possibly the income of the *haṭṭa* was assigned to the temple. Verse 7 refers to a person who did

¹ The date of the Chaurasi plate of this king (*J. B. O. R. S.*, Vol. XIV, pp. 292 ff. and Vol. XV, pp. 572-573 and plates) is doubtful.

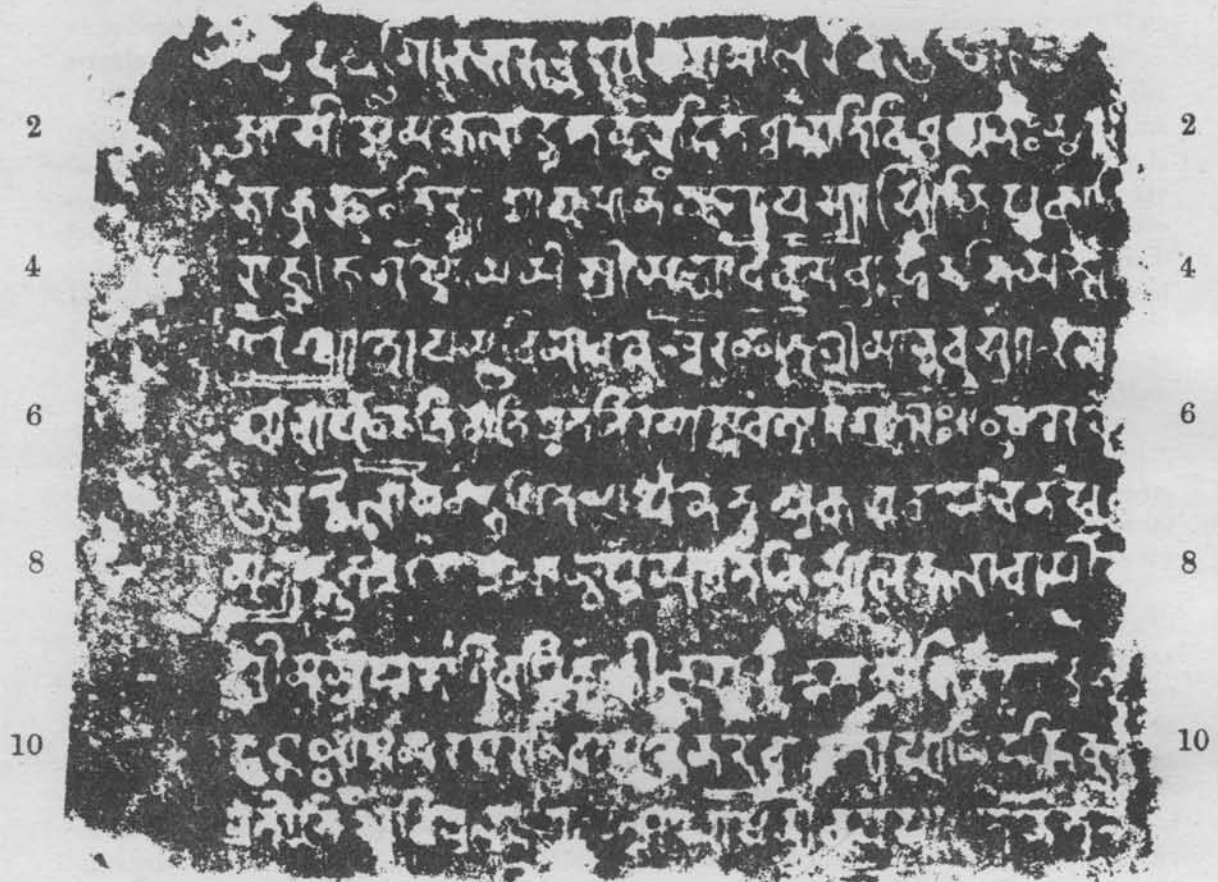
² *Corp. Ins. Ind.*, Vol. III, p. 270. [There is no reference to any bee in the present inscription. See note 3 on p. 183 below Ed.]

³ *J. B. O. R. S.*, Vol. XIV, pp. 292-306; Misra, *op. cit.*, p. 8.

⁴ Cf. the cases of *Prithivīśvara* named after *Prithivīśhāna* (*Select Inscriptions*, p. 293), *Mihirēśvara* evidently named after *Mihiralakṣmī* (*Corp. Ins. Ind.*, Vol. III, pp. 288-89), and numerous other later instances recorded in inscriptions. Fleet's interpretation of the name *Mihirēśvara* as a "form of the god Śiva combined with the Sun" is no doubt wrong.

TWO INSCRIPTIONS FROM JAJPUR

A. Hamsesvara Temple Inscription of the time of the Bhauma - Kara Dynasty



Scale: Two - fifths

B. Chamunda Image Inscription of Vatsadevi



Scale: One - fifth

something in relation to the above establishments after the queen, no doubt Mādhavadēvī, had gone to the city of the gods, that is to say, after the queen's death. The next verse, only the first two words of which are extant, apparently also speaks of the same person and of some of his activities.

The importance of the inscription lies in the fact that it is the only Bhauma-Kara record that comes from Jaipur proper which, as we have seen, was probably the capital of the rulers of the Bhauma-Kara family. Another fact not known from any other source is that Mādhavadēvī, queen of Śubhākara I, was a devotee of the god Śiva, although her husband is known, from his own Neulpur plate as well as the records of his successors, to have been a Buddhist. That the husband and wife often belonged to different religious persuasions in ancient India is indicated not only by this instance, but also by several other similar cases known from the history of other ruling families.

The inscription does not mention any geographical names with the exception of Mount Kailāsa and the mythical Udayagiri (or the Sun-rise Mountain) and Amarapura (i.e., Indra's capital in heaven).

TEXT¹

- 1 Siddham² [||*] Udayagiri-chāru-chūdā-[visṭā]m=alir³-avatu ××××⁴. . . [| *]
- 2 Āsīd=**Bhauma**-kul-ādbhut-ēndur-ahita-dhvānt-ātividhvansa(dhvaṁsa)naḥ - - - - -
- 3 **bhākara** iti jyōtsnāyamānam yaśō yasy=āsmīn=ripu-kā[mi][ni*] - - - - -
- 4 rājñi jagat-svāminī Śrīman-**Mādhavadēvy**=abhūd=abhimatā- - - - -
- 5 nai[h*] khyātō=yam=bhuvi Mādhavēśvara iti Śrīmān=**Bhava**sya=ālaya[h||3||*]- - - - -
- 6 kh-āchārya iti vyatishṭhata chiram=prajñāvatām=agraṇiḥ((|) īśē[n=ē] - - - - -
- 7 tula[n=Kai]lāsavad=bhūshitam | [||4 | *] Yēn=aitat=sukar-āvasēchana-su- - - - -
- 8 m=atyadbhutam | [ēshā ch]=ānupam=āti-nirmala-jalā vāpī - - - - -
- 9 Śrīman-mahābhāgi-vāṇi[k-pra]kīrṇas=[tūrṇan=tv=anēkaṁ] kirāṇ-ōjvalē⁷-[| *] - - - - -
- 10 haṭṭaḥ || [6*]⁸ Amarapura-nivāsan=tēna dēvyān=gatāyām=iha hi ku- - - - -
- 11 pratitīm suvipula-jana-[sā]rthās=tōsha[ya*]nt=īva yasya || [7*]⁹ Tēn=aita[t*]¹⁰

¹ From impressions.

² Expressed by a symbol.

³ The *aksharas mali* are quite clear. [The correct reading appears to be *chintāmanir=avatu*.—Rd.]

⁴ Traces of four *aksharas* can be seen after *avatu*.

⁵ The metre of the verse appears to be *Āryā*.

⁶ Metre of this verse and of the next three verses: *Śārdūlavikrīḍita*.

⁷ Either *ōjjvalēna* or *ōjjvalō=yam* is intended.

⁸ Metre: *Indravajrā* or *Upajātī*.

⁹ Metre: *Mālinī*.

¹⁰ The rest of the inscription is lost.

B. Chāmunda Image Inscription of Vatsadēvi

Jajpur, a famous centre of Tantrik worship and the Mother-goddess cult, abounds in the images of the Mātrikās. There is a small temple where the Mātrikās are in actual worship. A number of huge Mātrikā images are preserved in shades within the compound of the S. D. O.'s Bungalow. Of the Mātrikās, Chāmunda appears to have been in special favour at Jajpur and her images are very often met with scattered here and there. One such image of the goddess Chāmunda was found by me on the main road in the neighbourhood of the Trilochana temple. The image is not under regular worship, although its mutilated face, dabbed with vermilion, shows that it commands at least some respect from the womenfolk of the locality. Most of the images examined by me at Jajpur were found to be uninscribed; but the image of Chāmunda noticed above has one line of writing on its base. The inscription covers a space of $1\frac{3}{4}$ feet in length. A single letter is about 1.5" in height; but a conjunct and a consonant with vowel marks are in some cases about 4" high.

The characters belong to the Northern class of alphabet of about the seventh century A. D. The ornamental vowel mark in *rā* reminds us of epigraphs like the Banskhera plate of Harshavardhana dated [Harsha] Samvat 22 (=628 A. D.)¹ and the Udaypur inscription of Aparājita dated V. S. 718 (=661 A. D.).² Medial *i* is still short; but medial *ī* is long enough to reach the bottom line of the letters. Subscript *y* has its lower part lengthened towards the left; but it is shorter than in the case of the record of the Bhauma-Kara dynasty edited above (A). Although some of the palaeographical features of that inscription are present in the epigraph under discussion, this record seems to belong to an earlier date. The forms of *s* and *d* are slightly earlier. The language of the inscription is Sanskrit, although there is Prakrit influence in the form °*dēvyāyāḥ* for *dēvyāḥ*. As regards orthography the reduplication of *t* in conjunction with the preceding *r* may be noticed.

The inscription simply refers to the *kīrti* of queen Vatsadēvi. The *kīrti* (literally meaning 'fame') referred to is undoubtedly the image of the goddess Chāmunda on which the epigraph is incised. Bhagawanlal Indraji and K. T. Telang pointed out that in certain connections the word *kīrtana* means a temple.³ R. G. Bhandarkar supported the suggestion by quoting passages from the *Agni Purāṇa*, Bāṇa's *Kādambari* and Sōmēśvara's *Kīrti-kaumudī*.⁴ J. F. Fleet referred to the Mandar rock inscriptions of the time of Ādityasēna mentioning one's *pushkarinī-kīrti* which he rendered as the "famous work of a tank" and pointed out that the same meaning may be applied in many other cases to the word *kīrti*.⁵ But he further suggested on the authority of R. G. Bhandarkar that "*kīrti* and *kīrtana* are hardly to be actually translated by the word 'temple' or by any other specific term, but denote generally 'any work of public utility, calculated to render famous the name of the constructor of it. . . . And the particular work referred to may be a temple, as in the instances quoted above⁶ or a tank as in the present inscriptions' or anything else of a suitable nature". The inscription under discussion referring to an image of a goddess as the *kīrti* of a queen perfectly bears out the above suggestion of Bhandarkar and Fleet.⁷

Queen Vatsadēvi of ancient Orissa, who installed the image of Chāmunda in question apparently in a temple at Jajpur, is not known from any other source. She was probably the wife of one of

¹ Above, Vol. IV, pp. 210 ff. and plate.

² *Ibid.*, p. 31 and plate.

³ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. IX, p. 36, note 13.

⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. XII, pp. 228 f.

⁵ *Corp. Ins. Ind.*, Vol. III, p. 212, note 6.

⁶ This is in reference to *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. IX, p. 36; XII, pp. 228, 289; XIII, p. 185. See also above, Vol. XXIV, p. 240 and n.

⁷ These are the Mandar rock inscriptions of the time of Ādityasēna.

⁸ See an article on *Kīrti: Its connotation in the Siddha-Bhāṣā* (Dr. Siddheshwar Varma Presentation Volume), pp. 38-42.

the early Bhauma-Kara kings. The earliest member of the family is mentioned in some records as Kshēmaṅkara and in others as Lakshmikara and often the latter is regarded as the father of the former.¹ I have elsewhere suggested that the two names may actually indicate the same person.² The son and successor of the *Param-ōpāsaka Mahārāja* Kshēmaṅkara was the *Paramatāhagata Mahārāja* Śivakara I Unmaṭṭasimha (also called Bharasaha) who married Jayāvalidēvi, daughter of a ruler of Rāḍhā in the valley of the river Ajay in South-west Bengal, according to the *rākshasa* form of wedding.

The issue of this union was the *Paramasaugata Mahārāja*³ Śubhākara I who is the king mentioned in the record edited above and whose queen was Mādhavadēvi. It is tempting to suggest that Vatsadēvi of our inscription was one of the wives of one of the two predecessors of Śubhākara I.

TEXT⁴

Siddham⁵ [||*] rājñī-Vatsadēvyāyāḥ⁶ kīrttiḥ [||*]

TRANSLATION

Let there be success ! (*This image of the goddess Chāmundā is*) the fame (*i. e., the fame-producing work*) of the queen Vatsadēvi.

No. 33—KENDUPATNA PLATES OF NARASIMHA II ; SETS II AND III.

(2 Plates)

DINES CHANDRA SIRCAR, OOTACAMUND.

When the Kēndrāpaḍā canal in the Cuttack District, Orissa, was being excavated more than sixty years ago, a stone box measuring 3' × 3' × 2' was found about 20' below the surface of the earth in the village of Kēndupāṭṇā in the Kēndrāpaḍā subdivision. The box contained three copper-plate grants issued by the imperial Eastern Gāṅga monarch Narasimha II (*circa* A.D. 1278-1305) in favour of one of his officials. Each of the grants is said to have consisted of seven plates. The box together with the copper plates was preserved in the local temple of Lakshminārāyaṇa. Sometime about the year 1892, the late Mr. N. N. Vasu secured the inscriptions for examination. Vasu edited the first of the three sets of the Kēndupāṭṇā records in the *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, Vol. LXV, Part I, 1896, pp. 229-71 with plates. The third set of these inscriptions was transcribed by the same scholar in the Bengali encyclopaedia entitled *Viśvakōsha*, Vol. V, 1893, s.v. *gāṅgēya* (appendix between pp. 320 and 321), where the second set of the plates was barely noticed. Unfortunately Vasu's transcripts and interpretations of the inscriptions are far from satisfactory. Even his description of the three sets of plates is not free from errors. The *Viśvakōsha* containing his transcript of one of the grants is, moreover, not easily available to scholars,

¹ Misra, *op. cit.*, p. 71.

² J. K. H. R. S., Vol. II, p. 103.

³ He is called simply *Mahārāja* in his own Neulpar plate ; but in the records of his successors he is endowed with the imperial title *Paramabhaṭṭāraka-Mahārājādhirāja-Paramēśvara*. Śubhākara I was the first imperial ruler of the family while his father and grandfather possibly owed allegiance to Harshavardhana who is known to have led an expedition in Orissa about A. D. 643 ; cf. J. K. H. R. S., Vol. II, p. 103-04.

⁴ From impressions.

⁵ Expressed by a symbol.

⁶ Read **dēvyāḥ*.

while one of the three inscriptions has never been published. For these reasons, a re-edition of these records was desirable. As all the three sets of the plates are now the property of the Orissa Museum at Bhubaneswar, I approached Mr. P. Acharya, Superintendent of Research and Museums, Government of Orissa, and Mr. K. C. Panigrahi, Curator, Orissa Museum, for a loan of the plates. They were kind enough to send me for examination the first set of the Kēndupāṭṇā plates in July 1950. My paper on that inscription was soon completed and I contributed it to the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal*,¹ Calcutta. In August 1950, I received the second and third sets of the plates. These are edited here. My thanks are due to Messrs. Acharya and Panigrahi for the kindness they have shown to me.

It is now well known that the 105 verses, containing some stray names between verses 6 and 7, form the introductory part of the charters of Narasimha II and are the same in the different charters of the king. As the later imperial Gaṅga monarchs used to copy the genealogy of the family from the introductory portion of the grants of their predecessors, the above verses, sometimes with slight modifications, are also found in some other Gaṅga charters.² Since the historical value of these verses has been dealt with by us in detail in connection with the Nagari, Asankhali and Alālpur plates, there is hardly any necessity of discussing the introductory part of the two inscriptions now under review. I am therefore editing here only the charters of Narasimha II forming the concluding portions of the inscriptions engraved on the second and third sets of the Kēndupāṭṇā plates. As a matter of fact, the grants of the king have really nothing to do with the introductory part which deals with the genealogy of the imperial Gaṅgas down to the reigning monarch as well as the achievements of some of the kings.

A.—Set II ; Śaka 1217 ; Aṅka year 22.

The record is incised on seven plates of which the first and seventh plates are inscribed only on the inner sides. The plates are about 13 inches long and about 9½ inches high. They are not numbered as in the case of the first and third sets, although the first plate seems to bear traces of the figure 1 without any preceding letter. The plates have raised rims. The hole for the ring to pass through has a diameter of 1". The diameter of the ring is 4½" while its thickness is a little above ½". The space between the left border of the plates and the ring-hole measures 1". The seal soldered to the ring is the same as that attached to other charters of king Narasimha II and closely resembles the seal of other imperial Gaṅga grants. It is of the shape of an expanded lotus about 5" in diameter, its border containing the petals slightly bent upwards. The principal emblem on the seal is a bull,³ about 4½" in length and 3" in height, in an inclined posture. The size of the seal and of the bull emblem is bigger than that of the seal and the emblem of the first set of the Kēndupāṭṇā plates. There are also the emblems of the *triśūla*, *ḍamaru*, crescent and solar orb; but the *aṅkuśa* found on the seal of the Nagari plates is absent. The writing on the plates is neat and clear; but its preservation is not quite satisfactory. Some of the plates are damaged here and there, especially about the borders, owing to corrosion. There are altogether 117 lines of writing on the plates. The inner side of the first plate and the reverse of the second have 19 lines each, while the reverse of the sixth plate and the inner side of the seventh have respectively 18 lines and 1 line. The rest of the

¹ See now *op. cit.*, Letters, Vol. XVII, 1951, pp. 33-39.

² See the Nagari plates of Anāṅgabhadra III (circa A.D. 1211-38) to be published in this journal; the Puri plates of Bhānu II (circa A.D. 1305-27), son of Narasimha II, which have been discussed by me in the *JRASSB*, I, Vol. XVII, pp. 19-26; the Puri plates of Narasimha IV, *JASSB*, Vol. LXIV, Part I, 1895, pp. 133 ff.; the Asankhali and Alālpur plates of Narasimha II to be published in this journal.

³ The Gaṅgas were originally Śaivas but became Vaiṣṇavas from the time of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga. The Śaivite emblem on their seal, however, was not modified.

inscribed sides of the plates have each 20 lines of writing. The weight of the plates is 955 *tolas*, while the seal and the ring weigh 253 *tolas*.

The inscription very closely resembles the other records of Narasimha II in respect of **palaeography, language and orthography** and nothing calls for special mention, especially because they have been discussed in details in connection with the Asankhali and Alalpur plates of the same king to be published in this journal.

The date of the grant is given in words in line 177 as the expired Śaka year 1217 corresponding to the 22nd *Aṅka* year (i.e., 18th actual regnal year omitting, according to rule, the first, sixth, sixteenth and twentieth years of the *Aṅka* reckoning) of Narasimha II. The precise date of the document as given in line 178 is Saturday the 14th *tithi* of the dark half of the month of Māsha (solar Vaiśākha) corresponding, if the Śaka year is regarded as current, to Saturday, the 10th April, A.D. 1294. This date, however, seems to be actually earlier than the 18th regnal year of Narasimha II. It is said that the king made a number of grants in his 19th *Aṅka* (i.e., 16th regnal year), one of which was being recorded on the plates under discussion. The above date of the document is, however, based on the supposition that the word *abhilikhyamānē*, found in other similar records (cf. the first set of the Kēndupāṭṇā plates, line 176) of the king in association with the Śaka year, has been omitted in the present inscription as in the third set of the plates to be discussed below. But the language of the record as it stands may indicate that the grant had been made when the king was in the *pāṇiya-cheḥhāyā-maṇḍapa* (possibly a shaded hall cooled by water) at the *kaṭaka* (residence, city or secondary capital) called Rāmuṇā (the same as Rēmuṇā of several other records of the king) on Saturday, the 14th *tithi* of the dark half of the month of Māsha in the king's 19th *Aṅka* or 16th regnal year, although the charter was issued a few years later in the king's 22nd *Aṅka* corresponding to the expired Śaka year 1217. If such was the case, the date of the grant may correspond to Saturday, the 14th April, A.D. 1291, although this date also actually appears to be earlier than the 16th regnal year of the king. It may be pointed out that the date of the first set of the Kēndupāṭṇā plates is Monday, the 6th of the month of Siṃha (i.e., solar Bhādrapada) in Śaka 1217 and in the 21st *Aṅka* (17th regnal year) of Narasimha II. This date is irregular for Śaka 1217 and, for Śaka 1218, corresponds to Monday the 6th August, A.D. 1296. None of these dates tallies with the generally accepted date of the king's accession in A.D. 1278.

King *Vīra-śrī-Narasimhadēva* (i.e., Narasimha II), who was endowed with such *birudas* as *chaturdaśa-bhuvan-ādhipati*, is said to have made the grant of 100 *vāṭikās* of land in favour of Bhīmadēvaśarman who is also the donee of the other two sets of the Kēndupāṭṇā plates. Bhīmadēvaśarman, who was a Brāhmaṇa of the Kāśyapa *gōtra* having the Kāśyapa, Āvatsāra and Naidhruva-*pravaras*, is described as the king's *Kumāra-mahāpātra* in the first set of the plates, while, in the present record as well as in the third set, he is called *Brihat-kumāra-mahāpātra*. *Mahāpātra* was no doubt a minister and *Kumāra-mahāpātra*, like *Kumār-āmātya* of the older records, a minister of the rank of a *Kumāra*, i.e., a prince of the royal blood. The word *brihat* suggests that Bhīmadēvaśarman was a *Kumāra-mahāpātra* of the foremost rank. The *mudala*, which in Telugu means 'an order' and in this context signifies the king's order regarding the execution of the grant, passed through the *Purō-parikshaka Pātra* Trilōchana Jēnā.¹ The word *jēnā* originally meant 'a prince' and later came to be the cognomen of many noble families of the Orissa region. *Parikshaka*, the same as Oriya *pariksha* or *parichhā*, was used to indicate a governor, a superintendent, an inspector, etc. Thus the word *purō* prefixed to *parikshaka* may be Sanskrit *pura* and indicate a *Parikshaka* attached to the capital or secondary capital of the Gaṅga monarch, which may, in the present case, have been the *kaṭaka* of Rēmuṇā.²

¹ In the records of Narasimha IV and in the *Mādala Pāñji*, the word *mudala* seems to mean 'an arrangement made or to be made according to an order'.

² If *purō* stands for Sanskrit *peras*, it may indicate a higher officer in the class in question. The word is found as *pōrō* in the grants of Narasimha IV and as *pōra* in the *Mādala Pāñji*.

The land measuring 100 *vāṭikās* granted to Bhīmadēvaśarman consisted of several plots. The village called Vōhālagrāma situated in the Pūrva-khaṇḍa or eastern subdivision of the Sōṅgaḍā *viśhaya* (district) formed the first of the plots. The *nala*, which in Oriyā means the measurement of area, was done by *Purō-nāyaka* Śivadāsa *Sēnāpati*. The word *nāyaka* (meaning a superintendent, possibly a superintendent of survey in the present context) in the designation *Purō-nāyaka* (possibly *pura-nāyaka*), indicated a high officer like the *Parīkshaka*. The designation *Sēnāpati* (leader of army) suggests that Śivadāsa held both an executive and a military post possibly at the same time. Vōhālagrāma is said to have been bounded in the east by the junction of two of the boundary lines of Bhaṁṇaṇāgrāma and in the west by the contiguous part of the boundary line of Jōmarāmagrāma. The southern boundary of the village was the contiguous part of the boundary line of Sunāilō-grāma, while its northern limit was the path (*daṇḍā*) in front of the *sālmali* tree at Aṇḍiyōalāgrāma. Within these boundaries, the land measured 60 *vāṭikās* 7 *mānas* and 20 *guṇṭhas*; out of this, an area measuring 26 *vāṭikās* 2 *mānas* and 15 *guṇṭhas* was covered by cattle tracks, pasture lands, *maṇḍapas* (public buildings), canals, jungles, palmyra groves and *niśadhi* land under the enjoyment of gods and Brāhmaṇas and was subtracted leaving the net remainder (*niravakara*) of 34 *vāṭikās* 5 *mānas* and 5 *guṇṭhas*. The expression *niśadhi-bhūmi*, used in this connection, no doubt means the same thing as the *niśadhikṛita* land referred to in line 190 of the first set of the Kēndupāṇā plates. The word *niśadhi* may be a corruption of Sanskrit *nishēdha*. Thus *niśadhi-bhūmi* may indicate 'forbidden land'. In Kannaḍa inscriptions, the word *nisiḍhi* is used to indicate a Jaina burial ground. Whether *niśadhi* is related to *nisiḍhi* cannot be determined. A *māna*, which consists of 25 *guṇṭhas* and 20 of which make a *vāṭikā*, is now regarded as equal to one acre of land in Orissa.

The second plot of the gift land comprised the village of Gadhaīgrāma situated in the Kusa-maṇḍala *viśhaya*. It was bounded in the west by an *aśvattha* tree near the tank at the junction of two boundary lines of the Maṅgalapura *sāsana* (gift village) and in the east by the contiguous part of the boundary line of Dēvapura. Its southern limit touched the junction of two boundary lines of Maṅgalapura and its northern limit comprised parts of the canal at Sāṅgapadāgrāma. The area within these boundaries measured 40 *vāṭikās* 17 *mānas* and 1 *guṇṭha*. Out of this, an area of 11 *vāṭikās* and 3 *guṇṭhas*, covered by cattle tracks, pasture lands and tanks under the enjoyment of gods and Brāhmaṇas from earlier times, was subtracted leaving the net remainder of 29 *vāṭikās* 16 *mānas* and 23 *guṇṭhas*.

The third plot of land comprised the village of Khaḍṅgāgrāma situated in the same Kusa-maṇḍala *viśhaya*. This village was bounded in the east by two boundary lines of Naērōāgrāma and in the west by those of Gadhaīgrāma. Its southern limit touched two boundary lines of Maṅgalapura and its northern limit those of another village the name of which is doubtful. The land within these boundaries measured 10 *vāṭikās* 17 *mānas* and 8 *guṇṭhas*. Out of this, an area, which measured 1 *vāṭikā* 16 *mānas* and 23 *guṇṭhas* and was covered by cattle tracks under the enjoyment of gods and Brāhmaṇas from early times, was subtracted leaving the net remainder of 9 *vāṭikā* and 10 *guṇṭhas*.

The name of the village forming the fourth plot of the gift land was possibly Bhāṁḍapaḍā. Its southern boundary touched parts of two boundary lines of Khaḍṅgāgrāma and its northern boundary ran from parts of the canal up to the village road of Gadhaīgrāma. In the east, the village was bounded by parts of two boundary lines of Maṅgalapura and in the west by those of Gadhaīgrāma. The area within these boundaries measured 31 *vāṭikās* 15 *mānas* and 6 *guṇṭhas*. Out of this land, an area measuring 4 *vāṭikās* 17 *mānas* and 19 *guṇṭhas* was covered by cattle tracks, pasture lands and tanks under the enjoyment of gods and Brāhmaṇas from earlier times and was subtracted, leaving the net remainder of 26 *vāṭikās* 17 *mānas* and 12 *guṇṭhas*.

The areas of the four plots of the gift land, viz., 34 *vāṭikās* 5 *mānas* and 5 *guṇṭhas*, 29 *vāṭikās* 16 *mānas* and 23 *guṇṭhas*, 9 *vāṭikās* and 10 *guṇṭhas*, and 26 *vāṭikās* 17 *mānas* and 12 *guṇṭhas*, together

made a total of 100 *vāṭikās* of land which was granted to the donee Bhīmadēvaśarmaṇ as a permanent rent-free holding together with the right to enjoy it along with land and water as well as fish and tortoise. The *śāsanādhikārin*¹ (writer and keeper of documents) Allālanātha *Sēnāpati*, who is also known from other records of Narasimha II, received two *vāṭikās* of mixed homestead and water-covered land apparently as his fees or perquisite. The engraver of the document, the copper-smith Pannādi, who was also the writer of the first set of the Kendupāṭnā plates, similarly received one *vāṭikā* of mixed homestead and water-covered land. It is specifically said that the copper-smith received his plot of land from the donee, the *Bṛihat-Kumāra-mahāpātra* Bhīmadēvaśarmaṇ. The absence of the specification of the boundaries, etc., of any extra plot of land suggests that the *śāsanādhikārin* also received his plot from the donee. This seems to have been the established custom as indicated by the expression *śāsan-ādhikāri-vyavasthitā* in line 197 of the first set of the plates.

The following seven rent-paying subjects were allotted to the *śāsana*, which is not endowed with a special name as in other charters :

(1) Kālidāsa who was the son of Aṇantiā, a *śaṅkhakāra* (maker of conch-shell bangles) of the Gōlāṇḍā *haṭṭa* (market) ; (2) Kēsō *śrēṣṭhīn* who was an inhabitant of Kōmaṭichehhaṅgula and belonged to the Jayanagara *haṭṭa* ; (3) Alālū² who was the grandson of the goldsmith Vāmadēva of the Kivalēlō *haṭṭa* ; (4) Vanamālin who was the grandson of Virjū, an oilman of Ārūlapura³ ; (5) Aṇantāi who was the grandson of Raṇāi, a milkman of Vaṭṭakēśvara *haṭṭa* ; (6) Indū who was the grandson of Sīrū, a potter of the Painnapaḍā *haṭṭa* ; and (7) Vanamālin who was the grandson of the oilman Rāju of Jhājhallapura. It has to be pointed out that the words *gōpa* and *gōpara* are prefixed to the names of *tailika*-Virjū and *tēli(li)*-Rāju. The same word seems to have been used as *gōpāpa* in the passage *Vōirōā-gōpāpa-tailika-Jāguli-śrēṣṭhīkasya* in the Asankhali plates and in line 197 of the third set of the Kendupāṭnā plates. Whether this refers to a particular community among the oilmen cannot be decided.

Besides Rōmupā, a well-known locality near Balasore, the charter mentions a number of districts, villages and market places. The districts mentioned are the Sōṅgaḍā and Kusamaṇḍala *vishayas*. The villages lying in the Sōṅgaḍā district were Vōhāla, Bhamṇapā, Jōmarāma, Sunāilō and Aṇḍiyōalā and those in the Kusamaṇḍala *vishaya* were Gadhai, Maṅgalapura (styled *śāsana*), Dēvapura, Sāṅgapaḍā, Khaḍīṅgā, Naērōā and Bhāmdapaḍā, all situated in the vicinity of one another. The list of rent-paying subjects discloses the names of the following localities : Gōlāṇḍā *haṭṭa*, Kōmaṭichehhaṅgula, Jayanagara *haṭṭa*, Kivalēlō *haṭṭa*, Ārūlapura, Vaṭṭakēśvara *haṭṭa*, Painnapaḍā *haṭṭa* and Jhājhallapura. I have not been able to identify them satisfactorily. The name Sunāilō, also known from other records of king Narasimha II, was apparently borne by different villages.

TEXT⁴

[Lines 1-158 are incised on Plates I, IIa, IIb, IIIa, IIIb, IVa, IVb and Va.]

Fifth Plate ; Second Side

Lines 159-175 [Verse 105 of the introductory part ends with line 175].

¹ Cf. *śāsanādhikārika* in the records, e.g., of the Western Chālukyas. See above, Vol. XII, pp. 115, 314. Allāla is a Tamil name and Allālanātha may have been the descendant of one of the Tamil officials of the ancestors of Narasimha II. See our article on the Alagum inscription to be published in this journal.

² Cf. the name *Alāla* above.

³ Aru] is a Tamil name and appears to point to Tamil influence in Orissa. Cf. note 1 above.

⁴ From the original plates and their impressions.

- 176 Svasti [[*] chaturdaśa-bhuvan-ādhipat-ity-ādi-viruda-rāji-virājamānaḥ sva-pratāp-ānala-paripū(plu)shty-ā(sht-ā)rāti-gahanō vijaya-[ma*]-
 177 hōdayi vira-srī-Narasi[m*]hadēvaḥ sva-rājyasya dvāviṃśa(viṃśa)ty-aṅkē saptadaś-ādhi-ka-dvādaśa-śata-mitē gatavati Śaka-vatsarē | Rā(Rē)-
 178 muṇ-ābhidhēyē katakē pāniya-chchhāyā-maṇḍapē Mēsha-kṛishṇa-chaturddaśyām Sauri-vārē sv-ōnaviṃśa(viṃśa)ty-aṅka-samutṣṛiṣṭa-bhū-madhyāta(dhyāt)

Sixth Plate ; First Side

- 179 t¹ purō-parikshaka-pātra-jēnā-T[r]ilōchan-ākhyā-mū(mu)dalēna Kāśyapa-sagōtrāya
 Kāśyap-Āvatsāra-Naidhruva-pravarāya vṛi(bṛi)hat-ka(t-ku)māra-mā-
 180 hāpāta(tra)-Bhimadēvaśarmmaṇē vāṭik-aika-śata-pradānāya Sōṅgaḍā-viya(sha)ya-pūrvva-khaṇḍa-madhyā-sthitam Vōhāla-grāmam purō-nāyaka-Śi-
 181 vadāsa-sēnāpati-nala-p[r]amāṇēna | pūrvvataḥ Bham[ṇa]ṇa-grāmīya-dvē(dvi)-śi(s)ima-da-
 [ṇḍā]taḥ Jōmarāma-grāmīy-ārddh-ādi-daṇḍā-paśchima-pari-
 182 chchhēdam(dam) | dakṣhiṇataḥ Sunāilō-grāmīy-ārddh-ādi-daṇḍām-ārabhya Aṇḍiyōalā-
 grāmīya-Śālmali-vṛiksha-sammukha-daṇḍā-paryant-ā(nt-ō)ttara- | ²
 183 [si*]mānam=ēvaṁ chatuḥ-śi(s)m-āvachchhinna-viṃśa(viṃśa)ti-guṇṭh-ōpēta-sapta-mān-
 ādhika-sha[shṭi]-vāṭikā-bhū-madhyā-purātana-dēva-Vrā(Brā)hmaṇa-bhōgya-gō-
 184 hari-gōpatha-gōprachāra-maṇḍapa-jōḍ-āṭavi-tālava[na]-niga(śa)dhi-bh[ū]mi-samēta-pañ-
 chadaśa-guṇṭh-ōttara-māna-dvay-ādhika-shaḍviṃśa(ḍviṃśa)- | ³
 185 ti-vāṭikā-bhū-va(ba)hirbhūtam niravakara-pañcha-guṇṭh-ōttara-pañcha-mān-ādhika-cha-
 tustriṃśa(trimśa)d-vāṭikā-parimitam(tam) || Kusamaṇḍala-vishaya-ma-
 186 dhya-varttinam Gadhaī-grāmam paśchimataḥ Jaṅgalapū(pu)ra-śāsaniya-dvi-śi(s)ima-
 daṇḍā-pū(pu)shka[riṇi]-samip-āśvattha-vṛikshāt Dēvapū(pu)r-ārddh-ādi-
 187 daṇḍā-paryanta-pūrvva-parichchhēdam(dam) | dakṣhiṇataḥ Maṅgalapū(pu)riya-dvi-śi(s)ima-
 ma-daṇḍām=adhikṛitya Sāṅgaḍā-grā- | ³
 188 miya-jōḍ-ārddh-ōttara-parichchhēdam=ēvaṁ chatuḥ-śi(s)m-āvachchhinna-guṇ[ṭh]-aik-
 [ō]ttara-saptadaśa-mān-ādhi[ka-chatv]ā-
 189 riṃśa(trimśa)d-vāṭikā-madhyā-pū(pu)rātana-dēva-Vrā(Brā)hma[ṇa]-bhōgya-gōhari-gōpatha-
 gō[pra]chā[ra]-pushkarīṇi-samēta-gu-
 190 ṇṭha-tray-ādhik-aikādaśa-vāṭikā-va(ba)hirbhūta-niravakara-guṇṭha-trayōviṃś-ā(viṃś-ā)-
 dhika-shōḍaśa-mān-ō[ttar]-ō-
 191 natriṃśa(trimśa)d-vāṭikā-parimitam(tam) | tath=aitad-vishaya-madhy-āsina-Khaḍi[ṅgā]-
 grāmam pūrvvataḥ Naērōā-grāmīya-dvi-śi(s)ima-daṇḍām=ā[ra]bhya Ga-
 192 dhaī-grāmīya-dvi-śi(s)ima-daṇḍā-paśchim-āvachchhēdam dakṣhiṇataḥ Maṅgalapuriya-dvi-
 śi(s)ima-[da]ṇḍā[m=a]vadhikṛitya × × × grāmīya-dvē(dvi)- | ³
 193 śi(s)ima-daṇḍā-paryant-ōttara-śi(s)mānam=ēvaṁ chatu[ḥ]-śi(s)m-ā[va][chchhi*][ṇa]-
 guṇṭh-āshṭ-ādhika-saptadaśa-mān-ōttara-da[śa-vā]ṭi[kā]-madhyā-purā-
 194 tana-dēva-Vrā(Brā)hmaṇa-bhōgya-gōhari-gōpatha-trayōviṃśa(viṃśa)ti-guṇṭh-ōttara-
 shōḍaśa-mānān³-ādhik-aika-vāṭikā-va(ba)hirbhūta-nira-
 195 vakara-daśa-guṇṭh-ōttara-nava-vāṭikā-parimitam(tam) | tath=aita[d-viśa]ya-madhyā-
 varttinam [Bhām][da?]paḍā-grāmam(mam) | dakṣhiṇataḥ | Khaḍiṅgā- | ³

¹ This t is superfluous.

² The daḍa is superfluous and is used to cover some space at the end of the line.

³ Read mān-ādhi³.

v, b.

160
162
164
166
168
170
172
174
176
178

160
162
164
166
168
170
172
174
176
178

vi, a.

180
182
184
186
188
190
192
194
196
198

180
182
184
186
188
190
192
194
196
198

200

202

204

206

208

210

212

214

216

200

202

204

206

208

210

212

214

216

217

217

162

164

166

168

170

172

174

176

178

180

180

182

184

186

100

1999

100

- 196 [grāmi]ya-[dvi-śi(śi)]ma-daṇḍ-ār[ddham=ā]dim kṛtvā Gadhaī-grāmiya-jōḍ-ārdh-ādi-da-
[ṇḍā-paryant-ōttara]-śi(śi)mānam(nam)|| pūrvvataḥ [Ma]ṅgalapuri-
197 ya-[dvi-śi(śi)]ma-[daṇḍ-ārdhā]t Gadhaī-grāmiya-dvi-śi(śi)ma-daṇḍā-paśchi[m-āvachohhā]-
dam=ēva[m] cha[tuḥ*]-s[im-āvachohhā*]nna-[shaḍ-gu]ṇṭh-ōpēta-pañchadaśa-mā- | ¹
198 n-ā[dhik-aika] [triṇśa(triṇśa)d-vā*][ti]kā-madhya-[purātana-dēva-Vrā(Brā)hmana]-
bhōgya-[gō]hari-gōpatha-gōprachāra-pushkarinī-samēt-ō[na- | ¹]

Sixth Plate ; Second Side

- 199 viṇśa(viṇśa)ti-guṇṭha-sahita-saptadaśa-man-ādhika-chatuṣṭaya²-vāṭikā-va(ba)hirbhūta-
niravakara-guṇṭha-dvādaś-ōpēta-[saptada][śa-mā*]-
200 n-ōttara-śhaḍviṇśa(dviṇśa)ti-vāṭikā-parimitam(tam)|| ma(ē)varā si(mi)litvā vāṭikā-
śatam jala-sthala-machohha(taya)-kachohapa-sahitam-ām(m-ā)chandr-ārka[m=a*]-
201 karikṛitya prādāt|| asmin śāsanē śāsan-ādhikāri³ A[llā]lanātha-sēnāpatayē vāstu-samēta-
jala-[kshē][tra*]-
202 vāṭikā-dvayam(yam)|| śāsaṇa-lēkhaka-tāmra(mra)kārya Pannāḍi-nāmnē vāsta(stv-a)-
rddha-samēta-jalakshētra-vāṭik-aikā vṛi(bṛi)ha[t-ku][mā*]-
203 ra-mahāpātra-Bhīmadēvēna datt-ēti||⁴ etach-ohhāsanasy-āṅgatayā Gōlāḍā-haṭṭiya-
śa[ṇkha]kāra-[Aṇa]-
204 ntiā-sutō(taḥ) Kālidās-ākhyah||o|| Jayanagara-haṭṭiya-Kōmaṭiḥohhaṅgū(?)liyā(ya)-
Kēsō-śrē(śrē)shṭhi(shṭhi)-nāmā||o|| Kiva(?)lā-
205 lō-haṭṭiya-suvarṇakāra-Vāmadēvasya naptā Alālū-nāmā||o|| Ārū(?)lapura-gōpa-
tailika-Virjū-naptā Va-
206 namāli(li)-nāmadhēyah||o|| Vāṭakēśvara-haṭṭiya-gōpāla-Raṇai-naptā Anantāi-nāmā
[| *]
207 Painnapaḍā-haṭṭiya-kumbhakāra-Siru-naptā Indū-nāmā||o|| Jhājhallapū(pu)rara-
gopara⁵-
208 teli(li)-Rāju-naptā Vanamāli(li)-nāmā|| etāḥ sapta parajāḥ prādāta(dāt)||⁶.....
Lines 209-16 [*Imprecatory verses*]

Seventh Plate ; First Side

217

B.—Set III ; Śaka 1218.

The charter is written on six plates, although there is a seventh plate without writing either on the obverse or on the reverse, apparently meant for the protection of the inscription on the second side of the sixth plate. The plates, each measuring about 13" × 9", are very similar to those of the other records of Narasimha II including the second set of the Kēndupātnā plates described above. The preservation of the writing is not very satisfactory. As in the case of the other set, some letters have suffered from the effects of corrosion on many of the plates. Of the six inscribed

¹ The *daṇḍa* is superfluous and is used to cover some space at the end of the line.

² Read *vāṭikā-chatuṣṭaya*.

³ *Sandhi* has not been observed here.

⁴ There is the usual flower design between the double *daṇḍas*.

⁵ The intended reading may be *gōpāpa* or *gōpa*. The second *ra* of *purara* may either be regarded as redundant or as the Oriya suffix indicating the sixth case-ending.

⁶ There is a flower design between the double *daṇḍas*. These are followed by the usual imprecatory and benedictory verses.

plates, the first has writing on the inner side, while the others are inscribed on both the sides. Five plates are consecutively numbered on the left margin of the reverse and the numerals are preceded by the *akshara bhī* or *bhi* (wrongly written *kī* in one case) which appears to be a contraction of the donee's name Bhīmadēvaśarman. It may be recalled that on the first set of the Kēndupāṭṇā plates the numerical figures are similarly preceded by the *aksharas kuma* or *kū* which we have taken to be an abbreviation of the donee's designation *Kumāramahāpātra* as given in that record. There are altogether 208 lines of writing. The second sides of the fifth and sixth plates have respectively 19 and 9 lines, all the other inscribed sides having 20 lines each. The seven plates together weigh 952 *tolas*, the weight of the uninscribed seventh plate being 127½ *tolas*. The seal which must have resembled the one described above and the ring on which the plates were originally strung appear to be lost.

The palaeography, language and orthography of the inscription are similar to those of the king's other records and do not call for any special remarks.

The introductory part of the record ends in line 176 and is followed by the word *svasti* and the date which actually begin the charter. The date recorded in lines 176-77 is Thursday, the fifth *tithi* of the bright half of the month of Mēsha (solar Vaiśākha) in the expired Śaka year 1218. The year of the *Aśka* reckoning is not mentioned. The date is irregular; but if the Śaka year is taken to be current, the date corresponds to Thursday, the 21st April, A.D. 1295.

The king is said to have had previously made, for the increase of his longevity, health, wealth and sovereignty, a number of grants of land, one of which was recorded on the plates under discussion. This particular grant of 50 *vāṭikās* of land was made in favour of the same *Brihat-Kumāra-mahāpātra* Bhīmadēvaśarman who was a Brāhmaṇa of the Kāśyapa *gōtra* having the Kāśyapa, Āvatsāra and Naidhruva *pravaras* and was a student of the Kāṇva branch of the Yajurveda. The *mudala* or order of the execution of this grant was issued by king *Vīra-śrī* Narasimhadēva (i.e., Narasimha II) on the date discussed above, when he was staying at the *kaṭaka* (city, camp or residence) of Chauhaṭṭā, to the *Purō-parīkshaka* Alāla, who was also a *Brihat-Sandhivigrahi-Mahāpātra*, in the presence of Kumāra who seems to have been the adopted son (*dulāla*) of the *Halin* and *Kōshādhyaksha* Yāgānanda styled *Khaḍgagrāhi-Mahāpātra*. The expression *maṇah-samay-ānantarē* used in connection with the issue of the king's order is difficult to explain.¹ The executor of the grant, Alāla, was not only a *Purō-parīkshaka* (possibly *Pura-parīkshaka*) but also a *Brihat-Sandhivigrahi-mahāpātra*, i.e., a minister of the superior rank for war and peace. *Mahāpātra* Yāgānanda, called *Khaḍga-grāhin* (possibly the same as Oriyā *Khaṇḍāila*), has also the official designation *Halin* (officer in charge of the royal lands) and *Kōshādhyaksha* (treasurer). He seems to be no other than the *Ghaṭavaṭiya-Khaḍgagrāhi-Mahāpātra* Yāgānanda mentioned in the Alalpur plates of Narasimha II as the owner of a *śāsana* or gift village possibly called Ghaṭavaṭa.

The 50 *vāṭikās* of land granted by Narasimha II to Bhīmadēvaśarman covered two plots. The first of them comprised the village of *Simhaḍāmaṇḍoi* situated in the *Rēmuṇā vishaya*. The measurement of the area was done by Mahēśvara-nāyaka (*nāyaka* here indicating the caste or family name of Mahēśvara or his official position as a surveyor) who was the representative of the *Purō-nāyaka* Śivadāsa also known from the second set of the Kēndupāṭṇā plates edited above. The village was bounded in the west by parts of the boundary line of *Tantiōdāgrāma* (also called *Tantiandā*) and in the east by the western boundary line of a village, the name of which ended with the letter *ṛṇa*. Its southern boundary was a sandy waste land and its northern limit was the bridge on the river *Suvarṇarēkhā*. Within these boundaries, the land measured 48 *vāṭikās* 12 *mānas* and

¹ *Maṇah* (for *maṇahī* ?) may be Oriyā *maṇohī* meaning the act of taking food by a king. The word *mōṇohī* occurs in the *Mādalā Pāñji*, ed. A. B. Mahanti, p. 30.

10 *gunṭhas*. Out of this, an area which measured 3 *vāṭikās* and 10 *mānas* and was covered by cattle tracks and tanks enjoyed by gods and Brāhmaṇas from earlier times was subtracted leaving the net remainder of 45 *vāṭikās* 2 *mānas* and 10 *gunṭhas*.

The second plot of the gift land comprised the village called Chchhōdrā (possibly otherwise called Chchhōḍā) situated in the same district of Rēmuṇā. The measurement of the area was done by Ravi-nāyaka who was another representative of the *Purō-nāyaka* Śivadāsa. The village was bounded in the north by the bridge to the field in the south of Tantiōḍāgrāma and in the south by another bridge to the north of the cornfield (*kēlāra*) on the Rupāidhāri *ṭikkara* (possibly Oriya *ṭikara*, "a mound of sand") to the north of the Suvarṇanadi and to the south of Chchhōḍāgrāma. The eastern boundary of the village was the Sijguā *ṭikkara* on the border of the field to the west of Tantiōḍā and its western limit was the Bhairā *ṭikari-bandha* (possibly sand embankment) in the field to the east of Chchhōḍā. Within these boundaries, the area measured 4 *vāṭikās* 17 *mānas* and 15 *gunṭhas*. Out of this land, 10 *mānas*, covered by cattle tracks and village roads and enjoyed by gods and Brāhmaṇas, was subtracted leaving the net remainder of 4 *vāṭikās* 7 *mānas* and 15 *gunṭhas*. The two plots of land, the first measuring 45 *vāṭikās* 2 *mānas* and 10 *gunṭhas* and the second 4 *vāṭikās* 7 *mānas* and 15 *gunṭhas*, are said to make a total of 50 *vāṭikās*, although actually the total comes up to only 49½ *vāṭikās*.

The gift land was given the name of Bhīmanārāyaṇapura¹ and was made a permanent rent-free holding to be enjoyed along with land and water as well as fish and tortoise. The *Śāsanādhikārin*, Allālanātha *Sināpati*, who was a Brāhmaṇa of the Pūtimāsha *gōtra* and a student of the Śākala branch of the Rīgvēda, is said to have received two *bhāgas* (possibly meaning *vāṭikās*), while the copper-smith Punnāḍiraṇā who engraved the plates received similarly one *bhāga*. These receipts of the *śāsanādhikārin* and the *tāmra-lēkhaka* are described as *aviṇa-vyavasthita* possibly referring to a custom sanctioned by the Brāhmaṇas. These three *bhāgas* or *vāṭikās* were probably taken out of the land granted to the donee. Pannāḍiraṇā may actually indicate Raṇā, son of Pannāḍi.

Four rent-paying subjects were allotted to the *śāsana*. They were (1) Kumbhāra-sādhu who was the grandson of the goldsmith Nārāyaṇasādhu of the Jayapura *haṭṭa*; (2) Gōpiā who was a milkman of the Sidraṅga *haṭṭa*; (3) Kālō-śrēṣṭhin who was the grandson of Dradāśrēṣṭhin, a *gōpāpa* oilman of the Vaḍatāla *daṇḍā*; and (4) Dēvāśrēṣṭhin who was the grandson of the potter Jayadēva-śrēṣṭhin of the Saṭhagrāma *navā-haṭṭa* (new market).

Of the geographical names mentioned in the record, the *kaṭaka* of Chauhaṭṭā cannot be satisfactorily identified. The Rēmuṇā *vishaya* must of course have been the district round modern Rēmuṇā near Balasore. The Suvarṇarēkhā is the celebrated river of that name running through the Balasore District of Orissa and Suvarṇanadi is either the same as the Suvarṇarēkhā or one of its branches or tributaries. The villages of Simhādāmaṇḍoi, Tantiōḍā, Chchhōḍā, etc., all mentioned in connection with the gift land and situated in the Rēmuṇā *vishaya*, must have been near the banks of the Suvarṇarēkhā. In the list of the rent-paying subjects, mention has been made of the Jayapura *haṭṭa*, the Sidraṅga *haṭṭa*, the Vaḍatāla *daṇḍā* and the Saṭhagrāma *navā-haṭṭa*. None of these can be satisfactorily identified, although Jayapura is also mentioned in some other records of Narasimha II.

TEXT²

[Lines 1-160 are incised on Plates I, IIa, IIb, IIIa, IIIb, IVa, IVb and Va]

Fifth Plate ; Second Side

kī(bhī) 5³

¹ The name reminds us of the donee, Bhīmadēva.

² From the original plates and their impressions.

³ In the left margin of the face.

Lines 161—75.....

- 176....¹ Svasti [||*] Śaka-nṛpatitaḥ samatītē=shthayādaś²-ōttara-dvādaśa-śata-[vatsa]-
rēshu | ³
177 Mēsha-śukla-pañchamyān=Guru-vārē Chauhaṭṭā-nāmadhēyē kaṭakē maṇahā-samay-
ānantarē hali(li)-kō[sh]ādhyaksha-kha- | ⁴
178 dgagrāhi-mahāpātra-Yāgānanda-dulāla-Kumāra-sannidhau purō-parikshak-Ālāla-vṛi(bṛi)-
hat-sandhivigrahi-mahāpātra-mū(mu)-
179 dalēna Vīra-śrī-Narasimhadēvaḥ sv-āyur-ārōgya-aiśvarya-sāmrājya-samṛiddhayē pūrv-ōtsarishṭ-
ānēka-bh[ū]-madhyā-

Sixth Plate ; First Side

- 180 [t Kāśyapa]-sagōtrāya Kāśyarpa(p-Ā)va[tsāra-Nai]dhruva-pra[va]rāya Yajurvved-antar-
ggata-[Kā]ṇva-śākh-aika-dēś-ādhyāyinē [vṛi(bṛi)hat-Kumā]ra-mā(ma)hā-
181 pātra-śrī-Bhīmadēva[śa]rmmapē pañchāśad-vāṭikā-pradān[āya Rē]munā-vishaya-ma[dh]ya-
varttinam Simhaḍāmaṇḍōi-grāman purō-nā]-
182 yaka-Śivadāsa-pratihasta-Mahēśvara-nāyaka-nala-pramāṇēna paśchimataḥ Tantiōdā-
grāmiya-daṇḍ-ārddh-ādim=āra[bhya] × × ×
183 ṛpa-grāmiya-paśchima-śi(sī)mā-daṇḍā-pūrv-āvachchhēdam dakshinataḥ vālū(lu)kā-patita-
bhūmim=adhikṛitya Suvarṇanarēkhā-nadi-ś[ē][tu-parya]-
184 nt-ōttar-āvachchhēda ēvaṁchatuḥ-śi(sī)m-āvachhinna-bhūmi-guṇṭha-daś-ōpēta-māna-
dvādaś-ādhika-vāṭik-āṣṭāchatvārimśata-⁵madhya-[purāta]-
185 purātana-dēva-Vrā(Brā)hmaṇa-bhōgya-gōhari-jalāśaya-samēta-māna-daś-ōttara-vāṭikā-
tritaya[m*] va(ba)hishkṛitya niravakara-[daśa-gu]-
186 ṇṭh-ādhika-māna-dvay-ōttara-pañchachattvārimśatikā⁶-parimitam(tam) || tath=aitad-
vishay-āsinam Chchhōdrā-grāman(mam) [|] purō-nāyaka-Śivadāsa-[pratiha]-
187 sta-Ravi-nāyaka-nala-pramāṇēna | etad-grām-ōttara-śi(sī)mānta-Tantiaudā-grāma-
dakshina-kshētra-sētum-ādikṛitya Chchhōdā-grāma-dakshina-[Su-]⁷
188 varṇa-nady-uttara-Rupāidhāri-tikkar-āsthita-kēdār-ōttara-sētu-paryanta-dakshina-
āvachchhēdam(dam) | pūrvvataḥ | Tanti-
189 audā-paśchima-kshētra-parichchhēda-Sijguā-ṭikkaram=adhikṛitya Chchhōdā-pūrvva-
kshētra-madhya-Bhairā-ṭikari-[va(ba)ndha]-
190 parichchhēdam=ēvaṁ chatuḥ-śi(sī)m-āvachchhinna-bhūmi-pañchadaśa-guṇṭh-ōttara māna-
saptadaś-ādhikam(ka)-vāṭikā-chatusṭha-
191 ya-parimita-madhya-dēva-Vrā(Brā)hmaṇa-bhōgya-gōhari-gōpatha-daṇḍā-samēta-māna-
daśa-mitam va(ba)hishkṛitya ni-
192 ravakara-pañchadaśa-guṇṭh-ādhika-sapta-mān-ōpēta-vāṭikā-chatusṭaya-parimitam=
ēvaṁ grāma-dvayēna pa-⁸
193 śchāśad-vāṭikā-parimitam jala-sthala-machchha(taya)-kachchhapa-sahittam(ta)m=ā-
chandr-ārkkam=akarikṛitya prādāt ||*|| Asmin Bhīmanārā-

¹ Verse 105 of the introductory part ends about the beginning of this line.

² Read .shthayādaś.

³ The daṇḍa is superfluous and is used to cover some space about the end of the line.

⁴ Read 'rimśan-madhya. The following three aksharas are superfluous.

⁵ Read 'chatvārimśad-vāṭikā.

⁶ The daṇḍa is superfluous.

⁷ There is the usual ornamental flower design between the double daṇḍas.

- 194 yaṇṭa(ṇa)phu(pu)r-ākhyē śāsanē Pūtimāsha-gōtrasya [Ri]gvēd-āntarggata-Śākala-śākh-
ādhyāyinaḥ śāsan-ādhikā[ri]- |¹
- 195 Allālanātha-sēnāpatēr=bhāga-dvayam dvija-vyavasthitam(tam) || śtat-tāmvra(mra)-lē-
khaka-tāmvra(mra)kārasya Pannāḍiraṇ-ākḥ[yasya]
- 196 dvija-vyavasthitam bhāgam-ēkam(kam)² ||o|| asya śāsanasy-āṅgatayā Jayapura-haṭṭiya-
suvarṇnakāra-Nārāyaṇa-[sā]-
- 197 [dhōr-na]ptā Kumbhāra-sādhu-nāmā || Sidraṅga-haṭṭiya-gōpāla-Gōpiā-nāmā || Vaḍa-
tāla-daṇḍā-gōpāpa-t[aili]-
- 198 ka-Dradāi-śrēṣṭhikasya naptā Kālō-śrēṣṭhi-nāmā || Saṭha-grāma-navā(va)-haṭṭiya-
kumbhakāra-Jayadēva-śrē[sh]ṭhikasya na[ptā]
- 199 Dē[vā]ji-śrēṣṭhi-nāmā || etās-chatasrah prajāḥ prādāt ||³.....

*Sixth Plate ; Second Side**

Lines 200—208⁴

No. 34—TWO SENDRAKA GRANTS

(2 Plates)

G. H. KHARE, POONA

A. Nāgaḍ Plates of Sēndraka Nikumbhāllaśakti : Śaka year 577

These plates were originally owned by Mr. Giramāji Dagaḍu Pāṭil of Nāgaḍ, taluqa Kannaḍa, District Aurangabad (Hyderabad State). Mr. G. R. Pādalkar of Chalisgaon (East Khandesh) acquired them on loan for the Rājwāde Samśōdhana Maṇḍala, Dhulia (West Khandesh), the Secretary of which Institution very generously allowed me to edit them in the Society's Journal in Marāṭhī.⁵ I re-edit them here in English.⁶

The set in question consists of **two plates**, each measuring 8½" by 3½", strung together on a circular ring two inches in diameter. The two ends of the ring are soldered into an oblong seal with diameters of 1½" and 2". The first plate is written on one side only, while the second contains writing on both sides. Though the rims of the plates are raised to protect the writing, it is not well preserved. It has been obliterated all along and a large number of letters has been practically erased. Owing to rust, the first plate has got a hole in it, while a corner of the second plate has completely disappeared. Still, with the help of the texts of the Bagumra⁷ and Kaḷwaṇ (Mundakhēḍē)⁸ plates, I have been able to decipher the grant fairly well.

The **characters** of the grant are the proto-type of old Kannaḍa and closely resemble those of the Bagumra plates and also the Kāsārē plates published below (B).

¹ The *daṇḍa* is superfluous. *Sandhi* has not been observed here.

² Better read *vyavasthitō bhāga ēkaḥ*.

³ This is followed by parts of the verse *mad-dāna-phala-siddhy-artham*, etc.

⁴ This face is not numbered as the reverse sides of the first five plates.

⁵ Continuation of the usual imprecatory and benedictory verses found in the records of Narasiṃha II.

⁶ Vol. VIII, No. 3.

⁷ A note on this grant in English has been published by me in *New Indian Antiquary*, Vol. I, No. 12.

⁸ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XVIII, pp. 265 et seq.

⁹ *Prabhāta* (Marāṭhī Journal), Vol. II, No. 12; *Annual Report of the Bhārata Itihāsa Samśōdhana Maṇḍala* for Śaka 1834, pp. 80 et seq.

About **orthography**, the following peculiarities deserve notice. *ṛi* is generally substituted by *ri* with only two exceptions, viz., °*śrīṣṭhō* (l. 18) and *paṭal-āṛṇita* (l. 21). A consonant preceded by *rēpha* is doubled, except in *krimīr=bhūtvā* (l. 24) and *nirbhukta* (l. 25). If the doubled consonant happens to be the second or the fourth letter of a class, then the initial consonant is changed respectively into the first or the third consonant of the same class; for instance °*ḍisarpṇa-ārttham* (l. 18), *dharm-ārttha-* (l. 35) and *dirggha* (l. 20). In *anulīlyātāḥ* (ll. 5, 7) similarly *dh* has been doubled. In *vaṇśaiḥ* (l. 19) the *anusvāra* has been replaced by *ṇ*. *Upadhmaniya* has been used in two places: *kālīna*×*putra* (l. 16) and *nripatibhi*×*prabala* (l. 19). In *kālē* (l. 26) *l* has been substituted by *ḷ*.

The **language** of the inscription is Sanskrit prose all through, excepting the verses in ll. 22-25.

The record belongs to the king **Nikumbhāllaśakti** of the Sēndraka dynasty, whose father and grandfather were Ādityaśakti and Bhānuśakti respectively. In all the records of this branch of the Sēndrakas that have come to light hitherto, the name of the last member was spelt as Nikumbhallaśakti, i.e., with a short *a* in *bha* and we were unable to split the word correctly.¹ But here the *ā* in *bhā* is clearly long and we can easily split the word into Nikumbha and Allaśakti meaning thereby Allaśakti of Nikumbha. In the following grant we actually get the name Allaśakti as a variant for Nikumbhāllaśakti. The same kind of genealogy appears in the Bagumra and Kaḷwaṇ plates with the exception that the Kaḷwaṇ plates carry the pedigree one generation further and names Jayaśakti as the son of Nikumbhāllaśakti. The plates under discussion supply no historical information about the three members of the dynasty mentioned in it. But being dated in Śaka 577 current they would show that Nikumbhāllaśakti died some time between Śaka 577 and Śaka 602 which is the date of the Kaḷwaṇ plates of his son Jayaśakti.

After the eulogy of the three members in general terms, which closely resembles that in the Kaḷwaṇ plates, comes the description of the grant proper. We are told that Nikumbhāllaśakti, while camping near the lake Vṛśchi...ndha in the vicinity of the austerity-grove at Kāyāvatāra, with a view to gain merit for himself as well as for his parents, granted the village Suśchirākhōḷī, situated to the south of the hill Bāruvāṇa, which was lying in the district of Nāndipuradvāri to the Brāhmaṇa Bhōgika, the son of Nannasvāmin, a student of the *R̥gveda*, belonging to the Ātrēya *gōtra* and a resident of the village Prāktaṅgarā. The boundaries of this village are not specified. The charter was drafted by Mātridatta by the order of the generalissimo Vāsava and with the consent of Dēvadinna, the minister for peace and war. In the Bagumra plates, both Vāsava and Dēvadinna figure in the same capacities and in addition it has been stated there that the latter was the younger brother of the former.

The **date** of the inscription is given as the year 577 without quoting any era, cyclic year Ānanda, the month Māgha, and the 3rd day of the bright fortnight. As 577 of the Śaka year current coincides with the cyclic year Ānanda according to the southern system of reckoning, it must be referred to the Śaka era. The corresponding Christian date is the **15th of January 655 A.C.**

Of the place-names occurring in this record, I am unable at present to identify any except **Kāyāvatāra**. This place is referred to in another grant found at Nausari,² which is later in date and issued by the Gūrjara king Jayabhaṭa III. The editor of the grant was inclined to look

¹ Prof. V. V. Mirashi has rightly pointed out that the name Jayaśakti in the Kaḷwaṇ (Mundakhēdē) plates is preceded by the word Nikumbha, but I cannot understand how he calls it a *biruda* (*D. R. Bhandarkar Commemoration Volume*, p. 53, note 4).

² *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIII, p. 71.

upon Kāvātāra as the Sanskrit form of Kāvī¹ (Jambusar-Broach). Dr. A. S. Altekar of Patna, in his monograph on the *History of Some Important Ancient Towns and Cities in Gujarat and Kathiawad* by oversight assumes the place-name to be Kāvātāra instead of Kāvātāra and opines that this Kāvātāra is the same as ancient Kāpikā or modern Kāvī.² But both of these scholars seem to be in the wrong. Kāvātāra must be identified with the modern Kārwa near Dabhoi in the Baroda State. For this is the very place that was sanctified by the residence of Lakulīśa, the pioneer exponent of a Śaiva (Pāsupata) sect. The same is referred to as Kāvī-(va)rōhaṇa in the Ēkalingaji inscription and under the more simplified form Kārōhaṇa in the Cintra (Portugal) *prastāvi*, in *Linga-Purāṇa* under its variant Kāvāvarōhaṇa, in the local *māhātmya* of Kārwa under the slightly corrupted forms Kāvavirōhaṇa and Karōhaṇa, and in a still more corrupted form Kāvārōhaṇa in *Vāyu-Purāṇa*.³ But as Kāvātāra and Kāvāvarōhaṇa mean one and the same thing, Kāvātāra cannot be any other place but Kārwa. It is interesting to note that there is also a very large and holy tank at this place as stated in the present record.⁴ But unfortunately I could not trace the name of the tank even after much correspondence and oral enquiry. The place-name Nāndipuradvārī mentioned in the present record occurs also in the Jethwai plates⁵ of the Rāshtrakūṭa queen Śīlamahādēvī and in the Bhāndak plates⁶ of Rāshtrakūṭa Kṛṣṇarāja I dated Śaka 708 and 694 respectively. The editor of the former grant has left this place unidentified; and the late R. B. Hiralal in his note on the latter has identified this place with Nāndorā, a village just near, and to the north of, Wardha, the headquarters of the district of the same name in Berar. I would like to suggest the following: Nāndipuradvārī literally means a door to Nāndīpura. Nāndipuradvārī, therefore, must be a locality wherefrom a road should lead one to Nāndīpura. Now Nāndīpura or Nāndīpurī which could have some possible connection with Nāndipuradvārī and which was situated in Western India, is the one referred to in the two Kaira and the two Sāṅkhēḍa⁷ plates of Gūjara Dadda II which were issued from Nāndīpurī or Nāndīpura itself. Dr. Bühler identified this place with an old fort just outside the town of Broach;⁸ but the late Dr. Bhagwanlal Indraji's suggestion that it should be identified with Nandod in the Rajpipla State stands on a firmer ground.⁹ The only place which could have served as a door-way to either of the places and especially the latter, is Nandurbār, a *talūqa* town in the West Khandesh District. It is only sixty miles from Nandod and has some ancient remains.¹⁰ Moreover it is interesting to note that the feminine gender of the name is still retained in colloquial language.

B. Kāsārē Plates of Sēndraka Nikumbhāllasakti; year 404

These plates were indeed originally edited by the late G. K. Chandorkar in a now-defunct Marāṭhī quarterly *Itihāsa Aṇi Aitihāsika* (year 3, Nos. 26, 27; p. 44); but the editing was done in such a way that no apology was needed when I re-edited them in *The Sources of the Medieval History of the Dekkan*, Vol. III, p. 66. I edit them here for the third time.

The plates originally belonged to one Bhikā Pāṇḍū Chaudharī, of the village Kāsārē, *talūqa* Sākri, District West Khandesh. I secured them for the *Bharata Itihasa Samshodhaka Mandala*

¹ *Ibid.*

² P. 18.

³ *Ann. Rep. A. S. I.* 1906-07, p. 179.

⁴ *Ibid.* and *Baroda Gazetteer*, pp. 19, 551.

⁵ Above, Vol. XXII, p. 98.

⁶ *Ibid.*, Vol. XIV, p. 121.

⁷ *List of the Inscriptions of Northern India*, by Dr. D. R. Bhandarkar, Nos. 1209, 1210, 1212 and 1213.

⁸ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. VII, p. 62.

⁹ *Ibid.*, Vol. XIII, p. 73.

¹⁰ *Journal of the University of Bombay*, Vol. XV, part 2, July 1946.

through the good offices of Professor N. R. Phatak (Bombay), the late V. G. Joshi (Poona) and Mr. Balubhai Mehta, M.A., LL.B. (Dhulia), all of whom I thank heartily.

The set consists of two plates, $7\frac{1}{4}'' \times 5\frac{1}{2}''$ in length and breadth, which were strung together with two rings $2''$ and $1\frac{1}{2}''$ in diameters respectively through two holes bored lengthwise. One of the rings was found already cut and without a seal. The two ends of the other were soldered into a circular seal $\frac{1}{2}''$ in diameter and bearing the legend *Śrī Allāśakti* engraved on it. Both the sides of the first plate and the inner side of the second are inscribed containing 4, 14 and 15 lines respectively. The 4 lines of writing on the outer side of the first plate are in continuation of the second plate and form the concluding portion of the grant. On the inner side of the second plate, just in the space between the lines 19 and 20, are inscribed the words *yathā mayā brāhma* and below the lines 20 and 21 are inscribed some words which have been partially erased. The upper lines are, therefore, so much obliterated that it is very difficult to decipher either of the two writings satisfactorily.

The characters of the inscription resemble those of the Nāgad and the Bagumra plates with little variations and consequently require no special remarks.

About **orthography** some points deserve mention here. *Ri* is invariably substituted for *ri* except in *bhūbhri* (l.8). The *anusvāra* is generally changed into the nasal of the class to which the following consonant belongs. But in *khadgāṇṣu* (l.5), *vaṇṣajāḥ* (l.7) and *=smad-vaṇṣajāḥ* (l.26), the *anusvāra* has been wrongly changed to *ṇ*. In *°rāgaṇṁkurvāṇaḥ* (l.8) *m* is redundant and the two words are unnecessarily joined together. In several places *visarga* or its transformation is dropped. In *°bhūtaś=śamita* (l.9) and *°nishēvitas=sēvyō* (l.12) *visarga* has been changed to the following consonant. *Jihvāmūliya* occurs in *°śaktiḥ=kuśalī* (l.18) and *Upadhāmāniya* in *ātmajāḥ=prabala* (l.10), *māhēśvaraḥ=para-* (l.17), and *mantavyaḥ=prati-* (l.27). In *kurvāṇapprōnnatānām* (l.8), *visarga* has been wrongly changed to *p*. The doubling in *Māddhyandina* (l.22) and *°rvāggāmi* (l.26) also deserves notice.

The **language** of the inscription is Sanskrit, prose and poetry intermingled.

The grant begins with the preamble beginning with *Mēru* and ending with *nighṛishṭa-pāda-paṇkajaḥ* as we find in the other three Sēndraka plates. After it, comes the prose as well as the versified description of the king Nikumbha of the Sēndraka family, his son Ādityarāja and his son Nikumbhāllāśakti or simply Allāśakti. It is interesting to tabulate the pedigrees in the four grants here :—

(I) Kāsārē (653 A.C.)	(II) Nāgad (655 A.C.)	(III) Bagumra (655 A.C.)	(IV) Mundakhēḍā (680 A.C.)
(1) Nikumbha	(1) Bhānuśakti	(1) Bhānuśakti	(1) Bhānuśakti
(2) Ādityarāja	(2) Ādityaśakti	(2) Ādityaśakti	(2) Ādityaśakti
(3) Nikumbhāllāśakti or Allāśakti	(3) Nikumbhāllāśakti	(3) Nikumbhāllāśakti	(3) Nikumbhāllāśakti
			(4) Jay śakti

From the table it becomes quite evident that in the Kāsārē grant the first member is named Nikumbha, while the other three grants name the same member as Bhānuśakti. The Kāsārē grant mentions Ādityarāja as the son of Nikumbha while the other three grants give Ādityaśakti as the son of Bhānuśakti. The name of the member of the third generation is the same in all the four grants with the difference that Kāsārē grant supplies a variant Allāśakti in addition. But does this mean that the Sēndraka branch represented by the Kāsārē grant is different from the

one represented in the other three? It is difficult to answer in the affirmative. For, besides the date of the Kāsārē grant which is very near to that of the Nāgad and the Bagumra grants, the writers and the commanders are practically the same in all the three. Thus the *Mahābalādhikṛita* Vāsava was the person at whose command all the three grants were issued. The Kāsārē grant was drafted by one Dēvadinna. In the Nāgad plates, Dēvadinna figures as the minister for peace and war and the charter was drafted by one Mātridatta with the consent of Dēvadinna. The draft of the Bagumra grant was also prepared by Dēvadinna, the minister for peace and war and the charter adds that Dēvadinna was a younger brother of Vāsava. I tabulate the above information in order to have a clear idea.

Grant	Commander	Drafter
Kāsārē (653 A.C.)	Generalissimo Vāsava	Dēvadinna.
Bagumra (655 A.C.)	Do.	Dēvadinna, the minister for peace and war and the younger brother of Vāsava.
Nāgad (655 A.C.)	Do.	Mātridatta with the consent of Dēvadinna, the minister for peace and war.

Thus it is evident that all the four plates represent one and the same family in spite of a slight variation in the name of the first member of the family in the record under discussion.

In an inscription at Bādāmi (Bijapur) occurs the stray name of one Bhīmaśakti Sēndrakan who undoubtedly belonged to a Sēndraka family and the same person appears to have been mentioned in other inscriptions of the same place.¹ But I fear that at this stage of our knowledge of the Sēndraka dynasty it is not possible to assign a definite place to this Bhīmaśakti.

From line 18 begins the description of the grant proper. Nikumbhāllaśakti, the last member of the family, who meditated on the feet of his parents, who was a great devotee of Mahēśvara, who had acquired the five great sounds and who was the master of the earth, with a view to acquire merit for himself as well as for his parents, gave fifty *nivartanas* of land lying to the south of the river at the village Pippalakhēta to the *Brāhmaṇa* Bālaprasāda, of the Kṛishṇātrēya *gōtra* and of the Mādhyandina branch of the *Vājasaneyi Samhitā*, i.e., white Yajurveda, for the *upabhōga* of the god Laṅghyēśvara. The phrase *samāvāptapāṇchamahāśabdaḥ* clearly indicates that the last member was a feudatory prince, apparently of the Western Chālukyas of Bādāmi.

The date on which the grant was issued is denoted by two symbols (1.31). The first symbol undoubtedly represents 400. The second symbol must be taken to represent 4. It is appended with a zig-zag horizontal line at the upper right corner and if this line has been appended purposely the symbol probably represents the number 70. But then we would be confronted with insurmountable difficulties. I, therefore, take the second symbol to represent 4. Thus the year will be 404. The further details of the date are the new-moon day of the month Āshāḍha and the solar eclipse. To what particular era this year of the grant is to be referred? In the Nāgad and the Mundakhēḍē plates, though no era has been specified, the years 577 and 602 which occur in them can easily be referred to the Śaka era. In the Bagumra grant also though no era has been specified, the year 406 in which it is dated must be taken to belong to the Kalachuri era. The year 404, the date of this grant must also be referred to the same era as both the grants have many points of similarity as shown above. If, according to Prof. Mirashi's calculations, we grant that the initial year of this era began on 6-10-248 A.C., we must add 249 to 404 to get a date in Āshāḍha of that year.² According to the *pūrṇimānta* system of reckoning Hindu months, the new-moon

¹ *Annual Report on South Indian Epigraphy*, for the year 1928-29, Appendix E, Nos. 125, 101, 126, 127.

² Above, Vol. XXIV, p. 12.

day of Āshāḍha of the year 404, i.e., 653 A.C. (404 plus 249) fell on June 1 when there was a solar eclipse visible in India. 1-6-653 A.C. must, therefore, be the date of the grant.

If on the other hand the numerical symbols are taken to denote the year 470 (i.e., 719 A.C.), there was no solar eclipse on the new-moon day of the Nija-Āshāḍha according to either system of reckoning Hindu months. Though there was a solar eclipse on the new-moon day of the intercalary Āshāḍha of this year, there is no mention of such a month in the grant itself. Moreover, it is well nigh impossible for the same generalissimo and the same writer to have lived under the same king in 406 and 470 which will be the dates for the Bagumra and Kāsārē grants respectively.

Pippalakhēṭa is the only locality that I can decipher. Some river or rather stream is mentioned to be flowing by the side of the village; but its name cannot be properly deciphered. As the boundaries of Pippalakhēṭa are not specified, it is difficult to identify it.

Though each of these two grants supplies very little direct historical information by itself, the facts supplied by the above-mentioned four grants when pieced together indeed shed much light on some points regarding the history of the Sēndraka family referred to in the grants, and it would not be out of place if I say a few words about them.

First, what was the extent of the country which the Sēndrakas ruled over? The village granted in the Bagumra record has been rightly identified with Nausari in the Surat District. The place of encampment mentioned in the Nāgad plates from which the plates were issued is Kāyāvatāra or modern Kārwaṇ near Dabhoi which in itself is twenty miles to the south-east of Baroda. I may, therefore, be not far wrong if I surmise that the power of the Sēndrakas had extended upto Baroda at the time of the grant. If my conjecture about Nāndīpuradvārī, the province which included the village granted in the Nāgad plates, be correct, it follows that at least the southern half of the present West Khandesh District was under the sway of the Sēndrakas at the time of the grant. The places mentioned in the Kaḷwaṇ plates have not been finally identified as yet, I believe. But if Prof. Mirashi's suggestion about the identification of the places in the grant be accepted as correct, the village granted should be supposed to lie in the north-eastern extremity of the Nasik District. The village granted in the Kāsārē plates should be searched for somewhere in the north-eastern extremity of the Nasik and the south-western extremity of the East Khandesh Districts. For, it is in this part of the country that places bearing the names Pimparkheḍ, Pimpalwāḍī-Nikumbha (Pimpalwadi of the Nikumbhas), Ālwāḍī (Ālavāṭikā), etc., lie and it is this part which the Nikumbhas who seem to be related to the Sēndrakas were ruling over in the eleventh and the twelfth centuries of the Christian era. Thus it is evident that the Sēndrakas most probably ruled over the modern Surat and Broach Districts, the southern half of the Baroda State, the West Khandesh District, the south-western part of the East Khandesh and the north-eastern part of the Nasik Districts.

Is there anything to show that the Sēndrakas were connected with the Nikumbhas in any way? On the one hand the Bagumra grant begins with a verse in praise of the Sun. The names of the majority of members of the Sēndraka family begin with some word meaning the Sun, e.g., Bhānuśakti, Ādityaśakti; and Nikumbha was the name of a well-known mythical king belonging to the solar race. On the other hand the Nikumbha inscriptions begin with homage to the solar race and then Rāma and Nikumbha belonging to the same race are extolled. Lastly, it is stated in Nikumbha inscriptions that in the family of Nikumbha was born the first ancestor from whom begins the pedigree of the Nikumbha dynasty. In these circumstances it appears that the Nikumbha dynasty was either an off-shoot of the Sēndraka family or both of them were descended from a common stock.

*A. Nāga Plates of Śendraka Nikumbhallaśakti : year 577*TEXT¹*First Plate*

- 1 ॐ² स्वस्ति श्रीकायावतारतपोवनप्रत्यासन्नत्रि(वृ)श्च....³न्धतटाकावासितविजयस्कन्धावारा[त्]
- 2 मे⁴रुमहीधरशिखरस्थिररुचिरसमुन्नतेः(ते) विकसितयशसि महति सेन्द्रकानामन्वये
- 3 अनेकचातुर्दन्तगजघटाटोपसमरसङ्घट्टलब्धविजयो विजिताशेषरिपुगणः
- 4 स्वभुजबलविक्रमाक्रान्तमहीमण्डलः प्रणताशेषसामन्तशिरोमुक(कु)टनिघ्न(धृ)ष्टपा-
- 5 दपङ्कजः(जो) नरपतिश्रीभानुशक्तिः⁵ तस्य पुत्र⁶स्त्यादानुद्ध्या(ध्या)तः(तो)
नयविनयसत्यशौचा-
- 6 चारदमदयादानदाक्षिण्यो(ण्यौ)दार्य्यधैर्य्यवीर्य्यपराक्रमोत्साहशक्तिसम्पन्नः श्रीमदा-
- 7 दित्यशक्तिः⁵ तस्य पुत्रस्म(स्त)त्यादात्र⁷नु(पादानु)द्ध्या(ध्या)तः(तो) व्यपगतसजल-
जलधु(ध)रपटलव्योमतलगतश-
- 8 रदिन्दुकिरणधवलतरयशोवितानलङ्घिताम्भोधिपरापरः परमगभीरो देवद्वि-
- 9 जातिस्वजनब(बा)न्धवोपभुज्यमानविभवो भवसूनुरिवाप्रतिहतशक्तिः शक्तिरिवोबा(पा)-
- 10 त्तराज्य(ज्यः) [समद]द्विरदवरसलिल[गति*]रर्जुन [इ*]वाशेषसंग्रामविजयी काम इव
समदव[र*]युवतिज-
- 11 ननयनानन्दो(न्दः) [पर]ममाहेश्वरः परमब्रह्मण्यः समधिगत[पञ्च]महाशब्दः

Second Plate ; First Side

- 12 श्रीप्रि(पृ)थिवीवल्लभनिकुम्भाल्लशक्तिः कुशली सर्व्व[नेव स]मुपगत[विष]यपतिराष्ट्रा-
- 13 ममहत्तराधिकारिका[कान्] समनुदर्शयत्यस्तु वः संविदितं नान्दीपुरद्वारीविषयान्तर्गत-
- 14 पर्व्वतबारुवाणदक्षिणेन सुस्चिरासोली ग्रामो(मः) ⁸सग्रामोपान्तसहितस्सर्व्वदानसग्रा-

¹ Prepared from the original.² Represented by a symbol.³ A letter has disappeared here.⁴ The text beginning from here and ending with line 22 very closely resembles the corresponding part in the Bagumra and the Kalwan (Mundakhêdê) plates; but at the same time shows the degree of corruption in the text of the Bagumra grant.⁵ Read °*śaktis=śaṅga*.⁶ The reading here is rather doubtful to me.⁷ The reading of this and the following two letters is doubtful to me.⁸ The reading here has been restored with the help of the text in the Kaira plates of Gūjara king Dadda II (Ind. Ant., Vol. XIII, p. 83).

- 15 ह्यसर्वीदित्यविष्टिप्रो (प्रा) तिभे[वि*]क (का) परिहीणो भूमिच्छिद्रं (इ) न्यायेनावाटव[भ]-
टप्रावेश्यमाचन्द्रा-
- 16 कर्काण्वक्षितिसमकालीन) पुत्रपौत्रान्वयभोग्यः प्राक्तंगरावास्तव्य¹ आत्रेयसगो-
- 17 अबह्नि (हृ) चसब्रह्मचारिणे ब्राह्मणनश्रस्वामिपुत्रश्रीभोगिकाय बलिचक्ष्वैश्वदेवाग्निहोत्रा-
- 18 दिक्रियोत्सर्पणात्थं मातापित्रोरात्मनश्च पुण्याभिन्नि(वु)द्वये¹ उदकातिसर्गणातिसुष्टो
यतो-
- 19 स्मद्वक्ष्यैरन्यैर्वागामिन्नि (नृ) पतिभि) प्रबलपवनप्रेरितोदधिजलतरंगचञ्चलं जीव-
लोकमभा-²
- 20 वानुगतानु (न) सारा[न*] विभवा[न*] दीर्घकालस्वे (स्थे) यश (स) श्व² गुणानाकलय्य
अस्मदायोनुमन्तव्यः पाल-
- 21 यितव्यश्च । यो वाज्ञानतिभिरपटलावृतमतिराच्छिन्नादाच्छिन्ना (च) [मान*]
वानुमोदेत स पञ्चभिर्महा-
- 22 पातकै (कै) स (सं) युक्तः स्यादित्युक्तञ्च भगवता वेदव्यासेन व्यासेन । षष्टि वर्षस-
[हस्राणि स्व]-
- 23 गर्गे मोदति भूमिदः [I*] आ[च्छेत्ता चानु]मन्ता च तान्येव नरके वसेत् [II*]
स्वदत्तां परदत्तां वा [यो हरेत वसु]-
- 24 न्धरां [I] स विष्ठायां क्रि (कृ) मिर्भूत्वा पित्रि (तृ) भिस्सह मज्जति [II*]
यानीह दत्तानि पु[रा नरेन्द्रैर्दानानि धर्मा]-

Second Plate ; Second Side

- 25 त्र्यंशस्कराणि [I*] निर्मुक्तम (मा) ल्यप्रतिमानि तानि को नाम साधु (धुः)
पुनरावदीत [II*]
- 26 पञ्चशतिके काले (ले) सप्तसप्तत्यधिके आनं (न) न्देन्दे मह (हा) बल (ला) धिक्कि-
(कृ) तवासवस [मा] देशा [त*]
- 27 सान्धिविग्रहिकदेवदत्तानुमतेन लिखि [त*] मिदः (दम्) मात्रि (तृ) दत्ते (त्ते) न माध-
शुद्धि (तृ) तीये (यायां) इति [II*]

¹ Sandhi has not been observed here.

² The reading here has been restored with the help of the text in the Kaira plates of Gūrjara king Dadā II (Ind. Ant., Vol. XIII, p. 83).

i.



ii, a.



26

26

B. Kāsārē Plates of Sēndraka Nihumbhāllasakti : Year 404

TEXT¹

First Plate ; First Side

- 1 ॐ² स्वस्ति³ मेरुमहीधरशिखरस्थिररुचिरसमुन्नते विकसितयशसि
- 2 महति सेन्द्रकराज्ञामन्वये अनेकचातुर्दन्तगजघटाटोपसमरसङ्घट्ट-
- 3 लब्धविजयो विजिताशेषरिपुगण(णः) स्वभुजबलविक्रम(मा)क्रान्तमहीमण्डल(लः)
- 4 प्रणताशेषसामन्तशिरोमुकुटनिघ्नि(घृ)ष्टपादपङ्कजो(जः) [1*] पुनरपिच [1*]
‘आजौ नि-
- 5 विभक्तकुम्भप्रगलितरुचिरव्याप्तभूमौ हतैश्वरे । द्वि(दृ)ष्ट्वा ⁶सङ्गाडशुजालं क्षरदनलक-
- 6 णप्रस्फुरद्विद्युदाभम् [1*] स्थातु(तुं) शक्नोपि येषां प्रभवति न रणे
ताद्वि(दृ)शामुन(न्न)ताना(नां) [1*]
- 7 राजासीत्⁷छीनिकुम्भ(म्भः) सुरपतिसद्वि(दृ)शो ⁸वङ्गजः सेन्द्रकाणां [11१1*]
⁹विभ्राण(णो) [भा*]नुरागम्
- 8 जग(न)हितमन(नि)यं(शं) सर्वदा सानुरागं म्कु(कु)र्वणि(णः) प्रो(प्रो)न्नताना(नां)
गुरुकटकभि(भृ)त(तां) भूभृ-
- 9 ता(तां) मूर्ध्नि पादं [11*] लोकानां चक्षुभूतश्शमितजनतमा लोकपालः
प्रि(पृ)थिव्या(व्यां) श्रि(श्री)मान्[1*]
- 10 विख्यातकीर्त्ती रविरिव विम[ल*]स्तत्सुतोदित्यराजः [11२11*] ¹⁰तस्यात्मजः प्रबलरिपुव-
- 11 लोङ्कृतविभवप्रध्वंसहेतुः शरदमलशशाङ्कमण्डलामलयशाः
- 12 सुरपतिरिव विद्याधरजनगन्धर्व्वनिषेवितस्सेव्यो रम्यज्ञानकर्म्मभावितम-
- 13 नाश्च गरुड इव विनतानन्दजनो(न)नो राम इव परिसमाप्तसीता-
- 14 विग्रह(हो) यश्च ¹¹विप्राधिष्ठितसम्पदाहितगुरुः

¹ Based on the original plates.

² Represented by a symbol.

³ Compare this prelude with those of the Bagumra, Kaṭwāp and the preceding grants. The text of the Bagumra grant is certainly defective.

⁴ Metre *Śragdharā*.

⁵ Read *khag-āmbu*.

⁶ The reading of this letter is doubtful to me.

⁷ Read *vamśajāḥ*.

⁸ Metre *Śragdharā*.

⁹ Grammatically it should be **suta Adityarājaḥ* ; but then the line will be metrically faulty.

¹⁰ Here begins a short prose passage.

¹¹ Here begins a verse in the *Śardūlavijīṭita* metre in which the names of the five Pāṇḍavas have been brought in allegorically.

Second Plate

- 15 'पर्याविन — सदा श्रीमानर्जुनकर्मभावितमना (नाः) सही (द्धी) मसेना-
- 16 न्वित (तः) [॥*] धम्मत्मा सहदेवपूजितवपु — — ० — नस्सदा — — वाङ्मकु-
- 17 ल (लो) र्यु (यु) धिष्ठिरसमो राजाल्लशक्ति (क्तिः) क्षितो [॥३॥*] मातापितु-
- पादानुद्ध्या (ध्या) तपरममाहेस्वर ✕ पर-
- 18 मब्रह्मण्य (प्यः) समावाप्त [प*] ऊचमह (हा) शब्दः प्रि (पृ) थिदीवल्लभश्रीनिकम्भाल्ल-
- शक्ति ✕ कुशली सर्वानेव राजसाम-
- 19 न्तविषयभोगिकचोरोद्धरणिकदण्डपाशिकदूतश (ग) मागमि^१ कग्राममहत्त^२ राधिकादि (रि) कादीन्
- 20 समाज्ञापयत्यस्तु व (वः)^३ संविदितं यथा मया पिप्पलखेटघा [मा*] न्तगर्गतनद-
- 21 न्नदीदक्षिणतः भूनिवर्तनानि 'वर्तनानि
- 22 पञ्चाशतः ब्राह्मणवाजि (ज) सनेयसब्रह्मचारी (रि) माद्वयन्दिनकि (कृ) ण्णात्रेयसगोत्रबालप्र-
- 23 वसिताय भूछिद्रन्यायेन्या (ना) चन्द्रावर्काण्यवक्षितस्थितिसमकालीनत्वेन पुत्रपौत्रा-
- 24 न्वयभोग्यतया लङ्घ्येश्वरदेवपादोपयो (भो) गाय^४ स्मै
- 25 पित्रोरात्म [न*] श्च पुण्ययशोभिनि (वृ) द्ये उदका-
- 26 तिसर्गेण प्रतिपादितो यतोस्मद्व^५ ङ्गशर्जरण्यै (न्यै) वर्वागा (गा) मिनि (नृ) पतिभिरस्मदा-
- 27 योनुमन्तव्य ✕ प्रतिपालयितव्यश्चेत्युक्तं भगवतो (ता) [वेद*] व्यासेन व्यासेन
- . 'षष्ठिम्बर्षस-
- 28 हस्तानि स्वर्गे मोदति भूमिदः [॥*] घ्राच्छेता चानुमन्ता च तान्येव नरक (के)
- 29 वसेत् [॥४॥*] ^६ छारामतलभोगनिब [द्व*] मर्यादया

^१ The reading of this and the following lines is unsatisfactory owing to erasure and corrosion.

^२ In the space between the letters from *ka* to *ra* in this line and the word *Pippalakhēṭṭha* in the next line are engraved the words *yathā mayā brāhma*.

^३ Exactly below the portion of the text beginning here and ending with the 22nd line was originally engraved a different text which seems to run thus : *yaṃ ch=āghāṇāni uttaratō snānā ? nadi pūrvaṭō Rāsiyānaka grāmē -na dakṣiṇapataḥ=śatāni (va*) hō (hāḥ) pācchimata (tas) =tāṭāka-samlēṭṭha vaha evam chaturā°*. But as this portion was unnecessary, it was subsequently erased and substituted by the present portion. But owing to this very reason the text here has become so obliterated that it is not possible for me to give a satisfactory reading and as this very part contains the details about the village connected with the grant the loss is greater.

^४ Delete *varṇanāni* which is redundant.

^५ Read *y=āmat-pi*.

^६ Read *varṇanāni*.

^७ Metre : *Anuṣṭubh* ; read *śaśpiṇṇa varṇa*.

^८ This portion should follow, I think, *nadīdakṣiṇapataḥ* in line 21.

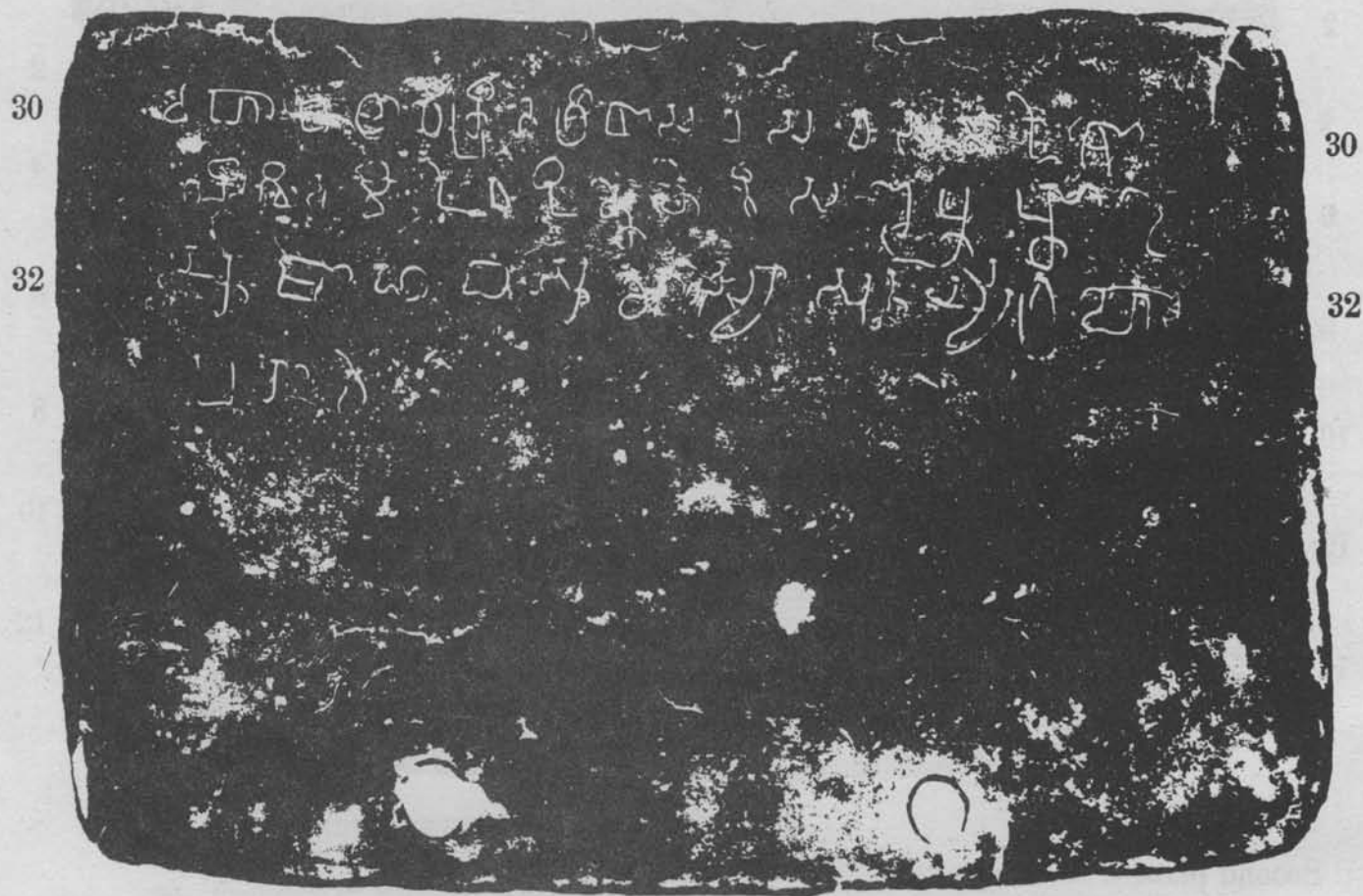
First plate



Second plate



First plate: Second side



First Plate ; Second Side

- 30 महाबलाधिक्रि(कृ)तश्रीवासवसवसमादेशो¹
 31 लिखितमि[दं*] देवदिक्षेनेति स ४०० ४ दे(दि)
 32 आषाढ व अमावास्या(स्यां) सूर्यग्रहो-
 33 परागे

No. 35—VELICHERLA GRANT OF PRATAPARUDRA GAJAPATI : SAKA 1432

(1 Plate)

G. RAMADAS, JEYPORE

This copper-plate charter was sent to the Assistant Archaeological Superintendent for Epigraphy in the year 1920-21, by the District Munsiff of Kāvali and in the *Madras Epigraphical Report* of that year issued by him, it is registered as No. 12 of Appendix A. The Assistant Superintendent makes the following note on it in part II, para. 70 of the report.

"A set of three copper-plates strung on a ring belonging to Pratāpa-Rudra of the Gajapati family of Orissa, was sent to me by the District Munsiff of Kāvali. This is given as No. 12 of Appendix A to this Report. The plates measure 8.1 inches in breadth and 3.7 inches in height. The ring that holds them together is 2.5 inches in diameter and carries a fixed seal, the circular surface of which is blank."

Sri Ongole Venkatarangayya Garu, B.A., B.L., edited this grant in English in *J.A.H.R.S.*, Vol. XI, pp. 51 ff. and in Telugu in the *Bhārati*, Vol. XIII, pt. II, pp. 271 ff.

He says, "Mr. Pulugulla Venkataramaniah, a pensioner (since deceased) was kind enough to lend the engraved plates for publication. They contain a petal-like projection with a hole in the middle about $\frac{3}{4}$ inch long on the left side of each plate. The ring with which these three plates were strung together passed through the round hollow in these projections. Unfortunately this ring is missing." The same information is given in the Telugu article in the *Bhārati*, where the author states (p. 274): "In the year 1917, in the O. S. No. 388, between the *Agrahārikas* and the ryots of the village, regarding certain cultivation rights, the *Agrahārikas* obtained the judgement in their favour in the court of the District Munsiff of Kāvali by filing this document as exhibit R."

This charter is written in the Telugu script and there are many orthographical peculiarities. The first 32 lines are in Sanskrit verse; the last 4 lines (lines 36-39) give the imprecatory verses. The boundaries of the gift village are given in lines 32-36 in Telugu prose. The following orthographical peculiarities are noticed in the record.

The *anuvāra* generally takes the place of the nasal and the consonant after an *anuvāra* is doubled, sometimes the aspirate or the unaspirate form of the same consonant being employed while doubling, e.g., line 1, *saṃghā-*; line 2, *viśṛimkkhala*; line 3, *saṃsarggā-*; line 5, *ambbhō-jinī-*; line 9, *-āṃśśāt*; line 12, *phullamitti*; line 17, *Gōvinda*; line 18, *Vēṃkkata*; line 19, *koṇḍḍa*; line 21, *sāmanittai*; line 32 *damḍḍu*; but in *gumṭa* line 34, the letter *ṭ* is not doubled. This is to show the difference in the significance of each.

¹ Read *Vāsava-samādāśai*.

Similarly the consonant after *r* is doubled, e.g., line 2, -*ṛmmi*; line 5, *Harṛ=ddakṣiṇa*; lines 9 and 19, *duṛḡga*; line 10, *karṇṇa*; line 21, *sarvva*; line 25, *Velicherlla*; line 28, *udakair=ddhārā*; line 33, *barllō*; line 36, *sarvvē*. The final *n* (*nakṛapolu*) at the end of a *pāda* is given, e.g., line 4, °*udvahan*.

In the Telugu portion giving the boundaries, the word *rāyi* (stone) is written with only the initial vowel *i* (short) as *rāi*; *pūrṇānusuvara* is used where *ardha anusuvara* is used now, e.g., line 35, *vāṃgu*; *tūrpunḡommuna*.

Lines 1 to 4; the charter opens with a prayer to Gaṇeśa and to the Varāha incarnation of Viṣṇu who raised the earth from the ocean. Lines 4 to 6; the family of the donor is said to have been descended from the Sun-God who is also praised. Lines 6 to 12; in that family was born Kapilāśvara and to him was born Puruṣhōttama. To the latter was born Pratāpa-Rudra. The charter ratifies the gift of the village, Velicherla, by Pratāpa-Rudradēva Gajapati to a Brāhmaṇa on the 3rd *tithi*, Friday, of the bright half of the (lunar) month of Kārttika of the (cyclic) year (*Pramōdād=any-ābdavarē*) which corresponded to the Śaka year indicated by the chronogram *kara-rām-ābdhi-śitāmśu*, (2, 3, 4, 1).

As this date is important to clear some fallacies created by the historians regarding the relations of Kṛṣṇadēvarāya of Vijayanagara and Pratāpa-Rudra Gajapati, I undertake to discuss this first before I proceed to comment on the text of the document. Mr. Venkatarangayya, who published this copper-plate grant, said that the date corresponded to 1510 A. C., October, 4, Friday; but on examination it is found that the *tithi* on that day was not *trītiyā* but partly *prathamā* and partly *dvītiyā*. The editor of the journal (*J.A.H.R.S.*, Vol. XI, pp. 57.) argued thus:—Unfortunately the Śaka samvat and the cyclic year do not agree; for Śaka 1432 (expired) coincided with Parīdhāvi (*sic*), Śaka year 1433 expired or 1434 current alone (*sic*) would correspond to the cyclic year *Pramōdūta*. The date of the grant in Christian era would be equivalent to Friday, 24th October, 1511 A. C.

In the *Madras Epigraphical Report* for 1921, para. 70, it is said that *Pramōdūta* corresponded to 1510-11 A. C. None of these examiners seem to have understood the passage giving the date rightly. I quote here the verses (lines 22 to 24) to make it clear.

Line 22. *kara-rām-ābdhi-śitāmśu-saṅkhyāka-Śaka-vatsarē Pra-*

Line 23. *mōdō(dā)ḍ-any-ābda-varē māsi Kārttika-nāmani śukla-trītiyā-divasē Bhā-*

Line 24. *rggavasya cha vāsarē*, etc.

Here the cyclic year *Pramōda* or *Pramōdūta* correctly corresponds to the Śaka year 1432; but the compound *Pramōdō(dā)ḍ-any-ābda-varē* clearly indicates that the year other than (next to) *Pramōda*, i.e. *Prajāpati*—consequently, the Śaka year next to that quoted in the inscription, viz., 1433 seems to be intended. The date now resolves itself to Śaka 1433, (cyclic year) *Prajāpati*, (the lunar month) Kārttika śuddha 3, Bhārgava's (week-)day, which corresponds to 1511 A. C., October 24, Friday.

Since the grant was made when the king was holding court in the great fort of Uṇḍrakonḍa, it is certain that he was in the south in 1511-12 A. C.; it was his *aśaka* 17 as his father died in 1496-97. That the Gajapati king was in the south about 1511 A. C. is corroborated by other sources of information. The *Kaṣakardjavamśavalī*¹ says that, when, in the 17th year (of reign) Cuttack was attacked by the Mogul called Huseen Shah, the king (Pratāpa-Rudra Gajapati) who went

¹ *Further Sources of Vijayanagar History*, No. 94. The rest of the passage mentions the regnal year as *varsaka* and not as *aśaka*. However since the Gajapati rulers invariably reckoned their reign in *aśakas*, we may understand by *varsaka* only the *aśaka* year.

south to conquer, returned and defeated the Mogul. This was in the 17th year of Pratāpa-Rudra. Jivadēvachārya in the *Prasasti* of his *Bhaktibhāgavata*¹ says, 'the king, in his 17th year, was at Tirumala, fighting.' All these prove that Pratāpa-Rudra Gajapati of Orissa was in the south till October 1511 A. C.

Yet, basing his arguments on the Gōnuguṇṭa rock inscription of Kṛishṇadēvarāya, the Superintendent for Epigraphy in the *Annual Report on South Indian Epigraphy* for the year 1933-34, para. 41, says that Kṛishṇadēvarāya subdued Udayagiri some time between 24th January 1510 A. C. and 15th October of the same year. This argument becomes untenable if the date of the said Gōnuguṇṭa epigraph is taken into consideration. The date given in it is Śaka 1433, Pramōdūta, Kārttika śu. 11, Tuesday. Firstly, Śaka 1433 was not Pramōdūta; but it corresponds to Prajāpati, 1511 A. C. If the cyclic year Pramōdūta is taken, Kārttika śu. 11 falls on 13th October, Sunday, 1510 A. C. If Śaka 1433, Prajāpati, is taken, the date corresponds to Saturday, 1st November, 1511 A. C. Either way, the date of the epigraph is not correct, since the week day does not tally; and therefore it cannot be accepted as genuine.

The same officer in the beginning of the paragraph corrects the date of another inscription at Guṇḍlapālem, of Pratāpa-Rudra Gajapati, and says that he granted a piece of land in 1510 A. C., sometime after January. Guṇḍlapālem is in Kandukur *tāluk* and Gōnuguṇṭa is in Ongole *tāluk*. The two *tāluk*s are so adjacent that it cannot be accepted that two hostile kings could hold sway here so closely.

In view of what has been stated above, the conclusions of the Superintendent for Epigraphy regarding the date of Kṛishṇadēvarāya's conquest of the Udayagiri fort need to be modified.

In the Velicherla copper plate under review, Pratāpa-Rudra of Orissa bears several titles. It is but necessary to see if they were mere vainglorious ones or were really deserved. He was the overlord of the five Gaudas, (*Pañcha-Gauḍ-ādhnāyakaḥ*, line 16). Kapilēśvara, his grandfather, acquired the title of Gauḍēśvara which became hereditary in his family. Only one part of the Gauḍa country must have been subdued during the time of Kapilēśvara. But Pratāpa-Rudra of Orissa defeated the ruler of Bengal (Gauḍa) and pursued him till the latter hid himself in his fort (lines 13-15). The *Bhaktibhāgavata Prasasti* says (verse 27), 'while his hair was still wet with the bath of coronation, he defeated the Sultan of Gauḍa, a conqueror in many battles, and at the end of the sixth week of his father's death he offered handfuls of water of the Gaṅgā for the merit of his father. The Anantavaram plates² with the date corresponding to 1500 A. C., November 5, Thursday, lunar eclipse, say that Pratāpa-Rudra drove the Aṅga king to the mountain refuge. This victory is amplified in the Iḍupulapāḍu-Garuḍastambha inscription,³ the date of which corresponds to 1500 A. C., November 5, Thursday, lunar eclipse, which declares *Gauḍendra-krandana-kathit-ātēsha-vijayaḥ*. Since these records bear the same date, this particular exploit must have been achieved before 1500 A. C.

Then we consider the other epithet, *Raṇa-Baṇijāra*. *Raṇa* means battle or fight; *Baṇijāra* is an Urdu word meaning the same thing as *Lambāḍi* (C. P. Brown), which means a trader.⁴ So the phrase means a trader in battles, i.e., a victor in battles.

Since Anantavaram and Iḍupulapāḍu, where the grants of this Pratāpa-Rudra Gajapati were found, are located to the north of the river Kṛishṇā, and since the village of Velicherla, the

¹ *Report on the Search for Sans. Mes., 1901-02 to 1905-06*, by M. M. H. P. Sastri, pp. 14 ff, vv. 31 and 32.

² *Āndhra Patrika Annual*, 1929, pp. 175-6; *Kaṇṇadēśacharitra*, App. p. 97; *Journal of K. R. Cama Oriental Institute*, Vol. XXXIV, p. 37.

³ *S. I. I.*, Vol. X, No. 732, text lines 38-9.

⁴ [Really speaking, the word *baṇijāra* is derived from Sanskrit *bāṇijya* (or *vāṇijya*)-*krāra*.—Ed.]

object of this grant, is said to be in Pāka-nāḍu, it may be inferred that the region along the sea-coast might have been called by the name of Pāka-nāḍu.

Uṇḍrakonḍa, one of the forts said to have been captured by Kṛṣṇadēvarāya, was a *mahā-durga* where Pratāpa-Rudra Gajapati held his court, attended by learned men (*Paṇḍits*), *Pātras* (commanders of army), *Bēharā Mahāpātras* (collectors of revenue as well as commanders of army), and *Sāmantas* (vassals) (lines 19-21). The Assistant Superintendent for Epigraphy takes this to be the same as Indrakonḍa of Briggs' *Ferishta*, II.

Vidyānidhi is the last of his titles and it requires explanation. His work, *Sarasvatīvilāsa*, is a living evidence of his lore in *Śāstras*, *Purāṇas* and other works in Sanskrit literature. Some scholars contend that the work was written by Lakshmidhara Paṇḍita; yet it may be said that the Paṇḍit might have helped the Gajapati in compiling the work.¹ His father Purushōttama Gajapati was such a great scholar that his poetic flourishes were elixir to the ears (*Karṇa-rasāyanāni*) (line 10). The son of such a scholar king must have been educated well in his boyhood. In his 15th year while being the governor of Śrīkūrmam(-Maṇḍala), he wrote such a beautiful and scholarly book as *Syainika-śāstra* (the science of Hawking).² M. M. H. P. Sastri, who was not aware of the learning of the Gajapati prince of Kūrmam, considered Kūrmāchala as referring to Kumaun and Rudradēva as its king. The other details recorded in the inscription are the following.

Lines 26-28: The donee Koṇḍayya, was the best of the twice born (*dvija-rājāḥ*), shone with all good qualities, was the son of Tammaya and the grandson of Nārāyaṇa Yajvan (who performed a sacrifice) of the Bhāradvāja *gōtra*, of the Yajus(-śakhā) sect, and was a resident of Puluguḷla.

Line 28: The object of the grant was Velicherla, the gem amongst villages situated in the region of Jaladaṅki, in the district (*sīman*) of Pāka-nāḍu. This gift was made with reverence (*samādarāt*), associated with libations of water and gold (*hiranya*).

The gift, exempted from the thirty six kinds of demands and other imposts, was given to last till the moon and the sun endure, to be enjoyed from son to grandson (for generations). Such rights as those of mortgage and sale were also given. The gift was made in the presence of Durgā and Jagannātha for the increase of merit (lines 31-32). The boundaries of the village were shown by the boundary stones.

The boundaries are mentioned in Telugu from line 32 to line 36. Lines 36-39 contain two imprecatory verses.

The charter is ratified by fixing the royal seal which is divided into two parts. The first represents a 'rampant lion' in writing. Many people understand it to be the Telugu letter *kha* which forms the initial of the word *Khāmandu*. This is not tenable as there was no occasion for the kings of Orissa to adopt this word of Urdu origin.

The significance of this seal requires to be traced from the time of the Eastern Gaṅga kings of Orissa. They ratified their grants by securing the ends of a metallic ring on which the plates containing the document were strung, in a metallic lump on which was fixed the seal consisting

¹ [For a discussion regarding the authorship of *Sarasvatīvilāsa*, see *J. B. R. S.*, Vol. XXXVI, pp. 15 ff.—Ed.]

² Published by the *A. S. B. New series*, No. 1252, edited by M. M. H. P. Sastri. Mr. Sastri understood the author as the lord of Kūrmāchala, which is supposed to be the modern name of Kumaun; but considering the internal evidences in the work, Pratāpa-Rudra was really the Governor of Kūrmam which, in analogy with Simhachalam, was named Kūrmāchala. As in the *Sarasvatīvilāsa*, in this work also, he collects authorities from several books of Sanskrit literature. References to *Purāṇas*, *Vēdas*, and other works of Sanskrit are a peculiar feature in the authorship of Gajapati kings. Purushōttamadēva Gajapati in his *Nāmamālikā* says that he had studied several books.

of a couchant bull, conch, sword and elephant-goad. When the Sūryavarṇśī kings succeeded to the government of Orissa, they replaced the four objects so as to suit their faith and prowess. Kapilēśvara's copper-plate grant shows a harnessed elephant and the hilt of a sword. There are some ornamental engravings on the hilt.

Only one charter of Purushōttama Gajapati is found till now and it is published in *J. B. and O. R. S.*, Vol. IV, pp. 361 ff. and plate, under the caption : *A note on an inscribed copper axe-head from Orissā*. The seal represented at the end of the inscription is composed of the engravings of four objects :—(1) a letter (2) a conch (3) a double-edged long sword (4) a dagger.

The first looks like the figure 3 with an uplifted tail behind. Since the donor was a worshipper of Durgā (*Śrī-Jayadurgāyai namaḥ*), he might have adopted the lion, the vehicle of Durgā as his emblem or crest. This figure represents the rampant lion. (2) The conch may stand for the *pañcha-mahā-śabda*, often found mentioned in the copper-plate charters of the early Gāṅga kings.

(3) The long sword is always a sign of royal authority and valour.

(4) The dagger is another weapon used in a closer fight.

Purushōttama's son Pratāpa-Rudra Gajapati reduced these signs, omitting the conch, to the writing form.

The first crest lost its middle horizontal projection but retained its tail. This stands for the rampant lion, as emblem of valour and royalty. Then the long sword and the dagger are combined together. The first two ovals stand for the hilt of the sword ; the third oval stands for the handle of the dagger the blade of which is shown by a line from the lower part of the oval.

There are some signs on the handle of the long sword. They are the representation of some ornamental carvings of the hilt as found in the Veligalani grant of Kapilēśvara.¹

TEXT

First Plate

- 1 Gaṇānām-adhipaḥ pāyāt gaṇḍa-matt-āli-nisvanaiḥ bhakta-saṁghā(ṅhā)ta-vighn-aughān
vārayan Vāra-
- 2 ṇānanah ||[1]* Pārāvāra-viśṛiṁkhka(ṅkha)-īrmmi-paṭali-pathyā nimagnām bhuvan
daṁshṭr-āgrēṇa samu-
- 3 ddharan sa-pulaka-avēd-ōdgamām-ātmanah | saṁssa(sa)rgg-ānubhavēna rōma-paṭali-svēd-
ōda-bimddū(ndū)-
- 4 n-iva |² kṛiḍā-kṛōḍa-ka|ēbarō=vatu sadā sapt-ārṇnavīm-udvahan ||[2]* Asti trayī-mūla-mū-
- 5 rttir-Ādityō mahasān-nidhi[h*] |³ āmbbhōjininām jivātur-Harēr-ddakshiṇa-lōchanam
||[3]* Tad-a-
- 6 nvay-ābdhāv-udabhūn=mahanujāḥ |⁴ ka|ā-nidhiḥ śrī-Kapilēndra(ndra)nāmā | yat-kirtti-
chāmādra(ndra)-dvita-
- 7 y-āri-bhūbhṛit |⁵ kar-āmbbu(bu)jātāni nimālayamtti(nti) ||[4]* Sa bhūpatir-ddakshiṇa-
bhūmipā-
- 8 lān |⁶ vijitya viśrāṇana-pārijātaḥ | ananya-sādhāraṇa-sāhasa-śrīr-jagrāha paśchāt-ye(Te)-
- 9 lumgā(ṅgā)ṇa-durgān ||[5]* Punyas=tadiyyaḥ(dīyaḥ) Purushōttam-āśśā |⁷ t-putrō-
bhavat śrī-Puru-

¹ C. P. No. 17 of 1934-35.

² From impressions.

³ *Daṇḍa* unnecessary.

⁴ DGA.

- 10 shōttamēndrah(ndrah) | sugamdhah(ndha)yah¹ s=tat-kavitā-vilāsā[s=*]samkhyā(ñkhyā)vatām
karṇa-rasāyanāni ||[6||*]
11 Divā-nisam tasya mahīśvarasya |² pratāpa-bhānan paridṛṣyamānē | nāk-āpagāyām nalināni
ni-
12 tyam |³ n-āti praphullam̐tti(nti) na kuṭmalam̐tti(nti) ||[7||*] Puttrō-bhavat=tasya Gajēś-
varasya |⁴ Pratāparudrah para-sainya-

Second Plate ; First Side

- 13 raudrah | sa Gauḍa-rājasya balāni jītvā |⁵ pratyagrahīd-rājyam-adhijya-dhanvā ||[8||*]
Mattēbha-
14 kumbbhau(mbhan) samarēshu yasya |⁶ dṛiṣṭvā palāyya ava-puraṁ pravēśyā(śya) | bhay-
ākulō Gauḍa-
15 patih kad=āpi |⁷ bibbi⁸-kuchau n-ākshitam-iḥatē sma ||[9||*] Sa bhūpatir-mmahārājō
rājēndra(ndra)-para-
16 mēśvarah | śrīmad-rājādhirājēndra(ndra)-Pamcha(ñcha)-Gauḍ-ādhināyakah ||[10||*] Yaśasvi
vira-kēdārō māna-
17 Gōvinḍda(nda)-lāmchehha(ñchha)nah | vidyā-nidhiḥ Pāmka-nāmṭi-Chō[la-mamḍḍa(ṇḍa)la-
nāyakah ||[11||*] Tribhuvana-tōḍara-
18 mallō |⁹ raṇa-banijārah pratāpa-vira-varah | śrī-Vēmka(ñka)ṭa-gajarājah |¹⁰ Pratāparudrah
19 pratāpa-mārttāmḍḍa(ṇḍa)h ||[12||*] Vumḍṛi(ṇḍra)komḍḍa(ṇḍa)-mahādurgga-kaṭakē maṇi-
śōbhītē |
20 simhyā(hā)sana-samāsīnan(nō) vidvaj-jana-samāvṛitē ||[13||*] Pātraiḥ¹¹ir= bēharā-mahā-
21 pātraiḥ-sāmarṁtai(antai)[h*] pari-sēvitah | pālayan prithivīm sarvvām Puhū-

Second Plate ; Second Side

- 22 ta yi(i)v-āparah ||[14||*] Kara-rām-ābhi-śītāśu-samkhyā(ñkhyā)ka-Śaka-vatsarē | Pra-
23 mōḍō(dā)d-any-a(a)bda-varē māsē(si) Kārttika-nāmani ||[15||*] Śukla-tritīyyā(tritīyā)-divasē
Bhā-
24 rggavasya cha vāsarē | Vu(U)dayāchala-durggasya pūrva-bhāgē pratishṭhītē ||[16||*] Ja-
25 ladamkki(ñki)-sthalē Pāmka(ñka)-nāmṭi(ṇṭi)-simni virājitar(m) | Velicherla-grāma-ratnam
Pulu-
26 gu[la-nivva(vā)sinē ||[17||*] Śrī-Bhāradvāja-gōtrāya Yajus-śākhā-pravarttinē | Nārā-
27 yaṇa-yajvana[h*] pautrāya Tammayasy-ātma-sūnavē ||[18||*] Komḍḍa(ṇḍa)ya-dvija-rājā-
28 ya samasta-guṇa-śōbhinē | sa-hiraṇy-ōḍakair-ddhārā-pūrvam kṛtvā samādarā-
29 t ||[19||*] Shaṭ-trimśad-āvēdanaka-rahitam nirupādhikam |¹² ā-chāmḍr-ā(ṇḍr-ā)rkka-putra-
pautra-pāra-
30 mpari-ānnāsana(m) ||[20||*] Adī(dhi)kray-ādhi(di)-yōgyam-chcha(ñ-cha) sarva-bhōga-
samanvitam(m) | prādā-

¹ Visarga unnecessary.

² Daṇḍa unnecessary.

³ The word bibbi is apparently derived from bibi which is of Persian origin meaning 'wife'.

⁴ Omit visarga.

1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12

ii, a.

14
16
18
20

14
16
18
20

14
16
18
20

14
16
18
20

22

24

28

30

22

24

26

28

30

తలవాచరః॥ కరరామాద్యితాం కుసలం బా కరత ముచ్చె
 మోకాదన్యైవరమాసకాత్తికనామని॥ కుక్తతీతియదామభా
 గం పురవాసరపుడయాదలదు గచ్చాపురభానెప్రతిష్ఠిల॥ జ
 లదంకృష్టలపాంకనాండిబద్ధుదిరాద్దిప్రంపెవిదేల్లరామరత్నంపుల
 గర్భాన్యైతి॥ శ్రైభరద్రాజగోత్రాయ యజుక్తామాత్రవత్తదేనారా
 యాచాయతనజాతాయ కృష్ణయన్తాత్తనానప॥ కాండ్రయద్రాజరాజా
 మనమస్సగుణాభిసనపారసర్వకకదారాహానాంకృతాన్యైమదరా
 త్క॥ ప్రద్రోహదావేదసకరత్నాతంవిదాహాక్షంత్రిప్రకృతాన్త
 ంషరద్రామహానసం॥ ఆదిత్రయపద్యయాగ్యంధ్రనమ్మభాగవత్పురాన్తాన్

32

34

36

38

32

34

36

38

మోక్షాజగదైకసన్నిధిధర్మమృత్యుశ్చైత్యం॥ త్రిపుత్రా ముత్తమార్కాన్తాన్తలసం
 భవిష్యత్కలదానిత్రాసుంపూర్వైశ్చైత్యం॥ కుక్తతీతియదామభా
 గం పురవాసరపుడయాదలదు గచ్చాపురభానెప్రతిష్ఠిల॥ జ
 లదంకృష్టలపాంకనాండిబద్ధుదిరాద్దిప్రంపెవిదేల్లరామరత్నంపుల
 గర్భాన్యైతి॥ శ్రైభరద్రాజగోత్రాయ యజుక్తామాత్రవత్తదేనారా
 యాచాయతనజాతాయ కృష్ణయన్తాత్తనానప॥ కాండ్రయద్రాజరాజా
 మనమస్సగుణాభిసనపారసర్వకకదారాహానాంకృతాన్యైమదరా
 త్క॥ ప్రద్రోహదావేదసకరత్నాతంవిదాహాక్షంత్రిప్రకృతాన్త
 ంషరద్రామహానసం॥ ఆదిత్రయపద్యయాగ్యంధ్రనమ్మభాగవత్పురాన్తాన్

Third Plate

- 31 [d*]-Durggā-Jagannātha-sannidhau dharmma-vṛiddhayē [[21|*] Tasya grāmasya sīmā-chih-
nāni śilā-stam-
- 32 bhai[h*] śisthai (śishtair)=jñeyāni || Grāmam tūrpuna damḍḍu-dōvanu gumḍḍinu rāini [*]
ājñeyāna
- 33 barllōnu vidamḍḍalō rāi [*] dakshināna Chemu||a-gumṭṭanu ā paḍamaṭi kadḍuvanu rā-
- 34 inni [*] nairuti-mūlanu Rēvaḍi-gumṭa-paḍamaṭi-kommuna rāi [*] paḍamaṭa nilvu rāi [*]
vāyu-
- 35 vyāna vāṃgu damḍḍa-rāi [*] uttarāna vu(u)ppumjervu-tūrpun-gommuna rāi [*] īsānyāna
- 36 muddula-gumṭa-damḍḍanu rāi [*] iviyē polaṃ samjñālu [[*] Yē(Ē)k=aiva bhaginī lōkē
sarvvē-
- 37 shām-ēva bhūbhujām | na bhōjyā na kara-grām(grā)hyā vipra-dattā vasumddha(ndha)rā
[[22|*] Sva-da-
- 38 ttām para-dattām vvā(vā) yō harēd=vasudhām=imām(m) | shashṭhir(shṭi)-vvarusha(varsha)-
sahasrā-
- 39 ṇi viśṭā(shṭhā)yām jāyatē krimiḥ [[23|*] *The crest and the sign-manual* [[*]

No. 36—TERUNDIA PLATE OF SUBHAKARA II*(I Plate)*

D. C. SIRCAR, OOTACAMUND

About the close of May 1950, I received for examination a copper-plate inscription from Mr. C. M. Āchārya, M.A., LL.B., Vice-Chancellor of the Utkal University, through the Registrar of the said institution. No information was then available as to its findspot and the circumstance of its discovery. Sometime afterwards Mr. Āchārya kindly agreed to my suggestion that the inscription should be edited by me in the pages of the *Epigraphia Indica*. My sincere thanks are due to him for his kindness in allowing me to publish the record. In December 1950, I visited Puri in course of my annual tour in search of inscriptions. There I met Pandit Sadāśiva Ratha Śarmā who collects inscriptions on behalf of the Utkal University. I learnt from the Pandit that the plate under discussion had been recovered by him, together with some interesting articles of pottery, from an old well in the house of Śrī Chakradhara Sāmal of Teruṇḍiā, a village about five miles from Nimāpārā which is the headquarters of a Police Station of that name in the Puri District of Orissa.

The inscription is written on a single plate measuring about 16" in length and 8½" in height. The proper right end of the plate, to which a copper lump containing the seal is soldered, does not run in a straight line but is slightly curved. The plate is thus more than ½" longer in the middle than in the upper and lower sides which are both about 16" long. The seal is much corroded and only the traces of an emblem looking like a couchant bull are visible. The round surface of the seal is 2¼" in diameter. The thickness of the lump of metal, on which the seal emblem is counter-sunk, is 1¼". The plate is not in a satisfactory state of preservation and the writing, especially on the obverse, has suffered considerably from the effects of corrosion. There are 20 lines of writing on the obverse and 10 lines on the reverse. The weight of the plate together with the seal is 191 tolas.

As regards palaeography and orthography, the inscription under discussion resembles very closely the published records of the Bhauma-Kara dynasty of Orissa, including the Sāntīragrāma

grant of Daṇḍimahādēvi (who flourished about three quarters of a century later than the issuer of the present charter) and the Jajpur (Hainsēśvara temple) inscription mentioning the royal couple Śubhākara I and Mādhavadēvi (who were the grandparents of the issuer of our charter), both of which have been recently edited by me for the pages of this journal.¹ The only point of palaeographical interest, to which attention may be drawn, is the way in which the number 100 is written in line 22. Here the usual *lu* symbol indicating 100 is rather unusually followed by a cypher apparently indicating the absence of the ten and unit elements in the number. This is no doubt due to the influence of the decimal system of writing numerals which was becoming popular in various parts of India even before the rise of the Bhauma-Karas of Orissa. The Bhauma-Kara king, who is usually styled Śubhākara II, is already known from his two copper-plate grants, viz., the Hindol and Dharakota plates,² both of which are dated in the year 103, the former on Śrāvaṇa śudi 7 and the latter on Bhādrapada śudi 7. It is interesting to note that, while the number 103 has been written in the Dharakota plate as 100 3 in the usual way, the same number has been written in the Hindol plate³ as 100 0 3 with the cypher indicating the absence of the ten element in it. The charter under discussion was issued about three years earlier than the Hindol and Dharakota plates referred to above.

The language of the inscription is Sanskrit. It is written in both prose and verse. It should, however, be pointed out that, while the texts of the Hindol and Dharakota plates of the year 103 closely resemble each other, the draft of the present document issued in the year 100 is quite different. The verses employed in the charter under review are also different from those found in the Hindol and Dharakota records. As, moreover, will be seen from our discussion below, the present inscription offers some interesting new information.

The inscription is dated in the year 100 Vaiśākha sudi 5(?). As is well known, the era used by the Bhauma-Kara kings of Orissa is identified by some scholars with the Harsha era of 606 A.C., although there are writers who are inclined to assign the epoch of the era to a later date. Thus the date of the record under discussion falls in 706 A.C. or, if the views of the second group of scholars are preferred, to sometime in the eighth century or later. I have fully discussed the problem of Bhauma-Kara chronology in connection with the Sāntīrāgrāma grant of Daṇḍimahādēvi recently,⁴ and hardly anything in this connection requires special mention here.

The charter belongs to king Śubhākara II of the celebrated Orissan imperial family called usually Bhauma in earlier records and Kara in the later. It was issued, like other grants of the family, from the city of Guhadēvapāṭaka, otherwise called Guhēśvarapāṭaka. This city, which was apparently the capital of the Bhauma-Kara kings, has been identified with modern Jajpur on the Vaitaraṇī in the Cuttack District of Orissa.⁵ It is mentioned as a *jaya-skandhāvāra*; but it has been shown that, although the word *skandhāvāra* usually means 'a camp,' it has also the sense of a *rājadhānī* in medieval lexicons.⁶ The description of Guhadēvapāṭaka in prose in lines 1-2 of the record under review is followed by another prose passage saying that, after the death of the Bhauma kings beginning with Lakshmīkara, the throne passed to *Mahārājādhirāja Paramēśvara Śubhākara I* who was a *paramōpāsaka*, 'a follower of the Buddhist faith.' It may be pointed out in this connection that, in the Neulpur⁷ plate of Śubhākara I himself, the king is described as a

¹ Above, p. 180.

² B. Misra, *Orissa under the Bhauma Kings*, pp. 12-22; *JBORS*, Vol. XVI, pp. 69-83; *JAHRS*, Vol. IV, pp. 189-94.

³ The plate now belongs to the collection of the Utkal University, Cuttack, and I had recently an opportunity of examining it through the kindness of Mr. C. M. Āchārya. An examination of the original plate revealed the fact that the published transcript of the text of this inscription contains some errors.

⁴ My article on the inscription is being published in this journal.

⁵ Above, p. 180.

⁶ *Successors of the Sātavāhanas*, pp. 47-48.

⁷ Above, Vol. XV, pp. 3; Misra, *op. cit.*, p. 4.

paramasaugata 'a devout worshipper of the Sugata or Buddha,' while his father Śivakara I (also known as Unmaṭṭasirīha *alias* Bharasaha) and his grandfather Kshēmaṅkara are called respectively a *paramat[ā]thāgata* and a *paramōpāsaka*. The most interesting epithet of king Śubhākara I in our record is *sva-prabhāva-samāsādita-sārvvabhāuma-bhāva* in lines 3-4, which suggests, as already conjectured by me elsewhere,² that he was the first imperial ruler of the family. It was also suggested by me that Lakshmikara was just another name of Kshēmaṅkara, grandfather of Śubhākara I.

The above section of the inscription in prose is followed by three verses in lines 4-8, describing Śivakara II who was the eldest son and successor of Śubhākara I. In the last of these verses, king Śivakara II is described as *Sugat-āśraya*, 'a Buddhist.' The three verses are followed by a long passage in prose in lines 8-13, introducing *Paramabhaṭṭāraka Mahārājādīrāja Paramēśvara* Śubhākara II described as the son and successor of Śivakara II and the issuer of the charter under discussion. He was a *paramasaugata*, 'a Buddhist,' like his predecessors. It is interesting to note that, like some of the Buddhist kings of the Pāla dynasty of Bengal and Bihar,³ *paramasaugata* Śubhākara II claimed to have established the order of the *varṇ-āśrama* in its golden age purity in strict accordance with the scriptures (cf. *niratisaya-śāstr-ānusāra-pravartita-kṛtāyug-ōchit-āsaṅkirṇa-varṇ-āśrama-vyavastha* in lines 9-10). This no doubt points to the great influence of the Brahmanical social system on the lay followers of Buddhism which, along with several other factors, ultimately led to the complete absorption of the latter into the Brahmanical fold. But the most important point in the description of king Śubhākara II in our record is that he is here represented as the son of Śivakara II. He is, moreover, said to have been born of the queen Mōhinidēvī who belonged to the Bhavāna-vaṁśa, possibly indicating a royal family of which the progenitor was a ruler named Bhavāna, although no such king or dynasty is so far known to us from other sources. We know that, according to the Hindol and Dharakota plates of the king usually styled Śubhākara II, he was the son of Śāntikara I, younger brother of Śivakara II, and was born of the queen Tribhuvanamahādēvī belonging to the *Nāg-ōdbhava-kula*, i.e., possibly a certain Nāga family.⁴ We also know that after the premature death of that king, his mother Tribhuvanamahādēvī, also called Siddhagaurī, ruled the Bhauma-Kara kingdom for some years during the minority of her son's son Śāntikara II.⁵ King Śāntikara I is known to have ruled in the year 93.⁶ He was therefore followed on the Bhauma-Kara throne by Śubhākara represented in the present inscription (dated year 100) as the son of his elder brother Śivakara II from Mōhinidēvī, although the Hindol and Dharakota plates (dated year 103) speak of a ruler of the same name as his own son from queen Tribhuvanamahādēvī *alias* Siddhagaurī. The information offered by the present inscription is a very valuable addition to our knowledge of Bhauma-Kara history. Śāntikara I seems to have been succeeded by Śubhākara who was the son of Śivakara II from Mōhinidēvī and this Śubhākara was succeeded by another Śubhākara who was the son of Śāntikara I from Tribhuvanamahādēvī. If such was the case, Mōhinidēvī's son Śubhākara (to be called Śubhākara II) must have ended his rule shortly after the year 100 and Tribhuvanamahādēvī's son Śubhākara (to be called Śubhākara III) must have succeeded him shortly before the year 103. It may, however, be argued that the issuer of the present charter as well as of the Hindol and Dharakota plates may have been one and the same king named Śubhākara II and that he was actually the son of Śivakara II from the queen Mōhinidēvī but was adopted by Tribhuvanamahādēvī queen of Śāntikara I between the years 100 and 103 of the era used by the Bhauma-Karakings, when he was actually on the throne. But I consider it impossible

¹ JKHS, Vol. II, p. 103. Cf. the expression *prati-sāmanta*, probably meaning 'rival feudatories,' used in connection with the adversaries of his predecessor in lines 2-3.

² *Gravāḥ-lēkha-mālā*, p. 36 : *śāstr-ārtha-bhājā chalatā=nuśāsa varṇa prakāśhāpayatā sva-dharmā, etc.*

³ Misra, *op. cit.*, p. 14.

⁴ *Ibid.*, pp. 23 ff. In her own Dhenkanal plate, queen Tribhuvanamahādēvī is described as the daughter of Bājamalla of the southern country.

⁵ *Above*, Vol. XIX, pp. 263-4.

that a reigning monarch could have been adopted as son by one of his female relations. Moreover the accession to the Bhauma-Kara throne of five queens (viz. Tribhuvanamahādēvi I-II, Gaurimahādēvi, Vakulamahādēvi and Dharmamahādēvi) and of a princess (Daṇḍimahādēvi) points to the unpopularity of the institution of adoption in the Bhauma-Kara family. The difference of the draft of the present charter from that of the Hindol and Dharakata plates has also to be noted in this connection. It is, however, as yet unknown whether there was a struggle for the throne between Śubhākara II and Śubhākara III after the death of Śāntikara I. It is also uncertain why Śāntikara I succeeded his elder brother when the latter had left a son.

The royal order in respect of the grant was addressed to the present and future officials and subordinates belonging to Dakṣiṇa-Tōsali such as the *Mahāsāmanta*, *Mahārāja*, *Rājaputra*, *Antaraṅga*, *Kumārāmātya*, *Uparika*, *Vishayapati*, *Tadāyuktaka*, *Dāṇḍapāśika*, *Sthānāntarika* and other dependants, including persons of the *chāla*, *bhaṭa* and *vallabha* categories (lines 13-15). It was also addressed to such offices (*adhikaraṇa*) within the Sulāntarakurbha *vishaya* as those of the *Mahāmahattara*, *Bṛhaddhōgin*, *Pustapāla* and *Kuṭakōlasa* (lines 15-16). It is well known that the kingdom of the Bhauma-Karas was divided at least into two provinces, viz., Uttara-Tōsali and Dakṣiṇa-Tōsali, i.e., the North and South Tōsali. The *vishaya* or district, called Sulāntarakurbha in our record, formed a part of South Tōsali. A village called Lavāgaṇḍā, situated in the said *vishaya*, was granted by the king as a revenue-free permanent gift in favour of certain Brāhmaṇas at the request of the queen (*rājñī*) Nṛpñā who was apparently one of the king's wives (lines 16-22). The donees, who were inhabitants of Taramaṇḍapagrāma, belonged to the Bhāradvāja *gōtra* and were students of the Kāṇva *śākhā* of the Vājasaneyā *charaṇa* of the Yajur-veda. They were six in number, viz., Bhaṭṭa Bhēṇḍadēva, Bhaṭṭa Vidrāvaṇadēva, Bhaṭṭa Khēlavānadēva, Bhaṭṭa Mērudēva, Bhaṭṭa Rāṅgadēva and Bhaṭṭa Śaṇḍhadēva. Most of the technical terms used in connection with the grant are also found in other copper-plate charters of the family and have been discussed already in connection with the Śāntīrāgrāma grant¹ of Daṇḍimahādēvi. The grant was made for the upkeep of the *maḥas* and *maṇḍapas* established by the Brāhmaṇas in their native village. The words *maḥa* and *maṇḍapa* appear to mean here respectively 'a college' and 'a public building.' They are often mentioned in later Gaṅga records.² Lines 22-23 contain the king's entreaty to the future rulers of the country as well as the date discussed above. This is followed by the passage *uktāṃ cha dharmma-sāstrē* which introduces five of the usual imprecatory and benedictory verses in lines 23-27. There is another verse in lines 27-28, praying for the permanence of the Kara (i.e., Bhauma) king's charter recorded on the plate. Similar verses are also found in some other charters of the family.³ It is interesting to note that our record thus speaks of the royal family in question both as Bhauma (line 3) and as Kara (line 28). This is, again, the earliest record of the dynasty in which the family name Kara occurs. The dynastic name Kara was no doubt due to the crystallization of the name-ending of all kings (e.g. Kshēmamkara-Lakṣmīkara, Śivakara I-III and Śāntikara I-III) of the family, excepting those bearing the name Śubhākara (I-V). The *dūtaka* or executor of the grant was the *Mahākṣhapa/alādhikṛita* (i.e., an officer of the *akṣhapa/ala* or record department) named Tāradatta. The writer of the document was the *Mahākṣhapa/alika* (i.e., record-keeper) Bhōgin Ānandanāga. The plate was heated (*tāpita*), apparently for soldering the seal, by the *pēḍāpāla* Nārāyaṇakara. The epithet *pēḍāpāla*, also found in many other records, has not been satisfactorily explained. The word *pēḍā* seems to be used in the *Divyāvadāna*⁴ in the sense of 'a basket.' The *pēḍāpāla* thus may have been a storekeeper of the king's record department. It is difficult to say whether *Pēḍāpāla*

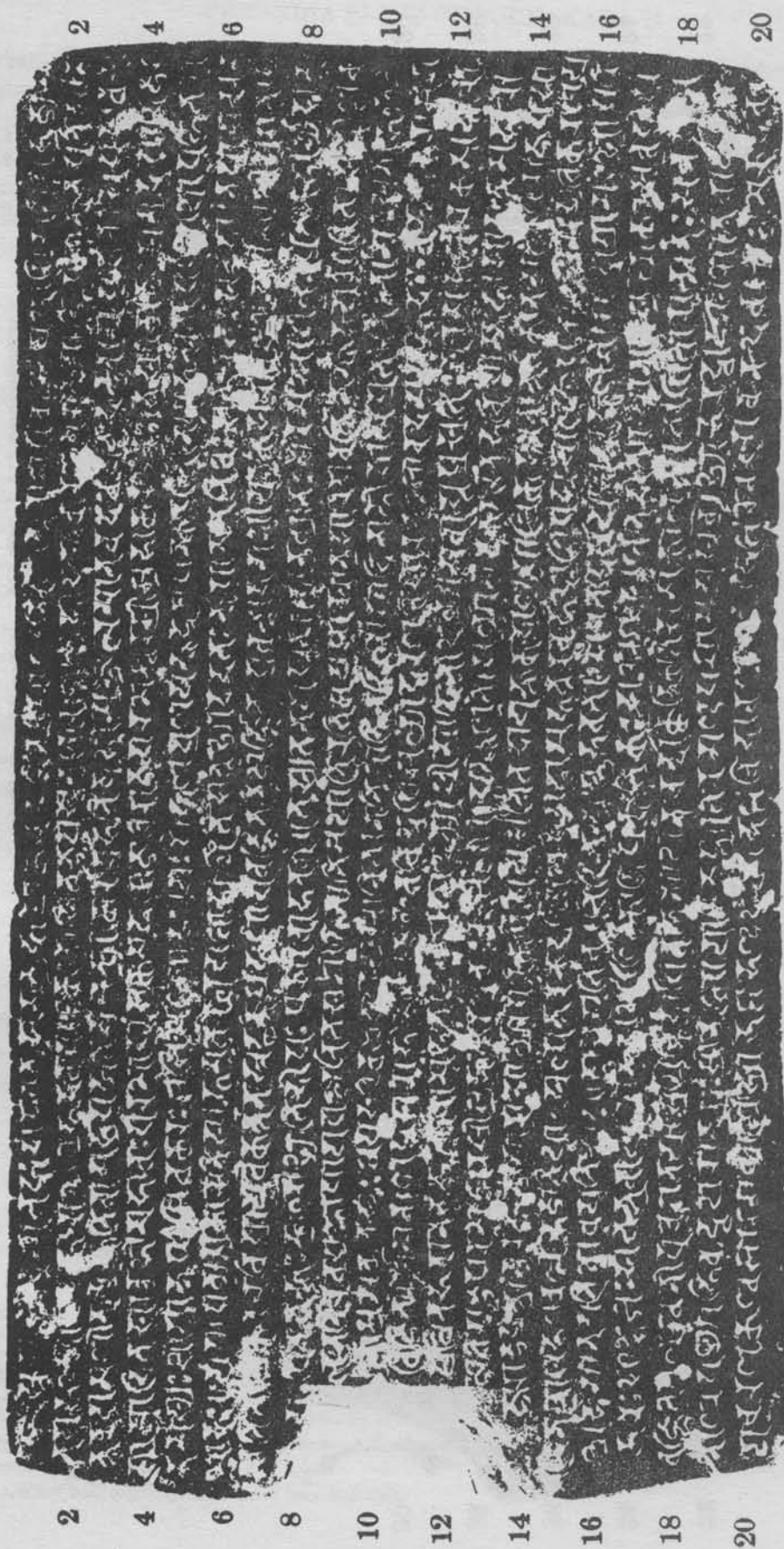
¹ The inscription is being published in this journal.

² See the grants of Narasimha II, edited above, pp. 187 ff.

³ Misra, *op. cit.*, p. 16 (lines 30-32 of text), p. 27 (lines 39-41 of text), etc.

⁴ Cf. Monier-Williams, *Sanskrit-English Dictionary*, 1899, s.v. The word is found in some records as *pēḍāpāla*.

Obverse



Reverse

22

24

26

28

30

22

24

26

28

30

Nārāyaṇakara of the present record is the same as *Pṛṣṭapāla* Nārāyaṇa who hosted the Neulpur plate of Śubhākara I. The plate was engraved by the *śaḥkārā* (i.e., metal-worker; cf. Hindi *ṭhaṭhērā*) Āghāka who was the son of Malia.

Of the geographical names mentioned in the charter under discussion, Dakṣiṇa-Tōsali included the present Puri District of Orissa together with parts of the Outtak and Ganjam Districts. I have not been able to locate the Sulāntarakurbha *viśaya* and the villages called Lavāgaṇḍā and Taramaṇḍapa. The location of Guhadēvapāṭaka or Guhāśvarapāṭaka has already been indicated above.

TEXT.¹

[Metres : Verse 1 *Vasantatilakā* ; verse 2 *Śārdūlavikrīṭita* ; verses 3-7 *Anuṣṭubh* ; verse 8 *Push-pitāgrā* ; verse 9 *Mālinī*.]

Obverse

- 1 [Siddham ||]² Svasty=a[ti-ru?]dra-mātaṅga-saṁghāta-samuttuṅga-prākāra-parikṣiptāt | kahi
(kshi)r-āmvu(mbu)rāsēr=iv=āsēsha-bhōgi-samupabhujyam[ā]-
- 2 na-sahaj-au[d]ā[rya*]-[saṁbhā]rāt | Guhadēvapāṭak-āvāsita-jaya-skandhāvārāt | [ā]śid= asā-
dhāra[ṇa]-parākram-ānhri(ṅghri)[p][i]ṭhi*]kṛita-pratisāma-
- 3 nta-chūḍā-maṇ-indrēshu³ [sura?]-nivśsa-bhupa(va)ṇ-gatēshu Lakṣmīkara-prabhṛtiṣhu
Bhauma-kula-mānava-dēvēśh[u] tad-anvavāya-prabhavaḥ sva-prabhāva-sa-
- 4 māsādita-sārva-bhauma-bhāvaḥ paramōpāsaka-mah[ā]rājādhirāja-paramēśvara-śrī-Śubhākara-
dēvaḥ | Tasy=ātma[jaḥ] samudapēdi jaga-
- 5 a-namasyaḥ śrīmān=ni-paḥ Śivakarāḥ śāśisēkhar-ābhāḥ | yaḥ sad-guṇa-prapaya-kṛid=[v]iḥṣa-
pakṣhapātī [kṣmābhṛi]t-sutā-pa[r]iṇa[y]-ōpahita-pra-
- 6 mōḍaḥ || [1||*] Yasya pratyupakāra-nisṛṇa-matēr=artham yath-ābh્યarthitam sa[rvv]ē]bhayō
dadataḥ kṛip-āmrita-nidhēḥ sa[ntōsha?]taḥ sa[rvv]a]dā | na prādāt=sama-
- 7 tām viniya kavacham viprāya vaikarttanas=taoh-chhakti-grahan-ōpavarjita-nij-surjitya-
prava(ba)ndh-ōdayaḥ || [2||*] Yaḥ [kē]sar=[i]va [śūr-āgrō dhi?]mām(mān) śrī-Sugat-āśra-
- 8 yaḥ || [3||*] pitṛi-bhaktāḥ kul-ōdyō(ddyō)ti-dīpaḥ Puruṣ-iv=ābhavat || [3||*] tasya tanayas=tat-
pād-ānudyātāḥ paramasaugata[h] pratata-bhāgya-samva(samva)-
- 9 lana-nirata-[ma]hōpāya-pa[l]lavi]ta-samīhit-āśīśayō niratīśaya-śāstr-ānusāra-pravartitā-kṛita-
yug-ōchit-āsa[ṅki]ṇṇa-va-
- 10 ṇṇ-āśrama-vyavasthaḥ sapa[dy-a]dhika-dha[va]a]-yaśō-vitāna-tirōhita-Dillip-ādi-mah[pāla]-
pratitih tamarasa-nābha iva
- 11 vijita-[kusu]mavā(bā)ṇa-prasarō Bhī[m-āgra]ja iva vidhē=pi Śaly-ōddharāṇa-viśāradaḥ śārada-
ma[hā]hrada iva sva[chchh-ānta?]r-āśaya[h*]
- 12 prathita-Bhavāna-[va]śsa(vamśa)-la]lāma-bhūtā[yām] mahādēvyām śrī-Mōhinidēvyām-
avāpta-prasu(sū)tiḥ paramabhaṭṭāraka-mahārā-
- 13 jādhirāja-paṛa[mēśva]ra-śrī-Śubhākara-dēvaḥ ku[śa]li || Dakṣiṇa-Tōsalyām(lyām) varttamāna-
bhaviṣyan-mahāś[ma]nta-mahārā-
- 14 ja-rājapu[ttr-ānta]ra[ṅga]-kumārāmāty-ōparika-viśaya-pati-tadāyuktaka-dāṇḍepāśika-sthānā-
ntarikān=anyā[n=api] rāja-prasā-

¹ From the original plate kindly lent by Mr. C. M. Acharya, Vice-Chancellor, Utkal University, and from impressions prepared in the office of the Government Epigraphist for India, Ootacamund.

² Expressed by symbol.

³ The intended reading may have been *maṇ-śiddhānta*.

- 15 dinaś=chāṭa-bhaṭa-vallabha-jāti(tī)yān Sulāntarakurbha-vishayō=pi mahāmahattara-vṛi(bṛi)-
[hadbhōgi]-pustapāla-[kuṭa]kō[la*]s-ādy-adhikaraṇam ya-
16 th-ārham mānayatī vō(bō)dhayatī [sa]māññāpayatī cha | viditam=astu bhavatām ya[th=ai]-
tad-vishaya-sa[mva(mba)]ddha-Lavāgaṇḍāgrāmaḥ s-ōpari-
17 karaḥ s-ōddēśaḥ sa-tantuvā[ya]-[gōku*]ta-[śaunḍi]k-ādi-prakṛitikaḥ sa-[khē]ṭa-[gha]ṭṭa-nadi-
tara[sthā]n-ādi-gulmaka[h] sarvva-[piḍā]-
18 varjjiṭ[ō]=lēkhani-pravēśatayā bhūmi-ohchhidr-āpidhāna-nyāyēn-ā-chandr-ārka-kshiti-
sama-kālām mātā-pitrōr-ātmanah sarvva-[sattvā]-
19 nāñ=cha puṇy-ābhivṛiddhayō rājñyāḥ śrī-Nṛipñāyā [vi]j[ñ]āptayā Taramaṇḍapa-grāma-vāsta-
vyēbhyō Bha(Bhā)radvāja-sagō[tra]-Vā[śasanē*]-
20 ya-charaṇa-Ka(Kā)ṇva-śākh-ādhyāyibhyō Bhaṭṭa-Bhēṇḍadēva |¹ Bhaṭṭa-Vidrāva[ṇadē]va |
Bhaṭṭa-Khēlāvanadēva | [Bhaṭṭa]-Mēru[dē]va |

Reverse

- 21 Bhaṭṭa-Rāṅgadē[va |] Bhaṭṭa-Śaṇḍhadēvēbhyō | [Ta?]ramaṇḍapa-grāma-madhyō tat-kārita-
matḥi[ṭha]-maṇḍapa-pālan-ādy-artham=asmābhis=tāmra-śāsani-
22 kṛity-ā[kshaya-nīvi]-dharmmēṇ-ā-kara[tvēna prati]pāditah | tad=ēśh=āsma[d*]-dattir-
ddharmma-gauravād=bhavadbhiḥ paripālaniyā [|*] Samvat 100 0 Vai-
23 śākha-su[di 5?]| uktañ=cha dharmma-śā[strē] [|*] [Va(Ba)hubhir=vva]-sudhā dattā rājabhis-
Sagar-ādibhiḥ | yasya yasya yadā bhūmis=tasya tasya tadā phalam || [4]*]
24 [Mā] bhūd=a-phala-śamkā vaḥ para-datt=ēti pārthiv[āḥ] | sva-dānāt=phalam=ānantya[m]
para-datt-ānupālānē [|5]* Svadattā[m] para-dattām=vā(ttām vā) yō harēta vasundha-
25 [rām*] | sa viśṭhāyā[m] kṛimir=bhūtva pitṛibhiḥ saha pachyatē || [6*] Va(Ba)hun=āttra kim-
uktēna sarhkhēpād=idam=uchyatē | svalpam=āyus=chalā bhōgā dha-
26 [rmmō] lōka-dvaya-kshamaḥ || [7]* Iti kamala-dal-āmvu(bu)-vindu-lōlām śriyam=anuchintya
manushya-jivitañ=cha | [a]khilam=idam=udāhṛitañ=cha
27 vu(bu)dhvā(ddhvā) na hi pu[rushai]ḥ para-kīrttayō vilōpyāḥ || [8]* Kshititalam=alam=āstē
yāvād=ākramya Mēru-r-vvīla[sa*]ti Hara-maulau Jahnu-ka-
28 nyā cha yāvat | Kara-narapati-vīraśy=ōru-kīrttāḥ athiratvam vrajatu jana-manōjñam śāsanam=
tāvād=ē[tat] || [9]* Dūtakō=ttra mahākshapa-
29 ṭal-ādhikṛita-śrī-Tāradattah | lōkhakō mahākshapaṭalika-bhōgy-Ānandanāgaḥ | tāpitaṁ pēḍā-
pā[la*]-Nārāyaṇakarēṇa | utkī-
30 rṇam ta[ṭhā]kār-Āghāka-Malluputtrēṇa ||

No. 37—TALI INSCRIPTION OF KODAI RAVI : 17TH YEAR

(I Plate)

V. VENKATASUBBA AIYAR, MADRAS

The inscription¹ published below is engraved on a slab of stone kept in the *vādī-māḍam* or the entrance-porch of the Śiva temple at Tali in the Talappuḷli taluk of the Cochin State. The temple contains some records of the time of the Chēra kings Kōvindēśvaran Kōdai² (Indu-Kōḍaivarman)

¹ The single *daḍḍas* are used in lines 20-21 as the hyphen is done in English.

² No. 344 of the Madras Epigraphical collection for 1924.

³ No. 341 of the Madras Epigraphical collection for 1924.

and his successor Bhāskara-Ravivarman¹ and may therefore be considered to have been in existence from the middle of the tenth century at the latest.

The *Vatteḷuttu* characters in which the record is neatly engraved can be approximately attributed to the 11th century A. C. The medial *i* sign which is attached to the left side of the letters in most of the cases is put on the top of the letter in a few instances, as in *vi*, *ti*, *mi* in line 1 and in *ḷi* in line 2. The letter *ya* is engraved in the earlier form and in the later cursive variety. *Grantha* letters have been employed in the words *Svasti śrī* (line 1), *Nityavichārēśvara* (line 2) and *Uttama-madhyama-adhama* (line 13). The language of the record is correct *Tamiḷ* prose except the word *iṭṭidu* in line 5 which is a slightly corrupt form of the word *iṭṭadu* now in use in the Malayalam language. *Iyāna* is the dialectical form of *Īśāna*, *ya* being the usual substitute for *śa*. Rules of *sandhi* have generally been followed.

The object of the record is to register a gift of the villages Ukkiramaṅgalam (Ugramaṅgalam) and Iyānamaṅgalam (Īśānamaṅgalam) made by the (Chēra) king Kōdai-Ravi in his 17th regnal year to the temple of Nityavichārēśvara so as to provide, from the annual income of 300 *kalam* therefrom, for the expenses of worship, etc., in the temple. The *Taḷiyār* and *Taḷi-adhikārār* of the temple are stated to have met under the presidency of a certain Kōdai-Ravi² of Venṇoli-nāḍu and to have made the arrangement noticed in this document. As published Chēra records are very few, this record of Kōdai-Ravi is edited here and an attempt is made to fix his place tentatively in the line of Chēra kings. Only a few records of a king named Kōdai-Ravi have been secured till now. They are :—

No.	Name of village.	Regnal year.	Position of Jupiter.	Reference.
1	Chōkār (Malabar)	15	..	No. 13 of 1901; <i>S. I. I.</i> , Vol. VII, No. 173.
2	Taḷi (Cochin)	17	Mithuna . .	No. 344 of 1924.
3	Aviṭṭattūr (Cochin)	20	Kaṇṇi . .	Nos. 360, 361, 362 of 1927.
4	Tirupparaṅḍu (Malabar)	23+4	..	No. 219 of 1895, <i>S. I. I.</i> , Vol. V, No. 783 and plates.
5	Tripūṇittura (Cochin)	30	..	No. I of 1902 (<i>T. A. S.</i> , Vol. VI, p. 64).

Of these, the king mentioned in No. 2 is identical with the Kōdai-Ravi of the Aviṭṭattūr records (No. 3), because Jupiter which was in the *Mithuna-rāśi* in the 17th year would correctly be in the *Kaṇṇi-rāśi*, three years later in the 20th year of the king's reign. Though the position of the Jupiter is not specified in the other three records (Nos. 1, 4 and 5), they can all be palaeographically assigned to the same period and the king. If this is conceded, then the 30th year quoted in the Tripūṇittura record (No. 5) may be considered as the highest so far discovered for this king.

¹ No. 348 of the Madras Epigraphical collection for 1924.

² Kōdai and Ravi are very popular names in the west coast: and so this Kōdai-Ravi of Venṇoli-nāḍu, as well as another Kōdai-Ravi of Neḍumpuraiyūr-nāḍu, figuring as a signatory in the Cochin plates of Bhāskara-Ravivarman (above, Vol. III, p. 69) and a third Kōdai-Ravi of Vanṛājaichehēri (*T. A. S.*, Vol. II, pp. 154, 164 and Vol. III, p. 165), a contemporary of Indu-Kōdaivarman, were evidently private individuals, having no connection with the king of that name.

From the provenance of these records and from the fact that the king is not specifically called a *Chēraññāḍiḡaḷ* we may consider him to be a Chēra ruler. We know of six kings of this dynasty who flourished between the 9th and 11th centuries A. C. They are :—

- (1) Sthāṇu-Ravi,¹ of the Kōṭṭayam and Tiruvalla plates, who was a contemporary of the Chōḷa king Āditya I (870-906 A. C.) ;
- (2) his successor Vijayarāghavadēva,² who was a contemporary of the Chōḷa king Parāntaka, in the first half of the 10th century, in 936 A. C. ;
- (3) Indu-Kōḍaivarman³ of the Tirukkākkarai and Taḷi inscriptions, who reigned from 955 to 978 A. C. ;⁴
- (4) Bhāskara-Ravivarman,⁵ the contemporary of Vēṇāḍuḍaiya Śrīvallabhañ-Kōḍai of Kollam 149 and who ruled from 978 to 1036 A. C. ;⁶
- (5) Ravi-Rāma⁷ of the Tirukkāḍittānam record, who was probably a successor of Bhāskara-Ravi (circa 1040), and
- (6) Rāman Tiruvaḍi⁸ Kulāśekhara-Kōyiladhikāri of the Quilon epigraph dated in Kollam 278 (=1103 A. C. ; date of accession 1090 A. C.).

The reigns of Nos. 1 to 4 may be considered to have been continuous without any appreciable break ; whereas between those of Nos. 5 and 6 there is an interval of nearly half a century. In this gap, Kōḍai-Ravi with a reign of 30 years can well be accommodated ; and palaeographical considerations do not militate against this assumption. But whether he was a predecessor of Kulāśekhara or his successor can be decided only when more data are available.

A few points of interest in the wording of the record may be noticed.

Viyāḷam nīrka (line 2). The *Vyāḷa-vaṭṭam* or the Jupiter's cycle was a favourite method of astronomical reckoning in use in the West Coast. As Jupiter moves round the ecliptic once in twelve years at the rate of one *rāṣi* per year approximately, the citation of its position in a particular *rāṣi* is chronologically useful. This system is used in some North Indian inscriptions, but is not in vogue in the records of South India.

Nityavichārēśvaram (line 2). The origin of this name of the temple has, on the analogy of the names like Rājarājēśvaram, etc., to be traced to the name or *biruda* 'Nityavichāra' of a Chēra ruler ; but which particular king bore this, is not ascertainable. This name was in vogue even in the time of Indu-Kōḍaivarman, and so it is possible that this king or some predecessor of his had the title.

Taḷiyār and *Taḷi-adhikārar* (lines 2-3). According to the *Kēraḷōtpatti*, a Malayāḷam prose work of no great antiquity, the early Chēra rulers were helped in their administration by an advisory council consisting of the presidents of four assemblies representative of respective portions of their dominions. These assemblies met in halls called *taḷis*, and references to them are found in inscriptions. *Taḷi* is derived from the Sanskrit word *sthalī*, and here it appears to mean simply the temple. *Taḷiyār* may mean 'the temple officials' and *taḷi-adhikārar*, 'the temple manager.'

¹ *Trav. Arch. Series*, Vol. II, pp. 60 ff. and *S. I. I.*, Vol. III, p. 221

² *TAS.*, Vol. IV, p. 144.

³ *Ibid.*, Vol. III, p. 162.

⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. IV, p. 144.

⁵ *Ibid.*, Vol. V, p. 187.

⁶ *Ibid.*, p. 174.

⁷ *Ibid.*, p. 172.

⁸ *Ibid.*, pp. 40, 41. The date 2+14th year of this record, as read by Mr. K. V. Subrahmanya Ayyar (No. 54 of the *Trav. Arch. Report* for 1095 M. E.) is corrected as 2+11th year in the *Trav. Arch. Series*, Vol. V, p. 44.

Seṇṇadai (line 5) has been understood to mean 'the sacred temple expenses.' *Naḍai* is still in use in Malayālam as a word signifying 'a temple.' *Agambadip-panimakkal* (lines 7-8); *agambadi* are servants in palace service such as personal attendants of the king, etc. The temple establishment is probably meant here. In other records of this period, they are called *māl-Sānti*, *kiḷ-Sānti*, etc.

Gāndharvikaḷ (line 10). This word is derivable from *gāndharvam* 'music and dance' from *gandharva*, 'a class of celestial musicians.' *Gāndharvikaḷ* were probably the musicians attached to the temple, who rendered service in the temple by playing on musical instruments such as the flute, drum, etc., and by singing hymns during the time of worship.

Naṅgaimār (line 10) in conjunction with the *gāndharvikaḷ* may have reference to the wives of the *chākkīyār* actors who have to sing and mark time during the staging of dance-performances in the temple. This institution of acting and dancing was a permanent feature in West Coast temples and formed part of the daily ritual, while special performances were celebrated during the festivals. From lines 13 to 15 it is learnt that three different scales of payment in kind prevailed in respect of the remuneration paid to the *naṅgaimār* of the temple, viz., $2\frac{1}{2}$ *nāli* to the *uttama* (higher grade), 2 *nāli* to the *madhyama* (middling), and $1\frac{1}{2}$ *nāli* per day to the *adhama* (lower grade) of incumbents.

Ōrviyaṇ (line 12) may perhaps be a mistake for *ōviyaṇ*, a painter. The walls in the West Coast temples are frequently found decorated with mural paintings of Purāṇic episodes; and a painter may have been borne on the establishment, in the same way as a *Śirpāchāri* or a sculptor was provided for in South Indian temples of the East Coast.

The meaning of the word *kāṇaṇ* (line 12) is not clear. It has to be ascertained whether the duties of a *kāṇaṇ* have any connection with the weighing of the articles (*kāṇam*¹) brought to and issued from the temple.

Aṇiyam (line 13) derived from the word *āhnikā* means 'pertaining to a day.' *Śattiram* (line 14) was probably a local measure of quantity.

The territorial division *Veṇṇoli-nāḍu* is mentioned in the Cochin plates of Bhāskara Ravi-varman,² where it is engraved as *Vēṇapāli-nāḍu*. The back-water called *Vēmbānāḍukāyal* between Alleppey and Cochin seems to derive its name from this division which embraced roughly the present taluks of Kōṭṭayam and Vaikam in the Travancore State. The late Mr. Gopinatha Rao connected the Tekkinkūru-rājas with this region.³ Ravi-Śrikanṭhan was the governor of this province according to the Huzur office plates,⁴ but whether he was related to Kōḍai Ravi mentioned in the present inscription has yet to be ascertained. This province was divided into two divisions called Tekkinkūru and Vaḍakkinkūru.

The details furnished in the inscription regarding the distribution of paddy are :

For offerings and servants	109 <i>kalam</i> and 20 <i>nāli</i>
<i>Paṅguvilai</i> and lamps	0 <i>kalam</i> and 806 <i>nāli</i>
<i>Gāndharvikaḷ</i> and <i>naṅgaimār</i>	164 <i>kalam</i> and 50 <i>nāli</i>
<i>Kāṇaṇ</i> and <i>ōviyaṇ</i>	16 <i>kalam</i> and 50 <i>nāli</i>
i.e., in all	298 <i>kalam</i> and 26 <i>nāli</i>

There is thus a balance of 1 *kalam* and 74 *nāli* from the annual income of 300 *kalam*, which has not been accounted for in the inscription.

¹ *Trav. Arch. Series*, Vol. II, p. 149.

² *Above*, Vol. III, pp. 68-69.

³ *Trav. Arch. Series*, Vol. III, p. 141.

Ibid., p. 146.

TEXT

- 1 Svasti¹ Śrī² [||*] Kōk-Kōdai-Iravikkup-padiṇēlām-aṇḍu Mituṇa-
- 2 ttil Viyālan niṛka³ Nityavichārēśvarattu¹ taḷi-
- 3 yārun taḷi-adhikārarum Venṇolināḍ-uḍaiya Kōdai-Iravi u-
- 4 lpāṭṭil=avar-uḷḷirundu śeyda Kacheham=āvadu [||*] Ukki-
- 5 ramaṅgalamum=Iyāṇamaṅgalamuṇ-Śeṇṇaḍaikk³=ittidu[||*] idi[nār]-rā-
- 6 lvārattu kōyil pāṭṭam=aḷakkak-kaḍaviya nell-iḍaṅgaḷiyāl mu-
- 7 nnūṛruk-kala[m*] [||*] idiṇā-rṛiru[va]mirdiṇukkum-agambaḍip-pa-
- 8 ṇimakkaṭkum=ōrāṇḍaikkū vēṇḍun-nel nūṛro[n]pa-
- 9 din kalam-irupadi nāḷi [||*] pa[n*]guvilaikkun divikaik-
- 10 kum-eṇṇūṛṛ-arū nāḷi [||*] Gāndarvviḷkaṭku[m*] naṅgaimārkkum
- 11 ariyḷkku nūṛṛ-arū-pattunārḷ-kalam=aiyampadi
- 12 nāḷi [||*] Kāṇaṇukkum=ō[r]viyaṇukkum padin-a[rū] kalam=simpadi nāḷi [||*].
- 13 Naṅgaimārkkū U¹[t*]tama-maddhyama-adhamattināl niyadip-paḍi āṇiya-³
- 14 ṇ koḍukkum pariśu śattirattāl-iru nāḷiy-uriyum-iru nāḷiyu nāḷi
- 15 uriyum [||*]

TRANSLATION

Hail! Prosperity! In the seventeenth year of king Kōdai-Ravi, (*when*) Jupiter stood in (*the*) Mithuna-*(rāśi)*, the following transaction was made by the temple officials and the manager of the Nityavichārēśvaram, at a meeting over which Kōdai-Ravi of Venṇoli-nāḍu presided.

(*The villages*) Ukkiramaṅgalam and Iyāṇamaṅgalam were set apart for the sacred temple expenses. Three hundred *kalam* of paddy by the *iḍaṅgaḷi* (*measure*) shall be measured in the (*temple*) verandah as *pāṭṭam* payable to the temple.

Out of this, the paddy required per annum for the sacred offerings and the servants is one hundred and nine *kalam* and twenty *nāḷi*; for *paṅguvilai* and lamps, eight hundred and six *nāḷi*; for rice to the *gāndarvikaḷ* and *naṅgaimār*, one hundred and sixty four *kalam* and fifty *nāḷi*; and for the *kāṇaṇ* and the *ō[r]viyaṇ* sixteen *kalam* and fifty *nāḷi*.

The allowance in rice to (*be given to*) the *naṅgaimār* according to the high (*uttama*), middling (*madhyama*) and low (*adhama*) scales is (*respectively*) two *nāḷi* (*and*) one *uri*, two *nāḷi*, and one *nāḷi* (*and*) one *uri* by (*the measure called*) *śattiram*.

No. 38—FOUR BHAIKSHUKI INSCRIPTIONS

(1 Plate)

D. C. SIRCAR, OOTACAMUND

A. Three Buddhist Inscriptions from Uren

Uren is an old village in the western part of the Monghyr District of Bihar. It lies by the side of the railway line between the Kiul and Kajra stations on the East Indian Railway—about

¹ These words are engraved in Grantha characters.

² The *i* is shown with a loop at the right side.

³ The *i* sign is engraved slightly over the letter, and not at its side.

TALI INSCRIPTION OF KODAI RAVI: 17TH YEAR



7 miles from Kiul and $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles from Kajra. On the other side of the village stands the small range known as the Uren hills. About sixty years ago, L. A. Waddell visited the village of Uren which he identified, in an interesting paper published in the *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, Volume LXI, part i, 1892, pp. 1-24, with one of the Buddha's hermitages on the western frontier of the country of I-lan-na-po-fa-to (Hiranyaparvata, roughly identical with the present Monghyr District) as described by the seventh century Chinese pilgrim Hsuen Tsang.¹ He noticed a large number of inscribed images in the village as well as inscriptions, markings, sculptures and other ancient remains on the hills. But as regards the process of the loss and destruction of ancient remains from which the village was suffering at that time, Waddell observed, "the unfortunate proximity of the hill to the railway and the excellent quality of the rock (granite) have induced the railway authorities to use the hill as a quarry for road-metal and only about six years ago two of the most interesting of the rock-sculptures were in this way demolished and the fragments further broken up and carried off as ballast, and the blasting operations have now extended to within a few feet of the more important rock-sculptures and markings still remaining. Many of the inscribed statues also have been carried off from time to time by the overseers or contractors supervising the quarrying operations; one of these in particular, a Mr. S., is reported to have carried off, about thirty-six years ago, a full cart-load of the best preserved statuettes, the ultimate destination of which cannot now be traced."² In a foot-note to these observations, Waddell further says, "Since writing the above, I have again visited the site and find that further quarrying operations have been extensively carried on since the submission of this report to the Society. The western cliff bearing numerous *chaitya* figures has been in great part removed by blasting, only the fractured bases of a few of the *chaityas* still remaining. Also at the south-east margin of the hill, where the rock was highly polished and contained ancient markings, most of this surface has been removed by blasting."³ It is therefore no wonder that I could not trace most of the inscriptions and other ancient remains that had been noticed by Waddell about sixty years previously, when I visited the village of Uren in January 1950. On the hills, I found only the engravings of several *stūpa* designs, one of them alone containing a line of inscription. I also examined a collection of extremely mutilated images and votive *stūpas* at the *Chandī-sthāna* in the village and another at its *Siva-sthāna*. Some of these images were found to contain a few lines of writing at their bases. A few broken images also were noticed half buried in the ground at the side of the main road running through the village and one of these was found to bear an inscription. I took impressions of altogether fourteen image inscriptions at Uren, many of which, however, contained nothing but the Buddhist formula *yē dhammī*, etc. Two of the records refer to the reign of Rāmapāla (circa 1034-1126 A.C.), the Pāla king of Bengal and Bihar, one of them being dated in the fourteenth regnal year of that monarch. Two of the image inscriptions at Uren were found to be written in the so-called Bhaikshuki *lipi* or arrow-head characters.

When Waddell visited Uren about sixty years ago, he observed no less than four images with inscriptions in the Bhaikshuki or arrow-head script⁴ and photographs of two of them were published by him along with his paper in the *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*.⁵ It is possible that he himself or some other later visitor to the village carried away the images containing the two inscriptions of which photographs were published in the above journal. Thus the two Bhaikshuki inscriptions, examined and copied by me at Uren, may be the remaining two of the four such

¹ S. Beal, *Buddhist Records of the Western World*, Vol. II, 1884, pp. 190-91.

² *Op. cit.*, p. 2.

³ *Ibid. cit.*

⁴ *Op. cit.*, p. 17.

⁵ *Vide op. cit.*, Plate IV, Nos. 1 and 2.

records referred to by Waddell. That these two inscriptions were also not similarly carried away was possibly due to the extremely mutilated condition of the images on which they are engraved.

Of the two image inscriptions in the Bhaikshukī or arrow-head alphabet copied by me at Uren, one, found on a broken Buddhist image at the *Śiva-sthāna* of the village, has one line of writing, only a few *akṣaras* of which have been preserved. The other one was found by me on the base of a mutilated Buddhist image lying half buried by the side of the main road running through the village. This inscription is fortunately in a quite satisfactory state of preservation. There are altogether four lines of writing covering a space of about 1·8 inches in breadth and 9·8 inches in length. The fourth line is short and covers only about half the length of the other three lines. Each *akṣara* is about ¼ inch in height.

The most important feature of the inscription is its **palaeography**. C. Bendall, who first discovered the alphabet employed in the epigraph under discussion in certain manuscripts from Nepal and fully described it,¹ was inclined to identify it with the Bhaikshukī *lipi* mentioned by al-Bīrūnī as being used in Udunpūr in Pūrva-dēśa (probably the Uddanāpura-vihāra located at modern Biharsharif near Patna) and as being "the writing of Buddha," probably meaning thereby that it was prevalent among Buddhist *Bhikṣus* or monks.² The alphabet is characterised by the use of arrow-head marks usually at the top of the letters and, in some letters, also at the sides. Bühler therefore described this script as "the arrow-head alphabet."³ Bendall and Bühler believed that the script is the immediate offspring of an ancient form of Brāhmī retaining South Indian features in some letters and Northern characteristics in a few. An image inscription from Gayā, written in this alphabet but showing wedges instead of arrow-heads at the top and, in some cases, at the sides of the letters, was published by Bendall in 1890.⁴ Some years ago Dr. N. P. Chakravarti edited an inscription written in the Bhaikshukī or arrow-head alphabet, which comes from Kara about 41 miles from Allahabad.⁵ Another inscription in the same script is said to have been noticed on an image of Jambhala which is now preserved in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, but that epigraph is as yet unpublished.⁶ I edit below three out of the four Uren inscriptions referred to by Waddell as written in the Bhaikshukī or arrow-head script, the first from my own impressions and the second and third from the photographs published by that scholar.

The **characters** of these inscriptions closely resemble those found in the manuscripts as reproduced in Bühler's Table VI, columns xviii-xix; but there are some slight variations. In the first epigraph, among initial vowels, we have *a* (line 3), *ā* (line 1) and *ē* (line 3). Among these, *ā* differs from the form of this letter in the manuscripts in having its lower loop and curve not fixed below the upper body of the letter. Of the consonants, *p* has a curved base and an arrow attached to its left limb as in the Kara and Gaya inscriptions. The forms of *m* and *s* are not distinguishable. *ṇ* has been written differently in lines 2 (cf. *dharmāṇām*) and 3 (cf. *śśamaṇō*). The marks of interpunctuation are the usual single and double *danḍa*; but, at the

¹ *Proceedings of the Seventh Oriental Congress, Aryan Section*, pp. 111 ff., and those of the Tenth Oriental Congress, part ii, pp. 151 ff.

² Sachau, *Alberuni's India*, Part i, p. 173.

³ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XXXIII, Appendix, p. 60; Palaeographic Table VI, columns xviii-xix.

⁴ Cf. *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIX, pp. 77-78. There are some mistakes in Bendall's transcript of this epigraph. It actually reads (1) *Śrī-dharmavarada-hētu* || *Śrī-Vra(Bra)hma-pauṭra-saṅgha-pa-* (2) *lāla-Śrī-rāṇā-Kuyakaka-pālita-pauṭra-Āhāvama-* (3) *Uasya dēya-dharmō=yam* : R. D. Banerji edited the same inscription in the *Vaṅgīya Śāhitya Parishat Patrikā*, Vol. XX, pp. 153 ff. without noticing that it had been previously published. It is now preserved in the Vaṅgīya Śāhitya Parishat, Calcutta.

⁵ Above, Vol. XXII, pp. 37-39.

⁶ *Op. cit.*, p. 37, note 4. The note is based on a statement of R. D. Banerji in his paper referred to above. My attempts to trace the image in the Indian Museum have proved unsuccessful.

end of lines 3 and 4, we have a *visarga*-like sign placed before the double *daṇḍa*. This no doubt forms part of the stop and the whole sign apparently indicates a full-stop.¹ The palaeography of the second and third inscriptions closely resembles that of the first epigraph. As suggested by the palaeography of other records of the locality, the inscriptions belong to the age of the Pālas of Bengal and Bihar. They may be roughly assigned to a date between the ninth and the twelfth century, preferably to the latter half of this period.

The language of the inscriptions is Pāli which is, however, greatly influenced by Sanskrit. The use of the palatal sibilant and the subscript *r* (cf. words like *prabhavā*, *śrī*, *prati*, °śśamaṇō, *dēśēti*, etc.) is a peculiar feature of the orthography of these records and go in favour of the above observation. Interesting from this point of view is also the Sanskrit *vibhakti* in the word °*pālasya* in line 4 of the first epigraph. The word *dharmāṇām* (line 2 of the first epigraph) stands midway between Sanskrit *dharmāṇām* and Pāli *dhammānaṃ*, while *tēsaṃ* stands in similar relation to Sanskrit *tēśām* and Pāli *tēsaṃ*.

The text of all the three epigraphs is the same; but the second inscription begins with a symbol for *siddham* which is not traceable at the commencement of the two other records, while the first inscription ends with an additional reference to the person responsible for the construction and installation of the image on which it is engraved. The first sentence of the three inscriptions reads: *bhagavā āvusō paṭichhasamuppādaṃ dhammaṃ dēseti*, "Brethren, the Lord expounds the doctrine of the chain of causation." The word *āvusō* was often used as an address by the priests to Buddhist lay worshippers. Whether the reference to the preaching of the Lord, i.e., the Buddha, may suggest that the images on which these records were incised represented the Buddha in the preaching attitude or *vyākhyāna-mudrā* cannot be determined. The doctrine of *Paṭichhasamuppāda*, as is well known, is the formula embodying the Buddha's solution of the great problem of the origin of evil. It is one of the most fundamental and characteristic doctrines of his teachings.² It is said that "from error springs *karman*, from *karman* springs consciousness, from consciousness springs the organised being, from the organised being spring the six organs of sense, from the six organs of sense springs contact, from contact springs sensation, from sensation springs desire, from desire springs attachment, from attachment springs continued existence, from existence springs birth, from birth spring decay and death, sorrow, lamentation, pain, grief and despair." The origin of evil is here traced back to error or ignorance which is no doubt the ignorance of the truth, i.e., the four great truths of the Buddhists, viz., "suffering, the cause of suffering, the cessation of suffering, the path leading to the cessation of suffering."³

The second sentence of our inscriptions is: *paṭichhasamuppānānaṃ cha dhammānaṃ yō nirōdhō*, "also the destruction of the conditions arising from preceding causes [is taught by the Lord]." This refers to the destruction of the five "elements or attributes of being" such as form, sensation, perception, discrimination and consciousness.⁴ These two sentences appear to be represented in the first inscription as a verse. The metre may be regarded as an irregular form of *Āryā*.

The above is followed in the inscriptions by the well known Buddhist formula in the *Āryā* metre: *yē dhammā hētu-ppabhavā hētuṃ tēsaṃ tathāgatō avacha* (or *avadat*) | *tēsaṃ cha yō nirōdhō evaṃ-vādī mahā-samaṇō* || "The Lord spoke of the conditions which arise from a preceding cause as well as of their cause. The great teacher has also said about their destruction." But this formula practically repeats what is already said in the previous two sentences. The subject

¹ Cf. the Madras Museum plates of Narēndradhavalā edited above, p. 45 and plate.

² See Childers, *Pāli Dictionary*, s. v.

³ Ibid., s. v. *ariya-saccaṃ*.

⁴ Ibid., s. v. *nirōdhō*, *khandhō*, etc.

of the first two sentences is the lord's preaching about the chain of causes and the destruction of the conditions arising from causes, while the formula also speaks of the cause of the conditions arising from it and their destruction. The *nirōdhō* of the *hētu-ppabhavā dhammā* is the same as the *nirōdhō* of the *paṭichhasamuppannā dhammā*.

So far the three inscriptions offer practically the same text. But the first epigraph adds to the above text the following passage: *Śrī-Pratinava-Śrādatapālaya*. There is little doubt that we have here a reference to the person who was responsible for the construction and installation of the image on which the inscription is engraved; but the expression *śrādatapāla* is rather unusual and may be a mistake for *śrāvītapāla*. The word *pratinava* means "fresh" or "new" and *śrāvīta* may have been intended to mean "religious instruction."

Inscription No. 1

TEXT¹

- 1 Bhagavā āvusō ppa(pa)ṭichhasamuppādaṁ dhammaṁ dēśēti | Ppa(pa)ṭichhasa-
 2 muppannānaṁ cha dhammānaṁ yō nirōdhō || yē dhammā hētu-prabhavā tēsaṁ hē-
 3 tuṁ tathāgatō avacha [| *] tēsaṁ cha yō nirōdhō evaṁ-vādī maha-śśamaṇō [: ||]
 4 Śrī-Pratinava-Śrāda(vi)tapālaya : ||

TRANSLATION

Brethren; the Lord teaches the doctrine of origination as a necessary result from an antecedent cause. The cessation of the conditions having its origin in a preceding cause [is also taught by the Lord]. The sentient being (the Buddha) spoke of the cause of the conditions arising from a preceding cause. The great ascetic (the Buddha) also spoke about their destruction. [This image is the gift] of the illustrious Pratinava-Śrāda(vi)tapāla.

Inscription No. 2

TEXT²

1. [Siddham ||]* Bhagavā āvusō paṭichhasamuppādaṁ dhammaṁ
 dēśēti [| *] paṭichhasamuppannāna[m] cha dhammā[naṁ] yō nirō[*]-
 2. dhō | yē dhammā hētu-[pra][bha*]vā tēsaṁ hētuṁ tathā[gaṭō*] avacha |
 [tēsaṁ cha yō] [nirōdhō evaṁ*]-vādī maha-śśamaṇō || o ||

Inscription No. 3

TEXT⁴

1. Bhagavā āvusō paṭichhasamuppāda[m*] dhamma[m*] dēśēti [| *]
 Paṭichhasamuppa[nnā]na[m*] cha dhammāna[m*] yō nirōdhō |
 yē dhammā hētu-prabhavā [tēsaṁ] [hētuṁ*]
 2. tathāgatō avacha | tēsaṁ cha yō nirōdhō eva[m*]-vādī maha-śśamaṇō || o ||

B. A Buddhist Inscription from Malda Museum

About the middle of April, 1950, the Government Epigraphist for India received for examination impressions of some inscriptions copied by the Eastern Circle of the Department of Archaeology. The inscriptions belong to the R. R. San Museum at Malda in West Bengal. While examining the impressions under instructions from the Government Epigraphist for India, I found that one

¹ From impressions.

² From the photograph published in *J A S B*, Vol. LXI, 1902, Part I, Plate IV, No. 1.

³ Expressed by a symbol.

⁴ From the photograph published in *J A S B*, loc. cit., No. 2.

FOUR BHAIKSHUKI INSCRIPTIONS

A: No. 1: On a broken Buddhist image at Uren



B: A Buddhist inscription from Malda Museum



of them is written in the interesting Bhaikshukī or arrow-head script employed in certain Buddhist inscriptions from Uren which had been the subject of my study only three months earlier and have been dealt with in the first part of this paper. At my request, Dr. B. Ch. Chhabra, Government Epigraphist for India, kindly permitted me to edit the inscription for this journal.

No information was available to me about the exact findspot of the inscription. It is reported to be engraved on the pedestal of an image of the Buddhist deity Avalōkitēśvara-Lōkanātha now preserved in the B. R. Sen Museum, Maldah, with the exhibit number M. M. R. 110. It is very probable that the image was collected from a village in the Maldah District. The inscription is written in four lines which are divided into two halves, each containing two lines. The upper half is subdivided into four parts, apparently due to exigencies of space on the pedestal of the image in question, while the lower half has three subdivisions. The letters are of the same small size as in the Uren inscriptions written in the same script.

As already observed, the characters belong to the class called the Bhaikshukī or arrow-head alphabet known to have been used by the Buddhist monks of the Magadha region in Eastern India in the age of the Pālas of Bengal and Bihar. Although al-Bīrūnī seems to confine the use of the Bhaikshukī script to the monks of Uddanāpura, identified with modern Bihar in the Patna District, the discovery of the Kara inscription in the Allahabad District of the U. P. and that of the present one in the Maldah District of West Bengal appear to suggest a wider distribution. The letters employed in the inscription under discussion closely resemble those of the Uren inscriptions, although there are certain palaeographical peculiarities in the present record that are not noticed in the latter. We have here no confusion between the forms of *m* and *s*, the loop of the latter being put a little lower than that of the former. *Ch* has, however, two different forms, one of which having no appreciable distinction from *v* (cf. *āchāryya* in line 1; *avacha* in line 3; *cha*, *ēvamvādī* in line 4). There is no marked difference between the sign for medial *i* and medial *ī*. Medial *ō*, joined with the consonant by a vertical stroke, as in *mō* (line 2) and *rō* (line 4), is interesting. The different forms of *p*, already noticed by scholars,¹ are to be observed in °*pālita*° in line 2 and °*prabhavā* in line 3, one of the forms differing very little from *d*. *B* and *v* are indicated by different signs. The initial vowels *a*, *ā* and *ē* occurring in the inscription resemble the forms of these letters as found in the Uren inscriptions.

The language of the inscription is a mixture of Sanskrit and Pāli. Its orthography closely resembles that of the Uren inscriptions. It may be noted that *y* preceded by *r* has been duplicated.

The second part of the inscription consisting of lines 3-4 reproduces the celebrated Buddhist formula, *Yē dhammā*, etc., also quoted in all the three Uren inscriptions. Like, however, the interesting additional passage referring to the monk who was responsible for the installation of the image in question in the first of the three Uren inscriptions, we have in the present record information regarding a Buddhist monk whose *dēya-dhamma* the image of Avalōkitēśvara-Lōkanātha bearing the epigraph was. This section says that the image was the meritorious gift of *Bhadanta* Buddhapālita. The word *bhadanta* (also *bhanta* and *bhaddanta*) is well-known from Pāli literature to have been used as an honorific epithet (cf. English *Reverend*, *Venerable*, etc.) or as an address in cases concerning Buddhist monks, although there is difference of opinion in regard to its derivation. I am inclined to trace it to Sanskrit *bhavat*; but some scholars think that it is derived from a word like *bhadr-ānta*, i.e., "one who is the foremost of the noble," while others suggest that its root lies in the expression *bhaddam tē* or *bhadram tē* (literally, "let there be good to you") with which the monks greeted every one paying homage to them.²

¹ Bühler, Table No. VI, columns xviii-xix, line 35.

² *Select Inscriptions*, Volume I, pp. 80, note 1; 223, note 6. The early Prakrit form of the word, *bhanta*, is found in the Bairat inscription of Aśoka. The form *bhaddanta* seems to be influenced by the conception of its derivation from *bhadrānta*. The word may be compared with Sanskrit *āra-bhavat* and *tatra-bhavat*.

An interesting fact about the monk Buddhapālita is recorded in line 1 which says that he was a *śrī-Bhakōkkā-sāṃghīya-āchāryya*, i.e., a teacher belonging to the Bhakōkkā *saṅgha*. The word *saṅgha* here appears to refer to a particular community of Buddhist monks styled Bhakōkkā to which Buddhapālita belonged. Unfortunately I have not come across the name Bhakōkkā.¹ It is not impossible to suggest that it was a local community of monks belonging to a monastery in the present Maldah region of West Bengal. Whether the Bhakōkkā community of Buddhist monks had anything to do with the celebrated Mrigasthāpana monastery,² apparently situated in the same area or its neighbourhood, cannot be determined in the present state of our knowledge.

TEXT³

Part I

- 1 [A] Śrī-Bhakō- [B] kkā-sāṃghīya- [C] āch[ā]ryya- [D] bhadanta-
2 [A] Buddhapā- [B] litasya dā- [C] ya-dhaṇ- [D] mō-yam |

Part II

- 3 [A] Yā dhaṇmā hā- [B] tu-prabhavā tēsām [h]ṣṭum Tathagatō a- [C] vacha |
4 [A] tēsām cha yō [B] n[i]rōdhō evaṃ-vādī maha-ś[r]ama- [C] pō ||

TRANSLATION

Part I

This (i.e., the image bearing the epigraph) is the religious gift of the Venerable Buddhapālita who is a teacher pertaining to the illustrious Bhakōkkā community.⁴

No. 33—MADRAS MUSEUM PLATES OF ANANTASAKTIVARMAN; YEAR 28

(1 Plate)

M. VENKATARAMAYYA, OOTACAMUND

These copper plates were received for examination in 1934 by the Superintendent for Epigraphy, Mysore, Madras, from the Government Museum, Madras, and noticed by him as C.P. No. 24 of 1934-5. The plates were sold to the Museum by Mr. M. Somasekhara Sarma, Madras. The Superintendent for Epigraphy reports on them as follows: "No information is forthcoming regarding the place or history of their discovery. The plates which are rather thin, measure 6½" by 2½" and bear a ringhole of about ⅞" in diameter near the proper right margin. The ring and the seal that must have accompanied the grant are now missing. The plates have four faces of writing in all, the first and the third plates are slightly corroded, so much so that there are some holes in the body of these plates and their right bottom corners have been partly eaten away. the grant is itself a palimpsest written over a previous charter, the letters of which though completely effaced are partly and faintly visible in a few places. It must also be remarked at the

¹ The name Bhakōkkā, which reminds us of that of the Pakokku monastery about 30 miles from Mandalay in Upper Burma, may be of foreign origin.

² *History of Bengal*, Dacca University, Vol. I, pp. 69 f. For a Chinese monastery near it, see *loc. cit.*

³ From an impression.

⁴ For the translation and explanation of Part II of the inscription, see above, p. 224.

same time that the erased writing does not appear to have been of a more archaic variety than the present inscription."¹

I edit the record here with the kind permission of Dr. B. Ch. Chhabra, Government Epigraphist for India.

The characters of the inscription belong to the southern class of alphabets. Some of them are written in a cursive style. The majority of the characters employed in the record, barring those in cursive style, can roughly be placed in the 5th century A. C. for the reason that while they appear more developed than those found in the Rāgōlu plates of Śaktivarman² of the 4th century A. C., they are more or less of the same period of development as those of the Bṛihatprōshthā grant³ and the Dhavalapēṭa plates of *Kaliṅgādhipati* Umavarman which are of the 5th century A. C.⁴ They also closely resemble the alphabet of the Bobbili⁵ and the Kōmarti⁶ plates of *Kaliṅgādhipati* Chaṇḍavarman. All these charters have been placed approximately in the 4th-5th century A. C. Those letters in our grant which are cursive, such as *l*, *n*, *kṛi*, *jā*, *jā*, *su* and *pu*, show somewhat developed forms. This, in my opinion, may be due to the very cursive style of the writing.⁷ The occurrence of both early and later forms of the same letters in one and the same record⁸ or in charters of one and the same king⁹ is not unusual, the best explanation for it being the tendency to cursive writing which the scribes developed. It should be remarked, however, that the way in which the letters *l*, *n* and *kṛi* of our inscription are written is for the first time met with among the early Kalinga grants in the Jirjīngi plates of Indravarman¹⁰ and the Gōdāvari copper-plate grant of Prithivimūla,¹¹ both of which are placed in the sixth century A. C. The presence of such forms in our grant assignable to a date about half a century earlier need not be considered as anything irregular. Attention should be drawn, however, to the dissimilarity that exists in respect of the letters *t* and *n* between the script of our record and that of the newly discovered Andhavaram plates of Anantasaktivarman¹² who, as shown in the sequel, appears to be identical with the ruler who issued the present plates. Whereas in the Andhavaram plates *t* is angular (being two-pronged) and *n* is looped, in the present plates they are formed in the reverse way, *t* being looped and *n* without such a loop but having a curve at the left as found in the Siripuram plates of Anantavarman¹³ of the 6th century A. C. This difference may not be considered as irregular in our grant since the looped *t* and the unlooped *n* occur in grants of the 5th century A. C., for example, in the Sāsanaśōṭa plates of Western Gaṅga Mādhavavarman¹⁴ and in the Śālaṅkāyana grants generally.¹⁵ Further, the looped *t*, as found in our grant, and the unlooped *t* as in the Andhavaram plates occur in one

¹ *ARSIE*, 1934-5, part II, item 3.

² Above, Vol. XII, pp. 1 ff. and plate; Vol. XXV, p. 239.

³ *Ibid.*, pp. 4 ff. and plate.

⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXVI, p. 133 and plate.

⁵ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXVII, pp. 33 ff. and plate.

⁶ *Ibid.*, Vol. IV, p. 142 and plate.

⁷ Some of them are formed peculiarly; the medial *ā* is attached to *jā* and *jā* at the topmost prong of the consonant *j* which is unusual, since this vowel mark is usually attached to its middle prong.

⁸ Ahadanakaram Plates of E. Chālukya Viṣṇuvardhana (V), *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIII, p. 186 and plate.

⁹ The Kēsariśōṭa and the Rithapur plates issued by the same king Arthapati Bhaṭṭāraka and drafted by one and the same individual, however, differ in their characters indicating the former to be rather earlier. See above, Vol. XXVIII, p. 12.

¹⁰ Above, Vol. XXV, p. 281 and plate.

¹¹ *JBBRAS*, Vol. XVI, pp. 114 ff. and plate.

¹² C. P. No. 4 of 1951-52. Above, p. 177.

¹³ Above, Vol. XXIV, plate facing p. 51.

¹⁴ *Ibid.*, plate facing p. 238.

¹⁵ Pedavēgi plates of Nandivarman II, *JAHRS*, Vol. I, plate facing p. 94; above, Vol. XXV, plate facing p. 46.

and the same inscription, viz., the Gurzāla Brāhmi inscription of the 3rd-4th century A.C.¹ so that in so far as these two letters are concerned, the looped and unlooped forms are not of much consequence in the matter of palaeographical dating. In addition to the above peculiarities, our charter exhibits other features which are not seen in the Andhavaram plates, although in phraseology both grants are almost alike. One such feature of our grant is the mention of two *dūtakas* in place of the *ājñapti* and another is its faulty orthography as compared with the correct Sanskrit in which the Andhavaram charter is composed.

The orthography of the inscription, as already remarked, abounds in errors. Incorrect writing, for example, *pta* for *tpa* in line 1, *pāriśvē* for *pārśvē* in line 3, *taitṛiya* for *taittirīya* in line 6, *bhaviśya* for *bhaviṣya* in line 9, *kumārāmātau* for *kumārāmatyau* in lines 17-18 may be ascribed to the ignorance of the scribe. An instance of incorrect syntax is found in line 7. Non-observance of *sandhi* is found in *Mahārāja Anantaśaktivarman* (line 3). The use of *b* for *v* is noticeable in *Barāha-varttanyām* (line 3) and *barsha* (line 14); and of *v* for *b* in *valādhikṛita* for *balādhikṛita* in line 18.

The language of the record is Sanskrit. Except the imprecatory verses, the whole inscription is in prose. The phraseology of the inscription is almost similar to that obtaining in the Andhavaram plates of the same ruler, but contains some such phrases as are not found in the latter. For instance, the passage *dharmma-kkrama-vikkramāṇām-anyatama-yōgād-avāpya mahim-anuśāsātām* (lines 10-11) is not found in the Andhavaram plates but finds place in our grant as also in a few other charters of the period such as the Brihatprōshthā grant² and the Dhavalapēṭa plates³ of Umavarman and the Bobbili plates of Chaṇḍavarman.⁴ The date of the record is given at the end of the charter as year 28, the tenth day of the bright fortnight of Phālguna. The numerals 20 and 8 occur in this connection.⁵

The plates are issued by *Mahārāja Anantaśaktivarman* from his capital *Siṅghapura*. They record the royal gift of a village called *Sakunaka* situated in *Āvi-pārśva* of (the district of) *Varāhavartanī*, as an *agrahāra*, to two Brāhmaṇa brothers, *Nāgasarman* and *Durgasarman* of the *Kātyāyana gōtra* and the *Taittirīya śākhā*. The king is described as *Kalingādhipati*, as belonging to the *Māthara kula* and as one who obtained his body, kingdom and prosperity through the grace of his father, (who was) a great devotee of the *dēvatās* (*paramadaivata-Bappa-bhaṭṭāraka-pāda-prasād-āvāpta-sarīra-rājya-vibhavaḥ*). To my knowledge, the form in which this epithet occurs, embodying, as it does, such elaborate expression of deep devotion to one's father is found only in one other grant, viz., the Andhavaram plates cited above. In all other early charters where the king's devotion to his father (*bappa*) is recorded, whether in Pallava, Śālaṅkāyana, or in the early Kalinga charters other than the two cited above, the terms are simpler like *Bappa-bhaṭṭāraka-pāda-bhaktāḥ*, *Bappa-pāda-bhaktāḥ* or *pitrī-pāda-bhaktāḥ*, even the epithet *bhaṭṭāraka* sometimes being dropped.⁶ The other epithet *paramadaivata* applied to *Bappa-bhaṭṭāraka* in the present grant needs some comment: it is here applicable to *Bappa*, while in the Kōmarti plates of Chaṇḍavarman⁷ this epithet applies to the issuer of the grant himself, i.e., Chaṇḍavarman. Usually, the grants that contain this epithet, as far as I have examined, prefix it in a compound either to *Bappa-bhaṭṭāraka* or, as in some cases, to the name of the overlord as whose feudatory the issuer of the grant figures. Instances of the former are available in the Kalinga grants including the present charter and those

¹ Above, Vol. XXVI, p. 125 and plate.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. XII, pp. 4 ff and plate.

³ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXVI, pp. 133 ff. and plate.

⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXVII, pp. 33 ff. and plate.

⁵ [The symbol read as 8 more probably stands for 6; see above, Vol. XXVII, p. 30.—Ed.]

⁶ *Ibid.*, Vol. XII, p. 4 (Brihatprōshthā grant of Umavarman).

⁷ *Ibid.*, Vol. IV, p. 142.

of the latter in the Damodarpur plates¹ of the Gupta kings, the Patiakella² and the Soro plates of Śambhuyāśas.³

To assess the exact significance of *paramadaivata* and its variants *paramadēvatādhidaivata*, and *paramagurudēvatādhidaivataviśeṣa*, one may cite, by way of comparison, similar epithets, viz., *paramabrahmaṇya*, *paramasaugata*, *paramabhaṭṭāraka*, etc. In the last example, the import of the term is clear. It signifies paramountcy. The others have also been considered as indicative of paramount status.⁴ The latter assumption, however, appears to be doubtful. For these terms which mean 'a great devotee of the gods,' 'a great devotee of gods and super-gods,' 'a great devotee of the *Brāhmaṇas*' and 'a great devotee of *Sugata*' should be taken to indicate only the religious devotion or persuasion of the ruler concerned and not as signifying any political paramountcy that he wielded. This will become clear on an examination of the instances where the epithets are used without the additional title of *paramabhaṭṭāraka*. In such cases, the particular person concerned was certainly not holding any paramount status. One such instance has been pointed out by Dr. Chhabra, namely that of Nāgabala and Bharatabala of the Bamhanī plates.⁵ They are both described as *paramagurudēvatādhidaivataviśeṣa*, but not as *paramabhaṭṭāraka*; and the record gives other indications to prove that really they were not paramount. Another instance is provided by the Soro plates of Śambhuyāśas wherein his father (*bappa*) is called *paramadaivata* but not as *bhaṭṭāraka*. As Mr. N. G. Majumdar has remarked, Śambhuyāśas was only 'enjoying a sort of independent status.' In fact, even in the Patiakella plate of Śivarāja, wherein Śambhuyāśas also figures, the person referred to as *paramadēvatādhidaivata* and *paramabhaṭṭāraka* under whom Śivarāja ruled seems to be a third person different from both Śivarāja and Śambhuyāśas, as these epithets are not applicable to Śambhuyāśas as has been wrongly assumed;⁶ for, he is introduced in the record with the simple title of *Paramamāhēśvara* and as the ruler of Tōsali. Evidently Śambhuyāśas was the immediate overlord of Śivarāja and both were apparently subordinates of yet another paramount ruler alluded to by the titles *paramadēvatādhidaivata* and *paramabhaṭṭāraka*. One curious feature about the occurrence of the title *paramadaivata*, 'the great devotee of the gods,' is that it is rarely found applied to the ruler actually issuing the grant, but that it is applied usually to his predecessors, father (*bappa*) or overlord, as the records cited above would show.

Mahārāja Anantasaktivarman, describing himself as Lord of Kalinga, issues the present grant from his capital, Singhapura. The title *Kalingādhipati* held by him is partly justified by the fact that his capital Singhapura (Simhapura) was well known as one of the chief cities of Kalinga mentioned in quite a number of early Kalinga grants and in early Buddhist literature.⁷ Other cities in Kalinga which also served as capitals of kings describing themselves as lords of Kalinga were Pishtapura,⁸ Sārapalli,⁹ Dēvapura,¹⁰ Dantapura¹¹ and lastly Kalinganagara. Although these cities were far from one another (Pishtapura being the southernmost situated on the Gōdāvarī, and Simhapura being the northernmost in Chicacole *tāluk*), it would appear that the lordship over Kalinga could be claimed from any of these cities fixed as capitals. The village Sakupaka granted by Anantasaktivarman was situated in Varāhavartanī, a well-known territorial division of Kalinga.¹²

¹ *Ibid.*, Vol. XV, p. 144.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. IX, p. 285.

³ *Ibid.* Vol. XXIII, p. 199.

⁴ *Ibid.* Vol. XXIII, p. 202 and Vol. XXVII, p. 136.

⁵ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXVII, p. 136.

⁶ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXIII, p. 202: See *ibid.*, Vol. IX, p. 287, text lines 3-4.

⁷ B. C. Law: *Geography of Early Buddhism* (1932), pp. 7, 64.

⁸ Rāgūlu plates of Śaktivarman, above, Vol. XII, pp. 1 ff.

⁹ Chicacole plates of Nanda-Prabhañjanavarman, *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIII, p. 48 and plate.

¹⁰ Siripuram plates of Anantavarman, above, Vol. XXIV, p. 47 and plate.

¹¹ Jirjāngi plates of Indravarmān, above, Vol. XXV, p. 281 and plate.

¹² See below, p. 234.

What is of more than passing interest in the record is the mention of the name of the king's family as *Māthara kula*. Besides Anantaśaktivarman of our grant, two others, viz., his namesake of the Andhavaram plates and *Kaliṅgādhipati* Śaktivarman of the Rāgōlu plates claimed to belong to this family. The latter, in addition, styles himself *Vāsishṭhīputra*. Since *Māthara* was a *gōtra rishi*,¹ we have in the case of these chiefs an instance of a royal family named after a *gōtra rishi*.² That Śaktivarman of the Rāgōlu plates also bears the metronymic *Vāsishṭhīputra* reminds one of the Śātavāhana and Ikshvaku practice in this regard,³ although the mention of both father-kinship and mother-kinship by Śaktivarman is quite unique. It is interesting to find a reference to the *Vāsishṭha kula* as the family to which two other kings of Kalinga are stated to have belonged, viz., *Mahārāja* Guṇavarman and *Mahārāja* Prabhāñjanavarman, the grandfather and father respectively of Anantavarman, lord of Kalinga, the author of the *Śrīṅgavarapukōṭa*⁴ and the Siripuram plates.⁵ Śaktivarman of the Rāgōlu plates mentions his descent from both paternal (*Māthara*) and maternal (*Vāsishṭha*) *gōtras* and he also enjoins first upon his *gōtrajas* to protect his charity and next upon the other kings (*anyē rājānaḥ*).

In what lineal relationship our Anantaśaktivarman stood to the Śaktivarman of the Rāgōlu plates, both being of the same *Māthara* family, has already been discussed, and it has generally been assumed that, as the palaeography of the two grants differs by about a century, Śaktivarman was the grandfather. The possibility of an Anantavarman intervening between them as the father has been stressed, it being assumed that the father's name is perhaps indicated in the double form *Ananta-Śaktivarman* which is the appellation of the king of our grant, who was perhaps christened only as Śaktivarman after his grandfather.⁶ That this genealogical construction is very possible is further substantiated by the evidence afforded by the Andhavaram plates of *Ananta-śaktivarman*. On a comparison of the text, script and other particulars of this record with those of the present plates, it has been rightly surmised that the issuers of the two records are one and the same.⁷ In the Andhavaram charter a passage occurs in the form of preamble to the donation made by the king. It relates that since the gift-village had already been granted by *Āryaka-Śakti-bhaṭṭāraka-pāda*, he (*Anantaśaktivarman*) only regranted it to the same *Brāhmaṇa* families (*asty=avanipa-yath-ōkta-dharm-āvasthāna-vijita-utrivishṭap air=Āryaka-Śakti-bhaṭṭāraka-pādaiḥ nānā-gōtra-charaṇēbhyō brāhmaṇēbhyah=pūrva-datta ity=asmābhir=api*, etc.). Here the person referred to as *Āryaka-Śakti-bhaṭṭāraka-pāda* (with the honorific plural)⁸ was doubtless an ancestor of *Anantaśaktivarman*. He was a king (*bhaṭṭāraka*) and was referred to by the respectful appella-

¹ In the *Gōtrapravaranibandhakadamba*, there is mention of *Māthara* as a *gōtra rishi*. Evidently *Māthara* and *Maṭhara* are identical, or the former was descended from the latter.

² The kings of the *Ānanda* family (*ānanda-maharshi-vamśa-samudbhūtaḥ*) and the *Sālaikāyanas* of the Telugu country may be considered as other such families.

³ Among the Ikshvaks there are metronymies *Vāsishṭhīputra* and *Mātharīputra*. Above, Vol. XX, pp. 16 ff. See also *Early History of the Andhra country*, pp. 44 ff.

⁴ Above, Vol. XXIII, p. 56.

⁵ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXIV, p. 47.

⁶ *ARSIE*, 1934-5, part II, item 3.

⁷ Above, p. 177.

⁸ In a similar way, Viśākṣavarman, a ruler of Kalinga in the 5th-6th century A. C., refers to his father (*bappa*). In the Koroshanḍa plates of this king, he is stated to have made the gift of a village to a number of *Brāhmaṇas* for the purpose of increasing the merit of his father who was in heaven (*asmad-bappa-bhaṭṭāraka-pādānām suralōkād=apruṇyutānām bhūyah puny-āpyāyāya*), above, Vol. XXI, p. 24, text lines 3-4.

tion of *Āryaka*. By his practice of *dharma* he had even conquered the celestial beings.¹ Although this term *āryaka* should generally be understood as one of respect, yet in some inscriptional cases there is reason to interpret it as grandfather, much in the same way as *bappa* meant father. Fleet was the first to think so.² Yet in the inscriptional instances,³ which are not many, the manner in which it occurs leaves some ambiguity as to whether the term meant father, grandfather or simply a respectable person. In the Rithapur plates of Bhava[da*]ttavarman⁴ it is recorded that Arthapati Bhaṭṭāraka was favoured by *āryaka* (*āryyaka-pāda-prasād-ānugrihita*). The context here leaves it doubtful whether by *āryaka*, Arthapati's father is referred to, whether his grandfather is meant as Dr. Sircar has assumed,⁵ or whether it alludes to some 'respectable people' as the editor of the plates Y. R. Gupta translates the term. Similarly in the Halai plates of Kadamba Mṛigēśa,⁶ this king is stated to have built a temple of Jina 'through devotion for the king, his *āryaka*' (*ev-āryyakē nṛipatau bhaktyā*). Dr. Fleet, who has edited the record, translates *āryaka* by 'father, who was dead (sic)'. In a literary passage occurring in the *Chivaravastu*,⁷ the word *āryaka* is used obviously in the sense of father. None-the-less, so far as inscriptions go and as Fleet has also pointed out, *āryaka* may be understood to stand for grandfather just as *bappa* meant father. A piece of inscriptional evidence, which may be pressed into service here to clinch the issue, is provided by a Nāgārjunikoṇḍa Prakrit inscription.⁸ In this, the words *āyaka* and *ayikā* are used to describe the relatives of the donatrix who mentions, besides, her *pitu*, *mātu*, *mātula*, etc. Evidently *āyaka* and *ayikā* here meant grandfather and grandmother respectively. Its editor, Dr. Vogel, too, interprets the terms that way.⁹ From the foregoing discussion, it may safely be assumed that Āryyaka-Śaktibhaṭṭāraka of the Andhavaram plates was the grandfather of Anantasaktivarman and identical with *Kaliṅgādhipati* Śaktivarman of the Rāgōlu plates. While the latter issues his charter from Pishāpura, the grandson is found to have fixed his capital at Sindhapura in the north. Since both were *Kaliṅgādhipatis*, the change of capital need not be considered as any extension of territory effected by the grandson over and above what the grandfather had already acquired. Moreover the object of Śaktivarman's grant was Rākaluva in the *Kaliṅga vishaya*, the same as Rāgōlu

¹ The conception that the kings of the earth conquer those of the heaven by deeds of piety, if not by deeds of valour, is profusely illustrated in Gupta inscriptions, especially those occurring on their coins. Some of the legends on their coins read like—

Apratirathō vijitya kṣhitim sucharitair=divam jayati (archer type of Samudragupta).

Kṣhitim=avajitya sucharitair=divam jayati Vikramādityaś (Chandragupta II).

Gām=avajitya sucharitair Kumārāguptō divam jayati (Kumārāgupta I).

The idea seems to be a very old one. Vālmiki put it in these words :

Rājā tu dharmēṇa hi pālayitvā

mahāmatir=daṇḍadharaḥ prajānām ||

avāpya kṛtsnān vasudhām yathāvad

itāś=chryutāś svargam=upaiti vidvān ||

(*Rāmāyaṇa*, *Ayōdhyākāṇḍa*, canto 100, verse 76)

I am obliged to Dr. Chhabra for the above references. See his article on *Chandragupta prathama ki advaitya susarna mudrā* (A Unique Gold Coin of Chandragupta I) in the Hindi journal *Kalānidhi*, Vol. II, pp. 113 ff. (For its version in English, see *JNSI*, Vol. XI, pp. 15 ff.) Also see *JRASS*, Letters III (1937), Num. Sup. XLVII, pp. 109-10 : Allan : *Catalogue of the Coins of the Gupta Dynasties*, etc., pp. 1 ff.

² *C.I.I.*, Vol. III, p. 186 n.

³ I am thankful to Dr. Chhabra for drawing my attention to the instances cited here.

⁴ Above, Vol. XIX, p. 103, text line 24.

⁵ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXVIII, p. 13.

⁶ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. VI, p. 24, text line 8.

⁷ *Gilgit Manuscripts*, Vol. III, pt. 2, p. 136.

⁸ Above, Vol. XX, p. 22, Ins. F. line 2.

⁹ I may add here that later, when this article was going through the press, I happened to come across the word *ayyaka* (Skt. *āryaka*) in certain Jataka stories (e.g. Nos. 352 and 542 of Fausboll's edition). Everywhere it stands for 'grandfather.'

near Simhapura. Śaktivarman and his grandson Anantaśaktivarman of the Māthara family were thus presumably paramount rulers of Kalinga during the 4th-5th century A.C.

We have now to determine the political status and the approximate period of some other kings of Kalinga who, as can be judged from the palaeography of their charters, flourished in the 5th century. These were *Kalingādhipati* Umavarman of the Bṛihatprōshthā grant, his namesake who issued the Dhavalapēṭa plates, and *Kalingādhipati* Chaṇḍavarman of the Bobbili and Kōmarti plates. It has been stated above that the characters of our grant resemble Umavarman's grants. If we accept this proposition, the exact priority or posteriority of our Anantaśaktivarman to *Kalingādhipati* Umavarman should be determined. In regard to Umavarman of the two charters cited above, what Mr. R. K. Ghoshal has said¹ may be accepted, viz., that the kings of both the grants are identical, although the Dhavalapēṭa plates were not issued from Simhapura and the king therein is not called *Kalingādhipati*, both details being present in the Bṛihatprōshthā grant. And this Umavarman's proximity to Anantaśaktivarman in point of date is further attested to, not only by the palaeographical resemblance, but also by another crucial evidence, viz., that the composer of the Andhavaram plates of Anantaśaktivarman, *Daṇḍanāyaka* Mātrivara, was also the composer of the Bṛihatprōshthā grant wherein he is described as the son of Haridatta.² Yet this does not solve the question as to whether Umavarman preceded or succeeded the other Kalinga ruler. However, the following considerations tend to show that Umavarman should have come only after Anantaśaktivarman. While Anantaśaktivarman calls himself a *Kalingādhipati* in both his grants, dated 14th and 28th regnal years, Umavarman was not a *Kalingādhipati* when he issued the Dhavalapēṭa plates from Sunagara but assumed that title and changed his capital to Simhapura, too, when he made the grant of Bṛihatprōshthā, in his 30th regnal year. Hence Umavarman was not a *Kalingādhipati* to start with, whereas Anantaśaktivarman was the lord of Kalinga from the very beginning of his career, having inherited the kingdom from his father, a fact which is made clear by his epithet *bappa-bhaṭṭāraka-pāda-prasād-āvāpta-sarira-rājya-vibhava*. This circumstance precludes the possibility of Umavarman having become *Kalingādhipati* or of his having fixed his capital at Simhapura before Anantaśaktivarman's accession and of having caused a sort of interregnum in the Māthara lordship over Kalinga.³ Until evidence is found to the contrary, it may, therefore, be assumed that Umavarman, who did not belong to the Māthara family, acquired the title *Kalingādhipati* and lordship over the Kalinga kingdom, as well as over the city of Simhapura by conquest,⁴ or otherwise, from Anantaśaktivarman after the latter had ruled it peacefully for at

¹ Above, Vol. XXVI, p. 134. There was another *Mahārāja* Umavarman who issued the Tekkali plates (C. P. No. 13 of 1934-5), who belonged to the same century and was ruling over a part of Kalinga. Since the seal of his grant bears a different legend from the one on the two charters cited above, and as he was not a *Kalingādhipati* like Umavarman of the Bṛihatprōshthā grant, he seems to be a different king.

² The composer of the present Madras Museum plates of Anantaśaktivarman was a different person, viz., *Talavara* Arjunadatta.

³ There is some evidence which seems to show that Anantaśaktivarman was engaged in some military expedition in or about the 14th year of his reign as pointed out by Dr. R. Subrahmanyam (above, Vol. XXVIII, p. 178). This ruler issued his Andhavaram plates in his 14th regnal year from a military camp at Vijayapura (*astyaśva-skandhavarād=Vijayapurāt*). Andōreppa, the gift-village mentioned in this record, is doubtless Andhavaram which lies within a distance of only 10 miles from Simhapura, modern Singupuram near Śrikakulam. There is, therefore, some ground for the assumption that this military expedition might have resulted in the capture of Simhapura by Anantaśaktivarman from some enemy. Or, in the alternative, Anantaśaktivarman might have been proceeding from Simhapura, which was already his capital, against the same enemy. If this enemy was *Kalingādhipati* Umavarman who issued his Bṛihatprōshthā grant from Simhapura in his 30th regnal year, one may doubt if Anantaśaktivarman's Andhavaram plates were issued subsequent to the Bṛihatprōshthā grant of Umavarman's 30th regnal year. In such a case we have to postulate that an interregnum in the Māthara rule over Kalinga (from capital Simhapura) was caused by *Kalingādhipati* Umavarman.

⁴ Above, Vol. XXVI, p. 134. Mr. R. K. Ghoshal advances here the view that the Bṛihatprōshthā grant seems to have been issued by Umavarman on the occasion of some notable military success achieved by him at the expense of some local ruler.

least 28 years. The view that *Kaliṅgādhipati* Umavarman may not have been altogether unrelated to his political predecessors of the Māthara family is not improbable if we compare the seals of his grants with those issued by Śaktivarman and Anantaśaktivarman. The legend on the seals of the Andhavaram plates of the latter and on those of Umavarman's two grants is in four lines, ending with the name of the king in the genitive case.¹ In the same form is found the legend on the seal of the Rāgōlu plates, too, which is, however, in two lines and ends with the king's name likewise in the genitive case.

This similarity in the seals of the above three kings is noteworthy since in regard to the seals of the other kings of Kaliṅga who immediately followed them, viz., Chaṇḍavarman and Nanda-Pra-bhañjanavarman, and Umavarman of the Tekkali plates, the legend is different and it reads *pitṛibhaktah*. These 'Pitṛibhakta' kings, as they may be tentatively designated, were evidently of a different stock from the Mātharas and were again different from the family of Umavarman of the Bṛihatprōshthā grant. With the evidence now at our disposal, it is obviously incorrect to call all the kings of Kaliṅga from Śaktivarman down to Viśākhavarman as of one and the same family, Māthara or Pitṛibhakta.² *Kaliṅgādhipati* Chaṇḍavarman of the Bobbili plates seems to have succeeded *Kaliṅgādhipati* Umavarman not long after, since it is found that the composer of his record was Rudradatta, son of Mātrivara. The latter, as pointed out above, had composed both Anantaśaktivarman's Andhavaram plates and Umavarman's Bṛihatprōshthā grant.³ In phraseology the grants of all the three rulers show affinity. Thus the passage *dharmma-kkrama-vikkramānāmanayatama-yōgād=avāpya*, etc., is found in our grant as well as in the Bobbili plates of Chaṇḍavarman. *Shatṭrimśad-agrahāra-sāmānyam*, etc., is common to both the Bobbili plates and the Bṛihatprōshthā grant. In the scheme of early Kaliṅga chronology, the Mātharas preceded a certain *Kaliṅgādhipati* Umavarman, of unknown dynasty, who was himself closely followed by the 'Pitṛibhakta' kings led by Chaṇḍavarman.⁴

As already observed, the present record mentions two *dūtakas* in place of *ājñapti*. Evidently the task of the *dūtaka* and that of the *ājñapti* were similar, viz., that of executing the royal gift.⁵ In the Andhavaram plates of the king no specific person is mentioned as the *ājñapti*, the task having been entrusted to the *mahādaṇḍanāyakas* as the record states. In the present grant, however, two *dūtakas* are mentioned, Śivabhōjaka and Vasudatta by name. Both are described as *kumārāmātyas*. But Śivabhōjaka is given the additional epithets of *Mahābalādhikṛita* and *Daṇḍanētri*.⁶ The latter was thus a more dignified official, being both a generalissimo and a judge. The grant is stated to have been written by *Dēśākshapatalādhikṛita* Talavara Arjunadatta. An *amātya* Arjunadatta is stated to have written the Rāgōlu plates issued by Śaktivarman whom we have considered as the grandfather of Anantaśaktivarman. It may not be improbable that

¹ The legend on the seal of the Andhavaram plates is highly damaged. But that it contained the name of the king in the genitive case and the whole legend was in four lines may be safely assumed.

² *Early History of Andhradesa* (1942), pp. 387-8.

³ Contra: *ARSIE*, 1934-5, part II, item 1, wherein Mr. C. R. K. Charlu considers that there were two persons of the name of Mātrivara, and that Mātrivara son of Haridatta of Umavarman's Bṛihatprōshthā grant was a later descendant of Mātrivara, father of Rudradatta of the Bobbili plates of Chaṇḍavarman. But there is really no need to postulate two Mātrivaras as has been pointed out by R. K. Ghoshal (above, Vol. XXVI, p. 133 f.n. 4).

⁴ The scheme of chronology of these kings which is proposed in *Early History of Andhradesa*, pp. 387 ff., appears faulty and I am unable to accept it for various reasons.

⁵ Fleet, *CII.*, Vol. III, p. 100 n.

⁶ [From the wording of the record, one may apply the titles *Mahābalādhikṛita* and *Daṇḍanētri* even to both *Śivabhōjaka* and *Vasudatta*. Yet, I am inclined to connect the first with the former and the second with the latter: *Kumārāmātya Mahābalādhikṛita* Śivabhōjaka and *Kumārāmātya Daṇḍanētri* Vasudatta. Besides, *Daṇḍanētri*, in my opinion, is a military rank like *Mahābalādhikṛita*, though inferior to it. *Daṇḍanētri* may be equal to *Sēnāpati* and *Mahābalādhikṛita* to *Mahāsēnāpati*.—Ed.]

Talavara Arjunadatta of Anantaśaktivarman's present grant was a grandson of *Amātya* Arjunadatta.¹ That a purely civil officer, viz., *Dēśāśhapaṭalādhikṛita*, that Arjunadatta of the present record was, had also the title *talavara*, which means 'a noble person,' is interesting. This office is mentioned in some Nāgārjunikoṇḍa Prakrit inscriptions and also in the Allūra Brāhmī epigraph.²

Of the places mentioned in the inscription, Singhapura, the capital of the king, occurs in many other records of the Kāliṅga kings and has already been located at Singupuram³ near Chicacole (Śrikākūḷam) in the present-day *tāluk* and district of the same name. Sakunaka, the donated village, which is stated to be in *Āvi-pāriśva* (in the district) of Varāhavartanī, finds mention as Śakunagrāma in the Andhavaram plates of Gaṅga Anantavarman⁴ as one of the villages situated on the boundary of a village (name not clear) in Varāhavartanī. Śakunagrāma is in this record described as touching other villages like Dirghavāta and Sindhivāsi. The last two may be identified with Dirghāsi and Sindhuvaḍa in the same *tāluk*. Sakunakagrāma of our grant must lie somewhere in the neighbourhood of these villages in the same *tāluk*. I am unable to establish at present its exact identification with any modern village in this locality. But that the territorial division Varāhavartanī should be located in this and the adjacent *tāluk* of Tekkali is more than certain; for, a number of villages mentioned as situated in this ancient division in some E. Gaṅga grants are all identifiable with their modern representatives in the Tekkali and Chicacole *tāluk*s. The following table illustrates this.

Name of the village as in the inscription.	Modern name.	Taluk.	Reference.
1 Rōṇaṅki	Rōṇaṅki, hamlet of Singupuram.	Chicacole	Above, Vol. XXIII, p. 62.
2 Navagrāma	Naogam	Tekkali	Ibid, p. 67.
3 Siddhārthaka	Siddhantam	Chicacole	Above, Vol. XIII, p. 213, and Vol. III, p. 127.

In the late E. Gaṅga inscriptions, the territorial division Kōluvartanī is mentioned and Krishna Sastri considered the division as being the same as Varāhavartanī since *kōla* is a synonym of *varāha*.⁵ Sten Konow located this division roughly along the course (*vartanī*) of the Varāhanadī which rises in the Gōlkoṇḍa (Gōlugoṇḍa) Hills to the north of Narasapatam and flows into the Bay of Bengal at Vatāda.⁶ Mr. G. Ramadas states that it is probably the region between the Varāśadhārā and the Nāgāvalī.⁷ Both these locations are approximately correct, since the modern Chicacole and Tekkali *tāluk*s are situated in this area. The derivation of its name from *varāha* 'boar,' is interesting as there existed another territorial division called after *krōṣṭu*, 'jackal,' viz., the Krōṣṭukavartanī.⁸ Presumably the areas were so named owing to profusion of boars and jackals in them. I am unable to identify *Āvipāriśva* in which Sakunaka lay. If *pāriśva* is a mistake for *pārśva*, then the village or locality was called simply *Āvi*. The name, however, seems to be non-Sanskritic.

¹ *ARSIE*, 1934-5, part II, item 3.

² *Ibid.* Above, Vol. XX, p. 7 n. and *ARSIE*, 1924, part II, item 1.

³ Above, Vol. XII, p. 4.

⁴ C. P. No. 6 of 1951-52.

⁵ Above, Vol. IV, p. 185, n. 5.

⁶ *Ibid.*, Vol. XI, p. 149.

⁷ *Ibid.*, Vol. III, p. 127.

⁸ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXV, p. 196 and n.

i.

2 2
4 4

ii, a.

6 6
8 8
10 10

ii, b.

12 12
14 14

iii.

16 16
18 18
20 20

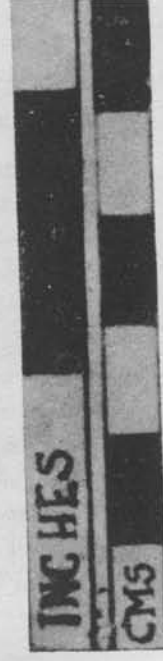
SEAL OF DHAVALAPETA PLATES OF
MAHARAJA UMABARMAN



From a Photograph

1722.

SEAL OF ANDHAVARAM PLATES OF
ANANTASAKTIVARMAN



From a Photograph

TEXT¹

First Plate

- 1 Svasti [| *] Vijaya-Singhapurāpta (t=Pa)ramadaivata-Bappa-bhaṭṭāraka-pāda-prasā-
 2 d-āvāpta-śarira-rājya-vibhavaḥ² Māthara-kul-ālaṅkā(ṅka)riṣṇu-Kaliṅgādhipa-
 3 ti-Śrīman-Mahārāja³-Anantaśaktivarmā Ba(Va)rāhavarttanyā Āvi-pāriśvā
 4 Sakunaka-grāma(mē) sarvva-samavētān=ku(n=ku)ṭumbinā(naḥ) samājñāpayati [| *] a-
 5 sty=ēsha-grāmō=smābhi ā(r=ā)tmanah puny-ā(ṇy-ā)yur-yyasō-bhivṛiddhayē² asmai

Second Plate : First Side

- 6 Kātyāyana-sagōtrāya Taitṛi(ttiri)ya-sabrahmachāri-brāhma-
 7 ṇa-Nāgaśarmmaṇē Durggaśarmmaṇēbhyō dvau bhrātarau³ ā-chandra-tāraka-
 8 pratishṭham=aggrahāraṁ kṛitv=ātisṛishṭaḥ [| *] tad=ēva[m*] viditvā yu-
 9 shmābhir=yyath-ōchita-maryya(ryyā)day=ōpasthāna[m*] karttavyaḥ(vyam) [| *] bhaviśya
 (shya)taś=cha
 10 rājñō vijñāpayati dharmma-kkrama-vikkramāṇām=anyatama-yōgā-

Second Plate : Second Side

- 11 d=avāpya mahim=anusāsātām pravṛittakam=iman=dāna-dharmmam=anupa-
 12 śyadbhiḥ⁴ ēshō=grahārō=nupālya[h][| *] bhavati(nti)ch=ātra Vyāsa[gī]tā[h*] ślōkā[l*]
 [| *] Ba-
 13 hubir=bbahudhā dattā vasudhā vasudhādhipai[h*] [| *] yasya yasya
 14 yadā bhūmis=tasya tasya tadā phalam [i*] Shashṭhi-ba(shṭi-va)rsha-sahasrā-
 15 ṇi svarggē vasati bhūmidah [| *] ākshēptā ch=ānumantā cha tāny=ēva na-

Third Plate

- 16 rakē vasēt [||] Pūrvva-dattām dvijātibhyō yatnād=raksha Yudhisṭhira [| *] mahi-
 17 m=mahimatā[m] śrēshṭha dānāch=chhṛēyō=nupālanam=iti(m[|*]=iti [| *]) dūtau ku-
 18 mārāmātau(tyau) mahāva(ba)lādhikṛita-dāndanētrī-Śivabhōjaka-
 19 Vasudatau(tttau)⁵ || Samvatsaram 20 8⁶ Pha(Phā)lguṇa(na)-śukla-paksha-daśa[myām li-]
 20 khitam dśāśkahapaṭalādhikṛita-[ta*]lavar-Ārjunadattēna ||

No. 40—NAGARI PLATES OF ANANGABHIMA III ; SAKA 1151 AND 1152

(3 Plates)

D. C. SIRCAR, OOTACAMUND

In November 1949, I received a set of inscribed copper-plates for examination from Mr. P. Acharya of Baripada in the Mayurbhanj District of Orissa through Mr. K. C. Panigrahi, Curator of the Orissa Provincial Museum, Bhubaneswar. The plates, which were thickly covered with verdigris, were properly cleaned and good impressions of their inscribed sides were prepared in the office of the Government Epigraphist for India at Ootacamund. After having completed the

¹ From impressions.² Sandhi is not observed here.³ Read *Durggaśarmmaṇē ch=ābhyām dvābhyām bhrātrībhyām*⁴ Sandhi is not observed here.⁵ For interpretation, see above p. 223 and n. 6.⁶ [See above, p. 223, n. 5.—Ed.]

examination of the inscription from both the original plates and the impressions, I personally carried the plates to Cuttack, where I had to attend the Indian History Congress in December 1949, and handed them over to Mr. Acharya. At Cuttack I came to learn that the plates belonged to Mr. Harekrishna Mahatab, then Chief Minister of Orissa. Considering the importance of the inscription I requested Mr. Mahatab in March 1950 to be so good as to permit me to edit it in the *Epigraphia Indica*. I also requested Mr. Mahatab to supply me with details of the discovery of the plates, which could be incorporated in my paper on the subject. In a letter, dated the 15th March, 1950, Mr. Mahatab kindly agreed to my editing the inscription and also furnished me with the following story of its discovery. "The set of plates," Mr. Mahatab wrote to me, "was recovered in a village called Nagari about eleven miles from the town of Cuttack. The villagers were sinking a well and the copper plates were found about six feet below the surface level. As soon as the villagers found the set out, somehow it struck them to present the plates to me. They could have easily disposed them of and got a good sum as the value of the copper; but instead they came all the way and presented the plates to me in my office. I offered to pay them Rs. 100 which too they declined and expressed the desire that the amount should be spent for some public work in their village. Recently I went to the village. Near about it there are traces of ancient structures. Probably it was at one time a prosperous town as the name Nagari of the village implies." I am very grateful to Mr. Mahatab for his kindness in allowing me to publish the Nagari plates. Thanks are also due to the villagers of Nagari whose good sense saved the plates from being lost to the students of Indian epigraphy and history.

The set consists of five plates each measuring 12·6 inches by 7·9 inches. They are held together by a ring to which a seal, resembling those attached to other imperial Gaṅga records, is soldered. The thickness of the ring is 7 inch and it passes through a ring-hole which is 1 inch in diameter. The seal, which is 3·5 inches in diameter, has the form of an expanded lotus or a radiating sun-dial and has in the centre an embossed figure of a seated bull, caparisoned and bedecked with ornaments, facing front and having raised neck and head. To the proper left of the bull are found the emblems of a conch, the crescent moon, a dagger pointed downwards and a *damara*. To the right of the bull are similarly found a *trishula* and an *ankusa* or a *chāmara*. In front of the bull there is an emblem possibly representing the solar orb. The plates have raised rims for the protection of the writing. The first plate is written on the inner side only, the rest being engraved on both the sides. There are altogether 156 lines of writing. The first side of the third plate has 17 lines, the first sides of the fourth and fifth plates 19 lines each and the second side of the fifth plate only 11 lines. All other inscribed sides have 18 lines each. The writing is well-preserved with the exception of a few slightly damaged passages on the second side of the last plate. The *aksharas* are deeply incised and measure about 4 inch in height. The plates alone weigh 596 *tolas* while the weight of the ring and the seal is 111 *tolas*.

The characters belong to the class usually termed proto-Bengali, although a more appropriate name of the script ought to be Gaudī.¹ Many of the letters have developed Bengali forms of the thirteenth century; but there are a few traces of Oriya (cf. medial *i* sign in *khi* in line 4, *si* in line 44 and *ni* in line 94) and Dāvanāgarī (cf. medial *ṣ* sign in *dhṣ* in line 41 and medial *u* sign in *bhu* in line 104) influence. An interesting fact about the palaeography of the inscription under discussion is that there are many cases in which different *aksharas* are indicated by the same or similar signs. Thus there is absolutely no appreciable difference between *ū* and *ī* (cf. between *tua* (cf. also cases where it looks like *ty*) and *rīha*, and between *dga* and *dga* (cf. also *nga* which has only an additional loop at the top right end). *Hu* has the ordinary sign for medial *u* in a few cases (cf. line 95); but it is often undistinguishable from the sign for *hva* (cf. lines 11, 12, 18, 19, 69, 78, etc.).

¹ For the literary style, dialect and script of Gauda or Eastern India, see *A. I. O. C. Summary of Papers* Lucknow, 1961, p. 177.

Similar is the case with *tu* and *ta* (cf. lines 54, 64, 66, 69, 71, 74, 114, 128, etc.). In some cases *n* is not distinguishable from *v* (cf. *yasy-āna°* in line 109). The sign for medial *i* often does not rise much above the top *mātrā* of the consonants and somewhat resembles the *ā-mātrā* (cf. *kāṁi* in line 1). It is of course expected that *b* should be indicated by the sign for *v*. Of initial vowels, the inscription under discussion employs *a* (lines 60, 66, 82, 96, 97, 121, 123, 134, 146), *ā* (lines 25, 50, 89, 120), *i* (lines 9, 10, 36, 37, 47, 64, 67, 69, 87, 105, 123, 132, 133), *u* (line 122), *ri* (lines 144, 145), *e* (lines 16, 56, 75, 81, 90, 103, 140, 141) and *ō* (line 1). Of final consonants there are *t* (line 15), *n* (lines 29, 62, 79, 85, 126, 130, 140, 145) and *m* (lines 4, 10, 11, 20, 27, 35, 41, 43, 45, 48, 53, 61, 67, 89, 111, 116, 146, 150, 151, 153). The half-nasal sign called *chandra-bindu* is employed in writing *Om* in line 1. Double *daṇḍa* as a mark of interpunctuation is usually joined at the bottom. In some cases the *anusvāra* looks like the superscript *r*.

The language of the inscription is Sanskrit. Its composition is partly in prose and partly in verse. With the exception of only one, all the eighty verses of the introductory portion of the epigraph are found also in the copper-plate records of the successors of the king who issued the charter under discussion.

As regards orthography, attention may be drawn to the occasional reduplication of certain consonants in conjunction with *r*. A common mistake in the record is the confusion between *i* and *s*. Interesting is also the spelling of words like *śrēyānsi* (for *śrēyāṁsi*) in line 1, *payānsi* (for *payāṁsi*) in line 79, *vanśa* in lines 8 and 10 and *vansa* in line 83 (for *vanśa*), *tāmura* (for *tāṁra*) in line 142, *siṁgha* (for *siṁha*) in line 132, etc. *Ṛi* is once indicated by *ru* in line 144. In a large number of cases final *m* followed by a consonant has not been changed into *anusvāra*, while in a few it has been substituted by the *anusvāra* wrongly (cf. lines 102, 137). It has been usually joined with *v* in wrong *sandhi* (lines 40, 48, 53, 150, 151, 152).

The inscription contains several dates on which different gifts of land were made by the king responsible for the charter, although the exact date when the charter was issued is not mentioned. Lines 122-23 refer to the *Mina-saṅkrānti* on Saturday, Chaitra śud 9, in the Śaka year counted by *chandra* (1), *ishu* (5) and *ruḍra* (11) which indicate, according to the well known principle *anānām vāmatō gatiḥ*, the Śaka year 1151. The date regularly corresponds to Saturday, the 23rd February, 1230 A.C. Line 126 speaks of a gift made on Thursday, Māgha badi 6 in the next year (*abḍ-āntarē*), i.e., in Śaka 1152. This date corresponds to the 26th December, 1230 A.C. Lines 134-35 refer to a lunar eclipse on Thursday, Mārgaśīrṣa śudi 15 in the same year (*asminn-ṣv-ābdē*), i.e., in Śaka 1152. The date corresponds to the 21st November, 1230 A.C. Line 137 speaks of the *Makara-saṅkrānti* no doubt in the same year falling on the 26th December, 1230 A.C. Line 142 refers to a solar eclipse on the *Karkaṭak-āmāvāsya* apparently in the same year (i.e., Śaka 1152), although it has to be admitted that, according to Swamikannu Pillai's *Indian Ephemeris*, the solar eclipse took place in Śaka 1152 not on the *Karkaṭak-āmāvāsya* (Thursday, the 11th July, 1230 A.C.) but on the *Vṛishabh-āmāvāsya* (Tuesday, the 14th May, 1230 A.C.). The last date is found in line 146 which speaks of the *Makar-āmāvāsya* on Sunday apparently in the same Śaka year. This date corresponds to the 5th January, 1231 A.C. The actual date when the charter under discussion was issued must have come sometime after this date probably in the same year 1231 A.C.

The prose portion of the inscription in lines 122-49 records a number of grants of land made by the celebrated Gāṅga monarch Anangabhima III (circa 1211-38 A.C.) in favour of certain Brāhmanas. As already indicated above, this part of the charter is preceded by no less than eighty verses (with a prose passage between verses 6 and 7), seventynine of which are found quoted with slight variations in some later records of the family. These verses describe the genealogy of the Imperial Gāṅga family up to the reigning monarch. The resemblance of our text is the closest

with the corresponding part of the copper-plate charters¹ of Narasimha II (*circa* 1278-1305 A.C.), great-grandson of Anāṅgabhinna III. Of the two Puri copper-plate grants² of Narasimha IV (*circa* 1379-1414 A.C.), the one styled B agrees more closely with our text than that styled A. It has to be noticed that the verses describing the activities of the successors of Anāṅgabhinna III up to Narasimha II are similarly found quoted in the records of Narasimha IV. In spite of the fact that we have as yet not secured copper-plate grants of all the imperial Gaṅga rulers, it is clear from the records at our disposal that each of these later Gaṅga monarchs quoted in their charters the introductory portion of the records of his predecessor and added to them some new verses describing his own activities. That this custom must have been introduced after the days of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga (1078-1147 A.C.) is shown by the fact that the verses cannot be traced in the introduction of the charters issued by that monarch and his predecessors.³ In the absence of any copper-plate grant of any of the Gaṅga monarchs ruling between Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga and Anāṅgabhinna III, it is indeed difficult to determine as to who among them was actually responsible for the composition of the earlier part of the genealogy copied in later records. It may, however, be pointed out that, in the whole genealogy as found in so many records, only the description of Kāmārpaṇa (*circa* 1147-56 A.C.), the immediate successor of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga, gives astronomical details about the date of the king's accession. This fact singles him out amongst the successors of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga in the genealogy under discussion and may suggest that it was the poet at his court who composed the earlier part of the genealogy that was copied in the copper-plate grants of his successors.

The mythical genealogy from the moon to Kōlāhala-Anantavarman given in a prose passage between verses 6 and 7, in lines 12-16, of our record was drawn on the basis of the later records of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga. We know that the records of Vajrahasta III, grandfather of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga, offer the following genealogy:—

In the Gaṅga family belonging to the Ātrēya *gōtra* :

1. Guṇamahārpaṇa (i.e., Guṇārpaṇa) who acquired the glory of *sāmraṭtva*.
2. Vajrahasta I who united the earth that had been divided into five kingdoms and ruled for 44 years.
3. Guṇḍama I (3 years)
4. Kāmārpaṇa I (35 years)
5. Vinayāditya (3 years)
6. Vajrahasta II Aniyāṅkabhinna (Anāṅ abhinna I) (35 years)
7. Kāmārpaṇa II who married the Vaiḍumba princess Vinayamahādēvi (½ year)
8. Guṇḍama II (3 years)
9. Madhukāmārpaṇa (19 years)
10. Vajrahasta III (1038-68 A.D.)

¹ Cf. *J. A. S. B.*, Vol. LXV, Part I, 1896, pp. 235 ff. Unfortunately the text published by N. N. Vasu is not free from mistakes.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. LXIV, Part I, 1895, pp. 136 ff.

³ Of such records as the Korni and Vizagapatam plates of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga (*J. A. S. B.*, Vol. I, pp. 40-48; 113-24; *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XVIII, pp. 161-76) and the Narasapatam, Nadagam and Madras Museum plates of his grandfather Vajrahasta III (above, Vol. XI, pp. 147-58, Vol. IV, pp. 183-93, Vol. IX, pp. 94-98). Only verse 14 of our record appears to have been copied from Chōḍagaṅga's grants. Verse 15 is found not only in the charters of Chōḍagaṅga but also in those of his father and grandfather.

The same genealogy was copied in the earlier copper-plate grants of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga such as the Korni and Vizagapatam plates of Śaka 1003 (1081-82 A.C.).¹ There is nothing suspicious about this genealogy. But the Korni plates of Śaka 1034 (1112-13 A.C.)² and the Vizagapatam plates of Śaka 1040 (1118-19 A.C.)³ give a more elaborate genealogy, the beginning of which is practically the same as found in the later records of the family including the grant of Anaṅgabhīma III under discussion. This later genealogy traces the origin of the family to the god Viṣṇu through his navel-born son Brahman, his mind-born son Atri, his eye-born son Moon, his son Budha, Budha's descendants Purūravas, Āyus, Nahusha, Yayāti and Turvasu⁴ and a host of apparently imaginary personages from Turvasu to Guṇārṇava who is the progenitor of the family according to the earlier account but is represented here as Guṇārṇava II and is assigned a reign-period of 27 years.⁵ Names of a certain Kōlāhala, founder of Kōlāhalapura in the Gaṅgavāḍi *vishaya* in Mysore, and his successors, some of whom are said to have migrated to Kaliṅga, are cleverly inserted before the reference to Guṇārṇava. There is some confusion in the description of the sons of Guṇārṇava ; but the two accounts, earlier and later, tally with each other from Vajrahasta II Aniyāṅkabhīma I, grandfather of the great Vajrahasta III (1038-68 A.C.). It is impossible to believe that Vajrahasta III made mistakes in recounting the names of his immediate predecessors and that his grandson Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga had more reliable information about them. It has to be noticed that even the name of the father of Vajrahasta III is wrongly given in the records of his grandson. I have therefore no doubt that whatever is new in the later genealogy and is conflicting with the earlier account is absolutely unreliable. It seems that Vajrahasta II Aniyāṅkabhīma I (also called Anantavarman like his grandson), who apparently was the issuer of the Mandasa plates of Śaka 917 (995 A.C.) and the Ponduru plates of the Gaṅga year 500 (996-98 A.C.) and ruled in the period circa 982-1016 A.C.,⁶ was the founder of the family's greatness and that there was little authentic information about his immediate predecessors up to Guṇārṇava, progenitor of the family, at the disposal of the court poets of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga. The genealogy from the god Viṣṇu to this Guṇārṇava was no doubt entirely fabricated. The fabrication was, however, dependent on several factors. In the first place, its basis was the Ātrēya *gōtra* and the status of the Brāhmaṇa⁷ claimed by the Gaṅga emperors. As the Pallavas belonging to the Bhīrūvīja *gōtra* claimed to have descended from the sage Bharadvāja, these Gaṅgas forged a genealogy tracing their descent from their *gōtrarshi* Atri. The second factor seems to be a desire to claim relationship with the Gaṅgas of Mysore, in whose tradition the city of Kōlāhalapura, mentioned in the genealogy under discussion, finds an important place. Another factor was apparently the desire to claim descent from the celebrated Chandra-varma or lunar dynasty of epic and Purāṇic fame and, unlike the case of the old Chandra-varma kings, from the god Viṣṇu himself. We know that the earlier Gaṅgas were all Śaivas, being staunch devotees of the god Śiva-Gōkarṇāvara worshipped at the

¹ J. A. H. R. S., Vol. I, pp. 40-48 ; *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XVIII, pp. 161-65. One set of the Vizagapatam plates (*Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XVIII, pp. 172-76) tallies with these earlier records in respect of this and other early characteristics noticed below, although its date was read as Śaka 1057 (1135-36 A.C.). I have doubts that, in the date of this inscription, the word *kara* (2) was wrongly written or read as *sa(śa)ra* (5) and that the date should probably be Śaka 1027 (1105-06 A.C.) instead of Śaka 1057 (1135-36 A.C.).

² J. A. H. R. S., Vol. I, pp. 113-24.

³ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XVIII, pp. 165-72.

⁴ These names were taken from the epic and Purāṇic traditions.

⁵ Cf. Ray, *Dynastic History of Northern India*, Vol. I, pp. 451-53 below p. 240, note 2.

⁶ See J. K. H. R. S., Vol. I, pp. 219-21.

⁷ According to the *Ta'rikh-i-Firūz Shāhī* by Shams-i-Sirāj, which describes Sultān Firūz Shāh's war with Gaṅga Bhānu III (circa 1352-78 A.C.), the Rāts of Jājnagar (i.e. the Gaṅga kings of Orissa) were Brāhmaṇas (Ray, *op. cit.*, p. 492). That the claim for the Brāhmaṇa status was not regarded seriously is suggested by the *Kṣatriya* name-ending *varman* preferred by Bhānu II and Narasiṃha IV (*J. R. A. S. B., Ind.*, Vol. XVII, p. 21). The Sōmavarmas also claimed the Ātrēya *gōtra* and descent from the Moon.

top of the Mahēndragiri in the Ganjam District. Like his predecessors, Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga is also called a *paramamāhēśvara* (devout worshipper of Mahēśvara or Śiva) in his earlier records, viz., the Korni and Vizagapatam plates of 1081-82 A.C. But the Korni plates of 1112-13 A.C. describe him both as a *paramamāhēśvara* and as a *paramavaishṇava* (devout worshipper of Viṣṇu), while the Vizagapatam plates of 1118-19 A.C. omit the title *paramamāhēśvara* altogether and represent Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga as a devotee of Viṣṇu alone. It is very interesting to note that these later records refer to Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga's conquest of the Utkala country which must have indicated the dominions of the Sōmavamśas including the Puri-Cuttak region.¹ This event, which took place earlier than 1112-13 A.C., seems to have had something to do with the change of the king's religious faith from Śaivism to Vaiṣṇavism. As will be seen below, one of the achievements of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga, as described in the introductory portion of later Gaṅga copper-plate charters, including the record under discussion, was the construction of the great temple of Purushōttama-Jagannātha at Puri. In any case, the genealogy tracing Chōḍagaṅga's descent from Viṣṇu seems to be concocted after he had been initiated to the Vaiṣṇava faith.

The inscription begins with the usual symbol for *siddham* and with the *praṇava* written as Ō. Verse 1 is in adoration to the goddess of prosperity, while the following verse speaks of her husband, the god Viṣṇu. Verse 3 describes how the god Brahman sprang from the navel of Viṣṇu, how the sage Atri was produced by Brahman (from his mind) and how the Moon was born from Atri's eyes. Verse 4 describes the greatness of the Moon, progenitor of the Chandravamśa, and verses 5-6 with a prose passage refer to the glories of the Moon's descendants up to Kōlāhala who is said to have also been called Anantavarman. Verse 7 speaks of Gaṅgavāḍi; and Anantavarman (Kōlāhala) is said to have become the king of this land. It is further said that the descendants of this king became famous under the name of Gaṅga. Verse 8 says how Śarapura, the capital of Kōlāhala-Anantavarman's kingdom, came to be known as Kōlāhala (or more fully Kōlāhalapura) and how a number of kings ruled there in succession. Verse 9 suggests that Kōlāhala-Anantavarman had several (probably six) sons of whom the eldest Mārasimha succeeded him, while the latter's younger brothers left the country with a view to conquering other territories. Verse 10 says how these wandering brothers, the fifth of whom was called Kāmārṇava, reached Kalinga and fought with the people of that country. Verse 11 speaks of the conquest of the Kalinga country apparently by the Gaṅgānvaya indicating Kāmārṇava. Verse 12 says that Kāmārṇava became a *varṣa-kartṛi*, 'the progenitor of a royal family' and that his descendants became kings of renown. Verse 13 introduces Vajrahasta III (1038-68 A.C.) as sprung from the above Kāmārṇava (cf. *tasmāt* in line 26), although the real relationship is no doubt that Vajrahasta was a descendant and not a son of this Kāmārṇava. As already indicated above, this part of the genealogy is based on that found in the later records of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga, although there is some modification and omission of details.² The

¹ See *I.H.Q.*, Vol. XXII, pp. 300-07.

² According to the later records of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga, Kōlāhala was succeeded by his son Virōchana, in whose lineage, after 81 kings had ruled at Kōlāhalapura, came Virasimha. This king had five sons, viz., Kāmārṇava, Dānārṇava, Guṇārṇava, Mārasimha, and Vajrahasta. We are told that Kāmārṇava gave over the kingdom to his paternal uncle and set out on *digvijaya* with his four brothers. He came to Mount Mahēndra where he worshipped Gōkarṇasvāmin, through whose favour he received the bull crest and the insignia of sovereignty. He then took possession of the Kalinga country after defeating Bālāditya and ruled from Jantāvura for 36 years. His brother Dānārṇava succeeded him and ruled for 40 years, while the other brothers, viz., Guṇārṇava, Mārasimha and Vajrahasta, were assigned respectively the Ambavāḍi *viśaya*, Sōḍā *maṇḍala* and Kaptakavarttani. Dānārṇava's successors were: his son Kāmārṇava (50 years), his son Rāṇārṇava (5 years), his son Vajrahasta (15 years), his younger brother Kāmārṇava (19 years), his son Guṇārṇava (27 years); his son Jitānkuśa (15 years), his brother's son Kaligalānkuśa (12 years), his father's brother Guṇḍama (7 years), his younger brother Kāmārṇava (25 years), his brother Vinayāditya (3 years), his son Vajrahasta (35 years), his son Kāmārṇava (1 year), his brother Guṇḍama (3 years), his step-brother Madhukāmārṇava (19 years), his son Vajrahasta (1038-68 A.C.). Cf. this with the genealogy found in earlier records and quoted above.

freedom with which the later poet handled the genealogy found in the later records of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga, as indicated by the present case, is possibly another argument in favour of its fabricated nature. As we have suggested above, much of this account is fabricated, and the genealogy found in the records of the time of Vajrahasta III (1038-68 A.C.) and of the earlier years of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga is much more reliable.

Verses 14-15 describe the greatness of Vajrahasta who is called 'lord of Trikalīṅga'. Verse 16 speaks of Vajrahasta's queen Naṅgamā and his son Rājārāja I born of her. Verses 17-18 deal with Rājārāja and his chief queen (*agra-mahishī*) Rājasundarī.¹ The following 15 verses (verses 19-33) describe the achievements of [Anantavarman] Chōḍagaṅga, son of Rājārāja and Rājasundarī. Verse 20 deals with his learning in various subjects, while the next verse refers to his great prowess. Verse 22 says that Chōḍagaṅga levied tribute from the whole land between the Gaṅgā (Bhāgī-rathī) and the Gautama-Gaṅgā (Gōḍāvari). Verses 23-24 again refer to Chōḍagaṅga's prowess. According to verse 25, Trilōchana-vibhu was bound in agreement with the Gaṅga (*i.e.*, Chōḍagaṅga) saying that no hero could venture to conquer him. Trilōchana may of course indicate the god Śiva; but the reference may also be to an enemy captured in battle by the Gaṅga king. Verse 26 speaks of Gaṅgēśvara's (*i.e.*, Chōḍagaṅga's) victory over the king of Utkala, which led to his obtaining *dharaṇī*, *i.e.*, new territories no doubt in the Utkala country. We have elsewhere² discussed the history of the Sōmavaṁśīs who were ruling in Utkala comprising the Puri-Cuttack region about this time. The Utkala king defeated by Chōḍagaṅga was possibly a successor of the Sōmavaṁśī ruler Uddyōtakēśarin (circa 1060-85 A.C.). According to verse 27, Chōḍagaṅga built a temple for the great god Purushōttama, as the earlier kings were afraid to take up this great task, while the next verse seems to suggest that the temple was built on the sea-shore. It is rightly believed by scholars³ that these two verses refer to the erection of the great temple of Purushōttama-Jagannātha at Puri on the shores of the Bay of Bengal by king Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga. As we have seen above, this Gaṅga king, like his predecessors, was at first a Śaiva, but later became a Vaiṣṇava, and that the annexation of the Puri region to his empire may have had some thing to do with this change in his religious faith. The language of verse 27 seems to suggest that the god Purushōttama-Jagannātha had been in worship at Puri for many years before the conquest of that region by Chōḍagaṅga, but that the Śaivite Sōmavaṁśīs, who were supplanted from Utkala by the Gaṅgas, had neglected the erection of a temple for the Vaiṣṇavite deity. It seems that like Mīnākshī at Madura, Bālājī-Vēṅkaṭēśvara at Tirupati, Vindhyavāsini near Mirzapur, Kāmākhyā near Gauhati and many other gods and goddesses worshipped in different parts of India, Purushōttama-Jagannātha of Puri was originally worshipped by the local aboriginal people but was later on gradually accommodated in the orthodox Brahmanical pantheon.⁴ The identification of this deity with the Brahmanical god Viṣṇu is, however, apparently earlier than the beginning of the twelfth century when Chōḍagaṅga conquered the Utkala country. Verse 29 refers to the hunting excursions of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga and the next verse to his victory over the king of Mandāra in a battle that took place on the banks of the Ganges. The walls and gates of Aramyā, the capital city of the Mandāra king who fled from it, are said to have been destroyed

¹ She was a Chōḷa or Chōḍa princess. Her father was king Rājendra Chōḷa (Bhandarkar, *List*, No. 1100). Her son's name Chōḍagaṅga points to the latter's claim to both Chōḷa and Gaṅga blood. Chōḍagaṅga is sometimes called Virarājendra-Chōḍagaṅga (Subba Rao, *History of Kalinga*, p. 136) apparently after his maternal grandfather. Thus Rājasundarī's father was actually Virarājendra Chōḷa (circa 1063-70 A.C.).

² *I.H.Q.*, Vol. XX, pp. 76-82; Vol. XXII, pp. 300-07.

³ *J. A. S. B.*, Vol. LXVII, 1898, pp. 328-31.

⁴ The *Utkala-khaṇḍa* (chapters VII-VIII) section of the *Skanda Purāṇa* (*Viṣṇu-khaṇḍa*, section II) clearly says that Purushōttama-Jagannātha of Puri was originally worshipped by the aboriginal Śabara people in secret in an inaccessible forest on the Nilāchala and that the priest of king Indradyumna of Avanti, who popularised the god, received informations regarding the deity and his worship from a Śabara named Viśvavasu.

by the Kalinga forces. Mandāra has been identified by scholars with Garh Mandaran and Āraṇyā with Arambag both in the Hoogly District of West Bengal.¹ Verse 31 speaks of the heaps of gold that the Gaṅga king used to grant to the people in distress and of the burning of the capitals of his enemies. Verse 32 says that Chōḍagaṅga reigned for 70 years. We know that Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga was crowned in the Śaka year 999 (17th February 1078 A.C.),² although he may have actually occupied the throne sometime earlier after his father's death, and, as we shall presently see, his immediate successor was crowned in Śaka 1069 (1147-48 A.C.). Thus Chōḍagaṅga actually ruled for 70 years between Śaka 999 and 1069 (1078-1147 A.C.). Verse 33 refers to Chōḍagaṅga's queen Kastūrikāmōdini and the next three verses to his son Kāmārṇava *alias* Kumāra from that queen. Verse 37 says that Kāmārṇava's coronation took place in the Śaka year measured by the Nandas (9), the seasons (6), the sky (zero) and *chitra* which is a mistake for *chandra* meaning the moon (1). According to the dictum quoted before, this date comes to Śaka 1069. It has to be pointed out that the same verse, as quoted in the later records of the family, reads *vēda* (4) instead of *nanda* (9). Consequently it was so long believed by scholars that the coronation of Kāmārṇava took place in Śaka 1064 possibly as a regent and that his extremely old father may have arranged then to transfer the active duties of kingship to him.³ Since the record under discussion is the earliest document containing the verse giving the date of Kāmārṇava's coronation, it appears that the original reading was *nanda* which was later made *vēda* by an error of one of the copyists. The suggestion is again supported by the fact that the latest recorded date found in the epigraphs of Chōḍagaṅga's time is Śaka 1069 and that the earliest record of his successor Kāmārṇava is dated in Śaka 1070.⁴ Verse 41 refers to a ceremony of the Hiranyagarbha *mahādāna* performed by king Kāmārṇava and verse 43 says that he ruled for ten years, *i.e.*, during Śaka 1069-78 (1147-1156 A.C.).

Verses 44-45 speak of Indirā who was the daughter of a king of the solar dynasty and was another queen of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga. Indirā's father, mentioned as a king, cannot be satisfactorily identified. Verse 46 introduces the king of kings Rāghava who was the son of Chōḍagaṅga by Indirā. King Rāghava's glory is described in verses 47-52. His claim of the status of a Brāhmaṇa is probably suggested by his comparison with Paraśurāma in verse 49. Verse 52 says that Rāghava ruled for fifteen years, *i.e.*, during Śaka 1078-1092 (1156-1170 A.C.).

Verse 53 introduces king Rājarāja II, another son of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga by the queen Chandralēkhā. The next five verses describe the glory of king Rājarāja II who is said in verse 58 to have ruled for twenty-five years. This has to be regarded as the number of *Aṅka* years which, deducting according to rule the first, sixth, sixteenth and twentieth years, would be equal to twenty-one actual years.⁵ Consequently the king actually ruled in Śaka 1092-1112 (1170-90 A.C.). The following five verses (verses 59-63) deal with Rājarāja's younger brother and successor Anāṅkabhīma (Anāṅkabhīma or Anāṅgabhīma II) who is said, in verse 63, to have reigned for ten years, which, regarded as *Aṅka* years, would be equal to eight ordinary years. This king therefore ruled in Śaka 1112-19 (1190-97 A.C.). Verse 64 introduces Vāghalladēvi, chief queen of Anāṅgabhīma II, and the next verse king Rājarāja III who was the son of Anāṅgabhīma II

¹ Ray, *op. cit.*, p. 360; *History of Bengal*, Dacca University, Vol. I, p. 168.

² Bhandarkar, *List*, No. 1099.

³ Ray, *op. cit.*, p. 469.

⁴ *Ibid.*, pp. 467-68, 472.

⁵ The use of the *Aṅka* reckoning is known from the time of Chōḍagaṅga; but, in mentioning the number of years in a reign in the introductory part of the genealogy in later imperial Gaṅga records, it is introduced here for the first time. According to the rules, established by M. Chakravarti (*J. A. S. B.*, 1903, p. 100), (1) 1 and all figures ending in 0 and 6 (except 10) should be omitted from the actual years to get the number of *Aṅka* years; (2) the last *Aṅka* year of one king and the first of his successor fell in the same year; and (3) the year begins on Bhādrapada sudi 12.

and Vāghallādēvi. Verses 65-70 describe the glory of king Rājārāja III who is said to have ruled for seventeen years apparently of the *Āṅka* reckoning, corresponding to fourteen actual years. Thus the king ruled in Śaka 1120-33 (1198-1211 A.C.).

Verse 71 speaks of Malhaṇadēvi who was descended from the Chālukya dynasty and was the queen of Rājārāja III. The name of this queen is found as Sadguṇadēvi in the grant (B) of Narasiṃha IV no doubt due to an error of one of the copyists. The reading *Maṅkaṇadēvi* in the record of Narasiṃha II preferred by N. N. Vasu, however, is quite clearly *Mahlaṇadēvi* as in our epigraph. It is only natural to expect that the queen's name has been correctly spelt in the present charter issued by her son. Verses 72-80 describe king Anaṅgabhīma III, who issued the charter under discussion, as the son of Rājārāja III from Malhaṇadēvi. Verse 77 of our record, which seems to have been dropped from later copies, seems to refer to the ceremony of the Hiranyagarbha *mahādāna* performed by the king. Verse 79 refers to his celebration of the Tulāpuruṣa *mahādāna*. This verse also refers to the numerous gifts of land made by the king in favour of the Brāhmaṇas. The claim is supported not only by the present charter, but also by the description of the king as found in the Oriya chronicle called *Mādalī Pāñjī*.¹ Later copper-plate records of the family add one verse to this description of Anaṅgabhīma III, saying that he ruled for thirty-four years, which regarded as *Āṅka* years would be equal to 28 actual years. He thus ruled in Śaka 1133-60 (1211-38 A.C.).²

The above introductory section of the inscription in verse is followed by a prose portion giving details of the several grants of land made by the illustrious Anaṅgabhīma-rāutta-dēva, i.e., king Anaṅgabhīma III, in favour of a number of Brāhmaṇas. The king is called *Rāutta* (from Sanskrit *Rājaputra* in the sense of a prince, nobleman or horseman) also in some other records and the title is also known to have been used by some, if not all, of his successors.

We have elsewhere³ shown that the title indicated a subordinate ruler and that Gaṅga Anaṅgabhīma III and some or more probably all of his successors adopted it because, as rulers of the Gaṅga empire, they considered themselves mere deputies of the god Puruṣhōttama-Jagannātha of Purī, whom they regarded as the real lord of the dominions. It has been shown definitely that, like the present Mahārājas of Purī, at least Anaṅgabhīma III and his great-great-grandson Bhānu II (circa 1305-1327 A.C.) considered themselves servants of the god,⁴ but that, as the title *Rāutta* or *Rāuta* is known to have been assumed by some other later rulers of the imperial Gaṅga family, it is very probable that all the later imperial Gaṅga monarchs claimed the same relation with the god Puruṣhōttama-Jagannātha of Purī to whom the empire must have been formally dedicated. Whether the ruler responsible for such dedication was Anaṅgabhīma III himself cannot be definitely determined until further evidence is forthcoming. It should, however, be noticed that he is the earliest imperial Gaṅga monarch who is so far known to have assumed the subordinate title *Rāutta* and claimed theoretically at least to have been a feudatory of the god Puruṣhōttama-Jagannātha.

¹ Cf. Ray, *op. cit.*, p. 478.

² M. Chakravarti believed (*op. cit.*, p. 117) that the death of Anaṅgabhīma III and the accession of his son Narasiṃha I took place in Śaka 1160. But that the events may have occurred some time later is suggested by the Lingaraj temple inscription of Narasiṃha I dated in Śaka 1165 and in his fifth *Āṅka* (or fourth actual regnal) year. See *Ind. Cult.*, Vol. III, pp. 121-23. The point, however, cannot be settled finally unless further evidence is forthcoming. It is possible that in some inscriptions the *Āṅka* years of a reign were confused with the actual regnal years of the ruler in question.

³ J. K. H. R. S., Vol. I, pp. 251-53.

⁴ In inscriptions, the empire of Anaṅgabhīma III is mentioned as *Puruṣhōttama-sāmrājya* (the dominions of Puruṣhōttama) while Bhānu II is represented as a feudatory of Puruṣhōttama or Jagannātha (called *dēv-ādīdēva* in one case). See J. K. A. S. B., L., Vol. XVII, p. 21.

The details of the grants of Anaṅgabhīma III recorded in the present charter throw some additional light on the religious activities of this Gaṅga monarch. There are altogether seven grants detailed in the charter, of which three are mentioned together, and they may be analysed as follows.

1. On the occasion of the *Mīna-saṅkrānti* on Saturday, Chaitra śudī 9, in Śaka 1151 (i.e., on the 23rd February, 1230 A.C.), king Anaṅgabhīma III, while he was apparently taking a sacred bath in the waters of the *Mahānadī* between the temples of the gods Chitrēśvara and Viśvēśvara at the *Abhinava-Vārāṇasī kaṭaka* (city of or camp or residence at 'New Banāras') granted twenty *vāṭis* of land at *Pūrapagrāma* in the *Sāilō vishaya* to a Brāhmaṇa named Saṅkarshaṇānandaśarman. The grant is said to have been made in connection with a number of gifts of land made by the king on the occasion of a *dāna-sāgara* performed by him according to the recommendations of the *Mahābhārata*. The donee Saṅkarshaṇānandaśarman was a student of the Kāṇva branch of the Yajurveda and belonged to the Gṛitakaṇṣika *gōtra*. The grant was made a permanently revenue-free gift for the *priti* or favour of the god Purushōttama.

According to Wilson's *Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms*, a *vāṭi* of land in Orissa is equal to twenty *mānas*. A *māna* seems to be otherwise called *bighā* and is said to be equal to twenty-five *gunṭhas* at Cuttack.¹ A *gunṭha* (measuring "121 square yards or the fortieth part of an acre" in some places) is regarded as sixteen *biswas*, while a *biswa* is said to be one-twentieth of a *bighā*. This seems to show that a *vāṭi* is sometimes regarded as equal to 12½ acres of land. But there seems to be varying areas of the *vāṭi* prevalent in different parts of the country and there may have also been difference between the areas of a *vāṭi* of the present day and that recognised by the Gaṅga kings of Orissa in the thirteenth century A.C. This is possibly suggested by the fact that the *Pramōda Abhidhāna*, an Oriya dictionary published in 1942, regards a *māna* as equal to one acre of land and a *vāṭi* as equal to 20 acres.

2. On Thursday, Māgha badi 6, in the following Śaka year, meaning Śaka 1152 (i.e., on the occasion of the *Makara-saṅkrānti* on the 26th December 1230 A.C.) the king, while he was taking a sacred bath in the same river (*Mahānadī*), granted a township covering thirty *vāṭis* of land to the same Brāhmaṇa Saṅkarshaṇānandaśarman. This grant was made in connection with a number of others made during the month by the king according to the recommendations of the *Vāmana Purāṇa*. Of the thirty *vāṭis* of land granted, twenty *vāṭis* of corn land lay in the above-mentioned *Pūrapagrāma*, while ten *vāṭis* of homestead land were in *Jayanagaragrāma*. Both the villages were situated in the same *Sāilō vishaya* probably in the vicinity of each other. The township contained four houses resembling royal residences and endowed with walls, *mukha-maṇḍapas* and *madhya-maṇḍapas*, and also thirty other houses inhabited by a number of citizens. The inhabitants of the township included a number of merchants such as a perfumer, a worker or dealer in conch-shells, a splitter of wood (*pāṭakāra*), a goldsmith and a brazier or a worker in bellmetal. Their names were Vāpuli, Nārāyaṇa, Dāmōdara, Mādhava, Chitra, Sōma, Vālu, Kēsava, Mahādēva, Narasiṃha and Śivu. There were the sellers of betel (*vāmbūlika*) named Mahānāda, Sōmā and Iraṇḍu, the florist named Manū, the maker of or dealer in sugar (*guḍika*) named Mahādēva, the milkmen named Dhīru and Gabhī, the weavers named Nāgu and Jagāi, the oilmen named Gaṇū and Sunyā, the potters named Arjuna and Viśū, and the fishermen (*Kaivartta*) named Rājū, Vāsū and Padma. There were also a barber, some craftsmen and a washerman. This interesting list of the people of different castes inhabiting an Oriya township of the thirteenth century throws considerable light on the Orissan social life in that age. The grant of the township was made a permanently revenue-free gift for obtaining the favour of Lord Purushōttama.

¹ That 1 *Vāṭi* or *Vāṭikā* was equal to 20 *mānas* and 1 *māna* to 25 *gunṭhas* in the age of the imperial Gaṅgas is known from the Alalpur plates of Narasiṃha II to be edited in a future issue of this journal.

3(a). In the same year, meaning Śaka 1152, while the king was taking a bath in the Mahānadi on the occasion of a lunar eclipse on Thursday, Mārgaśīrsha sudi 15 (i.e., on the 21st November 1230 A.C.), he granted eighteen *vāṭis* of land in the said *Pūṛaṇagrāma* to a Brāhmaṇa named *Dikshita Rudrapāṇisārman*. The grant was made in connection with other grants of land made by the king according to the recommendations of *Bṛihaspati*. The donee *Rudrapāṇisārman* belonged to the *Bhāradvāja gōtra*.

The area of 18 *vāṭis* of land is referred to here as a *gō-charman*. Originally *gō-charman* may have indicated that area of land which could be covered by the hides of cows slaughtered in a sacrifice and which was granted to the priests as sacrificial fee. But the expression is differently interpreted by later authorities. According to *Nilakaṇṭha's* commentary on the *Mahābhārata*,¹ it indicated a piece of land large enough to be encompassed by straps of leather from a single cow's hide. The *Parāśara-saṃhitā*² and *Bṛihaspati-saṃhitā*³ appear to suggest that the *gō-charman* was that area of land where one thousand cows could freely graze in the company of a hundred bulls. According to the *Viṣṇu-saṃhitā*,⁴ the area of land, sufficient to maintain a person for a whole year with its produce, was called a *gō-charman*. There is a more specific determination of the area of the *gō-charman* in the *Saṃhitās* of Śātātapa⁵ and *Bṛihaspati*,⁶ according to which it was ten times a *nivartana* which was the area of 300×300 square cubits (about 4½ acres). Unfortunately the area of the *nivartana* also is not the same with different writers. Even according to a variant reading⁷ of *Bṛihaspati's* text referred to above, the *nivartana*, regarded as one-tenth of the *gō-charman*, was the area of 210×210 square cubits (about 2¼ acres). *Bhāskarāchārya's Līlāvati*⁸ speaks of the *nivartana* as 200×200 square cubits in area (about 2 acres). Elsewhere⁹ we have pointed out that the *nivartana* is 240×240 square cubits (about 3 acres) according to the *Kauṭīliya-Arthaśāstra* (II, 20), but only 120×120 square cubits (about ¾ acre) according to its commentator. All these differences were mainly due to the varying length of the cubit and the measuring rod, of which there were no recognised standards.¹⁰ But the very basis of the measurement of the *gō-charman* was in many parts of the country apparently vague and uncertain. Since 18 *vāṭis* of land is quite a large area, the *gō-charman*, mentioned in our record as an equivalent to that area, seems to be that recognised by such authorities as *Parāśara* referred to above. It may be pointed out that *Bṛihaspati*, who supports *Parāśara* in one passage, is actually mentioned in our record in this connection.

¹ Vaṅgavāsi ed., I, 30, 23 : *Vadhrī ēka-tantukā charma-rajju ēkēna gō-charmanā kritayā rajjvā ākrānta-bhār=gō-charma-mātrā*.

² Calcutta ed., XII, 43 : *gavām śatām s-aika-vṛisham yatra tiṣṭhaty=a-yantritam | tat-kṣētram daśa-guṇitam gō-charma-parikīrtitam ||*

³ Vaṅgavāsi ed., verse 9 : *sa-vṛisham gō-sahasram tu yatra tiṣṭhaty=a-tandritam | bāla-vaśa-prarūtānām tad gō-charma-iti smṛitam ||*

⁴ Vaṅgavāsi ed., V, 179 : *Ēkō=śnīyād yad=utpannam naraḥ sāmvaśaram phalam | gō-charma-mātrā sū kṣauṇṣī ślōkā vā yadi vā bahu ||*

⁵ Vaṅgavāsi ed. (*Ūnavimśati-saṃhitā*) : *daśa-hastēna daṇḍēna trīmśad-daṇḍam nivartanam | daśa tāny=ēva gō-charma dattvā svargē mahīyatē ||*

⁶ Loc. cit., verse 8 : *daśa-hastēna daṇḍēna trīmśad-daṇḍā nivartanam | daśa tāny=ēva vistārō gō-charm=aitan= mahāphalam ||*

⁷ Cf. *Vijñānēśvara's* commentary on the *Yājñavalkya-smṛiti*, I, 210 : *sapta-hastēna daṇḍēna trīmśad-daṇḍair= nivartanam*. See also *Śabdakalpadrūma-parīśiṣṭa*, p. 160. The *Prāṇatōṣhaṇi-tantra*, *Vasumatī* ed., p. 106, ascribes the verse to the *Svarōdaya-śikākāra*.

⁸ Calcutta ed., I, 6 : *tathā karāṇām daśakēna vāmśah | nivartanam vimśati-vāmśa-saṃkhyaiḥ kṣētram chaturbhiḥ=cha bhujair= nibaddham ||*

⁹ *Successors of the Śātvāhanas*, p. 330 note.

¹⁰ See my paper on the *Kulyavāpa*, etc., in the *Bhārata-kosmudī*, Part II, pp. 943-48.

3(b). Likewise in the same year on the occasion of the *Makara-saṅkrānti* (December 26, 1230 A.C.), the king granted in accordance with the recommendations of the *Āditya Purāṇa*, five *vāṭis* of land, apparently in the same village of *Pūṇagrāma*, to the *Ahīlāgni* Brāhmaṇa Sōma-pāśaśarman of the *Rāthitara gōtra*.

3(c). Likewise in the same year, on the occasion of the installation of the god *Purushōttama-dēva*, the king granted two *vāṭis* of land apparently in the same village of *Pūṇagrāma* to the Brāhmaṇa *Āchārya* Chandrakaraśarman of the *Kāśyapa gōtra*.

The three grants, mentioned together as one gift in a single sentence, were made permanently revenue-free gifts for obtaining the favour of the god *Purushōttama*.

All the donees of the grants previously mentioned were students of the *Kāṇva* branch of the *Yajurveda*. The amount of land granted to the Brāhmaṇas was altogether fifty-six *vāṭis* in the village of *Pūṇagrāma*. This land was bounded in the west, north and east by well-defined boundaries and in the south it ran up to a locality called or a tree known as *Nalita*. Out of the fifty-six *vāṭis* of land, two *vāṭis*—one *vāṭi* of corn land and one of homestead land—were allotted to the *śāsan-ādhikārin* Gaṅgādhara-ārya (Gaṅgādhara-āchārya ?) of the *Pūtimāsha gōtra* and an equal area of land was also allotted to the *tāmra-sūlpin* (copper-smith) Mahānāda who was apparently the engraver of the plates and received the land as fees or perquisite. *Śāsan-ādhikārins* of the *Pūtimāsha gōtra* are also known from later records of the family. In one case, the *śāsan-ādhikārin* is represented as the writer of the document. He seems to have been the keeper of records and used to receive a plot of land for writing a charter.¹

4. Apparently in the same year (Śaka 1152), on the occasion of a solar eclipse on the *Karkatak-āmāvāsya* (*Vṛishabh-āmāvāsya* on the 14th May, 1230 A.C. ?), while king Ananābhīma III was on a pilgrimage to *Purushōttama-kṣētra* (i.e., *Puri*) on the shores of the south *Tīrtharāja* (i.e., the Southern Ocean), he granted five *vāṭis* of land in the said *Pūṇagrāma* in favour of the Brāhmaṇa *Āchārya* Agnichit Kāyaḍīśarman, who belonged to the *Kātyāyana gōtra* and was a student of the *Kāṇva* branch of the *Yajurveda*, and of some other Brāhmaṇas of various *gōtras* who were *ṛitviks* and students of the *Rigveda* and other *Vēdas*. The names of these *ṛitviks* were Dhṛitikara, Ananta, Viśvēśvara, Yajña, Siddhū, Śānkara, Mādhava and Prithvidhara. This grant was made as a part of the *Hiranyagarbha mahādāna* ceremony celebrated by the king and referred to above in verse 77 of the introductory part of the inscription. It is said that, of the five *vāṭis* of land, three *vāṭis* were granted to the *Āchārya* (Kāyaḍīśarman) and the remaining two *vāṭis* to the *ṛitviks*. The land was made a permanently revenue-free gift.

5. Apparently in the same year (Śaka 1152), when the king was standing before the god *Purushōttamadēva* at *Abhinava-Vārāṇasī* on the occasion of the *Makar-āmāvāsya* on Sunday (5th January, 1231 A.C.), he granted four *vāṭis* and eight *mānas* (i.e., $4\frac{1}{2}$ *vāṭis*) of land covered with barley, wheat and sugarcane crops situated in the village of *Vilāsapuragrāma* in the *Kuddinḍā viśaya* to the Brāhmaṇa *Dēvadharasārman* who belonged to the *Bhāradvāja gōtra* and was a student of parts of the *Kāṇva* branch of the *Yajurveda* and the *Kauthuma* branch of the *Sāmaveda*. The grant was made in connection with a *dāna-sāgara* celebrated by the king in accordance with the recommendations of the *Vishṇudharma* (i.e., the *Vishṇudharmottara*). The land was made a permanently revenue-free gift for obtaining the favour of the god *Purushōttama*.

¹ Cf., e.g., *nomis Gāṅganarasimhapura-śāsanē Pūtimāsha-gōtrāya Rīgvēd-āntargata-Śākala-śākh-ādhyāyine śē(śē)ṇapaty-Allālanāthasārmanē śāsan-ādhikāra-vyavasthitā vāṭik-aikā || 0 || tāmra(mra)kārā(ra)-Pannāḍi-nōmnē vāṭik-ārddha=cha* in *JASB*, Vol. LXV, 1896, Part I, p. 256. Note the mistakes in the published transcript. See now *J. R. A. S. B., L.*, Vol. XVII, pp. 33-39.

It is not known why the grants made in favour of different donees were entered into a single record, especially when the lands were situated in two separate *vishayas*. The above details of the seven grants, three of which are mentioned together, are followed by the imprecatory and benedictory verses, eight in number (verses 81-88). The record ends with verse 89 which says that Nappana composed the *ślōkas* of the *prastāvi*. As indicated above, this man appears to have copied the verses relating to the predecessors of Anaṅgabhīma III from an earlier record and composed only the verses describing the reign of Anaṅgabhīma III himself.

The details of the seven grants show that six of them were made when the king was staying at Abhinava-Vārāṇasī or Abhinava-Vārāṇasī-kaṭaka, which is no other than the present Cuttack (Kaṭaka), chief city of Orissa. As the contraction of the name *Satyabhāmā* was both *Satyā* and *Bhāmā*, so was the contraction of *Purushōttama-purī* both *Purushōttama* and *Purī* and of *Vārāṇasī-kaṭaka* both *Vārāṇasī* and *Kaṭaka* (Cuttack). One of the grants was made when the king was at Purushōttama-kṣhētra or Purī on the shores of the southern ocean, *i.e.*, the Indian Ocean. Very interesting is the reference to the king making a grant while standing before the god Purushōttama at Vārāṇasī-kaṭaka, *i.e.*, modern Cuttack, on the 5th January 1231 A.C. and to the installation of the said Purushōttama apparently during the Śaka year 1152 (1230-31 A.C.) by king Anaṅgabhīma III. We know that the temple of the god Purushōttama-Jagannātha of Purī was constructed by Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga and the god was being worshipped there for a long time before the days of Anaṅgabhīma III. There is thus no question of Anaṅgabhīma III installing the god Purushōttama at Purī. The god Purushōttama installed by Anaṅgabhīma III must therefore be the god of the same name at Vārāṇasī-kaṭaka or Cuttack before whom the king was standing to make a grant of land on the 5th January 1231 A.C. There is little doubt that the temple for this deity at Cuttack was completed and its installation took place in Śaka 1152 (1230-31) shortly before the 5th January, 1231 A.C. We know that the *Mādālī Pāñjī* or the chronicle of the Purushōttama-Jagannātha temple at Purī attributes the construction of the Purī temple to Anaṅgabhīma III and not to its actual founder Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga. This confusion may be due to the fact that Anaṅgabhīma III, as is now known, actually built a temple for a god of the same name at Cuttack. That Anaṅgabhīma III is represented as the most important Gaṅga monarch in the same chronicle may be due to the fact that it was this king who dedicated the empire to the god and became famous as the most ardent royal devotee of Purushōttama-Jagannātha. The idea underlying the installation of a substitute of the god Purushōttama-Jagannātha of Purī at Cuttack is apparently the same that inspired Śivāji to install a substitute of his patron deity, the goddess Bhavānī of Tuljapur near Osmanabad in the present Hyderabad State, in his newly built fort at Pratāpgarh near Javli.¹ Apparently the Gaṅga king wanted to live constantly in the company of his patron-deity at his residence at Cuttack. It is to be noticed that, during the time of Anaṅgabhīma III or sometime before his accession, the Gaṅga monarchs, who had been originally ruling from Kaliṅganagara (modern Mukhalingam in the Chicacole District), transferred their headquarters to Cuttack.

An interesting reference to the god Jagannātha (*i.e.*, Purushōttama-Jagannātha) worshipped by the kings of Jājnagar (*i.e.*, the imperial Gaṅga rulers of Orissa) in their fort at Banārasī (*i.e.*, Vārāṇasī-kaṭaka or the present Cuttack) is found in the *Ta'rikh-i-Firūz Shāhī* by Shams-i-Sirāj.² According to this work, Sultān Firūz Shāh of Delhi led an expedition against the kingdom of

¹ J. N. Sarkar, *History of Aurangzeb*, Vol. IV, p. 32.

² See Elliot, *The History of India as told by its own Historians*, Vol. III, pp. 312-15. There is another account of the Jājnagar expedition of Sultān Firūz in the *Sīrat-i-Firūz-Shāhī* (cf. *J. R. A. S. B.*, L., Vol. VIII, 1942, pp. 57-77). The author of this work, although he does not explicitly mention Purī, seems to have confused the Jagannātha of Cuttack with his namesake at Purī.

Jājnagar about 1360 A.C. when it was under the rule of the Gaṅga king Bhānu III (circa 1352-78 A.C.). The Sultān is said to have occupied Banārasī (Vārānasī-kaṭaka) when the Gaṅga king fled from the city. In connection with this expedition, the *Ta'rikh-i-Firūz Shāhī* says: "It is reported that inside the Rāi's fort (i.e., the Gaṅga king's fort at Banārasī or Vārānasī-kaṭaka), there was a stone idol which the infidels called Jagannāth and to which they paid their devotions. Sultān Firūz in emulation of Mahmūd-i-Sabuktigin, having rooted up the idol, carried it away to Delhi, where he subsequently placed it in an ignominious position."¹ From this account we come to know the fate of the god Purushōttama-Jagannātha installed by Anāgabhīma III at Cuttack and worshipped there for about 130 years from 1230 to 1360 A.C.

Of the **geographical names** mentioned in the inscription, the city of Kōlāhala in Gaṅgavāḍī is usually identified with modern Kolar in East Mysore. Gaṅgavāḍī was the name of the kingdom of the Gaṅgas of Mysore. In a wide sense Kālīṅga was the whole of the coast land between the Vaitaraṇī and the Gōḍavari, while in a narrower sense it indicated roughly the present Puri, Ganjam and Chicacole Districts. In the present record, however, the name Kālīṅga seems to be applied to the original Gaṅga kingdom round the capital city of Kālīṅganagara (modern Mukhalingam) in the Chicacole District, as the Purī region in the dominions of the Sōmavamśis seems to be referred to as lying within the Utkala country. There is difference of opinion as regards the location of the country called Trikalīṅga of which some kings are said to have been the overlords. Some writers are inclined to take it to mean the three parts (northern, central and southern) of the Kālīṅga country, while others prefer to take it as indicating three contiguous territories in the Kālīṅga region such as Kālīṅga, Utkala and South Kōsala. A third group of writers suggests that Trikalīṅga was the name of the tract of rather jungly land lying between Kālīṅga and South Kōsala.² The location of Utkala and Mandāra has already been discussed. Originally Utkala was the coast country lying between the river Kapiśā (modern Kānsāi) running through the Midnapur District and the Kālīṅga country in the Puri-Ganjam region. But the present inscription, as already indicated above, appears to locate the Purī temple in Utkala, probably intended to signify the dominions of the Sōmavamśis in lower Orissa, which were conquered by Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga. The extension of a country no doubt varied in accordance with the expansion of the dominions of its rulers. The location of Abhinava-Vārānasī, Vārānasī-kaṭaka or Abhinava-Vārānasī-kaṭaka, which was the place of residence of the Gaṅga kings after they had removed their headquarters from Kālīṅganagara and which is no other than the modern Cuttack, has been already discussed. It has also been noticed that the Southern Ocean is referred to in the record as *dakṣiṇa-tīrtha-rāja*, i.e., the best of the Tīrthas in the south, the word *tīrtha* here meaning either "a sacred place of pilgrimage" or "waters." That Purushōttama-kṣhētra on the shores of this southern *tīrtha-rāja*, mentioned in the inscription, is no other than modern Puri has likewise been pointed out above.

The different pieces of land granted by king Anāgabhīma III as recorded in the charter were situated in Pūraṇagrāma and Jayanagaragrāma in the Sāilō *vishaya* (district) and Vilāsapuragrāma in the Kuddiṇḍā *vishaya*. The Sāilō *vishaya*, also known from other later Gaṅga records, is no doubt the present Sāilō Pargana in the Cuttack District, and the township, covering thirty *vātīs* of land and situated in Pūraṇagrāma and Jayanagaragrāma, may actually be represented by the present village of *Nagarī*, literally meaning 'a township,' which is about eleven miles from Cuttack and is the findspot of the charter under discussion.

¹ Cf. Ray, *op. cit.*, p. 493.

² Cf. *Select Inscriptions*, p. 460, note 8.

TEXT¹

[*Metres* :—Verses 1-3, 5-6, 9-11, 15, 20, 24-31, 33, 40, 41, 48, 50, 54, 56-58, 60-61, 64, 67, 73, 74, 76, 78 *Śārdūlavikrīḍita* ; verses 4, 21, 37, 42, 53, 66 *Sragdharā* ; verses 7, 23, 49, 65 *Mālinī* ; verses 8, 13, 34, 38, 39, 44-46, 51, 59, 68, 75, 79-80, 88 *Vasantatilakā* ; verses 12, 16, 18, 19, 22, 32, 36, 43, 52, 55, 62, 63, 69-71, 77, 81-87, 89 *Anushtubh* ; verses 14, 17, 35, 72 *Upajāti* ; verse 47 *Indra-vajrā*.]

First Plate

- 1 [Siddham]||² Ō [||*] Lakshmi-pāda-sarōruha-dvayam=adaḥ śrēyānsi(yānsi) dāsishṭha(shṭa) vaḥ prasphūrjjan-nakha-raśmi-kēsara-saṭam=bhāsvan-nakh-āli-dalama(lam |)
- 2 vispasṭam=prativimvi(mbi)ta[h*] prapamanaiḥ kṛīḍ-āparādh-ōdbhavaiḥ Kṛishṇō yan-nakha-diptishu bhramaratān=da(n=dha)ttē sa Lakshmi-priyaḥ || [1*]
- 3 Kshīr-āvdhē(bdhē)r=mmathitāt=sur-āsura-gaṇaiḥ prādṛi(du)r bhavanti Ramā Śambhu-Brahma-Purandara-prabhṛitishu prakhyāta-kīrtishv=api | paśyatsv=Amva(mbu)ja-nābham=l-
- 4 śam=avṛiṇōl=lōka-tray-āhlādinam bhṛiṅg-āli sahakāram=ēti hi vanē phullē=nya-sākhiny=api || [2*] Tan-nābhi-sarasīruh-ōdbhava-Vi-
- 5 dhēr=Atrir=vva(r=bba)bhūv=āmutaś=Chandraś=chandrikayā prakāśi(śi)ta-jagat=sambhū-tavān=nētrataḥ | trailōkya-grasan-aikadaksha-timūra-grāṣitva-sāmyē=
- 6 pi yō lakshma-vyāji dadhat=tamaḥ prativapuḥ sūyy-ā(ryy-ā)dhikō nirm-malaḥ || [3*] Śrīdēvi-sōdartvād=amṛita-su(sa)khatayā kalpa-vṛiksh-ānujatvā-
- 7 l=lōk-āṇḍam vidhātā timira-visha-haraḥ sarvva-dai(dē)v-aikabhōgyaḥ | tat-tat-sam-sargga-lābhā[t*] tad-anugata-guṇakam³ sv-āṅga-nishṭhan=da-
- 8 dhānaḥ svasy=aitan=nirm-malatvaṁ jagati vijayatē darśayan=nūnam=induh || [4*] Vanśē-(Vanśē) tasya nṛip-ēśvarāḥ samabha[va*]n=tē(nis=tē)-
- 9 shān=guṇāch=chha(ś=chha)ndasaḥ prōtpha(tphu)llā iva yat=purāṇa- pathagās= tatr=āpi nō sammatāḥ | tat-tat-kāvya-patha-śritā-
- 10 s=tri-bhuvanē mūrttin=dadhānā iva bhrāmyant=iva sa-chētanāḥ śruti-grihē viśramya viśramya cha || [5*] Pratyēkam(kam) śaśi-vañśa(vanśa)-
- 11 bhūpati-bhuja-vyāpāra-saṅkīrttanam(nam) karttuṅ-kaḥ kshamatē kshitau va(ba)hu-mukhō yat=Ārjjunasy=aiva hi | dōrddand-ārjjita-kitti(rtti)-varṇṇana-
- 12 paran=tad=bhāratam=prābhavat=tasmād=āhvaya-mātram=ādi-nṛipati-śrēṇi[h*] kramā=li(l=li)-khyatē || [6*] tathā hi Chandrād=Vu(d=Bu)dhaḥ | Vu(Bu)dhāt=Puru(rū)ravāḥ⁴ || [1*]
- 13 tasmād=Āyuh⁵ | tatō Naghu(hu)shaḥ | tatō Yayātiḥ | tatas=Turvvasuh | tatō Gāṅgēyaḥ | [tatō*] Virōchanah | tat-sutaḥ Samvō(Samvō)dyah | tatō

¹ From the original plates and their impressions prepared at the office of the Government Epigraphist for India, Ootacamund.

² Expressed by a symbol.

³ Read *guṇam* for the sake of the metre.

⁴ Some other later Gaṅga records make Purūravas the son of Anala and grandson of Budha, although the relationship indicated by our record is supported by ancient Indian literature.

⁵ Some records wrongly read Vāyu in place of Āyuh.

- 14 Bhāsvān | tatō Dattasēnaḥ | tata[ḥ*] Saumyaḥ | tatō=śvadattaḥ | tataḥ Saurāṅgaḥ |
tasmūr-Vvi(d=Vi)chitrāṅgadaḥ¹ | tat-sūnuḥ | ² Sārādhvajaḥ³ |
- 15 tatō Dharmaiśī⁴ | tataḥ Parikshit | tatō Jayasēnaḥ | tat-sutō=pi Jayasēnaḥ⁵ | tatō Vri-
shadhvajaḥ | tataḥ Śaktiḥ | tataḥ Pra-
- 16 gattaḥ⁶ | tataḥ Kōlāhalaḥ | sa ēv=Ānantavarm=ābhavat | Dhana-kanaka-sampiddhō
Gaṅgavāḍiḥ prasiddhaḥ sakala-vishaya-bhūpa(ta)ḥ sva-
- 17 rggi-vagg-ō(rgg-ō)pabhōga(gya)ḥ | tad-adhipatir=ath=ādyō=nantavarmmā nripēndraḥ sama-
bhavad=iti ru(rū)ḍhā Gaṅga-nāmnā tad-ādyāḥ || [7*] Kōlāha-
- 18 laḥ samara-mūddhni(rddhni) tatō nripāṇām bhūtō yataḥ Sarapurañ=cha tadyam=atra |
Kōlāhal-āhvayam=abhūt=sura-sadma-tulyan=tas[m]i-

Second Plate ; First Side

- 19 n=kramēṇa⁷ patibhir=vva(r=bba)hubhir=vvu(r=bba)bhūvē || [8*] Rājyaśrī-bhṛiti Mārasimha-⁸
nripatau jē(jyē)shthē kim=atr= āsmahē dōr-ddaṇḍ-ārjjita-bhūtal-ōtthita-Ramā-ka-
- 20 nṭha-grah-ānandinaḥ || (|) kiñ=ch=āsmākam=iyam bhuḥ-āsi-latikā sāmvēshṭatām(tām)
vairiṇām(nān) kaṇṭh-āranyam=iyāñ=chā kirtti-latikā dyān=naḥ samā-
- 21 rōhatu || [9*] Bhrāmyadbhir=vvijigishayā kshiti-talañ(lē) kv=āpi dvishad-vanditaiḥ kv=āpi
dvēshī-kula-pramādhī(thi)bbir= api prāptāḥ Kālīṅgāḥ kila || (|) taiḥ
- 22 Kāmārṇava-pañchamair=nripa-varair=yyuddhañ=Kālīṅgaiḥ samarṇ⁹ prāptam drashtum=
iv=ārṇavād=udagamāt=kūrm-āvatārō Hariḥ || [10*] Kṛi(Kū)rmma-svāmini sā-
- 23 kshini tri-nayanē tasmin=Mahēndrañ=gatē Gōkarṇṇē=pi mahōdadhau viyati vā sūryyē tath=
ēndāv=api | Kālīṅgim=bhuvam=āharad=bhuja-va(ba)lād=a-
- 24 ny-ōpabhuktāñ=chēvam¹⁰ Lakhmīñ=chi(ñ=ch=ē)ty=ē(ty=a)tha kā sta(stu)tir=vvada tahē-
(tō) Gaṅg-ānvayasy=āhavē || [11*] Tat=āsīd=vamśa-kartt=āsau Kāmārṇava-mahipa-
tiḥ | yasy=ai-
- 25 tē putra-pō(pau)tr-ādyā rājānaḥ khyāta-vikramāḥ || [12*] Śāstr-ārtha-nishṭhita-matir=
dvishad-anta-kārī sarvv-ārthi-vargga-paritōshaṇa-hētu-varggaḥ | ā-
- 26 chāva(ra)tō=pi muni-puṅgava-mārgga-chārī tasmād=abhūn=nripa-varō bhuvi **Vajrahastaḥ** ||
[13*] Na nāmataḥ kēvalam=arthatō=pi sa vajra-hasta-
- 27 s=**TriKālīṅga**-nāthaḥ | kō Vajrahastād=aparaḥ prithivyām(prithivyām) vajram=patad=
vārayitum(tuñ) samarthaḥ || [14*]¹¹ Vyāptē Gaṅga-kul-ō-
- 28 ttamasya yasasā dik-chakravālē śasi(śi)-prāyēṇ=āmalinēna yasya bhuvana-prahlāda-
sarpādīnā | sindūrair=ati-

¹ Some inscriptions read Chitrāṅgada instead of Vichitrāṅgada.

² The *danḍa* is superfluous.

³ The first *akshara* of this name is often found to be śi, śī and sī. Sīradhvaja is a famous name in the epics and the Purāṇas.

⁴ The name has been read in one record as Mēdhāvi.

⁵ In some records Jayasēna's son is called Vijayasēna.

⁶ Read *Pragalbha* and note how the word is written in line 76 below. In line 87 the word has been written as in the present case. In some records Pragalbha is mentioned as the father of Śakti.

⁷ An extra hook of *k* wrongly incised at the right of the superscript *n* has made *n=kra* look like *kkra*.

⁸ In some inscriptions the name has been read as Nārasimha.

⁹ A sign of superscript *r* had been incised above *sa* and then erased.

¹⁰ Read *n=chirām*.

¹¹ Verse 14 is found in some records of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga while the following verse is found in the records of Vajrahasta III, his son Rājarāja I and the latter's son Chōḍagaṅga.

[illegible]

ii, a.

२०
 २२
 २४
 २६
 २८
 ३०
 ३२
 ३४
 ३६

[illegible][illegible]

- 29 sândra-puñka-puṭalaiḥ kumbha-sthalī-paṭṭakēshv=ālimpanti punaḥ punaś=cha haritām=ādhorāṇā vāraṇān || [15*] Mahishī
- 30 Naṅgamā tasya Pārvvat=īva Pinākinah | tasmāt=tasyām-abhūd=virō **Rājarājō** mahīpatih || [16*] Sa rāja-rājō dvijarāja-kāntir= bhujā-
- 31 űga-rāj-ānana-varṇṇya-kirttiḥ [] * śrīmattay=ādhaḥkṛita-rājarāja[h*] sva-vikrama-nyak-kṛita-dēvarājah || [17*] Tasy=āgra-mahishī rājñō nāmnā
- 32 yā Rājasa(su)ndarī | Lakshmīr=Ēnārāyaṇasy=ēva Chandrasy=ēva cha Rōhiṇī || [18*] Tata= tasyām=abhūd-dēvaś=**Chōḍagaṅgō** narēśvaraḥ|| () kshōṇī-
- 33 bhṛid-garvva-viechhityau(ttau) div=īndrāt-kulīsaṁ yathā || [19*] Dhātṛi tasya Sarasvatī samabhavan=nūnan=na chēt=pītavān=tat-sāraśva(sva)tam=ā-
- 34 ryya-vā(bā)laka-tamaḥ śrī-Chōḍagaṅgaḥ payaḥ | tādṛig=vēda-matiḥ kathan=nīpuṇatā śāstrēpu(shu) tādṛik=va(k=ka)than=tādṛik=kāvya-kṛitiḥ katham=parināti[h*] śilpēshu
- 35 tādṛik=va(k=ka)thama(tham)|| [20*] Kshōṇim(m) dikpāla-sē(śē)shām=ayam=akṛita pada-dvand[v]am=ētasya vairi-kshmābhṛich-chūḍā-śriy=āptam(m) stutir=iti kiyatī Chōḍagaṅg-ēśvara-
- 36 sya | n[ū]nam=pūrṇṇaḥ sudhānīśuḥ para-nṛipa-dhavalā-chechhatra-vu(bu)ddhy-āpaharttā mām=ity=aṅgasya vṛiddhi[m*] tyajati yata iva trasta-chittah pravīrūt|| [21*] Gṛihṇāti

Second Plate ; Second Side

- 37 sma karam=bhūmēr=g**Gaṅgā-Gautamagaṅgayōḥ** | madhyē paśyatsu virēshu prauḍhaḥ prauḍha-stishā(striyā) iva || [22*] Pratibhaṭa-kara-śastra-vyāha-
- 38 ta-sv-āṅga-niyya(ryya)d-rudhīram=avani-nishṭhan=nō bhavōd=yān=tad-ēva(yat=tad=aiva) | nija-kara-dhṛita-śastra-chechhinna-bhinn-āṅgam=ētān=akṛita dharāṇi-śaryyā(yyā)-
- 39 n=dvandva-yuddhēshu Gaṅgaḥ || [23*] Yat-tējah-paribhūta-śatru-nagara-prōḍbhūta-dhūm-ōḍgamair=bhūyah Khāṇḍava-dāha-śaṅki-manasō dēvāḥ ksha-
- 40 ṇam=bhā(m=bhī)ravaḥ | svar-ṇṇi(r-nī)tād=asi-dhārayā ripu-gaṇād=vṛittāntam=ākarmṇya cha prauḍhin=tasya nuvantī Gaṅga-nṛipatēr=bhītim=vi(tim vi)hāya dhruvam
- 41 || [24*] Krōdh-ōdyad-dvipa-mēgha-vṛindini madaḥ(da)-mrō(srō)tasvatī-durggamē chañchat-khaḍga-taḍit-prabhāvati nadan-nārācha-vajr-ōdayē | ma(ya)t-sainyē jalad-āga-
- 42 ma-pratinidhau jēttu(tu)m=pravartēta kaḥ śūrō=p=iti vadāms=Trilōchana-vibhur=vva(r=bba)-ddhō=munā saṅgarē || [25*] Nirmmathy=**Ōtkala-rāja-sindhu**¹m=aparañ=Ga-
- 43 űg-ēśvaraḥ prāptavān=ēkaḥ kīrtti-sudhākaram=prithutamal=la(maṁ la)kshmīn=dharāṇyā samam | mādyad-danti-sahasram=aśva-niyutam(tam) cha² ratnāny=asamkhyāni
- 44 vā tat-sindhōḥ kim=imam=prakarsham=athavā vru(brū)mas=tad-unmāthinaḥ || [26*] Pāḍau yasya dhar-āntariksham=akhilan=nābhīś=cha sarvā dīśaḥ śrōtrē nētra-
- 45 yugam(gaṁ) rav-indu-yugalam=mūddh=ā(rddh=ā)pi vā dyaaur=asau | prāsādam=Purushōtta-masya nṛipatiḥ kō nāma karttūḥ kshamas=tasy=ē-
- 46 ty=ādya-nṛipair=upēkshitam=ayañ=chakrē=tha Gaṅg-ēśvara[h] || [27*] Lakshmī-janma-griham=payōnidhir=asau sambhāvitasya sthitir=nō
- 47 dhāmni śvasu(śu)rasya pu(pū)jyata iti kshīr-āvḍhi(bdhi)-vāsā[d*] dhruvam | nirvvinṇaḥ Purushōttamaḥ pramuditā-tad-dhāma-lābhād=Ram=āpy=ētad=bhartṛi-gri-

¹ A *visarga* had been here incised and afterwards erased.² Omit *cha* for the sake of the metre.

- 48 ham(ham) varam=pitri-grihāt=prāpya pramōd-ānvitā || [28*] Tvañ=kürmm-ādhipa nischala
tram=api bhōh(bhō) vyālendra dhairryam=va(ryyam va)ha tvañ pṛithvi sthira-tām=bhaja
49 tvam=adhunā vra(bra)hmāṇḍa gāḍham=bhava | śrī-Gaṅg-ādhipa-va(ba)ddha-siṃha-visarad-
ghōshā jagad-vyāpinō diṇ-nāgēshu bhayāch=chalatsu jagati ka-
50 mpēnda(ta) vā yu(ya)t-kramāta(māt) || [29*] Āramyā-nagarāt=Kaliṅgaja-va(ba)la-
pratyagra-bhagn-āvṛiti-prākār-āyata-tōraṇa-prabhṛitayōrñ¹=Gaṅgā-tatasthāt-tataḥ | Pā-
51 rth-āstrair=yyudhi jajja(rjja)rīkṛita-namad-Rādheya-gātr-ākṛitī[r*]=Mmandār-ādri-patir=
ggatō raṇa-bhuvō Gaṅg-ēśvar-ānudrutah || [30*] Vra(Bra)hmāṇḍād=va(ba)hir=asya ki-
52 tti(rtti)-yasasā liptan=na vā bhāvinē dattaś=ch-ārthi-gaṇāya hēma-nichayaḥ saṅkalpinō(nē)
vā va(ba)hu | nirddagdh-āri-pa(pu)raś=cha bhāvita-navas=tasya pra-
53 tāpair=ṇṇa(r=ṇṇa) vā kim=vā(kim vā) nō kṛitavān=asau stuti-padam(dam) śrī-Chōḍagaṅg-ēśva-
rah || [31*] Varpā(rshā)ṇām(ṇām) saptatim=vi(tim vi)rah kshōṇl-sambhōgam=ācharat | di-
54 ṇ-nāyākāt=pra(n=pra)tiḥārān=vidhāy=āsasu sarvvataḥ || [32*] Kip=prā(m=prā)ptā mahishi
tapōbhir=atulaiḥ śrī-Chōḍagaṅgēna sā dēvai stutya-guṇai=vvi(r=vvi)bhū-

Third Plate ; First Side

- 55 pi(shi)ta-vapuh Kasū(stū)rikāmōdini | n=ā-Vishṇuh pṛithivīpatiḥ prabhavat=ity=asmina(smin)
Harau vā bhuvō raksh-ārthan=dhṛita-janmani svayam=a-
56 sau Lakshmi[h*] prasūt=āthavā || [33*] Tasyān=tatō=jani jagat-tritay-aika-vīrah Kāmārṇava-
vas=tri-jagad-ēka-vadānya ēshaḥ | sūryyam pratāpa-vibhava(vē)-
57 na jagat-prasiddhahkirttiḥ(rttyā) śāsāṅkam=adharīkṛitavān=visuddhyā || [34*] Gaṅg-ēsa-
sūnōr=vvivu(bu)dh-āśrayasya dripya[d*]-dvishad-vamśa-vibhēdi-śaktēḥ [] *
58 Kāmārṇavasy=āśya Kumārakatvaṁ na nāmataḥ ka(kē)valam=arthatō=pi || [35*] Prāpy=
odayam śāsāṅbha(nka)sya vaddha(rddha)tān=nāma vāridhiḥ | varddhatē kirtti-cha-
59 ndrō=yam chitraṇ=Kāmārṇavar-ō(v-ō)dayē || [36*] Nand-arttu-chyō(vyō)ma-chitra-²
pramita-Śaka-samā-vyāpta-kālē diṇ-ēśē chāpa-sthē=nya-grah-aughē va(ba)lavati
ri-
60 pushu prakshayam prāptavatsu | asmin=mūrddh-ābhishiktē nripavara-tanayē sarndha(rvva)-
lōk-aika-nāthē śrīmat-Kāmārṇava(rṇav-ē)śē jagad=abhavad=i-
61 dan=tat-tad-ānanda-pūrṇama(rṇam) || [37*] Kshir-ārṇavād=aṇi chandra-kal=ēti vārttā
Kāmārṇavāt=tu sakal-ēndu-divākar-ābham | kirtti-pratāpa-
62 mithunam sahachāri lōkē śliṣhyaty=ahō para-nripān=anurāga-śūnyān || [38*] Yasy=āsi-nirdda-
lita-vairi-karīndra-ku-
63 mbha-nirmukta-mauktika-phalāny=asrig-ukshitāni | Kāmārṇavasya ripu-samhati-bētv-
akāla(lē) sandhyā-prabh-āpta-bha-gaṇā
64 iva bhānti yuddhē³ || [39*] Dripyad-vairi-chamūr=mmayā kavalitā n=aivam=may=āsvādit-
ēty=anyōnyān=kalahē tu nirṇaya-vi-
65 dhau khadga-pratāp-ēchchhayā | mādhyasthaṇ=gamit=ēva nirmmalatarā kirttir=yyadiyā
vra(bra)vimy=ālōchy=ēha mahadbhir=ity=upagatā

¹ Read *prabhṛititō Gaṅgā*°.

² Read *chandra* in place of *chitra*. Other records read *Vēdu-rttu-vyōma-chandra* instead of *Nanda-rttu-vyōma-chitra*.

³ Y is written here as in modern Oriya.

- 66 dhātu[h*] śrutī v=ādarāt || [40*] Asrākshīt=sa hiranyagarbham= aparaṁ¹ lōkam=mahēśaḥ
pur=ēty=arthō=yaṁ vivadanti yē cha vadana-vrātas=tadīyō=dhu-
- 67 nā | ruddhō yat=tu hiranyagarbham=akarōt=Kāmārṇav-ēśas=tataḥ sampanna[m*] janitaḥ
jagad=yata iha pratyakshataḥ prāṇinām || [41*] Sa-
- 68 pt=āmbhōdhīn=vahantī kshitir=atitaralā nāga-kūrm-ēśvarāṇām sāhāyām² vāñchhat=īyan=
tad=api punar=ayaṁ=kalpitas=tatra bhārah | dhā-
- 69 tā Kāmārṇav-ākhyāḥ sa tu niḥa-tulanā[m*] nirjāyat=svaṁṇa-bhārair=bhūyō bhūyas=ta-
(s=tu)lāyām sthita iti dharanēr=bhāra-vā(bā)hūyam=ā-
- 70 ptama(ptam) || [42*] Hriṣha(shṭa)-pushta-jan-ākīrṇam vidvaj-jana-manōrama[m*] | daś-āvdi-
(bdi)m=akarōd=rājyaṁ=Kāmārṇava-mahipatīḥ || [43*] Śrī-Chōḍagaṅga-nripatē-
- 71 r=mmahishā(shī) tatō=nyā tasy=ēndirā ravi-kul-ōdbhava-rāja-putrī | y=ādy=āpi dhātur=upam=
ājani sundarīṇām s=ēyam sudhāmsu-

Third Plate ; Second Side

- 72 vadanā svayam=ēva jātā || [44*] Yad-ru(d-rū)pa-śīla-gati-varṇanayā prasiddhā dṛiṣṭānta-
bhū[r*]=ggirisut=ēty=ativāda-dōshaḥ | n=āsty=ēva chaṇḍa-ruchi-kāma-
- 73 harō yad=atra tām=Indirām=udavahad=bhūvi Chōḍagaṅgaḥ || [45*] Tasyān=tataḥ samajani
kshitinātha-nāthaḥ śrī-Rāghavaḥ para-dhanēśvava(ra)-darpa-
- 74 marddi(yat-paṭṭa-va(ba)ndhana-vidhi-śravaṇa-prabhītāḥ sarvvē nripā[h*] sva-hṛidi kampam=
avāptavantaḥ || [46*] Śrī-Rāghavē rājani chitram=ētat=tējō-vihī-
- 75 naḥ kshitipāla-varggaḥ | tat=pāda-sēvā-kṛta-dēha-siddhir=mitrībhavaty=ēva samasta ēshaḥ
|| [47*] Praudh-āri-prahati-prakāra-vihita-prācha-
- 76 ṇḍyam=antarbhava[d*]-dōr-ddaṇḍ-ōpamiti-pragalbha-vishaya-prāgbhūtavān=Arjjunaḥ |
sampraty=āhā(ha)va-raṅga-saṅgata-ripu-śrēṇī-śiraḥ-kanduka-kṛi-
- 77 ḍ-āsa(sa)kta-bhujāḥ śarāsana-bhṛitām chitr-ōpamā Rāghavaḥ || [48*] Jagati Paraśurāmaḥ
prādurāsī[d*] dvitīyāḥ kimu ripu-kula-hantā
- 78 sv-ājñay=āchchanna-lōkaḥ | kshiti-vitarāṇa-dīksh-āsakta-hastaḥ pratāpād=api daśa-śata-vā-
(bā)hur=yyasya śatru=vvi(r=vvi)nāśī || [49*] Bhēdam bhēda-
- 79 m=arāti-kuñjara-ghaṭāḥ kshōṇidhra-paṁkti[m] raṇē pāyam pāyam=asṛik-payānsi(yāmsi)
va(ba)hudhā śrī-Rāghav-āsīḥ kṣaṇāt | śu-
- 80 bhraṁ subhram=iv=ōdvaman=vijayatē kīrti-pratānam=paraṁ chandrah chandrikayā pra-
pūrṇatarayā saṁsēvyamān-ākṛitima(tim) || [50*] Du-
- 81 rggēshu dāva-dabanaḥ kshītibhṛitsa(tsu) vajra[m*] mādyat-karīndra-ghaṭanāsu cha siṁha
ēshaḥ | vidvēshi-bhūmipatayō ni-
- 82 vasanti yatra śrī-Rāghavaḥ kshītīpatir=vvitata-pratāpaḥ || [51*] Śrī-Rāghava-dharādhiśaḥ
kshōṇinātha-śirōmaṇiḥ | akarōd=rājyam=avdā(bdā)nā-
- 83 m=uddāmō daśa pañcha cha || [52*] Tasya śrī-Chōḍagaṅga-kshiti-valaya-patēr=vvanaa(r=
vvaṁśa)-santāna-vallī-kanda-śrī-Chandralēkhā spha(sphu)ṭam=Aditir=iva prēyaś
- 84 Kasya(śya)pasya | tasyām=uddāma-dhāma-kṣayita-dinamaṇir=yya(r=jja)jñivān=Rājarājō
rājanya-kshōda-kēlī-tilakita-mahima-vyāpta-divva(kcha)kra-

¹ Read *aparē lōkē*. The *anuvāra* looks like the superscript *r* in this case. Some versions read *m=aparē lōkē... pur=ēty=atyartham* (or, *utkrishṭam*) *pravadanti*.

² *Jya* was at first incised in the place of *yya*.

- 85 vālah || [53*] Tasmin dig-vijaya-prayāṇa-rāsi(si)kē samrambha-śumbhach-chamū-samkshuṇṇa-
kshiti-chakra-pāmsu-pātala-prāgbhāravaty=amva(mba)rē | bhū-samrspa(spa)-
86 rā-ghṛiṇā-vaśād=dinamanēr=uchchah p[lu]tam sapta(ṭi)bhīh svabhyastam¹ sura-sindhu-
rēṇa dharanī-paṭṭē rad-ōdghaṭṭanam || [54*] Chōdagaṅga-narēndrasya sūnu-
87 r=uddāma-vikramah | Rājārāja iti khyātas=Trikalīṅga-mahīpatiḥ || [55*] Viśvarṇ krōdayati
pragaṭa(lbha)-yaśāsi(si) prālēyaśāla-tvishi² yad=yad=yādri-
88 g=abhūta(d=a)bhūta-sadṛiṣam santah samākarnnyatām | dhātri pīṭhati līṅgati svar-ava-
(cha)lah prāsādati tvad-yaśō diṇ-nāthāḥ pratimanti yasya pari-
89 tah śrashva(śrēya)h-pada[m] śrīṅgati || [56*] Ānandam vidadhāti chētasi bhu(bha)vat-kīrttir-
gguṇa-grāhiṇah sūtē dōhadam=arthinam(nah) sumanaśi(si) śrī-Rājārāja dhruvam [*]

Fourth Plate ; First Side

- 90 s=ēyam karṇa-patham samētya hṛidayē śalyāyatē vairiṇah sv-ātm-ēchchh-ānuvidhāyinān=
na hi niḥ bhāva[h*] kvachid=drīsyatē || [57*] Ētasyām=bhuvi pañcha-viṇśa(vimśa)ti-sa-
91 māh kshamāpāla-lakshmīdhavaḥ kṛtvā jītvāra-chāpa-chañchala-bhujā-dambhōlir=urvvi-
patiḥ | rājyaṁ prājya-yaśas-tushāra kirāṇa-śrēṇī-ragā(sā)d=āsanād=udgachchha-
92 t-purūhūta-gīta-charita-śrī-Rājārājō nṛpaḥ || [58*] Tasy=ānujō nṛpati-rāja-padē=bhishiktaḥ
s-ūkti-priyaḥ parimit-ādinṛpa-prasastiḥ | prithvīpatiḥ ka-
93 li-mal-ōjjhita-dhamma(rmma)-śuddhaḥ kāryya-kshamaḥ prabhur=asāv=Aniyarṇkabhīmaḥ ||
[59*] Vir-ādhishtita-saṅga[r-ā]*dri-śikharē śaṅkha-śva(sva)n-āsāsītē kunt-ōdbhi[nna]-
madē(hē)-
94 bha-kumbha-vigalan-mukt-āvali-puñjitē | harshād=ugra-nija-pratāpa-dahanē khaḍga-śruchā
vidviṣhām rājñām=ānana-paṅkajāni nṛpatir=ggatv=ānayat=yah śriya-
95 ma(m) || [60*] Kshīr-ādihvē(bdhē)r=amṛita(tā)t=sur-āsura-bhuja-vyāpāra-vikahōbhītach=
chandrasya=ārddham=abhūt=tad=apy=adhiyayāv=īśānam=ēkam kila | chañchad-vā(bā)-
hu-va(ba)lēna saṅgara-bhuvi
96 tvat-khaḍga-dhārā-jalāj=jātas=tv=ashtadigīśvarāt=pri(n=pri)thu-yaśas-chandraḥ samālini-gati
|| [61*] Yat-prayāṇa-samudbhūta-rajah-sampūritē=mva(mba)rē | abhū[d*]=dviradarājasya
dhū-
97 li-mada-chitā tanuḥ || [62*] Daśa varshāṇi vīrō=sau nirjīti-ārāti-maṇḍalah ||[*] Anaṅkabhīma-
bhūpālō dharitṛīm samapālayat* || [63*] Praudh-ānarggala-vikra-
98 mah kula-griham yō danḍa-nīti-śriyaḥ saty-āchāra-vichāra-chāru-charitaḥ puṇy-aika-pārā-
yapaḥ ||(l) tasy=āsīd=Aniyaṅka-
99 bhīma-nṛpatēr=addh-ā(rddh-ā)ṅga-lakshmīḥ svaya[m]* snēhasy=ātīśayēna paṭṭa-mahishī
Vāghalladēvi bhuvi || [64*] Tulita-pitri-guṇ-aughaḥ sūnu-
100 r=āsīd=amushyā niratīśayita-tējā yauvan-āvāpta-rājyaḥ ||(l) pranata-nṛpati-chūdā-ratna-
rōchiḥ-pīśaṅgikṛita-charaṇa-sa-
101 rājō Rājārājō nṛpālāḥ || [65*] Yasy=ōdyad-vāji-vṛinda-prakhara-khura-put-āghāta³-nirdnā-
(rddā)rit-ōrvvi-sambhūtam=bhūribhāsvat-kara-nikara-mahaḥ syūta-sāndra-pra-

¹ The *anusvara* here looks like a superscript *r*.

² *Kshī* was originally incised in place of *vi*.

³ *Rā* had been at first omitted and afterwards somehow indicated.

⁴ The *halanta* mark is placed below *ya*.

⁵ The *ā*-sign of *ghā* had been at first omitted and was later indicated by a short stroke.

iv, a.

SURVEY OF INDIA, CALCUTTA

144
142
140
138
136
134
132
130
128

2. d.

126
124
122
120
118
116
114
112
110

3. d.

- 102 yāṇō(ṇam) vistīrṇam karṇa-tāl-āhatibhir=avirat-ōnmatta-sēnā-gajānām=ashtānām¹
ḍiggajānām mukha-paṭa-tulanām=ādadhē dhūli-jālan(lam) || [66*] Yasmina(smin) śāsati
- 103 śāsīt-āmara-gaṇaiḥ samyaka(myak) samudr-āmva(mba)rā[m*] prithvīm pārthiva-puṅgavē
naya-guṇaiḥ śrī-Rājarājē nripē | chakraṁ Mādhava ēva taikshṇyam=adhikam kau-
- 104 kshēyakē chintanam śāstr-ābhyāsa-vidhau vidhau cha jaḍatā kālē kali(lē)ḥ śrūyatē || [67*]
Yat-kirtti-dugdha-jaladhir=bhuvan-āntarālam samplāvyā du(dū)rataram=u-
- 105 tchchha(chchha)litaḥ sa bhāti | tāra-gaṇāḥ sphū(sphu)ta-ruchō gaganē samantāt=
sūkshma-ātisūkshma-taralā iva viprushanti || [68*] Tyāgē sau(śau)ryyē cha satyē cha
- 106 Karṇ-Ārjjuna-Yudhishṭhiraiḥ [| *] sadṛśō=yam=mahāvīrō Rājarājō narādhipaḥ || [69*]
Rājarājō narapatir=ddaśa sapta cha vatsarāna(rān |) bhuvi rājya-śrī-
- 107 yama(yam) bhuktṛvā svā-rājyāya pratasthivāna(vān) || [70*] Chālukya-kula-sambhūtā velā
saundaryā-vāridhēḥ [| *] nāmnā Mahānadēv=īti² mahishī tasya bhūpatēḥ || [71*]
- 108 Tasyām=abhūd=adbhuta-vikrama-śī(śrī)ḥ śrīmī(mā)n=ayam bhūbhṛid=Anāṅkabhīmaḥ |
virājatē kirtti-sudhā-taraṅgai[r*]=dhautāsu [di*]g-bhittishu yat-prasasti[h*] || [72*]

Fourth Plate ; Second Side

- 109 Yasy=ānarggala-dōr-vvilāsa-lahari-lāvaṇya-vairi-vraja-tkra(kra)ndat-paura-vadhū-vilōchana-
payah-pūrai=ddharā danturāma³ | kiñ=cha tyāga-taraṅga-
- 110 bhaṅgi-ki(ka)lanaiḥ pāthō-dhiyā n=ōtsavād=vīḍā-vakrita-kandharah sa bhagavān=manyē
purāṇō munih || [73*] Kas=tvam=bhōḥ kalir=aśmi(smi) kin=nu
- 111 vīmanāḥ kasmā nivēdy=ātmanāḥ śōk-āmbhōdhim=apāharāmi kalayā ki[m*] vētsi nō mām
Harim | yady=ēvañ=kalay=āsmadā-
- 112 na⁴-samay-ōtkshēpāya Gaṅg-ānvayē jātaḥ śrīmad-Anāṅkabhīma-nripatiḥ sō=py=arthabhūtō⁵
mama || [74*] Dhyān-ānuva(ba)ndha-nivīda-prasara-
- 113 pramōda[m*] mādhvika-mugdha-maṣṇam hṛiday-āravindama(ndam) | dēvaḥ purāṇa-puru-
shah parirabhya yasya rōlamva(mba)-ḍamva(mba)ra-kalām(lām) ka-
- 114 layāñchakāra || [75*] Lakshmi-rakshaṇa-sauvidarlla(la)-padavi[m*] pratyarthi-prithvi-
bhujām=prāṇ-ākarsaṇa-rajju-vaibhava-tulām=uddāman-āma-
- 115 ṇdayana(yan) | saṅgrāma-sthala-kēli-tāṇḍava-kalā-pāṇḍityam=āmaṇḍayan yēn=āya[m*]
jagad-adbh[u]t-aika-vilasat-kṛdā-naṭah
- 116 sāyakah || [76*] Hiraṇyagarbha mā garvva(m) kurustv=ēv=ēti s-ērshyayā | hiraṇyagar-
bhō bhūtvā yaḥ kshām=imām=pari(rya)pālaya-
- 117 ta(t) || [77*] Yasy=ānarggala-vikram-ārjjita-yaśah-kshīr-ōḍa-dān-ōrmibhiḥ dā(bhir=dā)tārah
kila kāma-gō-prabhu(bhṛi)tayah⁶
- 118 prōtsāritā dūrataḥ || () kiñ=ch=āyañ=cha hiraṇyagarbha-kalanā-vaidagdhyam=ākarn[n]-
ayal=lajjā-lōla-chaturmmu-

¹ The *anusvāra* here looks like a superscript *r* sign.² This seems to be the correct form of the name that has been read wrongly in one record as *Māṅkayadēvi* and actually reads *Sagunadēvi* in another. Cf. *prahlāda* in line 28 and *Vākū* in line 132.³ Read *danturā*.⁴ Read *y=āsmadīya*.⁵ Better read *sō=nartha*.⁶ An additional medial *u* sign is found with *nā*.⁷ This verse is not found in some later records giving the genealogy of the Gaṅgas.⁸ Note the same form of *bhu* in line 104.

- 119 kh-ākshi-yugalō manyē mahān padmabhūh || [78*] Yēn=ābhishēka-samayah kalita-trayēṇa
nītas=tulāpurusha-dāna-ka-
- 120 l-ānuva(ba)ndhaih | lavdh=ā(bdh=ā)pi nah kshitiṛ=amushya mudē tath=ābhūd=yādṛig=vi-
(g=dvi)jāti-jana-sāsana-dāna-kēliḥ || [79*] Ākarshatā hṛida-
- 121 yam=ēṇa-vilōchanānām=ādhun[va]tā cha paritaḥ pratipārthivānām | arth-ānvaya-praṇayinā
kṛitinām=Anaṅgabhīma-pra-
- 122 siddhir=amunā vidathe(dhē) nripēna || [80*]¹ Sō=yam śrīmad-Anaṅkabhīma-rāutta-
dēvaḥ Śākāvdō(bdē) chandr-ōshu-rudra-gaṇitē Chaitra-śukla-navamyām
- 123 Sauri-vārē mīna-sa[rh*]krāntyām Abhinava-Vārāṇasī-kaṭakē Chitrēśvara-
Viśvēśvarayōr=mmadhyē Mahānadyām Sāilō-vishayē P[ū]raṇa-
- 124 grāmē dānasāgara-bhūmi-dān-āvarṭta(rttē) Mahābhārat-ōktām puṇyām mṛidu-rasām
vimśati-vāṭi-parimitām bhūmim Ghṛitakaṇṭhika- gōtrā-
- 125 ya Yajurvved-āntarggata-Kāṇva-śākh-ādhyāyi-panḍita-Saṅkarshaṇānandaśarmmaṇē Vrā-
(Brā)hmaṇāya bhagavataḥ śrī-Purushōttamasya prītayē
- 126 dhārā-pūrvvakam=ā-chandr-ār[k]am=upabhōgāy=ākārikṛitya prādāt || punar=avd=ā(bd=ā)-
ntarē Māgha-kṛishṇa-shashṭhyām Guru-vārē tasyān=nadyān-tasminn=ēva vi-

Fifth Plate ; First Side

- 127 shayē tasmin māsa-dān-āvarṭtē Vāmana-purāṇ-ōktā[m*] prākāra-mukhamāṇḍapa-madhyā-
maṇḍapa-sahita-nripatigriha-tulya-griha-cha-
- 128 tushṭaya-nānā-purajana-samēta-trimśat(śad)-griha-nirmmitam trimśad-vāṭi-parimita-
bhūmikan=nagaran=tasmai panḍita-Saṅkarshaṇā-
- 129 nandaśarmmaṇē Vrā(Brā)hmaṇāya bhagavataḥ śrī-Purushōttamasya prītayē dhārā-pūrvva-
kam=ā-chandr-ārkkam=upabhōgāy=ākārikṛi-
- 130 tya prādāt || tasya cha Jayanagaragrāmē daśa-vāṭi-parimitā vāstu-bhūmih | Pūraṇagrāmē
vimśati-vāṭi-parimitā sasya-
- 131 bhūmih || tasya pura-jana-jāti-nāmāni || tatra vaṇijah gāndhika-śāṅkhika-pāṭakāra-svarṇa-
kāra-kāṁsyikāḥ Vāpuli-Nārayaṇa-Dāmōdara-Mādhava[va] -[Chī]-
- 132 tra-Sōma-Vāhlu-Kēśava-Mahādēva-Narasīṅgha(ha)-Śīvu-nāmānaḥ || tāmvū(mbū)likāḥ Mahā-
nāda-Sōmā-I(m-ē)raṇḍu-nāmānaḥ || mālikō Manū-nāmā | gau[d]ji-
- 133 kō Mahādēva-nāmā | gōpālau Dhīru-Gabhi-nāmānau | tantuvāyau Nāgu-Jagāi-nāmānau |
tailikau Gaṇū-Sunayā-nāmānau | Kumbhakā-
- 134 rau Arjjuna-Visū-nāmānau | Kaivarttāḥ Rāju-Vāsū-Padma-nāmānaḥ | nāpitaḥ śilpinō
rajakaś=cha || tathā tasminn=ēv=āvdō(bdē) ta-
- 135 syām=Mahānadyām Mārggaśīrsha-paurṇamāsyām Guru-vārē chandr-ōparāgē
tasmin=Pūraṇagrāmē bhūmi-dān-āvarṭtē Vṛi(Bṛi)haspaty-u-
- 136 ktā[rh*] gōcharmma-mātrām=ashtādaśa-vāṭi-parimitām=bhūmim Bhāradvāja-sagōtrāya
Dīkshita-Rudrapāṇīśarmmaṇē Vrā(Brā)hmaṇā-

¹ The verses from the beginning up to line 122 are found quoted in the later charters of the family often with slight variations.

² *Tta* may also be read as *tu*; since, however, the word is from Sanskrit *rāja-putra* and Prakrit *rāa-ūta*, *ta* seems to be intended.

[illegible]

A black and white photograph of a circular, heavily corroded metal object, likely a coin or medallion. The object features a scalloped or beaded edge and a central design that is difficult to discern due to the extensive corrosion and wear. Two dark, rectangular protrusions extend horizontally from the left and right sides of the central circular body. The overall appearance is aged and weathered.

SURVEY OF INDIA, CALCUTTA

- 137 ya tathā **Makara-samkrāntyām**(ntyām) Āditya-purāṇ-ōktām pañcha-vāṭi-parimitām=
bhūmim Rāhtitara-sagōgōtrāy¹=āhit-āgni-Sōmapāśa-
138 rmanē Vrā(Brā)hmanāya² tathā śrī-Purushōttamadēvasya pratishṭhā-samayē
Kāśya(śya)pa-sagōtrāy=āchāryya-Chandrakaraśarmmanē Vrā(Brā)hmanāya
139 chadvi-vāṭi-parimitām=bhūmim bhagavataḥ śrī-Purushōttamasya prītayē dhārā-pūrvvakam
=ā-chandr=ārkkam=upabhōgāy=ākariṭṭiya
140 prādāt || ētē Kāṇva-śākh-ādhyāyinaḥ || Pu(Pū)raṇagrāmē mīlitvā ētāḥ pañcha-shasṭhi-
(shṭi)-vāṭyaḥ || paśchim-ōttara-pūrvva-pradēśēshu pūrvva siddha-
141 grāma-sīm-āvachchhinā(nnā)ḥ | dakṣiṇē yāvan-Nalitam || ētan-madhyē Pūtimāsha-gōtra-
śāsan-ādhiṭṭhāri-Gaṅgādhar-āryyasya³ bhū-vāṭyī(ṭy-ē)kā gṛiha-vāṭi
142 cha || tāmva(mra)-śilpinō Mā(Ma)hānādasy=aitadam⁴ || śrī-Purushōttama-kshētrē
dakṣiṇātri(ṭi)rtharāja-taṭē Karkkatak-āmāvāsyāyām sūryy-ōparāgē
143 tasmin-Pūraṇagrāmē Kātyāyana-gōtrāy=āchāryy-āgnichit-Kāyadīśarmmanē Vrā(Brā)-
hmanāya Yajurvved-āntarggata-Kāṇva-śākh-ādhyāyine nā-
144 nā-gōtra-Rugvē⁵vēd-ōdy-adhyāyī-ṛitvika-Dhṛitika-Ānanta-Viśvēśvara-Yajña-Siddhī-Śaṅ-
kara-Mādhava-Prithī(thvī)dhara-sahitāya hiraṇyagarbha-mahādā-
145 n-āngatvēna pañcha-vāṭi-parimitām=bhūmim-dhārā-pūrvvakam=ā-chandr-ārkkam=upabhō-
gāy=ākariṭṭiya prādāt || tatr=āchāryyasya tīrō vāṭyaḥ || ṛi-

Fifth Plate ; Second Side

- 146 tvijām(jām) dvē vātyau | tathā **Abhinava-Vārāṇasyām** bhagavataḥ śrī-Purushōttama-
dēvasya sannidhau **Makar-āmāvāsyāyām** Ravi-vārē **Kuddipṇā-vishayē** Vilā-
147 **sapuragrāmē** dāna-sāgarē Viṣṇudharm-ōktā[m*] yava-gōdhūm-ēkshu-santatām=asṭa-
mān-ātirikta-[chatu]r-vvāṭi-parimitām=bhūmim Bhāradvāja-sagōtrā-
148 ya Dēvadharāśarmmanē Brāhmaṇāya Yajuh-Sām-āntarggata-Kāṇva-Kauthuma-śākh-aika-
dēs-ādhyāyī[nē] bhaga[vata]ḥ śrī-Purushōttamasya prītayē
149 dhārā-pūrvvakam=ā-chandr-ārkkam=upabhōgāy=ākariṭṭiya prādāt(dāt) || Mad-dāna-phala-
siddhy-arthan=tad-rakṣā-[phala-siddhayē] || [ma*]d-dharmmaḥ paripālyō=yam=bhūpair=
ā-cha-
150 ndra-tārakam || [81*] Mā bhūd=a-phala-śaṅkā tē para-datt=ēti pārthiva | sva-dattād=
adhikam=punyam=para-datt-ānupāla[nē] || 82 || Sva*]-dattām=para-dattām=vā(ttām vā)
yalā(tnā)d=rakṣa Yudhi-
151 shṭh[i]ra | mahīm=matimatām śrēshṭha dānāt=srē(ch=chhrē)yō=nupālanam || [83*] Sva-
dattām=para-dattām=vā(ttām vā) yō harēta vasundha[rām] | sa viśṭhāyām kṛimīr=
bhūtvā pitṛibhiḥ
152 saha pachyatē || [84*] Nirjālē prāntarē dēśē śushka-kōṭara-vāsinaḥ | kṛiṣṇa-sarpā hi jāya-
ntē yē haranti vasu[ndharām] || [85*] Gām=ēkām svarṇam=ēkam=vā(kām vā)
[bhūmēr=a]-

¹ Read sagōtrāy°.² H in hma in this case has the usual loop of n.³ Āchāryyasya may have been intended.⁴ The word *aitada* from *ēta* is interesting. The passage no doubt means that, like the *śāsan-ādhiṭṭhārin*, the copper-smith, who engraved the plates, also received two *vāṭis* or *vāṭikās* of land including one *vāṭi* of homestead land.⁵ Read °gōtra-ryvēd-ōdy-adhyāyī-ṛitvig°.

- 153 py=araddham=aṅgulam | haran=narakam=āpnōti yāvad=ābhūta-sa[m*]plavam || [86*] Śat-
ruṇ=āpi kṛitō dharmmaḥ pā[la]nī[yō] manishibhiḥ | śatrur=ēva hi śatru[h*] syād=dharmmaḥ
- 154 śatrur=anna kasyachit || [87*] Mad-varṇśajāḥ para-mahīpati-varṇśajā vā pāpād=apēta-ma-
[nasō] [bhuvī] bhāvi-bhūpāḥ | yē pālayanti mama
- 155 [dha]rmam=ida(ma)m samastan=tēshām=mayā virachitō=ñjalir=ēsha mūddhni(rddhni) ||
[88*] Tasy=ājñayā yathā-jñānam Gaṅg-ānvaya-gaṇān=prati | prasasti-ra-
- 156 [cha]nā-ślōkā[n*] Nappanaḥ¹ kṛitavān=kṛitī || [89*]

No. 41—RUSSELLKONDA PLATES OF NETTABHANJA ; REGNAL YEAR 26

(1 Plate)

D. C. SIRCAR, OOTACAMUND

About the beginning of May 1950, a copper-plate inscription was kindly sent to me for examination by Śrīyukta Chintāmaṇi Āchārya, M.A., LL.B., Vice-Chancellor of the Utkal University. The inscription was discovered at a place¹ near Russellkonda in the Ganjam District, Orissa, and reached the hands of Mr. Ananta Rath, B.A., Headmaster of the Russellkonda High School. Mr. Rath lost no time in presenting the record to the University which has recently made arrangements for collecting materials for the reconstruction of the early history of Orissa under the guidance of its learned Vice-Chancellor. I am extremely thankful to Śrīyukta Āchārya for his kindness in allowing me to publish the document. The Headmaster of the Russellkonda High School should also be congratulated for the interest he has taken in bringing the scription to the notice of students interested in the past history of Orissa.

The set consists of three plates, rather thin, each measuring about 9·2" in length and about 3·4" in height. They are strung together on a copper ring about 3" in thickness and about 3·7" in diameter. The ring passes through a hole, nearly 5" in diameter, about the middle of the left end of the plates, leaving a margin of about 4". The two ends of the ring are secured in a small oval seal (about 1" in length) which is of copper. No trace of any emblem or legend can now be found on the surface of the seal. The plates are not in a very good state of preservation and show signs of corrosion and also of the peeling off of a layer of metal here and there. But fortunately the preservation of the writing is on the whole satisfactory. The inscription is written on both sides of all the three plates. All the inscribed faces of the plates are serially numbered in the left margin towards the top, although the figure 6 on the second side of the third plate cannot be seen clearly owing to the peeling off of the metal from the area in question. There are altogether 40 lines of writing. Both the sides of the first plate and the reverse of the second plate have each 6 lines engraved on them, while the first sides of the second and third plates have each 7 lines. The second side of the third plate has as many as 8 lines. The weight of the three plates is 55 tolas, while the ring together with the seal weighs 15 tolas.

The characters belong to the Kalinga script influenced by the northern alphabet. They may be compared with the script employed in the early charters of the Śailōdbhava and Bhauma-Kara dynasties, such as the Ganjam plates² (dated in the Gupta year 300=619 A. C.), the Neulpur plate³

¹ The name may also be read *Nayana* or *Nayana*.

² About the end of November 1950, I visited Russellkonda and learnt on enquiry that the plates had been received from Śrī Raghunātha Rānta of Bāpatumbu about four miles from the town. They were preserved in Raghunātha's family as an heirloom for a long time.

³ Above, Vol. VI, pp. 143 f., with plates.

⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. XV, pp. 3-5, with plates.

of Śubhākara I and the Dhauli cave inscription¹ of Śāntikara I (supposed to be dated in the Harsha year 93-699 A. C.). It is interesting to note that some characteristics of the alphabet of the inscription under review are found in the 8th century records of king Mēruvarman of Chamba.² The inscription may roughly be assigned to the eighth century A. C.³ The characters employed in the charter appear to be rather cursive and very often the same letter has been written in several varying forms. *S* is usually of the form found in the word *svasti* in line 1; but it is written differently in words like *sadā* (line 2) and has a third form in words like *nabhas=ta*° (line 3). In a few cases, *s* is written exactly like *m* (cf. the first *s* in *sahasra* in line 11). *V* is sometimes undistinguishable from *ch* (cf. *śiva*, *vida*° in line 2; *prasravaṇa* in line 6) and often from *n* (cf. *vitānī*° in line 3; *jana* in line 4). *N* is again written in several forms (cf. °*māna* in line 4; *nabha*° in line 3, *vinī*° in line 7; *anu*° in line 14), and one of these is the same as that of *t*. *Bh* is usually without the loop (cf. *prabhāvaḥ* *sva-bhujā*° in line 9); but often it has a looped form resembling that of *n* (cf. *nabha*° in line 3; *gambhīra* in line 7). Sometimes *t* has the same form as *g* (cf. *vikshōbhita*° in lines 9-10). *D* has usually a hanging tail; but in a few cases it is without that (cf. *padāti-pad-ō*° in line 3). Medial *u* is usually a straight downward stroke below a consonant (cf. *mu* in line 5, *du* in line 6, *pu* in line 7), although sometimes it is a curve (cf. cases of *nu*, *bhu*, etc.) or its end has a short upward curve towards the left. The forms of the medial vowels in *ru* (line 11), *rū* (line 8) and *pū* (line 15) are interesting. Medial *ē* is in some cases indicated by slight prolongation of the top *mātrā* towards the left and is almost undistinguishable (cf. *nē* in lines 11, 12). Medial *ī* is usually short and does not very often come below the line of the top *mātrā*. Only in a few cases it is found to be lengthened (cf. *svīkri*° in line 32). *B* is indicated by the sign for *v*. The half *t* is used in a large number of cases (cf. lines 3-8, 15, 32, 33, 35, etc.). It is without the covering curve in lines 4, 16 and 39. Of initial vowels, the inscription employs *a* (lines 11, 12, 22, 25, 26), *ā* (lines 13, 24, 29, 37), *i* (lines 13-15, 37), *u* (line 40), *ū* (line 34) and *ē* (lines 21, 27). Of numerical figures, we have those from 1 to 6 used in numbering the inscribed faces of the plates. Some of them are also used in specifying the shares of the donees. It is interesting to note that the figures for 2 and 3 are written in the old fashion.⁴ The figures for 4 and 5 are also of the old type. Interpunctuation marks are indicated often by a slightly curved stroke. There is a similar mark at the end of some lines (cf. lines 6, 10, 13, 19, 20) apparently used as a hyphen is done in English and a *danda* in certain later inscriptions.⁵ The sign of the *avagraha* and that of a half *visarga* appear to be wrongly employed in lines 11 and 21 respectively.

The language of the inscription is Sanskrit. It has an introductory verse in adoration to the god Śiva and only three imprecatory verses about the end; the rest of the record is written in prose. Among the peculiarities of orthography, the negligence in observing the rules of *sandhi* is often noticed. Wrong spelling in words like *Naghusha* (line 16) and wrong *sandhi* in expressions like *śivam=vō* (line 2) are also conspicuous.

The charter is dated in the 26th regnal year of the king who was responsible for its issue, without reference to any era or to astronomical details about the date. There is thus no clue to determine the year and the exact date of the grant. As already indicated above, palaeographical consideration would suggest a date about the 8th century A. C. or a little later.

The record belongs to the Śaiva king Nēṭṭabhañja of the Drumarājakula. It was issued from the victorious *skandhāvāra* of the king at Vārāḍḍā and records the grant of the village of

¹ *Ibid.*, Vol. XIX, p. 264, with plate.

² Vogel, *Antiquities of Chamba State*, Part I, Plates XI-XII; Ojha, *The Palaeography of India* (in Hindi), 1918, p. 67, Plate XXII.

³ As the Kalinga script was an artificial alphabet, the date may also be slightly later.

⁴ Cf. *JASB*, 1896, Part I, Plates VIII and X, left margin.

⁵ Cf. the Madras Museum plates of the time of Nārāṇḍradhavalas (above pp. 44 ff.).

Chandūtūngam in the **Kāmvrāla** *vishaya* in favour of a number of Brāhmaṇas. The epigraphic text, as already indicated above, begins with a verse in adoration to the god Śaṅkara, i.e., Śiva. This is followed by a description of the *skandhāvāra* situated at Vārāddā (lines 2-8). It is said to have been endowed with gardens, groves and bowers which were attached to certain temples. The expression *śaṇḍa-maṇḍapa* may also mean shades for the bull attached to the temples of Śiva.¹ The population of the locality is described as fully contented and the place as free from quarrels, thieves, famines and diseases. The place is further said to be beautified by trees grown in deep glens watered by many springs and producing flowers and fruits of various kinds in great abundance. This description of Vārāddā seems to suggest that it was not merely a camp but was actually the capital of Nēṭṭabhañja whether permanent or temporary.² The description of the *skandhāvāra* is followed by another of the king (lines 8-17) who is compared to the mighty epic kings like Raghu, Nahusha and Māndhātṛi but is not endowed with any specific royal epithet. The king is said to have been a *paramabrahmaṇya* (very friendly to Brāhmaṇas) and *paramamāhēśvara* (devout worshipper of Mahēśvara, i.e., Śiva). One of the interesting epithets of the king says that Nēṭṭabhañja was born in the family of Drumarāja, while another seems to suggest that he was the inheritor of the fortune of ninety-nine past generations of kings. It seems that Drumarāja was the progenitor of the old royal family to which Nēṭṭabhañja belonged. The king's order regarding the grant in question was issued to the royal officers, to the *adhikaraṇas* (administrative offices) of that time as well as of the future (lines 18-20) and to other dependants serving in the Kāmvrāla *vishaya*. The officials and subordinates included the *sāmanta*, *mahāsāmanta*, *rājan*, *rājanaka*, *rājaputra*, *antaraṅga*, *kumārāmātya*, *uparika* and *ladāyuktaka*. They were told (lines 20-22) that the king had granted the village of Chandūtūngam as a free gift and a revenue-free holding in favour of certain Brāhmaṇas belonging to the Kauśika *gōtra* and the Vājasanēya *charaṇa*. The names of the Brāhmaṇas and the shares of the holding allotted to each one of them were also specified in the following order (lines 23-27): Vāsudēvasvāmin 3 shares, Gōlasvāmin 1, Ādityadēva 1, Yajñasvāmin 1, Chharampasvāmin 1, Śivasvāmin 1, a second Chharampasvāmin 1, Gōpēndrasvāmin 2, Kayārasvāmin 2, Kārāyānasvāmin 1, Bhōyisvāmin 1, Jayasvāmin 1, a second Jayasvāmin 1, and Ravichōṇasvāmin 1. Lines 28-32 suggest that the grant was actually made on behalf of the queens, Kshatridēvi and Kaivartadēvi, and the *rāja-putrī* (princess) Mēghavalidēvi for the easy access of the three ladies to heaven.³ The names of the two queens are interesting as they appear to refer to the particular communities to which they belonged. If the queens of Nēṭṭabhañja belonged to the Kshatri and Kaivarta communities, we have here a glimpse of the working of the social order in ancient Orissa. After the usual entreaties to the future rulers for the preservation of the grant and imprecatory verses in lines 32-39, we have the date of the document in the 26th year of Nēṭṭabhañja's reign (line 39). The charter ends with the name of the writer and that of the engraver of the plate. The writer was Vandya-Dēvabhadra and the engraver Dhāra-bhōgika. The correct interpretation of the designation *bhōgika*, which occurs in a large number of inscriptions, is difficult; but the expression *Vandya* prefixed to the name of Dēvabhadra reminds one of the Vandy-ōpādhyāyas who are a section of the *Kulīna* class among the Rādhīya Brāhmaṇas of Bengal. Although the origin of the *Kulīnas* such as the Vandy-ōpādhyāya and Chātṭ-ōpādhyāya is referred to a late date, we know that the name Brihach-Chatṭa is found in a Bengal inscription of the sixth century⁴ and have elsewhere⁵ suggested that the Brahmanical cognomens in question

¹ [The context does not justify such an inference. The expression *vana-śaṇḍa-maṇḍap-ōpādhyāya* simply means 'beautified by arbours and parks,' the word *śaṇḍa* meaning multitude.—Ed.]

² Cf. *Successors of the Sātavāhanas*, pp. 47-48.

³ It is possible to think that the ladies were dead and the grant was made on the occasion of their *śrāddha* ceremony.

⁴ Cf. *Select Inscriptions*, Vol. I, p. 351.

⁵ *Ibid.* pp. 498-99.

may not be so late as is usually believed. It seems probable that the epithet *vandya* applied in our record to the writer Dēvabhadra is not entirely unconnected with the origin of the cognomen Vandy-ōpādhyāya which became regular among a class of Bengali Brāhmaṇas at a later date. The tradition that these cognomens are all derived from the names of certain villages appears to be doubtful.

It is difficult to connect Nēṭṭabhañja who issued the charter under discussion with any of the four branches of the well-known Bhañja family of ancient Orissa, although in the family of the earlier Bhañjas of Khiñjalimaṇḍala we have actually a number of kings of the same name.¹ Our Nēṭṭabhañja seems to be earlier than even the earliest known members of the different branches of the Bhañja family. The draft of the charter under review is again remarkably different from any known record of the Bhañja family. Unlike the Bhañja inscriptions, our record does not offer any story about the origin of the royal family, nor does it refer to the places known to have been the headquarters of particular branches of the Bhañja dynasty. On the other hand, it describes king Nēṭṭabhañja as a scion of the family of Drumarāja and as representing the hundredth generation of an ancient royal family. It would thus appear that besides the king's name ending in the word *bhañja*, our record has little to connect king Nēṭṭabhañja with the Bhañja family, several branches of which flourished at a later date in Orissa. It may, however, be pointed out that, although the meaning of the Prakritic name *Nēṭṭabhañja* cannot be definitely determined, it was fairly popular in ancient Orissa as some of the Bhañja rulers are known to have assumed the same name. Whether the Bhañjas of Khiñjalimaṇḍala, among whom we find several Nēṭṭabhañjas, claimed any sort of relation with the earlier king named Nēṭṭabhañja who issued the Russellkonda plates can hardly be determined in the present state of our knowledge. The rise of Nēṭṭabhañja of our record, whose dominions included parts of the Ganjam District, seems to have synchronised with the decline of the Śailōdbhava dynasty of Kōṅgōḍa about the eastern part of the same district. It is possible to suggest that the family of Drumarāja originally enjoyed a feudatory status.

The palaeography and style of the record under review suggest that its issuer was no other than that of the Baudh plates edited rather carelessly in the *Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society*, Vol. XVII, pp. 104 ff. This charter was issued by king Nēṭṭabhañja when he was staying at Navāṅgulakapattana (i.e., modern Angul) in the fifteenth year of his reign. The correct reading of the concluding part of the inscription (lines 53-56) is : *Svayamvājñā pradatt-ājñā śrī-Naṇṇēna pralēkhitam(tam) | ukīrṇa[m] Vāddurākena(na) śāsaṇam tāma-paṭṭakam=iti |* (||) *Samvat 10 5 Kartti[ka*]vadi 10 3*. This identification would show that the dominions of Nēṭṭabhañja included parts of the Cuttack-Dhenkanal areas in the north-east. It is interesting to note that, in the tenth century A.C., the earlier Bhañjas of Khiñjalimaṇḍala ruled over the same region between the Ganjam and Baudh-Keonjhar areas of Orissa.

Vārāḍḍā, whence the charter under discussion was issued, seems to be the same as modern Bārāḍā or Bāruḍā seven miles from Russelkonda and two miles from Kulāḍagarh which was the capital of the Bhañja ruling family to which the poet Upēndrabhañja belonged and is probably to be identified with Kolāḍa-kāṭaka capital of the later Bhañjas of Khiñjali. I have not been able to identify the other geographical names mentioned in the inscription, viz., Chaṇḍūtunḡam and Kāmverāla.

TEXT*

[Metres : verse 1 *Vamśasthavila* ; verses 2, 3 *Anuṣṭubh* ; verse 4 *Pushpītāgrā*.]

¹ See Bhandarkar, *List*, p. 379.

* From the original plates kindly lent by Śrīyukta Chintāmaṇi Acharya, Vice-Chancellor of the Utkal University, Cuttack.

First Plate ; First Side

1²

- 1 Siddham² Svasti [|| *] Jaṭādharaḥ khaṇḍa-śaśāṅka-śekharaḥ kapāla-mālā(laḥ) sita-bhasma-dhūsarāḥ [| *]
 2 sphuran-mahāpannaga-va(ba)ddha-kamkana(ṇa)ḥ sadā śivam=vō(vam vō) vidadhātu
 Śaṅkaraḥ [|| 1 *]³ Dvirada-vara-
 3 turaga-padāti-pad-ōddhṛita-va(ba)hala-dhavaḥ-dhūli-vitāṇikṛitaṁ(ta)-nabhas-talāt
 4 jājvalyamāna-vividha-ruchira-praharaṇ-āvaraṇāt dēv-ōdyāna-va-
 5 na-shaṇḍa-maṇḍap-ōpaśōbhītāt⁴ hṛiṣṭa-tuṣṭa-pramudita-jana-kōlāhalāt
 6 kali-kalaha-ḍimva(mba)-ḍamma(ba)ra-taskara-durbhikṣa-rōg-āpagatāt prasravaṇa⁵

First Plate ; Second Side

2⁶

- 7 jala-gambhira-kandar-ān[ta]ra-vini[h*]sṛita-vichitra-pushpa-phala-pādap-ōpētāt
 8 śrīmad-Vārāḍḍā⁷-vāsita-vijaya-skandhāvārāt kula-rūpa-śruta-guṇa-vi-
 9 stara-prabhāvaḥ sva-bhuja-va(ba)la-parākram-ākṛanta-sakal-ārāti-pakṣa-vikṣōbhi-
 10 t-āpratihata-prabhāva-prasaraḥ Drumarāja-kula-sambhūtaḥ nava-navati-pu⁸
 11 rush-āntara-prachūrṣa⁹-rājya-santatiḥ pradāna-śūra=¹⁰anēka-¹¹śata-sahasra-gō-vadali¹²
 12 dhana-pradāyī anēka-tāmra-paṭṭak-āṅkita-dviya-kara-samarpita-bhuvana-talaḥ pa¹³

Second Plate ; First Side

3¹⁴

- 13 para-lōka-saṁkrāmita-dhana-[ni]chayaḥ sākṣhā[d*]-dharma iva āchārya iva śishya¹⁵
 14 kṛita-yuga iva vinaya iva pit=ēva cha anukampamāna[h*] prajānām-upakāra-pra-
 15 vṛittaḥ pūrṇ-ēndu-vat=saumya[h*] tējasvī śaraḍ-arka-vat sāgara iva gambhira[h*] sthira-
 dharmā
 16 sumēru-vat Raghu-Naghu(hu)sha-Māndhātā(tri)-kalpaḥ parama-vra(bra)hmaṇya-parama-
 17 māhēśvarō mātā-pitṛi-pād-ānudhyātāḥ prakṛt-ābhīdhānaḥ śrī-Nēṭṭabhaṇjadēvaḥ
 18 kuśali Kāṁvērāla-vishayō śrī-sāmanta-mahāsa(sā)manta-rāja-rājanaka-rājaputtr-ānta-
 19 raṅga-kumārāmāty-ōparika-tadāyuktaka-mva(va)rttamāna-bhavishyad-adhikaraṇa¹⁶

¹ This figure indicates the number of the inscribed face and stands in the left margin slightly towards the left below the symbol for *siddham* in line 1.

² Expressed by symbol.

³ {The Chhoti Deori stone inscription of Śaṅkaragaṇa likewise begins with this very verse, though the reading there is slightly faulty. Above, Vol. XXVII, p. 171.—Ed.}

⁴ [See footnote 1 on p. 260, above—Ed.]

⁵ There is a mark as that indicating stop at the end of the line. This was apparently used as a hyphen.

⁶ This number of the inscribed face stands in the left margin slightly towards the left below line 8.

⁷ The reading intended seems to be *prachyuta*.

⁸ Read *śūrō=ntka*.

⁹ The reading intended seems to be *bahala* or *balivarda*.

¹⁰ This superfluous letter has a circular sign below it, which suggests that the engraver deleted it.

¹¹ This number of the inscribed face stands at the left margin slightly towards the left below line 13.

¹² There is a mark as that indicating stop at the end of the line. The reading intended seems to be *śishya iva*.

¹³ There is a mark as that indicating stop at the end of the line.

Second Plate ; Second Side

4¹

- 20 n=anyāmé=cha rāja-pād-ōpajivikān=yath-ārha[m*] satkṛitya samājñāpayati vidi-
 21 tam=astu bhavatām(tām) etad-vishaya-samva(mba)dha(ddha)-Chapdūtuṅgan-nāma-
 grāmaḥ* chatuḥ-
 22 sīmā-parikshiptaḥ kar-ādāna-varjitaḥ sarv-āvā(bā)dha-parihṛitaḥ akarikṛi-
 23 tya ma(a)smābhiḥ Kauśika-gōttrāya Vājasanāya-charaṇāya Vāsudē-
 24 vāsuvāminē 3 Gōlasvāminē 1 Ādityadēva(vāya) 1 Yajñasvāmī(svāminē) 1 Chharampasvāmī-
 (svāminē) 1
 25 Śivas[v]āmī[nē*] 1 apara-Chharampasvāmī[nē*]² 1 Gōpēndrasvāmī[nē*] 2 Kayārasvāmī[nē*] 2

Third Plate ; First Side

5⁴

- 26 Kārāyāpasvāmī[nē*] 1 Bhō(?)yisvāmī[nē*] 1 Jayasvāmī[nē*] 1 aparaḥ(ra)-Jayasvā-
 27 mi[nē*] 1 Ravichōpasvāmī[nē*] 1 ābhyō dvij-ōttamēbhyah nānā-gōttra-charaṇēbhyah
 28 salila-dhārā-purassarēṇa vidhinā | rājñi Kshattridēvī Kaivarttadēvī
 29 rāja-puttri(ttri) Mēghāvalidēvī ābhyō nripati-lavdha(bdha)-prasād-ānu-
 30 jñēbhyō dēvyah⁵ paralōka-gamana-pāthēya-sva-⁶svarga-gamana-sōpāna-
 31 māl-ādhiḡatayē pratipāditaḥ [|*] tad=bhavabhū(dbhiḥ) tāsām=akshayāya(yai) puṇy-ābhi-
 32 vṛiddhi(dāhayē) tāmra-paṭṭaka-darśanāt yathā-kāla-phala[m*] svikṛity-ōpaḥ(pa)-⁷

Third Plate ; Second Side

[6]⁸

- 33 bh[u]ñjānēbhyah nripa-gauravāt dharm-ānurōdhā[ch]= cha chandr*-ārka-kshiti-
 34 samakālamḥ(lam) na kaiśchid=vighātāḥ karaṇīya[h] | ū(u)ktam cha dharmē(rma)-śāstrē [|*] Mā
 bhū-
 35 d=a-phala-śānkā vaḥ para-datt=ēti pāṛthivāḥ [|*] sva-dānāt phalam=ānantyaṁ pa-
 36 ra-datt-ānupālānē [|2*] Shashṭim=va(sṭim va)ṛsha-saha-⁹sahasrāṇi sva[r]gē mōdati bhū-
 37 midah [|*] ākshēptā [ch=ā*]numantā cha tāny=ēva narakē vasēt [|3*] Iti kamala-dal-ā-
 38 mvu(mbu)-vinda(ndu)-lōlām śriyam=anuchintya manushya-jivitaṁ cha [|*] sakalam=idam=u-
 [dā*]bhṛitaṁ cha vu(bu)-
 39 dhvā(ddhvā) na hi purushaiḥ para-kīrtayō vilōpyā[h*] || [4*] Sarhvat shaṭ(ḍ)-virśatimē
 rājyē likhita[m]
 40 Vandya-Dēva[bha]drēṇa¹¹ [|*] Utkirita¹² Dāra-bhōgikēna[|*]

¹ This number of the inscribed face stands in the left margin slightly towards the left below line 20.

² What looks like a half *visarga* sign is found after *ma*.

³ This name is again written below the line.

⁴ This number of the inscribed face stands in the left margin slightly towards the left above line 27.

⁵ The reading intended seems to be *jñābhyō dēvībhyah or better *āśām nripati-labdha-prasād-ānujñānām dēvinām(dēvyōḥ rāja-putryāḥ cha ?)*.

⁶ *Pāthēya-sva* seems to have been used in the sense of 'money required for provisions for a journey'.

⁷ There is a mark at the end of the line.

⁸ This figure is faintly visible in the left margin near the beginning of line 34.

⁹ *Cham* was originally engraved.

¹⁰ These two *aksharas* are superfluous.

¹¹ *Bha* is written below the line. There is a space left between the reference to the writer and that to the engraver.

¹² Read *utkirṣam*.

No. 42—JABALPUR PLATES OF MAHARAJA HASTIN; G. E. 170

(1 Plate)

RAJ BALI PANDEY, BANARAS

The two copper plates, bearing a royal charter which is being published here, were found in a village between Rewa and Satna in the Vindhya Pradesh by a worker in R. M. S. and were handed over to Muni Kantisagar Ji, a distinguished Jain scholar who mostly resides at Jabalpur and is interested in archaeology. Their present whereabouts are not known. He took photographs of the plates and sent one set of them to Dr. A. S. Altekar,¹ who kindly forwarded it to me for editing and publishing the charter in the *Epigraphia Indica*.

The copper plates, as already pointed out, are two in number and are inscribed on one side only. They measure 8" in length and 4½" in breadth. They weigh 1½ seers each. The edges are thicker than the main sheets on which the charter is inscribed. This device was made in order to protect the letters from the rubbing of plates. But this circumstance could not prevent at least some letters from being damaged, specially on the second plate. There is a hole in the middle of the upper side of both the plates, which obviously suggests that the plates were fastened together by a ring which passed through the hole and the ends of which were joined together by a seal bearing the emblem of the grantor. The ring and the seal have, however, not been recovered. But one can see at the bottom of the second plate that there is an imprint of an oval seal bearing the legend *Śrīmahārājahastināḥ*. No other published charter of Hastin bears a seal imprinted at this place. The present seal like the other seals of this ruler is oval in shape but its legend is rather short. On other seals the legend reads, *Śrīmahārājahastināḥ*.

The language of the charter is Sanskrit. There are some mistakes due to the scribe, e.g., *kul-ōpannēna* for *kul-ōtpannēna* (line 3), *kōl-ōntarēshu* for *kāl-āntarēshu* (line 17), and *sarvasnāta* for *sarvasnāta* (line 22).² The inscription is written in prose except the verses at the end quoted from the *Mahābhārata* (lines 19-22).

The characters belong to the eastern variety of the Gupta script and they differ from the nailheaded letters found in the Majhagawan plates of Hastin.³ There are only a few orthographical peculiarities to be noted. *Phālguna* is spelt, as in many other early inscriptions, with *ṇa* (line 2). The *anusvāra* in *Pañchamīyām* is retained and not converted into *m*, though it is followed by a vowel *a* (line 3). The *anusvāra* in *asyām* is converted into *n* before *d* (line 3). *N* is used instead of *anusvāra* in the word *vanśa* (line 6). A consonant following *r* is doubled as in *pūrvvāyām* (line 3).

The object of the inscription is to record the grant of a village with all its assets and its boundaries properly demarcated, to a number of Brāhmaṇa grantees by *Mahārāja* Hastin in the year seventy increased by hundred (170) on the fifth day of the bright half of the month of Phālguna.

After the syllable *ōm*, the charter opens with a salutation to Mahādēva, indicating the Śaivite faith of the Parivrājaka family of kings. The year seventy increased by hundred is referred to the Gupta Era as clearly suggested by the expression *Gupta-nripa-rājyabhuktau*. The year fell within the Mahājyēshṭha *samvatsara* of the twelve year cycle of Jupiter, which lasted from G. E. 166 to

¹ [The Muni sent one set of the photographs also to me in July 1949. Subsequently he published a description of it in the Hindi monthly *Jānādāya*, Kāfi, for November 1951, pp. 357-365, along with a tentative transcript of the inscription and a note by me.—Ed.]

² [See below p. 266, n 1.—Ed.]

³ *Flac. C. I. I.*, Vol. III, pp. 106 ff.

G. E. 178. The other known dates of Hastin range from the G. E. 156 to the G. E. 198.¹ The present inscription supplies only an intermediary date (the year 170 G. E.) during the rule of Hastin.

The genealogy² of the Parivrājaka kings as given in this inscription can be constructed as follows :

- (1) *Mahārāja Dēvādhyā* (c. G.E. 96-116).
- (2) *Mahārāja Prabhañjana* (c. G.E. 116-136).
- (3) *Mahārāja Dāmōdara* (c. G.E. 136-156).
- (4) *Mahārāja Hastin* (G.E. 156-198).

The first known date of Hastin is G.E. 156. He ruled for an unusually long time, and, therefore, the same number of reign years cannot be assigned to his predecessors. We may, however, tentatively assign to them twenty years each. Thus for *Mahārāja Dāmōdara* we get c. G.E. 136—156, for *Mahārāja Prabhañjana* c. G.E. 116—136 and for *Mahārāja Dēvādhyā* c. G.E. 96—116. In this way, the foundation of the dynasty can be traced back to c. G.E. 96—415 A.C., that is, the beginning of the reign of the Gupta emperor Kumāragupta I, who ascended the throne in about 413 A.C. The fourth king of the Parivrājaka dynasty started his reign in c. 475 A.C., when the Gupta empire was suffering from internal chaos and the threat of a foreign invasion, and he continued to rule at least up to c. 517 A.C. He saw the eclipse of the Gupta empire in Madhya Bharat by the Hūnas in c. 500 A.C. and its liberation by Bhānugupta Bālāditya in 510 A.C.³ As indicated by the political titles of the Parivrājaka kings, *Mahārāja*, it is evident that they were feudatory chiefs owing allegiance to the Gupta emperors. Except Hastin no other member of the dynasty is credited in the inscription with any military achievements. Hastin is hailed as 'the victor in hundreds of battles' (*naika-samara-tata-vijayi*) (line 6). Perhaps he took an active part on the side of the Gupta emperor in the war of liberation against the Hūnas.

The list of the Brāhmaṇa grantees is a long one and consists of the following persons : Kōdravaśarman, Nāgaśarman, Mātridatta, Gaṅgābhadrasvāmin, Dhanadatta, Kapilasvāmin, Agniśarman, Viśṇudēva, Viśākhadēva, Gandasvāmin, Paritōṣhaśarman, Kṛiṣṇasvāmin, Dēvaśarman, [Rō]haśarman, Dēvaśarman, Dēvādhyadattaśarman, Manōratha, Agnidatta, Rudradatta, Viśākhadatta, Viśṇusvāmin, Viśṇudēva (II?), Svātigaṅga and three more whose names are not legible in the inscription. The name of the village granted is also not legible. Its assets were as given below : *ghōṣha* (cattle-pound), *udyāna* (garden), *madhūka* (mahua trees), *palli* (hamlets), *vūthikā* (roads). The following taxes accrued to it : *udraṅga* (land-tax) and *aparikara* (additional taxes); it was immune from police and military interference (*a-chāṭa-bhaṭa-prāvēṭya*). The boundaries of the village are fully demarcated. The village was given away according to the rules and rites of an *agrahāra* by *Mahārāja Hastin* for the attainment of religious merits.

The charter was drafted by Sūryyadatta, who was the minister in charge of peace and war (foreign minister). Sūryyadatta was a son of *Bhōgika* (provincial governor) Ravidatta, a grandson of *Bhōgika* (provincial governor) Naradatta and a great-grandson of a *Amātya* Vakra. Sūryyadatta was the writer also of some other grants of *Mahārāja Hastin*. He drafted the Khoh inscription of Hastin, dated G.E. 156, but there he was not yet a minister in charge of peace and war. In the G.E. 163 he drafted another Khoh inscription of Hastin. In G.E. 163 he was already promoted to the post of a *Mahāsamdhivigrahika* (foreign minister). It appears that in the G.E. 191 either Sūryyadatta was dead or he was not in charge of drafting the charters, as the Majhagawan charter of Hastin was drafted by his son Vibhudatta, who was yet a *Samdhivigrahika*. The *Dūtaka* or the representative of the king at the time of drafting the charter was Nāgasinha.

¹ Fleet, *C. I. I.*, Vol. III ; above, Vol. XXI, pp. 124 ff.

² It is already known from other inscriptions of Hastin.

³ Fleet, *C. I. I.*, Vol. III, p. 92 ff.

TEXT

First Plate

- 1 ॐ नमो महादेवाय । स्वस्ति सप्तत्युत्तरेदशतैक(के) गुप्तनृप-
- 2 राज्यभक्तौ महाज्येष्ठसाम्ब(संव)त्सरे फाल्गुण(न)मामशुक्लपक्ष-
- पञ्चम्यां
- 3 अस्यान्दिवसपूर्व्यां नृपतिपरिव्राजककुलोप(त्प)न्नेन महाराजदेवाढ्यप्रण-
- 4 प्ता(प्रा) महाराजप्रभञ्जननप्त्रा श्रीमहाराजदामोदरसुतेन गोसहस्रह-
- 5 स्त्यश्वहिरण्यानेकभूमिप्रदेन गुरुपितृमातृपूजातत्परेणात्यन्तदेवव्रा-
- 6 ह्मणभक्तेन नैकसमरशतविजयिता स्ववन्शा(वंशा)मोदकरेण श्रीमहाराज-
- 7 हस्तिना स्वपुण्याप्यायनार्थं ब्राह्मणकोद्रवशर्म-नागशर्म-मातृदत्त-
- 8 गङ्गाभद्रस्वामि-धनदत्त-कपिलस्वामि-अग्निशर्म-विष्णुदेव-विशाखदेव-
- 9 गन्दस्वामि-परितोषशर्म-कृष्णस्वामि-देवशर्म-[रो]हशर्म-देवशर्म-
- 10 देवाढ्यदत्तशर्म-मनोरथ-अग्निदत्त ती शर्म-रुद्रदत्त-विशाखदत्त
- 11 मौनविष्णुस्वामिपुनरपि विष्णुदेव-स्वातिगङ्गाघोषा(षो)द्यानमधूक-
- 12 गवा भगवक सपल्लिक वो(वी)थिकापल्लिकसमते(समेन)ताग्र-
- हारोत्सृष्टः सोद्र-
- 13 ङ्गः सोपरिकरः अचाटभटप्रावेश्यो चो[रवज्जं] समधूकः

Second Plate

- 14 पश्चिमदक्षिणेन मधूकगर्तिकासिंहानकः उत्तरेण शङ्खली माल
- 15 पूर्व्वेण वटाबाहिकाः किन्नाटदेहिकौ च दक्षिणपूर्व्वेण आभ्रगर्तमधूकग-
- 16 र्तिका संगममित्येवं न केनचिदस्मत्कुलोत्थेन मत्पादपिण्डोपजीविना च
- 17 को(का)लो(ला)न्तरेष्वपि व्याघातो न^२ कार्यः एवमाज्ञप्ते योन्यथा
- कुर्यात् तमहं दे-
- 18 हान्तरगतोपि महतावद्व्यानेन निर्दहेयं । उक्तं च भगवता परमर्षिणा वेद-
- 19 व्यासेन व्यासेन [।*] पूर्व्वदत्तां द्विजातिभ्यो यत्नाद्रक्ष युधिष्ठिर [।*] महिम्महिमतां

* [The reading of lines 12 and 13 seem to be as follows : 12 गतिकाभगवद्विष्णु(ष्णु)पल्लिकामोधिका-
पल्लिक(का)समवेता(तो) ग्रहरोत्सृष्टः सोद्र- 13 ङ्गः सोपरिकरः अचाटभटप्रावेश्यश्चोरवज्जं समधूकः
यत्रायटा [:]—Ed.]

^२ This *na* is superfluous.

First Plate



Second Plate



- 20 श्रेष्ठ दानाच्छेयोन(नु)पालनं(नम्) ॥ बहुभिर्वसुधा भुक्ता राजभिः सगरा-
दिभिः [1*] य-
- 21 स्य यस्य यदा भूमिस्तस्य तस्य तदा फलं (लम्) ॥ आस्फोटयन्ति पितरः
प्रवर्गं(ला)-
- 22 न्ति पितामहाः [1*] भूमिदाता कुले जातः सवस्त्रात(सर्वस्नात):¹
भविष्यति(ती)ति ॥ लिखितं
- 23 वक्त्रामात्यप्रणप्त्रा भोगिकनरदत्तनप्त्रा भोगिकरविदत्तपुत्रेण
- 24 महासान्धिविग्रहिकसूर्यदत्तेन [1*] दूतको नागसिंहः

Seal²

श्रीहस्तिराज्ञः(जस्य)

No. 43—TWO TAMIL INSCRIPTIONS FROM PUNGANUR

(1 Plate)

V. VENKATASUBBA AIYAR, MADRAS

The subjoined inscriptions A³ and B⁴ are found on both sides of two slabs found near the deserted Śiva temple at Puṅganūr in the North Arcot District of the Madras State. Though the temple is now deserted without worship, its construction consisting of the central shrine with a *mahāmaṇḍapa* is intact containing inscriptions of Rājaraṇja I⁵ and Kulōttuṅga-Chōla III⁶ indicating the patronage it received under the Chōla monarchs. An inscription⁷ of Nripatuṅga-Vikrama-varman in the village indicates that the locality, prior to the Chōlas, was under the rule of the Pallavas.

Both the inscriptions, A and B, are in a fair state of preservation, though the slab containing B is broken into two pieces.

The language of these records is Tamil prose which does not call for any special remark. Minor peculiarities in the script and language are noticed in foot-notes under the texts.

These epigraphs are important because (1) they are dated in Śaka years without mentioning any overlord of the region ; (2) they throw fresh light on the chronology of the rule of Pārthivēndra-varman which has not yet been satisfactorily settled, and (3) one of them, i.e., inscription B, mentions a chief of the Lāḍa family which wielded considerable influence in the region roughly comprising the present North Arcot District in the 9th and 10th centuries A. C.

¹ [The reading is *sa nas-trāta(lā)*.—Ed.]

² This is upside down.

³ No. 13 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1940-41.

⁴ No. 14 „ „ „ „ for 1940-41.

⁵ Nos. 8, 9 and 11 „ „ „ „ for 1940-41.

⁶ No. 7 „ „ „ „ for 1940-41.

⁷ No. 12 „ „ „ „ for 1940-41.

Inscription **A** is dated Śaka year 888-966-67 A. C. and it states that **Iśvarapichchan**, a member of (the trading corporation called) *Tigai-yāgirut-taiññurru-nagar* redeemed the lake at Puṅgaṇūr by payment of gold to the *Travar* of the village.

Inscription **B** dated in Śaka year 9 (*sic.*) records that **Āṇaiyamman**, son of **Ilādarāyan** **Tattālan** assigned (the taxes) *kaṇṇālakkāṇam* (marriage fee), *ūrppadiṅkāḍi* and *pidā-nāli* derived from the village (for the upkeep) of the tank called 'Paramaṇḍalāditta-pērēri' which he had constructed at Puṅgaṇūr.

It will be evident at the outset that both **A** and **B** refer to the same lake at Puṅgaṇūr which was constructed by **Āṇaiyamman** and called 'Paramaṇḍalāditta-pērēri', evidently after his surname. Since **A** is definitely dated in Śaka 888 and as there is no difference in the palaeography of these records, we may surmise that the Śaka year 9 quoted in **B** is an engraver's mistake for Śaka 889, in preference to a possible reference to the 9th regnal year¹ of an unspecified king. If this supposition is correct, it may be maintained that in Śaka 888, this lake, which was originally dug by **Āṇaiyamman**, but which in the meanwhile was under encumbrances, was redeemed by **Iśvarapichchan** and that in the next year, the founder **Āṇaiyamman** himself retrieved the situation by endowing certain specified taxes for its upkeep.

As no overlord is mentioned in these records it would appear that no one was acknowledged as such in the region about this time. Inscriptions not mentioning any king are found in the North Arcot District, dated in Śaka 810,² 830,³ 832,⁴ 85*,⁵ 871,⁶ 875,⁷ 878,⁸ 880,⁹ 885,¹⁰ 891,¹¹ and 892,¹² i.e., from 888 to 970 A. C. This period was one of transition as it saw the end of Pallava rule, the intrusion and the temporary occupation of the region by Rāshtrakūṭa Kṛṣṇa III before the final conquest and consolidation of the Chōla power, replacing the Pallava domination. Time was therefore opportune for local chiefs like the Lāḍas to assert their power. In inscription **B**, **Āṇaiyamman** is introduced without mentioning any overlord, but at Tirumālpuram in the same North Arcot District, this chief figures as a subordinate in the 12th and 13th years of the reign of Pārthivēndravarman.¹³

The period of rule of Pārthivēndravarman is not yet definitely settled, but the highest regnal year so far found for him in inscriptions is 13. On the basis of the similarity of titles such as Parakēsarivarman and Vira-Pāṇḍyaṇ-talai-koṇḍa, etc., which both this ruler and the Chōla king Āditya II bore, he has been taken to be a contemporary of and even identical with the latter. But the late Mr. H. Krishna Sastriyar doubted if Āditya II and Pārthivēndravarman could be assigned to the same period, as records of neither of them supply names which give a clue to their contemporaneity.¹⁴

¹ The words *Śakara-yāṇḍu* would make it clear that the regnal year of any particular king was not intended.

² *S. I. I.*, Vol. III, p. 95.

³ Nos. 203, 211, 212 and 228 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1915.

⁴ No. 168 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1921.

⁵ No. 157 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1921.

⁶ Above, Vol. VII, p. 194.

⁷ *Ibid.*, p. 195.

⁸ No. 473 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1925.

⁹ No. 469 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1925.

¹⁰ No. 470 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1925.

¹¹ Nos. 96 and 100 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1941-42.

¹² No. 246 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1909.

¹³ Nos. 323 and 267 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1906. The regnal year 3 (No. 267 of 1906) seems to be a mistake for 13 in the *Annual Report*.

¹⁴ *Madras Epigraphical Report* for 1910, pt. II, para 17.

Since Āṇaiyamman figures in B of Śaka year [88]9 (967 A.C.) which does not mention the ruling king and also in records of the 12th and 13th regnal years of Pārthivēndravarmaṇ, we have to take these regnal years as falling either before or after 967 A. C., and very probably after, because as stated above, there are inscriptions in this region dated in Śaka 875, 878, 880 and 885. Further, Vira-Pāṇḍya whose head is claimed to have been taken by Pārthivēndravarmaṇ and Āditya II, ruled from 946-47 A. C.¹ to 967, A. C. corresponding to his latest known regnal year 15+5th year.² Vira-Pāṇḍya, therefore, must have been alive till 966-67 A.C. I have elsewhere³ shown that the 2nd regnal year of Āditya II with whom Pārthivēndravarmaṇ has been sought to be identified must be placed after 959 A.C. from an examination of two records in one⁴ of which *Iruṅḡōlakkoṇ* alias *Pugaḷvipparagaṇḍaṇ* figures in the Kali year 4060, i.e., 959 A.C. without mentioning any overlord, and in the other,⁵ dated in the 2nd regnal year of Parakōsarivarman 'who took the head of Vira-Pāṇḍya,' i.e., Āditya II. It will thus be seen that the accession date 956 A.C. given to Āditya II in *The Cōlas*⁶ has to be modified and that the theory of the contemporaneity of Pārthivēndravarmaṇ with Āditya II, which was doubted, gains in strength.

The family to which Āṇaiyamman mentioned above belonged is called *Ilāḍa*⁷ and *Virāṭa* in inscriptions. Members of this family describe themselves as of the Solar race and claim descent from *Sagara Virāṭa*. In the 9th and 10th centuries A.C. we find this family wielding power in the region roughly comprising the present North Arcot District, having marriage alliances with the local chiefs of *Paṅḡala-nāḍu*, the *Bāṇas* or *Vāṇakōvaraiyars* and the *Chōḷa* sovereigns. I have made an attempt to trace the history of this family in a paper entitled 'the *Lāḍa* Chiefs of the Tamil Country' published in the *Proceedings of the Indian History Congress*,⁸ Seventh Session, Madras.

The genealogy of Āṇaiyamman is given as follows in an inscription from *Tirumālpuram*,⁹ North Arcot District.

Guṇaratnasindhu of the Solar race (and) of the family of *Sagara Virāṭa*.

|
Aṇigōpa

|
Kaṇpaḍigaḷ

|
Taṭṭāḷar

|
Āṇaiyamman Paramaṇḍalādittan Virāṭarājan

Āṇaiyamman was a feudatory of Pārthivēndravarmaṇ. He is said to have built of stone the central shrine of the Śiva temple at Śrīmālpēr and the enclosing *maṇḍapa*,¹⁰ as also another *maṇḍapa* in the Viṣṇu temple of the village.¹¹ Further, he made a gift of land for providing water

¹ Above, Vol. XXV, pp. 37-8

² *Ibid.*

³ *Vide* my paper on 'the *Lāḍas* of the Tamil Country' published in the *Proceedings of the Indian History Congress*, Seventh Session, p. 210.

⁴ No. 240 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1916.

⁵ *S. I. I.*, Vol. III, p. 375-6.

⁶ Vol. I, p. 180.

⁷ This has no connection with the country *Lāḍa* through which *Mahāvira* is supposed to have travelled (*J.A.S.B.* New Series, Vol. IV (1908), pp. 285-86 and *J.A.H.R.S.* Vol. II, p. 91) or *Rāḍha*, i.e., West Bengal.

⁸ Pp. 203 ff.

⁹ *Annual Report on Epigraphy, Madras*, for 1907, para. 65.

¹⁰ *Ibid.*

¹¹ No. 323 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1906.

during summer and firewood during winter in the *maṇḍapa* at Gōvindaṇḍi,¹ besides making provision for feeding 15 Brāhmaṇas daily. The three taxes specified in B were evidently his levy, as the chief of the region, the proceeds of which he made over for the upkeep of the tank constructed by him and called after his surname Paramaṇḍalādittan.²

As stated in inscription A, Iśvarapiṇḍaṇ belonged to *Tigai* or *Tisai-yāyiral-taiññūrru-nagar*, a trading corporation of South India whose activities extended even beyond the borders of India. An inscription in Tamil dated in Śaka 1010=1088 A.C. at Lobo Toewa, Baros, Sumatra,³ mentions this body which is also known as *Nānādēśi*,⁴ *Padineṇ-vishayattār* or *Padineṇ-bhūmi*.⁵ *Tisai-yāyiratt-aiññūrruvar*. In an inscription⁶ from Viriñchipuram, North Arcot District, members of this body are mentioned as "merchants of the 18 countries trading in the four directions." The present inscription is one of the few early records mentioning this body.

From its appellation, this organisation may be taken as one containing 1,500⁷ or 500 members, but an inscription from Kalasāpākkam⁸ (North Arcot District) favours the latter interpretation. This inscription records an endowment of land by the *Nānādēśis* for feeding people during the annual festival of the local temple in the *maṇḍapas* called *Nānādēśiyaṇ-sālai* and *aiññūrruvan-ambalam*. Generally in lithic records, this organisation is introduced with an elaborate string of *birudas* and its members enjoyed a considerable measure of autonomy, owing no exclusive political allegiance to any king in particular.

Of the taxes specified in B, the meaning of *Pidā-nāli*⁹ is not clear. It also occurs in the form *Pudā-nāli*¹⁰ and *Pudāli*.¹¹ *Pudā* means a door and the term may be interpreted to mean a levy of 1 *nāli* on each house. *Urpādin-kāḍi*¹² may be taken as a levy of 10 *kāḍi* of grain due to *Ūr*, i.e., assembly or village. *Kaṇṇālakkāṇam* is a fee of one *kāṇam* (of gold) received on every marriage occasion.¹³

The territorial division, Paḍavūr-kōṭṭam, comprised portions of the modern *taluks* of Arkonam, Walajapet, Vellore and Gudiyattam of the North Arcot District.

A. TEXT

Front Side

- 1 Ś¹akar¹⁵ai yāṇḍu ¹⁶88-
- 2 8-ṭṭāṇḍu Paḍuvūr-kō-
- 3 ṭṭattu Puṇ[gaṇūr]

¹ Ibid.

² Nos. 267 and 323 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1906.

³ Above, Vol. IV, p. 293; *Annual Report on Epigraphy, Madras*, 1892, para 11.

⁴ No. 82 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1907.

⁵ Nos. 193 and 402 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1939-40. People of the 18 *samayas* and *Nānādēśis* are mentioned in No. 387 of 1926.

⁶ No. 193 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1939-40.

⁷ A body called *Ayirattēṇūrruvar* is noticed in a record of Māraṇḍaiyaṇ from Tiruppattūr in the Ramnad District (Nos. 136 and 138 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1908).

⁸ No. 291 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1939.

⁹ It is also mentioned in the Larger Leiden Grant (above, Vol. XXII, p. 234).

¹⁰ Tāṇḍantōṭṭam Plates, *S.I.I.*, Vol. II, p. 521, text l. 33.

¹¹ Vēlūrpālaiyam plates, *S.I.I.*, Vol. II, 509, text l. 52.

¹² Cf. *Ūr-kaḷaṇḍu-kātu* and *Ūr-kaḷaṇḍu* in No. 113 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection for 1896 (*S.I.I.*, Vol. V, No. 976, text-line 42).

¹³ Above, Vol. XXII, p. 263.

¹⁴ The letter ś is engraved in Grantha.

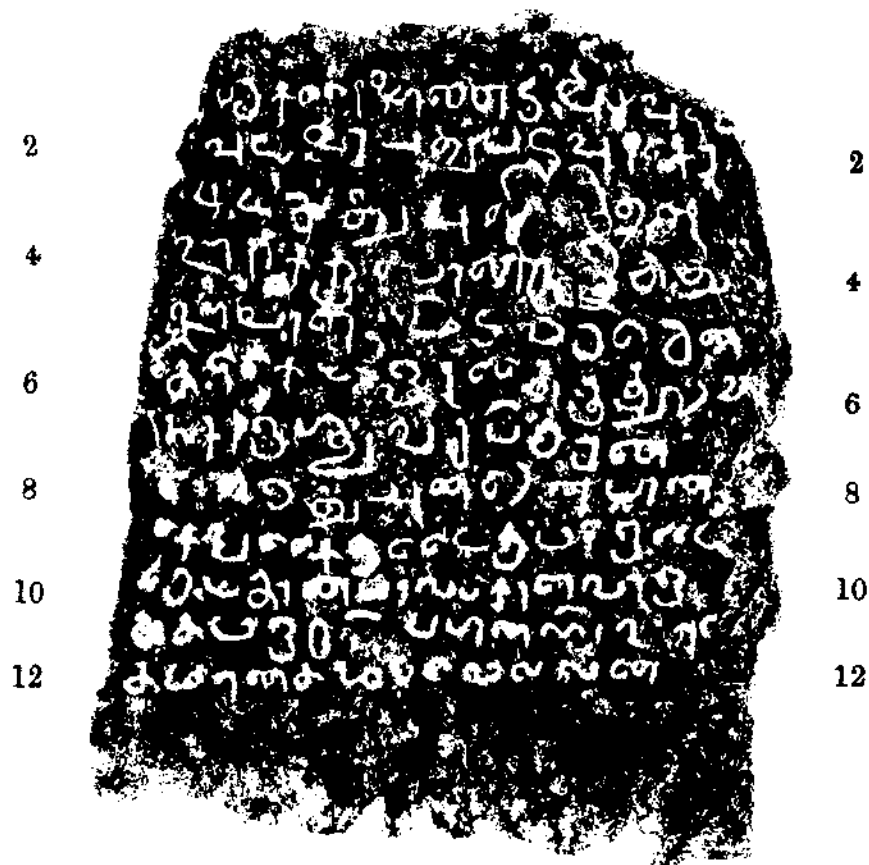
¹⁵ The letter r is engraved with a circle at the top.

¹⁶ The sign for hundred after the first figure 8 is peculiar.

TWO TAMIL INSCRIPTIONS FROM PUNGANUR

A

Front Side



Back Side

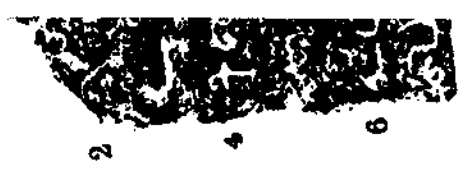


B

Back Side



Front Side



- 4 ūrkku Poṇ ku[du]ttu
 5 Ū[ra*]var ē[ri] viḍuvichchēṇ
 6 Tigai-yāi(yi)ra [t*]taiññūrr¹u-
 7 nagara I'sva(va)ra*picchayan
 8 ..'idu aṇṇēbāṇ
 9 Geṇḡai-iḍai Kumari-iḍai
 10 śeydāṇ pāva[n*] ko[vā [ṇ*] i-
 11 tta[ṇ*]mam ira*[kshi]ppāṇ sri(śri)pā-²
 12 dam eṇ talai mēlla(la)ṇa [l*]

Back Side

- 13 ittaṇma[m*] [iḍai]
 14 vilaṅgi aṇṇā[-
 15 kōvukku niśadam k[ā*]l
 16 poṇ daṇḍipaḍa o-
 17 tti kuḍuttōm [Pu] ṇ-
 18 [ga]ṇūr Ūrrōm (Ūrōm) ira-
 19 [kship]pār śipādam eṇ talai
 20 [mē]l-aṇa [l*]

B. TEXT

Front Side

- 1 [Sva*]sti śrī [||] Śākara yā-
 2 [ṇ]ḍu 9 t-āvadu Ilā-
 3 ḍarāyaṇ Taṭṭālaṇ ma-
 4 gaṇ Āṇaiyammaṇē-
 5 ṇ Pungaṇūr nāṇ kaṇ-
 6 ḍa Paramaṇḍalā[dittap*]-
 7 pērērikku ivvūriḡ kaṇ-
 8 ṇālakkāṇamum Ūrppa-
 9 diṇkāḍiyum pidānāliyum

Back Side

- 10 ivvūrp-Paramaṇ[ḍalā]-
 11 [dittap] pērērikku ni...⁴
 12 ṇmamāgach-che [ydēṇ Ilā]-
 13 ḍarāyaṇ Āṇaiyamma-
 14 ṇeṇ [l*] id-aḷippār [Gaṇ]-

¹ The letter āū is written abnormally.

² Read Iśvara.

³ The letter r is engraved in Grantha.

⁴ Two letters are erased here. Probably the letters nēṇ were originally engraved.

⁵ The letters ra and śrīpā are in Grantha.

⁶ The slab is broken here.

⁷ The slab is so split into two that the beginnings of lines 6 and 7 are on the top piece, while the ends of these lines are on the lower piece.

⁸ This portion may be filled up with the letters ḡka ḍa.

slightly raised rims and is a little thicker than the other two. The plates are not in a very satisfactory state of preservation. Small bits have broken away from the first and third plates together with a few letters at the end of the last line on Plate I and at the beginning of the last line on Plate III. The plates are strung together on a copper ring about 2.11 inches in diameter and .25 inch in thickness. The hole in the plates for the ring to pass through was apparently made after the plates had been engraved, as a few letters are found partially cut off by it. A circular brass seal (1.25 inches in diameter) is soldered on the joint of the ring. The upper part of the surface of the seal is occupied by the figure of a lion depicted as moving towards the left but having its face turned to the front. Its tail is curled above its back. As is well known, this was the emblem of the Bhañjas of Khinjalimandala ruling first from Dhritipura and then from Vañjulvaka. Below the lion emblem is the legend in two lines : (1) *Śrī-Śi[lābha]*- (2) *ñjadēvasya*. The subscript of *sya* has been so lengthened towards the left that the second line of the legend looks like having two straight lines below it. The three plates together weigh 50 *tolas*, while the weight of the ring with the seal is 8½ *tolas*.

The characters employed in the inscription belong to the East Indian variety of the Northern Alphabet of about the tenth century A. C. and closely resemble those found in the records of the Bhañjas of Khinjalimandala, issued from Dhritipura and Vañjulvaka, and other Orissan inscriptions of about the same period. The language of the inscription is Sanskrit, although there are many errors of both language and orthography. In these respects, also, the record under discussion resembles many other inscriptions of about the same age found in Orissa. The palaeography and orthography of our inscription do not thus call for any special mention.

The charter is dated in the first regnal year of king *Śilābhañjadēva* who issued it. As will be shown below, this king flourished about the end of the tenth century A.C. The grant has therefore to be assigned to a date in the above period.

The charter begins as usual with the symbol for *siddham* and the word *svasti*, which are followed by the well-known verses, *Jayati kusumabāṇa*°, etc., and *Śeṣh-āhēr=iva*, etc., found in all the Bhañja records issued from the city of Vañjulvaka. A short prose passage following the second verse actually says that the grant under discussion was issued from the victorious *Vañjulvaka*. Then follows another well-known verse, *Asti jaya-śrī-nīlayaḥ*, etc., which is found, with slight variations, in most of the Vañjulvaka records to introduce the reigning Bhañja king under one of his secondary names. The secondary or coronation name of the donor of the grant, disclosed by the verse under notice, is *Tribhuvanakaśa* which was so long unknown from the epigraphic records of the family. Lines 8-10 mention the king, who was in good health, as the *Paramamāhēśvara* (devout worshipper of Mahēśvara or Śiva) *Śilābhañjadēva*, described as the son of *Diśābhañjadēva* and grandson of *Ruṇabhañjadēva* who was an ornament of the Bhañja family. Lines 10-14 say how the king addressed the *rājan*, *rājanaka*, *rājaputra*, *vishayapati*, *dāṇḍapāśika* and other officers that were, or might in future be put in charge of administration in the *Śalvaḍa vishaya* as well as the village-folk of the district headed by the *Brāhmaṇas* and *Karaṇas*. The mention of the *Karaṇas* together with the *Brāhmaṇas* at the head of the local population is very interesting as it speaks not only of their crystallization into a caste group, but also of their social position. After declaring, in the style of the records of the Bhañjas of this particular branch, the all-round prosperity of the king to the addressees, the charter goes on to inform them (lines 14-22) that the village of *Dēūlaḍḍa* in the above *vishaya*

° Cf. *Bhāratiya Vidyā*, Vol. X, pp. 280-84. The *Karaṇas* appear to have been originally an East Indian tribe. They gradually merged themselves in the community of scribe-accountants possibly for their predilection for the profession in question.

(district) was granted as a permanent revenue-free holding in favour of the Brāhmaṇa *Lumvā-dēva* who belonged to the *Kaundinya gōtra* and the *Kaundinya*, *Vāsishṭha* and *Maitrāvaruṇa pravaras* as well as to the *Vājasaneyā charaṇa* and the *Kāṇva śākhā* (of the *Yajurveda*). The donee was the son of the *agnihōtrin* *Agudēva* and grandson of the *agnihōtrin* *Gōlasvāmin*. The grant was made by the king for the increase of merit to his parents and himself. It was free from all obstacles and was endowed with the privilege indicated by *a-chāṭa-bhaṭa-pravēṣa*.

The grant proper is followed in lines 22-25 by a verse containing the donor's request to his own descendants and others, who might be in charge of the district in future, for the protection of his donation. Then follow some of the usual imprecatory and benedictory stanzas (lines 25-33) introduced by the passage *uktañ=cha dharma-sāstrē*. The last three lines of the document (lines 33-35) give the names of the persons responsible for the preparation of the document and the execution of the grant. It is said that the order (for the issue of the charter) emanated from the king himself. The *dūtaka* or executor of the grant was *Bhaṭṭa* *Stambhadēva* who is already known from the records of *Nēṭṭabhañja Kalyāṇakalāśa* I and *Vidyādharaḥabhañja Amōghakalāśa* belonging to the same branch of the *Bhañja* family.¹ The writer of the document was the *Sandhivigrahin* (minister for war and peace) *Māñju*, while the engraver of the plates was the *akṣhaśālīka* (the same as Telugu *agāsālī* meaning 'a goldsmith') *Durgadēva*. The same goldsmith is already known to have engraved some other charters² of the family issued by *Nēṭṭabhañja Kalyāṇakalāśa* I, *Vidyādharaḥabhañja Amōghakalāśa* and *Nēṭṭabhañja Kalyāṇakalāśa* II. The document was *lāñchhita*, i.e., registered with a seal, by *Dēvarāja*. The date of the record, viz. year 1 of the issuer's reign, comes at the end.

Śilābhañja Tribhuvanakalāśa, who issued the present charter belonged to the royal family known as the *Bhañjas* of *Khiñjalimaṇḍala* owing to the claim of the earlier members of the family to have been rulers of *Khiñjalimaṇḍala* or of *Ubhaya-Khiñjalimaṇḍala* (i.e., both of the two *Khiñjalimaṇḍalas*). As there was another later *Bhañja* line ruling from *Kōlāḍa* and claiming to have ruled over *Khiñjali*, they are more particularly called the earlier *Bhañjas* of *Khiñjalimaṇḍala*. The charters of *Rāṇaka Śatrubhañja Gandhaṭa* (son of *Śilābhañja* I *Āngaddi*, the progenitor of the line) and of his son *Rāṇaka* or *Mahārāja Raṇabhañja* were issued from *Dhritipura*. Most of these records have come from the old *Sonpur*, *Baudh* and *Daspalla* States of *Orissa*.³ The town of *Gandhaṭapāṭi*, named after *Śatrubhañja Gandhaṭa*, is the modern *Gandharāḍhi* in the old *Baudh* State. The family was *Vaiṣṇava* down to the earlier years of the reign of *Raṇabhañja* who became a *Śaiva* in the later years of his reign. *Raṇabhañja*'s descendants, however, are known to have issued their grants from *Vaṇjulvaka* and the records have come from the *Ganjam* area (including the old *Nayagarh* State).⁴ It is clear that after *Raṇabhañja* the *Bhañjas* of *Khiñjalimaṇḍala* were driven from the region of *Baudh* and its neighbourhood by some undertermined circumstances to the *Ganjam* District. So long we knew of the following descendants of *Raṇabhañja* to have issued charters from *Vaṇjulvaka* in the *Ganjam* area : (1) *Paramamāhēśvara Rājan* *Nēṭṭabhañja Kalyāṇakalāśa*, son of *Raṇabhañja* ; (2) *Paramamāhēśvara Mahārāja* *Vidyādharaḥabhañja Amōghakalāśa* son of *Śilābhañja* (II), grandson of *Digbhañja* and great-grandson of *Raṇabhañja*, and (3) *Paramavaiṣṇava Mahārāja* *Nēṭṭabhañja Kalyāṇakalāśa* II, son of *Vidyādharaḥabhañja Amōghakalāśa*.

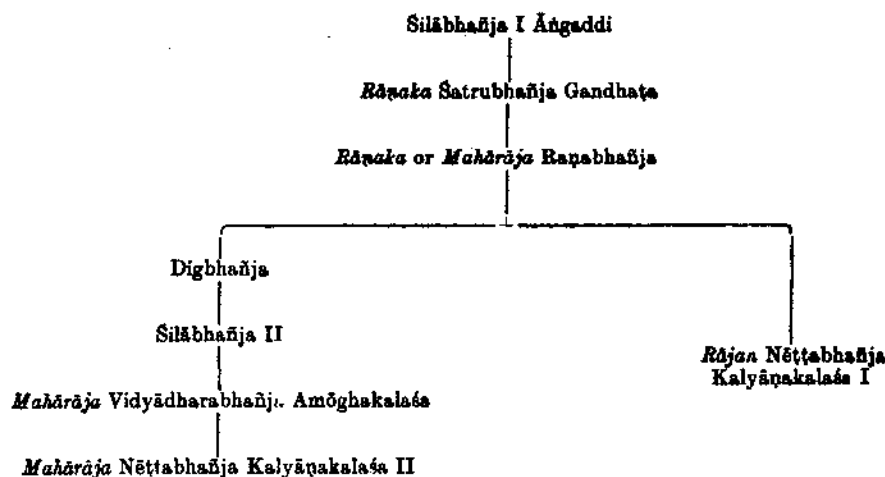
¹ Cf. *Bhandarkar*, List, Nos. 1497, 1500, 1501.

² Cf. *ibid.*, Nos. 1497, 1498, 1499, 1502. Read *Durgadēva* in place of *Dagadēva* in No. 1502. See also *J.K.H.R.S.*, Vol. I, pp. 288 ff.; above, Vol. XXIV, p. 175.

³ *Bhandarkar*, op. cit., Nos. 1490-96, 2055.

⁴ *Ibid.*, No. 1497-1502; above, Vol. XXIV, pp. 174 ff.; *J.K.H.R.S.*, Vol. I, pp. 288 ff.

Bhandarkar thus rightly drew up the following genealogy of the earlier Bhañjas of Khiñjali-maṇḍala¹:



The inscription under review was issued by Śilābhañja Tribhuvanakalaśa, son of Diśābhañja and grandson of Raṇabhañja. There is no doubt that he is to be identified with Śilābhañja II of the above list. The present charter is thus the only record of the king so far discovered. An interesting fact known from our record is that Raṇabhañja's son, Digbhañja, was also called Diśābhañja which is apparently a variant of the same name. Whether, however, he was an elder or a younger brother of Nēṭṭabhañja Kalyāṇakalaśa and whether he actually ruled or not are facts that cannot be satisfactorily determined in the present state of our knowledge. The name Diśābhañja endowed with the title *Mahārāja* occurs in an inscription (painted on a rock) recently discovered at Sitabhinji in the old Keonjhar State.² It is possible that this Diśābhañja is identical with Digbhañja-Diśābhañja of the Khiñjalimaṇḍala branch of the Bhañja family. If this suggestion is to be accepted, we have possibly to assume that Digbhañja-Diśābhañja actually ruled either before or after his brother Nēṭṭabhañja Kalyāṇakalaśa. The discovery of his inscription in the old Keonjhar State may suggest that he ruled before the family was driven to the Ganjam region, that is to say, before Nēṭṭabhañja Kalyāṇakalaśa. It may also lend some colour to the suggestion of those scholars who believe that the modern name *Keonjhar* is a corruption of the old *Khiñjali*³.

¹ *Ibid.*, p. 379. Another recent attempt to determine the genealogy of this family is that of Krishnamachari (above, Vol. XXIV, p. 17) whose views, however, are absolutely unwarranted.

² A photograph of this small record was shown to us by Mr. K. C. Panigrahi, Curator of the Orissa Museum, Bhubaneswar, at Nagpur where we assembled to attend the Indian History Congress in December 1950. The characters of the inscription belong to the Kalinga script which is known from a number of copper-plate grants coming from the Ganjam area and assignable to dates between the eighth and eleventh centuries. See Bühler, *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XXXIII, Appendix, pp. 69-70, cf. Table VII, Column XIX, Table VIII, Columns X-XII; Ojha, *Prācīna-lipi-mālā*, 1918, pp. 92 ff., Plates LVII-LXIX. The inscription has been recently published with a Plate in *J. A. H. R. S.*, Vol. XIX, pp. 191 ff. Its ascription to the fourth century A.C. (*ibid.*, p. 192; cf. *J. N. S. I.*, Vol. XIII, p. 69), on supposed palaeographical grounds, is entirely inadmissible. Other records of the same place, published with the above with inaccurate transcripts and assigned to the sixth century, are also not earlier than the tenth century.

³ It appears that Khiñjali was originally the name of a tract covering parts of the Baudh, Sonpur, Dasapalla and Keonjhar regions, where these Bhañjas at first ruled, but that the name was applied to their new kingdom in the Ganjam area after the loss of their territories in Upper Orissa. Whether the Ganjam region formed a part of the dominions of the earlier rulers of the family and was one of the two Khiñjalis mentioned in some records cannot be satisfactorily determined in the present state of our knowledge. This is however not altogether impossible in view of the fact that these Bhañjas may have claimed descent from Nēṭṭabhañja of the Russellkonda plates edited above, pp. 258 ff.

As to the chronology of these rulers, we have elsewhere¹ seen that Raṇabhaṇja ruled about the middle or the third quarter of the tenth century, since he was a contemporary of the father and grandfather of the Kadamba chief Dharmakheḍi who is known from his records dated in the Śaka year 917 (995 A.C.) and the Gaṅga year 520 (1016-18 A.C.). It should also be noticed that the town of Gandhaṭapāṭi, founded by Śatrubhaṇja Gandhaṭa, was apparently the headquarters of the Gandhaṭapāṭi maṇḍala, in which a village granted by the Sōmavamśi king Mahāśivagupta Yayāti I (circa 970-1000 A.C.)² was situated.³ This fact not only suggests that Śatrubhaṇja Gandhaṭa flourished sometime before the end of the tenth century but also that it was the Sōmavamśis (probably Mahāśivagupta Yayāti I himself) who drove out the Bhaṇjas from Upper Orissa to the Ganjam region. Another inscription of the same Sōmavamśi king records a grant made in favour of an inhabitant of Śilābhaṇjapāṭi in the Oḍra deśa⁴, which seems to have been a town built by and named after Śilābhaṇja I Āṅgaddi. These facts are valuable for the chronology of both the Sōmavamśis and the early Bhaṇjas of Kṛiṇjalimaṇḍala. Since Bhaṭṭa Stambhadēva and Akṣaśūlika Durgadēva served no less than three of Raṇabhaṇja's descendants, viz. (1) Nēṭṭabhaṇja Kalyāṇakalaśa I, son of Raṇabhaṇja, (2) Śilābhaṇja II Tribhuvanakalaśa, grandson of Raṇabhaṇja, and (3) Vidyādharaḥhaṇja Amōghakalaśa, great-grandson of Raṇabhaṇja, while the goldsmith further served Nēṭṭabhaṇja Kalyāṇakalaśa II, son of Vidyādharaḥhaṇja, it seems that all the above rulers had short reigns. At least Dighbaṇja-Diśābhaṇja and his son Śilābhaṇja II Tribhuvanakalaśa, whose reigns are characterised by a paucity of records, appear to have had very short reigns. It is thus possible to assign the reign of Śilābhaṇja II Tribhuvanakalaśa, who issued the charter under discussion, to a period about the close of the tenth century A.C.

Of the geographical names mentioned in the record, Vañjulvaka, which was the capital of the later members of the royal family in question and apparently lay somewhere in the Ganjam region, has not been satisfactorily identified. We have not succeeded in identifying the village of Dēūlaḍḍa and the district of Śalvaḍa either.

TEXT⁵

[Metre :—verse 1 *Mālinī* ; verse 2 *Sārdūlavikrīḍita* ; verse 3 *Āryū* ; verse 4 *Vasantatilakā* ; verses 5-8 *Anuṣṭubh* ; verse 9 *Pushpitāgrā*.]

First Plate

- 1 Siddham||* Svasti [|*] Jayati Kusumava(bā)ṇa-prāṇa-vikshōbha-dakṣaṁ sva-kiraṇa-pari-
- 2 vēṣhō(sh-au)[r]jitya-jīrṇa-ēndu-lēkhaṁ(khaṁ) tribhuvana-bhavan-āntar-dyōta-bhāsvat-
- 3 kasha-gauram' vibhru-nētraṁ Harasya ||[1*] Śēṣ-āhēr=iva y[ē] phaṇāḥ pravila[sa*]nty=ud-
- 4 tvishah[*] prā[1]jēyāchala-śrīṅga-k[ō]ṭaya iva tvaṅganti yē=tyunnatāḥ | nṛitt-āṭṭō(tō)-
- 5 pa-vigha[tṭi]tā iva bhujā rājanti yē sāmbhavās=tē sarvv-āgha-vighātinaḥ
- 6 sura-sarit-tōy-ōrmmayah pā[ntu] vah|| [2*] vijaya-Vañjulvakāt[| *] Asti jaya-śrī-

¹ *Proc. I.H.C.*, Cuttack, 1949, pp. 127-29.

² *I.H.Q.*, Vol. XXII, p. 307.

³ Above, Vol. XI, p. 96 where the name has been read as *Ganada*.

⁴ Above, Vol. III, p. 353.

⁵ From the original plates.

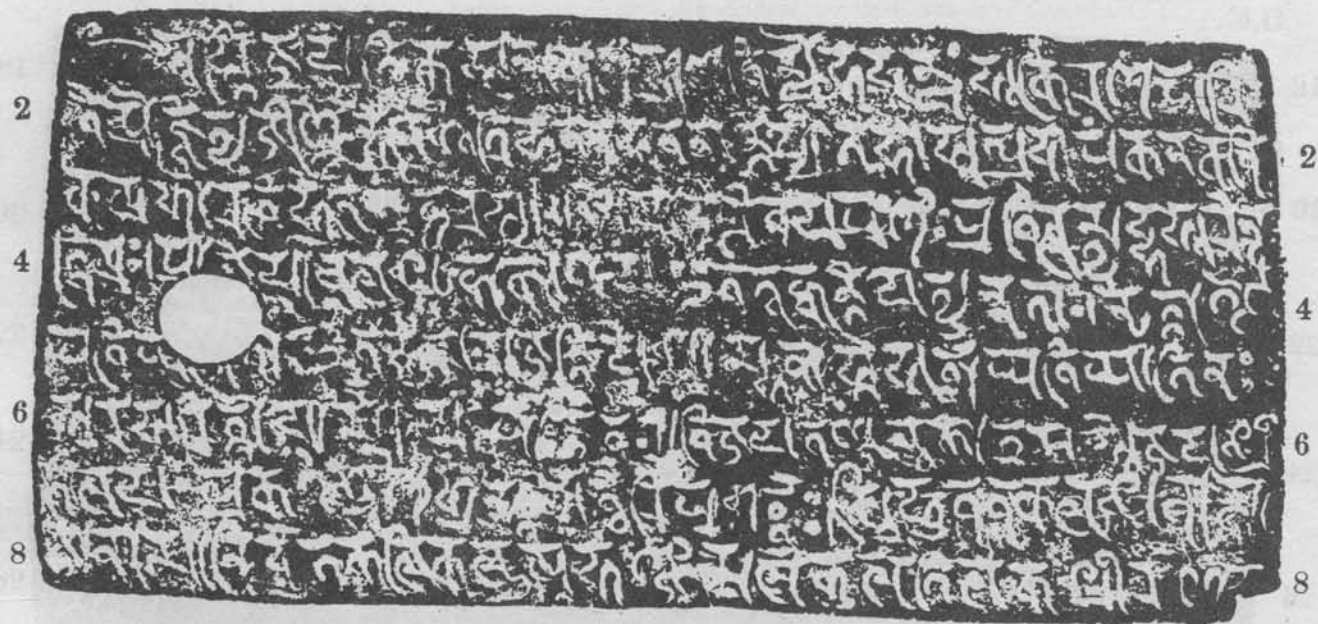
^{*} Expressed by a symbol.

¹ In the same context, we have *tāmra* in other inscriptions.

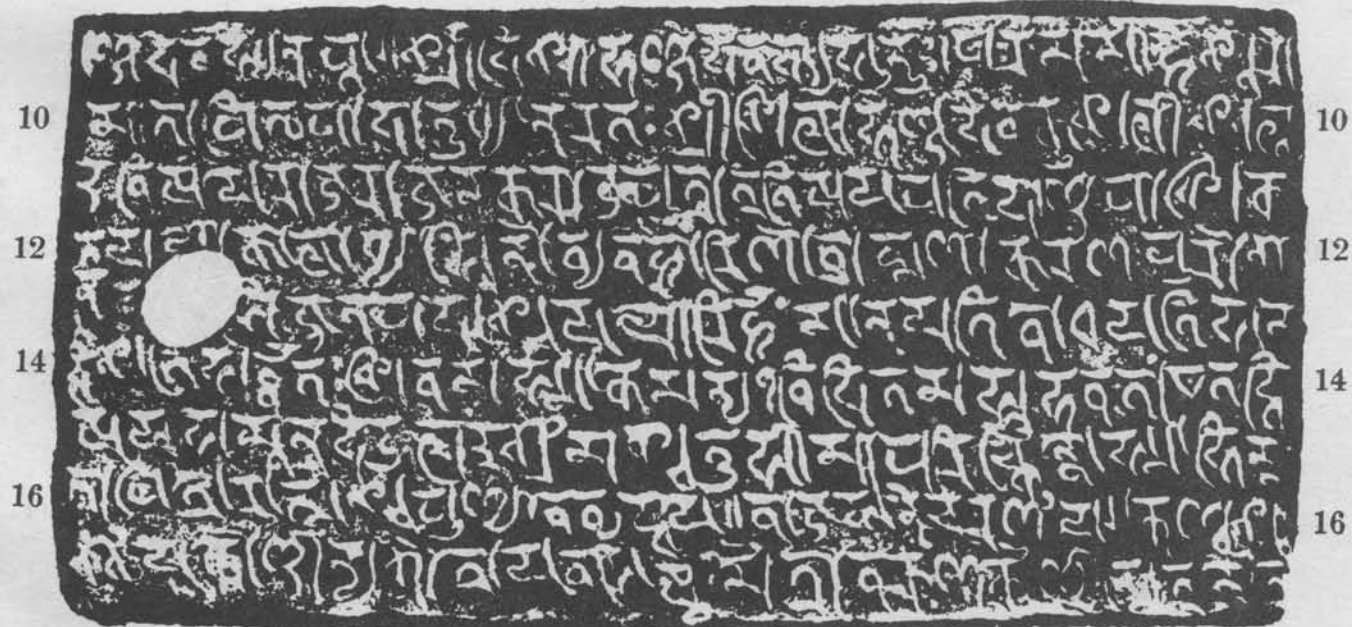
² The *daṇḍa* is superfluous.

TWO GRANTS OF BHANJA KINGS OF VANJULVAKA
A—PLATES OF SILABHANJA TRIBHUVANAKALASA

i.



ii, a.



ii, b.

18 वसुधैव कुटुम्बकम् नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ १ ॥
 20 हेतुना सा त्वया उक्तं यत्तु त्वया उक्तं त्वया उक्तं
 22 नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ २ ॥
 24 नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ३ ॥
 26 नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ४ ॥

iii.

28 नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ५ ॥
 30 नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ६ ॥
 32 नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ७ ॥
 34 नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय ॥ ८ ॥

- 7 nilayaḥ prakāṣa-g[u]ṇa-gra[sta]-sarvva-ripu-garvvaḥ [| Stri(Tri)]bhuvana¹kalaśa-nāmā
 8 jānāmā² nirvū(rdhū)ta-kali-kalusha[h||3*] Bhañj-āmala-kula-tilaka-śrī-Raṇa[bha]-

Second Plate ; First Side

- 9 űjadēvasya naptā ||³ śrī-Diśābhañjadēvasya su(sū)nuḥ |⁴ parama-māhēśvar[ō]
 10 mātā-pitri-pād-ānudyāna-rataḥ śrī-Śilābhañjadēva[h*] kuśalī Śalva-
 11 ḍa-vishayē rāja-rājanaka-rājaputrāt(trān) vishayapati-dāṇḍapāśik[ā]-
 12 n ya[thā]-kāḷ-ādhyāsinō vyavahāriṇō Vra(Brā)hmaṇā(ṇa)-Karaṇa-purōgā[n*]
 13 ni[vāsi]-janapadāmś=cha yathāriham⁵ mānayaṭi vō(bō)dhayaṭi sa[mā]-
 14 diśati sarvvataḥ śivam=asmākam=anyat viditam=astu bhavatām(tām) | ētaḍ-vi-
 15 shaya-samvandha⁶-Dēuladḍagrāmaś=chatu[h*]-sīmā-parichchhinnō=smābhi[r=mmā]-
 16 tā-pitrōr=ātma[na*]ś=cha puṇy-āva(bhi)vṛiddhayaē ||⁷ Vājasanē[ya*]-charaṇāya ||⁷ Ka(Kā)-
 nva-śā-
 17 khāya Kauṇḍi(ṇḍi)nya-gōtrāya Vasishṭha-Maitrāvaruṇa-K[au]⁸ṇḍi(ṇḍi)nyat⁹ Mai[trā]-

Second Plate ; Second Side

- 18 Vasishṭhat pravara Maitrāvaruṇat anupravara ||⁷ Gōlasva(svā)mi-¹⁰agnī(gni)-
 19 hōtri || sya¹¹ naptā(ptrē) Agudēva-¹⁰agnī(gni)hōtrisya(ṇaḥ) s[u]ta¹² Bhaṭṭa-Lumvādēva¹³ sa-
 20 lila-dhārā-[pu]raḥsarēṇa vidhinā pratipāditō=smābhiḥ a(ā)-chand[r]-ā-
 21 rka-tārā yāvat a-chāṭa-bhaṭa-prav[ē]śēna sarvva-vā(bā)dhā-parihārēṇ=ā-karatvē-
 22 na bhuñjadbhir=ddharmma-gauravāt na kēnachid=vyāghātaniyam(yam |) Asmat-kula-
 23 krama[m=u]dāram=udāharadbhir=anyais=cha dānam=idam=abhyanumōdani(nī)-
 24 yam(yam |) lakshmyās=taḍit-salila-vu(bu)dvu(dbu)da-chañchalāyā dānam phalam para-
 yaśa[h*]-
 25 paripālanañ=cha||[4*]uktañ=cha dharmma-śāstrē[|*] Va(Ba)hubhir=vvasudhā dattā rājabhi-
 [h*]
 26 Sagar-ādibhi||[bhiḥ |] [ya]sya yasya yadā bhu(bhū)mis=tasya tasya tadā phala[m](lam ||5)

¹ Read *Śrī-Tribhuvana*^o for the sake of the metre. [Even this would not help. Better read *Tribhuvana-kalaśa-nāmā*.—Ed.]

² Read *rājā*.

³ The *dāṇḍas* are superfluous.

⁴ The *dāṇḍa* is unnecessary.

⁵ Read *yath-ārham*.

⁶ Read *sambaddha*.

⁷ The *dāṇḍas* are superfluous.

⁸ The medial *au* in *kau* is imperfectly formed, as of the three (left, right and top) members of the sign, only the top member has been incised.

⁹ Read either *Kauṇḍinya-Vasishṭha-Maitrāvaruṇa-pravarāya* or *Vasishṭha-pravarāya Maitrāvaruṇa-anupravaraṇa*. The occasional use of *t* at the end of the names is apparently owing to the alternate style of citing the *pravaras*, e.g., *Kuṇḍinavat Vasishṭhavat Mitrāvaruṇavat*.

¹⁰ The rules of *sandhi* have not been observed here.

¹¹ Read^o *hōtriṇaḥ*. The *dāṇḍas* are superfluous.

¹² Read *sutāya*.

¹³ Read^o *dēvāya*.

Third Plate

- 27 Mā bhūd=a-phala-saṅkā vaḥ para-datt-ēti=pārthivāḥ[*] sva-dānāt=phalam=ā-
 28 nautyaṁ para-datt-ānupālanaṁ(nē)[6*] Sva-dattām para-dattām=vā(ttām vā) yō harēta
 vasundharām(rām |)
 29 sa viśtṭhāyām kṛimīr=[bhū]tvā pitṛibhiḥ saha pachyatē[7*] Shashṭhi(sṭi)-varsha-saha[srā]-
 30 ni sva[rgē] mōdati bhu(bhū)midah | ākshēptā ch=ānumantā cha sa ēva narakam vra-
 31 jāt[8*] Iti ka[mala-daḥ-ām]vu(mbu)-viṇḍu-lōlām śṛiyam=anuchintya ma-
 32 nushya-ja(ji)vitañ=cha[*] sakalam=idam=udāhṛitañ=cha vu(bu)dhvā nahi purushaīm-
 (shaiḥ) para-
 33 kirttayō vilōpyā[h*][9*] svayam=ādisṭō rājña(jñā |) vu(dū)takō=tra śrī-Bhaṭṭa-Stambhadē-
 34 va[h*] likhitañ=cha sandhivigrahiṇ[ā] Māñju[nā*] utki(tki)ṛṇṇaṇ=cha akshaśālikēna
 Durg[g]a-
 35 [dēvēna][lāñchhitam Dēvarājēna][*] Samva 1[1*]

B.—Plates of Nēṭṭabhañja Tribhuvanakalāśa

The inscription is written on a set of **three copper plates** (each measuring 6·85 inches by 4 inches), strung together on a copper ring 2·75 inches in diameter and .3 inch in thickness. The first and third plates have writing only on the inner sides, while the second plate is inscribed on both the sides. The writing is in a fairly good state of preservation, although a small bit has broken away from the last plate together with a few letters at the beginning of the last line of the inscription. The circular bronze seal soldered on the joint of the ring is 1·6 inches in diameter. The seal closely resembles that attached to the grant of Śilābhañja II Tribhuvanakalāśa edited above (A) and the upper part of its surface bears the figure of a lion depicted as moving towards the left with its face turned towards the front and its tail curled above its back. Below the lion is the legend in two lines: (1) *Śrī-Nēṭṭabha-* (2) *ñjadēvasya*. The weight of the three plates together is 112½ *tolas* and that of the ring with the seal is 34 *tolas*.

The **characters** of the inscription resemble those employed in the charter A, although they have to be assigned to a slightly later date. On the grounds of palaeography, supported by the internal evidence of the inscription, the charter under discussion may be assigned roughly to a date in the eleventh century A.C. The **language** of the record is Sanskrit and there are numerous errors of language and orthography, the latter exhibiting considerable influence of the local pronunciation. The charter is **dated** in the 13th regnal year of its issuer and not in the year of any era.

The style of the record is similar generally to that of the other grants of the Khīṇjalimaṇḍala branch of the Bhañja family and particularly to that of the charter A above. The inscription begins with the symbol for *siddham* which is followed by the verses, *Jayati kusumabāṇa*°, etc., and *Śēsh-āhēr=iva*, etc. The word *svasti* is, however, put after the above verses and before the short prose passage speaking of the victorious **Vaṇjulvaka** as the place whence the charter was issued. Next follows the stanza, *Asti*, etc., which differs in form only slightly from the third verse in the record A. But it is interesting to note that the secondary or coronation name of the issuer of the grant introduced in this verse is also Tribhuvanakalāśa as in the other epigraph. The following passage in prose (lines 9 ff.) says how the *Paramavaishṇava* (devout worshipper of Viṣṇu) **Rāṇaka Nēṭṭa-bhañjadēva** of the Bhañja family, who was the son of Rāyabhañjadēva and grandson of Prithvi-

¹ The figure is engraved below the *akshara mva* as the lower part of the *akshara ṇju* in the previous line occupied the space in front of *mva*. Read *Samvat 1*.

bhañjadēva, addressed the village folk of the Nānākhaṇḍa¹ *vishaya* (district) including the *sāmāntas* (subordinate rulers) and *bhōgins* (*jāgirdārs*) together with their *karaṇas* (i.e. *ādhipikaraṇas* or officers)². In the style of the charters of the branch of the Bhañja family in question, the king first informed the addressees of his all-round prosperity and next of the grant of *Sēdāgrāma* in the above district together with another locality called *Rāigrāma*, made by him in favour of a Brāhmaṇa named **Bhaṭṭa Dāuli**. The donee was the son of Bhaṭṭa Sida and grandson of Bhaṭṭa Balabhadra. He belonged to the Bhāradvāja *gōtra* having the Āngirasa *pravara* and the Bārhaspatya *anupravara* and was a student of the Chhandōga *charaṇa* and Kauthuma *sākhā* (of the Sāmaveda). He is described as a resident of Kōlakhali, although the original home of his family is given as Vātala-vidima. Lines 18-20 say that the above gift was made a permanent revenue-free holding by means of the copper-plate charter. Some of the usual imprecatory and benedictory verses are then quoted in lines 24-33. In this connection, the well known verse, *Sarvān=ētān=bhāvinaḥ pārthivēndrān*, etc., is quoted with the substitution of the donor's name, *Nēṭṭabhañja*, in place of the usual *Rāmabhadra* and a prose passage introducing the stanza says that the grant was made on Monday when the *tithi* was the *dev-otsava-dvādasi* and the *nakshatra* Rēvatī. As all the *dvādasi*s (the twelfth *tithi* of either half of the lunar months) are associated with the god Viṣṇu³, the *ishṭa-dēvatā* of the donor, it is difficult to determine, in the absence of any indication regarding the month and the fortnight, the particular *dvādasi* referred to in the passage. The details are thus insufficient to calculate the exact date of the grant. Of the following two verses quoted in lines 36-39, the one beginning with *asmin=vamśe kshaya-kshīṇe* is found in numerous other Orissan records. The concluding lines (lines 40-42) give the names of the persons associated with the grant. The charter was registered with a seal (*lāñchhita*) by Jivalōka-mahādēvi (or less probably, Śrījivalōka-mahādēvi) who seems to have been a queen of Nēṭṭabhañja Tribhuvanakalaśa, issuer of the charter. We know of many other similar instances of the mention of queens in connection with the function indicated by the word *lāñchhita* especially in records coming from the Ganjam area⁴. The grant is said to have been approved (*anumata*) by Bhaṭṭa Arkadēva, while it was taken to the donee's home or executed (*pravēśita*) by the *Pratihāra* (officer in charge of the palace-gate and head of the palace guards) Rāula. It is further said that the grant was assented to (*anujāta*) by the *Vārgulī* (bearer of the kings' betel-box) Mahindapa who seems to have been a witness or worked on behalf of the executor of the grant, Rāula. The plates were engraved by the *arkasālin* (i.e., *akṣaśālin* or goldsmith) Napa. The document was written by the *Sandhivigrahin* (minister for war and peace) whose name was Pānā. The date of the grant, viz. year 13 of the donor's reign, comes at the end of the inscription in line 42.

There is no doubt that *Rāṇaka* Nēṭṭabhañja Tribhuvanakalaśa who issued the charter under discussion belonged to the family of the earlier Bhañjas of Khinjalimaṇḍala. This is suggested not only by the king's names and the issue of the grant from Vanjulvaka, the later capital of the rulers of that family, but also by the very style of the document. The genealogy of the family quoted above would show that there is hardly any space for Nēṭṭabhañja Tribhuvanakalaśa and for his father and grandfather in the family before Nēṭṭabhañja Kalyāṇakalaśa II. The secondary or coronation name ending in *kalaśa* was a style unknown in the family before the sons of Raṇabhañja. The expression *pravēśita*, used in connection with the execution of a grant, is found in the

¹ It may be suggested that the passage *nānā-khaṇḍa-vishayē* means "in the various subdivisions and districts (of the kingdom)". But the description of the gift village in line 14 below as "attached to this district" seems to presuppose the mention of the name of the *vishaya* in the passage under consideration. Note also the singular used in *vishayē*.

² Cf. *J.R.A.S.B.*, Letters, Vol. XVI, p. 117.

³ See *Śabdakalpādruma*, s.v. *dvādasi*. The *Viṣṇu-smṛiti* (XLIX, 1), however, lays special stress on Mārgaśrīṣṭa sudi 12, which may be the *tithi* intended in our record.

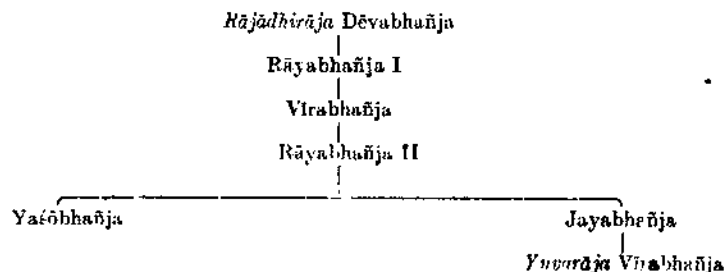
⁴ See Bhandarkar, *List*, Nos. 1500-02.

family's records only of the time of Vidyādharaḥhaṇja Amoghakalaśa and Nēṭṭabhaṇja Kalyāṇakalaśa II. The officers of the king mentioned in the grant as associated with it are also not found in any other record of the family. These facts would suggest that Nēṭṭabhaṇja Tribhuvanakalaśa, who issued this charter, flourished sometime after Nēṭṭabhaṇja Kalyāṇakalaśa II and may be tentatively designated Nēṭṭabhaṇja III. This suggestion seems to be supported by his epithet *Paramavaishṇava*, as Vaishṇavism was reintroduced as the family's religion by Nēṭṭabhaṇja Kalyāṇakalaśa II. Whether Prithvībhaṇja and Rāyabhaṇja, father and grandfather respectively of Nēṭṭabhaṇja III Tribhuvanakalaśa (II), actually ruled cannot be determined in the present state of our knowledge. It seems however that Prithvībhaṇja was not far removed from Nēṭṭabhaṇja II and may have been the latter's son or grandson. It is difficult to determine whether the title *Rāṇaka* adopted by Nēṭṭabhaṇja III had any special significance. The seal of all these rulers bears the emblem of a lion moving to the left.

Another later member of the same family was Śatrubhaṇja Maṅgalarāja who was the son of Śilābhaṇja, grandson of Mallagambhīradēva and great-grandson of Yathāsukhadēva and who issued the Jangalpadu plates¹ in the fourteenth year of his reign. As in the case of Nēṭṭabhaṇja III, the relationship of Śatrubhaṇja Maṅgalarāja with the known members of the family of the earlier Bhaṇjas of Khiṇjalimaṇḍala is unknown. Whether the father, grandfather and great-grandfather of Śatrubhaṇja Maṅgalarāja were actual rulers is also not known. The place of issue of Śatrubhaṇja's charter is, however, not mentioned and he may have been a member of the same family ruling side by side with the ruler of Vaṇjulvaka. But the Salvāḍḍa or Sulvāḍḍa *vishaya*, in which the village granted by Śatrubhaṇja Maṅgalarāja was situated, seems to be no other than the Salvāḍa *vishaya* of the grant of Śilābhaṇja II edited above (A).

Another Bhaṇja king making grant of a village in Khiṇjalimaṇḍala and ruling in the Ganjam region was the *Paramavaishṇava Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* Nēṭṭabhaṇja who was the son of Rapabhaṇja and grandson of Nēṭṭabhaṇja and issued a charter from Kumārapura.² The style of this record is quite different from that of the charters of the Bhaṇja rulers of Vaṇjulvaka. The emblem on the seal is also not the lion but a *kalāśa* taken by some as *pūrṇa-kumbha* and by others as *aṃṣṭa-ghaṭa*. He must have represented a different branch of the Bhaṇja family just as the later Bhaṇjas claiming to have ruled the Khiṇjali country from the Kōlāḍa *kataka*³ did. The *yuvarāja* Rāyabhaṇja mentioned in this inscription may have been the son of the issuer of the charter.

The genealogy of the later Bhaṇjas of Khiṇjali, as known from their two records so far discovered, may be tabulated as follows⁴:



¹ Inaccurate transcripts of this inscription have been published in *J. B. O. R. S.*, Vol. XVIII, pp. 387 ff., and *J. K. H. R. S.*, Vol. I, 181 ff. We have recently re-edited the record for the *Epigraphia Indica*. The first three verses of this record are the same as those in the epigraphs edited here.

² Above, Vol. XXIV, pp. 15 ff.

³ Cf. Bhandarkar, Nos. 1504, 2056. Kōlāḍa seems to be no other than modern Kulāḍa near Russellkonda, which was the headquarters of a family of Bhaṇja chiefs as late as the British period. The celebrated Oriya poet Upendra-bhaṇja belonged to this family. It is possible to think that this family was an off-shoot of that of the later Bhaṇjas of Khiṇjali ruling from Kōlāḍa-kataka.

⁴ Bhandarkar, *List*, p. 379.

TWO GRANTS OF BHANJA KINGS OF VANJULVAKA
B—PLATES OF NETTABHANJA TRIBHUVANAKALASA

i.

८ उरादि कुसुमवर्णमाला (वस्त्र) रुद्रदेव्यै स्तुतिं नृपतये ८
 २ कन्यादीनां वृत्तं शिष्टं सुवर्णं सुवर्णं नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये २
 कनिका पाशोपेतं सुवर्णं सुवर्णं नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये ४
 ४ श्यामस्यै बुधिविषयं नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये ४
 नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये ६
 ६ नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये ६
 नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये ८
 ८ नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये ८
 नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये १०
 १० नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये १०

ii, a.

१२ नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये १२
 नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये १४
 १४ नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये १४
 नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये १६
 १६ नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये १६
 नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये १८
 १८ नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये १८
 नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये २०
 २० नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये नृपतये २०

Only two copper plate grants of this family, one of Yaśōbhāṇja and the other of Jayabhāṇja, both from Antirigam in the Ganjam District, have so far been discovered. Yaśōbhāṇja, said to be the lord of the whole Khinṇjali country, is described as the conqueror of Jagadēkamalla who has been identified with the Western Chālukya king Perma-Jagadēkamalla II (circa 1138-51 A.C.).¹ Jayabhāṇja's grant is dated in his third regnal year when there was a lunar eclipse on Jyēshṭha sudi 15. Bhandarkar, who assigns Yaśōbhāṇja's contemporary Jagadēkamalla to circa 1139-49 A.C., says, "The first lunar eclipse in Jyēshṭha after this date came off on Friday, 22nd May 1164. Jayabhāṇja therefore came to the throne in A.D. 1161." Unfortunately this is wrong as Bhandarkar confused in many cases the full moon with the new moon in the calculation of dates for his *List of Inscriptions of Northern India*.² As however, the exact date of the end of Yaśōbhāṇja's reign is unknown and as lunar eclipse occurred on the Jyēshṭha *purnamāsī* in 1145, 1146, 1147, 1164, and 1165 A.C., it is impossible to determine the exact date of Jayabhāṇja's accession on this basis. The fact that these petty rulers of the Ganjam region must have owed allegiance to the early imperial Gaṅgas of Kaliṅganagara (modern Mukhalingam near Srikakulam), who were themselves subordinate allies of the great Chōlas, would suggest that the battle against the Western Chālukya king was fought by the Bhaṇja king in the train of an early imperial Gaṅga monarch and on behalf of a Chōla emperor.³ The identification of Jagadēkamalla with the Western Chālukya king Jayasimha I Jagadēkamalla (circa 1015-42 A.C.), who is celebrated in history for his conflict with the mighty Chōla monarch Rājendra I thus does not appear to be altogether improbable. It should, however, be admitted that the ascription of Raṇabhāṇja's reign to the third quarter of the tenth century and the number of succeeding rulers belonging to his own family and to the branch lines represented by Nēṭṭabhāṇja of Kumārapura and Jayabhāṇja of Kōlāḍa favour Bhandarkar's view regarding the date of Yaśōbhāṇja and Jayabhāṇja about the middle of the twelfth century, unless it is believed that some of the rulers of Vaṇjulvaka, Kumārapura and Kōlāḍa were ruling contemporaneously. The problem of the chronology of these rulers cannot be satisfactorily and finally settled until further evidence is forthcoming.

Of the geographical names mentioned in the inscription, Vaṇjulvaka, as already pointed out, has not yet been identified. Nor can the district called Nānākhaṇḍa and the villages called Sēḍagrāma, Rāigrāma, Vātalaviḍima and Kōlakhaḷi be identified with certainty.

TEXT⁴

[Metres :—Verse 1 *Mālinī* ; verse 2 *Sārdūlavikrīḍita* ; verse 3 *Gīti* ; verses 4-9, 11 *Anuṣṭubh* ; verse 10 *Śālinī* ; verse 12 *Pushpitāgrā*.]

First Plate

- 1 Siddham||⁵ Jayati kusumavū(bā)ṇa-prāṇa-vikshōbha-daksha[m*]]⁶ sva-kirana-pari[vē*]⁶ au-
- 2 j[i](rj)itya-rj[i](j)ṛṇṇ-ēndu-lēkhaṇ(kham) | tṛi(tri)-bhuvana-bhavan-āṭṭa(ṇṭa)r-dyōṭa-bhāsvat-pradīpaṇ |⁶ kana-

¹ Sewell, *Historical Inscriptions of Southern India*, p. 336.

² Such confusions are due to the fact that the tables in Swamikannu Pillai's *Indian Calendar* (the same as in *Indian Ephemeris*, Vol. I, part I, pp. 200-79) were consulted without sometimes noticing that they offer a list of new moons and not of full moons.

³ See on this point our paper on the Alagum inscription to be published in this journal.

⁴ From the original plates.

⁵ Expressed by a symbol.

⁶ The *ṇṇ* is superfluous.

- 3 ka-nikasha-gauram¹ va(vi)bhrū-nētram Harasya||[1*] Sē(Śē)sh-āhēr=iva yē phanāḥ pravilasa-
 4 nty=udbhāsvad-indu-tvishaḥ prālēyāchala-sri (śri)ṅga-kōṭṭa(ṭa)ya iva tvaṅganti yē=tyunna-
 5 tāḥ[| *] nṛity-āttō(tō)pa-vighaṭṭitā iva bhujā rājanti yē Śā(Śā)mbhavās-tē savv-ā(rvv-ā)-
 gha-vi-
 6 ghātinah sura-sarit-tōy-ōmma(rmma)yaḥ pāntu vaḥ||[2*] svasti vijaya-Vaṇju-
 7 lvakād²=Asti śri-vijaya-nilaya[ḥ*] prakatṭa(ṭa)-guṇa-gaṇa³-grasta-samasta-
 8 ripu-vargaḥ[| *]Śri-Tribhuvanakalasō(śa)-nāma(mā) rājā nirdhu(rdhū)ta-kali-ka-
 9 luṣha-kalmashaḥ[||3*] Śri-Prithvībhañjadēvasya p[au]tra[ḥ*]⁴ Śri-Rāyabhañjadēvasya
 10 sutah Paramavaishṇavō mātā-pitri-pād-ānudhyāta-Bhañj-āmala-ku-

Second Plate ; First Side

- 11 la-tilaka-Rāṇaka-śri-Nēṭṭabhañjadēvaḥ kusa(śa)li Nānākhaṇḍa-
 12 vishayē[*] yathā-nivāsi-sva(sa)karāṇa⁵ [*]sāmanta-bhōgy-ādi-janapadān ya-
 13 th-ārham mānayati vō(bō)dhayati samādisa(śa)ti [cha*] vivi(di)tam=astu bhavatām
 14 sarvataḥ si(śi)vam=asmākam=anyata⁶ [*]ētaḍ-vishaya-samva(mba)ddhaḥ Sēdāgrāma-
 15 ś=chatuḥ-simā-parichchhin[n]aḥ mātā-pitrōr=ātma[na*]ś=cha puṇy-ābhiva(vri)ddha-
 16 y[ē] [*]salila-dhārā-puraḥ[sarēṇa*] vidhinā Bhāradvāja-gōtrāya Āngi.⁷
 17 sa-pravarāya Vārihasta¹⁰-anupravarāya Chchhandōgya¹¹-charāṇā-
 18 ya Kai(Kau)thuma-śākh-ādhyāyinē Vātalaviḍima-vinirgata-Kōlakha-
 19 li-vāstavyāya Bhaṭṭa-Va(Ba)labhadrasya p[au]tra¹² Bhaṭṭa-Siḍa-sutāya Bhaṭṭa-Dā-
 20 uli¹³ Rāgrāma-samanvita[ḥ*] tāmva(mra)-sā(śā)sanikṛitya pradattaḥ
 21 yāvach=chandr-ārka-tārakāḥ a-chatṭa-bhaṭṭa¹⁴-pravēśē(śē)na savv-ā(rvv-ā)vā(bā)dhā-va-

Second Plate ; Second Side

- 22 ji(rji)tēn=ā-karatvēna bhuñjadbhīr=dharma-gauravāt=pratipālaniyaḥ a-
 23 smat-kula-kramam=udāharadbhir=anyais=cha(ś=cha=ā)sma[d*]-dānam=idam=anumōḍa-
 24 niyaḥ(yam) uktañ=cha dharma-sā(śā)strēshu[|*] Va(Ba)hubhir=vasudhā dattā rājabhiḥ Sa-
 25 gar-ādibhiḥ[|*] yasya yasya yadā bhu(bhū)mis=tasya tasya tadā phalaḥ |(lam)[|4]
 26 Mā bhu(bhū)d=a-phala-sa(śa)ṇkā vaḥ para-datt=ēti pārthivāḥ | sva-dattā-
 27 t=phalam=ānantyaṁ para-datt-ānupālānē [|5*] Sva-dattām=para-dattām=vā(ttām vā)

¹ In the same context, we have *tāmram* in the other records.

² A verse follows this short passage in prose.

³ Omit *gaṇa* for the sake of the metre. [Read *Asti śri-jaya-nīlayaḥ prakatṭa-guṇa-grasta-sarva-ripu-garvaḥ* as in the foregoing record.—Ed.]

⁴ [Read *Tribhuvanakalāsō nāmnā rājā nirdhūta-kali-kalushaḥ*.—Ed.]

⁵ The medial *au* in *pau* is imperfectly formed, as out of the left, right and top members of the sign only the third one has been engraved.

⁶ The *danda* is superfluous.

⁷ *Karāṇa* here may be a contraction of *adhikarāṇa* or *ādhiparāṇa*.

⁸ Read *anyat*.

⁹ Read *Āgīrasa-pravarāya*.

¹⁰ Read *Bārhaspaty-ānupravarāya*.

¹¹ Read *Chchhandōgya-charaṇāya*.

¹² Read *pautṛāya*. The medial *au* in *pau* is imperfectly formed as in *pau* in line 9 above. See also *ai* in *śai* in line 39 below.

¹³ Read *layē*.

¹⁴ Read *a-chāṭa-bhaṭṭa*.

- 28 yō harēta vasundharām(rām)| sa viśṭhāyām kṛimir=bhu(r=bhū)tvā pitṛibhiḥ saha pa-
 29 chyatē|| [6*] Satyam yajña-hutam ch=aiva yat-ki[m]chid=dharma-saṁchayaṁ(yaḥ) | arddh-
 āṅgulē-
 30 na sīmāyām haraṇēna praṇasya(śya)ti|| [7*] Shashṭhir=va(shṭi-va)rsha-sahasrāṇi
 31 sa(sva)rgē vasati bhu(bhū)midah|| () a(ā)kshēptā ch=ānumantā cha tēn=aiva¹ nara-

Third Plate

- 32 ka[m*] vrajēta(jēt||8) Nandan[t]i tasya pitarah pravalganti pitāmahāḥ[|*] bhu(bhū)-
 33 mi-dātā kulē jātaḥ sa nas=[tr]ātā bhavishyati |[9*] Dēv-ōtsava-dvāda-
 34 syā(śyā)m Sōmasya dinē rēvati(tī)-nakshatrēna² Sarvān=ētān=bhāvinaḥ pārthi-
 35 vēndrān=bhūyō bhūyō yāchatē Nē[ṭṭa*]bhañjah[|*] sāmānyō=yam dharma-sētur=nṛipāṇā-
 [m*]
 36 kālē ka(kā)lē pālanīyō bhavadbhiḥ |[10*] Asmin=vañsē(n=vañsē) kshō(ksha)yē(ya)-kshīṇē
 yō=nyō rāj[ā]
 37 bhavishyati | tasy=āham pāda-lagnō=smi mayā dattam na lōpayeta |(yēt||) Iti kama-
 38 la-dal-āmvu(mbu)-[bindu*]-llō(lō)lām śrī(śrī)yam=anuvichintya³ manushya-jīvitañ=cha |
 iti⁴ sakala-
 39 m=idam=udāhri[ta*]ñ=cha vudhvā (buddhvā) na hi purush[ai]ḥ para-kirttayō vilau(lō)pyāḥ||
 [12*] lā-
 40 űchhitam śrī-Ji(Ji)valōka-mahādēvyā | anumataṁ Bhaṭṭa-⁵Arkadēvēna pra-
 41 vēsi(śi)tam pratihāra-Rāulēna anujñātaṁ vārguli-Mahindapēna
 42 [u]tkīrṇa [⁶ arkasālīnā Napēna | likhitam Sandhivigrahī(hi)-Pānā⁷|| Samva(Samva)t 13[|*]

No. 45—MAHADA PLATES OF SOMESVARADEVAVARMAN : YEAR 23

D. C. Sircar and M. Venkataramayya, Ootacamund

The above-mentioned plates were edited in this journal⁸ in 1913-4 by the late Mr. B. C. Majumdar under the heading 'Mahadā Plates of Yōgēśvaradēvavarman.' Since then the record has not aroused further interest among scholars, although two more charters of the same family of chiefs, to which the donor of the Mahadā plates belonged, were subsequently discovered and their contents reviewed in this journal and elsewhere. They are (1) the Patna Museum plates of Sōmēśvaradēva II⁹ and (2) the Kumārisimhā plates of Chōlakula-Sōmēśvaradēva.¹⁰ In the light of these charters, latterly discovered, it seems now possible to assign a more specific date to the Mahadā plates than what Mr. Majumdar suggested, viz., the 16th century A.C. Further it is also possible to draw certain conclusions in respect of the chronology, genealogy and history of the rulers represented in the above charters, the scene of whose activities lay in South Kōsala with their capital at Suvarṇapura (Sonepur) in Orissa.

¹ Read *tāny-ēva*.

² This prose passage containing some astronomical details regarding the date of the grant is followed by verses.

³ Read *anuvichintya*.

⁴ Omit *iti*.

⁵ The rules of *sandhi* have not been observed here.

⁶ Read *utkīrṇam* and omit the *daṇḍa*.

⁷ The name appears without the third case-ending required by the context.

⁸ Above, Vol. XII, pp. 218 ff. and plate.

⁹ Above, Vol. XIX, pp. 97 ff. and plate.

¹⁰ J. K. H. R. S., Vol. I, No. 3, pp. 29 ff. and plate.

The said Mahādā plates are now the property of the Asutosh Museum of Indian Art attached to the University of Calcutta. They were obtained for examination through the kindness of Mr. D. P. Ghosh, the Curator of that Museum. On a careful examination of the original plates, it was found that a number of very important passages of the record were not properly read by Mr. Mazumdar in his edition of the record. In the first place, the name of the donor of the charter is not Yōgēśvaradēvavarman but Sōmēśvaradēvavarman (line 24).¹ Secondly, the name of the father of the donor is to be read as Dhāralladēvavarman (lines 16-17) and not Dhāraṇadēvavarman, as made out by Mr. Mazumdar. Thirdly, there is no mention in the inscription of Vaūdhapura which has been identified with modern Baudh and taken to have been the capital of the issuer of the charter. Lastly, the date of the record is not the 33rd regnal year of the issuer's grandfather (Sōmēśvaradēvavarman I) but really the year 23 (written both in words and in numerals in line 11) of his own reign. Hence the very title of the record has to be changed as the 'Mahādā plates of Sōmēśvaradēvavarman' since Yōgēśvaradēvavarman, in reality, did not exist at all. In view of all these important factors now brought to light on a re-examination of the plates, the record is re-edited here for the benefit of scholars.

After the introductory *siddham* symbol and the word *svasti* the inscription introduces, in lines 1-10, the reigning king Sōmēśvaradēva, who is called *pañcha-mahāśabda-samanvita*, *mahā-mahī-maṇḍalēśvara*, *mahā-bhūpatillu* and *chakravartin*. Of these titles, the first is known to have been used by feudatories and the last by paramount sovereigns. This combination of subordinate and imperial titles shows that the issuer of the charter owed only nominal allegiance to the overlords of his predecessors.² The same conclusion is further suggested by the titles *mahā-mahīmaṇḍalēśvara* and *mahā-bhūpati*, which were apparently deliberate modifications respectively of the feudatory titles of *Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara* and *Mahāvīyūhapati* used by another member of the same family who issued the Kumārasimhā and the Patna Museum plates. Other interesting titles used by the issuer of the Mahādā plates are *ḍinakara-kula-nandana* (i.e., scion of the solar dynasty), *Karikāl-ānvaya* (i.e., of the house of Karikāla), *Kāśyapa-gōtra*, *Kāvērī-nātha* (i.e., lord of the river Kāvērī) and *Varaūrapuravar-ādhiśvara* (lord of Varaūra or Uraiyūr, the traditional capital of the Chōlas), all of which refer to the descent claimed by the Telugu-Chōḍas from the celebrated Chōḷa royal family. The epithet *Simha-dhvaja-lāñchhana* may be either a modification of or a mistake for *rakta-dhvaja-simha-lāñchhana* of the Kumārasimhā plates. The expression *Ayōdhyā-vinirggata-simhāsana-maṇimakūṭa-paṭṭa-varḍhana-dvijarāja-lāñchhana* seems to suggest that the issuer of the Mahādā plates claimed to have been enjoying the privilege of using certain insignia brought from Ayōdhyā, the ancient capital of North Kōśala.³ This, no doubt, has a bearing on the claim that the family belonged to the solar race, the main branch of which represented by the epic hero Rāma ruled at Ayōdhyā. Another interesting epithet of the king, viz., *Śrī-Vaidyanātha-pāda-paṅkaja-bhramara*, speaks of his devotion to god Vaidyanātha (Śiva) whose temple lies on the river Tel, about 12 miles from Sonepur. The mention of the deity also in the Kumārasimhā and the Patna Museum plates shows that he was the tutelary deity of the Telugu-Chōḍa ruling family of South Kōśala.

The date of the charter is recorded, in lines 9-13 in the following words : *Śrī-Sōmēśvaradēvaru pravarddhamāna-vijayarāja-samvatsarambulu iruvaḷ-muṇḍum 23 śrāhi Māghē māsi sukla-pakṣhē tithau saptamyaṁ makara-sthītē savitārī mīna-rāśi-sthita-chandramasi Ravau Rēvatyām-amṛita-yōgē.*

¹ Mr. K. G. Goswami of the University of Calcutta, who examined the plates in the Asutosh Museum of Indian Art, also suggested the same reading of the king's name.

² Above, Vol. XXVII, p. 326; J. O. R., Vol. XVIII, p. 45.

³ The passage may also be suggested to stand as *Ayōdhyā-vinirggata[ā*] simhāsana-maṇimakūṭa-paṭṭavar-dhana[ā*] dvijarāja-lāñchhana[ā*]*. In that case, we may think that the king's emblem was both the lion and the *dvija-rāja* (the moon or Garuda).

There is considerable Telugu influence on the language, although there are grammatical errors. The 23rd regnal year of the king is given both in words (*iruvai-munḍum* for Telugu *iruvai-mūḍu* or *iruvadi-mūḍu*) and figures.

The details of the grant are given in lines 13-24. It was made by the king when he was standing before Laṅkāvarttaka on the bank of the river Chitrōtpalā (i.e., the Mahānadi).¹

The genealogy of the donor as well as that of the donee are traced to their respective grandfathers. The donor, king Somēśvaradēvavarman, is described as the son of Dhāralladēvavarman and grandson of Sōmēśvaradēvavarman belonging to the Kāśyapa *gōtra*. The donee of the grant is described as the Brāhmaṇa Madhusūdana, who belonged to the Vatsa *gōtra* and was the son of Purushōttama and grandson of Gadādhara. The object of the donation was the village of Champā-malla with the five *paḷlikās* named Mahadā (the findspot of the present plates in old Sonapur State, still retaining its ancient name), Atāṇḍrelā, Mēḍhakā, Khādna and Kōkaṭidēva. The grant is stated to have been made for obtaining the favour of the god Vaidyanātha and for the increase of longevity, health and royalty of the donor, Sōmēśvaradēvavarman, in the 23rd year of whose reign the record was issued.²

Lines 25-30 of the inscription quote some of the usual imprecatory and benedictory verses. This portion is rather abruptly followed by three verses, of which two are in the *Upajāti* and one in the *Indravajrā*(?) metre. These apparently form a part of an elaborate *praśasti* of the Telugu-Chōḍa family of South Kōśala. The employment of these verses, which are really uncalled for, reminds us of such records as the Guakuchi plates of king Indrapāla³ of Prāgyōtisha, in which the engraver is found to have felt the necessity of filling up some blank space at the end of the charter. Since the script of the last lines of the plates does not differ from that of the rest of the record, there is little doubt that they are coeval with the date of the gift. The first and second verses do not relate to the same person, for the second verse beginning, as it does, with the words *yasy-ānvayē*, 'in whose lineage', referring to the person described in the first, introduces another chief who, being referred to as *ēsha bhūpatiḥ* 'this king', could be none other than the donor of the charter, Sōmēśvaradēvavarman. He is again described as Yaśōgaja⁴ and as a lion to hostile⁵ kings. The third verse describes the king's sport in the river Chitrōtpalā (Mahānadi). Here the stanza, stating that when the king sported in the Chitrōtpalā, which was associated with Svārṇavatī (*Svārṇavatī-gatū*), seems to imply that Sōmēśvaradēvavarman had his capital at Suvarṇapura, of which Svārṇavatī may be a feminine form. In a verse from the *Raghuvamśa* (VI, 48), to which Mr. Mazumdar draws our attention in this context, precisely a parallel sense is conveyed as the mention therein of Mathurā on the Kālindī implies its being the capital of the Śūrasēna⁶ king. Mukunda mentioned in one of the verses no doubt refers to the god Viṣṇu and not to a later Rājā of Puri,

¹ The passage *Chitrōtpalāyās-tirē Laṅkāvarttaka-sannidhau* reminds one of such similar passages as *Abhinava-Vārāṇasyām Bhagavataḥ śrī-Purushōttamadēvasya sannidhau* in records like the Nagari plates of Anangabhinava III. It is not clear if there was a deity at Laṅkāvarttaka or whether the king made obeisance to the holy spot of Laṅkāvarttaka itself. The modern Laṅkēśvarī, a hillock in the bed of the Mahānadi at Sonapur, seems to have been referred to as Laṅkāvarttaka in the inscription.

² That the actual donor Sōmēśvaradēvavarman and the king Sōmēśvaradēvavarman in whose reign the charter was issued were one and the same is apparent, although the text of the record does not explicitly say so. The fact that the donation is made for the increase of the royalty of the donor shows that it was the reigning king who was the actual donor.

³ *Kāmarūpaśāsanāvalī*, pp. 130 ff.

⁴ This word can be read as *Yaśōrāja*; but this does not suit the metre. The text is, however, metrically faulty even as it stands.

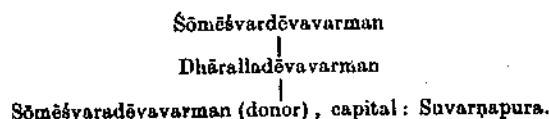
⁵ The word *ākṣita* used in the verse seems to be derived from *akṣita*.

⁶ Mathurā was the capital of the Śūrasēnas. See B. C. Law, *Some Mid-Indian Kshatriya Tribes*, Vol. I, p. 83

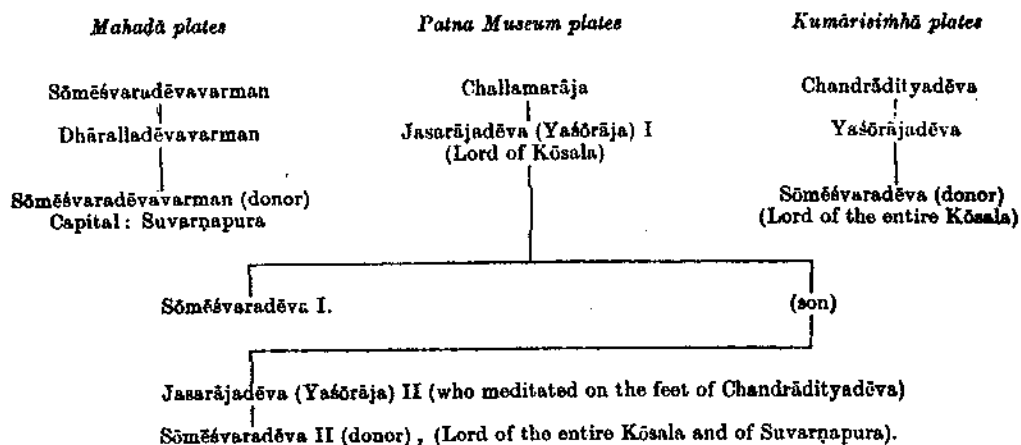
Mukundadēva, who flourished in the sixteenth century A.C., as the palaeography of the record under study does not warrant such a late date.

Mr. Mazumdar did not attempt the palaeographical dating of the record. In our opinion, the characters of the inscription can be assigned to the 12th century A.C. They closely resemble, in respect of almost every test letter, those of the Sonapur plates of Kumāra Sōmēśvara¹ which were issued, as stated in the record itself, soon after the Sōmavarṃśi kings, Uddyōtakēśarin and Abhimanyudēva, had ceased to rule. These kings are known to have flourished towards the end of the 11th century A.C.²

Thus the Mahāḍā plates reveal the existence of a dynasty of Chōja kings who were ruling in Southern Kōśala about the 12th century A.C. and who were distinguished by the *virūdas*, *aridurddharavarabhujāsibhāsura* *prachandapradhyōtadinakarakulanandana-Karikālānvaya-Kāśya-pa-gōtra-Kāvērinātha-kamalavarabhūṣaṇa-simhadhvajalāñchhana-Varaūrapuravarādhīśvara*³-*Ayōdhyavinirgatāsīmḥāsana-maṇimakuta-paṭṭavaradhana-dvijarājālāñchhana*, etc. They were :



Now, king Sōmēśvaradēva, the donor of the Patna Museum and the Kumārisimhā plates, likewise claims in a similar *prāśasti*⁴ to belong to the Chōja stock of solar descent and has the emblem of the lion figured on the seals of his grants. There are, therefore, strong *a priori* grounds to relate him and the members of his line to the family of Sōmēśvardēvavarman of the Mahāḍā plates. The possibility of a lineal connection between the two families is in a great measure strengthened by the close correspondence in the names of the several members of the two families. The genealogies supplied by the three charters under study stand thus :—



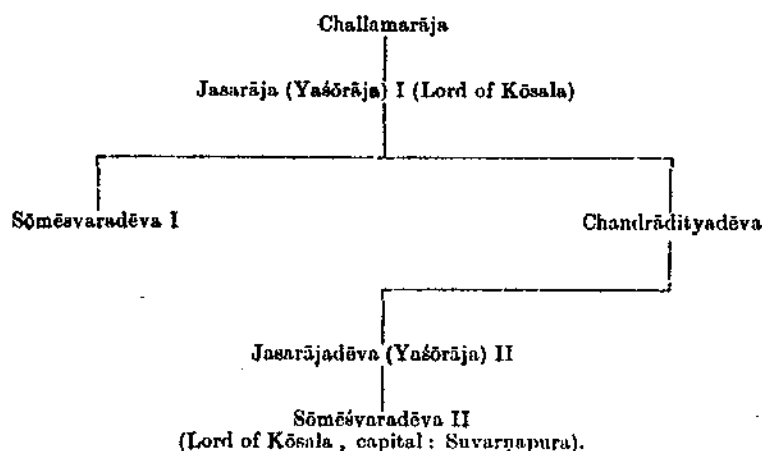
¹ Above, Vol. XII, pp. 237 ff. and plate.

² *Ind. Hist. Quart.*, Vol. XXII, p. 307; H. C. Ray, *Dynastic History of Northern India*, Vol. I, p. 499.

³ The text of the record at this place (l. 5) actually reads *Varaūrapura*. Dr. Raghavan suggested that *Varāpura* of Mazumdar's transcript is a corruption of *Urayūrapura*, the traditional capital of the Chōjas and of their ancestor Karikāla.

⁴ In the Kumārisimhā grant the *prāśasti* is worded with slight difference as *durddharasamarajātāñchharipupārtha-Kāvērinātha-pradyōtadinakarakulanandana-raktadhvaja-simhalāñchhana*.

Both the palaeography and contents of the Patna Museum and the Kumārisimhā plates indicate that they were issued by one and the same king, Sōmēśvardēva II, lord of Kōsala, from his capital at Suvarṇapura, the former in the 17th year of his reign and the latter in the 11th year. Both the charters were written by the same person, the *vijñānin* Lōkanātha. While the Patna Museum plates do not specifically mention the name of the grandfather of Sōmēśvardēva II, the Kumārisimhā grant names him as Chandrādityadēva. Since Jasarājadēva II of the former grant is clearly stated as meditating on the feet of Chandrādityadēva, we have here an indication that Chandrādityadēva was perhaps his father¹ and this is confirmed by the other grant which specifically says so. Hence the donor of the two charters is identical and the genealogies supplied by them can be combined to form a single family tree as shown below² :



Before the correlation of this line of chiefs with the one in the Mahadā plates is established, the chronological position of the rulers of the line has to be determined. And in this respect we are on much surer ground than what palaeography alone can furnish. The palaeographical dating of the Patna Museum plates, so far attempted, has been divergent. R. D. Banerji, who edited the plates, assigned them to the 14th century A.C., while Krishna Sastri thought the characters of the record were referable to the 11th century, a view with which Dr. Hirananda Sastri was inclined to agree. Indeed the palaeography of the record is not so late as Banerji suggests, since the letters show definitely much earlier forms than those found in the charters of the 13th or 14th century, of which we have instances in the Kēndupāṭṇā plates of Gaṅga Narasimhadēva II of Orissa, dated Śaka 1217 (1295 A.C.).³ They are also even earlier than the characters of the Bhuvanēśvar bi-lingual (Oriya-Tamil) inscription of Vira-Narasimha of the 13th century A.C.⁴ and those of the Liṅgarāja Temple inscription of the Gaṅga king Narasimha I of Śaka 1165.⁵ On the other hand, they have very close resemblance with the Bhuvanēśvar stone inscription of Svapnēśvara, a general of the Eastern Gaṅga king Aniyaṅkabhima who ruled in the 12th century A.C.⁶ The only difference noticeable between the records of Sōmēśvaradēva II under study and the afore-mentioned inscription of Svapnēśvara is that the alphabet of the former shows rounded forms while the characters

¹ Suggested by Banerji, above, Vol. XIX, p. 97.

² Krishna Sastri thought that Chandrāditya was perhaps identical with Challamarāja, *An. Rep. of the Ar. Sur., Eastern Circle*, 1916-17, p. 4. G. Ramadas (*Journal of the Kalinga Historical Research Society*, Vol. I, No. 3, p. 231) identifies Chandrāditya with Jasarāja I, a view with which we do not agree. The wording of the Kumārisimhā grant is clear in indicating that Chandrāditya was the grandfather of the donor Sōmēśvara.

³ *J. A. S. B.*, Vol. LXV (1906), plates VIII to XVIII, now re-edited in the same journal, Vol. XVII, pp. 33-39.

⁴ *Bhandarkar's List*, No. 1527; *J. P. A. S. B.*, Vol. XX, p. 41 and plate.

⁵ *Ind. Cult.*, Vol. III, p. 122 and plate.

⁶ Above, Vol. VI, pp. 198 ff. and plate.

of the latter are straight and angular in shape, a difference which is perhaps due to our records being on copper-plates while the other is on stone. It is therefore permissible to conclude that the Patna Museum and the Kumārisimhā plates of Sōmēśvaradēva II were issued in the 12th century A.C. and that the five generations of kings figuring therein flourished during the 11th and 12th centuries A.C. It is found that the facts of contemporary history of the locality fully support the above chronological position for these chiefs.

Of the kings figuring in the genealogy, Chandrādityadēva seems identical with the Telugu-Chōḍa prince Chandrāditya who is described as a subordinate of the Nāgavarṁśi Sinda king, Dhāravarsha of Chakrakōṭa in two Telugu inscriptions dated Śaka 983, Śārvari, Kārttika śu. 5, Monday, corresponding to October 2, Monday, 1060 A.C., at Barasur and Potinar in the Bastar State.¹ This chief is introduced with the same Telugu-Chōḍa *praśasti* commencing with the words *aridurdhavarava*, etc., which Sōmēśvaradēvavarman of the Mahādā plates and Sōmēśvaradēva II of the Kumārisimhā plates adopt. An additional detail found in Chandrāditya's *praśasti* is that he is called the lord of Ammagāmapura. This city may be identified with Ambograpur in the Jeypore agency, Koraput District, Orissa. The village lies about 75 miles east of Jagadapur, capital of Bastar.² But both the charters of Chandrāditya's grandson, Sōmēśvaradēva II, were issued from Suvarṇapura (Sonepur). Whether Sōmēśvara II himself transferred his headquarters to Sonepur cannot be determined in the present state of our knowledge; but there is no doubt that the Telugu-Chōḍa occupation of Sonepur followed the rule of the Sōmavarṁśis in that region. Thus Sōmēśvara II must have issued his records from Sonepur sometime after the Kelgā (Sonepur) plates of the Sōmavarṁśi Kumārādhirāja Sōmēśvara³ had been issued from that city. It has been shown⁴ that the rule of the Sōmavarṁśi Sōmēśvara should be assigned to the close of the 11th century A.C. and the beginning of the twelfth. The rule of Telugu-Chōḍa Sōmēśvara II at Suvarṇapura should therefore be relegated to a period about the commencement of the 12th century A.C. Since Chandrāditya was living about 1060 A.C., the approximate dates of the members of his family might be: Challamarāja (c. 1025 A.C.), Jasarājadēva I (c. 1040 A.C.), Sōmēśvaradēva I (c. 1050-75 A.C.), Chandrādityadēva (c. 1055-80 A.C.), Jasarājadēva II (c. 1080-1105 A.C.) and Sōmēśvaradēva II (c. 1105-1130 A.C.).⁵

These conclusions in respect of the chronology of the family of Sōmēśvaradēva II of Suvarṇapura would now help us to correlate this line with that of Sōmēśvaradēvavarman, the donor of the Mahādā plates, who as shown above, must have flourished about the 12th century. Since both the sets of rulers belonging to the same Chōḍa stock are found flourishing in the same age and locality they apparently belonged to the same family, and, in all probability, Sōmēśvaradēvavarman, the grandfather of the issuer of the Mahādā plates, is identical with Sōmēśvaradēva II of the Patna Museum and Kumārisimhā plates.⁶ The main reason for identifying him with Sōmēśvaradēva II instead of Sōmēśvaradēva I is the following. The modification of the feudatory titles and the

¹ *Inscriptions in the C. P. and Berar* (1932), Nos. 269 and 270; *An. Rep. S. I. E.*, 1909, part II, para. 65; *S. I. I.*, Vol. X, Nos. 644 and 645.

² There is another place called Ambgaon in the Chanda District, Madhya Pradesh, about 120 miles north-west of Barasur. Whether this was the place referred to as the seat of Chandrāditya cannot be affirmed in the present state of our knowledge.

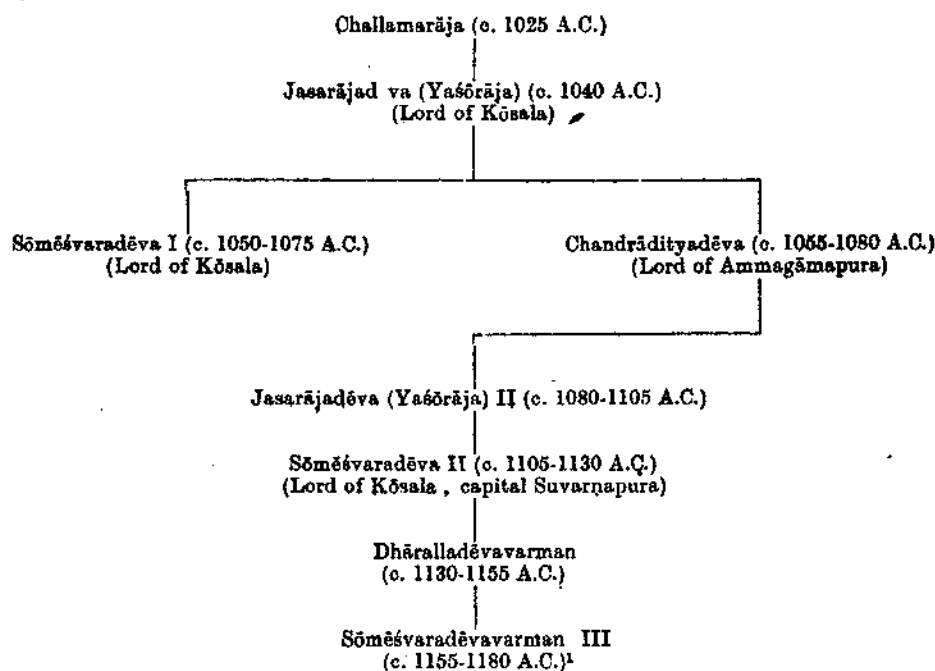
³ Above, Vol. XII, pp. 237 ff. A revised edition of the inscription is being published in this journal.

⁴ *I. H. Q.*, Vol. XXII, p. 307.

⁵ The Kumārisimhā plates of king Sōmēśvara II refer to a lunar eclipse in the month of Māgha of the king's 11th regnal year. In the period to which we have assigned this king, the above details tallied on three dates, viz., February 1, 1124 A.C.; January 21, 1125 A.C. and January 10, 1126 A.C. The intended date may be any one of these.

⁶ Pandit Binayak Misra suggested the identification of the king with Sōmēśvaradēva I, the elder brother of Chandrāditya (*J. K. H. R. S.*, Vol. 1, No. 2, p. 148 and note).

assumption of the imperial title of *Chakravartin* by the issuer of the Mahadā plates, to which attention has already been drawn, as well as the influence of Telugu on the language of the record, as noticed from the revised text published now, would suggest that the donor of the Mahadā plates is later than the issuer of the Kumārisimhā and Patna Museum plates in which the above characteristics are absent. The grandfather of the issuer of the Mahadā plates being probably identical with Sōmēśvara II who issued the Kumārisimhā and the Patna Museum plates, Sōmēśvaradēvavarman who issued the Mahadā plates may be styled as Sōmēśvaradēva III. If the identification suggested above is correct, as it seems to be, the pedigree of the entire family of the Telugu-Chōḍa chiefs of Suvarṇapura (Sonepur) would stand as under :



The advent of these Telugu-Chōḍa chiefs into the South Kōsala country may be envisaged in this manner. We have stated above that Chandrādityadēva of the Kumārisimhā plates may be identical with Chandrāditya, a subordinate of the Nāgavamśī ruler of Chakrakōṭa (Bastar), Jagadēka-bhūṣaṇa Dhārāvarsha, in 1060 A.C. Dhārāvarsha's son Sōmēśvara I is credited with the conquest of Kōsala in one of his records.¹ Jasarājadēva I, the father of Chandrādityadēva, is likewise described as having become the lord of the entire Kōsala country as a result of victories in battle. It is just possible that Jasarāja I took part in the campaigns of the Nāgavamśī Sōmēśvara I in Kōsala and, as a reward for his services, was made the ruler of that country or parts of it to administer on behalf of the Nāgavamśī kings.²

If it is admitted that the advent of these Telugu-Chōḍas into Kōsala took place through the agency of the Nāgavamśī Sindas of Chakrakōṭa (Bastar), it would be necessary to explain how the family came to be associated in the first instance with the Sindas. For, it is obvious that they must

¹ The Mahadā plates of this king are stated to have been issued on Sunday, Māgha śu. di. 7, when the sun was in Makara and the moon in Rēvatī during the 23rd regnal year of the king. In the period to which we have assigned this ruler, there are several dates on which the above details tallied, viz., January 1, 1156 A.C.; January 9, 1166 A.C. and January 2, 1183 A.C. The date quoted in the inscription might have been any one of these.

² Above, Vol. X, pp. 26-7, Kuruspal Stone Inscription, text line 20.

³ Cf. *J. H. Q.*, Vol. XXII, p. 305.

have been emigrants from the Telugu country where they had their original home and where a number of Telugu-Chōḍa chiefs who were distinguished by the same *birudas*, *aridurddharavara*, etc., flourished in different parts of the Cuddapah, Anantapur and Kurnool Districts of the Madras State.¹ Some other princes of the same stock are found, at a later date, as subordinates of the Chālukya kings, Sōmēśvara I (1043-68 A.C.) and Vikramāditya VI (1076-1126 A.C.) administering parts of their dominions. These were Bācharasa, Gōnarasa and Bhimarasa (1058 A.C.) in the Bellary District,² Saṅkarasa (1059 A.C.) in the Anantapur District,³ his son Rēvarasa (1059-88 A.C.)⁴ and another prince Champakarasa (1062 A.C.).⁵ Since so many of these chiefs were subordinates of the Western Chālukyas in different parts of their kingdom it is likely that still another branch of the same stock, viz., that of Challamarāja, found its way into Bastar and came into contact with the Sindas evidently in the time of his son Jasarājadēva I (1040 A.C.) as Western Chālukya generals in the wake of the conquest of that country effected by Vikramāditya VI as *Yuvarāja* during the reign of his father Sōmēśvara I.⁶ The name Sōmēśvara held by the princes of the Sinda family and the Chōḷas of South Kōśala might perhaps be taken to indicate their vassalage, at least for a time, under Western Chālukya Sōmēśvara I. The title *Ayyanagandhavārāṇa*, assumed by Telugu-Chōḍa Sōmēśvara II, might be taken as an indication pointing in the same direction, since it was a well-known epithet of the generals and subordinates of the Western Chālukyas.⁷

TEXT^a

First Plate

- 1 [Siddham][^o] Svasti [^o]* pañcamahāśādvab(ḁa)samanvita-mahāmahi¹⁰maṇḍalā-
- 2 śvara-aridurddharavarabhujāsibhāśu(su)raprachandapṛōdyaddi-
- 3 nakarakulanandana-Kali(ri)kālanvaya-Kāśyapagōtra-

¹ Above, Vol. XI, p. 343 and note 3, and p. 344.

² *S. I. I.*, Vol. IX, Pt. I, No. 122.

³ *Ibid.*, No. 123.

⁴ No. 454 of 1920 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection.

⁵ No. 416 of 1920 of the Madras Epigraphical Collection.

⁶ Above, Vol. IX, pp. 178-9; *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XLVIII (1919), pp. 119, 136, 140 and 142. Besides the testimony of Bilhana to the campaigns of Vikramāditya VI in Chakrakōṭa, there are other grounds to substantiate the same. The Kazīpet Dargah inscription of the Kākatīya chief, Bēta II (c. 1075-1100 A.C.), furnishes the information that Bēta's father Prōla I (c. 1050 A.C.) conquered the Chakrakōṭa-vishaya and the same record further states that he obtained the Anmakōṇḍa-vishaya from king Trailōkyamalla (Sōmēśvara I). See *Hyd. Arch. Series*, No. 13; *Corpus of Telangana Inscriptions*, No. 7, text lines 5 ff.; *Bhārati*, Vol. XVIII (1941), Part II, pp. 189 ff. It is clear, therefore, that Prōla should have effected the conquest of Chakrakōṭa (i.e., Chakrakōṭa) in the reign of this Chālukya king, evidently as a camp-follower of *Yuvarāja* Vikramāditya VI.

It may be contended that the advent of the Telugu-Chōḍas into Kōśala might have taken place during the invasion of that country by Rājendra Chōḷa I. This is not likely in view of the fact that the Telugu-Chōḍas of this period were on terms of enmity with the imperial Chōḷas, witness Telugu-Chōḍa Bhīma being killed by Rājārāja I, the father of Rājendra Chōḷa I, in c. 1000 A.C. (*Chōḷas*, Vol. I, p. 217). Later, a king of Pottapi (i.e., a Telugu-Chōḍa) was killed by Virarājendra in c. 1067-8 A.C. (*ibid.*, p. 235). It seems best, therefore, to view the Telugu-Chōḍa advent into Kōśala as having taken place through Western Chālukya-Sinda agency.

⁷ *Hyd. Arch. Series*, No. 7, Nagai Inscriptions, pp. 3, 25, 32, 33, 37. The title was assumed by Kāḷimarasa and Madhuvarasa, both subordinates of Vikramāditya VI. For a similar epithet, *jātanayundhavārāṇa*, see *S. I. I.*, Vol. IX, pt. I, No. 190 (1052-53 A.C.) of the time of Sōmēśvara I.

^a From the original plates and from the facsimile published above, Vol. XII, between pp. 220-1,

^{*} Expressed by a symbol.

¹⁰ The word *maḥā* is omitted in Mr. Masumdar's transcript.

- 4 Kāvērīnātha¹-kamalavarabhu(bhū)[sha]ṇa-² śiṅgha(śiṃha)dhvajalāñchha[na*]-
 5 Varāurapuravarādhiśvara³-Ajō(yō)dhyāvinirggatasi-
 6 ṅghā(mhā)sanamanimakutaṭapattavaraddhana-dī(dvi)javā(rā)jala(lā)-
 7 ṅchhana-śatrudhvajapundarakāsha⁴-śatrumaṇḍalli(lī)ka[sa*]mudva[ha]nadaṇḍa-
 8 satyamārttaṇḍa-dēva-śrī-Vaidyanātha-padapa-

Second Plate : First Side

- 9 kaṁ(nāka)jabhraṁ(bhra)mara-maha(hā)bhu(bhū)patillu(tula)⁵ Chakravartti-śrī-Sōmō-
 10 śvaradēvaru(ra)⁶ pravarddhamāna-ji(vi)jaya-rā[jya]-samva[tsa]raṁvullu⁷
 11 iruvai-muṇḍ[ū]ṁ 23 śrāhi⁸ Māghē māsi śukla-pakshē tithau
 12 saptamyām Makara-sthitē savitari Mīna-rāśi-sthita-chandramasi
 13 Ravi(vau) Rēvatyām=amṛita-yōgē Chē(Chi)trōtpalāyās=tirē Lla(La)mākāvarṭta-
 14 ka-saṁ(sa)nnidhau Vatsa-sagōtrasya Gadādhara-nāma[n*] pautrāya Vatsa-sagō-
 15 trasya Purushōttu(ttama)⁹-nāmaṇḍa putrāya Vā(Kā)śye(śya)pa-sagē(gō)trasya¹⁰ śrī-Sōmē
 16 śvaradēvavarmaṇaḥ pautra(trā)ḥ Kāśyapa-sagōtrasya śrī-Dhāralla-

Second Plate : Second Side

- 17 dēva[va*]rmmaṇaḥ putraḥ Vatsa-sagau(gō)trāya Madhusa(sū)dana-nāmē(mnē) Vrā(Brā)-
 18 hmaṇāya ā-sa(sū)trānta-hautra-vēda(vidē) Ru(Ri)g-vēda-mantra-vrā(brā)hmaṇ-ādhyā-
 19 yinē Mahadā-Atāṇḍrēlā¹¹-Mēdhakā-Khādna¹²-Kōkaṭidē[va]-
 20 pañcha-pallikā-sahitaṁ Champāmalla-grāmaṁ chatuḥ-sīmā-pa-
 21 richhi(chchhi)nna[m*] sa-jala-sthala[m*] sa-machchha(taya)-
 kachchhap-ādika[m*] sa-viṭam(ṭa)p-āraṇyam
 22 nidhi-na(ni)kshēpa-sahitaṁ sarvv-ōpardra(dra)va-va(vi)vaji(rji)taṁ(tam) apu[trā]¹³-sa-
 23 hitaṁ(tam) āyur-ārōgya-rājya-vivridhya(ddhy-a)rtha[m*] śrī-Vaidyanātha(dēvasya-
 prīti)-

¹ Mr. Mazumdar read this as °k-āvē(va)nī-nātha.

² This epithet is evidently a corruption or alteration of *kambara-paraghōshana* which occurs among the same string of *śirudās* held by a Telugu-Chōḍa chief (No. 468 of 1923 of the Mad. Ep. Coll.)

³ Mr. Mazumdar read this title as [Va]jura(dha)pura-var-ādhiśvara.

⁴ Whether this is to be restored as *pundarikāksha* or *pundarikākarsa* is doubtful. The latter seems to be more appropriate.

⁵ This is the Telugu honorific plural for *bhūpatēḥ*.

⁶ This is Telugu for *dēvasya*.

⁷ Read *samvatsarambulu*.

⁸ Mr. Mazumdar's reading is °śvaradēva-chūdā-varādhamaṇa-ji(vi)jaya-rā[jya]-samva[tsa]raṁ vārṇa(?)-
kachūvarkamuvāṇ 33 śrī(dī)-Māghē

⁹ The u sign may actually be a *kākapāda* to indicate that the letter *ma* was inadvertently omitted.

¹⁰ An *anusvāra* was incised and deleted above *śya*.

¹¹ Mr. Mazumdar read this as *Atrāṇḍēlā*.

¹² Mr. Mazumdar's reading is *Mēdhak-ākhyā-dvē*.

¹³ This word evidently stands for *āputraka*, i.e., escheat for failure of heirs. Cf. *nidhi-nikshēp-āputraka-dhana-dand-ōpajātaka-samēlaḥ* in lines 21-22 of the Kumārisimhā plates. Mr. Ramadas wrongly reads °*jātaka* of the above passage as *ātaka* and offers a fanciful interpretation of the word. The expression *dand-ōpajātaka* literally 'what is derived from punishment' no doubt means 'money exacted from offenders as fines.'

Third Plate : First Side

- 24 kâma[h*] śrī-Sōmēsvaradēvavar[m]mā¹ pradadē [[*]
 25 Bhūmim yaḥ pratigrihṇāti yaś-cha bhūmim prayachchhati [[*]u-
 26 bhau dvau (tau) puṇya-karmānau niyatau(tam) svargga-gāminau ||
 27 Mā bhū[d=a]phala-śaṅkā vaḥ para-datt=ēti pārtthiva(vāh)| sva-
 28 dattāt=phalam=ānantyam para-datt=ānupālānē || Gām=ēkāṁ
 29 suvarṇam=ēkāṁ bhūmēr=apy=addha(rddha)m=aṅgula[m]* haran=narakam=āpuṣ-
 30 ti yāvad-āhūta-samplavam(vam) ||Yad-vairi-bhūpāla-vilāsini-
 31 nām=ū(m=u)tkshipta-hānē(rē)yu(ahu) payōdharēshu | āsru-pravāhaḥ pṛithu-ohā(hā)-

Third Plate : Second Side

- 32 va(rā)-ya[shṭi][m*] vin=aiva sūtrēṇa samāsasaṅja || Yaśy=ā-
 33 nvayē bhūpatir=ēsha jātaḥ Yaśōgaja² ity=āhita-
 34 rāja-simhaḥ [[*] yasmina(smin) vinikshipya dhuran=dharitryāḥ
 35 suśvā(shvā)pa vārdhdau muditō Mukundaḥ || Yāśy=āvarōdhu-
 36 stana-chandanānām prakshālānād=vāri-vihāra-kālē | Chi-
 37 trōtpalā Svarṇavatī-gat=āpi |³ Gaṅg-ōrmī-sa[m*]saktam=iv=ā-
 38 vibhāti||

No. 46—TWO NISHIDHI INSCRIPTIONS FROM SONDA

(1 Plate)

P. B. DESAI, OOTACAMUND

Sōndā in the Sirsi taluk of the North Kanara District, Bombay State, is a small hamlet with few residential buildings. A dilapidated fort, some deserted temples, a few monastic establishments and ruins scattered over a large area bespeak the eminence once enjoyed by this place. Besides being the headquarters of the Nāyaka chiefs who ruled over this tract during the period of the 16th to the 18th centuries, this was once, in the heyday of its glory, a busy commercial centre with its communications extending far into the inland on one side and to the foreign countries through the activities of the Portuguese and English traders on the other.⁴ The name of the place occurs in earlier records in various forms, viz., Sōdā, Sōde, Svādi, Sōdāpurī, Sudhāpurī, etc.

In addition to the *maṭha* founded by the Mādhva saint Vādirāja Tīrtha, Sōndā contains a Jaina *maṭha* of pontifical dignity, though in a decayed condition. This is known traditionally as the

¹ Mr. Mazumdar read this name as *Yōgēśvaradēvavarmā*. What he read as *yō* is definitely *Sō* and the letter read by him as *gē* is *mē*. For similar forms of *m* see *varmā* in the same line and *maṇḍala* in plate C a, line 1, of the Sonapur plates of Kumāra Sōmēsvaradēva : above, Vol. XII, p. 240 and plate.

² The text is here metrically defective.

³ The mark of punctuation is superfluous.

⁴ North Kanara District Gazetteer, part II, pp. 52 and 349.

Akalanka and the Bhaṭṭakalanka *maṭha*¹ among the Jaina community of the Bombay-Karnāṭak area. At a distance of about a mile from this *maṭha* and in the midst of the forest is preserved a cemetery set apart for the interment of the deceased pontiffs of the *maṭha*. In this burial ground, arrayed in decent rows and constructed with characteristic designs stands conspicuous a large number of Jaina sepulchres known as *nishidhi*. On two of these constructions, which are more dignified and stand prominently at the commencement of a row are engraved the following two epigraphs which I copied in the course of my epigraphical survey of the Sirsi taluk in 1939-40. I am editing them below for the first time with the kind permission of the Government Epigraphist for India. These inscriptions will hereafter be alluded to as **A** and **B** for the sake of brevity.²

A is incised on the four sides of the first *nishidhi* construction, while **B** is inscribed on a slab fixed into the front side of the second *nishidhi* construction referred to above. The figures of a reclining seat and *kamaṇḍalu* are carved in the right and left corners at the top of **B**. The orthographical convention of doubling the consonant after *r* is followed in some expressions of both the records; e.g., *-āchāryya* and *svargga-* occurring in lines 4 and 9 of **A** and 5 and 11-12 of **B**. Both the inscriptions are written in Kannada characters and language which is of the post-Vijayanagara period. Except for the last two lines of **A**, which contain a Sanskrit verse in the *Anuṣṭubh* metre, the composition of the two records is in prose.

A is an epitaph announcing the death of a Jaina teacher, named Akalaṃkadēva, on Kārttika śu. 10, Wednesday, of the Śaka year 1530 and Plavaṅga. This teacher bore the following titles: *Rāya-rājaguru* (royal preceptor of kings), *Maṇḍalāchārya* (high-priest of the state), *Mahāvādā-vādīśvara* (supreme disputant in profound discussions), *Rāya-vādī-Pitāmaha* (god Brahmā among the royal disputants), *Sakala-vidvājjana-chakravarti* (paramount sovereign in the assemblage of the learned) and *Ballālarāya-jīvarakṣhā-pālaka* (saviour and protector of life of the Ballāla king). He bore two more epithets, viz., *Dēśi-gaṇ-āgraganya* and *Samgītapura-simhāsana-paṭṭāchārya*, which show that he belonged to the *Dēśi gaṇa* of the *Mūla saṅgha* and adorned the pontifical throne of Samgītapura. The Sanskrit verse at the end states that the memorial vault (*nishidhi-maṇḍapa*) was caused to be erected by Bhaṭṭakalaṃkadēva, expounder of the Syādvāda doctrine. In the context of events it would not be unreasonable to assume that this Bhaṭṭakalaṃkadēva was a disciple of the deceased Akalaṃkadēva.

In regard to the date cited above, it may be noted that the Śaka year was current and the weekday was Tuesday on the specified *tithi*. Making allowance for this discrepancy it may be equated with 1607 A.C., October 20.

B again is an epitaph purporting to record the demise of another Jaina teacher, by name Bhaṭṭakalaṃkadēva, who expired in the second *ghaṭikā* after sunrise on Kārttika śu. 10 of Śaka 1577, Jaya. This teacher also bore the titles, such as *Rāya-rājaguru*, etc., enumerated above in respect of Akalaṃkadēva. The expression *Dēśi* in line 4 might be an abbreviation of *Dēśi-gaṇ-āgraganya* occurring in **A** and as such it would indicate that this teacher also belonged to the *Dēśi gaṇa* of the *Mūla saṅgha*.

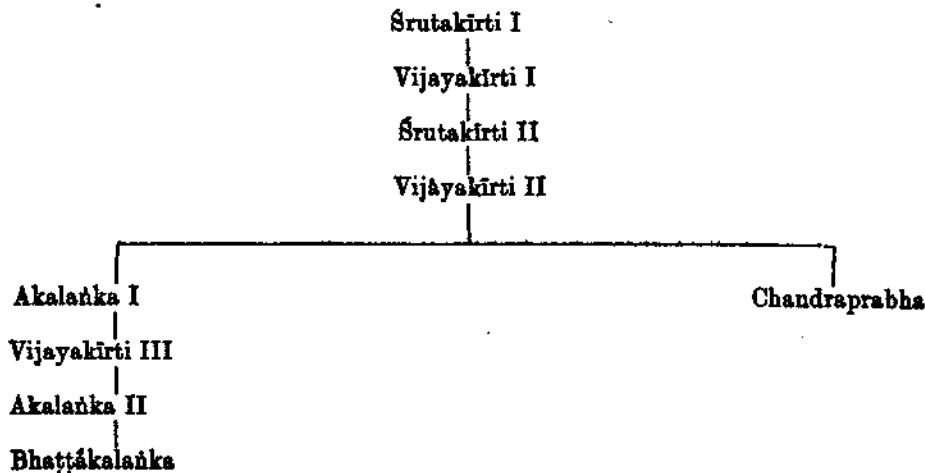
¹ At the time of my visit to the place I met the Svāmiji of the *maṭha* and he told me that it was called the Bhaṭṭakalanka *maṭha*. In response to my enquiry Prof. A. N. Upadhye, Rajaram College, Kolhapur, informed me that the *maṭha* was known as that of Akalanka and that this traditional name was quite popular (letter dated 28-8-1944). While editing the copper plate records from Sōndā, Prof. K. G. Kundangar observes that the *maṭha* took its name after its founders, Akalanka and Bhaṭṭakalanka; *Jaya Karnāṭaka* (Kannada monthly), 1925-26, p. 13. Both these traditions are in support of the identification of the two Jaina teachers proposed in the article. But the same writer is not certainly correct when he says that the *maṭha* was founded in the 4th century A.C. As shown in the article, the *maṭha* must have come into existence only during the 16th century A.C.

² These inscriptions have been registered as Nos. 77, 78 of 1939-40, *An. Reds. on S. I. Epigraphy* for 1939-40 to 1942-43, Appendix E.

The date cited above is not verifiable as the week-day is not mentioned. However, we may note that the Śaka year was current, and thus the specified *tithi* would correspond to 1855 A.C., November 2, Thursday.

In order to understand the importance of these two teachers and their identification, we have to probe into the religious and political history of this region as gathered from other sources. During the period of the 14th to 17th century A. C., there flourished in the southern parts of the North Kanara District and the adjoining tract four principalities, viz., Nagire, Hāḍuvalli or Saṅgitapura, Bīḷigi¹ and Sōndā. The rulers of these chiefdoms came under the powerful influence of Jainism and the Jaina teachers who were responsible for this influence belonged to a particular monastic order. Two inscriptions² found in the dilapidated Ratnatraya Basadi (i.e., Jaina temple) at Bīḷigi in the Siddāpur taluk of the district furnish valuable information about these monks.

There flourished an erudite Jaina teacher named Chārukīrti Paṇḍita who founded a monastery at Śravaṇa Belgoḷa. He bore the titles, *Rāya-rājaguru*, *Maṇḍalāchārya*, *Mahāvādā-vādīteara*, *Rāya-vādī-Pitāmaha*, *Sakala-vidvājana-chakravarti* and *Ballālarāya-jīvarakṣhā-pālaka*. This teacher might have lived in the early part of the 12th century A. C., since, according to some inscriptions from Śravaṇa Belgoḷa, he earned the last-mentioned title by saving the life of the Hoysala king Ballāla I (1100-1106 A. C.). This teacher belonged to the Dēsiya *gaṇa* and *Pustaka-gacchhka* of the Mūla *saṅgha*.³ The subsequent teachers who were connected with the spiritual heritage of this preceptor adopted these titles in their *prastiti*. Śrutakīrti was a later descendant in the monastic lineage of Chārukīrti Paṇḍita. The spiritual succession of Śrutakīrti as recounted in inscription No. I in the Ratnatraya Basadi at Bīḷigi is as follows :



The earliest date mentioning the last named teacher, Bhaṭṭākalāṅka, as known from the above epigraph is Śaka 1510 or 1587 A. C. So on a modest calculation of about 25 years per generation we can place Śrutakīrti I approximately in the beginning of the 15th century A. C. It may be

¹ This name is spelt as Bīḷigi and Bīḷagi also and Sanskritised into Śvātapura.

² I copied these epigraphs privately in 1938 and the above account of their contents is based on my own readings of their texts. These records have been published with many flaws in 1940, October-November issue of the Kannada journal *Śaraṇa Sāhitya* whose editor states that he copied them in 1926. Their summaries have been published with some mistakes in the *Annual Report on Kannada Research* for 1939-40, Nos. 88, 89. The late B. Narasimhaachar referred to one of these inscriptions in his account of Bhaṭṭākalāṅka based on its copy found in the Madras Museum; *Karṇāṭaka Kavicharita*, Vol. II, p. 248. But it is now seen that that copy must have been defective in parts.

³ *Karṇāṭaka Śābdanūśāna* (Bibliotheca Carnatica, 1923), Introduction, p. 5; Bīḷigi Ratnatraya Basadi inscription No. I.

noted in this connection that the principality of Hāḍuvaḷḷi or Saṅgītapura also came into being approximately at this period.¹ The chiefs of Saṅgītapura seem to have accepted the spiritual leadership of these preceptors from the beginning and extended their support to Śrutakīrti I in establishing a monastery of pontifical status in their capital. Hence, as we shall see in the sequel, these preceptors were designated the pontiffs of the Saṅgītapura throne (*Saṅgītapura-simhāsana-paṭṭāchārya*). The influence wielded by these preceptors over the rulers of Saṅgītapura is illustrated by the following assertion in the above epigraph. It states that Vijayakīrti I earned renown by securing the throne for Indrabhūpāla of Saṅgītapura.² In regard to Vijayakīrti II, the second epigraph from Bīḷigi observes that he became eminent from his seat at Saṅgītapura.³

We may reckon a few more facts about these teachers, indicating the sphere of their influence as gathered from the first inscription from Bīḷigi and a few other records. Vijayakīrti II caused to be constructed a well-planned town named Baṭṭakāḷa (modern Bhaṭkaḷ) on the west coast for his pupil Dēvarāya who may be identified as the namesake elder brother of the Hāḍuvaḷḷi chief Gururāya⁴ who lived approximately in the first quarter of the 16th century. Soon after this and by the middle of the 16th century, the Hāḍuvaḷḷi chiefs lost their entity as a political unit.⁵

It was about this time that the chiefs of Bīḷigi, another principality in the neighbourhood, were rising to power. The influence of these teachers is clearly discernible on these rulers during the next few generations. Thus we are told that Akalaṅka I and Chandraprabha illuminated the path of the Jina by confiding the spiritual truths to their pupils Narasiṃha and Timma. These two chiefs were the sons of Ghaṇṭēndra I of the Bīḷigi family.⁶ This Narasiṃha's grandson Raṅgarāja was fervently devoted to Akalaṅka II and calls himself the foremost and favourite pupil of the latter.⁷ Raṅgarāja's son Ghaṇṭēndra II was equally attached to Akalaṅka II and more so to Bhaṭṭakalaṅka. Arasappa Nāyaka II, the founder of Svādi or Sōndā, another chiefdom nearby, seems now to have come under the direct influence of these teachers, more so, probably on account of his matrimonial alliance with the Bīḷigi family.⁸

Epigraphic evidence is precise to prove that the chiefs of Sōndā accepted the religious leadership of the above-noticed teachers of Saṅgītapura and revered them as their own spiritual preceptors. A copper-plate inscription from Sōndā, dated Śaka 1490 or 1567 A. C., and issued by the Sōndā ruler Arasappa Nāyaka II, recounts the genealogy of his preceptors from Vijayakīrti II of the above account, who is characterised as the lord of Saṅgītanagara.⁹ In this epigraph the chief styles himself the favourite pupil of Akalaṅka II. In the light of the above facts, it is easy to see how and under what vicissitudes the teachers who were originally at Saṅgītapura, passed on from that place to Bīḷigi and thence to Sōndā. It is in the fitness of things to assume that a monastery of pontifical status was founded for his preceptor Akalaṅka II by Arasappa Nāyaka II in his capital at Sōndā. The above review thus lends support to the prevalence of the tradition noticed in the

¹ *An. Rep. on Kan. Res. in Bom. Prov.*, 1939-40, p. 47. The genealogy of the Hāḍuvaḷḷi chiefs set forth here commences with Sāḷuvēndra who might have lived about the closing part of the 14th century, as his son Mallirāja has Śaka 1332 or 1410 A.C. as his last date.

² This Indrabhūpāla may be identified with Indra in the genealogy of the Hāḍuvaḷḷi chiefs, who has the date Śaka 1394 or 1472 A.C.; *loc. cit.*

³ The passage in question reads as follows: *Tat-saṃtāna-kramē yātē Saṅgī-ākhyā-purē babhaṃ; dhīmān Vijayakīrti-āryaḥ paramāgama-paṇḍitaḥ ||*

⁴ *Loc. cit.*, the genealogy of the Hāḍuvaḷḷi chiefs.

⁵ *An. Rep. on Kan. Res. in Bom. Prov.*, 1939-40, pp. 45-46.

⁶ *Jaya Karnāṭaka*, 1925-26, copper plate records of Svādi, No. 2; Madras Epi. Coll., C.P. No. 2 of 1940-41.

⁷ *Op. cit.*, copper plate records of Svādi, No. 2.

⁸ *Bīḷigiya Arasugaja Vamśāvali* (Kannada work), verse 125. Arasappa Nāyaka II's daughter Viramāmbā was married to Ghaṇṭēndra II of the Bīḷigi family.

⁹ *Jaya Karnāṭaka*, 1925-26, copper plate records from Svādi, No. 6.

beginning of this study, connecting the name of Akalaṅka and his disciple Bhaṭṭakalaṅka with the Jaina *maṭha* at Sōṇḍā.

Akalaṅka II and Bhaṭṭakalaṅka were the most celebrated teachers of the line; and the Bīḷigi epigraphs furnish the following information about them. They were held in esteem not only in the chiefdoms of the west coast, but were also renowned in other parts of the country on account of their profound learning and versatile scholarship. Well-versed in secular arts, a pleasing personality, of extraordinary ability and immaculate character, Akalaṅka II rose to eminence as the foremost among the circle of preceptors on account of his incessant practice of proclaiming and expounding the scriptures, tendered with affection. His disciple Bhaṭṭakalaṅka had mastered several branches of learning, was endowed with many good qualities and excelled in the art of exposition. Proficient in the treatises of his own school of philosophy as well as in those of others, constantly engaged in study and teaching, he proved himself to be an impressive figure, a critical scholar and a judicious advocate in the royal courts and in the assembly of learned men. It is stated at the end of the Bīḷigi inscriptions that they were written by Bhaṭṭakalaṅka. We can detect the personality of the learned author in these epigraphic compositions which evince scholarly treatment and literary style in its excellence.

A Jaina teacher named Bhaṭṭakalaṅka is the author of the *Karṇāṭaka-Śabdānuśāsana*, a scholarly treatise on Kannaḍa grammar, written in Sanskrit in the *sūtra* style of Pāṇini. "This work is not only more elaborate and exhaustive than the previous ones, but also more methodical in the treatment of the subject. It may be said to be to Kannaḍa what the *Aṣṭādhyāyī* is to Sanskrit and its learned commentary (written by the author himself) may in a way be compared to the *Mahābhāṣya* of Patañjali".¹ This work was completed in 1604 A.C. From the colophon of the work, it is gathered that the author's teacher was Akalaṅka who was learned and assisted him in its composition, that these preceptors belonged to the lineage of Chārukīrti Paṇḍita and that they bore all the titles and epithets of the teachers of Saṅgītapura noticed above. Noteworthy among them is the characteristic title *Saṅgītapura-simhāsana-paṭṭācārya* which is also applied to Akalaṅka in the first *nishidhi* inscription from Sōṇḍā as seen above.

Judging from the evidence adduced so far, it may be safely concluded that the grammarian Bhaṭṭakalaṅka and his teacher Akalaṅka are identical with Bhaṭṭakalaṅka and Akalaṅka II of the line of teachers from Saṅgītapura. We may further recognise the identity of the same two teachers in the two *nishidhi* records from Sōṇḍā under study. The intimate connection of the grammarian Bhaṭṭakalaṅka as well as of his preceptor Akalaṅka with Sōṇḍā is attested by another authority also. This is Dēvachandra, an author of the last century, who states in his *Rājāvaṇīkathā* that the grammarian Bhaṭṭakalaṅka learnt all the sciences at Sudhāpura,² i.e., Sōṇḍā, naturally under his teacher Akalaṅka.

Lastly, we may note that the above identification does not lead to any inconsistencies, although it might confer longevity upon the two teachers. The earliest date available for Akalaṅka II from an inscription³ is Śaka 1487 or 1564 A.C. and he died in 1607 A.C. according to A. This would show that he lived approximately over 60 years. Similarly Bhaṭṭakalaṅka was alive in 1587 A.C. and he passed away in 1655 A.C. according to B. So he might have lived approximately over 80 years.

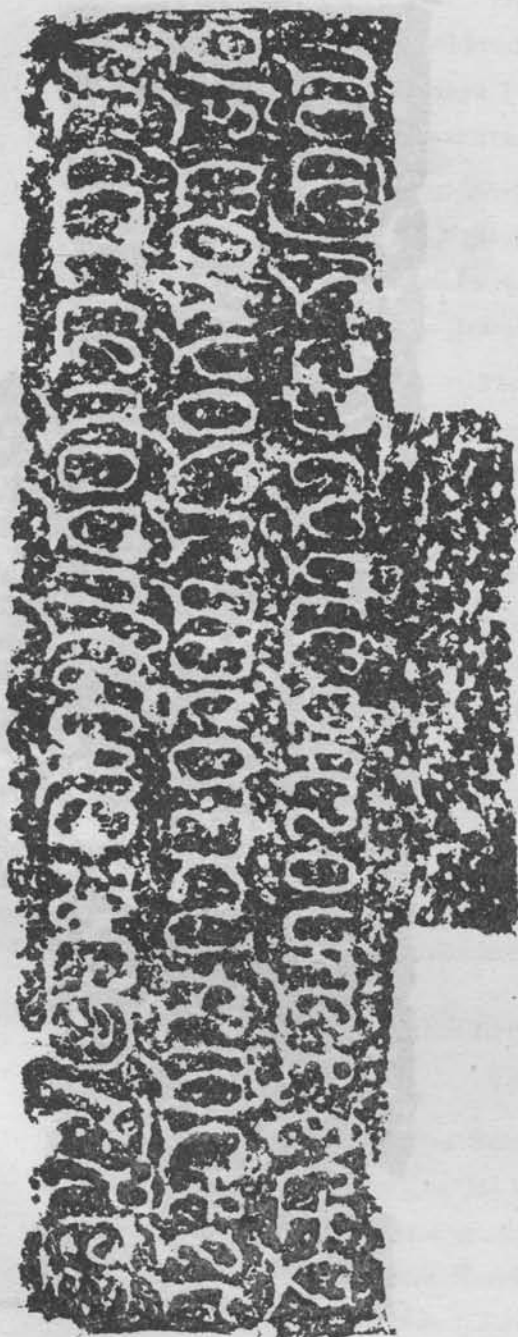
¹ *Karṇāṭaka Śabdānuśāsana* (op. cit.), Intro. p. 7.

² *Ibid.*, p. 6.

³ Akalaṅka II figures in a copper-plate record as the preceptor of the Bīḷigi ruler Raṅgarāja. The epigraph refers itself to the reign of the Vijayanagara king Sadāśiva and is dated Śaka 1487, Raktākṣi; *Jayī Karnāṭaka*, 1925-26, copper-plate records from Svādi, No. 2.

TWO NISHIDHI INSCRIPTIONS FROM SONDA A

FIRST SIDE



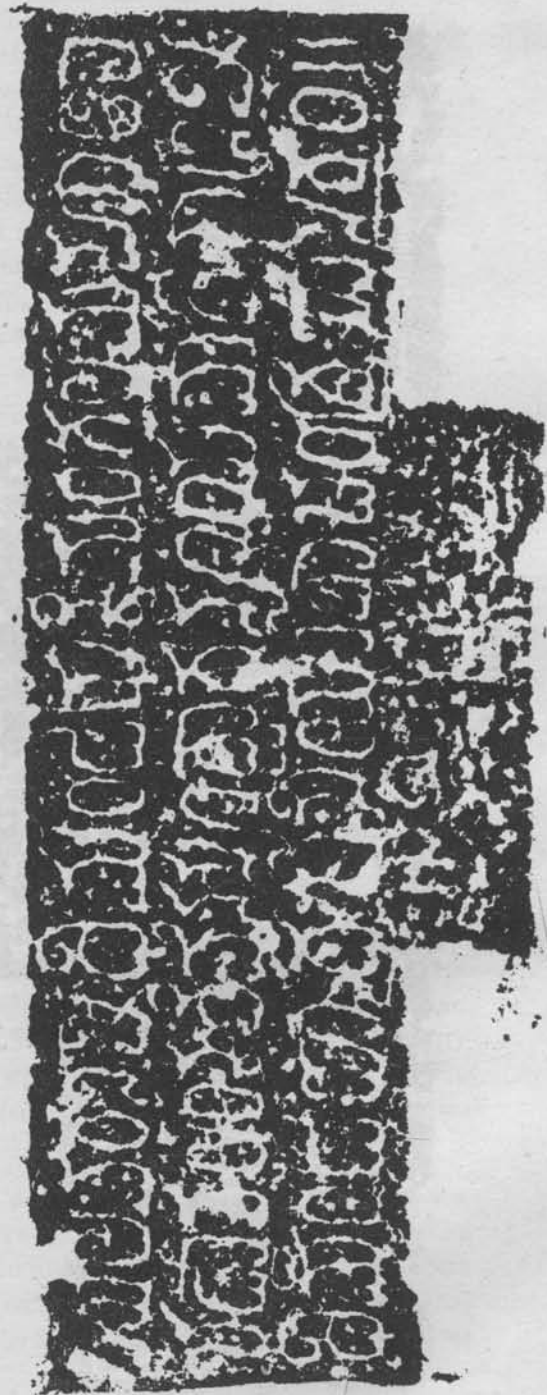
SECOND SIDE



THIRD SIDE



FOURTH SIDE



INSCRIPTION A

TEXT¹*First Side*

- 1 Śrī [*] Svasti [*] Śrī-jay-ābhyudaya Śālivāha-
- 2 na-Śaka-varuṣa 1530 neya Plavaṅga saṁvatsara-
- 3 da Kārttika śu 10 Budhavāradāni śrīmad-Rāya-

Second Side

- 4 [rājaguru-Ma]mḍalāchāryya Mahāvāda-
- 5 [vādīśvara Rā]ya-vādi-Pitāmaha Sakala-vidvaj-ja-
- 6 [na-chakravartī Ba]llālarāya-jīvarakṣhā-pā-

Third Side

- 7 laka Dēsi-gaṇ-āgraganya Saṁgītapura-simhā[sana]-
- 8 paṭṭāchāryya śrīmad-Akalamkāḍēvarugaḷu
- 9 śrī-Paṁcha-guru-charaṇa-smaraṇiyimda svarggasthar-ā-

Fourth Side

- 10 [daru] [*] Avara nishidhi-maṁṭapakke maṁgala mahāśrī [*]
- 11 Bhaṭṭākalamkāḍēvāna Syādvāda-nyāya-vādinā | nishi-
- 12 dhī-maṁṭapō dṛiḍhaḥ sthēyād-ā-chaṁdra-bhās[k]aram ||

ABSTRACT OF CONTENTS

Be it well ! On Kārttika śu. 10, Wednesday of the Śālivāhana Śaka year 1530 and Plavaṅga, the illustrious teacher Akalamkāḍēva, bearing the distinguished titles, *Rāya-rājaguru*, *Maṁḍalāchāryya*, etc., attained heaven, meditating on the feet of the Five Teachers.* May this vault erected in his memory be auspicious ! This memorial vault (*nishidhi-maṁṭapa*) was arranged (i.e., caused to be erected) by Bhaṭṭākalamkāḍēva, expounder of the Syādvāda doctrine.

INSCRIPTION B

TEXT¹

- 1 Svasti[*] Śrī-jay-ābhyu[da*]ya Śālivāhana-sa(śa)ka-va[rsha]
- 2 1577 Jaya saṁ[va*][tsa][ra*]da Kārttika sudh(d)ha daśami
- 3 Sūr[yō]dayav-āda ya(e)radane ghaligeya-
- 4 lli Dēsi śrīmad-Rāya-rājaguru Maṁḍa-
- 5 lāchyā(chā)ryyarum Mahāvāda-vādīśvara Rā-
- 6 ya-vādi-Pitāmahā(ha) Sakala-vidvaj-jana-cha-

¹ From impressions.

* These are the Pañcha Paramēśthins, the well known pentad of Jaina theology, viz., Jina, Siddha, Āchārya, Upādhyāya and Śādhu.

- 7 [kra]varttiga[lu]m Ballālarāya-jīvarakshā-pā-
 8 lakarum=appa śrīmad-Bhaṭṭākalamka-jīyā-[dē]-
 9 varu
 10 ¹[śrī-]Pañcha-guru-charaṇa-smara[neyimda]
 11 Chatu-saṁgha-[samaksha]dalli sva-
 12 rggavanyai(n=ai)dīdaru [I*] I[m]-
 13 [t=ī] śrī śrī śrī [I*]

ABSTRACT OF CONTENTS

Be it well ! On Kārttika śuddha daśamī of the Śālivāhana Śaka year 1577 and Jaya, in the second *ghatikā* after sun-rise, the illustrious revered teacher Bhaṭṭākalamkadēva attained heaven, while he was absorbed in meditating upon the feet of the Five Teachers in the presence of the Four-fold Saṁgha.²

No. 47—TEKKALI PLATES OF MAHARAJA UMAVARMAN ; YEAR 9

(2 plates)

M. VENKATARAMAYYA, OOTACAMUND

This set of three copper plates was received for examination in 1934 by the Superintendent for Epigraphy, Mylapore, Madras, from the Deputy Tahsildar of Tekkali, Visakhapatnam District. It is registered as C. P. No. 13 of 1934-35 in the *Annual Report on South Indian Epigraphy*, 1934-5. The Superintendent for Epigraphy reports on page 52 of the said *Report*, on the charter as follows :

"The plates measure 6½" by 2½" and have a ring-hole of about ½" in diameter near the left margin, through which passes the ring measuring 3½" in diameter. The ends of this ring are soldered into the back of an oval seal which bears a worn-out legend on its oval counter-sunk surface measuring about 1½" by ¾". The ring had been cut when the plates were received by me. The first plate is engraved on the inner side only, while the other two plates have writing on both the sides, the second face of the third plate bearing only two lines of writing. The whole set including the ring and seal weigh 79 tolas and without these only 48 tolas. The plates are reported to belong to the Raja of Tekkali, who has published an inaccurate text of the inscription in the *Journal of the Andhra Historical Research Society*, Vol. VI, p. 53. The Raja does not mention the place, or history, of the discovery of the plates, but only states that a Karnam of Tekkali had these in his possession when they came to his notice."

The seal of the plates is very much worn out ; nevertheless traces of four letters, in a single line, are visible. Of these the last can be made out as *kta*. The Raja of Tekkali, however, reads the whole legend as *pitribhaktah* which is not clear in the photograph. It is not improbable that the legend might have been as read by the Raja, since we have three other instances of a similar legend which occurs on the seals of the Kōmarti plates³ and the Bobbili⁴ plates of Chaṇḍavarman and on the Chicacole plates of Nandaprabhañjanavarman.⁵

¹ Lines 10-13 are inscribed in the top portion of the slab.

² The Four-fold Saṁgha might be the Nāma Jina, Sthāpana Jina, Dravya Jina and Bhavya Jina, defined in the *Pravachana Sārōddhāra* ; *Jaina Iconography* by B. C. Bhattacharya, p. 17.

³ Above, Vol. IV, p. 143.

⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXVII, p. 39.

⁵ *Ind. Ant.* Vol. XIII, p. 48. Dr. Fleet, who edited this record, could not decipher the legend on the seal. This was, however, read by Dr. Hultzsch as *Pi[trībhaktah]* ; above, Vol. IV, p. 143.

The four seals are now reproduced here, for the first time, for comparison.

The **characters** of our inscription resemble those in the first two grants cited above, all of which are engraved in the southern script. In some cases, like *m* and *v*, the letters of the present grant show a rounded appearance as compared with those of the Bṛihatprōshthā grant¹ and the Dhavalapēṭa plates of *Mahārāja* Umavarman,² in which they appear angular. In all these charters including the one under study, the characters bear remarkable affinity to one another especially in the marking of the serif which is deeply cut. On palaeographical grounds the script of the above two charters of Umavarman has been assigned to the first half of the fifth century A.C.³ Our record may also be placed in the same century on the same grounds. The Superintendent for Epigraphy, however, remarks about its script as compared with that of the Bṛihatprōshthā grant as follows : " From the more angular aspect of the script adopted in this inscription and also the more archaic form of certain letters and its orthographical peculiarities, this may have to be assigned to an earlier period. The forms of subscripts for *y* and *r* adopted in this inscription, resemble those found in later Kushāṇa epigraphs. The doubling of the consonant before the *rēpha* also suggests an earlier model like the Nāḷa inscriptions."⁴ It is difficult to agree with the line of argument adopted above, since it is not quite correct to compare these Kālīṅga grants which are in southern characters with the Kushāṇa records which are in northern characters.

As regards the **orthography** of the Tekkali plates there is nothing particular to remark. There are very few errors of composition or those committed by the scribe. A consonant after *r* is duplicated. The doubling of the consonant before a *rēpha* is found in *dharmma-kkrama* (line 9) and *vikkrama* (line 9). *Yuddhishthira* for *Yudhishthira* (lines 14-15) is evidently a mistake. There is only one instance of the use of *b* for *v* (*sambatsara*, line 16). The **phraseology** of the grant is in many respects similar to that obtaining in the allied Kālīṅga grants cited above except for a few differences. Thus, the passage *dharmma-kkrama-vikkramābhya(maiḥ) dānam-anupālanañ=ch=ēti ēsha khalu sa dharmmaḥ* may be compared with the following one in the Bṛihatprōshthā and other grants ; *dharmma-kkrama-vikkramāṇām=anyatama-yōgād=avāpya mahām=anuśāsātām pravṛttakam=īdan=dānam sad-dharmmam=anupaśyadbhiḥ*, etc. Towards the end of the record and before the mention of the *likhaka* there is an interesting endorsement to the effect that the charter was written by the king in his own hand and was as such capable of destroying sins. It runs, *rājñā sva-hastalikhitaṁ śāsanam pāpa-nāśanam*. Here the word *likhitaṁ* is perhaps to be understood in the sense that the king attested the original deed of gift himself since the inscription says that the king himself was the executor (*svayam=ājñā*). Mention is made of another person, Kēśavadēva of Piṣṭapura, who is also stated to have written it. The latter evidently was the person who actually wrote the inscription on the copper plates which was later engraved over.

The **language** of the inscription is Sanskrit. Except the three imprecatory verses, the rest of the composition is in prose.

The **object** of the charter is to record the gift of a village called Astihavēra or Havēra⁴ as a tax-free *agrahāra* to a *Brāhmaṇa* Yaśasārman of the Kāśyapa *gōtra* by *Mahārāja* Umavarman who describes himself as *pitṛipādānudhyātāḥ*. The **date** of the grant is given in words as the seventh day of the dark fortnight of the month of Māgha in the ninth year (of the king's reign). The king himself was the *ājñā*, i.e., executor of the grant. The record is stated to have been written (*likhitaṁ*) by the king himself. It is also recorded that Kēśavadēva, a resident of Piṣṭapura wrote (*likhitaṁ*) the charter. As explained above, the king perhaps issued the original charter in his own hand and executed it, its copy having been reduced to writing on the copper plates by Kēśavadēva.

¹ Above, Vol. XII, p. 4 and plate.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. XXVI, p. 133 and plate.

³ *ARSIE*, 1934-35, p. 52.

⁴ See below p. 302, foot-note 2.

The order conveying the gift was issued from the victorious **Vardhamānapura**.

In the century to which *Mahārāja* Umavarman of the present Tekkali plates has been assigned there ruled in Kalinga another king of the same name, viz., *Kalingādhipati* Umavarman, already mentioned, who was the donor of the Brihatprōshthā grant and of the Dhavalapēṭa plates. That both may be identical seems at first sight plausible, but it was perhaps not so. In the first place there is a marked difference in the seals attached to their respective grants. Those of *Kalingādhipati* Umavarman have the legend in four lines ending with the name of the donor in the genitive case. The one attached to the present Tekkali plates has only a single line as legend which in all probability reads *pitribhaktah*. The absence of the title *Kalingādhipati* among the titles of Umavarman of the present charter may be considered as another factor pointing in the same direction of their non-identity. Whether the Umavarman of the present Tekkali plates belonged to the same family as, if he was not identical with, his namesake of the records cited above cannot also be ascertained with the evidence at our disposal. On the other hand, there is a possibility of our Umavarman being in some way lineally connected with two other kings of Kalinga who flourished in or about the same century, viz., *Kalingādhipati* Chaṇḍavarman of the Bobbili¹ and the Kōmarti² plates and *Sakala-Kalingādhipati* Nandaprabhañjanavarman of the Chicacole plates.³ In all their grants the legend on the seals is the same, viz., *pitribhaktah*. A common legend like this used by several kings on the seals of their charters would indicate that it was more than a personal epithet of a particular ruler, perhaps a cognomen indicating one family. We have a similar instance of a common legend adopted by the Eastern Chālukya dynasty, viz., *Tribhuvanāṅkusa*. Although this occurs as a personal attribute of a number of kings of this dynasty, its adoption as a legend on the seals of their charters by different members of the family invests it with greater significance than that of merely indicating a particular ruler. Perhaps it gained importance as a common title of the family as a whole. Similarly, it may be said that the kings who used the legend *pitribhaktah* were all of one family, whose dynastic appellation, if any, is not at present known. The origin of the legend can be traced to the personal epithet *pitripādānudyātah* or *bappabhaṭṭārakapādabhaktah* by which these kings are found to style themselves. While there were other rulers belonging to different dynasties, viz., the kings of the Māthara, Pallava, Śaṅkāyana and Vishnukunḍin families, who used the same epithet, none of them adopted it as a legend on their seals.

As stated above, king Umavarman of the present charter was not the overlord of the whole of Kalinga, as he does not bear the title *Sakala-Kalingādhipati* or even *Kalingādhipati*. He seems to have been ruling only a portion of the country from his capital at Vardhamānapura. I have stated elsewhere⁴ that *Kalingādhipati* Chaṇḍavarman of the Bobbili and Kōmarti plates should have

¹ Above, Vol. XXVII, pp. 39 ff. and plate.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. IV, pp. 142 ff. and plate.

³ *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XIII, pp. 48 ff. and plate.

⁴ See article on the Madras Museum plates of Anantaśaktivarman, above, p. 233. The chronological position of another early king of Kalinga, viz., Viśākhavarman, who issued the Kōrōshapā plates (above, Vol. XXI, p. 23), remains uncertain. The script of this record resembles the characters of *Kalingādhipati* Umavarman's grants (Brihatprōshthā grant and Dhavalapēṭa plates) and those of the present Tekkali plates of *Mahārāja* Umavarman. Viśākhavarman does not bear the title *Kalingādhipati* and his charter is issued from Śrīpura. Neither the ring nor the seal of his grant is forthcoming to help us in deciding whether he was a *pitribhaktah* king or not. To take a clue from his name Viśākhavarman, we might suppose that he was the son of an Umavarman, since Viśākha, i.e., Skanda, was the son of Umā, i.e., Pārvatī. If future discoveries substantiate this conjecture, it would appear that the Bappa-bhaṭṭāraka for whose heavenly bliss he made the gift of the village recorded in his Kōrōshapā plates (*asmad-bappa-bhaṭṭāraka-pādānām sura-lokād-aprachyutānām bhāyaḥ puṇy-āpyāyānāya*) is to be identified with one of the two kings of the name of Umavarman. If he was *Kalingādhipati* Umavarman of the Brihatprōshthā grant, it might be supposed that soon after his death and before Viśākhavarman could consolidate his power, *Kalingādhipati* Chaṇḍavarman wrested the Kalinga kingdom from the young prince and thus deprived him of his lordship over Kalinga as well as of the title of *Kalingādhipati*.

acquired the kingdom of Kalinga soon after *Kalingādhipati* Umavarman had ceased to rule. Our Umavarman, who belonged to the same family as that of Chaṇḍavarman, must have been holding sway over a part of Kalinga sometime after Chaṇḍavarman, that is, in the third quarter of the 5th century. Of the three kings who belonged to this line of *pitribhakta* rulers, viz., Chaṇḍavarman, Umavarman and Nandaprabhañjanavarman, only Umavarman did not style himself as *Kalingādhipati*. Since the characters of Nandaprabhañjanavarman's grant belong to a period later than those found in the inscriptions of the other two *pitribhakta* rulers, we may consider Umavarman of our grant as having preceded him but to have come after Chaṇḍavarman who immediately followed *Kalingādhipati* Umavarman, whose family is not known. It would appear that owing to the causes unknown, Umavarman lost his hold on the whole of Kalinga. Some time later *Mahārāja* Nandaprabhañjanavarman restored the power of the family to its old position, since this king is found to assume the title *Sakala-Kalingādhipati*. He was in his turn, superseded by another line of Kalinga rulers, viz., the Vāsishtha family to which belonged Anantavarman, Lord of Kalinga, 'who acquired the kingdom by his own prowess' as recorded in his Siripuram¹ and Śruṅṅavarapukōṭa² plates. Thus, of the three *pitribhakta* kings, Chaṇḍavarman ruled the whole of Kalinga from his capital at Sirmhapura. His successor, Umavarman of the present plates, administered only a part of the country from his seat at Vardhamānapura. Nandaprabhañjanavarman, evidently the last ruler so far known of this line, again exercised sway over the whole of Kalinga from his seat (*vāsaka*) Sārapalli as recorded in his Chicacole plates. Since this place was only a *vāsaka* or camp, he might have had his capital elsewhere.

Of the places mentioned in the present grant, **Pishtapura** is well-known. The others, **Vardhamānapura** and **Astihavēra** have been identified respectively with Vaḍama in the Palakonda taluk, Visakhapatnam District, and Atava in the Srungavarapukota taluk in the same District by the late Mr. C. R. Krishnamacharlu.³ These are situated at a distance of more than fifty miles from each other.

Some of the villages referred to in the early Kalinga grants have not been satisfactorily identified so far. In the following list, I have tried to indicate their modern names.

Reference.	Village mentioned in the inscription.	Modern name.	Taluk and District.
1. Above, Vol. XXVI, p. 333 (Dhavalapēta plates).	Kuttu[pu] in Mahōndrabhōga.	Kudapasingi . . .	Golugonda Agency, Visakhapatnam District.
2. <i>Ibid.</i> , Vol. XXVII, p. 33 (Bobbili plates).	Tiritthāpa . . .	Tānem . . .	Chipurapalle taluk, Visakhapatnam District.
3. <i>Ibid.</i> , Vol. IV, p. 142 (Kōmarti plates).	Kōhētūra . . .	Kottūru . . .	Srikakulam taluk, Srikakulam District.
4. <i>Ibid.</i> , Vol. XXI, p. 23 (Kōrōshaṇḍa plates).	Tampōyaka in Kōrōsōdakapañchālī.	Tampa ⁴ near Korasandā	Parlakimedi taluk Ganjam District.
5. <i>Ibid.</i> , <i>Ant.</i> , Vol. XIII, p. 48 (Chicacole plates).	Sārapallivāsaka . .	Sāripalle . . .	Vizianagaram taluk, Visakhapatnam District.

¹ Above, Vol. XXIV, p. 49.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. XXIII, p. 56.

³ *ARSIE*, 1934-5, part II, para 2. If the name of the latter village is to be taken only as Havēra, I am unable to locate it.

⁴ This identification has already been suggested by Mr. C. R. K. Charlu ; above, Vol. XXVII, p. 302.

TEXT¹*First Plate*

- 1 Svasti [|*] Vijaya-Varddhamānapurā[t] pitripādānuddhyātāḥ Śrī-Mahārāj-Ō-
 2 mavarmmā Astihavēra²-grāmē sarvva-samavētām(n) kuṭumbinas=sa-
 3 mājñāpayaty=astu vō viditam [|*] asmākaṁ sva-puny-ā(ṇy-ā)yur-yyasō-
 4 bhivṛiddhayē ā-chandra-tāra-kārka-pratishṭham=agrahāraṁ kṛtvā a-

Second Plate : First Side

- 5 [ka]ragrāhika-grāmañ=cha kṛtvā sarvva-kara-bh ara-parihārai[h*] parihṛi[tya]
 6 Ya[śa]śarmmaṇē Kāśyapa-gōtrāya samprattāḥ [|*] tad=ēvaṁ viditvā
 7 yushmābhiḥ pūrvv-ōchita-maryyāday-ōpasthānam karttavayam=iti
 8 [mē]ya-hiraṇy-ādi ch-ōpanēyam=iti bhavishyad-rājñas³=cha vijñāpa-

Second Plate : Second Side

- 9 yāmi dharmma-kkrama-vikkramābhya(maiḥ) dānam=anupālanañ=ch=ēti ē-
 10 sha khalu sa dharmmaḥ | api ch=ātra Vyāsa-gītā[n*] ślōkān=udā-
 11 haranti [|*] Bahubhir=vvasudhā dattā vasu-dhā vasudhādhipai[h*] ya-
 12 [sya] yasya yadā bhūmi[h*] tasya tasya tadā phalam [|*] Shasṭi-varsha-sa-

Third Plate : First Side

- 13 hasrāṇi svarggē mōdati bhūmida[h] [|*] ākshēptā ch=ānumantā cha tāny=ēva
 14 narakē vasēt [|*] Sva-datā(ttā)m para-dattām vā yatnād-raksha Yuddhi(dhi)-
 15 shṭhira [|*] mahīm=mahimatā[m] śrēshṭha dānā[ch*]=chhrēyō=nupālanaṁ [|*] Māghasya kri-
 16 shṇa-divasō(sē) saptamī sambatsara navama³ svayam=ājñā [|*]

Third Plate : Second Side

- 17 Rājñā sva-hasta-likhitam śāsanam pāpa-nāśanam=[i]ti [|*]
 18 Pishtapura-vāstavyēna Kēśavadēvēna likhitam=[iti] [|*]

No. 48—PURI PLATES (SET B) OF GANGA NARASIMHA IV*(1 Plate)*

D. C. SIRCAR, OOTACAMUND

Sometime ago, my friend Mr. Paramānanda Āchārya, Superintendent of Research and Museum, Government of Orissa, kindly sent me for examination a copper-plate inscription recently secured by him from Puri for the Orissa State Museum, Bhubaneswar. On examination, it was found to

¹ From impressions.² Possibly we have to read *asti Havēra*, treating *asti* as an indeclinable and *Havēra* as the name of the village. I owe this suggestion to Dr. B. Ch. Chhabra,³ Read *septemyān samcalasē navamē*.

TEKKALI PLATES OF MAHARAJA UMAVARMAN; YEAR 9 (I)

i.



ii, a.



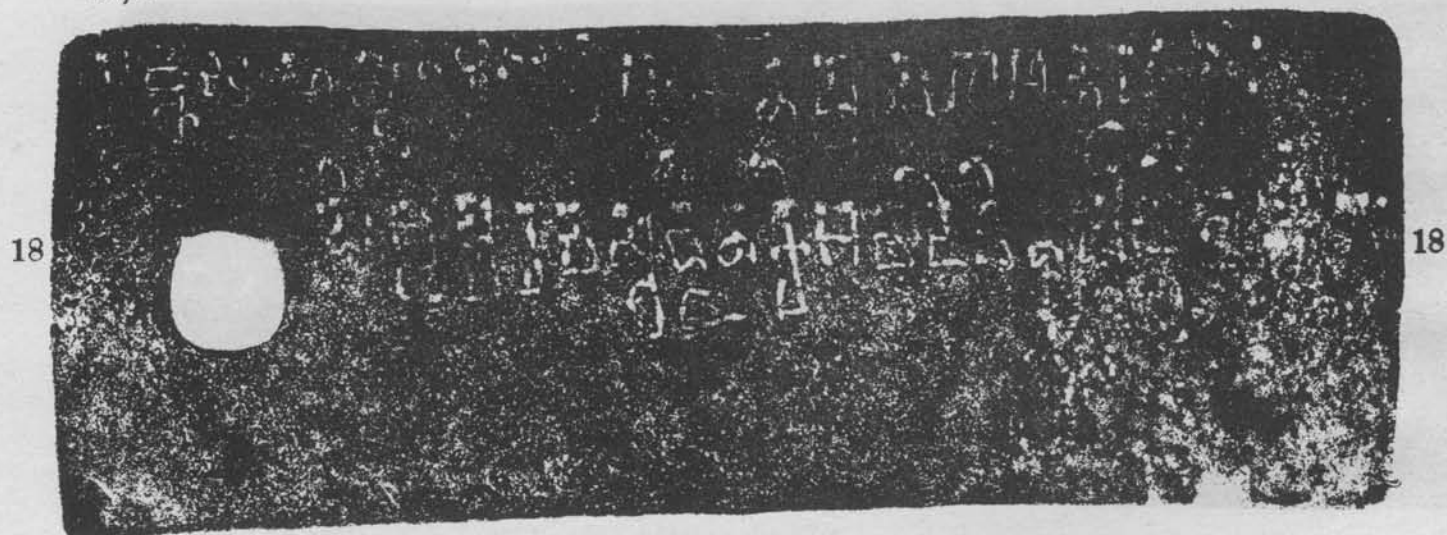
ii, b.



iii,a.



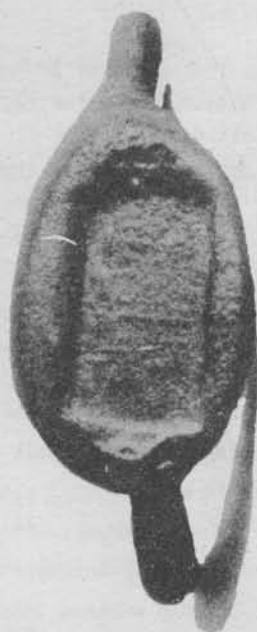
iii,b.



FOUR 'PITRIBHAKTA' SEALS



KOMARTI PLATES OF CHANDAVARMAN



BOBBILI PLATES OF CHANDAVARMAN



CHICACOLE PLATES OF NANDAPRABHANJANAVARMAN

INCHES



TEKKALI PLATES OF UMAYARMAN

be the second of the two sets (A and B) of copper plates of the Eastern Gaṅga monarch Narasimha IV, published without facsimile by the late M. M. Chakravartī in *J. A. S. B.*, Vol. LXIV, 1895, Part I, pp. 128 ff. It was also found that considerable improvement in Chakravartī's reading and interpretation of the inscription, especially in the grant portion containing an early specimen of the Oriyā language, is possible. I am therefore re-editing the grant portion of the inscription incised on plates VI-VII.

Chakravartī found the inscription in the Śaṅkarānanda Maṭha at Purī, about half a mile to the south of the Jagannātha temple and close to the old palace of the Purī Rājās. It was originally incised on seven plates but the fifth one, together with the seal, is missing. That only six loose plates (without the missing fifth plate) came into the possession of the Maṭha is indicated by a modern inscription in Dēvanāgarī on the obverse of the first plate. It runs as follows:

- 1 idam tāmra-sāsana-saḍakam
- 2 śrīmata-parmahamśa-parivrājakāchārja-Mōgavadhana-
- 3 pīṭhādhisā-jagadguru-daṁḍī-Bālabrahmānanda-Sara-
- 4 svatī-svāmīnā padō arapitam.¹

The plates measure each 13.3 inches by 11.1 inches. The first and the seventh plates have inscription only on the inner side, while the other plates are inscribed on both the obverse and the reverse. The plates (with the exception of Plate VII which has no writing on the reverse) were consecutively numbered, the particular numerical figure being engraved on the left margin of the reverse of each plate. The figure for 1 is of the Telugu type, while those for 2 and 3 are of the medieval Bengali type, 2 resembling modern Telugu and English 3 and 3 the Dēvanāgarī form of the same numeral. The figure for 6 is interesting to note. The figures for 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 and 9 also occur in the text of the inscription (Plate VI B, lines 12, 21; Plate VII, line 3). The numbers of lines on the different plates are as follows: IB—25, IIA—24, IIB—24, IIIA—24, IIIB—25, IVA—24, IVB—25, VIA—24, VIB—28, VIIA—23. The six plates together weigh 851 *tolas*.

The characters of the inscription are Gauḍī influenced by Nāgarī, though a few letters (*e.g.* *r*) have forms approaching those of the letters in modern Oriyā. The engraving is carelessly done. A sibilant is often so formed that it is difficult to understand whether the engraver had the palatal or the dental in mind. In our transcript, we have sometimes ignored the forms of *s* looking like *ś* and *vice versa*. This is to avoid a large number of corrections in the transcript. The language of the versified portion of the inscription is Sanskrit; but the grant portion in prose is predominantly Oriyā. The orthography often exhibits influence of local pronunciation.² The same proper name has sometimes been spelt differently (cf. Rāḍasōḍ=Rāḍha°=°saō, Raktapaṭā=Rakata°, Vāragō=Vārōgō, Ōḍamvōlō=Ōḍamōlō).

The charter was issued by the imperial Eastern Gaṅga monarch Narasimha IV who is known to have ruled in 1378-1402 A.C.³ It contains no less than three dates, the first in 1395

¹ Read *idam tāmra-patra-shatkam śrīmat-para mahamśa-parivrājakāchārja-Bhōgavardhana-pīṭh-ādhisā-jagadguru-daṁḍī-Bālabrahmānandasarasvatīsvāmīnām-padēshv-arpitam*.

² In Oriyā *ś* is usually pronounced as *s*. Note also the contractions *nra* for *nara*, *pti* for *pati*, *gōchrē* for *gōcharē*.

³ The latest definitely known date of the king is Śaka 1324 (=31st Añka or 25th regnal year). See *S. I. I.*, Vol. VI, No. 1016. He may not have been living in Śaka 1328 when his wife Pārvatī-mahādēvī made a gift in favour of the god Narasimha of Simhachalam (*ibid.*, No. 731). Subba Rao (*J.A.H.R.S.*, Vol. VIII, pp. 70 ff.) takes 1414 A.C. to be the last year of the king's reign as another of his wives, named Niladēvī, made a gift in favour of the same god in Śaka 1335 (*S. I. I.*, Vol. VI, No. 1072). But this is uncertain as the queen seems to have been a widow at the time of the grant. A recent suggestion that the king died in 1409 A.C. (cf. *J. O. R.*, Vol. XIX, p. 135) is based on a misunderstanding of the evidence of *S. I. I.*, Vol. V, No. 1205, which belongs to the reign of Bhānu III and not of Bhānu IV as is wrongly supposed.

A. C., and the second and the third respectively in the following two years, viz., 1396 and 1397 A. C.

The first five plates (including the lost fifth plate) as well as three quarters of the obverse of the sixth plate are occupied by the introductory part of the charter dealing with the genealogy of the royal family to which the issuer belonged and the achievements of the imperial Gaṅga rulers down to the issuer himself. The importance of this part has often been discussed by scholars on the basis of Chakravartī's transcript published more than half a century ago. In the present paper we are especially interested in the latter part of the document recording the grant made by Narasimha IV in favour of a Brāhmaṇa named Dēvarathāchārya who was apparently the priest in charge of the worship of a god named Ugrēśvaradēva.

The genealogical part of the inscription ends in line 19 on the obverse of plate VI. As one of the plates (Plate V) is lost, it is not possible to count the number of the lines in the inscription consecutively from the beginning. The end of the metrical part of the record dealing with Gaṅga genealogy is indicated by the words *śubham=astu*. The grant portion of the charter then begins with the date given in words as the expired Śaka year 1316. Line 20 says that the above year corresponded to the 22nd Aṅka year of king *Vira-śrī-Narasimhadēva* (i.e., Narasimha IV of the imperial Gaṅga family) who was endowed with titles like "the lord of the fourteen worlds". The details of the date on which the charter was drawn up are given in the next line as Tuesday, the eleventh *tithi* of the bright half of the month of Vṛiśchika, i.e., the solar Mārgaśīrsha or Agrahāyana. The date is irregular for Śaka 1316 expired; but, for Śaka 1317 expired, it corresponds to Tuesday, the 23rd November, 1395 A. C.¹ This date is said to have fallen in the 22nd Aṅka year, i.e., the 18th regnal year of the Gaṅga king Narasimha IV who is believed to have ascended the throne about 1378 A.C. and ruled at least up to the year 1402 A.C. At the time of issuing the grant the *śrī-charaṇa*, i.e., the king, who purified (cf. *a-rajāḥ*) himself by offering worship (possibly to the family deity Purushōttama-Jagannātha²) was staying in the *bhītara-navara* of the *kaṭaka* (city or residence) of Vārāṇasī, i.e., the present Cuttack. In this inscription, as in the corresponding passage of some records of the king's ancestor Narasimha II (circa 1278-1305 A. C.), the word *vijaya* has been used in its modified Oṛiyā sense of 'stay', etc. *Navara* is an Oṛiyā corruption of Sanskrit *nagara* and means a city, palace, etc. *Bhītara-navara*, which is the same as *abhyantara-nava(ga)ra* of some grants of Narasimha II, seems to refer to the king's stay in his palace at Cuttack. The following officers were then in the king's presence (lines 22-23): (1) *Mahāpātra* Kṛishṇānanda *Sāndhivigrahika*, (2) *Mahāpātra* Lāṇḍuratha *Āchārya*, (3) *Mahāpātra* Gōpinātha *Sāndhivigrahika*, (4) *Pātra* Siddhēśvara *Jēnā*, (5) *Dvāraparikshā* Trivikrama *Sāndhivigrahika*, and (6) Kināi *Sēnādhyaksha*. Among the official designations, the word *pātra* indicates a minister and *mahāpātra* a minister of a higher rank. *Sāndhivigrahika* was a minister dealing with matters relating to war and peace. The word *jēnā* originally meant a prince of the royal blood, but later came to be a title of the nobility and ultimately a family name. The word *parikshā* (Oṛiyā *parichhā*) means a superintendent, governor, etc. *Dvāraparikshā* seems therefore to be the same as the *pratihāra* (officer in charge of the palace-gate). *Sēnādhyaksha* was a leader of the forces.

The last line (line 24) on the obverse of Plate VI says how the king (*śrī-hasta*; cf. *śrī-charaṇa* above) made a grant of land in favour of a Brāhmaṇa named Dēvarathāchārya in accordance with the *mudala* that had been settled before *Purō-śrīkaraṇa* Viśvanātha *Mahāśānāpati*. *Mudala* is a Telugu word meaning *ājñā* or order and is first noticed in the records of Narasimha II. In Oṛiyā,

¹ Cf. *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. XXV, p. 285.

² See *J. O. R.*, Vol. XVII, pp. 209-15. It is very probable that a substitute was installed after the original image of Purushōttama-Jagannātha, established in the Gaṅga palace at Cuttack by Anāṅgabhimā III, had been carried away by Sulṭān Firūz Shāh of Delhi.

however, the word seems to be used in a modified sense to indicate an arrangement made according to order. That *mudala* and *ājñā* were not used in Oriyā exactly in the same sense is suggested by epigraphic passages using both of them. The Oriyā inscriptions of the Sūryavamśis have the following passages in a similar context : *ā'gām hō lā, Agnisarmā mudrāhastara gōcharē vōilā mudalē, avadhārīta ā mḡā p'amānē, avadhārīta āgyām vōilā mudalē, samastānka mukāvīlārē āigām hōilā, puja-avikāṣē gyām hōilā, āgyām vōilā hōilā, etc.*¹ We have to note also the expressions *Galēśvara-dāsa-śrīchandana-āg* : *avadhārīta ājñā-vōilā mudalē* and *avadhārīta-mudala-pramāṇē* occurring in the latter part of our inscription. The same modified sense of the word can also be traced in the *Mādalā Pāñjī*² in such passages as *śrī-navarē vijē kar mudala karāilē, śrī-pāda-mudalē, rājyaru-ē-manta mudala karāi, etc.* *Mahāsēnāpati* was a high military officer, apparently higher than the *sēnādhyaksha* mentioned earlier. *Śrīkaraṇa* indicates a scribe-accountant and *purō*, prefixed to it, may possibly connect the official with the *pura* or capital of the Gaṅga monarch, although it may also be connected with Sanskrit *purā*s and point to a front rank among the *Śrīkaraṇas*. The word *purō* occurs in another grant of Narasimha IV as *pōrō*, while the *Mādalā Pāñjī* speaks of two officers of a Gaṅga king named Anaṅgabhīma as *Pōra-Pāñjīdhara-Parīkṣhā* Mithuni Paṇḍā and *Pōra-Śrīkaraṇa* Suruya-Puranāyaka.³

Line 1 on the reverse of Plate VI says that the land granted to Dēvarathāchārya measured one hundred *vāṭīs*. It is further said (lines 1-5) that on Paṇḍitavāra (Wednesday), the 2nd of the solar month of Vṛiśchika (Mārgaśīrsha) and the seventh *tithi* of the dark half of the lunar month in the 23rd Aṅka year, the *śrī-charaṇa* (king), when he was doing *japa* (counting of beads) after having offered worship at the *kaṭaka* (city or residence) of Dēvakūṭa and when a number of officials were in his presence, granted two villages covering one hundred *vāṭīs* of land to Dēvarathāchārya. The details of the date show that it corresponds to Wednesday, the 22nd November, A.C. 1396, a year after the grant was originally made. The officers present on this occasion were : (1) *Pātra* Māhāmuni *Purōhita*, (2) *Dvāraparīkṣhā* Trivikrama *Sandhivigraha* (*Sāndhivigrahika*), the same as No. 5 of the first list of officials quoted above, (3) *Vuḍhālēnkā* Sōmanātha *Vāhinīpati*, and (4) *Bhūtara-bhaṇḍāra-adhikārī* Narahari *Sandhivigraha*. In the official designation *Vuḍhālēnkā*, the word *vuḍhā* is the same as Sanskrit *vriddha* (Prakrit *vuḍḍhā*)=*mahā*, while *lēnkā* means a Śūdra servant of a king or a deity. *Vāhinīpati* was a commander of the forces, possibly the same as *Sēnādhyaksha* mentioned in the first list quoted above. The designation *Bhūtara-bhaṇḍāra-adhikārī* (*bhūtara* being the same as Sanskrit *abhyantara*) suggests that there was another officer styled *Bahir-bhaṇḍār-ādīkārīn*. The *Bhūtara-bhaṇḍāra-adhikārī* was probably the officer in charge of the treasury or store-house in the inner part of the royal palace. On this occasion also the *mudala* or arrangement regarding the grant was made in the presence of the officer *Purō-śrīkaraṇa* Viśvanātha *Mahāsēnāpati*. According to this arrangement (lines 4-5 on the reverse of Plate VI), the one hundred *vāṭīs* of land granted to Dēvarathāchārya were offered in the form of two villages situated in the Madanakhaṇḍa *viskaya* which formed a part of Kōshṭhadēśa consisting of eight *khaṇḍas* or divisions (like the said Madana-khaṇḍa). Madanakhaṇḍa is later referred to as Oḍamvōlō (or Oḍamōlō)-Madanakhaṇḍa. The two gift villages are called here Sāisōgrāmī-Mōkshēśvara and Dakṣiṇa-Rāḍasōgrāma, although later the former has been referred to only as Sāisōgrāma and the latter sometimes as Rāḍha° or °saō. The first village was a part of Sāisōgrāma, known as Mōkshēśvara. Kōshṭhadēśa or Kōṭhadēśa is the name of a Pargana in the Puri District ; but the expression may also indicate an area in the king's private possession.

¹ See J. A. S. B., Vol. LXII, 1893, Part I, pp. 91, 93, 96, 99, 100.

² Cf. *Mādalā Pāñjī*, ed. A. B. Mahānti, Cuttack, 1940, pp. 27, 28, 30. Unfortunately, Mr. Mahānti has absolutely nothing to say about the meaning of such words, in spite of the fact that they are not recognised even in the voluminous *Pramōḍa Abhidhāna* (pp. 2891) published in 1942.

³ *Op. cit.*, p. 28. Some of the officers known from our record are also mentioned in several other inscriptions of the time of Narasimha IV. Cf. J. A. H. R. S., Vol. VIII, pp. 70 ff.

Lines 5-11 say how on Saturday, the Mīna-saṅkrānti on the eleventh *tithi* of the dark fortnight in the same year (*ē-srāhi*), the villages Sāisō and Dakṣiṇa-Rāḍasaō (*i.e.* South Rāḍasaō) granted to Dēvarathāchārya were made the *dēulī-bhūmi* or temple land of the god Ugrēśvaradēva of Kōshṭhadēsa. The date corresponds to Saturday, the 24th February 1397 A.C., *i.e.* about three months later. The king (*śrī-charaṇa*) was then staying at the *kaṭaka* of Nārāyaṇapura and, while coming back from that place after having offered worship, had beside him the officers : (1) *Vuḍhā-lēṅkā Sōmanātha Vāhinīpati*, the same as No. 3 of the second list, (2) Bhuvanēśvara *Sandhivigraha*, (3) Lakṣmaṇānanda *Sandhivigraha*, and (4) *Bhītara-bhaṇḍāra-adhikārī* Narahari *Sandhivigraha*, the same as No. 4 of the second list, which has been quoted and discussed above. The *mudala* is said to have been settled in the presence of *Dvāraparikṣhā* Trivikrama *Sandhivigraha*, known from both the first and the second lists quoted above, and also of *Āmi-Purō-parikṣha-Mahāpātra* Gatēśvaradāsa Śrīchandana. The word *Āmi* in the official designation of Gatēśvaradāsa who had the title *Śrīchandana* (that came to be a title of nobility), seems to be the same as Arabic *Amīn* probably indicating an officer of the revenue or judicial department. This suggestion cannot be regarded as improbable in view of the use of words like *mukāvilā* (Arabic *muqābil*, Persian *muqābilā*) in the records of the Śūryavamśis, quoted above. The expression *ājñā-vōilā-mudalē* (literally, "according to the arrangement made in accordance with the words of the order") may suggest that the said arrangement was made by Gatēśvaradāsa on behalf of Trivikrama. The gift land (*śāsana*), having the boundaries fixed on all the four sides and including the temple (of Ugrēśvaradēva), was endowed with a *paṭā* or deed (lines 10-11). Thus, although originally Dēvarathāchārya, who seems to have been the priest of the god Ugrēśvaradēva, was intended to be the donee of one hundred *vāṭis* of land, the god himself was ultimately made the donee of the above land as well as of the land around the temple.

Lines 11-20 describe the first of the three plots of the gift land. It was the village of Sāisō situated in Oḍamvōlō-Madanakhaṇḍa. Its income to go to the king's revenue department (*kōṭha-vyāpārara bhāga*) is given in words as 322 *māḍhas* but in figures as 322/6 in which 6 indicates a fraction (*gaṇḍā*?) of the *māḍha*. *Māḍha* now indicates the weight of half a *tola* and the coin of this name referred to in the record was either of gold or silver of the said weight. It appears, however, that, in lieu of land, actually the revenue of the village called Sāisōgrāma, amounting to a little above 322 *māḍhas* possibly of silver was granted. The contraction *kai*, put after the amount of money in this case, is also noticed in the latter part of the inscription in lines 21 (*saē-satāisa-māḍha 127 kai*) and 26 (*triśa-vāṭi 30 kai*). It may have the meaning of the usual expression *anṅkēn=āpi* which, however, is placed before the figures. Possibly it is a contraction of Sanskrit *kēvala* meaning 'only.' The grant seems to have been made with *vriddhi* and *avadāna*. In Oṛiyā the word *avadāna* is used in the sense of a gift.² Thus the passage *vriddhi-avadāna madhya kari* may indicate "together with the power to improve and alienate the land." But it is better to suggest that the amount of income quoted included *vriddhi* and *avadāna*. In that case they would mean 'supertax' and 'tax' respectively.³ The record next enumerates the boundaries of the above village according to the determination of Thamaṭhi-nāēka(nāyaka) who was the *paḍihasta* (*i.e.* *pratihasta* or representative) of *Purō-śrīkaraṇa* Viśvanātha *Mahāsēnāpati*. The eastern boundary started from parts of the road to Chandraprabhā lying to the west of the *śāsana* (gift village) of Bhagavatīpura and ran up to the Hijaḷa tree near or on the tank of or at Pōḍāpōḍā to the east of

¹ I am doubtful whether this *kai* is the same as the accusative-dative suffix *ku* found in Pl. VI B, l. 14, Pl. VII, l. 4.

² Cf. *ē-avadānamāna ē-bhōga-dēsa yē harai sē Jagannāthāṅku drōha karai* (J.A.S.B., Vol. LXII, 1893, Part I, p. 91).

³ For *āvēdāna* or *avadāna* meaning 'tax' in an Orissan record, see *Journ. Bomb. Hist. Soc.*, Vol. VI, p. 107, to which my attention was drawn by Mr. K. B. Tripathi.

Vāṅgarisōgrāma. The northern boundary began with parts of the road to the north of the house of Chidichidi lying to the south of Vāṅgarisōgrāma and of the three-pronged cattle track going to the house of the Brāhmaṇas and ended in half of the waters (*adhā-sōi* for Sanskrit *ardha-srōtas*) of the river Vāiṅgaṇī (later also called Vāiṅgaṇiā). The western boundary began with half of the waters of the Vāiṅgaṇī river to the east of Rāḍasaōgrāma and ended with parts of the cattle track going to Kuchiāgāi to the south of Āmvatōṭā on the river bank of Gōpīnāthapura on the further side (of the river Vāiṅgaṇī). The southern boundary began with Harāgaū to the north of Gōpīnāthapura and ran up to the northern bank of the river (Vāiṅgaṇī) and to parts of the three-pronged cattle track going to the *śāsana*s (gift villages) of Bhagavatipura and Gōpīnāthapura. In all (*gā*), this was one village with fixed boundaries on all the four sides.

Lines 20-26 describe the second plot of land consisting of the village of Rāḍasaō (*i.e.* Dakṣiṇa-Rāḍasō) situated in the same *vishaya*. The grant was made with *vriddhi*, *saikā* and *avadāna*. The terms *vriddhi* and *avadāna* have been discussed above; the meaning of *saikā* is uncertain. It may stand for Sanskrit *śatikā* and indicate a tax collected on the basis of a hundred articles of a kind. The income of the village is given both in words and figures as 127 *māḍhas*, probably of silver. This income is qualified by a passage which seems to suggest that it was being enjoyed by the king's second queen (*majhi-ghara*) for worshipping the god Purushōttama. The eastern boundary of the said gift village started with parts of the waters of the Vāiṅgaṇiā river to the west of Sāisōgrāma and ran up to parts of the road going to Rakatapaṭā (or Raktapaṭā) to the south of the temple land (of Ugrēśvaradēva). The northern boundary began with parts of the road to Rakatapaṭā to the south of the temple land and ended in parts of the waters of the Vārōgō (or Vāragō) river. The western boundary started from parts of the waters of the Vārōgō river to the east of the Vijayalakshmīpura *śāsana* (gift village) and ended in parts of the cattle track below the embankment called Sudunāghāi in the Gōpīnāthapura *śāsana*. The southern boundary seems to have begun with parts of the cattle track on the river bank to the north of the Gōpīnāthapura *śāsana* and to the west of Āmvatōṭā and ended in parts of the waters of the Vāiṅgaṇiā river. In all (*gā*), it was one village with settled boundaries on all the four sides. As in the case of Sāisōgrāma, only the income of the village seems to have been granted to the donee.

The third piece of the gift land, situated in the same *vishaya*, is described in lines 26 ff. It consisted of 30 *vāṭis* of land apparently around the temple of Ugrēśvara. The eastern boundary of this land, called a *grāma* without mentioning its name, ran from the Vāiṅgaṇiā river to the west of Vāṅgarisōgrāma to parts of the cattle track on the river bank to the east of Vāliāgrāma. The northern boundary ran from the Vōhāla road (possibly indicating a road marked by a Vōhāla tree) at the head of a field to the south of Vāliāgrāma to parts of (the waters of) the Vārōgō river. The western boundary seems to have started from parts of the waters of the Vārōgō river to the east of the Vijayalakshmīpura *śāsana* and ended in a point which is left out owing to inadvertence. The southern boundary ran up to parts of the road going to Rakatapaṭā to the north of Rāḍhasōgrāma. Line 2 on Plate VII says that the above land was in all (*gā*) one *grāma* having fixed boundaries on all the four sides. The next line says that the gift altogether consisted of three *grāmas* of which the *jita*¹ or income was 449/5 *māḍhas* and the land measured 30 *vāṭis*. It may be pointed out that 322/6 *māḍhas* and 127 *māḍhas* would make actually 449/6 *māḍhas*.

The above gift land was granted, according to lines 3-5, to Dēvarathāchārya to last as long as the moon and the sun would endure by means of the deed of gift, together with (*madhya kari* water, land, fish, tortoise, tree and forest and with the temple of Ugrēśvaradēva and the land around it. Lines 5-8 say partly in repetition of what was said above that Narasimhadēvavarman

¹ From Telugu-Kannada *jīla* (from Sanskrit *jīvita*), 'pay, wages'. The *Mādala Pāṇji* (*op. cit.*, p. 29) also uses *jīla* in the sense of revenue-income.

of the Ātrēya *gōtra* granted the two villages of Sāisō and Dakṣiṇa-Rāḍasōḍ, situated in the Ōḍamōḷō-Madanakhaṇḍa *vishaya* and having the boundaries specified above, to the Brāhmaṇa Dēvarathasārman of the Ātrēya *gōtra*, a student of the Kāṇva branch of the Yajurveda, as a permanent rent-free holding, together with water, land, fish, tortoise, tree, forest, sand and *bhītā* (homestead land). It is interesting to note that the Gaṅga king adopts the Kshatriya name-ending *varman* as his ancestor Bhānu II does in his Puri plates.¹ The *Tārīkh-i-Firūzshāhī*,² while describing Sultān Firūz Shāh's invasion of Jāpnagar (*i.e.*, the Gaṅga kingdom of Orissa) during the reign of Bhānu III, speaks of the Rāis of that country (*i.e.*, the Gaṅga kings) as Brāhmaṇas. It thus appears that the Gaṅga monarchs claimed variously to be Brāhmaṇas or Kshatriyas of the Ātrēya *gōtra*, although basically they must have been Dravidians. As I have shown elsewhere the claim to the Ātrēya *gōtra* was essentially connected with the genealogy of the Gaṅga family, fabricated by the court-poets of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga.³ According to lines 8-9, the *Tāmrādhikārin* (the same as the *Śāsanādhikārin* or keeper and writer of records), Narahari *Sandhivigraha*, appears to have received as his perquisite one *vātī* of land out of the gift land, according to an arrangement approved of by the respectable people of the villages. The next line says how the *Tāmrādhikāra* (engraver of the plates), Gurudāsa *Sēnāpati*, received half of the area of land received by the *Tāmrādhikārin*. Gurudāsa, however, appears to have been too big an officer to engrave plates and it is possible to think that he got the work done by a coppersmith.⁴ The charter proper is followed in lines 10-18 by nine of the usual imprecatory and benedictory verses. The above verses are followed by three new stanzas in lines 18-23. The text of the verses is extremely corrupt.

A number of geographical names are mentioned in the inscription. The different orders of the king in regard to the grant recorded here were issued when he was staying at Vārāṇasī (modern Cuttack), Dēvakūṭa and Nārāyaṇapura. Of the three plots of gift-land, the first consisted of Sāisō-grāma (also once called Sāisōgrāmi-Mōkshēśvara) and the second of the South Rāḍasōḍgrāma (also called Rāḍha° and °saōgrāma), both situated in the *vishaya* called Kōshṭhadēśa-Madanakhaṇḍa or Ōḍamōḷa (Ōḍamōḷō)-Madanakhaṇḍa, while the third plot consisted of 30 *vātīs* of land belonging to the temple of the god called Kōshṭhadēśa-Ugrēśvaradēva. In describing the boundaries of Sāisōgrāma, mention has been made of Bhagavatīpura-śāsana, Chandraprabhā, Vāṅgarisōgrāma, Vāṅgaṇī-nadī, Rāḍasōḍ, Gōpīnāthapura-śāsana, Āmvatōṭā, Kuchiāgāi and Harāgaū. In the description of the boundaries of Dakṣiṇa-Rāḍasōḍgrāma, mention is made of Sāisōgrāma, Vāṅgaṇī-nadī, Raktapaṭā, Vāragō (or Vārōgō)-nadī, Vijayalakshmīpura-śāsana, Gōpīnāthapura-śāsana, Sudunāghāi and Āmvatōṭā. In connection with the boundaries of the third plot of land, are similarly mentioned Vāṅgarisōgrāma, Vāṅgaṇī-nadī, Vāliāgrāma, Vāragō-nadī, Vijayalakshmīpura, Rāḍasōḍ and Raktapaṭā. The three plots of land were adjacent to one another. M. M. Chakravartī located the villages approximately at 85° 56' 45" long. by 20° 10' 17" lat. on the left side of the Bhārgavī river and close to the P. W. D. Bungalow at Khirkhia. The Survey of India sheet map No. 73 H 3 B shows, between the rivers Bhārgavī and Dhanuā, the locality called Ugrēśvar Deuli having the Bhārgavī in the west, Banguras (Vāṅgarisō) Śāsan in the north, Gōpīnāthpur towards the south and Bhagavatīpur towards east-south-east. As a result of the grant under discussion, the old names, *viz.*, Sāisō and Rāḍasōḍ, appear to have given place to the new name, *viz.*, Ugrēśvara-dēuli, suggested by it.

¹ See *J. R. A. S. B.*, Letters, Vol. XVII, pp. 19-26.

² Cf. Ray, *D. H. N. I.*, Vol. I, p. 492.

³ See my paper on the Nagari plates of Anangabhimā III, above, pp. 235 ff.

⁴ The officer may have written the document on the plates with ink or paint to facilitate the work of engraving. Cf. *Indian Archives*, Vol. V, p. 5.

TEXT¹

Sixth Plate : First Side

Lines 1—18.....

- 19Śubham=astu ||o|| Śaka-nripatēr=atitēshu shōḍaś-ādhikēshu trayōdaśa-śata-samvatsarē-
shu cha-
- 20 turdaśa-bhu[va*]n-ādhipat-ity-ādi-virud-āvali-virājamānaḥ Śrī-vīra-Nra(Nara)si[m*]hada-
(dē)va-nripati[h*]śa(sva)-rājya(sya) dvāvimśaty-aṅkē abhilikhya-
- 21 mātē Vichhā²-śukla-ēkādaśyām Maṅgala-vārē Vārāṇasī-kaṭakē śrī-charaṇē bhitara-navarē³
pūj-ānan[ta]ram=a-raja[h*] tatra vi-
- 22 jaya-samayē pārśvē mähāpātra⁴-Kṛi[sh]nānanda sā[m*]dhivigrahika⁵ mähāpātra-Lāṇḍuratha-
yā(ā)chārya mahāpātra Gōpīnātha-sāndhivigrahi-
- 23 ka pātra-Bhuvanānanda-sā[m*]dhivigrahika pātra-Siddhēśvara-jēnā dvārapariksha-Trivi-
krama-sā[m*]dhivigrahika Kināi-sēnādhyaḥksha ētēshu
- 24 sthitēshu purō-śrikarāṇa-Viśvanātha-mahāsēnāpatī(ti)-gōchrē(charē) avadhārīta-mudalā[t*]⁶
śrī-hastēna usargya⁷ Dēvarath-āchāryāya bhūmi(mi)-[dā][nam*]

Sixth Plate : Second Side

6⁸

- 1 datta[m*] bhū[mi]⁹ śata-vāṭi-parimita-bhūmi-nimittam asmin rājya-trayōvimśaty-aṅkē
Vichchhā¹⁰-dvitīya-kṛishṇa-saptamī-Paṇḍitavā-
- 2 rē Dēvakūta-kaṭakē śrī-charaṇē pu(pū)j-ānava(ṇta)rē japa-samayē pārśvē pātra Māhāmuni-
purōhita dvāraparikshā-Trivikrama-sandhi-
- 3 vighraha vuḍhālēnkā-Sōmanātha-vāhinīpati bhitara-bhaṇḍāra-adhikārī-Narahari- sandhivi-
graha thāu purō-śrikarāṇa-Vi¹¹
- 4 Viśvanātha-mahāsēnāptī¹²-gōcharē avadhārīta-mudalē Dēvarathāchāryaku āṭha-khaṇḍa-
Kōshṭhadēśa-Madanakhaṇḍa-vishayē Sāisō-
- 5 grāmī-Mōkshēśvara Dakṣiṇa-Rāḍa oō-grāma ē dui grāma śāsana karī(ri) bhūmi(mi) śaē
vāṭi dēvā { ē : ā(srā)hi Mīna-samkrānti-kṛishṇa-ēkā-
- 6 daśī-Śanivārē Nārāyaṇapura-kaṭakē śrī-charaṇē pu(pū)jā utāra vijē kari āsivā-samayē
pa(pā)rsvē vuḍhālēnkā-Sōmanā-
- 7 tha-vāhinīpati Bhuvanēśvara-sa[m*]dhivigraha Lak-hmaṇānanda-sa[m*]dhivigraha bhitara-
bhaṇḍāra-adhikārī-Narahari-sandhivigraha thā-

¹ From the original plates and their impressions.² Sanskrit *Vriśchika-śukla-āikādaśyām*.³ Sanskrit *abhyantara-nagarē*.⁴ Oriyā *māhā* stands for Sanskrit *mahā*.⁵ The letters *gra* and *ka* had been omitted originally but were later inserted, the former below the line and the latter compressed between the preceding and following letters.⁶ The reading may be *mudrayā*. In that case, *mudrā* is used for *mudala* found elsewhere in the same context.⁷ Sanskrit *utsriṇya*.⁸ In the left margin. This has a different form than that of 6 at the left margin of the reverse of Plate VI of the Kendupatna plates (set I) of Narasimha II (*J. A. S. B.*, Vol. LXV, 1896, Part I, Plate XVIII).⁹ The letter *mī* had been originally omitted and was later imperfectly formed between the preceding and following letters. The word *bhūmi* is, however, unnecessary in the context.¹⁰ Sanskrit *Vriśchika*. The letter *dvi* has really been written with *d* having both medial *i* and *u*.¹¹ This *vi* is redundant. *Thāu=ētēshu sthitēshu* of Plate VIA, lines 23-24.¹² Sanskrit *mahāsēnāpatī*.

- 8 u dvāraparikshā-Trivikrama-sa[m*]dhivigraha-gōcharē avadhārta-mudalē ō āmi-purō-pariksha-mahāpātra-Gatēsvaradāsa-śrī-
- 9 chandana-āgē ava[dhā*]rita āngā(jñā)-vōilā-mudalē Dēvarathāchāryara Sāisō-Dakshina-Rāḍasaō va(ē) dui grā-
- 10 ma Kōshthadēsa-Ugrēsvaradēvaṅkara dēulī |¹ bhu(bhū)mi dēula madhyē kari chatuḥ-simā samākrānta-śāsanaka
- 11 paṭā dēvā | Ōḍamvōlō-Madanakhaṇḍa madhyē Sāisō-grāma vri(vṛi)ddhi-avadāna madhya kari kōṭha-vyāpā-
- 12 raia bhāga tini-sa-vāisa māḍha 322/6 kai [|*] purō-śrikarāṇa-Viśvanātha-thē²-māhāsēnā-patira pa-
- 13 dīhaha(sta)-Thamaṭhi-nāḍkara simā-kalā-pramāṇē ē-grāmara pūrva-simā(mā) Bhagavat-pura-śāsanara paśchima Chandrapra-
- 14 bhā-daṇḍā-adha ādi kari Vāgam(ṅa)risō-grāmara puva-kōṇa Pōḍāpōḍā-pōkhurira hī³ala³-paryarnē(ntē)ke simā (|*) u-
- 15 ta(tta)ra-si(si)mā Vāgam(ṅa)risō-grāmara dakshina Chidichidi-vāṭira uttara-daṇḍāra adha Vra(Brā)hmaṇa-vāṭira ti-mu-
- 16 ṇḍi-gōpatha-adha ādi kari Vāiṅgaṇi-nadī-Vāiṅga[ṇi*]⁴-adhā-sōi-parya[ntē]kē simā paśchimā-(ma)-simā | Rāḍa-
- 17 saō-grāmara purē(vē) Vāiṅgaṇi-nadira adhā-sōi ādi kari nai-pāri-Gōpīnāthapura-śāsanara nadī-taḍā
- 18 Āmvatōṭāra dakshina-kōṇa Kuchiāgāira gōpatha-adha-paryantēkē simā | dakshina-simā [|*] Gōpīnāthapurara uttara Harāgaū
- 19 madhya⁵ kari Bhagavatīpū(pu)ra-śāsanara Gōpīnāthapū(pu)ra-śāsanara ti-muṇḍi-gōpathara adha nai-uta(tta)ra-ka(kū)la-paryantēkē simā | gō(gā) chatuḥ-
- 20 simā-samākrānta-grām-ēka | ē-vishaya-madhyē Rāḍasaō⁶ vri(vṛi)ddhi-saikā-avadāna madhya kari majhi-ghaḍa(ra)ra Purusō(shō)ttama-prasāda-navara-bhā-
- 21 ga saē-satāisa-māḍha 127 kai [|*] ē simā-kalā-pramāṇē ē-grāmara pūrva-simā [|*] Sāisō-grāmara paśchima-[Vā]iṅgaṇiā-nadī-adhā-
- 22 sōi ādi kari dēulī-bhūmira dakshina Rakatapaṭā-daṇḍā-ardha-paryantēkē simā | uta(tta)ra-simā dēulī-bhūmira dakshina Rakatapaṭā-daṇḍā-
- 23 ra adha ādi kari Vārōgō-nai-adhā-sōi paryantēkē simā | paśchima-simā [|*] Vijayalakshmīpura-śāsanara puvē Vārōgō-nai-adhā-sōi
- 24 ādi kari Gōpīnāthapura-śāsanara Sudunāghāi-va(bam)dha-tala-gōpatha-adha-paryantēkē simā | dakshina-simā | Gōpīnāthapū(pu)ra-śāsanara uta(tta)-
- 25 ra...nai-kūlē Āmvatōṭāra paśchima gōpathara adha⁷ Vāiṅgaṇiā-naīra adhā-sōi-paryantēkē simā|| gā chatru(tu)h-si-
- 26 mā-samākrānta-grām-ēka | ē-vishaya-madhyē Ugrēsvara-dēvakam(ṅka)ra dēōli avadhārta-mudala-pramāṇē bhūmi trīsa vāṭi 30 kai [|*] ē-simā-

¹ Better read *dēulī-bhūmi* | ; cf. line 22 below. But the text as it is may also be justified ; cf. line 26 below.

² The letter *thē* is redundant.

³ I prefer *hījāla* to *dui-jāla* at the suggestion of Mr. K. B. Tripathi.

⁴ The name of the river is unnecessarily repeated.

⁵ Possibly *ādi kari* is intended.

⁶ I.e., *Dakshina-Rāḍasaō-grāma*.

⁷ The space expected to be covered by the name of the river referred to is left blank with the only exception of small stroke. Apparently it was intended to supply the name later.

⁸ Possibly we have to add the expression *ādi kari* after *adhā*.

vi, a.

[illegible]*vi, b.*[illegible]

2
 4
 6
 8
 10
 12
 14
 16
 18
 20
 22

- 27 kalā-pramāṇē ē-grāma-pūrva-simā Vāgam(nga)risō-grāmara paścima Vāiṅgaṇ yā-naī ādi kari
Vāliā-grāmara puva naī-ku(kū)la-
- 28 gōpatha adha-paryantēkē simā | u:(tta)ra-simā [*] Vāliā-grāma-dakshiṇa khēta-muṇḍara-
Vōhāla-daṇḍā ādi kari Vāragō-nadī-

Seventh¹ Plate

- 1 ra arddha-payē(rya)ntēkē simā | pakshi(śchi)ma-simā | Vi[ja*]yalakshmīpū(pu)ra-śāsana||² ra
pūva Vāragō-nadīra adhā-sōi ādī³ [kē] simā |
- 2 dakshiṇa-simā [*] Rāḍhasōō-grāmara utara Rakatapaṭā-daṇḍā-ardha-paryantē[kē* simā]
gā chatuḥ-simā-samākrā[nta]-grām-aika||
- 3 gāmrā(grāma)-tiniki jita chiāri-sa-rā(chā)lisa-na-māḍha 449/5 bhu(bhū)mī tirisa-vāṭiki
chatuḥ-sim-ākrānta⁴ ya ja)la-stha[la*]-
- 4 machhha kachchhapa-pīdā(da)p-ā anyā madhya kari ā-chandr ārka-thāi kari Dēvaratha-
āchāryaku dēuli Ugrēśva[ra*] de[u*]la madhya kari
- 5 chatuḥ-simā-sā(samā)krānta-āsana data paṭāka || Ātra(trē)ya sagōtā(trā)ya Ya a(ju)rvēvrā-
(d-ā)ntargata-Kāṇva-śākh-aika-dēśa(ś-ā)dhyāyinē Dēvaratha-
- 6 śamma(rma)nē Vrā(Brā)hmaṇāya Ātrēya-sagōtraḥ śrīmāna(mān) śrī-Narasi[mha*]dēva-
varmmā Oḍamōlō-Madanakhaṇḍa-vishaya-madhyam=adhyā-
- 7 sī[na*] yathā-likhita-chatuḥsimā-samākrānta sa-[ja*]la-sthala-machchha-ka[chchha*]pa-
pādap-ā[ra*]ṇya-vāluka-bhīṭa-sahitam Sāisō-grāma-Da-
- 8 kshiṇa-Rāḍasaō-grāma ētat(d) grāma-dvayaṁ ā-chandr-ārkam=akarā(ri)kritya prādāta(dāt)||
śubham=astu||⁵ asya śāsanasy=āṅgatayā
- 9 tāmr-ādhikāriṇō Narahari-sanimigrahikasya||⁶ ēta[d*]-grāma-mahāja[na*]-bhāga-vyavasthaya
ēkāga⁷
- 10 ē[ta*]:-tāmra-lēkhaka-Gurudāsa-sēnāpatēḥ ētat-arddha | Mad-dāna-phala-siddhy-artha[m*]
tad-rakshā-phala-siddhayē [| *]
- 11 mad-dha maḥ paripālō(lyō)=yam bhu(bhū)mēr=ā-chandra-taraka(kam)||⁸ Mā bhu(bhū)d=a-
phala-mam(śam)kam(kā) tē para-datt=ēti pārthiva | sva-da-
- 12 ttād=adhika[m*] puṇya[m*] para-datt-ānupālām(lanē) ||[*] Sva-dattā[m*] para-dattām
va(vā) yatnād=raksha Yudhishṭhira | mahi(hīm) mati-
- 13 matā[m*] śrē:hṭha dānāta⁹ śrēyō=nupālanaṁ(nam) ||[*] Sva-dattā[m*] para-dattā[m*] vā
yō harēśē(ta) vasu[m*]dharā(rām) | sa vishṭhāyā[m*] kṛi-
- 14 mi[r=*] bhūtvā pitṛibhiḥ sa[ha] pachyatē ||[*] Nirjanē prā[m*]tarē dēśē śushka-kāṭēra-
lāsinaḥ | kṛishṇa-sarpā hi jāyantē

¹ The difference in the forms of some letters on this plate from those of the previous lines may suggest that this plate was engraved by a different person. There are numerous errors in the writing on this plate.

² The *dandas* are unnecessary.

³ It seems that the reading intended was *ādi kari*... *paryantēkē simā*. Thus some further indications regarding this boundary appear to have been inadvertently omitted. In *adhā*, *dā* looks like *dādā* which is the form of *dā* in the Kalinga script. As to *kshi* (*śchi*), it may be pointed out that *ksh* is often written for *chā* in Oriyā inscriptions.

⁴ Possibly *simā-samākrānta* was intended as in other places.

⁵ Read *sāndhivigrahikasya*. The *dandas* are superfluous.

⁶ Possibly the reading intended is *ēk-āmsaḥ* or *ēkā vāṣi*.

⁷ The metre of this verse and the following four verses is *Anuṣṭubh*.

⁸ Read *dānāch=chhṛēyō*.

⁹ Read *kōṣara-vāsinaḥ*.

- 15 yē haratti(nti) vasundharām(rām||) Gām=ēkām svarṇam=ēkām cha ¹ bhu(bhū)mēr=apy= arddham=a[ṅgu]lām(lam) | haran=narakam=āpn[ō]ti yāvad=āha(bhū)ta-
- 16 sē(sam)plavam |(vam||) Śatruṇ=āpī(pi) ka(kṛi)ta(tō) dharmmaḥ pālaniyō mahīpatiḥ(tē) | śatruṇ=ēva hi śatruḥ syād=dharamma[h*] śatu(tru)r=na kasyachit |[*]
- 17 Mad-vamśajāḥ para mahīpati²-va[m*]śajā vā pāpō(pā)d=apēta-manasō bhuvi bhāvi-bhūpāḥ | yē pālayanti mama dhamma(rma)m=imam sama[sta][m*] tēshā[m*] mayē(yā) vi-
- 18 rachitō=[m*]jalir=ēsha mūrddhni ||³ Mad-vamśē para-va[m*]śē rā(vā) yaḥ kaśchī(ś:hi)n= nripatir=bhavēta(vēt) | tasy=āha[m*] kara-lagnaḥ sā(syām) yō mat-kirtti[r=*] na lu[mpa]ti |o|⁴ Kshirā-
- 19 mvu(mbu)dhi[r=*]jagati maṅgalama(m=ā)tanōtu yata(tra) śriyī(yā) kanaka-kēna(ta)ka- patrakānyā(karṇyā) | śi(śli)shṭaḥ svapan=Muraripur=mṛi(r=mu)ditā(tō=m)janābhas=tōyaṁ piva(ba)nta(n=na)va-gha-
- 20 nas=taḍit=ēva bhāti |[*]⁵ Jātaḥ Śattu(mbhu)-śirō-dhṛita-ti(tri)pathagā-vārishu⁶ ha[m*]śa- śriyā(yam) va(bi)bha(bhra)t=tasya kil=ēdara(rē) tri-jagati-nētr-ā(tr-ō)chchha(tsa)vaś= chandramāḥ | yō=
- 21 cha(yam) kāsti(nti)-ri(vi)tāna-ra(va)rṇana-nibhā dāśī param sōdravā kī[r*]tti[r*]=dikshu ri(vi)niji(rja)yann=iva niśī(śi) vō(vyō)m-ā[m*]gaṇa(nam) gāhatē |[*]⁷ Bhūda(dā)ra(va)- sa(sva)sti-vādaśi(s=ta)-
- 22 rayatu durita[m*] niḥ(rja)ra(rāḥ) santu santaḥ santu prauḍh-āri-vira-vraja-vijaya-ka[lā- śālī]naḥ kshōṇipālāḥ | ācā(stām) vidvach-chakōra-śrama-hara-
- 23 na-chamatkāri kāvya[m*] kavīnām=astu vyāmōha-śāntiḥ sra(śri)jatu hṛidi mudam viśaśvalaś⁸= handrachūḍaḥ |[*]⁹ śubham=as u bhava¹⁰-jagataḥ ||o||

No. 49—METHI INSCRIPTION OF YADAVA KRISHNA ; SAKA 1176

(1 Plate)

P. B. DESAI, OOTACAMUND

Sri. N. Lakshminarayan Rao, officiating Government Epigraphist for India, copied this inscription¹¹ in the course of his official tour in November 1949 at the village of Mēthī which is about 30 miles from Dhulia, the headquarters of the West Khandesh District, Bombay State. As a member of the office of the Government Epigraphist for India, I had an opportunity of studying the epigraph and I edit it here¹² with the kind permission of the above authority.

¹ The *daṇḍa* is superfluous.

² The letter *ma* is imperfectly formed.

³ Metre : *Vasantatilaka*.

⁴ Metre : *Anuṣṭubh*.

⁵ Metre : *Vasantatilaka*.

⁶ Read *vichishu* for the metre's sake.

⁷ Metre : *Śārdūlavikrīḍita*. The language of the third foot of this verse is faulty.

⁸ Read *viśvataś*.

⁹ Metre : *Śragdhara*.

¹⁰ The intended reading seems to be *sarva* or *bhūta*.

¹¹ It is registered as A. R. No. 326 of 1949-50 of the Government Epigraphist's office collection.

¹² The inscription has been published in the Marāṭhī journal *Samśōdhaka*, Vol. VI, No. 3 (1937, October), pp. 214-17. But the published text contains misreadings and the study lacks scientific treatment.

The inscription comprising 13 lines is engraved on the lintel of the entrance to the central hall of the Vishṇu temple near Haribā's well, popularly known as the Anantaśayana temple. The inscribed area measures 59" long and 12" broad. The record is in a good state of preservation. The characters are Nāgarī of the 13th century A.C., being normal for the period. The average height of the letters is $\frac{3}{4}$ ".

The *prishthamātrās* are used to denote the medial *ai* and *au* in general. The occasional use of *v* for *b* and *vice versa* may be noted ; e.g., *Vrahmā* for *Brahmā* in line 1 and *sarvā* for *sarvā* in line 2. Noteworthy also is the substitution of *sh* for *kh*, as in *Viśāsha* for *Viśākha* in line 2 ; and *vice versa* as in *ēkhā* for *ēshā* in line 13. The orthographical convention of doubling the consonant after *r* is not generally followed except in a few cases, e.g., *varṇanam* in line 7 and *utkirṇā* in line 13. There are a large number of clerical errors, the majority of which constitute the improper use of the *visarga* : e.g., the *visarga* is used superfluously in the following cases, *namah-sribhu*² in line 1 and *atthā* in line 7 ; the same is wrongly omitted in the following instances, *Rudrā* for *Rudrāḥ* in line 1 and *viśvarūpa* for *viśvarūpaḥ* in line 2. *Nṛisimha* is written as *Nṛisimgha* in line 8.

The language is Sanskrit and the composition is faulty in many places. The words *muni* and *bhūmi* are spelt as *muni* and *bhūmi* for the sake of metre in lines 2 and 4. The expression *chārīma* in the compound *chitra-charitra-chārīma-chamatkārāḥ* (1.5) is obscure. The form *yaśāḥsya-* is incorrectly used for *yaśasya-* (1.7). Metrical flaws may be detected in the use of the proper names *Dhāḍipaka* and *Vēsugi* in line 4. Such defects have been corrected in the body of the text and in the foot-notes. The major part of the record comprising lines 1-8 and 12-13 is composed in verse and the rest in prose. The verses are duly numbered and each half is denoted by a *daṇḍa*. The poetry is not of high order.

The epigraph commences with an invocation to god Vāsudēva. God Vishṇu and his universal form (*viśvarūpa*) are praised in the next two verses (vv. 1-2). Then comes the date and a brief statement of the gift (v. 3). The genealogy of the princes who were born in the lineage of Krishna, i.e., the Yādavas of Dāvagiri, is summarised in the two following verses (vv. 4-5). Verse 6 is devoted to the eulogy of Krishna, the reigning king of this family, who is said to be brave, diplomatic and handsome. This ruler made a free gift of the village Kurukavāṭaka. Half the income derived from this was to be utilised for the daily worship and offerings, etc., of the god Bhadrachari and the remaining half to be bestowed upon the Brāhmaṇas engaged in the performance of sacrifices (vv. 7-8). In the next verse is described the temple of Bhadrachari who appears to be identical with god Nṛisimha (v. 9). Then follows a list of particular Brāhmaṇas who were beneficiaries of the endowment (lines 8-11). A person named Gaṅgādhara is said to have made over houses, land and money, possibly for the convenience of the Brāhmaṇas (v. 11). Verses 12-13 are imprecatory. Verse 10 contains a reference to a person named Siddha Sārasvata of the Kāśyapa family who appears to have cut the stone suitably for inscribing the record. In the last verse which is however left unnumbered, it is stated that the god's image was fashioned with due dimensions according to the prescribed code and that the record (*prastiti*) was incised by the sculptor Hēmadēva¹ (v. 14).

The date expressed in chronogram is stated thus : Saka 1176, Ananda, Viśākha (i.e., Vāiśākha), śu. Jayanī, Sōma. Jayanī appears to be the name of the Ēkādaśī or the eleventh day of the fortnight. As such if we equate Jayanī with the 11th *tūthi*, the date would regularly correspond to 1254 A.C., April 29, Wednesday, if we treat Sōma of the original as a mistake for *Saumya*. It is to be noted in this connection that all the twenty-four Ēkādaśīs of the Hindu

¹ This Hēmadēva has been identified with the famous minister and scholar Hēmadri by Mr. Kulkarni. *ibid.* This is ridiculous.

calendar are given specific names, such as Kāmadā (Chaitra śu. 11), Varūthinī (Chaitra ba. 11), etc., though this particular name is not found in the list given by Swamikānnu Pillai.¹

The genealogy of the Yādava kings of Dēvagiri is recounted in a cursory fashion and mutual relationship of the princes enumerated in the series is not explained. There is a remark, however, at the end of the account to the effect that they were born in succession. These names are as follows : Dṛiḍhaprahāra, Sēunna I, Dhāḍipaka, Bhīllama I, Rāja I, Vādugi, Bhīllama II, Vēsugi, Bhīllama III, Sēunna II, Rāja II, Mālugi, Kṛishṇa I, Bhīllama IV, Jaitra I, Siṅghaṇa, Jaitra II, Kṛishṇa II. Dṛiḍhaprahāra is prefixed by the expression *vajra*, obviously for the necessity of metre. Sēunna again is a metrical modification for Sēūpa.

A comparison of the above genealogy with the genealogical accounts of this family as compiled by the late Dr. R. G. Bhandarkar² and Dr. Fleet,³ reveals the following facts. The three generations of Vādugi II, Vēsugi II and Bhīllama IV, that intervened between Bhīllama III and Sēūpachandra II in the account of Bhandarkar are omitted in our list. Rāja II of our list, which appears to be a new name, has perhaps to be identified with Siṅghaṇa of Bhandarkar. Further, Kṛishṇa I of our epigraph may reasonably be equated with Karṇa⁴ of Fleet's statement. It has however to be noted that neither of these names figure in the genealogy of Bhandarkar. Mālugi and Mallugi are identical. Some more names in Bhandarkar's account are omitted in our list.

We may briefly notice here a few historical facts about some of these Yādava princes in the light of epigraphical discoveries made during the past decades. Firstly we have the Āśvi plates⁵ from the Ahmadnagar District, dated in Śaka 1020 or 1098 A.C. This record gives the genealogy of the Yādava family and introduces Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Irammadēva as a subordinate of the Western Chālukya ruler Vikramāditya VI. The epigraph contains errors committed by the engraver, which seem to have been increased by its unscientific editing.⁶ We may equate this Irammadēva with Parammadēva,⁷ elder son of Sēūpachandra II, figuring in the genealogy of Bhandarkar. The Āśvi inscription further states that this Yādava prince vanquished the invincible Bhuvanaikamalla, who must be Sōmēśvara II of the Western Chālukya family, and secured the kingdom for Paramardhin, i.e., Vikramāditya VI. A similar achievement, viz., helping Vikramāditya VI against his enemies and establishing him in the sovereignty of Kalyāṇa, is attributed to Sēūpachandra II.⁸ From this it is gathered that both Sēūpachandra II and his son Parammadēva were staunch supporters of the Chālukya prince and played a prominent role in his struggles for kingship.

The disclosure made by the present epigraph by furnishing the name of Kṛishṇa I as the father of Bhīllama IV (Bhīllama V of Bhandarkar) and his identity with Karṇa of the Gadag inscription

¹ *Indian Ephemeris*, Vol. I, part I, pp. 59-65. It may be noted that Vaiśākha śu. 11 is called Mōhinī according to this authority. If the above assumption be correct, different names appear to have been in vogue for these *tithis* at different times.

² *Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, part II, p. 236.

³ *Ibid.*, p. 519.

⁴ The confusion between Kṛishṇa and Karṇa may be noticed in other cases also. For instance, among the Southern Kalachuris, Jōgama's father is referred to both as Kṛishṇa and Karṇa; above, pp. 24-25. This confusion must be due to the influence of Prakrit, particularly the southern speeches, wherein both Kṛishṇa and Karṇa yield the common form Kanna or Kaṇṇa and Kannara; cf. above, Vol. XV, p. 318.

⁵ *Bhārata Itihāsa Samśōdhaka Maṇḍala Quarterly*, Vol. III, No. 1.

⁶ In regard to the defects in editing the following may be pointed out : i) No facsimiles of the plates are published. ii) The name of the Yādava feudatory is read as Iramma in line 30 and Āirama in line 42. iii) This Iramma is regarded as the successor of Bhīllama, whereas it is clear from lines 25-30 that he was the son and successor of Sēūpachandra or Sēūpachandra.

⁷ I am inclined to believe that the original name is Paramma and that it is incorrectly read as Iramma and Āirama; for the latter would be a strange name for a prince.

⁸ *Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, part II, p. 515.

are important ; for it is thus established beyond doubt that Bhillama was the grandson of Mallugi or Mālugi and not his son as described by Hēmādri. The reason for this omission by Hēmādri might be due to the fact that Krishna or Karṇa died young and did not rule.¹

It would be worth while to make an attempt to identify some of the historical personages mentioned in the introductory verses (5-10) of Jalhana's *Sūktimuktāvali*,² which may be summarised as follows. Dādā, a commander of the elephants under Mallugi, overawed the troops of Vijjana. After the demise of Dādā, his four sons, Mahīdhara, Jalha, Sāmba and Gaṅgādhara, upheld the authority of Mallugi. Mahīdhara harassed Bijjana's forces with the prowess of his mighty arms. He appears to have encountered Bijjana's army for a second time and lost his life on the field of battle. Mahīdhara was succeeded by Jalha who helped Bhillama in attaining undiminished royalty.

These events, it may be noted, refer to a period of about a generation prior to the age of Bhillama, the virtual founder of Yādava sovereignty. As we shall see presently, Bhillama commenced his reign from 1185-86 A.C. Hence we may place the above incidents approximately between 1160 and 1180 A.C. Now it was during these years that the Kalachuris rose to power in Karnāṭaka under Bijjala and set up their independent rule. Hence we are justified in identifying Vijjana and Bijjana of the above account with the Kalachuri usurper.

Coming to the reign of Bhillama, a good many points deserve consideration. Firstly, we may consider the commencement of his reign. Different records yield different dates for the initial year of his reign, which varies from 1185-86 to 1187-88 A.C. But two epigraphs, one from Nimbāl³ and another from Muttigi⁴ in the Bijapur District, citing the cyclic years Plavaṅga and Paridhāvi as the 3rd and the 8th year respectively, prove that the initial year was Viśvāvasu which may be equated with 1185-86 A.C. Secondly, we may examine the early stronghold of Bhillama and of the Yādava family. This seems to have been in the Bijapur District, although, according to Hēmādri,⁵ he founded the town of Dēvagiri which became the capital of his family. The Nimbāl inscription mentioned above states that Bhillama was ruling the kingdom in 1187 A.C. from a place called Taḍavalage which is the same as modern Taḍvalgā in the Inḍi taluk of the Bijapur district.⁶ Two years later, i.e., in 1189 A.C., he figures as ruling from another place in the same district, by name Tenevalage⁷ which may be identified with the present day Teligi in the Bāgalkōṭ taluk. No inscription connecting Bhillama with Dēvagiri has been discovered so far. But we have the evidence of at least three inscriptions⁸ of the reign of Jaitugi showing that he was in the capital of Dēvagiri in the years 1192 and 1196 A.C. The earliest epigraphical allusion to Dēvagiri as the Yādava capital was noticed by Fleet in an inscription of 1210 A.C. of the reign of Siṅghana.⁹ But this statement now requires revision as pointed out above. The fact appears to be that though Bhillama selected Dēvagiri as his capital and started new constructions, he could hardly settle therein and the work was completed in his son's time by 1192 A.C.

¹ At this point Hēmādri simply passes over and observes that the fortune of the Yādava family discarded the king's sons and courted the arms of Bhillama, enamoured by his excellence; *Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, part II, p. 271, verse 37. It may be gathered from this that Bhillama, being the son of a junior prince, was not the rightful claimant and that he rose to eminence from obscurity by dint of his ability.

² Gackwad's Oriental Series, No. LXXXII, 1938.

³ Bombay Karnāṭak collection, No. 49 of 1937-38. Above, p. 94.

⁴ *Ibid.*, No. 108 of 1929-30.

⁵ *Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, part II, p. 272, verse 39.

⁶ Above, pp. 96-97.

⁷ *Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, part II, p. 520. This place has not been identified by Fleet.

⁸ B. K. collection, Nos. 43 of 1936-37, and 157 of 1933-34; *Arch. Sur. An. Rep. for 1929-30*, p. 175.

⁹ *Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, part II, p. 520.

The third point that requires scrutiny is the end of Bhillama's reign. According to Bhandarkar,¹ Bhillama was succeeded by his son Jaitugi in Śaka 1113 or 1191 A.C. and it has been suggested by Fleet² that Bhillama lost his life in the decisive encounter against Vira-Ballāla that took place in the latter part of that year. But epigraphic evidence is now precise to show that neither of these views is accurate. The above noted inscription from Muttigi³ in the Bāgewāḍi taluk of the Bijāpur District refers itself to the 8th regnal year of Bhillama and cites the date Paridhāvi, Śrāvāṇa śu. 15, Thursday. In another epigraph from Hipparagi⁴ in the Sindagi taluk of the same district, dated Śaka 1115, Paridhāvi, Bhādrapada ba. madhyashtakī, Monday, Kanyāsaṅkramaṇa, Bhillama figures as making the gift of a village to a local temple. A third epigraph from Kadlāvāḍi⁵ in the same taluk refers itself to the reign of Jaitugi and is dated Śaka 1114, Paridhāvi, Pushya ba. 10, Sunday, Uttarāyaṇa-saṅkrānti. The dates of these three inscriptions are not quite regular; however we may approximately⁶ equate them with July 26, September 1 and December 31 of 1192 A.C. respectively. Now it is easy to see that Bhillama was alive and active on the first two of these dates and that he must have died and was succeeded by Jaitugi between the last two dates.⁷

The fourth point worth examination is in regard to the identification of some of the adversaries of Bhillama. In verse 12 of Jalhana's *Sūktimuktāvali*, which praises the prowess of Bhillama, it is said that he frightened the forces of Mailugi. This Mailugi was in all probability a little known son of the Kalachuri usurper Bijjala. He is also called Mallugi and Mallikārjuna. He figures in three inscriptions of his father's reign⁸ and three more refer to his own reign.⁹ It is gathered from the latter that he ruled for two years, 1175-76 A.C., in between the reigns of his brothers, Rāya-Murāri Sōvidāva and Saṅkama, from his headquarters at Māsanūr¹⁰ in the Shōlāpur District. It is quite likely that the two ambitious chiefs, Bhillama and Mailugi operating in the contiguous regions of the Bijāpur and Shōlāpur Districts, came into conflict with each other.

The last two lines of verse 38 in the Introduction to Hēmādri's *Vratakhanda*,¹¹ containing allusions to Bhillama's exploits, read thus :

Yō vā Maṅgalavēṣṭakam kṣhitipatim Śrī-Billaṇam jaghnivān |
Kalyāṇa-śriyam=apy=avāpya vidadhē yō Hōsalēṣam vyaṣum ||

The text of the first of these lines appears to be faulty in the light of the following facts which also help us to suggest suitable correction. Maṅgalavēṣṭaka is no doubt identical with the modern town Maṅgalavēḍhe near Paṇḍharpur. No king bearing the name Billana is known to have ruled from this place. On the contrary considerable epigraphic evidence is available¹² to show that this

¹ *Ibid.*, p. 238.

² *Ibid.*, pp. 504 and 519-20.

³ B. K. coll., No. 108 of 1929-30.

⁴ *Ibid.*, No. 30 of 1936-37.

⁵ *Ibid.*, No. 43.

⁶ I have considered the cyclic year, the month and the *tithi* as the substantial parts of the dates, ignoring the other details. I have assumed *madhyashtakī* of the second record as equivalent of *ashtamī*.

⁷ Compare *Arch. Sur. An. Rep.* for 1929-30, p. 172 and 1936-37, p. 109.

⁸ B. K. coll., Nos. 50 of 1938-39, 63 of 1936-37 and 120 of 1933-34.

⁹ B. K. coll., Nos. 96 of 1936-37 and 81 of 1937-38; *Arch. Sur. An. Rep.* for 1929-30, p. 175. This prince's rule is also referred to in the following three epigraphs of subsequent reigns: *Ep. Carn.*, Vol. VII, Sk. 197; Vol. XI, Dg. 44; *Sources of Med. His. of Dekkan*, Vol. II, p. 50.

¹⁰ B. K. coll., No. 96 of 1936-37. I have discussed at length the identity of this place in my lectures on the Kalachuris of Karnāṭaka delivered in February 1951 under the auspices of the Kannada Research Institute, Dharwar. Māsanūr figures prominently in the literary work *Rēvaṇasiddhēśvaradēvara Rājale*. These lectures are under publication in the Journal of the Kannada Literary Academy, Bangalore.

¹¹ *Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, part II, p. 271.

¹² Compare above, p. 27, n. 8. I have dealt with this subject exhaustively in my lectures on the Kalachuris referred to above.

place, the ancient name of which was Maṅgalivēḍa or Maṅgalavāḍa, was the ancestral seat and an important stronghold of the Kalachuris of Karnāṭaka right from the beginning until their last days. It was the secondary capital of the Kalachuri rulers even during the period of their usurpation and the later members appear to have resorted to this place after the overthrow of the Kalachuri regime. Now among the Kalachuris more than one prince is known to have borne the name Bijjala and an epigraph from Saṅkh,¹ in the Jath taluk of the Southern Satara District, discovered recently, reveals that a prince by name Vira-Bijjala, son of Rāya-Murāri Sōvidēva, was administering this area at least till 1192 A.C., November 20. It was very probably this Vira-Bijjala who was worsted by Bhīllama. In this connection a word of explanation seems necessary in regard to the interpretation of the word *jaghniṃān* in the above citation. It may be taken to mean 'struck' and not 'killed'; for it is seen from the epigraphic evidence adduced above that Bhīllama and Vira-Bijjala were both alive until the latter part of the year 1192 A.C. and that the former might have predeceased the latter by a few days. This interpretation is further justified by another word occurring in the above passage, viz., *vyasū*, which cannot be interpreted in its literal sense as 'lifeless'; for the fact that no Hoysala king² was slain by Bhīllama would go contrary to such an interpretation. In the light of the above discussion the text of the first line in the above citation with its suggested correction will be as follows :—

Yō vā Maṅgalavēṣṭaka-kṣhīṭipatīm Śrī-Bijjāṇaṃ³ jaghniṃān |

Proceeding to the reign of Siṅghaṇa a very large number of epigraphs has come to light. It is seen from these that a great amount of divergency prevails in regard to the reckoning of the initial year of his reign which varies from 1197 to 1210 A.C. We have therefore to conclude that Siṅghaṇa was actively associated with his father in the administration of the kingdom long before the latter's demise, although he must have assumed sovereignty independently in 1210 A.C. only after the event.⁴

Siṅghaṇa is known to have been succeeded by his grandson Kṛishṇa actually in 1247 A.C.; but there are inscriptions which show that he was associated with his predecessor's rule one or two years prior to this date.⁵ Inscriptions of Kṛishṇa are found in the Districts of Belgaum, Bijāpur, Dhārwar and Bellāry and further south in the Mysore State. It is seen from this that he held under his control major part of the regions conquered by his grandfather in the course of his triumphant southern expedition. Kṛishṇa himself, as known from other sources,⁶ directed military expeditions against his enemies though the present epigraph is silent about them.

We may incidently note that besides the four major dynasties of Yādava extraction that ruled over the areas of Karnāṭaka, viz., the Rāshtrakūṭas⁷, the Hoysalas, the Yādavas of Dēvagiri

¹ B. K. coll., No. 108 of 1940-41. The date of this inscription is irregular and its approximate Christian equivalent only is used here.

² Dr. Bhandarkar suggested that the Hoysala king Narasimha was put to death by Bhīllama. This suggestion is unjustified as Narasimha was dead as early as 1173 A.C.; *Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, part II, p. 238 and *Historical Inscriptions of Southern India*, p. 351. One more instance requiring similar interpretation would be the expression *uchchhīḍya* occurring in the Gadag inscription of Vira-Ballāla. It has to be translated as 'having defeated' and not literally as 'having destroyed.' Compare *Ind. Ant.*, Vol. II, pp. 300 and 303 and above, Vol. III, p. 218.

³ According to another reading Bijjāṇa would be substituted by Vajjipāṇa. In this case Vajrin may be taken to be the Sanskritisation of Bijjana. Compare above, p. 28, n. 1.

⁴ The following inscriptions among others would yield 1197 A.C. as the initial year of Siṅghaṇa's reign : B. K. coll., Nos. 68 of 1928-29, 89 of 1929-30; also compare *Arch. Surv. An. Rep.* for 1929-30, p. 172. B. K. Nos. 181-82 of 1933-34 yield 1198 A.C. as his initial year.

⁵ A. R. No. 426 of 1926 and B. K. No. 50 of 1933-34 mention Kīlaka as the third year of Kṛishṇa's reign. This shows that Parābhava or 1246 A.C. was the first year.

⁶ *Bom. Gaz.*, Vol. I, part II, p. 527; above, Vol. XXV, p. 204.

⁷ The following inscriptions among others refer to the Yādava lineage of the Rāshtrakūṭas : *S. I. I.*, Vol. IX, part I, No. 68; Vol. XI, part I, No. 9.

and the Mahārājas of Mysore, there flourished a few more minor chiefs of the same lineage, though they never rose to eminence. Some of them deserve brief notice here. One was *Mahāsāmanta* Kuppeyarasa of the Yādava family¹ who was administering in the area of the Gadag taluk and the Muṇḍargi *pēṭhā* of the Dhārwar District as a feudatory of the Rāshtrakūṭa monarch Amōghavarsha I in 865-68 A.C. He bore the title *Ahavāditya*. Another chief named Kuppādēva who apparently belonged to the family of Kuppeyarasa, bearing the designation *Mahāsāmanta* and claiming descent in the Yādava family, figures as a subordinate of Rāshtrakūṭa Kṛishṇa II about thirty years later. A part of the Bellāry District was also under the rule of this chief who had his capital at modern Mēvuṇḍi in the Muṇḍargi *pēṭhā*.² From Kakkūru in the same *pēṭhā* comes an inscription³ of 1113 A.C., which introduces Mahāmaṇḍalēśvara Permāḍiyarasa of the Yādava family, as a subordinate of the Western Chālukya king Vikramāditya VI. It is easy to surmise that his chief was a later scion of the family of Kuppeyarasa. This Permāḍiyarasa who was administering the tract of Māsavāḍi, bore the title *Dvārāvalipuravarādhiśvara* which is met with in the *prastāvi* of the Hoysaḷas and that of the Yādavas. Another family of feudatory chiefs of the Yādava extraction appears to have functioned in the area of the Bijāpur District. This is gathered from an inscription at Bidarkundi⁴ in the Muddebihāl taluk of the district, which is dated in 1032 A.C. and mentions Nāgavarmarasa bearing the title *Yādava-Nārāyaṇa* as a subordinate of Jagadēkamalla I of the Western Chālukya dynasty. It is noteworthy that the title *Yādava-Nārāyaṇa* occurs conspicuously in the *prastāvi* of the Yādavas of Dēvagiri.

The Brāhmaṇas who were beneficiaries of the endowment are twentyfive in number as mentioned in the present record. They belonged to the following fifteen *gōtras*: Agastī, Bhāradvāja, Bhārgava, Kāḍva, Kāśyapa, Kaunḍinya, Kauravya, Kauśika, Kṛishṇātra (Kṛishṇātrēya), Lōhita, Śāṇḍilya, Sāṅkara, Vachchhapurōdha, Vachchhī, and Vātsyāyana. Some of these names are not given in their proper forms in the original and they have been corrected here. But still there are certain discrepancies. For instance, Kāḍva appears to be a mistake for Kāṇḍva, i.e., Kāṇva; Vachchhapurōdha and Vachchhī seem to bear connection with Vatsa or Vaksha.⁵ The gift village Kurukavāṭaka may be identified with modern Kurukavāḍē, a village not far away from Mēthi.

TEXT⁶

[Metres : Verses 1, 7-8 and 11-14 *Anuṣṭubh*; vv. 3-5 and 9 *Śārdūlavikṛīḍita*; vv. 2 and 6 *Sragdharā*.]

1 ||*|| ॐ⁷ नमो भगवते वासुदेवाय || नमःस्त्रि(मस्त्रि)भुवनोत्पत्तिस्थिति-
 संहतिहेतवे । विष्णवे(वेऽ)पारससारपारोत्तारणसेतवे ||१|| ब्र(ब्र)ह्मा
 दक्षः कुबेरो यमवरुणमरुद्वह्निचंद्रे(द्रे)द्रुद्रा(द्राः) शैला नद्यः समुद्रा
 ब्रह्मणम-

¹ *Bom. Karn. Inscriptions*, Vol. I, part I, Nos. 11-12; above, Vol. XIII, pp. 177-8.

² *Bom. Karn. Inscriptions*, Vol. I, part I, Nos. 22 and 30.

³ *Ibid.*, Vol. I, part II, No. 165.

⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. I, part I, No. 66.

⁵ *Gōtrapravarāṇibandhakadamba*, list at the end, p 63.

⁶ From ink-impressions.

⁷ This letter looks like the Nāgarī numeral three with three *anusrāras* on the top.

- 2 नुजा दैत्यनागेंद्रनागाः । द्वीपा नक्षत्रतारा रविदसुमुनयो व्योम भूरश्विनौ च
संलीना यस्य सर्वे(र्वे) वपुषि स भगवान्यातु वो विश्वरूप(पः) ॥२॥ स्वस्ति
श्रीशकवत्सरे रसमुनीसंख्या[च]^१ रुद्रे(द्रैः) शतै(तैः) आनंदे सविशाष(ख)-
- 3 शुक्रजयनीसोमे सुधासुंदरे । पूजाचंदनधूपदीपवसनै नै(नै)वेद्यनृत्यः(त्य)क्रमैः
भू(मैर्भू)षाभोगविवर्धनाय नगरं भद्रेश्वररस्यापितं(तम्) ॥३॥ वंशे-
स्मिन्वसुदेवनंदनरतिः(ति)प्राणेशकामात्मजा(जाः) ख्याता
- 4 वज्रदृढप्रहारनृपति(तिः) सेउभ्रघाडिपकौ^२ । उच्चैर्भिल्लमराजवादुगिनृपा जाता(ताः)
क्षितेर्भूषणं क्षोणींद्रो वरभिल्लम(मः) समभवद्वेसुगि'देवाभिघः ॥४॥ 'भूमीभूमृ-
(भृम्)गभिल्लमः क्षितिपते(तिः) सेउभ्रराजाभिघौ जातो(तौ)
- 5 मालुगिकृष्णभिल्लमनृपा जैत्रो नृप(पः) सिधण(णः) । जैत्र(त्रः) कृष्ण इ[व]^३
प्रतीतमहसा(सो) जाता(ताः) क्रमादी(द्ये) नृपा ते(पास्ते)षां चित्रचरित्र-
चारिमचमत्कारा(रो) बुधा(धैः) श्रूयतां(ताम्) ॥५॥ स्वस्ति श्रीसौ(शौ)-
यसूर्यग्लपितरिपुवधूवक्त्रशीतांमु(शु)बिबः संप-
- 6 द्विश्रामसिधुज(र्ज)यति नयवतामग्रणीः कृष्णभूप(पः) । यस्मि(स्मिञ्)-
श्रि(शृं)गा(गा)रकेलीसरसि वरयशा(शः)श्रेणिहंसे विलासं स्फीतं लीलावतीनां
नयनकुवलयान्यापुरामोदवन्ति ॥६॥ स कृष्णभूपति ग्रा(ग्रां)मं ददौ धर्म-
परायण(णः) ।
- 7 अर्द्धं भद्रहरेरर्द्धं द्विजानां यज्ञयाजिनां(नाम्) ॥७॥ शुद्धाभ्यन्तरमश्वोत्रं^४ नाम्ना
कुरुकवाटकं । सदंडदोषसोदंगसवृक्षं सपरिच्छदं(दम्) ॥८॥ अथः(थ)
प्रासादवर्णनं(नम्) ॥ किं वा नंदमहोदयो गुणनिधि(धिः) किं वा यंशःस्याय-

^१ The composition of this chronogram is incorrect and the inaccuracy is evidently due to the exigency of metre. The correct form should be *rasa-muni-samkhyāka-rudraiḥ*.

^२ *Sandhi* is necessary here and as such the expression should read *śatair-ānandē*.

^३ Read *घाडीपकौ* or *घाडिपकौ* if the metre is to be honoured.

^४ Read *वेसूणि* to honour the metre.

^५ Read *भूमिभू-* correctly though it violates the metre. [*भूमी*, though uncommon, is not wrong.—Ed.]

^६ Read *इति*. There appears to be some correction about the letter *va* in the original.

^७ The expression *अश्वोत्रं* appears to denote here, 'not owned by a *śrātriya*, i.e., Brāhmaṇa, learned in the Vēdas.'

^८ Read *यशस्यायनं*.

- 8 नं कीर्तमूलमिदं फलं वृषत्त(त)रोष्कि(रो: किं) वा सुधासागर(र:) ।
 श्रीम[द्*]मद्रहरेरगाधमहसः प्रासादमुद्राविधौ मन्येयं भुवनत्रयीसुतिलकः कर्ता
 नृसिध(ध:) स्वयं(यम्)¹ ॥६॥ अथः(य) वृत्तिवत्ता त्रा(त्रा)हणानां(नाम्) ॥
²कौड(डि)न्यगोत्र लोलिग अग्निहो-
- 9 त्री । भारद्वाजगोत्र आता पाठक । कृष्णात्रगोत्र सोमनाथ पाठक ।
 अगस्तिगोत्र नागदेव पाठक । सांकर्य[स]गोत्र नारायणभट्ट । काङ्कसगोत्र
 राम उपाध्या । कौड(डि)न्यगोत्र महेस्व(स्व)र ज्योतिषी । सां(शां)डिल्यगोत्र
 सारंग पाठक । कौड(डि)न्यगोत्र वासुदेव
- 10 पाठक । भार्गवगोत्र सूल्हण पाठक । कौड(डि)न्यगोत्र हरदेवभट्ट । कास्य(स्य)पगोत्र
 केस(श)व अक्षयी । वञ्छीसगोत्र कृष्णभट्ट । वञ्छपुरोष महादेव शुक्ल ।
 कौसि(शि)कगोत्र महादेव पाठक । कास्य(स्य)पगोत्र सार(रं)ग पाठक ।
 कास्य(स्य)पगोत्र कृष्णपंडित । कौसि(शि)कगो-
- 11 त्र जगधर पाठक । लोहितगोत्र रामदेव पाठक । वाङ्मया(त्स्या)[य*]नगोत्र
 भार्गवा पाठक । कौरव्यगोत्र विष्णु पाठक । भारद्वाजगोत्र दामोदर
 भट्ट । भारद्वाजगोत्र वील्हण पाठक । कास्य(स्य)पगोत्र सारंग³ उपाध्या ।
 ⁴महादेव पाठक ॥
- 12 पौराणिकवृत्तिमवाप्य शाश्वतीचकार लक्ष्मीधरपंडितोत्तमः । श्रीसिद्धसारस्वतकाश्यपान्वयी
 भद्रेश्वरे शाश(स)नपट्टिकाकृत्ति⁵ ॥१०॥ गंगाधरेण वै दत्तं गृहाणि वसुधा
 धनं । आचंद्रतारकं यावन्नंद(दं)तु द्विजसत्तमा(मा:) ॥११॥ व(ब)हु-
- 13 भि[:](भि)व(वं)सुधा दत्ता राजभिः सगरादिभिः । यस्य यस्य यदा भुक्ति त(स्त)स्य
 तस्य तदा फलं(लम्) ॥१२॥ महतामपि पापानां दुष्टा शास्त्रेषु
 निःकृ(कृ)ति(ति:) । त्र(त्र)हृदेयापहन्त्री(तृ)णां न दुष्टा निःकृ(कृ)तिः क्वचित्
 ॥१३॥ तालमानगुणैर्युक्ता प्रतिमा घटितामिमा⁶ । एखा(षा) प्रशस्तिरुत्कीर्णा
 हेमदेवेन सि(शि)ल्पिना ॥ [१४॥*]

¹ The construction of this verse is faulty.

² The names of the donees are mentioned without the Sanskrit case-endings and in such forms as were in vogue, e.g., Upādhyā, Gāṅgāyā, Ātā (probably a corruption of Ananta). Some of the *gōtra* names also are not properly spelt.

³ There is an *anusvara* above this letter, which may be ignored.

⁴ A blank space for about 8 letters is left out before this name. This should have contained the name of the *gōtra* of the individual.

⁵ The metre of this verse is corrupt. Perhaps it was intended to be in the *Upajit* metre. The sense also is not quite clear.

⁶ Better read घटिता रिचयम्.

No. 50--TWO INSCRIPTIONS FROM KELGA

D. C. SIRCAR, OOTACAMUND

The late Mr. B. C. Mazumdar published in this journal, Vol. XII, pp. 237 ff., a paper entitled *Sōnpur Plates of Kumāra Sōmēśvaradēva*. The plates were found buried in a field in the village of Kelgā in the Uttara-tira division (i.e., the 'Northern Bank' division lying to the north or left of the Mahānadī) in the old Sonepur State in Orissa. There were altogether four copper plates strung on a copper ring to which a brass seal of the shape of a double-petalled lotus was found soldered. The ring was, however, found cut out and Mazumdar believed that two of the four plates were forged and substituted in the original document at a later date. Three of the plates, marked A, B and C by Mazumdar, were found to be of the same size and were supposed to bear fragments of a partially forged charter of the Sōmavamśi prince Sōmēśvara, while the fourth plate, slightly smaller in size than the other three plates and marked D by Mazumdar, was supposed to record a forged supplementary grant in favour of the son of the donee of Sōmēśvara's charter. Mazumdar suggested that Sōmēśvara's charter consisted originally of four plates engraved on one side only, but in the place of the second and the fourth plates—now missing, two plates engraved on both sides were substituted, and one concluding line was attempted unsuccessfully to be engraved on the reverse side of the plate which was originally the third plate. He further observed, "When the original grant was first tampered with, the ring was cut open, and the plate C and another new forged plate (subsequently removed) must have been put in." The reasons for these changes or forgery are not of course now apparent. In a note on the above observations of Mazumdar, the late Dr. Sten Konow, the then editor of the *Epigraphia Indica*, suggested that probably the original charter was written on three plates of which one, inscribed on both the sides, was missing. This was because Mazumdar's suggestion regarding all the four plates being originally written on the obverse only was palpably improbable.

The said plates are now preserved in the Asutosh Museum of Indian Art attached to the University of Calcutta, and I had an opportunity of examining them through the kindness of Mr. D. P. Ghosh, Curator of that Museum. On a careful examination of the plates, it is found that the observations on them, referred to above, are mostly wrong. It was an unfortunate mistake to believe that Sōmēśvara's charter is incomplete and partially forged. There is absolutely no doubt that the three plates of equal size, marked A, B and C by Mazumdar, form a complete charter issued by the Sōmavamśi Sōmēśvara, although they were wrongly arranged. Mazumdar's C is actually the second or middle one of the three plates on which the whole document was engraved. Both Mazumdar and Sten Konow failed to realise that the inscription on the obverse of Plate B (really Plate III) is a continuation of that on the reverse of Plate C (actually Plate II). This is because the last word of the last line on the reverse of Plate C (Plate II) was read as *prativastavyam* and the first three letters of the first line on the obverse of Plate B (Plate III) as *vibhīś=cha*, without noticing that, after *prativastavyam*, the letter *bhā* was really engraved so that the last letter on the reverse of Plate C (Plate II) and the first three *aksharas* on the obverse of Plate B (Plate III) have to be read continuously as *bhāvibhīś=cha*. In other records of the Sōmavamśi kings also the word *prativastavyam* is found to be followed by the expression *bhāvibhīś=cha*, although the word *iti* was usually put between them.¹ The suggestion that the original document was written on one side each of four plates is therefore entirely wrong. The charter is a three-plate record, called *tri-phalī-tāmraśāsana* in Sōmavamśi documents. The first plate is engraved only on the inner side. The second and third plates have writing on both the sides, although the reverse of the third plate contains only one line of inscription.

¹ See above, Vol. III, p. 343 (text, line 23), p. 348 (text, line 16), p. 353 (text, lines 40-41), p. 357 (text, line 46), Vol. XI, p. 94 (text, line 17), p. 97 (text, line 21); *J. H. Q.*, Vol. XX, p. 247 (text, line 24), p. 248 (text, lines 17-18), etc., etc.

The smaller plate, marked D by Mazumdar, is obviously the second or middle plate of another *tri-phalī-tāmra-śāsana*. This part of the incomplete inscription records a grant in favour of the son of the donee of Sōmēśvara's charter. There is no evidence in support of Mazumdar's contention that this incomplete charter is a forgery. As the donee of this grant was the son of that of Sōmēśvara's charter, it is possible to think that, for some reason unknown to us, the son took out the plate recording a genuine grant in his favour from a *tri-phalī* charter and kept it in another similar document by the side of the latter's second or middle plate recording a grant in favour of his father. The third plate of the record may have been considered unnecessary as it no doubt contained only some imprecatory and benedictory verses with or without the date. If the grant was received from the same ruler, viz., Sōmēśvara of the Sōma-*vaṃśa*, the first plate must have contained matter similar to that on the first plate of the father's grant and may have been considered unnecessary, wrongly of course, on that account. The nature of the draft, which is not exactly the same as in other similar records, as well as the fact that it is part of a different record and is neither complete in itself nor fits in Sōmēśvara's grant in the father's favour would suggest that the document is genuine. The large number of mistakes in the language need not be taken as an evidence of the spurious nature of the grant, as many other early-medieval Orissan records including Sōmēśvara's charter itself are by no means free from errors.

Among other errors of Mazumdar, reference may be made to his reading *Kṛṣalī-rā[jya*]-khaṇḍīya* (believed to speak of the Kōśala country) in line 9 of the inscription. The correct reading of the passage is no doubt *Kṛṣalōgā-khaṇḍīya*. The name of this *Kṛṣalōgā khaṇḍa* is apparently preserved in that of modern Kelgā, the find-spot of our record. Sten Konow's suggestion that modern Kelgā represents the ancient Kamalapura seems to be wrong. As regards the emblem on the seal attached to the charter, no photograph of which was published, Mazumdar says: "On the top surface there is a seated figure with the right arm outstretched to the knee, within the enclosure of a blossoming creeper. The figure seems to represent a goddess, and, if so, she is the representation of Lakshmi. I may state, however, that the posture indicating peaceful meditation is hardly consistent with the figure of any goddess." The representation is, however, of the seated Gaja-Lakshmi as on the seals attached to other charters of the Sōmavamśi kings. The two figures of elephants were wrongly regarded by Mazumdar as the representation of creepers. In view of the numerous errors that crept into Mazumdar's article on these plates, they are re-edited in the following pages.

A. Plates of Sōmēśvaradēva

The plates on which the charter is incised have been described by Mazumdar. The palaeography and orthography of the inscription resemble closely those of other Orissan epigraphs of about the twelfth century A. C. and does not call for special notice. The medial signs of *u*, *ū*, and *ri* are often undistinguishable. The language is Sanskrit; but it is full of errors and is greatly influenced by the local dialect.

The charter was issued from Suvarṇapura, i.e., modern Sonepur. The inscription records a grant of the village of Attēṇḍā in the *Kṛṣalōgā khaṇḍa* (sub-division) of the Uttaravalli *vishaya* (district), made by the Sōmavamśi prince Sōmēśvara in favour of the Brāhmaṇa, *Bhaṭṭaputra* Udayakaraśarman, who was the son of *Bhaṭṭa* Vidyākara, grandson of *Bhaṭṭa*¹ Jayakara and great-grandson of *Bhaṭṭaputra* Lakshmidhara, and belonged to the Kumārahārīta *gōtra* having five *pravaras*. I have not been able to trace the Kumārahārīta *gōtra* elsewhere. *Bhaṭṭa* was a Brāhmaṇa who was himself learned, while his son who was not himself learned may have been called *Bhaṭṭaputra*. The Brāhmaṇa donee was a student of the Mādhyandina-Kāṇva branch of the

¹ Jayakara is called *Bhaṭṭaputra* in the fragmentary grant edited below.

Yajur-vēda. He was an inhabitant of Kamalapura, although his family hailed from Mahuvāli in the Sāvatha (Śrāvasti) *maṇḍala*. The grant was made on the occasion of an auspicious day in the month of Māgha in the first regnal year of Sōmēśvara at the request of *Nāyaka* Mahipati and *Bhaṭṭa* Aniruddha, both of whom appear to have been called *Mahāsandhivigrahin* (minister for war and peace) and *Rāṇaka* (title of a subordinate ruler). The king's order regarding the grant was addressed to the village folk including Brāhmaṇas, *Bhōgins* and *Bhōgi-rūpas* as well as to the officials including the *viśaya-pati* (ruler of a district), *khaṇḍa-pati* (ruler of a sub-division of a district) and *dāṇḍapāśika* (police inspector). The word *bhōgin* may indicate 'a village headman' or 'an *inōmdār*'; but the expression *bhōgi-rūpa*, which seems to mean 'one who is a *bhōgin* partially or outwardly', possibly supports the second of the two meanings of *bhōgin* suggested above. A *bhōgi-rūpa* may indicate one who is a mere title-holder but is not in actual possession of the land in question.

The list of privileges to be enjoyed by the donee included, besides the ordinary ones noticed in many charters, the *suvarṇa-daṇḍa*, *ahi-daṇḍa*, *varṇa-daṇḍa*, *vandāpanā*, *viśayavandāpanā*, *triṇ-ōdaka*, *śāsan-ārdhika*, *chara-balivarda*, *ārthāruvā*, *pratyaṛthāruvā*, *padāti-jīva*, *ādattā*, *ātura-vādī*, *gō-gauḍa* and *khaṇḍapāliya*. Although some of the expressions are not entirely unintelligible, the real significance of the privileges indicated by all these expressions is difficult to determine in the present state of our knowledge. Many of these are also known from some other inscriptions.¹

Sōmēśvaradēva, the donor of the grant, is described as belonging to the Sōma-kula and as a devout worshipper of Mahēśvara (Śiva). Although he enjoyed the imperial titles, *Paramabhaṭṭāraka* and *Paramēśvara*, he calls himself *Kumārādhirāja* (also *Kumāra*) instead of the expected *Mahārājādhirāja*. The epithet *Paścima-Laṅkā-ādhipati* indicates that Sōmēśvaradēva was originally the governor of *Paścima-Laṅkā* (literally, 'the western island'), situated somewhere in South Kōsala, under the Sōmavamśi king of that country. The title *Kumārādhirāja* reminds us of the similar title *Mahākumāra* adopted by some rulers of the Paramāra family.² The uncertain political condition which necessitated the adoption of the title *Mahākumāra* by some Paramāra rulers is hinted at in epigraphic passages like *śrīmaḥ-Jayavarmadēva-rājyē vyatītē nija-kara-dhṛita-karavāla-prasād-āvāpta-nij-ādhipatyā...* *mahākumāra-śrīmaḥ-Lakṣmīvarmadēva*, "the *Mahākumāra*, the illustrious Lakṣmīvarmadēva, who obtained sovereignty of his own by the favour of the sword which he carried in his hand, when the rule by the illustrious Jayavarmadēva had passed away", *śrī-Jayavarmadēva ity-ōtasmāt prishṭhatama-prabhōh prasād-āvāpta-nij-ādhipatyā...* *mahākumāra-śrī-Hariśchandrādēva*, "the *Mahākumāra*, the illustrious Hariśchandrādēva, who obtained sovereignty of his own by the favour of the last ruler, before mentioned, the illustrious Jayavarmadēva", etc. It is very interesting to note that the Sōmavamśi *Kumāra* or *Kumārādhirāja* Sōmēśvara is similarly said to have issued the charter after the end of the rule of Abhimanyu who had been installed in the Kōsala kingdom that is said to have been presented to him by Uddyōtakēśarin. The Sōmavamśi king Mahābhavagupta IV Uddyōtakēśarin, who was the son of Mahāśivagupta III Yayāti Chandihara and grandson of Abhimanyu (who did not rule), is known from his Balijhari plates.³ Our inscription represents Uddyōtakēśarin as *Mahābhavagupta-pād-ānudhyāta*. It is apparently a mistake for *Mahāśivagupta-pād-ānudhyāta* which is used in the same context in the Balijhari plates (cf. lines 29-33). While discussing the history of the Sōmavamśis of Kōsala (South Kōsala) and Utkala, we have suggested

¹ Cf. Balijhari plates, *J. B. O. R. S.*, Vol. XVII, pp. 1 ff. Unfortunately there are numerous errors in the published transcript of this inscription. *Triṇōdaka* and *khaṇḍapāli* are mentioned in some Orissan records in connection with land that was declared as a rent-free gift but was subject to payment of certain taxes. See above, Vol. XII, pp. 156 ff., line 20; Vol. XXIV, pp. 15 ff., lines 33-34; *J. A. S. B.*, N. S., Vol. XII, pp. 292 ff., lines 32-33; *J. R. A. S.*, 1952, pp. 6 ff. *Gauḍa* is the same as *gōkuṭa* meaning 'a cowherd'.

² Ray, *Dynastic History of Northern India*, Vol. II, pp. 889 ff.; *I.H.Q.*, Vol. XXII, pp. 304-05.

³ *J. B. O. R. S.*, Vol. XVII, pp. 1 ff.

elsewhere¹ that Uddyōtakēśarin, who ruled about 1060-85 A.C., possibly during the later part of his reign, made Abhimanyu, apparently a prince of his own family, a sub-king of that part of his dominions that lay in Kōśala, while he himself ruled in Utkala where we have his records at Bhuvanēśvar and the neighbourhood. This arrangement may have been made to check the Kalachuri as well as Chhindaka-Nāga and Telugu-Chōḍa encroachment in Kōśala and Gaṅga encroachment in Utkala.² As to the extirpation of Sōmavāmśi rule (especially of Abhimanyu's reign) from Kōśala, it may be pointed out that the Chhindaka-Nāga king Sōmēśvara (circa 1090-1110 A. C.) of Bastar and Yaśōrāja I, a Telugu-Chōḍa feudatory of the Chhindaka-Nāgas, claim to have conquered Kōśala. Yaśōrāja's great-grandson Sōmēśvara II, called 'lord of the whole of Kōśala', actually issued his Kumārisimhā³ and Patna Museum plates⁴ from Suvarṇapura. The position of Sōmēśvara and Abhimanyu, mentioned in our record, in the genealogy of the Sōmavāmśis cannot be determined; but the latter may have been a grandson of Abhimanyu (grandfather of Uddyōtakēśarin) and a brother or cousin of Uddyōtakēśarin. Like the Telugu-Chōḍa Sōmēśvara II who issued charters from Sonepur, the Sōmavāmśi Sōmēśvara who issued the charter under discussion from the same city, seems to have flourished about the early years of the twelfth century. That the Sōmavāmśi Sōmēśvara was a contemporary of his Telugu-Chōḍa namesake may be suggested by the influence of the latter's records on passages like *Sōma-kula-kimila-kalikā-vikāṭa-bhāskara* and *śrī-Sōmēśvaradēva-pādāḥ kuśalīnaḥ*. In the Sōmavāmśi style, the passages would have been *Sōmakula-tilaka* and *śrī-Sōmēśvaradēvaḥ kuśalī*. It is possible to suggest that the Sōmavāmśi Sōmēśvara of our record struggled with and was overthrown by the Telugu-Chōḍa Sōmēśvara II. The greatest achievement of Kalachuri Jājalladēva (1114 A. C.) is described as a victory over a certain Sōmēśvara in one record and as a victory over Bhujabala of Suvarṇapura in another.⁵ This seems to suggest that Bhujabala or Bhujabalamalla was a *virūḍa* of Sōmēśvara who was a ruler of Suvarṇapura (Sonepur). This Sōmēśvara, defeated by the Kalachuris established in the western part of South Kōśala, may be either the Sōmavāmśi Sōmēśvara of our record or the Telugu-Chōḍa Sōmēśvara II of the Kumārisimhā and Patna Museum plates. But his identification with the former seems preferable. From the record under review we learn that, like the imperial Gaṅgas, the Sōmavāmśis claimed to have belonged to the Ātrēya *gōtra*.

Of the geographical names mentioned in the inscription, Kēśalōgā and Suvarṇapura are of course modern Kelgā and Sonepur respectively. The district called Uttaravalli seems to be what is now called Uttara-tira referred to above. The village of Attēṇḍā must have stood in the vicinity of Kelgā. The donee's family hailed from the village of Mahuvāli in Śrāvastī which was the area round modern Set-Mahet on the borders of the Gonda and Bahraich Districts of the Uttar Pradesh. The village of Kamulapura, where the donee was settled, seems to have been a locality in South Kōśala.

TEXT*

First Plate

- 1 [Siddham||]⁷ Svasti [||*] Śrī-Suvarṇapurāta(rāt) ||⁸ || paramamāhēśva(śva)ra-paramabha⁹.
- 2 ṭṭāraka-mahārājādhirāja-paramēśvara-||¹⁰ Sōma-kula-tilaka-Tri-

¹ I. H. Q., Vol. XXII, pp. 304-05.

² Loc. cit. See also above (article on the Mahāḍa plates).

³ J. K. H. R. S., Vol. I, pp. 229 ff.

⁴ Above, Vol. XIX, pp. 97 ff.

⁵ Ray, *op. cit.*, pp. 806-07.

⁶ From the original plates as well as impressions and the facsimile published above, Vol. XII.

⁷ Expressed by symbol.

⁸ One of the *daṇḍas* stands on the left of the ring-hole and two of them are on the right. They are unnecessary.

⁹ There is a small *daṇḍa* after this letter. It is superfluous.

¹⁰ The *daṇḍas* are unnecessary.

- 3 kaliṅg-ādhipati-śrī-Mahābhavatapta¹ rājadēva-pād-ānudhyāta-||śrī(ta-śrī)-
 4 mad-Udyē(ddyō)takēsarirājadēva-prasādi(di)kṛita-Kōsala-rāy-ābhisi(shi)-
 5 kta-śrī-²Abhimatyū(nyu)di(dē)vasy-ātita-rājyē ||³ paramamāhēśvara-pa-
 6 ramabhaḍā(ṭṭā)raka-kuma(mā)rādhirāja-paremesva(śva)ra-Pāschima-Laṅka-ādhi-
 7 pati-Sōma-kula-kamala-kalikā-vikāsa-bhājya(śka)ra-kumāra-śrī-
 8 Sōmēśvaradēvapādāḥ kusa(śa)linah ||³ Uttaravalli-vishaya-sam⁴-
 9 Kēsalōgā-khaṇḍiya- ||³ ²Attēṇḍā-grāmē ||³ prativāsīnō Vṛā(Bṛā)hma-
 10 ṇa-puḥ(pu)raḥsarāna(rān) ||³ bhōgi-bhōgirūpa-pramukha-samas[t]a-

Second Plate ; First Side

- 11 janapadāna(dān) yathā-kāl-ādhyāyi(si)naś=cha maṇḍalapati- ||³ vishaya-
 12 pati- ||³ khaṇḍapati- ||³ dāṇḍapāsi(śi)kādina(dīn) samasta-rāja-pād-ōpajivinō
 13 yath-ārham ||³ mānayanti ||³ vō(bō)dhayanti ||³ samā[jnā]payanti [cha*] ||³ vīditam=astu
 14 bhavatā[m*] ||³ upari-likhita-grāmō=yam ||³ prasiddha-chatuḥ-sim-āvachchhina(nnaḥ)
 15 sa-jala-sthalah ||³ sa-matsya-kachchhapah ||³ sa-viṭap-āranyaḥ ||⁵ sa-
 16 nidhiḥ ||³ s-ōpanidhiś=cha ||³ s-āmvrā(mra)-madhu-van-ākīrṇṇah ||³ Suvarṇṇaḍaṇḍa-²
 17 ahidaṇḍa- ||³ vartmaḍaṇḍa- ||³ vandāpanā- ||³ vijayavandāpanā- ||³ triṇ-ōdaka-
 18 sā(śā)san-ārddhika- ||³ chara-va(ba)livada(rda)- ||³ ²ārthāruvā- ||³ pratyarthāruvā-padātiji-
 19 vya-²ādattā- ||³ ²aturāvaḍḍi ||³ bhaviṣyata(shyat)-kar-ādi-sahitaḥ ||³ gō-gaṇḍa-
 20 samētaḥ ||³ sa-khaṇḍapāliyaḥ ||³ sarvva-vā(bā)dhā-vivarjita[h*] ||³ tāmvrā(mra)-sā(śā)-

Second Plate : Second Side

- 21 sanēn=ākarikṛitya ||³ salila-dhārā-pura[h]saram(ram) ||³ ā-chandr-ārka-[kshī]ti-[kā]la-
 22 sama-bhōg-ārtham ||³ mātā-pitrōr=ātmanaś=cha puṇya-yasō(śō)-bhivṛiddhayē ||³ bhagava-
 23 ntam Mahēśva(śva)ra-bhaṭṭārakam=uddisya(śya) ||³ mahāsandhivigraḍi(hi)-ra(rā)naka-nāyaka-
 śrī-
 24 Mahīpati-bhaṭṭa-śrī²-Aniruddha ||³ anayōḥ⁶ pari[jñatvya]⁷ ||³ pravarddhamāna-vijaya-rā-
 25 jyē ||³ prathama-samva(samiva)tsarē ||³ Māgha-māsiya- ||³ pu[h](pu)ṇya-tithau ||³ Kuvma(mā)ra-
 [ha(hā)]ritra(ta)-gō-
 26 trāya ||³ pañch-ārsha-pravarāya ||³ Mādhyandina-Ka(Kā)ṛṇṇa(ṇva)-sā(śā)kh-ādhyāyinē ||³
 Sāvattā⁸-maṇḍa-
 27 liya- ||³ Mahuvāli-vi(vi)nirggatāya ||³ Kamalapura-vāstavyāya ||³ bhaṭṭa(tṭa)putra-La-
 28 kshmidhara-praputrāya ||³ bhaṭṭa-Jayakara-putrāya ||³ bhaṭṭa-Vidyākara-putrāya
 29 bhaṭṭaputra²-Udayakarasa(śa)mma(rmma)ṇē sampradattō=²smābhiḥ ||³ ²Ātrēya-gōtraih ||³
 30 ²ā(try-ā)rsha(rshē)ya-pravaraiḥ || atō=sya vidhēyibhūya yathā-dīyamāna-bhōga-bhāga-
 31 kara-nikar-ādikaṁ samupanayadbhiḥ bhavadbhiḥ sukhēna prativastavyam [bhā]-

¹ Read **gupta-rāja*. The intended reading seems to be *Mahāśivaguptarājadēva*.

² *Sandhi* has not been observed here.

³ The *daṇḍas* are unnecessary.

⁴ *Sam* is a contraction for *sambaddha*.

⁵ The *daṇḍa* is superfluous.

⁶ Read **ruddhayōḥ*.

⁷ Read *parijñatvā*.

⁸ The intended reading seems to be *Śrāvastī*.

Third Plate : First Side

- 32 vibhiś=cha bhūpatibhiḥ dānam=idam=as[ma*]dīya[m] ||¹ dharmma-gauravād=asmad-anurō-
 33 dhāch=cha ||¹ sva-dānam=iv=ānupālaniyam(yam) || tathā ch=ōktaṁ dharmma-sā(śā)stē(strē)
 [i*] Bhūmim yaḥ
 34 pratigṭih[ṇ]āti ||¹ yas=va(ś=cha) bhūmim prayachehhati [i*] ubhau tau puṇya-kamā(rmā)-
 nau niyataṁ svargga-
 35 gāminau || Āspṛhōṭayanti pitarō valka(lga)yanti pitāmahāḥ || (i) bhūmi-dātā ku-
 36 lē jātaḥ sa nas=tā(s=trā)tā bhaviṣhyati || Va(Ba)huti(bhi)r=vvasudhā da[ttā] rājabhiḥ Sagar-
 āditi(bhi)ḥ || (i) Ya-
 37 sya yasya yadā bhūmis=tasya tasya tadā phalaṁ(lam) || Mā bhūd=a-phala-sa(ṣi)ikī vaḥ
 para-da-
 38 tt=ēti kīrttanāta||(nāt i) sva-dattāt=phalaṁ=ānantyam paradatt-ānupālānāta(nāt) || Sva-
 dattām pa-
 39 ra-dattām=vā(ttām vā) yō harē[ta*] dva(va)sundharām ||(rām i) sa viṣṭā(shṭhā)yām
 krimir=bhūthā(tvā) pitribhiḥ saha
 40 pachyatē || Gām=ēkām svarṇam=ēkañ=cha bhūmēr=apy=arddham=aṅgulāṁ(lam i) haran=
 narakam=āyā-
 41 tī yāvad=ābūti(ta)-rsa(sam)plavam(vam) || Iti kamala-dal-āmvu(mbu)-va(bi)nda(ndu)-
 lōlām śrī(śri)yam=anu-
 42 chintya manushya-jīvitāñ=cha [i*] sakalam=idam=udāhṛtaṁ [cha*] vu(bu)dhvā(ddhvā) na hi
 saṭa-puru-²

Third Plate : Second Side

- 43 shaiḥ para-kīrttayō vil[ōpyāḥ] ||³

B. Stray Plate of a Second Grant

The stray plate inserted in Sōmēśvara's charter, as already noticed, forms part of an incomplete charter in favour of the son of the Brāhmaṇa Udayakara, donee of the previous grant. It abruptly begins with a reference to the village folk living on the four sides apparently of the gift land, to whom the royal order seems to have passed through a person named Shashṭhī-gābhura. The gift land is next mentioned as Paviśagrāma together with two *khaṇḍa-kshētras* (plots of land) called Gudhvamāla and Kahapura belonging to Vuravuḍā-grāma situated in the Rōṅgaḍā *maṇḍala*. The land was apparently situated in a forest, as the privileges of the donee included his right to enjoy *hasti-danta* (ivory), *vyāghra-charma* (tiger's skin) and various animals (*nānū-vanachara*). Among trees specified in this connection are tamarind and palmyra.

The donee was the Brāhmaṇa, *Bhaṭṭaputra* Ābhābhakaraśarman, who was the son of *Bhaṭṭaputra* Udayakara (donee of Sōmēśvara's charter edited above), grandson of *Bhaṭṭa* Vidyākara and great-grandson of *Bhaṭṭaputra* Jayakara. As in Sōmēśvara's charter, the donee is said to have belonged to the Kumāra-hārta *gōtra* having five *pravaras* and to have been a student of the Mādhyandina-Kāṇva Śākhā. His family is likewise described as having hailed from Mahuvālī in the Sāvatha (Śrāvasti) *maṇḍala*, although he was, like his father, an inhabitant of Kamalapura.

¹ The *danḍas* are superfluous.

² Instead of *sata-puru*^o (i.e., *sut-puru*^o) read *puru*^o for the sake of the metre.

³ This line has suffered from corrosion. There appear to be traces of a few letters after this; but I am unable to decipher them. The details of the date of the grant are possibly given here.

The above grant portion of the record is followed by a passage introducing the imprecatory and benedictory verses. This part closely resembles the corresponding portion of such other Orissan epigraphs as the two Baudh plates¹ of the Bhañja king Raṇabhañja of Khīñjali-maṇḍala, who flourished about the third quarter of the tenth century.

The charter may have been granted by the Sōmavaṁśī Sōmēśvara or by his Telugu-Chōḍa namesake who ousted him from Suvarṇapura. The villages Paviśa and Vuravuḍā and the district called Rōṅgaḍā-maṇḍala cannot be satisfactorily identified.

TEXT*

Obverse

- 1 pramukhaḥ² chatvāri sīmanta-jaṇapadāḥ |³ Shashṭhī-gābhura-pramukha-
- 2 taḥ |⁴ yath-ārha[m*] mānayaṭi |⁵ samārda(di)śati [cha*] || viditam-as[tu] bhava-
- 3 tā[m*] Rōṅgaḍā-maṇḍala-Vuravuḍā⁶-grāma-Gudhvamāla-khaṇḍakshētra-Kaha-
- 4 pura-khaṇḍakshētra-Paviśa-gra(grā)mē(maḥ) chatu[h*]-sīmā-yāvah(vat) |⁷ nidhy-ō(dhy-u)-panidhi-hasti-
- 5 danta-vā(vyā)ghra-charma-nānā-vanachara-[samētaḥ*] sa-jala-sthala[h*] sa-machchha(tsyā)-kachchhapa[h*]
- 6 sa-kha(khē)ṭa-viṭapa[h*] sa-khalla-u(lī-ō)na(nna)ta[h*] sa-padr-āraṇyaka[h*] ||⁸ sa-gulma-lia(la)-
- 7 tā[kah*] ||⁹ sa-sa(s-ā)mvra(mra)-madha(dhu)ka[h*] ||¹⁰ sa-tantalika[h*]¹¹ sa-tālakaiḥ(kah) nānā-vpiksha-[samētaḥ*] śā-
- 8 sanikṛitya pratipādita[h*] ||¹² Kumārahārītra(ta)-gōtrāya pañcha-risha(nch-ārshē)-
- 9 ya-pravarāya ||¹³ Mādhyandina-Ka(Kā)ṛṇa(ṇva)-sākh-ādhyāya(yi)nē Sāvatha¹⁴-maṇḍala-
- 10 |¹⁵ Mahuvāli-vinī(ni)rgatāya ||¹⁶ Kamalapura-vāstavyāya ||¹⁷ bhāṭa(tṭa)pu-
- 11 tra-Jayakara-prapautrāya ||¹⁸ bhāṭa(tṭa)-Vidyākara-pautrāya ||¹⁹ bhāṭa(tṭa)putra-
- 12 U(tr-ō)dayakara-putrāya ||²⁰ bhāṭa(tṭa)putr-Ābhābhakaraśra(śa)ma(rma)ṇē ||²¹ Vidhi-va(vi)-dhān[ē]-
- 13 na sa(sam)vidhāya |²² tāmvrā(mra)-śāsanēna pratipāditō=yaṁ |²³ pāramparya-ka(kra)-m-āga-
- 14 ta-sarva-vachanēna || ya-

Reverse

- 15 thā kāṇḍāt=kāṇḍa(ṇḍā)t=prarōhantī |²⁴ yā sa(sa)tēna pratanōshi²⁵ || ēvaṁ rācha(ja)-śāsa-
- 16 nēna pratipāditam(taḥ) | ēvaṁ²⁶ vadhāḥ parā vahma paratō vaṁśa-kārinalḥ

¹ See above, Vol. XII, pp. 324, 327.

² From the original plate as well as its impressions and the facsimile published above, Vol. XII.

³ The reading intended may be *pramukha-chatuḥ-sīmanta-jaṇapadān*.

⁴ The *danḍa* is superfluous.

⁵ *Vuravuḍā* seems to have been originally engraved. The idea is: *Vuravuḍōgrāma-sthala-Gudhvamāla-Kahapur-ākhyā-khaṇḍakshētra-dvaya-sahitaḥ Paviśagrāmāḥ*.

⁶ The *danḍas* are not required.

⁷ Sanskrit *sa-tāntirīkah*.

⁸ The intended reading may be *Śrāvastī*.

⁹ The *danḍa* is unnecessary.

¹⁰ Usually we have here additionally *sahasrēna virōhasi*. See above, Vol. XII, pp. 324, 327. See also *Vijayanēṣi Samhitā* 16, 20 f.

¹¹ Read *ēvaṁ bhūdhvā parārḍha=cha paratō vaṁś-avatārēn=ūpi bhavadbhū=acruat-avunāktā=dharm-govra-
nāch=cha na kēn=āpi svalpō=py=aparādhah karaṇīyah* |

- 17 *ṭha yāyasmād=anurādharmma* || [gau]rava na tēna vi || *anyē=parādhah ka-*
 18 *raṇāya* || **tasy=āgrē(grē) kō=si dhamma(rma)vita(vit)* || **Śāsa dṛishā dhamahi nada* ||
 19 *tā sa-vijam sasya-mēdini* || *Yāvat=suya-kathā llōkē tāvat=sagē māda-*
 20 *yata* || **Vēda-vāka-mayā jāhvā vadanti* || *shā dēvatāḥ* || *bhami-hattā tath-ā-*
 21 *nyē cha* | *ahō mōhana mā hara* ||^{*} **Yath=āyam patitaḥ Śakra* | *tēna-vinda ti-*
 22 *sapati* | *ēvaṁ bhūmi-kṛita dāna* | *saśē saśē prarōhiti* || *Ādityā(tyō)*
 23 *Varuṇō Vishṇu* | *Vra(shṇur=Bra)hmā Sōma(mō) Hutāsanaḥ* ||^{*} *Śa(Śū)lapāṇis=tu bhagavāna-*
(vān) ||^a *a-*
 24 *bhinandanti bhūmidam(dam)* || *A(Ā)sō(sphō)ṭayamti pitarah* ||^b *pa(pra)valsa(lga)nti pitā-*
mahāḥ ||⁽ⁱ⁾
 25 *bhūmi-dātā kulē jātā** || *sa tē dātā bhavishyati* || *Va(Ba)hubhi[r*]=vasudhā datta(ttā)*
 26 ||^c *rājāna(jabhiḥ) Sagar-ādibhiḥ** || **Mā rōdhaḥ pala tatkaya para-dattashu pāṇita*
 27 | *yasya yasya [ya*]dā bha(bū)mi* | *ta(mis=ta)sya [tasya*]* *tadā pa(pha)lām* ||^(lam) *laama-*
(smāt) tvayā na hata(rta)vya[m]* ||^d *sā(śā)-*
 28 *śvatiṇ=gatim=āpnuyāta(yāt)* || *Sva-dattā[m*] para-dattām=vā(ttām vā) yō hara(rē)ti(ta) vasa-*
*ndhara(rām |)**

No. 51—TWO PLATES FROM KANAS

(2 Plates)

D. C. SIRCAR, OOTACAMUND

The village of **Kanās** lies about ten miles away from the Delang station of the Bengal-Nagpur Railway in the Puri District of Orissa. The village is celebrated for an ancient Maṭha or monastery under a Mahant Mahārāj. Some time ago Pandit Sadāśiva Ratha Śarmā of Puri, who is a Research Assistant of the Utkal University, Cuttack, secured on loan two copper-plate inscriptions in the possession of the Kanās Maṭha and gave them for decipherment to Pandit Satyanārāyaṇa Rājaguru who was formerly Research Assistant of the Kalinga Historical Research Society, Balangir, and is now Assistant Curator of the Orissa Museum at Bhubaneswar. Pandit Rājaguru made an attempt to decipher one of the two records and published the results of his study in the *Journal of the Kalinga Historical Research Society*, Vols. II, No. 4 and III, Nos. 1-3, January 1960, pp. 261-66. As the text of the inscription published by Pandit Rājaguru appeared to me inaccurate and unsatisfactory, I was eager to examine the original plate. Both the plates in the possession of the Kanās Maṭha were secured on loan by the Government Epigraphist for India through the Collector of the Puri District in December 1950. The results of my study of the two inscriptions, one of which is as yet unknown to scholars, are published in the following pages.

¹ In this place usually we have *tathā ch=ōktam dharma-śāstrē* | The passage *tasy=āgrē*, etc., is only a part of an incomplete verse.

² Read *Phāla-kṛishṭām mahim dadyāt sa-bīja-śasya-mēdiniṁ* | *yāvat sūrya-kṛit-ālōkas=tāvat svargē mahityatē* ||

³ Read *Vēda-vāk-smṛitayō jīhvā vadanti rishi-dēvatāḥ* | *bhūmi-hattā tath=ānyē cha ahō mōhēna mā hara* ||

⁴ Read *Yath=āpsu patitaḥ Śakra taila-bindur-vicarpati* | *ēvaṁ bhūmi-kṛitām dānam śasyē śasyē prarōhiti* ||

⁵ The *daṇḍas* are unnecessary.

⁶ Read *jātāḥ sa nas=trātā*.

⁷ The second half of this verse is omitted.

⁸ Read *Mā bhūd=a-phala-śankā tē para-datt-iti pārthiva* |

⁹ The second half of the verse seems to have been engraved on another plate.

A. Plate of *Lōkavīgraha-bhaṭṭāraka*; Gupta year 280

This is a **single plate** measuring 4.85 inches by 2.5 inches and having writing on both **obverse** and **reverse**. There is a projection in the middle of the left end of the plate, to which a **seal** was originally soldered. Of this seal, however, nothing but a small lump of bronze protruding through a hidden hole on both the obverse and reverse of the projection now remains. There are eleven lines of writing on the obverse of the plate and ten lines on the reverse. The size of the letters is small. The preservation of the writing, especially on the obverse of the plate, is extremely unsatisfactory as some of the letters have completely peeled off. The weight of the plate, together with the lump representing the original seal, is 15 *tolas* only.

In point of **palaeography** and **orthography**, the inscription closely resembles the *Sumaṇḍala* plate of *Prīthivīgraha-bhaṭṭāraka* edited by me in the pages of this journal,¹ and hardly anything calls for special mention. The tail of letters like *k* and *r* is short and not lengthened considerably downwards as is usually the case. The sign of interpunctuation is usually a short horizontal or slightly curved stroke. Full-stop is sometimes indicated by two such strokes (cf. line 19), not differing much from the sign for the *visarga*; but often the usual double *daṇḍa* has been employed, although the head of the first of the two *daṇḍas* is considerably curved towards the left (cf. lines 15, 21). The **language** of the inscription is Sanskrit, and, with the exception of two of the usual imprecatory verses at the end, the record is entirely written in prose.

The **date** of the charter engraved on the plate as given in words in lines 2-3 reads: *pravartitamānē Gupta-kāla-samva(samva)tsarē aṣṭy-uttara-śata-dvayē*. It is quoted in line 15 as *Samvat 200 80 Phālguna(na)-di 5*. Thus the **date** of our record is the **fifth day** of the month of **Phālguna** in the year 280 of the Gupta era corresponding to 599-600 A.C.

The inscription records the grant of a village called *Urdhvaśrīṅga* situated in the *Uṭṭida* or *Muṭṭida vishaya* (district) in *Dakṣiṇa-Tōsalī*. The grant was made by the royal officers (*vinīyuktakāḥ*) of the said *vishaya*, including such officers as the *vaiśvāsika*, *vishayapati* and *aṃsa-bṛhadbhōgika*, when *parama-dēvatādhidaivata-śrī-Lōkavīgraha-bhaṭṭāraka* was ruling in *Tōsalī* comprising eighteen forest states (*Tōsalyām s-āśhādat-āṭavi-rājyāyām*). The declaration regarding the grant was addressed to the present and future enjoyers of the share of the produce (*bhāga-bhujah*) such as the officers of the *mahāsāmanta-mahārāja*, *rājaputra*, *kumārāmātya*, *uparika*, *tad-āyuktaka*, *vaiśvāsika*, *vishayapati* and *aṃsa-bṛhadbhōgika*. Of the officials, *aṃsa-bṛhadbhōgika* seems to be the same as *bhōgika* or *bṛhad-bhōgika* of other inscriptions, and *vaiśvāsika*, not usually found in charters,² may indicate a privy councillor or one in charge of secret and confidential communications. Having ascertained that the village in question had in it no land uncultivated for a long time (*chira-khila-sūnya*) and that its land possessed many qualities (*anēka-guṇa*), the officers granted it, with a view to gaining *dharma*, *artha* and *kāma*, with the permission of the *paramadēvatādhidaivata-śrī-paramabhāṭṭāraka*, no doubt referring to *Lōkavīgraha-bhaṭṭāraka*. The grant was made according to the principle governing permanent endowments to last as long as the moon and sun endure (*ā-chandr-ārka-sama-kāliy-ākshaya-nīvi-dharmmēṇa*) with the determination of the four boundaries. The purpose of the grant was the institution of *bali*, *charu* and *sattra* at the *maṭha* of the illustrious *Maṇināgēśvara-bhaṭṭāraka* of *Chaikāmbaka* or *Ēkāmbaka* and the maintenance of the *Brāhmaṇas* of different *gōtras*, who were students of the *Maitrāyaṇīya* branch of the *Yajur-vēda*. It is interesting to note that the *Brāhmaṇa* students of the *Maitrāyaṇīya* school, associated with the *maṭha* of *Maṇināga-bhaṭṭāraka*, are also mentioned in the other charter edited below. The word *maṭha* seems to indicate here 'a temple endowed with a monastery or college'. The grant under

¹ Above, Vol. XXVIII, pp. 79 ff.

² The designation *pañchakaraṇopari[ka]-vaiśvāsika-bṛhadbhōgin* is found in lines 53-54 of the *Bāppur* plates of *Dharmarāja* to be edited by me in this journal. Cf. also Lüders' List, Nos. 125(Q), 127, 128, 141.

review was *anusrita* (possibly meaning 'endorsed') among others by the *Vaiśvāsika* Bhavanāga, *Viśayapati* Śrīdatta, *Aṃsa-bṛīhadbhōgika* Sudumāka and *Karaṇika* Nāgadatta.

It seems that Prithivivigraha who, according to the Sumaṇḍala inscription, was governing the Kalinga *rāshṭra* as a viceroy of the imperial Guptas in the Gupta year 250 and Lōkavigraha who was ruling independently over the Tōsali country (comprising the northern part of ancient Kalinga and also Utkala) in the Gupta year 280, belonged to the same family which may be called the Vigraha dynasty of Orissa. It is clear that all vestiges of imperial Gupta influence in Orissa disappeared before the date of our record. It is also clear now that the history of Orissa in the second half of the sixth century was characterised by the rivalry between the Vigrahas and the royal house of the Mānas represented by king Śambhuyaśas of the Mudgala or Maudgalya *gōtra*, who is known to have been ruling over Uttara-Tōsali in the Gupta year 260¹ and Dakṣiṇa-Tōsali in the year 283,² side by side with the Vigrahas. The expansion of the rule of Śambhuyaśas over South Tōsali before the year 283 suggests the discomfiture of the Vigrahas at the hands of the Mānas. This struggle between the Vigrahas and Mānas seems to have facilitated the conquest of Orissa probably from the Mānas by king Śaśāṅka of Gauḍa sometime before the Gupta year 300.³

Of the geographical names mentioned in the inscription, **Tōsali** was originally the name of the chief city of Kalinga identified with modern Dhauli near Bhubaneswar in the Puri District. It seems that with the foundation of the kingdom of the Gaṅgas who claimed the title "lord of Kalinga or Trikaṇḍa" with their capital at Kalinganagara (modern Mukhalingam in the Chicacole or Śrīkākulam District), the rulers of northern Kalinga felt the necessity of applying the new name to their dominions. The country of Tōsali comprised not only northern Kalinga but also ancient Utkala and thus often included the western part of the Midnapur District in the north-east and the eastern fringe of the Ganjam District in the south-west. Dakṣiṇa-Tōsali or South Tōsali roughly corresponded to northern Kalinga (modern Puri District with parts of Cuttack and Ganjam) and Uttara-Tōsali or North Tōsali to the Utkala country (modern Balasore District with parts of Cuttack and Midnapur). The description of Tōsali as comprising eighteen forest states in our record seems to be the earliest reference to the tradition of the so-called *Aṭhara-gaḍa-jāta* of Orissa.⁴ The *viśaya* of **Uṭida** or **Muṭida** and the village of **Ūrdhvaśrīṅga** cannot be satisfactorily identified. **Chaikāmbaka** or **Ēkāmbaka**, where the *maṭha* of the deity Maṇināgēśvara was situated, is also difficult to locate. I am not sure if the *maṭha* can be identified with the present Kanās Maṭha. If, however, the name is really Ēkāmbaka, it may possibly be regarded as a variant of Ēkāma (or Ēkāmraka) which is an old name of modern Bhubaneswar. The name of Maṇināga, son of Kadrū, is famous in the Puranic literature.⁵ That the Maṇināga cult was popular in Orissa is proved by the existence of the Maṇināga hill at Raṇpur in Orissa as well as of the goddess Maṇināga-Durgā worshipped there. Whether, however, the Maṇināga-maṭha was situated at Raṇpur cannot be determined in the present state of our knowledge. Maṇināgēśvara may also indicate a *śiva-līṅga* installed

¹ See the Patiakella plate (above, Vol. IX, pp. 287 f.).

² Cf. the Soro plate A (above, Vol. XXIII, pp. 201-02).

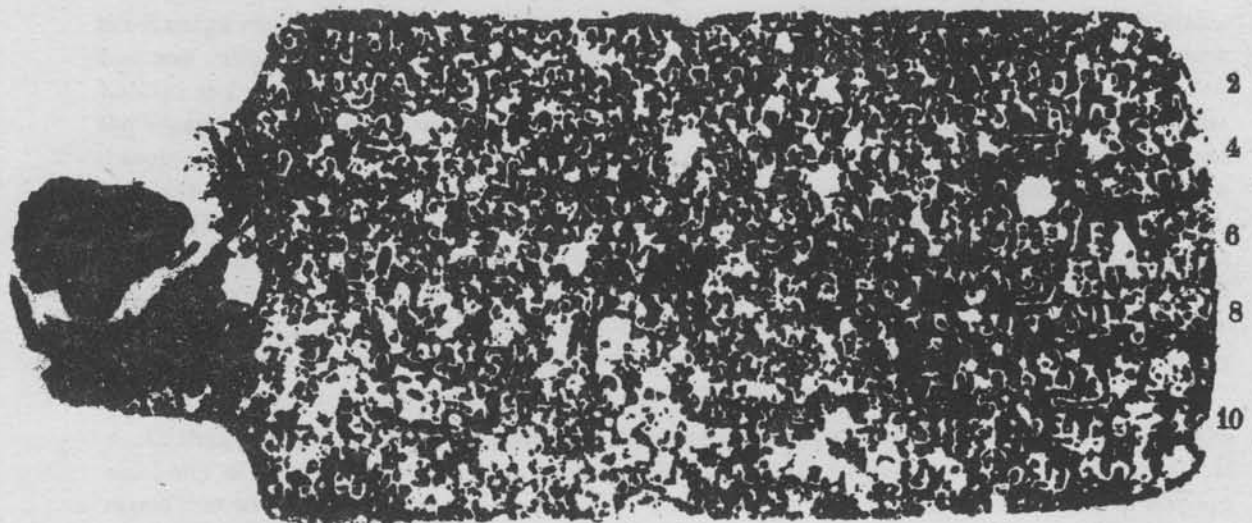
³ See the Ganjam plate (above, Vol. VI, pp. 143 ff.). Mr. S. N. Rajaguru's views regarding Śaśāṅka (*J. A. H. R. S.*, Vol. XIX, pp. 119 ff.) are not worthy of serious consideration.

⁴ For another early tradition regarding the eighteen forest kingdoms including the Dabhālā kingdom, see the Khoh plate of Saṃkhaśōbha (*Select Inscriptions*, p. 375). For the traditions regarding countries or kingdoms comprising eighteen forts, see P. Acharya in *Proc. Ind. Hist. Cong.*, 1949, pp. 282-84. For the use of 'eighteen' vaguely indicating a multitude, see *Pali Dictionary*, P.T.S., s.v. *aṭṭha*. Cf. the epithet 'lord of all the Gāndramas or of 18 Gāndramas' in many early records of Orissa.

⁵ Vide *Skanda Purāṇa*, Āvāntyakhaṇḍa, Rēvākhaṇḍa, chapter 72. The cult of Maṇināga was popular in various other parts of India. For the Maṇināga-tīrtha at Rājagriha, see *Mahābhārata*, III, 84, 106 ff. Maṇināga seems to have been identical with the Yakṣa Maṇibhadra widely worshipped in ancient India. See above, Vol. XVIII, p. 159; *A. S. R.*, 1915-16, Part II, p. 106; *J. N. S. I.*, Vol. XII, pp. 179 ff., etc.

TWO PLATES FROM KANAS
A. PLATE OF LOKAVIGRAHA-BHATTARAKA; GUPTA YEAR 280

Obverse



Reverse



by a person named Maṇināga ; but the mention of the same deity as Maṇināga-bhaṭṭāraka in the Kanās plate of Bhānudatta, edited here, seems to go against such a conjecture. It is also not quite clear why only Brāhmaṇas of the Maitrāyaṇīya school were associated with the *maṭha* of the said deity.

TEXT¹

Obverse

- 1 [Siddham]]² Svasti [[*] Chatu[r-u*]dadhi-salila-vīchi-[mēkhalā-nīlī]nāyām sa-dvīpa-[giri-pa]-
- 2 tṭanavatyām vasundharāyām pravarttamānē Gupta-[kā]la-[samva(samva)tsa]rē
- 3 a[śī]ty-u[tta]ra-śata-[dva*]-
- 3 y[ē] Tō[sā]lyām s-āṣṭādaś-ā[tta(ta)]vī-rājyāyām parama-[dē]va[t-ā]dhidaivata-śrī-
Lōkavi-
- 4 graha-bhaṭṭāra[kē] praśāsati [Da]kshi[ṇa-Tō]salyām=³ Uṭida-vishayā[t] vini[yu]-
- 5 [kta]kā[h*] sa-vaiśvāsika-vishayapaty-am[sā]vri(bri)hadbhōgik-ādhikara[ṇā] varttamāna-
- 6 bhavishyan-mahāsāma[n]ta-ma[hā]rāja-rājan[u]ttra-kumārā[mā]ty-ōparika-[ta]d-āyu-
- 7 k[ta]ka-[vaiśvāsika]-vishayapa[ty-aṃsa]vri(bri)[hadbhōgi]k-ādhikaraṇān=anyāmś=cha [bhāga]-
bhuj[ō]
- 8 ya[th-ā]rham [sam]pūjya vijñā[pa]yanti[[*] viditam=a[s]tu bhō bhavat[ām] yath=āsmad-
vishaya-
- 9 [samva(mba)]ddha Ū[rddhvaśrī]ṅga-grā[maḥ] chi[ra-khila-śū]nyam=anēka-guṇam=ity=
avadhritya
- 10 pa[rama-dē]vat-ādhi[daiivata]-śrī-pa[rama-bhaṭṭāra]ka-pād-[ānujña]y=āsmābhiḥ dharmm-ārtha-
kāma-
- 11 vinishpatta[yē] [ā-chandr-ārka]-sama[kāli]y-ākshaya-nī[vī-dharmmē]ṇa cha[tuḥ]-

Reverse

- 12 sīmā-līngāni samsthāpya [Chai⁴]k[ā]mva(mba)[kī]ya-śrī-Ma[ṇi]nāgēś[v]ara-bhaṭṭāraka-ma[tthi]-
- 13 ya-va(ba)li-charu-sattra-pravarttanāya nānā-gōttra-Maitrāyaṇīya-*chhātra*-Vrā(Brā)hma-
- 14 ṇānām s[thi]i[ta]y[ē] tāmra-pa[tṭi]kṛitya pratipādita[h] [[*] ta[d-ē]va[m] viditya(tvā) dharmm-
ābhilā-
- 15 shād=an[upā]layi[tum=arha]th=ēti || Samva(Samva)t 200 80 Phālguna(na)-di 5 [[*]
- 16 [a]nus[ri]tam Sūrya libhatai[h]]⁵ vaiśvāsika-Bhavanāga]⁶vishaya-
- 17 pati-[Śrīdatta] jirōd=ām[sā]vri(bri)hadbhōgika-Sudumāka] karaṇi-
- 18 ka-Nāgadatta [] draṅgapā⁷ kaiś=ch=ēti || Va(Ba)hubhir=vvasudhā dattā rājabhiḥ
- 19 Sagar-ādibhi[h] [] *] yasya ya[sya] yadā bhūmis=tasya tasya ta[dā*] phalam(lam)||
- 20 Shashṭim varsha-saha[śrā]ṇi svarggē tishṭhati bhūmidah [] *] ākshēptā ch=ānumantā cha
- 21 tāny=ēva narakē vasēt || o || o ||

¹ From the original plate.

² Expressed by a symbol.

³ Or, *lyām Muṭida*.

⁴ Or, *ch=Āikāmvakīya*.

⁵ The *danḍa* is unnecessary.

⁶ This *danḍa* and the following ones in the next two lines are used as the hyphen is done in English.

⁷ The word may be *draṅga-pāla*, the same as *drāṅgika* of some inscriptions.

B. Plate of Bhānudatta ; Regnal Year 5

The inscription is engraved on both sides of a **single plate** measuring 5.8 inches by 4.1 inches. There is a projection, with a hole in it, in the middle of the left end of the plate, to which a **seal** must have been originally fixed. The seal is now lost. There are eleven lines of writing on the obverse and eight lines on the reverse. The preservation of the writing is very poor as both sides of the plate have suffered considerably from the effect of corrosion. The plate weighs 43½ *tolas*.

As regards **palaeography, language and orthography**, the inscription under discussion closely resembles the Soro (D)¹ and Balasore² plates, as all the three charters were issued by the same ruler. Very little in these respects, therefore, calls for any special remark. The medial *i* is sometimes joined with the following mark of interpunctuation (cf. lines 13, 19) as in the Sumaṇḍala plate³ and some other inscriptions. The charter is dated in the fifth regnal year of a subordinate ruler named **Bhānudatta** who, as will be seen below, **flourished sometime between 619 and 643 A.C.** The actual date given is the **24th day of Āśva** (i.e., **Āśvayuj or Āśvina**).

The charter was issued from a locality called **Andhasubhiksha** by the *mahāpratihāra-mahārāja-mahāsāmanta śrī-Bhānudatta* whose feudatory position is further indicated by the epithet *parama-daivata-śrī-paramabhāṭṭāraka-pād-ānudyāta*. Bhānudatta's reverential declaration regarding the grant was addressed to the *mahāsāmanta-mahārāja-rājaputra, kumārāmātya, uparika, vishayapati, tad-āyuktaka, dāṇḍavāsika* (i.e. *dāṇḍapāśika*), *sthānāntarika* and other officers and also persons like the *chāṭas* and *bhaṭas*, both of the time being and of the future, who were or would be associated (*samupāgata*) with the *vishaya* or district called **Uttamālōka**. The village, granted by Bhānudatta by the *tāmra-paṭṭa* for so long as the moon and sun endure and described as *chira-khila-śūnya*, was **Kumvukīrikshilāka** in the said *vishaya*. The grant was made for the increase of the merits of the *śrī-parama-bhāṭṭāraka-pāda*, i.e., the unnamed overlord of Bhānudatta. It was made theoretically in favour of the deity Maṇināga-bhāṭṭāraka of Chaikāmvakā or Ēkāmvakā,⁴ but actually in that of the Brāhmaṇas who resided in the *maṭha* of the god and were students of the Maitrāyaṇīya school of the Yajurveda. People are requested not to stand in the way of the donees enjoying the gift land, but to protect the grant owing to respect for the religious merit of Bhānudatta's overlord. The charter was written (i.e., its draft was prepared) by the *sāṇdhivigrahika* Gōvinda. The plate was heated (for the purpose of fixing the seal) by the *pēḍāpāla* Pratishṭhita. The designation *pēḍāpāla* is found sometimes in the form *pēṭakapāla* and apparently means an officer who was in-charge of the boxes containing documents like the one under notice. He was therefore associated with the records office and was possibly under the officer called *pusta-pāla* or *pustaka-pāla* in some inscriptions.⁵ *Pēḍāpāla* Pratishṭhita of our record is apparently no other than the *pēḍāpāla* Pratishṭhitachandra mentioned in the two other charters of the same ruler, referred to above. The plate was engraved by a person named Śivanandana.

All the three charters of Bhānudatta so far discovered are couched in similar language. Like the Balasore plate, which, however, calls its issuer Bhānu instead of Bhānudatta, our record describes the ruler as a *mahāpratihāra-mahārāja-mahāsāmanta*, although the Soro plate (D) uses the designation *mahāpratihāra-mahārāja*. All the three charters are dated in the fifth regnal year of Bhānu or Bhānudatta and were heated by the *pēḍāpāla* Pratishṭhita or Pratishṭhitachandra. They refer to the overlord of Bhānudatta without specifically mentioning his name. This seems to

¹ Above, Vol. XXIII, p. 203.

² Above, Vol. XXVI, pp. 239-40 ; *I.H.Q.*, Vol. XI, pp. 611 ff.

³ See above, Vol. XXVIII, pp. 79 ff.

⁴ The name seems to have been spelt also as ending in *ka*.

⁵ In the records of the Bhauma-Karas, *pusta-pāla* and *pēḍā-pāla* are often separately mentioned, the latter apparently as a small official.

suggest that Bhānudatta's status as a ruler was gradually approaching that of a semi-independent feudatory of an imperial personage.

The four copper plates¹ from Soro in the Balasore District belonging to Śambhuyaśas, Sōmadatta and Bhānudatta, as well as the Balasore plate of Bhānu referred to above, suggest that the Sarēpha or Sarēph-āhāra district (i.e., the region round modern Soro in the Balasore District), said to be in Uttara-Tōsali or in the Ōdra *viskaya* as well as in Uttara-Tōsali, was under the independent king Śambhuyaśas of the Mudgala or Maudgalya *gōtra* and possibly of the Māna family in the Gupta year 260 (579 A.C.), then under a feudatory ruler named Sōmadatta in his fifteenth regnal year and lastly under Bhānudatta in his fifth regnal year. The village of Vahirvātaka in the Soro district, granted by Sōmadatta in his fifteenth regnal year to the Brāhmaṇas Dhruva-mitrasvāmin and Āruṅgamitrasvāmin of the Vātsya *gōtra* and Vājasanēya *charaṇa*, was regranted by Bhānudatta in his fifth regnal year to the above two Brāhmaṇas as well as to two others of the same family, viz., Priyamitrasvāmin and Vāṭamitrasvāmin, apparently on the latter's representation and not long after the date of Sōmadatta's grant. Sōmadatta and Bhānudatta very probably belonged to the same family of the feudatory Dattas who were, however, not subordinate to the ruling dynasty represented by Śambhuyaśas. The two Midnapur plates² show that Daṇḍabhukti in the western part of the Midnapur District of West Bengal was being ruled in the eighth regnal year of Śaśāṅka, king of Gauḍa, by *Mahāpratihāra* Śubhakirtti, but that the same *maṇḍala* together with the *dēśa* or territory of Utkala was under the rule of the *sāmanta-mahārāja* Sōmadatta in the nineteenth regnal year of the same monarch. Thus Sōmadatta was a feudatory of Śaśāṅka of Gauḍa who is known to have been ruling in the first quarter of the seventh century at least from 605 to 619 A.C. In 619 A.C. Śaśāṅka's suzerainty was acknowledged by the Śailōdbhavas in the Kōṅgōḍa country about the eastern fringe of the Ganjam District. This points to the expansion of Gauḍa rule over both North and South Tōsali. The rule of Sōmadatta in Utkala or Uttara-Tōsali as a vassal of Śaśāṅka points to the extirpation of the supremacy of the Mānas at least from that region before the nineteenth regnal year of the Gauḍa monarch. But the two Soro inscriptions of Sōmadatta, unlike the Midnapur plate of his time, are dated in the fifteenth year of his own reign and not in the regnal reckoning of his overlord Śaśāṅka. The same is the case with the charters issued by Bhānudatta who was probably Sōmadatta's successor in Utkala, Ōdra-viskaya or Uttara-Tōsali. The dating of these charters in the regnal reckoning of the feudatories with a rather vague mention of the *parama-bhaṭṭāraka* or overlord seems to suggest that they were issued after the defeat of Śaśāṅka or his successor at the hands of Harshavardhana of Kanauj and his friend Bhāskaravarman of Kāmarūpa between 619 and 643 A.C.,³ when the hold of the Gauḍa emperor on the feudatories must have begun to decline. The Dattas of Uttara-Tōsali, who then became rather nominal feudatories of the emperor of Gauḍa, appear to have been extirpated by Harshavardhana who led an expedition in Orissa about 643 A.C. and probably put the Bhauma-Kara rulers of Jajpur to power in the above region. Thus after the decline of imperial Gupta rule in Orissa, we find the Vighrahas and Mānas struggling for power with each other before they were swept away by the Gauḍas. It is probable that the Vighrahas were ousted by the Mānas who were themselves extirpated by the Gauḍas. The defeat of the Gauḍa monarch by the Kanauj-Kāmarūpa confederacy led to the weakening of his hold on Orissa. Harshavardhana, who now considered the Gauḍa king as one of his subordinate allies, may have subdued Orissa ostensibly on the latter's behalf. But his death in 647 A.C. led to the emergence of the Bhauma-Karas as an imperial power in that country. The rulers on the throne of Kārṇasuvarṇa, capital of Gauḍa, were apparently unable to regain their hold on Orissa.

¹ Above, Vol. XXIII, pp. 201-03.

² *J.R.A.S.B.*, Letters, Vol. XI, pp. 7-9; *Pravāsi* (Bengali), B. S. 1350, pp. 291 ff.

³ The later limit may be 637 A.C. About this time, the Chinese pilgrim Hsien-tsang visited Eastern India. His accounts appear to suggest that Śaśāṅka was dead and Gauḍa was humbled before his visit to that region.

Of the geographical names mentioned in the present record, Chaikāmvakā or Ēkāmvakā has already been dealt with in connection with the Kanās plate of Lōkavigraha. Andhasubhiksha, whence the charter was issued, cannot be satisfactorily identified. I have also not been able to locate the village of Kumvukirikshilāka and the district of Uttamālōka. The name of the village looks like a compound of the names of two localities.

TEXT¹

Obverse

- 1 [Siddham][*] Svasti [[*] Andhasubhikshataḥ paramad[ai]vata-śrī-parama[bhaṭṭāraka-pād-ā]-
- 2 nudhyātō mahā[pra]ti[hā]ra-ma[hā]rā[ja-ma]hāsāmanta-śrī-[Bhānudattaḥ]
- 3 kuśali U[ttā]mā[1]ōka-vishayē samupāgatān=vartam[ā]na-[bhavishya]-
- 4 n-ma[hāsāma]nta-mahārāja-[rā]japu[ttra-ku]mārāmāty-ōpa[rika]-
- 5 vishayapat[i]-tadāyuktaka-dā[nḍa]v[ā]s[i]ka-sthā[nānta]rikān=anyāśś=cha
- 6 ohāṭa-bha[t-ā]d[i]n=a[dhika]ra[n]āśś=cha pūjayati | astu vaḥ [sa]mvi(samvi)dita[m]
- 7 yath-a[smā]bhīr=ētat-vishaya-samva(samba)ddha-chi[ra-khila]-śūnya-Ku-
- 8 m[vu]kīrikshilāka-grāmaḥ² śr[i]-paramabhaṭṭā[raka]-pādā[nā]-
- 9 m=pun्य-ābhivṛddhayē tāmra-paṭṭēn=a-chandr-ā[rkka]-sama-kāla[m Chai]⁴-
- 10 kāmvakā-Manināga-bhaṭṭārakāya Maittrāyaṇ[i]ya-chchhāttra-[maṭha]-Vrā(Brā)-
- 11 [hma]ṇānām=pratip[ā*]ditaś=tad=amīśhām=uchitaṁ tāmra-pa[ṭṭa-dānaṁ]

Reverse

- 12 datvā(ttā)⁵ bhuñjānānām=vā(m=bā)dhā na kēnachit=kāryā śrī-parama-bhaṭṭā[rā*]ka-pā
- 13 diya-dharma-gauravāch=cha dattir=ēśhā paripālayitavy=ēti ||
- 14 Samva(Samva)t 5 Āśva-di 20 4 [[*] Uktañ=cha dharmma-śāstrē [[*] Va(Ba)hu[bhi]r=
- vvasu[dhā]
- 15 dattā rājabhiḥ Sagar-ādibhiḥ [[*] yasya yasya yadā bhūmis=[tasya] ta-
- 16 sya tadā [pha]lam(lam)|| Sva-dattām=para-dattām=va(ttām vā) yō harēta vasundharām(rām)
- [sa vi]-
- 17 sb[ṭh]āyām kṛmīr=bhūtvā pitṛibhiḥ saha pachyatē [[*] likhitaṁ sā[ndhi]-
- 18 vigrahika-Gōvindē[na] [[*] tāpitaṁ pēḍāpāla-Pratishṭhitēna [[*]
- 19 utkirṇaṇ Śivanandanēn=ēti || ||⁶ ||

¹ From the original plate.

² Expressed by a symbol.

³ A letter seems to have been cancelled by the engraver between grā and mah.

⁴ Or, ch=At°.

⁵ Better read *drishṭvā*, although we have the same expression elsewhere also.

⁶ There are two short slanting strokes placed between the two double *daṇḍas* here.

TWO PLATES FROM KANAS
B. PLATE OF BHANUDATTA; REGNAL YEAR 5

Obverse



Reverse



EPIGRAPHIC NOTES

D. C. SIRCAR, OOTACAMUND

1. *Phērava Grant of Sāmantavarman*

The above copper-plate inscription, dated in the Gaṅga year 185 (681-83 A. C.), has been edited by Dr. R. C. Majumdar.¹ The Gaṅga king Sāmantavarman who issued the charter belonged to a branch line of the Gaṅga house, which ruled from a city variously called Śvātaka, Śohātaka, Śvāta, Śvātka and Sēta. Dr. Majumdar places the kingdom of the Gaṅgas of Śvātaka "in the northern part of the Ganjam District."²

Another member of the same branch of the Gaṅga family was Rāṇaka Jayavarman, known from one of his copper-plate charters,³ which was found somewhere in the northern part of the Ganjam District. This grant of Jayavarman is known to have been registered with a seal by a lady styled Trikalīṅga-mahādēvī. On this point Dr. Majumdar says, "It is significant that the grant of Rāṇaka Jayavarman was registered (*lāñchhita*) by the Trikalīṅga-Mahādēvī. This shows that Trikalīṅga was included in the kingdom, and may even be taken to indicate that the kingdom was also sometimes known by that name. As I have suggested elsewhere,⁴ Trikalīṅga probably designates the hilly tracts, lying to the west of Kaliṅga and separating it from the Central Provinces."⁵ Dr. Majumdar seems to take *Trikalīṅgamahādēvī* as a designation. To me, however, it appears to have been the personal name or a secondary name of one of the queens of Rāṇaka Jayavarman, who was endowed by the king with an amount of administrative power. This seems to be suggested by some records of the Bhañjas of Khiñjalimaṇḍala, who originally ruled from Dhṛitipura and later from the city of Vañjulvaka in the northern part of the Ganjam District, as well as by some of the Śvātaka Gaṅgas themselves.

The Ghumsur plates⁶ of Nēṭṭabhañja Kalyāṇakalaśa were *lāñchhita* or registered by the *Vārgulika* Vāchchhika. Two other charters of the same king⁷ were similarly *lāñchhita* respectively by Māmmā and Jachchhikā, who appear to have been female officials of the Bhañja ruler. It is extremely interesting to note in this connection that two charters of another member of the same ruling family,⁸ called Vidyādharaḥhañja surnamed Amōghakalaśa and Dharmakalaśa, are said to have been *lāñchhita* by Trikalīṅga-mahādēvī together with the *mantrin* Bhaṭṭa-Kēśavadēva and the *Vārgulika* Chāchika in one case and by the same Trikalīṅga-mahādēvī together with Tējadika and the *mantrin* Bhaṭṭa-Stambhadēva in the other. Since, however, these records come from the northern part of the Ganjam District, like those of the Gaṅgas of Śvātaka, Dr. Majumdar may be inclined to explain the mention of Trikalīṅga-mahādēvī in the above two records in the same way as he has done in connection with the inscription of Rāṇaka Jayavarman. But some other inscriptions of the Bhañjas of Vañjulvaka seem clearly to go against his suggestion.

The Chakradharpur plates⁹ of Nēṭṭabhañja Kalyāṇakalaśa are known to have been *lāñchhita* by Śrījayamahādēvī or śrī-Jayamahādēvī together with the *Vārgulika* Puṇḍarika and the *mantrin* Bhaṭṭa-Bāpuka. There is hardly any doubt that Śrījayamahādēvī or śrī-Jayamahādēvī was the personal name of one of the queens of Nēṭṭabhañja Kalyāṇakalaśa, who was endowed with the

¹ Above, Vol. XXVII, pp. 108 ff. and plate.

² *Ibid.*, p. 111, line 37; p. 112, line 13.

³ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXIII, pp. 268-9.

⁴ *Dacca University Studies*, Vol. II, p. 19.

⁵ Above, Vol. XXVII, p. 111.

⁶ Bhandarkar's List, No. 1497. *Vārgulika* may be Oriya *Vāgulī* meaning the king's *lāñchhita-vāhaka*.

⁷ *Ibid.*, Nos. 1498, 1499.

⁸ *Ibid.*, Nos. 1500, 1501.

⁹ *Ibid.*, No. 1502.

power of registering royal charters. Since the name of the registering Mahādēvi (queen) in this case cannot reasonably be associated with any geographical area like Trikalīṅga, Trikalīṅga-mahādēvi should also better be taken as the personal or secondary name of a queen of Vidyādharaḥaṇja surnamed Amōghakalaśa and Dharmakalaśa. The same personal or secondary name was apparently also borne by one of the queens of the Gaṅga Rāṇaka Jayavarman of Śvātaka, who is known to have registered a grant of her husband.

The above suggestion is supported by some other inscriptions of the Gaṅgas of Śvātaka and the Bhaṇjas of Vaṇḍulvaka. The Svalpavelura grant¹ of Gaṅga Anantavarman of Śvātaka was registered by the Mahādēvi Śrīvāsa-bhaṭṭārikā, while the Ganjam plates² of the Śvātaka king Prithivīvarman were registered by his Mahādēvi whose name is not mentioned. A grant of king Nēṭṭabhaṇja Tribhuvanakalaśa of Vaṇḍulvaka, which was recently examined by me and is being published in this journal, was similarly registered by Śrījīvalōka-mahādēvi or śrī-Jīvalōka-mahādēvi, no doubt a queen of the Bhaṇja ruler.

Since Trikalīṅgamahādēvi looks like personal or secondary names such as Gāndhārī, Kaikēyī, Mādri, Pāṇchālī, Vaidarbhī and Vaidēhī of the epics, it is possible to regard the queens bearing that name to have been born in the Trikalīṅga country. An exactly similar name, derived from that of the mother-land of the queen, would be Kōśaladēvi³ who was the daughter of the Kōśala king Mahākōśala and the queen of the Magadha monarch Bimbisāra. Thus the name Trikalīṅga-mahādēvi borne by the queens of Jayavarman of Śvātaka and Vidyādharaḥaṇja surnamed Amōghakalaśa and Dharmakalaśa of Vaṇḍulvaka does not appear to help us in locating the Trikalīṅga country in the land comprising the northern part of the Ganjam District of Orissa.

2. Koni Inscription of Prithivīdēva II

The Koni inscription of king Prithivīdēva II (circa 1138-58 A. C.) of the Kalachuri dynasty of Ratnapura has been published by Professor V. V. Mirashi.⁴ The record is dated in the Kalachuri year 900 (1148 A. C.). The object of the inscription is to record, along with certain grants of land, the construction of a *paṇchāyatana* temple of Śiva by one Purushōttama who was the *Sarvādhikārin* of Prithivīdēva's father and predecessor Ratnadēva II (circa 1120-38 A. C.).

Verse 26 of the above record, as read by Professor Mirashi, describes the achievements of Purushōttama in the following words:

Khimmiṇḍi-maṇḍala-harat-Ta(s=Ta)lahāri-hāri karttā=tha Daṇḍapura-daṇḍana-chaṇḍa-vā(bā)huḥ,

Khijjiṅga-bhaṅga-chaturō Haravōhu-hantā yō Daṇḍabhukti-pati-tarjjana-durjjaya-śrīḥ.

Professor Mirashi translates the verse as follows: "He (i.e. Purushōttama) captured the Khimmiṇḍi maṇḍala and made the Talahāri (maṇḍala) attractive. He had a fierce arm in subduing Daṇḍapura and was clever in overcoming Khijjiṅga. He killed Haravōhu (and) his valour was invincible in threatening the lord of Daṇḍabhukti." In the introductory remarks also the Professor says in regard to the verse in question that Purushōttama "conquered the Khimmiṇḍi Maṇḍala, made the Talahāri Maṇḍala attractive, punished Daṇḍapura, subjugated Khijjiṅga, killed Haravōhu and threatened the ruler of Daṇḍabhukti." It will, however, be seen that the verse is designed to enumerate certain victorious achievements of Purushōttama. Therefore, "making the Talahāri maṇḍala attractive" can hardly be regarded quite in line with the conquests enumerated in the verse. In my opinion, *Talahāri-hāri* apparently means "one who plundered, subdued or captured Talahāri."

¹ Above, Vol. XXIV, p. 136.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. IV, p. 201.

³ Cf. Malalasekera, *Dictionary of Pālī Proper Names*, s. v.

⁴ Above, Vol. XXVII, pp. 276 ff. and plate.

It is known from the Ratanpur inscription¹ of the Kalachuri year 866 (1114 A.C.) that Kalachuri Jājalladēva I, grandfather of Prithvīdēva II, levied annual tribute from a number of countries including Khimiḍī (Khimmiṇḍī), Talahāri and Daṇḍakapura (Daṇḍapura). It is thus possible to think that in his youth Purushōttama served as a general of Jājalladēva I and helped the latter in conquering the countries in question. In Hiralal's *Inscriptions in the C. P. and Berar*,² Talahāri has been located about the northern part of the Janjgir Tahsil to the south of Ratanpur. The rulers of this tract are mentioned in several records.

There is again a mistake in Professor Mirashi's reading of verse 26 quoted above. As Pandit L. P. Pandeya has rightly pointed out,³ what Professor Mirashi reads as *Haravōhu-hantā* is actually *Haravōnga-hantā*. The correctness of Pandit Pandeya's reading is clear from a comparison of the fourth *akshara* in the above expression with the form of *nga* in *Khijjīnga-bhaṅga* as well as with that of *hu* in *vā(bā)hu*, both occurring in the same verse. It may also profitably be compared with other uses of *nga* and *hu* in the record, e.g. in *Khaṭvāṅg-ō* (line 1), *tungaraṅgat* (line 2), *vā(bā)hu* (line 22), etc. Moreover, *Haravōhu* as a name is unknown in the Indian languages, while *Haravō(bō)nga* is not only a recognised Hindi word, but is also known to be used as the name of a royal personage in a Hindi literary work. According to Hindi lexicons⁴, the word *harabōnga* (*harbōṅg*) means *gañvār*, *akkhar*, *mūrkh*, i.e. a rustic or a fool. As a personal name, it can very well be compared with Bengali *Bōkā* or *Bakkēśvar* (from Deśi *vōkkaḍa*, 'a goat') meaning 'a fool'. In this connection, Pandit Pandeya refers to the manuscript of a Hindi work, entitled *Kharibōli Gadyamē Chār Kahāniyā*, preserved in the India Office Library, London. The title of one of the four *kahānis* in the above work is *Insāf Rājā Harbōṅgkā* (literally 'king Harbōṅg's justice').⁵ There is thus little doubt that Purushōttama, who was an officer of the Kalachuri kings of Ratnapura, claims to have killed in battle a warrior or ruler named Harabōnga (*Harbōṅg*), not Haravōhu as Professor Mirashi reads, although it is difficult to identify the person in the present state of our knowledge.

3. Madanpur Plate of Śrīchandra, Year 46

Dr. R. G. Basak has edited the above inscription of king Śrīchandra belonging to the Chandra dynasty of Bengal.⁶ He has assigned the record to the 44th regnal year of the Chandra king. But what has been read as 44 in line 42 of the inscription is really 46.

As regards verse 5 of the copper-plate grants of Śrīchandra, which describes his father Trailōkyachandra, Dr. Basak observes, "The most important epithet of Trailōkyachandra, as we find in this verse, *ādihārō Harikēla-rāja-kakuda-chchhatra-smitānām śriyām*, read along with *yaś=chandr-ōpapadē babbūva nṛpatir=dvīpē*, conveys the fact that at first he was a king of Chandra-dvīpa and later became 'the repository of the Fortune (*goddesses*) whose smile was the (*white*) umbrella, the symbol (*of royalty*) of the king of Harikēla'. Bereft of rhetorical figurativeness, the epithet leads one to believe that Trailōkyachandra acquired the royal fortunes of the Harikēla kingdom. The interpretation put on this phrase by the late Mr. N. G. Majumdar and quoted by Dr. R. C. Majumdar in the *Dacca University History of Bengal*, Vol. I, does not stand scrutiny."

¹ Above, Vol. I, p. 36, verse 23.

² See 2nd edition, pp. 107, 128.

³ Cf. Mādhuri (Hindi), Lucknow, August, 1949, p. 5.

⁴ Cf. *Bhāṛgava Adarśa Hindī Śabda-Kōṣha*, Banaras, s. v.

A tradition regarding a crazy king named Harbōṅg who ruled over the Jhusi region near Allahabad is recorded in the Bengali work *Tripurār Smṛiti* (Calcutta, 1927-28, p. 41) by S. C. Devavarman of the Tripurā royal family. Like a similar madcap of Bengali folklore, named Rājā Bhavachandra or Habuchandra, king Harbōṅg of Jhusi is said to have ordered throughout his kingdom the sale of all articles of merchandise according to the same measurement and price.

⁵ Above, Vol. XXVIII, pp. 51 ff. and Plate.

⁶ Ibid p. 54.

The late Mr. N. G. Majumdar explained the passage, *adhārō*, etc., as 'the support of the Fortune goddesses of other kings smiling at (i.e. joyful on account of) the umbrella which was the royal insignia of Harikēla'.¹ Dr. R. C. Majumdar, observes on the above views of Dr. Basak and the late Mr. Majumdar, "According to the first interpretation, Trailōkyachandra was the *de facto* if not *de jure*, ruler of Harikēla, while, according to the second, he was both *de facto* and *de jure* king of Harikēla, with a number of other rulers subordinate to him. The latter view seems preferable. Thus Trailōkyachandra added Chandradvīpa and Harikēla to his paternal dominions'.² In my opinion, the real import of the passage in question has escaped the notice of all the three scholars referred to above.

I am inclined to interpret the passage *adhārō Harikēla-rāja-kakuda chchatra-smitānām śri-yām* as 'the mainstay of the Fortune goddesses whose smiles are represented by the white umbrella that is the symbol of royalty of the Harikēla king'. The passage thus says that Trailōkyachandra was the support of the royal fortune of the king of Harikēla. Its real import is apparently that the Chandra king Trailōkychandra of Chandradvīpa was a feudatory or ally of the king of the Harikēla country. There are instances in epigraphic literature of a feudatory's representation as the mainstay of the overlord's kingdom or fortune. Thus the rulers of the Parichehēdin family, who were feudatories of the Eastern Chālukya monarchs, are mentioned in inscriptions as *Vēṅḡ-Ḥālūkyā-rājya-mūla-stambha*, i.e., 'the main support of the kingdom or royalty of the Chālukyas of Vēṅḡ'.³ In my opinion therefore Trailōkyachandra was not a king of Harikēla, but was the ruler of Chandradvīpa, i.e., Baklā-Chaddradvīpa in the present Buckergunje District, owing allegiance to or allied with the king of the country called Harikēla.

As pointed out by Basak, the lexicographer Hēmachandra identifies the Harikēla or Harikēli country with Vaṅga in the passage *Vaṅgās=tu Harkēlayah* (or *°kēliyāḥ*) in his *Abhidhāna-chintāmaṇi*. But undoubtedly an earlier tradition regarding the location of that country is preserved in Kēśava's *Kalpadrūkōśa* which says *Śrīhaṭṭō Harikēliḥ syāch=Chhrihaṭṭō=pi kvachid=bharē*.⁴ This shows that Harikēli or Harikēla was originally the name of the Śrīhaṭṭa (modern Sylhet) region but that the name was later applied in a wider sense to Vaṅga apparently as a result of the expansion of a kingdom that had its headquarters in the Sylhet area. The expansion of the Harikēli kingdom is actually suggested by the Chittagong plate of Kāntidēva⁵ who was a ruler of Harikēla-maṇḍala in the eight or ninth century A.C. Kāntidēva seems to have been originally a petty ruler of Harikēla, or Harikēla Harikēli in the Sylhet region; but he appears to have later acquired a wide kingdom which had its capital at Dēvapārvata near modern Comilla in the Tippera District.⁶ Trailōkyachandra who flourished about the middle of the tenth century seems to have owed allegiance to the line of Harikēla kings represented by Kāntidēva.⁷ Śrīchandra, son of Trailōkyachandra, was the first independent monarch of the Chandra dynasty. He appears to have thrown off the yoke of Harikēla and extended Chandra power over wide areas of south-east Bengal at the expense of the erstwhile overlords of his family. The rise of Śrīchandra as an independent monarch may have been facilitated by a possible struggle between the Pālas and the kings of Harikēla as suggested by the discovery of an image inscription dated in the first regnal year of Gōpāla II (circa 940-60 A.C.) at Mandhuk within the Chāndinā Police Station of the Tippera District.⁸ That Śrīchandra, who ruled about the second half of the tenth century, had himself

¹ *Inscriptions of Bengal*, Vol. III, p. 7.

² *History of Bengal*, Dacca University, Vol. I, p. 195.

³ See *J.O.R.*, Vol. XVII, p. 131; above Vol. VI, p. 224; *S.I.I.*, Vol. IV, Nos. 985, 1127, etc. cf. below, Vol. XXIX, p. 232.

⁴ Gaekwad Oriental Series, No. 42, I, 26.

⁵ Above, Vol. XXVI, pp. 313 ff.

⁶ See *J.B.A.S.B.*, Letters, Vol. XVII, pp. 83 ff.

⁷ His comparison with Dillīpa in the stanza in question scarcely proves his independent status Cf. *I.H.Q.*, XXIV, p. 73.

⁸ Verendra Research Society's Monograph, No. 8, 1950, pp. 4-6; *I.H.Q.*, Vol. XXVIII, pp. 81 ff.

to struggle with the Pālas is possibly indicated by the discovery of the Bāghaurā¹ and Nārayanpur² inscriptions, dated respectively in the third and fourth regnal years of Mahipāla I (circa 988-1038 A.C.) in the same District. Verse 12 of the Bāngarh plate³ of Mahipāla I also says that he recovered his paternal dominions that had passed to usurpers. The temporary nature of Mahipāla's success against the Chandras in East Bengal is, however, demonstrated by the Kulkuri (regnal year 12)⁴ and Betkā or Pāikpārā (regnal year 23)⁵ inscriptions of Gōvindachandra who was probably the successor of Śrichandra. He is no doubt the king Gōvindachandra of Vaṅgāladēśa (originally the name of Chandradvīpa, which was later applied to the extensive dominions of the Chandras in south-east Bengal), who came into conflict with the generals of Rājendra-chōla shortly before 1023 A.C.⁶ Another later member of the same family was Layahachandra or Laḍahachandra.⁷

The designation *Mahātantrādhyaḥksha* occurs in the list of officials and subordinates to whom the king's order regarding the grant recorded on the Madanpur plate was addressed. Dr. Basak says, "The term *Mahātantrādhyaḥksha* undoubtedly refers to the highest priest in charge of the religious rites which were performed on the king's behalf in accordance with the injunctions of the *śrutis* and the *smṛitis*." But the *Tantrādhyaḥksha* may be the same as the *Tantrapāla* of other inscriptions, who had apparently nothing to do with the office of the *Tāntrika* or priest. The Partabgarh inscriptions⁸ refer to a *Tantrapāla-Mahāsāmanta-Daṇḍanāyaka* who served the Gurjara-Partihāra emperor Mahēndrapāla II. The official designation *Tantrapati*, literally the same as *Tantrādhyaḥksha*, is also known from the *Rājatarāṅgiṇī* (VIII, 2422) and Maṅkha's *Śrikanṭha-charita* (III, 50). Maṅkha says that his brother received 'the garland of the office of the *Bṛihattantrapati*' from king Sussala of Kashmir. Jōnarāja in his commentary on the above verse explains *Bṛihattantrapati* as *Dharmādhikārin*, i.e., 'a judge'.⁹ It may be mentioned in this connection that the *Tantrins*, so often mentioned in the *Rājatarāṅgiṇī*,¹⁰ were also absolutely unconnected with *tāntrika* or priestly rites and represented a military tribe or tribal caste. Dr. Basak's interpretation of the designation *Mahātantrādhyaḥksha* therefore appears to be doubtful.

The few lost *aksharas* at the beginning of line 21 of the Madanpur plate may be restored as *gaṇḍā*¹¹. The area of land granted by the charter thus seems to be *gaṇḍ-āṣṭ-ādhik-āṣṭa-drōṇa*, i.e., eight *drōṇas* (*drōṇavāpas*) and eight *gaṇḍās*.¹¹

4. Kulkuri and Betkā Inscriptions of Gōvindachandra

The above inscriptions have been edited by the late Dr. N. K. Bhattasali in this journal, Vol. XXVII, pp. 24 ff., and Plates. The author quotes only partially my views on both the inscriptions published in the Bengali journal *Bhāratavarsha* and is totally silent about my articles in English on the former epigraph in the *Journal of the Assam Research Society*, Vol. X, 1943, pp. 63 ff., and on the latter in the *Indian Culture*, Vol. VII, 1941, pp. 405 ff. It is gratifying to me

¹ Bhandarkar's List, No. 1624.

² *Ind. Cult.*, Vol. IX, pp. 121-25.

³ Above, Vol. XIV, pp. 326 ff.

⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXVII, pp. 24 ff.

⁵ *Ind. Cult.*, Vol. VII, pp. 26 ff.

⁶ See above, Vol. IX, pp. 229-33.

⁷ Bhandarkar's List, No. 1519. The correct form of this king's name seems to be Laḍahachandra and, considering the peculiarity of the name, he may be taken to be none other than the homonymous poet known from the Sanskrit anthologies (see Kioth, *A History of Sanskrit Literature*, p. 204).

⁸ Above, Vol. XIV, pp. 176-88.

⁹ See Stein, *Rāj. tar.* (translation), Vol. II, p. 188.

¹⁰ *Ibid.*, note on Chapter V, verse 248.

¹¹ See *J.H.Q.*, Vol. XXVI, pp. 309 ff.

to find that the Government Epigraphist for India has supported my reading and interpretation of the Kulkuri inscription against those of the late Dr. Bhattasali.¹ If, however, my views were fully quoted, it would have been clear that the interesting points raised in the editorial notes on the Kulkuri inscription had already been offered by me. "The correct reading of the passage", I observed in this connection, "is, in my opinion, °*Lakshmi(shmī)dīna-kārī(ri)ta-Bhaṭṭāraka[ḥ*]*, 'the Sun-god caused to be made by Lakshmidīna.' the word °*dīna* may be the same as Sanskrit *dīna* or Prakrit *dinna*=Sanskrit *datta*. Attention has also been drawn to such North Indian personal names as Rāmdīn."²

The first word of line 2 of the Betkā (or Pāikpārā) inscription has been read by Dr. Bhattasali as *Bārajika* which he equates with *Bārajika* supposed to be the original of the name of the modern Bārai (betel-leaf grower) caste of Bengal. I read the word as *Rārajika* which was explained as indicating an inhabitant of a locality called Ralaja. Considering, however, the similar forms of *v(b)* and *r* in some cases in the epigraph in question³ the reading *Bārajika* seems equally possible. It is, however, extremely doubtful whether the form *Bārajika* may be expected in an eleventh century record of East Bengal as standing for *Bārajika* and modern *Bārai*. The Prakritic feature substituting *r* by *l* is never met with in the Sanskrit inscriptions of Bengal. It is also not a regular feature of Bengali phonetics. The word *Bārai*, as well as *baraj* (betel-leaf plantation) with which it is associated, is never used in Bengali with *l* in the place of *r*.⁴ This is also clear from the attitude of some philologists who derive Bengali *baraj* from Arabic *burz*.⁵ That *r* of the word *baraj* as well as its derivations was pronounced in early-medieval Bengal is moreover clearly indicated by the repeated use of the same word as *baraja* in the Sāhitya Parishad plate of Viśvarūpasēna,⁶ as well as the word *bārayi* (i.e., *bārai*) in the village name *Bārayipadā* (literally, 'the habitation of the *Bārayis* or *Bārais*) in line 42 of the Madanpārā copper-plate inscription of the same king.⁷ I therefore think that the expression *Rārajika* or *Bārajika* in Gōvindachandra's Betkā (Pāikpārā) inscription is actually derived from a locality and has nothing to do with the Bārai or Bārai caste.

5. Tekkali Plates of Anantavarman, Gaṅga Year 358

Mr. R. K. Ghoshal has edited the above inscription in this journal, Vol. XXVI, pp. 174 ff. In my opinion there are several errors in Mr. Ghoshal's transcript of the record. An archaic form of Telugu *dh* has been read as *dhdh* or *dhv* in all the cases. This form of *dh*, however, occurs in inscriptions like C. P. No. 7 of 1918-19 published in *J.A.H.R.S.*, Vol. VIII, pp. 185 ff.; cf. *nagarādhi*¹ in line 2, °*dhārasya* in line 3, *rājādhi*² in line 7, *vuddhvā* in line 21, *vasudhā* in line 22 and *dhārā* in line 24. This particular form of the letter may be compared with the later form of it found in epigraphs like C. P. No. 8 of the same year (*op. cit.*, pp. 188 ff.; cf. *nagarādhi*³ in line 2, °*dhārasya* in line 4, °*dhāra* in line 11, etc.). What have therefore been read by Mr. Ghoshal in the Tekkali plates as *nagarādhdhi*⁴ (line 2), *dhvāsta* (line 11), *dhviguṇa* (line 13) and *dhvāta* (line 15) should actually be read as *nagarādhi*⁵, *dhaṣṭa*, *dhiguṇa* and *dhāta* respectively. Similarly, what

¹ Above, Vol. XXVII, p. 25, note 2.

² *Journal of the Assam Research Society*, Vol. X, pp. 63-4. It may also be pointed out that Dr. Bhattasali was at first not inclined to agree with my reading of the date of the Betkā (Pāikpārā) inscription as the year 23 which, however, he ultimately accepted (without any remarks) in his article published above.

³ Cf. *r* in *Pāradāsa* (line 2) and the first *v* in *Vārudēva* (line 3).

⁴ Cf. J. M. Das, *Bāṅgālā Bhāṣār Abhidhāna*, s. v., quoting Mukundarāma's *Chandīmangala* (sixteenth century).

⁵ *Loc. cit.*; but the derivation is no doubt wrong as the word is found in an inscription of a Sēna king who flourished about the first quarter of the thirteenth century (see below, note 6).

⁶ *Inscriptions of Bengal*, Vol. III, pp. 143-8 (lines 45, 46, 59, 68 of the text). The word *bārajika*, probably in the sense of modern *Bārai* occurs in the Sobharampur plate of Dāmōdaradēva (see below, Vol. XXX, p. 188).

⁷ *Ins Beng.*, *op. cit.*, p. 138.

Mr. Ghoshal had read, without noticing the peculiarity of the letters of the later Kalinga alphabet, as *chuḍā* (line 5), *sakhōbha*, *sanda* (line 8), *chūḍaṇi-prabha* (line 9), *dāṇcha* (line 12), *tyōga* (line 13), *gaṅgā* (line 15), *gagēya* (line 22), *acham*, *bbuvati* (apparently a misprint for *bhuvati*, line 26) and *dachyatē* (corrected to *pachyatē*, line 29) should be read in my opinion respectively as *chudhā*, *sakhōbha*, *savda*, *chudḍhaṇiprabhā*, *datva*, *tyaga*, *gāṅgā*, *gāgeya*, *akhaṭha*, *bhuvati* and *pachyatē*. *Svasty* for *Svastya* (line 1), *sād* for *śāda* (line 24; see the same also at p. 174, note 5) and *sadata* for *śadata* (line 27) may, however, be due to misprints.

Medial *u* has often been wrongly read by Mr. Ghoshal as *ū*; cf. *sūtra* (line 4), *bhūtō* (lines 13-14), *sūnu* (lines 16 and 18-19), *pūreva*, *sūrjya* (line 17), *bhūmi* (line 27), etc. In line 13 *sa[m*]pad-ādhāra* has been unnecessarily corrected to *sampadām=ādhāra*. The correction of *adhivāsaka* to *vāsaka* (cf. line 2) is equally unnecessary. In line 23, what has been read by Mr. Ghoshal as *vijutya* is clearly *vijaya*. He did not notice that the engraver had at first omitted the letter *ja* and incised the following two letters, *ya* and *ra* (of *rājya*). After having engraved *ra*, he found out the mistake and corrected *ya* to *ja* and *ra* to *ya*.

Mr. Ghoshal's reading and interpretation of the passage describing the gift land in lines 19-21 of the inscription have been considerably improved upon in an editorial note. I am, however, inclined to read the passage as *upājitaṁ Vāṣiṇīcharaṇa-gramō Yarōku-kuṭuvina dvai-sada-hala-bhūmi* for Sanskrit *upārjitā Vāṣanēyīcharaṇa-grāmē Yarōku-kuṭumbinō dvi-sata-hala-bhūmiḥ*. The donee of the grant thus acquired (probably by purchase)¹ 200 *halas* of land that had been in the possession of an agriculturist householder named Yarōku in the village called Vāṣanēyīcharaṇa.

In lines 24-25, Mr. Ghoshal reads *likhitam=idam Mātrisiri-śamatēṇa*, 'this is written by Śāmanta Mātrisiri'. Since, however, the letter read as *tri* is clearly *tyē*, I am inclined to read the passage as *likhitam=idam=a*[mātyē[na*] siri-Śamatēṇa (Śrī-Śāmantēṇa)*, 'this is written by the *amātya* śrī-Śāmanta'. For *Śāmanta* as a personal name, we may refer to Bhandarkar's List, Nos. 344, 448, 2041, etc. The name may be compared with others such as *Śāmantasēna*, *Śāmanta-simha* and *Śāmantavarman*, found in numerous inscriptions.

INDEX

(The figures refer to pages; *n.* after a figure to foot-notes and *add.* to additions. The following other abbreviations are also used:—*au.*=author; *ca.*=capital; *ch.*=chief; *Chron.*=Chronicle; *ci.*=city; *co.*=country; *com.*=composer; *di.*=district or division; *do.*=ditto; *dy.*=dynasty; *E.*=Eastern; *engr.*=engraver; *ep.*=epithet; *f.*=family; *fe.*=female; *feud.*=feudatory; *gen.*=general; *Hist.*=Historical; *ins.*=inscription or inscriptions; *k.*=king; *l.*=locality; *l.m.*=linear measure or land measure; *m.*=male; *min.*=minister; *mo.*=mountain; *myth.*=mythological; *n.*=name; *N.*=Northern; *off.*=office or officer; *pr.*=prince or princess; *q.*=queen; *rel.*=religious; *ri.*=river; *S.*=Southern; *s.a.*=same as; *sur.*=surname; *te.*=temple; *Tel.*=Telugu; *t.d.*=territorial division; *tit.*=title; *tn.*=town; *tk.*=taluk; *vi.*=villages; *W.*=Western; *wk.*=work.)

A	PAGES		PAGES
<i>a</i> , with two different forms,	76	<i>ai</i> , medial, denoted by <i>prishṭha-mātrā</i> ,	121, 313
<i>a</i> , initial, 12, 52, 59, 63, 126, 128, 181, 222, 225, 237, 259, 264, 292 <i>n.</i>		Aihole ins.,	3
<i>a</i> , short,	196	<i>aiñārruvan-ambalam</i> , <i>n. of maṇḍapa</i> ,	270
Ābhābhakaraśarman, <i>m.</i> ,	326-27	<i>ailada</i> , from <i>Itad</i> ,	257 <i>n.</i>
Abhi, <i>do.</i> ,	141, 145 and <i>n.</i>	<i>Aitarēya Brāhmaṇa</i> , <i>wk.</i> ,	72 and <i>n.</i>
Abhimanyu, <i>epic hero</i> ,	145 <i>n.</i>	Aivarmalai, <i>l.</i> ,	39
Abhimanyu, Abhimanyudēva, <i>Sōmavamśi pr.</i> , 286, 324-25		Aja, <i>epic k.</i> ,	103, 106
Abhinava-Śrīśaila, <i>l.</i> ,	97	Ajanta sculptures,	132
Abhinava-Vārāṇasī, <i>ci.</i> ,	246, 257, 285 <i>n.</i>	Ajay, <i>ri.</i> ,	185
Abhinava-Vārāṇasī- <i>kāṭaka</i> , <i>do.</i> , 244, 247-48, 256		Ajaygaḍh, <i>hill-fort</i> ,	98, 100
Achalapura, <i>l.</i> ,	2, 7 and <i>n.</i> , 8-9, 11	Ajayagaḍh rock ins. of Bhōjavarman,	99
Achcharapākkam, <i>vi.</i> ,	158 <i>n.</i> , 164-65, 167	Ajayagaḍh stone ins. of Nāna,	98-107
Achyutapuram plates of Indravarman II,	173	Ajhūka, <i>fe.</i> ,	140, 144-45 and <i>n.</i>
Adbhūtasāgara, <i>wk.</i> ,	144	<i>Ajitatīrthakarapurāṇatilakam</i> , <i>wk.</i> ,	314
Adhikaraṇa, <i>off.</i> ,	81, 109, 214, 216, 260, 262, 331	Ajjunavāla, <i>s.a.</i> Arjanā, <i>vi.</i> ,	96-98
Ādhikāranika, <i>do.</i> ,	81, 85	Akalanka, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	293 and <i>n.</i> , 296-97
Ādhikārika, <i>do.</i> ,	201, 204	Akalaṅka I, <i>do.</i> ,	294-95
Ādhikārin, <i>do.</i> ,	109, 113	Akalaṅka II, <i>do.</i> ,	294-95, 296 and <i>n.</i>
Adhirājendrachōlamanḍalam, <i>t. d.</i> ,	69	Akalaṅka-maṭha, <i>Jaina maṭha</i> ,	293 and <i>n.</i>
Ādhiṣṭhāna, <i>ci.</i> ,	140-41	Akalatārā, <i>vi.</i> ,	146, 152
Adigaimāṇ, <i>f.</i> ,	155-56, 166	Akalatārā stone ins.,	150
Aditi,	253	Akōla, <i>tn.</i> ,	3 <i>n.</i>
Āditya I, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	38 <i>n.</i>	<i>akshapaṭala</i> , <i>record department</i> ,	214
Advaita, <i>philosophy</i> ,	119 and <i>n.</i>	<i>Akshapaṭalādhikaraṇa</i> , <i>off.</i> ,	22
<i>agambaḍip-paṇimakkaḷ</i> , <i>palace servants</i> ,	219-20	<i>akṣaśālīka</i> , <i>goldsmith</i> ,	274, 276, 278
<i>agasālī</i> , <i>s.a.</i> <i>akṣaśālīka</i> ,	274	Akshaya-vata,	2 <i>n.</i> , 11 <i>n.</i>
Agastya, <i>sage</i> ,	30, 55, 57 <i>n.</i>	Aḷagarkōil,	119 <i>n.</i>
Agastya-trīṭhyā,	57	Aḷagiya-Nāyaṇār te.,	160
Agguka II, <i>Saindhava k.</i> ,	77	Aḷagiya Pallavaṇ, <i>tit.</i> ,	156 and <i>n.</i>
Agni, <i>god</i> ,	61	Aḷagiya Pallavaṇ Ediriliśōla-Sambuvarāyaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	168
Agnidatta, <i>m.</i> ,	265-66	Aḷagiyaśīyaṇ, <i>tit.</i> ,	156
<i>agnihōtrin</i> , <i>ep.</i> ,	109, 113, 274, 277, 320	Aḷagiya Śīyaṇ Sambuvarāya, <i>ch.</i> ,	156 <i>n.</i> , 168
Agniśarman, <i>m.</i> ,	265-66, 305	Alagum ins.,	281 <i>n.</i>
Agudēva, <i>do.</i> ,	274, 277	Alalpur plates of Narasiṃha II,	186 and <i>n.</i>
Ahadanākaram Plates of E. Chātukya Viṣṇu- vardhana V,	227 <i>n.</i>	Alāl, <i>off.</i> ,	187, 192, 244 <i>n.</i>
<i>ahī-danda</i> , <i>tax</i> ,	323, 325	Alāl, <i>m.</i> ,	189, 191
		Alampūr or Alampuram, <i>vi.</i> ,	116, 119 <i>n.</i>

PAGES	PAGES
Alānastambha, <i>s.a.</i> Rapastambha, <i>feud.</i> , . . . 110	Ammuṇḍi, <i>vi.</i> , 166
Alande, <i>s.a.</i> Alandāpura, Aland or Aladi, 31, 32 n., 33 and n., 36, 38	Amodā plates of Prithvidēva I, 148 n., 147 and n.
Alande-Sāsira, <i>i.d.</i> , 33, 35, 37	Amodā plates of Prithvidēva II, 152
Aland ins. of Yuvarāja Mallikārjuna, 31, 33, 35, 37	Amōghakalāśa, <i>sur.</i> , 270, 274, 335-36
Al Bilāduri, <i>Muslim au.</i> , 160	Amōghavarsha, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> , 123, 318
Al-Bīrūnī, <i>do.</i> , 222, 225	<i>amṛita-ghaṭa</i> , <i>emblem</i> , 280
Alberuni's <i>India</i> , <i>wk.</i> , 222 n.	<i>Aṃsa-bṛihadbhōgika</i> , <i>off.</i> , 329-31
Aḷiyā-araṇ-aḷitta, <i>tit.</i> , 160	Anala, <i>myth. k.</i> , 249 n.
Alahabad, <i>ci.</i> , 13 and n., 222	Ānandanāga, <i>off.</i> , 216 n.
Alahabad pillar ins. of Samudragupta, 177 n.	Anaṅgabhīma, <i>E. Gaṅga k.</i> , 305
Allāla, n., 189 n.	Anaṅgabhīma II (Aniyāṅkabhīma or Anaṅka- bhīma), <i>do.</i> , 242, 254, 287
Allālanātha, <i>off.</i> , 189 and n., 191, 193, 195	Anaṅgabhīma III, <i>s.a.</i> Anaṅkabhīma
Allalanāthasarmman, <i>gen.</i> , 246 n.	rāuta-dēva, <i>do.</i> , 63, 186 n., 237-39, 243 and n., 244, 246-48, 255-56, 285 n., 304 n., 308 n.
Allaśakti, <i>Sēndraka k.</i> , 198, 198, 204	Ananta, <i>m.</i> , 246, 257
Alleppey, <i>tn.</i> , 219	Ananta-Śaktivarman, <i>Kaliṅga k.</i> , 176 and n., 177-78 227-31, 232 and n., 300 n., 313
Allu-Gaṅga, <i>ch.</i> , 118	Anantaśayana <i>te.</i> , 23 and n., 313
Allūru Brāhmi ins., 234	Anantavaram plates, 207
Alphabet—	Anantavarman, Tokkali plates of 171 n., 340-41
Bhaikshukt, "arrow-head", 222, 225	Śṛiṅavarapukōṭa plates of 176 n., 230-01
Grantha, 86	Siripuram plates of 227, 229 n., 230, 301
Kaliṅga, 259 n.	Anantavarman, <i>Kaliṅga k.</i> , 176 n., 178, 227, 229 n. 230, 250, 301
Nāgarī, 121	Anantavarman, <i>Gaṅga k.</i> , 234, 336, 340-41
Northern, 108, 181, 184, 258, 273	Anantavarman I, <i>do.</i> , 172
'Scooped out' type of box-headed variety, 12	Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga, <i>do.</i> , 65, 186 n., 238 and n., 239, 240 and n., 241-42, 247-48, 250 n., 308
Southern, 70, 130, 227	Andhasubhiksha, <i>i.</i> , 332, 334
Telugu-Kannaḍa, 68	Andhavaram, <i>vi.</i> , 175
<i>amānta</i> , month, 171-174	Andhavaram plates of Anantaśaktivarman, 175-79, 227-28, 230-31, 232 and n., 233 and n.
Amara, <i>poet</i> , 100, 104, 107	Andhavaram plates of Gaṅga Anantavarman, 234
Amarsapura, <i>ci.</i> , 183	Āṅga, <i>co.</i> , 207, 279 n.
Amarāvati ins., 134	Āṅgul, <i>State</i> , 112
Amarāvati stūpa and sculptures, 132, 134-35	Aniruddha, <i>min.</i> , 323, 325
Amarpur, <i>i.</i> , 138	Āñjanēri Plates of Bhōgaśakti, 5 n., 11n.
<i>amṛitya</i> , <i>min.</i> , 65, 67, 233-34, 265, 267	Anjīdiv, <i>island</i> , 74
Ambadēva, <i>Kāyasiha ch.</i> , 116 n., 118	Āṅka reckoning 242 n., 243
Ambāsamudram, <i>tn.</i> , 38 n., 41, 89	Ankalgi, <i>vi.</i> , 95
Ambavāḍi-vishaya, <i>i.d.</i> , 240 n.	Āṅkōllikā, <i>do.</i> , 2, 8-9, 11
Ambgaon, <i>vi.</i> , 288 n.	<i>ankuṣa</i> , <i>emblem on seal</i> , 186, 236
Ambikā, <i>Jain goddess</i> , 139	Anmakōṇḍa ins. of Rudra, 152
Ambjīṭige, <i>s.a.</i> Amjūtgi, <i>vi.</i> , 98-98	Anmakōṇḍa-vishaya, <i>i.d.</i> , 290 n.
<i>Amṛn</i> , <i>off.</i> , 306	Antarāṅga, <i>off.</i> , 109, 113, 214-15, 260, 262
Ammaiyappa, <i>sur.</i> , 156, 163-67	Antirigam, <i>vi.</i> , 281
Ammaiyappaṇ Kaṇḍar Sūriyaṇ-Sambuvarayaṇ, <i>ch.</i> , 165	anupravara—
Ammaiyappaṇ Kulamāṇikkam, <i>do.</i> , 165	Bārhaspatya, 279, 282 and n.
Ammaiyappaṇ Pāṇḍināḍukōṇḍan, <i>alias</i> Rāja- rāja Sambuvarayaṇ, <i>do.</i> , 165	Maitrāvaruṇa, 277 and n.
Ammaiyappaṇ Sambuvarayaṇ, <i>do.</i> , 163	<i>anushṭhāna-bhavana</i> , 119 n.
Ammaiyappaṇ Śīyaṇ Pallavāṇḍāṇ <i>alias</i> Rāja- nāṭyaṇa Sambuvarayaṇ, <i>do.</i> , 163	
Ammagūmapura, identified with Ambogramo, <i>vi.</i> , 288	
Ammugī, <i>S. Kalachuri k.</i> , 25, 28	

	PAGES		PAGES
<i>anuvāra</i> ,	62 n., 98, 237, 253 n., 254 n., 255 n., 318 n., 320 n.	<i>Āśvadatta, myth. k.</i> ,	250
in place of class nasal	63, 68, 80, 94, 98, 205	<i>Atāṇḍrelā, l.</i> ,	285, 291 and n.
changed to class nasal	131, 196, 198, 264	<i>Atithi, s.a. Agni</i> ,	61
<i>ardha</i> ,	206	<i>Ātmakur, tk.</i> ,	69
<i>Anuttara-Vaṅga</i> ,	56	<i>Atri, sage</i> ,	239-40, 249
<i>Aṇantāi, m.</i> ,	189, 191	<i>Attarage, s.a. Atharga or Hattaraki, vi.</i> ,	96-97
<i>Aṇantiā, do.</i> ,	189, 191	<i>Attēṇḍā, do.</i> ,	322, 324-25
<i>Aṇḍanāḍu, s.a. Dindigal</i> ,	41-42	<i>Atti, do.</i> ,	156 n., 160, 169
<i>Aṇḍiyōalāgrāma, vi.</i> ,	188-90	<i>Attimallan, tit.</i> ,	156 and n., 163
<i>Aṇigōpa, ch.</i> ,	269	<i>Attimallan Kulōttuṅgaśōla Śambuvārāyaṇ, ch.</i> ,	167
<i>Aṇṇamaṅgalap-paṇṇu, l.d.</i> ,	160-62	<i>Attimallan Pallavāṇḍāṇ alias Kulōttuṅga śōla-</i> <i>Śambuvārāyaṇ, do.</i> ,	165, 167
<i>Anṇigere, vi.</i> ,	96	<i>Attimallan Śambukula-Perumāli alias Rājagambhira</i> <i>Śambuvārāyaṇ, do.</i> ,	169
<i>Aparājita, Guhila k.</i> ,	184	<i>Attirāja, do.</i> ,	116-17
<i>Aparājita, Pallava k.</i> ,	39 n., 41 n.	<i>Attiyāṇḍāṇ, sur.</i> ,	156, 164
<i>Appan (Nārāyaṇa), god</i> ,	119 n.	<i>Attiyūr, i.e., Little Conjeevaram, vi.</i> ,	156 n.
<i>Arabs of Sind</i> ,	150	<i>Aṭhara-gaḍa-jāta</i> ,	330
<i>Aradoṛe or Dharmā, vi.</i> ,	74	<i>au, initial</i> ,	1
<i>Araganḍanaliūr, vi.</i> ,	158 n., 164	<i>au, medial</i> ,	181, 277 n., 282 n., 313
<i>Araiśūr, do.</i> ,	40-41	<i>Audumbarābharana, ep.</i> ,	115, 117
<i>Arasappa Nāyaka II, Sonda ch.</i> ,	295 and n.	<i>Aurā Bhātā, vi.</i> ,	162
<i>ardha-nauvāṭaka, off.</i> ,	55-57	<i>avadāna, tax or gift</i> ,	306-07, 310
<i>Ardhākamaṇḍuka, vi.</i> ,	81, 84-85	<i>avadhūta, order of sannyaśina</i> ,	119 n.
<i>Arjunavāḷali, do.</i> ,	98 and n.	<i>avagraha, omission of</i>	52, 98
<i>Arjuna, epic hero</i> ,	29-30, 201, 204, 249, 253, 255	use of	52, 98, 146
<i>Arjuna, m.</i> ,	244, 256	wrong use of	259
<i>Arjunadatta, min.</i> ,	233-34	<i>Avalōkitēśvara-Lōkanātha, Buddhist deity</i> ,	225
<i>Arjunadatta, Talavara</i> ,	232 n., 233-35	<i>Avanipaśēkhara, sur.</i> ,	87 n.
<i>Arkadēva, m.</i> ,	279, 283	<i>Avanti, co.</i> ,	179 n., 241 n.
<i>arkasālin, i.e., akshaśālin, goldsmith</i> ,	279, 283	<i>Avantivarman, Maukhari k.</i> ,	81
<i>Arkēśvaradēva, Gaṅga k.</i> ,	63-67	<i>Avittattūr, vi.</i> ,	217
<i>Arkonam, tk.</i> ,	270	<i>Āvūr, do.</i> ,	159 n.
<i>Arni, di.</i> ,	160	<i>ayana</i> ,	80 n.
<i>Aroli, s.a. Aṅkollikā, vi.</i> ,	8	<i>ayyaka, āryaka, grandfather</i> ,	231 n.
<i>Arthapati, Nala k.</i> ,	7 n., 12, 13 and n., 14-16, 227 n., 231	<i>Ayyanagandhavārana, tit.</i> ,	290
<i>Arikaśāstra, wk.</i> ,	55, 123 n.	<i>Ayōdhyā, ci.</i> ,	284 and n., 286, 291
<i>Artirēvula, identified with Attirāla</i> ,	68-70	<i>Ayyampālayam, vi.</i> ,	39
<i>Arul, n.</i> ,	189 n.	<i>ā, initial</i> ,	12, 52, 80, 181, 222, 225, 237, 259
<i>Asaga, S. Kalachuri k.</i> ,	24 and n., 28-30	<i>ā, medial</i> ,	76, 227 n.
<i>Asangata, m.</i> ,	9-10	<i>ā, sign omitted</i> ,	254 n.
<i>Asankhali plates of Narasimha II</i> , 186 and n., 187, 189		<i>Āchārya, m.</i> ,	109, 114
<i>Āsankita, Bhōja k.</i> ,	70, 71 and n., 72-75	<i>Āchārya, one of the pentad of Jaina theology</i> , 297 and n.	
<i>Ashrafur plate</i> ,	85 n.	<i>ādattā, tax</i> ,	323, 325
<i>Ashṭādhyāyī, wk.</i> ,	71 n., 206	<i>Ādi-Bhaṇja, dy.</i> ,	151
<i>Āśōka, Maurya k.</i> ,	79, 174, 225 n.	<i>Ādirāja, s.a. Manu</i> ,	146
Rock Edict XII of	55	<i>Āditya, m.</i> ,	9, 11
Rock Edict XIII of	72	<i>Āditya I, Chōla k.</i> ,	41 n., 218
Tope of	137	<i>Āditya II, do.</i> ,	89-90, 268-69
<i>Astihavēra or Havēra, s.a. Atava, vi.</i> ,	299, 301-02	<i>Ādityadēva, m.</i> ,	260, 263
<i>Astihavēra grant of Umavarman</i> ,	177	<i>Ādityarāja, k.</i> ,	198, 203 and n.
<i>Asutosh Museum of Indian Art</i> , 138, 284 and n., 321			

	PAGES	PAGES
Ādityasakti, <i>Sēndraka k.</i> ,	196, 198, 200-01	Āyaje-300, <i>t.d.</i> , 116
Ādityasēna, <i>Later Gupta k.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 184 and n.	āyikā, <i>grandmother</i> , 231
Ādurru, <i>vi.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 133	Āyiratteḷunāṇṇuvar, <i>trading body</i> , 270 n.
Ādutturai, <i>do</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 38 n.	Āyu, <i>epic k.</i> , 239, 249 and n.
Āghāka, <i>engr.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 215-16	
Āhavamalla, <i>S. Kalachuri k.</i> ,	26 n., 28, 116, 222 n.	
		B
Āhavamalla, <i>Chālukya k.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 117	b, expressed by v, 52, 63, 228, 237, 259, 299, 313
Āhavamalla, <i>Kalukāḍapura ch.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 119 n.	Bācharasa, <i>ch.</i> , 290
Āhavamalla, <i>tit.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 117	Bāchavva, <i>fe.</i> , 68-70
Āhavāditya, <i>do.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 318	Bādāmi, <i>ca.</i> , 59-61, 70, 132, 150, 174 n., 199
Āirāma, <i>n.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 314 n.	Bagumra grant, 195-96, 198-200, 210 n., 203 n.
ājñā, <i>executor</i> ,	299, 302, 305-06	Bahūdaka, <i>order of Saṅgyāsins</i> , 119 n.
Ājñāpti, <i>s.a. Ājñāpti, do.</i>, . . . . .	. 177, 179, 228, 233	Bairajige, <i>s.a. Bhairangi, vi.</i> , 96-98
Ākara, <i>name-ending</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 180	Bairat ins. of Aśoka, 225 n.
Ālāla, <i>m., off.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 194	Bakerganj, <i>s.a. ancient Bāklā Chandradvīpa, di.</i> , 54
Ālappirandān, <i>tit.</i> ,	156, 166, 169	Balabhadra, <i>m.</i> , 270
Āluḍaiyār Tirvagni[śvara]m-uḍaiya-Mahādēva, <i>god</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 161	Bālabrahmanāmdasarasvatīsvāmī, <i>pontiff</i> , 303 and n.
Ālwāḍi (Āllavāṭikā), <i>vi.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 200	Bālāditya, <i>k.</i> , 240 n.
ā-mātrā, . . . . .	. . . . . 237	Bālāji-Vēṅkaṭēśvara, <i>god</i> , 241
Āmi, probably <i>s.a. Amīn</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 306	Bālpravāsita, <i>m.</i> , 199
Āmvatōṭā, <i>l.</i> ,	307-08, 310	Balasore, 83, 189
Ānanda, <i>dy.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 230 n.	Balasore plate of Bhānu, 332-33
Ānandamaṅgala, <i>vi.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 163	Balhara, 150
Ānaiyamman, <i>Lāḍa ch.</i> ,	268-69, 271-72	bali, 329
Ānandanāga, <i>m.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 214	Bali, <i>myth. k.</i> , 101, 105
Āṇḍapūr, <i>vi.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 115	Balihari plates, 323
Āṇḍhra, <i>Āndhra, co.</i> ,	29-30, 82, 110, 133-34, 143	Ballāja I, <i>Hoysala k.</i> , 293-94, 297-98
Āṇḍoreppa, <i>s.a. Āndhavaram, vi.</i> ,	176, 179, 232 n.	Ballava, <i>s.a. Vallabha</i> , 31 n.
Āṇṭyam, from <i>āṇṭika</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 219	Ballavarasar, <i>ep.</i> , 31 n., 35
āpaṇa, <i>s.a. āvaṇam, śrāvaṇam</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 90-91	Balsar plates of Vinayāditya Maṅgalarasa, 18
Āragaḷūr, <i>vi.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 159 n., 167	Bālugaṇ, <i>vi.</i> , 272
Āramyā, <i>s.a. Arambag, ca.</i> ,	241-42, 252	Bamhani plates, 229
Ārōgya-vihāra, . . . . .	. . . . . 175 n.	Bammayya, <i>off.</i> , 115
Ārpakkam, <i>vi.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 164	Bāmra, <i>s.a. Bhramarakōṭya, t.d.</i> , 151
ārthāruvā, <i>tax</i> ,	323, 325	Banaras, <i>ci.</i> , 143, 175
Ārulapura, <i>l.</i> ,	189, 191	Banaras plates of Harirāja, 8 n.
Āruṅgamitrasvāmin, <i>m.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 333	Banavāsi, 73
Aryans, . . . . .	. . . . . 179	Banavāsi Prakrit ins., 73
Ārya-saṅgha,	71, 75	Bandravāḍi ins., 32 n.
Āryasiddhānta, <i>wk.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 171 n.	Banguras (Vāṅgarisō) Śāsan, <i>vi.</i> , 308
Āryaka,	178, 230-31 and n.	banāige, <i>tax</i> , 35, 37
Ātika-mātā, <i>goddess</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 139	Banskhera plate of Harshavardhana, 184
Āśvi plates, . . . . .	. . . . . 314	Bāṇa, <i>poet</i> , 184
Ātā, <i>s.a. Ananta</i> ,	320 and n.	Bāṇa, <i>dy.</i> , 15, 155-56, 269
Āturavāḍi, <i>tax</i> ,	323, 325	Bāṇatumbū, <i>l.</i> , 258 n.
Āvalā, <i>vi.</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 152	Bāṇpur plates of Dharmarāja, 329 n.
āvēdana or āvadāna, <i>tax</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 306 n.	Bapatla, <i>tk.</i> , 69
Āvi-pāriśva, <i>l.</i> ,	228, 234-35	Bappa, Bappa-bhāṭṭāraka, 177-78, 228-29, 230 n., 231-32, 235, 300 and n.
Āvūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	158 and n., 159 n.	Bappadēvi, <i>q.</i> , 81
āvusō, <i>term of address</i>, . . . . .	. . . . . 223-24	

	PAGES		PAGES
Barasur, vi.,	288 and n.	Bhānu, s.a. Bhānudatta, ch.,	332-33
Barmarasa of Bandapike, ch.,	26 n., 28	Bhānu II, Ganga k.,	186 n., 239 n., 243 and n., 308
Barus (Broach),	150	Bhānu III, do.,	239 n., 248, 303 n., 308
Bāruvāpa, hill,	196, 201	Bhānu IV, do.,	303 n.
Bāteya Rēvisetti, m.,	96-97	Bhānudatta, ch.,	332-34
Batihāgaḍh ins.,	100 n.	Bhānudeva III, Ganga k.,	65
Battakala (Bhatka), tn.,	295	Bhānugupta Bālāditya, Gupta k.,	285
Battakunike, s.a. Bhatgunḍi, vi.,	96-98	Bhānuśakti, Śendrakā ch.,	196, 198, 200-01
Battinti Matṭuvā, goddess,	139	Bharatabala, Pāṇḍava k.,	79, 229
Baud,	65	Bhārgavi, ri.,	308
Baudh plates,	261, 327	Bharhut sculptures,	132
Baudhāyana Dharmasūtra,	179	Bhāskara Bhaṭṭōpādhyāya, n.,	116
Baunamāvāsyai, s.a. Pauṇamāvāsyai,	114	Bhāskarāchārya, au.,	245
Bēharā Mahāpātra, off.,	208, 210	Bhāskara-Ravivarman, Chēra k., 217 and n., 218-19	
Belagāmi, vi.,	119 n.	Bhāskaravarman, k. of Kāmarūpa,	333
Belava plate of Bhōjavarmadēva,	52 n.	Bhāsvān,	250
Bēlōrā Plate of Pravarasēna II,	8 n.	bhaṭṭa,	9-10, 15-16, 64, 67, 202, 214, 216, 265-66, 266 n., 274, 277, 282 and n., 332, 334
Bendigeri Plates of Yādava Krishna,	123 n.	Bhaṭṭākalaṅka, Jaina teacher and grammarian, 293 and n., 294 and n., 295-298	
Bengal, Pālas of—,	138	Bhaṭṭākalaṅka-maṭha, Jaina Maṭha,	293 and n.
Bengal, Pāla rule over	142	Bhaṭṭavāye, s.a. Bhaṭṭapāda, eur.,	124 and n.
Bengal, Rāḍhiya Brāhmaṇas of	111	Bhaṭṭa-śrī, ep.,	141
Bengal, use of Śaka era in	144	Bhaṭṭaputra, do.,	322 and n.
Berlin Museum plate of Chittarāja,	124 n.	Bhaṭṭārakarāja, s.a. Arthapatibhaṭṭāreka,	15-16
Bēta II, Kākatīya ch.,	200 n.	Bhaṭṭiprōlu, l.,	134
Betkā, vi.,	55, 339	Bhauma, dy.,	180-183, 212, 214
bh, without loop,	259	Bhauma-Kara, do.,	83, 108-111, 179 and n., 180-185, 211-14, 258, 332 n., 333
bh, resembling n,	259	Bhauma-kula, do.,	216
bhadanta, derivation of	225	Bhava (Śiva), god,	182-83
bhadanta (also bhanta and bhaddanta),	225	Bhavabhūti, poet,	7 n.
bhaddanta,	225 n.	Bhavadatta, Bhavadattavarman, Nala k., 2 n., 3 n., 7 n., 12 and n., 14-15, 231	
Bhadrāhari, god,	313, 319-20	Bhavattavarman, s.a. Bhavadattavarman,	3 n.
bhadrānta,	225 and n.	Bhavanāga, off.,	330-31
Bhadrēśvara, god,	319-20	Bhavāna, n.,	213
Bhagavatipura, vi.,	306-08	Bhavāna-vamśa, f.,	213-215
Bhāgrathi, s.a. Hooghly, ri.,	143	Bhavāni,	247
Bhaikshukī ins.	221	Bhavya Jina,	298 n.
Bhakōkka, n. of Saṅgha,	226 and n.	Bhayata Siliā, s.a. Bhadanta Sibā (Simha), m., 76-77	
Bhakōkka community,	226	Bhēṇḍadēva, do.,	214, 216
Bhaktavatsala Perumāḷi to.,	119 n.	Bhendī, vi.,	20 n.
Bhaktibhāgavata, wk.,	207	bhikṣu,	77
Bhaktibhāgavalaprasasti, do.,	207	bhikṣu-saṅgha, monastery,	175
Bhānā, n.,	247	bhikṣu-saṅgha, seals of	175
Bhāndapadā, vi.,	188-90		
Bhāmṇaṇagrāma, do.,	188-90		
bhāndādhyakṣa, off.,	65, 67		
Bhāndak, vi.,	7		
Bhāndak plates of Krishnarāja I,	187		
Bhandup plates of Chittarāja,	124 n.		
bhañja, name-ending,	261		
Bhañja, dy.,	110, 261, 273-275, 277-282, 327		
Bhañjas of Khinḍjali, 261, 272, 274-276, 279, 280 and n., 335			
Bhañjas of Vañjulvaka,	272, 275 n., 276, 335-36		

	PAGES		PAGES
Bhillama, Yādava k.,	28 n., 95-96, 314 n., 315 and n., 316, 317 and n., 319	Bhulunḍa, k. of Khandesh,	2 n.
Bhillama I, do.,	314	Bhūmichchhidrangāya,	202, 204, 216
Bhillama II, do.,	314	Bhuvanaikamalla, s.a. Sōmēśvara II, W. Chālu- kya k.,	314
Bhillama III, do.,	314	Bhuvanatripētra, Vaidumba k.,	67, 68 and n., 69-70
Bhillama IV, do.,	314	Bhuvanatrīnētra, tit.,	116-17
Bhillama V, identified with Karṇa, do.,	314	Bhuvanēśvar bilingual (Oriya-Tamil) ins. of Vīra Narasiṃha,	287
Bhillamadēva, do.,	95, 97	Bhuvanēśvar stone ins. of Svapnēśvara,	287
Bhīma, n.,	152	Bhuvanēśvara, off.,	306, 309
Bhīma, Chālukya k.,	152 n.	Bias, ri.,	74
Bhīma, epic hero,	215	bībī, s.a. bībī (wife),	210 n.
Bhīma, Telugu-Chōḍa ch.,	290 n.	Bjdarkundi, vi.,	318
Bhīmadēva, off.,	191, 193 n.	Bihar, North, introduction of Śaka era in,	144
Bhīmadēvaśarman, m.,	187-190, 192, 194	Bihar, Buddhist sites in,	143
Bhīmamahārāja, Vaidumba ch.,	117	Bihar, Gāhaḍavāla ins. in,	143
Bhīmanagarigarh plate of Raṇastambha-Kulaa- tambha,	110	Bihar, Pāla rule over,	142
Bhīmanārāyaṇapura,	193-95	Biharsharif, t.,	222
Bhīmarāja, ch.,	68-70	Bijapur, tn.,	95
Bhīmarasa, do.,	290	Bijja or Bijjala, Bijjaṇa I, S. Kulachuri k.,	24 and n., 25, 28 and n., 29-30
Bhīmarathi, ri.,	3	Bijjala, or Bijjaṇa, do.,	315-16, 317 and n.
Bhīmaśakti, ch.,	199	Bijja, Bijjala or Bijjaṇa II, do.,	23 n., 24, 25 and n., 26 and n., 27 and n., 28- 30
Bhīmasēna, Dakṣiṇa-Kōśala k.,	82	Bijōliā ins.,	100 n.
Bhīmasēna, epic hero,	204	Bilhana, poet,	290 n.
Bhītara-bhaṇḍāra-adhikārī, off.,	305-06, 309	Bilgi or Bilgi, principality,	294 and n., 295
Bhītara-navara, s.a. Abhyantara-nagara, Oriya expression,	304, 309	Bilgi chiefs,	295
bhītā, homestead land,	308, 311	Bilgiya Arasugaḷa Vamśāvali, Kannada wk.,	295 n.
Bhītā seal,	13 n.	Bilgi Ratnatraya Basadi ins., No. I,	294 n.
bhōga, territorial unit,	10-11	bilkode, toll,	31, 35, 37
Bhōgaśakti, Sendraka k.,	5 n., 11 n.	Bimbisāra, k.,	336
Bhōgavardhana-pīṭha,	303 n.	bisua, l.m., 1/20 of a bighā,	244
Bhōgēśvara, god,	24 and n., 26 and n., 27 n., 28	Boar, incarnation of Viṣṇu,	18, 20, 29-30, 99, 105
Bhōgika, off.,	21, 196, 202, 260, 265, 267	boar, emblem,	20, 108
Bhōgin, do.,	109, 214	Bobbili plates of Chāṇḍavarman,	227-28, 232, 233 and n., 298, 300-01
bhōgin, Jāgirdār,	279	Bōḍatta, hamlet,	18, 20-21
bhōgin, village headman,	323, 325	Bōdhgayā ins. of Jayachandra,	143
Bhōgi-rūpa, off.,	323, 325	Bōdhidharma, founder of Zen School of Buddhism in China,	74
Bhōjadēva, Gurjara-Pratihāra k.,	27 n.	Bōdhisattva,	42-44
Bhōja, dy.,	71-75	Bokhapa Udaiyar, Vajjyanagara k.,	160-61
Bhōjavarmadēva, Varman k.,	52 n.	Borneo ins. of Mūlavarman,	178 n.
Bhōjavarmān, Chandel k.,	98-99, 103, 106	Brahma, or Brahman or Brahmā, god,	50 n., 146, 152, 161-62, 239-40, 249, 293, 313, 328
Bhōyisvāmin, donee,	260, 263	Brahmachārīn,	202, 204, 235
Bhramarakōṭya-maṇḍala, t.d.,	151	Brahmadēva, feud.,	150
Bhramaravadra, co.,	150-51	Brahmadēśam, m.,	159 n., 165, 167
Bhubaneswar, tn.,	108, 186, 235, 272, 275 n., 302, 324, 328, 330		
Bhūdēvī, goddess,	159 n.		
Bhujabala, ch. of Suvarṇapura,	151, 324		
Bhujabala Vīraṇavāyaṇa, ep.,	115, 120		
bhukti, province,	140-41		

	PAGES		PAGES
<i>brahmadāyam, tenure,</i>	86	<i>ch, doubled after r,</i>	52
Brāhmanas :		<i>ch, not distinguished from v,</i>	98
Bengali,	261	<i>ch, with two different forms,</i>	76, 225
Chitpāvana,	123	<i>cha,</i>	126-127, 129, 225
Dēśastha,	123	<i>cha, omitted for the sake of metre,</i>	251 n.
Karhādā,	123	Chāchika, m.,	335
Rāḍhiya,	111 n.	Chaikāmbaka or Ekāmbaka, l.,	329-32
Sārasvata,	124 n.	Chākkīyār, actors,	219
Brāhmaṇi, vi.,	112	Chakradharpur plates of Nēṭṭabhañja Kalyāṇa-	
Brāhmapuri, tenure,	115, 120	kalaśa,	335
Brāhmapurī Purāṇa, wk.,	139 n.	Chakrakōṭa, fort,	288-89, 290 n.
Brahminical cognomens,	260	Chakrakōṭya, co.,	151
Brahminical social system,	213	Chakrakōṭya-vishaya, t.d.,	290 n.
Brihach-chatṭa, n.,	260	Chakrakōṭya (i.e. Chakrakōṭa),	290 n.
Brihadbhōgin, off.,	214, 329 n.	Chakravartin, tit.,	284, 289, 291
Brihaspati, preceptor,	61-62, 245	Challamarāja, Telugu-Chōḍa ch.,	286, 287 and n., 288-90
Brihaspati-samhitā, wk.,	245	Chālukya, dy.,	3, 14-15, 17-19, 25 n., 29-30, 31 n., 34, 72, 110, 117, 119 n., 243, 290
Brihaspati-smṛiti, do.,	8 n.	Chālukyas, Early, do.,	5, 7, 174 n.
Brihat-kumāra-mahāmātra, off.,	187, 189, 192	Chālukyas, E., do.,	82, 110, 143, 227 n.
Brihatprōsthā grant of Umavarmān	176 n., 177, 227, 228 and n., 232 and n., 233 and n., 299, 300 and n.	Chālukya, W., do.,	18, 25, 27, 31 n., 59, 60 and n., 61-62, 96, 118, 150, 189 n., 199, 281, 290 and n., 314, 318
Brihat-Sandhivigrahi-Mahāpātra, off.,	192	Chālukya-Gaṅga-Permādi, tit.,	32 and n.
Broch, tn.,	197	Chāmara, emblem on seal,	236
Buddha, Buddha-bhattāraka,	52, 57, 71, 73, 75, 77 n., 136, 221, 223	Chāmpā, t.d.,	155 n., 161
Buddha, symbolically depicted as elephant,	73 and n.	Chāmpakā, fe.,	104, 107
Buddha-chaitya,	133, 135	Chāmpakarasa, pr.,	290
Buddhapālita, monk,	225-26	Chāmpāmalla, vi.,	285, 291
Buddharāja, Kalachuri k.,	3 and n., 22 n.	Chāmpaṇ, fortress,	161-62
Buddhist Art,	133	Chāmparāya, ch.,	157 n.
Buddhist Bhikshus,	222	Chāmunḍā, goddess,	184-85
Buddhist Brethren,	137	Chāmunḍā image ins. of Vatsadēvi,	184-85
Buddhist formula,	138, 221, 223, 225	Chandeladēvi, q.,	25 n., 31-32, 35, 37
Buddhist Mss. at Gayā,	142	Chandanavātaka, l.,	81, 84-85
Budha, myth. k.,	25 n., 239, 249 and n.	Chāṇḍavarman, Māṅghara k.,	177, 227-28
Budhā, f.,	76, 77 and n.	Chāṇḍavarman, Kalinga k.,	232, 233 and n., 298, 300 and n., 301
Budhamitra, m.,	125, 129	Chandella, s.a. Chandrātṛēya, dy.,	99-100
Buḍubūḍu, vi.,	152	Chāṇḍi, m.,	9, 11
Buḡuḍa, l.,	79	Chāṇḍi-sthāna, l.,	221
Bukka, Bukkaṇa, Vijayanagara k.,	158, 161-62	Chandra, m.,	2, 10-11
bull, emblem,	114, 161 n., 186, 209, 236	Chandra, dy.,	51, 53
emblem of k. Vindhyaśvedhana,	13 n.	chandra-bindu, half nasal sign,	237
insignia of Sambuvarāya,	156	Chandrāditya, lineage,	151
crest,	240 n.	Chandrāditya, Telugu-Chōḍa k.,	286, 237 n., 288 and n., 289
Bundelkhand,	98-99	Chandravīpa, island,	54
Burbur, vi.,	152	Chandra Gupta I, Gupta k.,	231 n.
		Chandra Gupta II, do.,	231 n.
		chandrakalā, crescent,	252
		Chandrakarasārman, m.,	246, 257

C

	PAGES		PAGES
Chandralēkhā, <i>q.</i> ,	242, 253	Chharampasvāmin, <i>m.</i> ,	260, 263
Chandraprabhā, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	294-95	<i>chhatra</i> , <i>part of a stūpa</i> ,	135
Chandraprabhā, <i>ri.</i> ,	306, 308, 310	Chattōpādhyāya, <i>sur. of Brahmanas</i> ,	260
Chandrātrēya or Chandella, <i>dy.</i> ,	99, 103, 106	Chhittarāja, <i>Śilāhāra k.</i> ,	124 n.
Chandravarmā, <i>do.</i> ,	239-40	Chhindaka-Nāga, <i>dy.</i> ,	324
Chandravarman, <i>k.</i> ,	83	Chhoti Deori ins. of Śankaragana	262 n.
Chāndra-vyākaraṇa, <i>grammatical wk.</i> ,	139 n.	Chicacole (Śrikākūlam), <i>tn.</i> ,	234
Chandūtunṅam, <i>vi.</i> ,	260-61, 263	Chicacole plates of Dēvendravarman,	172 n.
Characters :		Chicacole plates of Indravarman,	172 n.
angular,	288	Chicacole plates of Nanda-Prabhañjanavarman,	229 n., 298, 300-01
archaic,	176	Chidichidi, <i>l.</i> ,	307, 310
Armenian,	129	Chikka-Bāgewādi plates of Yādava Kṛishṇa,	123
Bhaikshukt or Arrow-headed,	221, 225	Chikka-Bēvinūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	98-98
Box-headed,	1, 71, 130	Chilka, <i>lake</i> ,	79
Brāhmī,	175	Chinchal, <i>vi.</i> ,	8
cursive,	259	Chinchapattikā, <i>s.a.</i> Chinchal, <i>do.</i> ,	2, 8-10
East Indian,	108, 181, 204, 273	Chintalaputtūru, <i>do.</i> ,	116
Gauḍī,	303	<i>chirantana-sīmā</i> ,	113
Grantha,	217, 220 n.	Chitra, <i>m.</i> ,	244, 250
Kaliṅga,	258	Chitrakanṭha, <i>n. of a horse</i> ,	21
Kannāḍa,	31, 94, 293	Chitrāṅgada, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	250 n.
Kushāṇa,	42	Chitrēśvara, <i>god</i> ,	244, 256
Nāgarī,	98, 146, 313	Chitrōtpalā (Mahānadi), <i>ri.</i> ,	283 and n., 292
Nail-headed,	264	Chittagong plate of Dāmōdara,	144
Nandi Nāgarī,	23	<i>Chivavastu</i> , <i>wk.</i> ,	231
Northern,	184, 299	Chōḍagaṅga, <i>ch.</i> ,	152
Proto-Bengali,	63, 236	Chōḍagaṅga, <i>s.a.</i> Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga,	
Prototype of old Kannāḍa,	195	<i>E. Ganga k.</i> ,	241 and n., 242 and n., 250 n., 251-254
Southern,	17, 130, 227, 299	Chōkūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	217
Vatṭeluttu,	86, 217	Chōḷa, <i>dy.</i> ,	40, 87-90, 151, 155, 156 n., 218, 267-69, 281, 284, 296 and n., 288, 290 n.
Charanas :	81, 85, 176, 178, 230	Chōḷas of South Kōsala, <i>do.</i> ,	290
Chhandōga,	279, 282	Chōḷa or Chōḍa, <i>do.</i> ,	241 n.
Vājasaneyā,	214, 216, 260, 263, 274, 277, 333	Chōḷakula, <i>f.</i> ,	283
Charu, <i>rite</i> ,	329, 331	<i>chōrōddharanika</i> , <i>off.</i> ,	204
Chārukīrti Paṇḍita, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	294, 296	Chulla, <i>do.</i> ,	12, 16-17
Chashtana, <i>Kshatrapa k.</i> ,	175	Chulukya, <i>s.a.</i> Chālukya,	17, 20
Chāṭa or Chāṭṭa, <i>off.</i> ,	9-10, 64, 67, 202, 214, 216, 265, 266 and n., 274, 277, 282 and n., 332, 334	Chutu, <i>clan</i> ,	72-73
Chattarpur plate of Govindachandra,	100 n.	Cintra (Portugal) <i>prāsasti</i> ,	197
Chaturdaśa-bhuvan-ādhipati, <i>tit.</i> ,	187, 190	Cochin plates of Bhāskara Ravivarman,	217 n., 219
Chatu-saṅgha, <i>Jain rel. institution</i> ,	298	Colvale (Goa), statue of Buddha at	73
Chaṭukavata, <i>l.</i> ,	2, 9, 11 and n.	Conch, <i>emblem on seal</i> ,	209, 236
Chaubhāṭṭā, <i>do.</i> ,	191-94	Conjeevaram, <i>tn.</i> ,	40 n., 155 n., 170
Chauki, <i>do.</i> ,	138	Consonants :	
Chaurasi plate of Sivakara II,	182 and n.	aspirate and unaspirate forms of,	205
chavaranga, <i>Saiva altar</i> ,	77	doubling of,	122, 176
Chāvunḍa II, <i>Sinda ch.</i> ,	26 n., 28	doubled after <i>anusvāra</i> ,	205
Chāvunḍarāya, <i>min.</i> ,	122	doubled when preceded by <i>rēpha</i> ,	196
Chchōḍā, Chchōḍrā, <i>vi.</i> ,	193-94	reduplication with preceding or following <i>r.</i> ,	80
Chenti Rāmnāyaka, <i>m.</i> ,	115		131, 146, 206, 264
Chēra, <i>co.</i> ,	18, 21		
Chēra, <i>dy.</i> ,	216-18		
Chē(Chī)trōpalā, <i>ri.</i> ,	291		

	PAGES		PAGES
Consonants:— <i>contd.</i>			
initial, changed into first or third consonant, . . .	196	<i>danda</i> , rod carried by a <i>Sanyāsin</i> , . . .	120
final, . . .	237	<i>dandā</i> , path, . . .	188, 190-91
Copper plate grants, their method of preservation, . . .	176	<i>Daṇḍabhukti</i> , province, . . .	151, 333, 336
Couchant bull, emblem on seal, . . .	211	<i>Daṇḍanūyaka</i> , off., . . .	35, 37, 177, 179, 232
Crescent, emblem, . . .	161 n., 176, 186, 236	<i>Daṇḍanūri</i> , tit., . . .	223 and n., 235
<i>Culavamsa</i> , wk., . . .	88 n., 90 n.	<i>danda-nīti</i> , . . .	254
Cuttack (Kāṭaka), ci., . . .	236, 247, 261 n.	<i>dāṇḍapāśika</i> , off., . . .	9-10, 65, 67, 84 n., 204, 214-15
Cuttack, Gaṅga palace at, . . .	304 n.		273, 277, 325
Cycle of Jupiter, use in North Indian ins., . . .	217-18, 220	<i>Daṇḍapura</i> , ci., . . .	151, 336
Cypher, . . .	212	<i>Dāṇḍavātika</i> , off., . . .	81, 84, 332, 334
		<i>Daṇḍimahādēvi</i> , <i>Bhaumakara</i> q., . . .	212, 214
		<i>dāṇḍopajātaka</i> , money exacted as fines, . . .	291 n.
		<i>Dantapura</i> , ca., . . .	82, 229
		<i>Dantapuri</i> , ci., . . .	136
		<i>Dantidurga</i> , <i>Rāshtrakūṭa</i> k., . . .	3 n., 5, 7 and n., 17
		<i>Dantivarman</i> , do., . . .	7
		<i>Dantivarman</i> , <i>Pallava</i> k., . . .	38 and n., 40
		<i>Dappula</i> IV, <i>Ceylonese</i> k., . . .	88
		<i>Daśakumāracharita</i> , wk., . . .	72
		<i>Daśāvātāra</i> Cave ins., . . .	7 n.
		<i>Daspalla</i> , l., . . .	274, 275 n.
		<i>Dāsuka</i> , off., . . .	81, 85
		<i>datta</i> , name-ending, . . .	76
		<i>Dattas</i> of <i>Uttara Tōsali</i> , . . .	333
		<i>Datta</i> , <i>fued. f.</i> , . . .	333
		<i>Dattasēna</i> , <i>myth</i> k., . . .	250
		<i>Dāuli</i> , m., . . .	279, 282
		<i>dauvārīka</i> , off., . . .	65, 67
		<i>Dāvōdara</i> or <i>Dāmōdara</i> , m., . . .	122-24
		Days : . . .	
		<i>Agastitṛitīyā</i> . . .	53, 55, 57
		<i>Dēvōtsava-dvādaśī</i> . . .	279, 283
		<i>Jayanti</i> (ekādaśī) . . .	313
		<i>Madhyāṣṭakī</i> (aṣṭami) . . .	316 and n.
		Days of the week : . . .	
		<i>Ādivāra</i> , <i>Ādityavāra</i> (Sunday) . . .	34, 172
		<i>Bhṛigu</i> (Friday), . . .	66
		<i>Budhavāra</i> , . . .	297
		<i>Friday</i> , . . .	6, 122, 206, 261
		<i>Guruvāra</i> , . . .	70, 194, 256
		<i>Krishṇa-dina</i> , . . .	173, 302
		<i>Maṅgalavāra</i> , . . .	309
		<i>Monday</i> , . . .	5-6, 116, 187, 288, 316
		<i>Paṇḍitavāra</i> (Wednesday), . . .	305, 309
		<i>Ravi</i> , . . .	147, 154, 257, 284, 291
		<i>Śanivāra</i> , . . .	309
		<i>Saturday</i> , . . .	6, 116, 187, 207, 237, 244, 306, 309
		<i>Śaurivāra</i> , . . .	190, 256
		<i>Sevāy-[kijamai]</i> (Tuesday), . . .	120
		<i>Sōma</i> , . . .	252, 313, 319
		<i>Sukra</i> , . . .	124
		<i>Sunday</i> , . . .	6, 147 and n., 172, 207, 237, 246, 289
			a* 316

Days of the week :— <i>contd.</i>		PAGES		PAGES
Thursday, .	116, 192, 207, 237, 244-45, 294, 316		Dēvagiri, <i>ca.</i> ,	95, 315
Tuesday, .	114, 120, 237, 293, 304		Dēvāśrēśhthin, <i>m.</i> ,	193, 195
Vaḍḍavāra (Saturday), .	115		dēvakula,	132 n.
Wednesday, .	115, 147, 293, 297, 305, 313		Dēvakūṭa, <i>ci.</i> ,	305, 308-09
Days of the month :			Dēvala, Dēvalu, <i>sur.</i> ,	123
24th of Āśva,	332, 334		Dēvalaka, <i>do.</i> ,	123
30th	173, 174 n.		Dēvaṇūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	180, 183
Days, Lunar :			Dēvapāla, Pāla <i>k.</i> ,	56 n., 140
Fortnight, bright,			Dēvapura, <i>ci.</i> ,	82, 229
1st, Prathamā,	147, 206		Dēvapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	168-90
2nd, dvitīyā,	206		Dēvarāja, Bhōja <i>k.</i> ,	72
3rd, tṛitīyā,	196, 202, 206, 210		Dēvarāja, <i>off.</i> ,	274
5th, Pañchamī,	2, 10-11, 172, 179, 192, 194, 264, 266, 329, 331		Dēvarāshtra, <i>co.</i> ,	82
7th, saptamī,	284, 291, 299		Dēvarathāchārya, <i>donee</i> ,	304-07, 309-11
9th, navamī,	256		Dēvarathāśarman, <i>do.</i> ,	308, 311
10th,	288, 293, 297		Dēvarāya, <i>m.</i> ,	295
11th,	209 and n., 304, 313, 319		Dēvaśarman, <i>donee</i> ,	265-66
12th,	114, 279		Dēvasvāmī, <i>do.</i> ,	9, 11
13th,	5-6, 117, 171-72		Dēvahaṇja, Bhaṇja <i>k.</i> ,	156, 163-65
15th, full moon,	3, 18, 22, 114, 122, 147, 154, 174 n.		Dēvēndravarman, <i>E. Ganga k.</i> ,	65, 172 n., 173
Fortnight, dark :			Dēvī (identified with Manasā)	139
5th, Pañchamī,	173		Dēvikāpuram, <i>vi.</i> ,	160
6th,	256		dā, looking like b,	59
7th,	142, 172, 302 and n., 305, 309		dā, its reduplication before y,	63
11th,	80, 85, 154, 306, 309		dā, its doubling,	196
14th,	187, 190		dā with two different forms,	76
New moon, amāvāsya,	2, 4-6, 9, 11, 13, 17, 95-97, 174, 199-200, 205		dā looking like dhā,	311 n.
Amāvāsya or Amavāsya :			dā in Kalinga script,	311 n.
Karkataka,	237, 246, 257		dha,	126-27
Makara,	237, 246		Dhādīpaka, Yādava <i>k.</i> ,	313-14
Vṛishabha,	246		Dhālēsward, <i>ri.</i> ,	55
Deccan,	27, 130-31		Dhānori, <i>vi.</i> ,	6
decimal figures,	3, 7 n.		Dhanadatta, <i>m.</i> ,	265-66
Dēo Baraṇārka ins.,	81		Dhānka-tīrtha, <i>l.</i> ,	77
Deoghar, <i>vi.</i> ,	65		Dhanuā, <i>ri.</i> ,	308
Dēśākhapaṭalādhikṛita, <i>off.</i> ,	177, 179, 233-35		Dhāra-bhōgika, <i>engr.</i> ,	260, 263
Dēsarati Bhimana, <i>engr.</i> ,	68, 70		Dharakotā plates,	212-14
Dēśi-gaṇa,	293, 297		Dhāralladēvavarman, <i>Telugu-Chōla k.</i> ,	284-86, 289, 291
Dēśi-gaṇ-āgraganya, <i>ep.</i> ,	293		Dhārapadēvavarman, <i>m.</i> ,	284
Dēśillaka, <i>off.</i> ,	19, 21		Dhārāvarsha, <i>Sinda k.</i> ,	288
Dēśīya-gaṇa,	294		Dharmaśāstri, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	250
Dēśūlaka, <i>vi.</i> ,	273, 276-77		Dharmma-chakra, <i>Buddhist emblem</i> ,	51, 53, 73 n.
Dēva, <i>s.a.</i> Vishnu, <i>god</i> ,	101, 105		Dharmadāsa, <i>Commentator on Chāndra-Vyākaraṇa</i> ,	139 n.
Dēvabhadra, <i>writer</i> ,	261		Dharmakalāśa, <i>sur.</i> ,	335-36
Dēvachandra, <i>au.</i> ,	296		Dharmakheḍī, <i>Kadamba ch.</i> ,	276
Dēvadharāśarman, <i>m.</i> ,	246, 257		Dharmamahādēvī, <i>Bhauma-Kara q.</i> ,	214
Dēvādhyā, <i>Parivrajaka k.</i> ,	264-66		Dharmamahādhirāja, <i>Kadamba tit.</i> ,	60
Dēvādhyadattaśarman, <i>donee</i> ,	265-66		Dharmamahārāja, <i>tit.</i> ,	60 and n., 61-62, 72
Dēvadinna, <i>min.</i> ,	196, 199, 202, 205		Dharmamahārājādhirāja, <i>Pallava tit.</i> ,	60

	PAGES		PAGES
Dharmapāla, Dharmmapālādēva, Pāla k.,	55,	Durgadēva, engr.,	274 and n.
.	140, 144-45	Durgāditya, do.	2, 10-11
Dharmarāja, W. Gaṅga tit.,	60 and n.	Durgarāja, Rāshtrakūṭa k.,	4, 7
Dharmarāja, k.,	81, 84 and n.	Durgārya, donee,	15-16
Dharmaśāstras,	64, 85, 114, 214, 216, 238 n., 263, 274, 277, 282, 326, 334	Durgaśarma, do.	228, 235 and n.
Dharapi-Appar, m.,	160	Durlabhasaka, engr.,	109, 114
Dhauli, s. a. Tosali,	83	dussādhyaśādhnikā, off.,	57
Dhauli Cave ins. of Śāntikara I,	181, 259	Dūta, do.,	204
Dhavalapēṭa plates of Umavarman,	177, 227-28 232, 299, 300 and n., 301	Dūtuka, executor, do.,	214, 216, 228, 233, 235, 265, 267, 274, 278
Dhavala, dy.,	111	Dūta-samprēṣhanika, do.,	9, 10 and n.
Dhenkanal plate of Jayastamba,	109-10, 213 n.	Dvādaśdītyas slab inscription,	140
Dhenkanal plate of Rapastambha,	109	Dvārāparīkṣā, s. a. pratihāru, off.,	304-06, 309-10
Dhēṇukākāḍa, l.,	76	Dvārīvālīpuravirūdhismā, til.,	318
Dhīru, m.,	244, 256	dvija-rāja, moon or Gurudī,	284 n.
Dhritikara, donee,	246, 257	dvijarājatānchhana, t't.,	286
Dhritipura, ci.,	273-74, 335		E
Dhruva, m.,	53, 57-58	e,	128
Dhruvamitrāsāmīn, donor,	333	e, medial,	76, 121
Dhulia, vi.,	195, 198, 312	ē, peculiar sign of,	75 n.
Dhulia grant,	3	ē, initial,	1, 17, 52, 80, 222, 225, 259, 337
dhyāna of Manasā,	139	ē,	178 n.
Digbhañja, Bhañja k.,	274-75	ē, medial, prolongation of top mātrā,	259
Digbhañja-Diśābhāñja, do.,	275-76	Eastern India, non-Aryan people of,	139 n.
.	57, 215	Eastern India, visit of Hiuen Tsang,	339 n.
Dilīpa, myth. k.,	18-19, 21	Ēchaladēvi Kalochuri q.,	25 n. 26 n. 28
Dīnaka, vi.,	71, 74-75	Eclipses : Lunar,	80 n., 114, 147, 173, 207, 237, 245, 288 n.
Dīpaka-vishaya, t.d.,	74	Solar,	2, 5, 9, 11, 80 n., 97, 116, 172, 199, 205, 237, 246
Dīpavati island,	234	Edeaga, ri.,	14
Dīrghavāṭa, identified with Dīrghāsī, vi.,	273, 275, 277	Edirilīśola-Sambuvarāya, Sambuvarāya ch.,	156, 163-64
Diśābhāñja, Bhañja k.,	275	Eighteen Forest kingdoms,	330 n.
Diśābhāñja, identical with Digbhañja, do.,	9-10	ekadanda-bhañjāra, holy order of Sunnyāsins,	119 n.
Divākara, donee,	74	ekadandā-paramahamsas, do.,	119 n.
Divar Island,	122-24	Ekadandī order of ascetics,	119 and n., 120
Divē, vi.,	121, 123	ekadandīns, emblem of,	119 n.
Divē-Agar, do.,	121-24	Ekadandīns, four orders of,	115, 119, 121
Dive-Agar Marathi copper charter,	18, 22	ekadandī-sannyāsins,	119
divirapati, off.,	214	Ekākis, monks,	119 n.
Dieyāvādāna, Buddhist wk.,	49 n.,	ekākī-Śrīvaiṣṇavas, do.,	330
Dombi, m.,	144	Ekāmbaka, l.,	Ekāmbaranātha, s. a. Venṛumanakonda Sambuva-
Dommaṇapāla, Pāla k.,	193, 195	rāya ch.,	157
Dradāśrēsthin, m.,	331 and n.	Ekāmbaranātha, s. a. Kulasekhara Sambuva-	170
Drāṅgapāla, s. a. Drāngika, off.,	3, 10 and n., 331 n.	rāyan, do.,	
Drāngika, do.,	298 n.		
Dravya Jina,	314		
Driḥhaprahāra, Yādava k.,	53, 57		
drōṇa, l. m.,	259-62		
Drumarājakula, f.,	259		
du,	177		
Duggaśarma, donee,	192, 194		
dulāla, adopted son,	208-09, 211		
Durgā, goddess,			

	PAGES		PAGES
Ekāmra (or Ekāmra), <i>l.</i> ,	330	F	
Eklingajī ins.,	197		
Elavanāsūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	158 n.	Firdz Shāh, <i>Sultān of Delhi</i> ,	247
elephant, <i>figure on seal</i> ,	322	Fish,	189, 193, 307-08
elephant goad, <i>emblem on seal</i> ,	209	Fish incarnation of Vishnu,	99, 105
elephant, harnessed, <i>emblem on seal</i> ,	209	fortnight :—	
Elésvaram, <i>vi.</i> ,	152	Bright,	172, 196, 206, 228, 264, 304
Ellichpur, <i>s.a.</i> Achalapura,	7 and n., 8	Dark,	80, 172-74, 299, 305-06
Ellora grant of Dantidurga,	5-6, 7 n.	Four-fold Saṃgha,	298 and n.
English traders,	392		
Enṇāyiram, <i>vi.</i> ,	165		
Eras :		G	
Bhauṃa-Kara,	108-09		
Chālukya-Vikrama,	31, 34, 37, 116 and n., 152	g,	127
Chēdi,	99, 147-48, 149 and n., 150	g, doubled after r,	52
Christian,	171, 174, 200, 206	ga,	126
Gaṅga,	64, 171-74, 239, 276, 335	ga, dots over the letter,	133 n.
Gupta,	2, 4-5, 73 n., 77-83, 258, 264-66, 329-31, 333	Gabhī, <i>m.</i> ,	244, 256
Harsha,	108, 181, 184, 212	Gadādhara, <i>l.</i> ,	285, 291
Kalachuri,	2 n., 5, 6 and n., 17-19, 147 and n., 148 and n., 149-50, 173, 190, 336	Gadag, <i>vi.</i> ,	91
Kalachuri-Chēdi,	5 n., 6, 147-48, 174 n.	Gadag ins. of Vīra-Ballāla,	317 n.
Kaliyuga,	33, 36, 64	Gadhā, <i>vi.</i> ,	188-91
Kārttikādi, Southern,	173	Gadhwa pillar ins.,	100 n.
Kṛita,	33, 36, 262	Gadyānaka, <i>coin</i> ,	122, 124 n.
Kollam,	218	Gagan Bāvdā, <i>l.</i> ,	129-30
Mālava,	15 n.	Gāhaḍavāla, <i>dy.</i> ,	143
Malayālam,	218 n.	Gaḥiyasāhasa, <i>s.a.</i> Gaisasa, <i>sur.</i> ,	123
Saka,	2-3, 5-6, 9, 17-19, 21-22, 61, 95, 114-17, 120-22, 123 and n., 124, 140-43, 144 and n., 145, 154, 157 and n., 158 n., 159 and n., 160-61, 168, 170-73, 174 and n., 186-87, 190-92, 194, 195 and n., 196-97, 199, 206, 247, 252, 261, 270-76, 293-94, 296 n., 309	Gajapati, <i>dy.</i> ,	146, 322
Saka, expressed in chronogram,	206, 210, 237, 242	Gajapati Pratāpa Rudra, <i>k.</i> ,	205, 206 and n.
Sālivāhana-Saka,	297-98	Gajapati, <i>til.</i> ,	210
Unspecified,	2, 5, 181, 196-97, 199, 203, 205, 264, 330	Gaṇagamika, <i>off.</i> ,	204
Vikrama,	81, 98-99, 100 and n., 110, 141-42, 143 and n., 144, 173, 184	Gāthgaiyā-pāṭhaka, <i>m.</i> ,	320
Yugābda,	63-64, 67	Gaṅgara Kāmpiseṭṭi,	96-97
Equinox, autumnal or vernal,	172	Gaṇa, <i>corporation</i> ,	1-2, 7, 8 and n., 9-10, 127
Eraṇḍapalla, <i>vi.</i> ,	83	Gaṇa, Gaṇadēva, <i>m.</i> ,	9-11
		Gāna-parama-māhēśvara, <i>til.</i> ,	159-60
		Gaṇapati, <i>m.</i> ,	100 n., 103, 106
		Gaṇapati, Kākatija <i>k.</i> ,	118
		gaṇḍā,	308
		Gaṇḍapendīra Maṇḍalika-brahmarākṣasa, <i>ep.</i> ,	114, 120
		Gaṇḍaragūḍi, <i>do.</i> ,	154, 160-62
		Gaṇḍasvāmin, <i>donee</i> ,	265-66
		Gaṇḍa-trinētra, Vaidumba <i>ch.</i> ,	69, 117
		Gāndhārī, <i>epic q.</i> ,	336
		gāndharva, <i>celestial musician</i> ,	210
		gāndharvam, <i>music and dance</i> ,	219-20
		Gaṇḍatāpātī, <i>s.a.</i> Gaṇḍarādhi, <i>tn.</i> ,	274, 276

	PAGES		PAGES
Gandhaḍapāṭi-maṇḍala, <i>t.d.</i> ,	276	Gayā ins. of Gōvindapāla,	141-43
Gāndhika, perfumer,	256	ge,	127
Gaṇeśa, god,	206	gē,	292 n.
Gaṅga, dy.,	5, 63, 66, 82, 83 n., 122, 155, 171, 179 n., 186 n., 187, 214, 234, 237, 239-40, 241 and n., 243-44, 247-48, 250, 252, 281, 287, 305, 308, 324, 330, 335	gh, with two different forms,	76
Gaṅga, Early, <i>do.</i> ,	1, 209	ghā,	254 n.
Gaṅga, E., <i>do.</i> ,	82-84, 151, 185, 208, 234, 287, 303	Ghaisāsa, Ghaisa, Ghalisa, Ghaisāsa, <i>sur.</i> ,	123 and n.
Gaṅga, W., <i>do.</i> ,	60, 72, 227	ghalika, <i>s.a.</i> ghalika, hour,	297
Gaṅga, Imperial, <i>do.</i> ,	186, 236-38, 242 n., 243, 244 n., 304, 324	Ghaṇṭendra I, Biligi ch.,	295
Gaṅgas of Kāliṅga, <i>do.</i> ,	174, 281	Ghaṇṭendra II, <i>do.</i> ,	295 and n.
Gaṅgas of Mysore, <i>do.</i> ,	239, 248	Ghaparā, <i>fe.</i> ,	76, 77 and n.
Gaṅgas of Orissa, <i>do.</i> ,	143, 180, 244	Ghaṭavata, <i>vi.</i> ,	192
Gaṅgas of Svētaka, <i>do.</i> ,	335, 386	Ghaṭavatiya-Khadgagrāhi-Mahāpātra, <i>off.</i> ,	192
Gaṅga, m.,	116	ghē,	127, 129
Gaṅgā, ri.,	2 and n., 11, 121, 207, 241, 252 and n., 272	ghōsha, cattle pound,	265-66
Gaṅgābhadrāsāmīn, m.,	265-66	Ghōshit-ārāma,	175 n.
Gaṅgādēvi, q.,	157 and n.	Ghumli, <i>vi.</i> ,	77
Gaṅgādhara, m.,	99, 102, 108, 313, 315, 320	Ghumli plates,	77-79
Gaṅgādhārāryya, <i>off.</i> ,	257	Ghūmsūr plates of Nēṭṭabhañja Kalyāṇakalāśa,	335
Gaṅgānvaya, lineage,	240, 250, 255, 258	Gilgit Mss.,	231 n.
Gaṅgāpuram, <i>vi.</i> ,	160	Giridurgamalla, <i>tit.</i> ,	29-30
Gaṅganarasimhapura-śāsana, <i>do.</i> ,	246 n.	Giriśa, <i>s.a.</i> Śiva, god,	103, 112
Gaṅgavāḍi, <i>di.</i> ,	239-40, 243, 250	Gōchchhakapali, <i>off.</i> ,	55, 57
Gaṅgaya-Sāhaṇi, Kāyastha ch.,	114-16, 118-21	gō-charman, <i>l.m.</i> ,	215 and n., 256
Gāṅgēya,	249	gōchre, contraction of gōcharē,	303 n., 309
Gāṅgēyadēva-Vikramāditya, k.,	149	Goḍachi, <i>vi.</i> ,	59, 61
Ganjam, <i>tn.</i> ,	66	Gōdāvari, ri.,	20, 82, 121, 136, 229, 248
Ganjam ins. of the time of Śaśāṅka,	80, 83	Gōdāvari plates of Prithivīmāla,	227
Ganjam plates,	258, 330 n.	Gōli, l.,	138
Ganjam plates of Śvētaka Prithivīvarman,	336	gō-gauda, tax	323, 325
Gaṇḍu, m.,	244, 256	Gōkarṇa, Telugu-Chōla ch.,	152 and n.
Gapārasrīṅga-vishaya, <i>t.d.</i> ,	109, 113	Gōkarṇa,	250
Garuḍa, myth. bird,	203	Gōkarṇasvāmīn, god,	240 n.
Gatēśvaradāsa, m.,	308, 310	Gōlāḍḍā-haṭṭa, market,	189, 191
Gauḍa, <i>s.a.</i> Gōkuḷa, cowherd,	323 n.	Gōlasvāmīn, m.,	260, 263, 277
Gauḍa, f.,	100 n., 150, 207, 210, 330, 333	Gold ring, inscribed,	125
gauḍika, <i>off.</i> ,	255	Gōli, <i>vi.</i> ,	135
Gauhati, <i>tn.</i> ,	241	Gōlkoṇḍa (Gōlugonḍa),	234
Gaurīmahādēvi, Bhauma-Kara q.,	214	Gōlugonḍa Agenoy,	301
Gausavā or Gausēva,	141, 145	gōmahishyajādhyaḷaksha, <i>off.</i> ,	57
Gautama-Gaṅgā (Gōdāvari), ri.,	241	Gōmatēśvara, Jain statue,	122
Gautamīputra, k.,	13 n.	Gommālaya Nāyaka, <i>off.</i> ,	35, 38
Gayā	142	Gōmunḍa-maṇḍala <i>t.d.</i> ,	49
		Gōnarasa, ch.,	290
		Goṇavalage, <i>s.a.</i> Gunvalga, <i>vi.</i> ,	96-98
		Gōndrama,	110 and n.
		Gōnugunṭa, <i>vi.</i> ,	207
		Gōnugunṭa rock ins. of Kṛishṇadēvarāya,	207
		Gōpāla, engr.,	105
		Gōpāla II, Pāla k.,	54
		Gōpāpa, oilman,	189, 193, 195

	PAGES		PAGES
Gōpēndrasvāmin, m.,	260, 263	<i>Gōtra</i> —contd.	
Gōpiā, do.,	193, 195	Viśvāmītra,	123
Gōpinātha, off.,	304, 309	Upamanyu,	9, 11
Gōpināthapura, vi.,	307-08, 310	Gōvardhana, mo.,	101, 105
Goppanarīya, off.,	159 n.	Gōvinda, Gōvindarāja, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa ch.</i> ,	3-4, 7
Goppanārīya, min.,	159 n.	Govinda, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> ,	123
<i>Gōtras</i> :		Gōvindachandra, <i>k. of Vangūladēsa</i> ,	54-55, 338
Agasti,	318, 320	Gōvindachandra, <i>Gāhādvāla k.</i> ,	100 n., 143
Ātreya,	123, 196, 202, 238, 239 and n., 308, 311, 324-25	Gōvindapāla, <i>Pāla k.</i> ,	141, 142 and n., 143
Bhāradvāja,	9, 11, 123, 208, 210, 214, 216, 239, 245-46, 256, 279, 282, 318, 320	Gōvindavādi, vi.,	270
Bhārgava,	115, 120, 318, 320	<i>Grāma-mahattara</i> , off.,	204
Ghṛitakaśika,	244, 256	Guakuchi plates of Indrapāla,	285
Gōtama,	123	Gudhvamāla, <i>n. of plot of land</i> ,	326, 327 and n.
Jāmadagnya,	123	<i>guḍika</i> , maker of or dealer in sugar,	244
Kāḍva (Kāmdva, i.e. Kāṇva),	318, 320	Guḍimallūr, vi.,	170
Kāśyapa,	111, 123, 187, 190, 192, 194, 246, 257, 284-86, 290-91, 299, 302, 318, 320	<i>Guhā</i> , sur.,	180
Kātyāyana,	228, 235, 246, 257	Guhādevapātaka, Guhēśvarapātaka, ci.,	180, 212, 215
Kauṇḍinya,	9, 11, 61-62, 123, 274, 277, 318, 320	Gujarāt,	150
Kauravya,	318, 320	Gulamayikā, Gulāmika, vi.,	77
Kauśika,	9, 11, 109, 113, 123, 260, 263, 318	Guṇḍavāṇḍa, do.,	96, 98,
Kautsa,	15-16	Guṇamahārṇava, s.n. Guṇārṇava, <i>Gaṅga k.</i> ,	238
Kṛishṇa,	320	Guṇaratnasindhū, <i>ch.</i> ,	269
Kṛishṇātra (Kṛishṇātrēya),	318	Guṇārṇava, Guṇārṇavadēva, <i>E. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	64-65, 239, 240 n.
Kṛishṇātrēya,	199, 204	Guṇārṇava II, do.,	239
Kumārahārta,	322, 325-27	Guṇavarman, <i>Kaliṅga k.</i> ,	230
Lōhita,	318, 320	Guṇḍama, <i>E. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	240 n.
Mānavya,	20, 62	Guṇḍama I, do.,	233
Māthara,	230	Guṇḍama II, do.,	233
Mudgala, Maudgalya,	9, 11, 330, 333	Guṇḍapālem, vi.,	207
Mūka,	123	<i>guṇḍha</i> , l.m.,	188, 190-91, 193-94, 244 and n.
Parāsara,	64, 66	Gupta, <i>dy.</i> ,	80, 81 and n., 82-84, 141 n., 229, 265
Pūtimāsha,	115, 120, 193, 195, 246 and n., 257	Gupta emperors, Jain tradition about,	81
Rathitera,	123, 246, 257	Gupta influence in South India,	82
Sāmkara, Sāṅkara,	318, 320	Gupta influence in Kaliṅga,	83
Sāṇḍilya,	123, 318, 320	Guptas, their marriage alliance with Vākātakas,	82
Saunaka,	123	Gupta, Imperial, <i>dy.</i> ,	330, 333
Śrīvātse,	123	Gūrjara, co.,	29-30
Vachohi or Vachchapurōdha (Vatsa or Vaksha),	318, 320	Gurjara, <i>dy.</i> ,	I, 196-97, 202 n.
Vāchhyāna, (Vātsyāyana),	320	Gūrjara-Pratihāra, do.,	27 and n., 143 n.
Vāḍḍamukha,	123	Gurudāsa, <i>engr.</i> ,	308
Vaśiṣṭha,	123, 230	Gururāya, <i>Hāḍuvallī ch.</i> ,	295
Vatesa,	9, 11, 123, 147, 153, 285, 291, 333	<i>gurv-āyalana</i> ,	132 n.
Vātsyāyana,	318	Gurzāla ins.,	228
		<i>gula</i> , <i>gupta</i> ,	43
		Gwalior ins. of the successor of Mahīpālādēva,	100 n.
		Gwalior Museum ins. of Gaṇapati,	100 n.

PAGES	PAGES
H	
<i>h</i> , with two different forms,	76
<i>ha</i> ,	127, 136, 257 n.
Hāduvaḷḷi or Saṅgtapura, <i>principality</i> ,	294-95
Hāduvaḷḷi chiefs,	295 and n.
Haiḥaya, <i>dy.</i> ,	146, 149-50, 153
Hāla, <i>Sātavāhana k.</i> ,	131 n.
<i>halanta mark</i> ,	254 n.
Hālidēvi, <i>q.</i> ,	131-33
Halin, <i>off.</i> ,	192
Halmidi stone ins.,	70, 71 n.
Hallur, <i>vi.</i> ,	95
Halsi, <i>tn.</i> ,	132 n.
Halsi plate of Kadamba Mṛigēśa,	231
Hamji, <i>s.a.</i> Hamjige, <i>vi.</i> ,	96-98
Hamkudayi, Hamkudēyi or Samkudayi, <i>m. or vi.</i> ,	136
Hamkudūyika, <i>n.</i> ,	135-36
Hammitra, <i>Ranthambhor k.</i> ,	100 n.
Hammiravarman, <i>Chandel k.</i> ,	99
<i>Hamea</i> , order of ascetics,	119 n.
Hamsēśvara, <i>te.</i> ,	180-82, 212
Hāṅgal, <i>vi.</i> ,	74
Hara, <i>m.</i> ,	57-58
Hara, <i>s.a.</i> Śiva, <i>god.</i> ,	58, 252, 276, 282
Haradēvabhāṭṭa, <i>m.</i> ,	320
Harāgaṇ, <i>vi.</i> ,	307-08, 310
Harāhā ins. of Iśānavarman,	81, 110
Haramauli, <i>god</i> ,	216
Harasūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	23 and n., 26, 27 n.
Harasur ins. of king Sōma,	27, 29
Haravōhu, <i>n.</i> ,	151 and n., 336
Haravōṅga, <i>do.</i> ,	151 n.
Hari, <i>s. a.</i> Viṣṇu, <i>god</i> ,	57-58, 101, 105, 107, 209, 250, 255
Haridatta, <i>m.</i> ,	232, 233 n.
Harihar, <i>vi.</i> ,	25
Harihara, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	159
Harikālādēva Rāṇavāṅkamalla, <i>k.</i> ,	144
Harikēla, <i>co.</i> ,	54, 64
Harirāja, <i>k.</i> ,	8 n.
Harirāja-vibhāṭan, <i>tit.</i> ,	160-61
Harischandradēva, <i>Paramāra k.</i> ,	323
Hariti, <i>goddess</i> ,	20, 62, 139
Harivarman, <i>Kadamba k.</i> ,	60 and n., 70-71, 174
<i>harmikā</i> , <i>pavilion</i> ,	134-35
Harṇagi, <i>l.</i> ,	35, 38
Harshavardhana, <i>Kanauj k.</i> ,	18, 184, 185 n., 333
Hārūka, <i>m.</i> ,	99, 102, 106
Hārūka Śrīvātsava, <i>do.</i> ,	99
Hastin, <i>Parivrajaka k.</i> ,	264, 265 and n., 266
Hastivaidya, <i>off.</i> ,	8
Hastivarman, <i>Kaliṅga k.</i> ,	137 n., 172
Hāthigumpha ins.,	72
<i>haṭṭa</i> , <i>mark</i> ,	182-183
Havēra, <i>vi.</i> ,	301 n., 302 n.
Heggaḍe, <i>off.</i> ,	35, 37
Hemachandra, <i>lexicographer</i> ,	54
Hemadēva, <i>sculptor</i> ,	313 and n., 320
Hemādri, <i>min.</i> ,	28 n., 313 n., 315 and n., 316
Hindol plate of Kulasthambha,	107-114, 212-14
Hindu religion,	159
Hingulā, Hingulā-kāṭaka, <i>co.</i> ,	64, 66
Hipparagi, <i>vi.</i> ,	316
<i>hiranya</i> , rent payable in coins,	15-16
Hiranyagarbha-mahādāna, <i>gift</i> ,	242-43, 246, 253, 255, 257
Hiranyakāśipu, <i>demon</i> ,	105
Hire-Gutti, <i>vi.</i> ,	70
Hire-Muddanūr <i>do.</i> ,	25
Hiriyimḍi, <i>do.</i> ,	96, 98
Hsuen Tsang, <i>Chinese pilgrim</i> ,	221, 333 n.
Homvaka, <i>vi.</i> ,	81
Homvak-āgrahāra, <i>do.</i> ,	84-85
Hoysala, <i>dy.</i> ,	294, 317, and n., 318
Hūpa, <i>do.</i> ,	265
Hussain Shah, <i>k.</i> ,	206
Hutāsana, <i>god</i> ,	328
Huvishka, <i>Kushāna k.</i> ,	43
Huzur office plates,	219
Hyderabad plates of Pulikāśin II,	173
I	
<i>i</i> , joined cursorily,	85 n.
<i>i</i> , with a loop at the right side,	220 n.
<i>i</i> , initial,	52, '81, 206, 237, 259
<i>i</i> , medial,	44 n., 127-28, 184, 225, 236-37, 259, 309 n., 332
<i>i</i> , medial, distinguished by a complete circle,	59
<i>i</i> , medial, two different forms of,	76
<i>i</i> , medial, put on the top of letters,	217
<i>i</i> , short, medial, denoted by curve or circle,	70
<i>i</i> , medial, distinguished by a spiral,	31
<i>i</i> , medial, indicated by curve with loop,	70
Idaiyāṭṭumangalam, <i>s. a.</i> Tirumayilraṅgam, <i>vi.</i> ,	35, 40-42
Idaiyāṭṭumangalam, <i>s. a.</i> Javanthināthapuram,	41

	PAGES		PAGES
Idaiyārruṇṇāḍu, <i>i. d.</i> ,	40-41	Isvarapichchan, <i>m.</i> ,	268, 270-72
Idangali, <i>grain measure</i> ,	220	I-tsing, <i>Chinese traveller</i> ,	54 and n.
Idavai, <i>i. d.</i> ,	40-41	Iyānamāṅgalam (Isānamāṅgalam), <i>vi.</i> ,	217, 220
Idupulapāḍu, <i>vi.</i> ,	207		
Idupulapāḍu Garuḍa stambha ins.,	207		
Ikhāku, <i>dy.</i> ,	177, 230 and n.		
Ikhvāku, <i>do.</i> ,	13 n., 74		
Ilā,	25 n.		
Ilāḍa, <i>f.</i> ,	269		
Ilāḍarāyaṇ Aṇaiyamman, <i>ch.</i> ,	271-72		
Ilāḍarāyaṇ Taṭṭālan, <i>Lāḍa ch.</i> ,	268, 271-72		
Ilakkāsu, <i>coin</i> ,	87, 93		
Ilambayanḱōṭṭūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	168-69		
Ilam (Ceylon), <i>co.</i> ,	155		
Ilāṅḍu, <i>vi.</i> ,	160		
I-lan-na-po-fato (Hiranyapārvata), <i>co.</i> ,	221		
Ināmdār,	323		
Inda or Indra, <i>m.</i> ,	141, 145 and n.		
Indarasa, <i>Silāhara ch.</i> ,	33 n.		
Indian Museum plates of Dēvēndravārman,	172		
Indirā, <i>E. Gaṅga q.</i> ,	242, 253		
Indore copper-plate ins.,	2 n., 8 n.		
Indra, <i>god</i> ,	162, 183		
Indra II, <i>Rāshṭrakūṭa k.</i> ,	7		
Indrabhūpāla, <i>Saṅgītapura ch.</i> ,	295 and n.		
Indradyumna, <i>Avanti k.</i> ,	241 n.		
Indrapāla, <i>Prāgyōṭṭisha k.</i> ,	285		
Indra Pichchhakarāja, <i>k.</i> ,	7		
Indravārman, <i>Kālinga k.</i> ,	172 n., 227, 229 n.		
Indravārman II, <i>do.</i> ,	173		
Indrēśvara, <i>god</i> ,	116		
Indu, <i>m.</i> ,	189, 191		
Indu-Kōḍaivārman, <i>Chēra k.</i> ,	217 n., 218		
Ingālēśvara, <i>vi.</i> ,	25 n.		
Inṇambūr, <i>do.</i> ,	159 n.		
Iṇṭwā, <i>do.</i> ,	174-75		
Iṇṭwa clay sealing,	174-75		
Irājambīraṇmalai, <i>fort</i> ,	161		
Iramma, Irammadēva, <i>s. a.</i> Parammadēva,			
Yādava <i>pr.</i> ,	314 and n.		
Iraṇḍu, <i>m.</i> ,	244, 256		
Iraṭṭaiyar, <i>Tamīl poets</i> ,	170		
Irumṇēya-Mahārāja Bhuvanatrīṇētra, <i>Vaidumba k.</i> ,	68 n., 117		
Iruṅḱōlakkōṇ <i>alias</i> Puḱalvipparagaṇḍan, <i>ch.</i> ,	269		
Iśa, <i>god</i> ,	161-62		
Iśādyashīṭṭarakatōpanishad, <i>wk.</i> ,	119 n., 120 n.		
Iśāna, <i>donec</i> ,	9, 11		
Iśānavārman, <i>Maukhari k.</i> ,	81, 110		
Iśvaragbōḥa,	65		
		J	
		<i>j.</i> ,	227 n.
		<i>ja</i> ,	133 n., 227 n.
		<i>ja</i> , <i>cursive</i> ,	227
		Jabalpur plates of Hastin	264-67
		Jaehchhikā, <i>fe. off.</i> ,	335
		Jagadālpur, <i>ca.</i> ,	288
		Jagadēva, <i>Kalachuri pr. of Ratanpur</i> ,	148-49
		Jagadēkabhūṣhaṇa Dhārāvarsha, <i>Nāgavamsī k.</i> ,	289
		Jagadēkamalla I, <i>W. Chālukya k.</i> ,	318
		Jagadēkamalla II, <i>do.</i> ,	27
		Jagadēkamalla <i>s. a.</i> Perma-Jagadēkamalla II,	281
		<i>do.</i> ,	303 and n.
		Jagadguru, <i>ep.</i> ,	320
		Jagadhara-pāṭhaka, <i>di.</i> ,	244, 256
		Jagāi, <i>m.</i> ,	208, 211, 247 and n., 248, 306 n.
		Jagannātha, <i>god</i> ,	303
		Jagannātha <i>te.</i> ,	147 n., 150
		Jagapāla, <i>k.</i> ,	99, 103, 106
		Jagasiṇha, <i>m.</i> ,	9
		Jāhnavī, <i>s. a.</i> Gaṅgā, <i>ri.</i> ,	216
		Jāhnukanyā, <i>s. a.</i> Jāhnavī,	77
		Jālka, <i>Saindhava k.</i> ,	157 and n.
		Jaimini-Bhāratam, <i>Telugu epic</i> ,	188
		Jaina burial ground (<i>nisidhi</i>),	296
		Jaina-Maṭha at Sōṇḍā,	294
		Jaina teachers,	297 n.
		Jain theology,	65
		Jaipur,	319
		Jaitra, <i>Yātava k.</i> ,	314
		Jaitra I, <i>do.</i> ,	314
		Jaitra II, <i>do.</i> ,	315-16

	PAGES		PAGES
Jallapa, m.,	99	Jejuri plates of Vinayāditya,	5
Jāmbavatī,	182	Jēma-kara, cese,	9, 11 n.
Jambhala, god,	222	Jēnā, cognomen,	187, 304
James III, k.,	82	Jethwai plates of Sīlamahādēvi,	197
Janārḍhanaperumāi, god,	115	Jetṭhaka, off.,	8 n.
Jangalapura, vi.,	190	Jhāḍakhanda, Jhāḍakhanda-dēsa, t.d.,	64, 65 and n.
Jangalpadu plates of Satrubhañja,	280	Jhajhallapura, l.,	189, 191
Jannugidēva, S. Kalachuri pr.,	28 and n.	Jihvāmūlīya,	198
Jantāvura, ci.,	240 n.	Jina,	297 n.
Jārā, Jārāgrāma, vi.,	111	Jinasēna, au.,	81
Jārāgrāma grant of Raṇastambha,	109	Jirjingi plates of Indravarma,	227, 229 n.
Jasarājadēva (Yaśōrāja) I, Telugu-Chōḍa ch.,	286, 287 and n., 288-90	jita, jila or jivita, income,	307 and n., 311
Jasarājadēva (Yaśōrāja) II, do.,	286-89	Jitānkuta, W. Gaṅga k.,	240 n.
Jaśādhara, s. a. Siva, god,	262	Jivadēvachārya, au.,	207
Jaśādhara, lexicographer,	139 n.	Jivanai, m.,	122
Jātanaḡandhavārāna, ep.,	290 n.	jivita, wages,	307 n.
Jaśavarman, Pāṇḍya tit.,	169-70	Jivakaraśarma, m.,	64, 66
Jaśvara, E. Gaṅga ch.,	150-52	Jivalōka-mahādēvi, Bhañja q.,	279, 283
Jauḡaḡa, vi.,	79, 136	Jōgama, S. Kalachuri k.,	24 and n., 25 and n., 27 and n., 28-30, 314 n.
Javantināthapuram, do.,	38-41	Jōmarāma, vi.,	188-90
Javli, do.,	247	Jōr, jōti or jōjikē, stream,	110 n.
Jayabhañja, Bhañja k.,	280-81	Jōti, vi.,	115
Jayabhata III, Gurjara k.,	196	Jumna, ri.,	13
Jayachchandra, Gāhaḡavila k.,	100, 143	Jūnāḡadh monastery,	175
Jayadēva Śrēshtthin, m.,	193, 195	Jupiter, cycle of,	4
Jayadurga te.,	99	Jupiter, northern cycle of,	141
Jayadurga, n. of Ajayagaḡh,	100	Jupiter, twelve year cycle of,	264
Jeyakara, m.,	322, 325-27		
Jeyakarna, W. Chālukya pr.,	32, 33 and n.		
Jayamaḡgalā, commentary on the Kāmasūtra, wk.,	140		
Jayanagaragrāma, vi.,	244, 243, 256	K	
Jayanagara-hatta, market,	189, 191	k.,	69, 98, 204 n., 250 n., 309 n., 332
Jayaḡgonḡachōlamaḡdalam, Jayaḡgonḡasōlama-		k, with short tail,	239
nḡdalam, t. d.,	69, 160	Kachohhadēva, ch.,	110 n.
Jayapura, n. of Ajayagaḡh,	100	Kādambari, wk.,	184
Jayapura, ci.,	104, 193	Kadamba, dy.,	4, 60 61, 72, 74, 82, 130, 132, 231, 276
Jayapura, fort,	105, 107	Kadamba, Early, do.,	132 and n.
Jayapura-hatta, l.,	193, 195	Kadambagiri, vi.,	13
Jayaśakti, Sēndra k.,	196 and n., 198	Kaḡapa-twelve, t. d.,	68-70
Jayasēna, m.,	77	Kaḡaram-konḡan, tit.,	136
Jayasēna, myth. k.,	250 and n.	Kāḡava, Kāḡavarāya, chiefs of Kāḡava dy.,	155, 156 and n., 166-67
Jayasimha, W. Chālukya pr.,	32 n.	Kāḡi, grain measure,	270
Jayasimha I, W. Chālukya k.,	281	Kaḡlēvād, vi.,	316
Jayasimhavarman, Dharaśraya, Chālukya ch.,	18-19, 21	Kadrū, m.,	330
Jayāstraya, til.,	18, 21	Kshapura, l.,	326, 327 and n.
Jayastambha, Śūkī k.,	108, 110, 112	Kai, contraction,	306 and n., 310
Jayasvamin, m.,	260, 263	Kaikēyas, chiefs of N antipalli,	71, 74-75
Jayāvalidēvi, Bhauma-Kara q.,	185	Kaikēyi, epic q.,	336
Jayavarman, Gaṅga k.,	180, 335-36		
Jayavarmaḡdēva, Paramāra k.,	323		
Jayanagar, vi.,	143 n.		
Jaynagar ins. of Madanapāla,	142, 143 n.		

	PAGES		PAGES
Kailāsa, <i>mo.</i> ,	33, 36, 182-83	Kalingadēśa-charitra, <i>wk.</i> ,	207 n.
Kaira plates of Gurjara Dadda II,	201 n., 202 n.	Kalingādhipati, <i>tit.</i> ,	179, 227-31, 232 and n., 233, 235, 300 and n., 301
Kaivarta, <i>fisherman community</i> ,	244, 256, 260	Kalinganagara, <i>ci.</i> , 85, 82-83, 137 n., 179 n., 229, 247-48, 281, 330	
Kaivartadēvi, <i>q.</i> ,	260, 263	Kalingapatam, <i>l.</i> ,	66, 134, 136, 137 and n.
Kajra, <i>vi.</i> ,	138, 220-21	Kalingarāja, <i>Haihaya k.</i> ,	146, 149-50, 153
Kākatya, <i>dy.</i> ,	118, 152, 209 n.	Kalinga-rāshtra, <i>di.</i> ,	81, 84, 330
Kakkūru, <i>l.</i> ,	318	Kalinga-vishaya, <i>t. d.</i> ,	231
Kākusthavarman, <i>Kadamba k.</i> ,	82, 130-31	Kalinjar Sanskrit ins.,	98
Kalachuri, <i>dy.</i> , 1, 3, 6 n., 7, 22, 23 n., 25 n., 26 and n., 27-28, 146, 148, 174 n., 315, 316 n., 317, 324		Kālō-śrēsthin, <i>m.</i> ,	193, 195
Kalachuris of Central India, <i>do.</i> ,	27 n.	Kālpa,	137
Kalachuris of Karmāṭaka, <i>do.</i> ,	23 n., 316 n., 317	Kalpādrakōśa, <i>wk.</i> ,	144 n.
Kalachuri, Northern, <i>do.</i> ,	25 n.	Kalpavriksha, <i>celestial tree</i> ,	249
Kalachuri, Southern, <i>do.</i> , 23 and n., 25 n., 27 n., 31 n.		Kaludayi, <i>n.</i> ,	136
Kalachuris of Ratanpur, <i>do.</i> ,	25 n., 336	Kalukada, <i>vi.</i> ,	115, 118
Kalachuris of Sarayōpāra, <i>do.</i> ,	25 n.	Kalukadapura, <i>s. a.</i> Kalkada, <i>ci.</i> ,	116-18
Kalachuris of Tripuri, <i>do.</i> ,	25 n., 149	Kalukadapura, <i>chiefs of</i> ,	117, 119 n., 188
Kalachuryas of Kalyāna, <i>do.</i> ,	23	Kalukada-puravarādhīvara, <i>ep.</i> ,	115-16
Kāladi, <i>vi.</i> ,	115, 119-21	Kalwa (Mundakhēḍe) plates,	196 and n., 200, 201 n.
Kālagam, Kālagattākkam, <i>do.</i> ,	136	Kalyāna, <i>s. a.</i> Kalyāni,	23 n., 34, 37, 314
Kālagui, <i>do.</i> ,	32 n.	Kalyāna, <i>m.</i> ,	109-10, 114
Kalahandi plates of Tushtikāra,	112	Kalyānadēvi, <i>Chandel q.</i> ,	99
Kalahastamba <i>alias</i> Vikramāditya, <i>Sulki k.</i> ,	109-10	Kalyānakalasa II, <i>Bhaṇja k.</i> ,	274
Kālahasti, <i>vi.</i> ,	155	Kalyāni, <i>W. Chālukya ca.</i> ,	117
Kalakada, <i>do.</i> ,	68 n.	Kāma, <i>god of love</i> ,	201, 329, 331
Kalam, <i>grain measure</i> ,	217, 219-20	Kāmadēva, <i>ch.</i> ,	133 n.
Kalamba, <i>vi.</i> ,	13	Kāmākhya, <i>goddess</i> ,	244
Kalandai, <i>s. a.</i> Kaḷakkuḍi, <i>do.</i> ,	154 n.	Kāmākshi Amman, <i>do.</i> ,	85
Kala-nidhi, <i>ep.</i> ,	209	Kamali, <i>n.</i> ,	103
Kalanjara-maṇḍala, <i>t. d.</i> ,	27 n.	Kamālā, <i>goddess</i> ,	24 n.
Kalanjū, <i>coin</i> ,	91 n.	Kamalapati, <i>god</i> ,	103
Kalasa, <i>name-endng.</i> ,	279	Kamalapura, <i>ci.</i> ,	322-23
Kalasa, <i>vessel-emblem</i> ,	280	Kamalapura, <i>vi.</i> ,	324-27
Kalāśapākkam, <i>vi.</i> ,	270	Kamalarāja, <i>Haihaya k.</i> ,	146, 149, 153
Kalavai, <i>do.</i> ,	169	Kamalavarabhūṣaṇa, <i>tit.</i> ,	286, 291
Kāḷēśvaram, <i>do.</i> ,	119 n.	Kāmārṇava, <i>Gaṅga k.</i> ,	172, 238, 240 and n., 242, 250, 252-53
Kali age,	161-62	Kāmārṇava <i>alias</i> Kumāra, <i>do.</i> ,	242
Kālidāsa, <i>m.</i> ,	189, 191	Kāmārṇava I, <i>do.</i> ,	238
Kālidāsa, <i>poet</i> ,	82	Kāmārṇava II, <i>do.</i> ,	238
Kālidāsa, <i>off.</i> ,	34, 36	Kāmarūpa, <i>co.</i> ,	333
Kalidēva, <i>m.</i> ,	26 and n.	Kāmasūtra, <i>wk.</i> ,	140
Kali(ri)kālanvaya, <i>lineage</i> ,	290	Kambara-para-ghōṣhaṇa, <i>ep.</i> ,	291 n.
Kālimarasa, <i>ch.</i> ,	290 n.	Kamnavūri, <i>s. a.</i> Kannūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	96-98
Kaḷavali, <i>tax</i> ,	35, 37	Kampaḍiga, <i>ch.</i> ,	269
Kālindi, <i>vi.</i> ,	285	Kampaṇa, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	157 and n., 158 and n., 159, 161-62, 170
Kalinga, <i>off.</i> ,	9-10	Kampaṇa II, <i>do.</i> ,	154
Kalinga, <i>co.</i> ,	4, 80, 84, 134, 136-37, 174, 177-78, 179 and n., 229, 230 and n., 232 and n., 233, 239, 240 n., 242, 248, 250, 252, 300 and n., 301, 330, 335	Kampaṇa Udaiyar, <i>do.</i> ,	154, 159-61
Kalinga, North, <i>co.</i> ,	177, 330		
Kalinga, <i>s. a.</i> Kalingapatam,	137		
Kalinga chronology,	233		

	PAGES		PAGES
<i>Kamparāya-charitram, wk.,</i>	157 and n.	<i>Karikāśōja Āḍaiyār Nāḍālvān, m.,</i>	166
<i>Kāmayika, bell-metal worker,</i>	256	<i>Karka I, Rāshtrakūṭa k.,</i>	3, 7
<i>Kaṁṣhā, necklace,</i>	124 n.	<i>Kārkaḍapuravarādhīśvara, ep.,</i>	115
<i>Kāṁṣha, vessel,</i>	124 n.	<i>Karkasvāmin, m.,</i>	9, 11
<i>Kāmvērāla-vishaya, t.d.,</i>	260-62	<i>Karṇa, epic hero,</i>	29-30, 255
<i>Kaṇaḍastambha, ch.,</i>	110	<i>Karṇa, Karṇadēva, S. Kalachuri k.,</i>	24 and n., 26
<i>Kanaibarshi rock ins.,</i>	144	n., 27 and n., 28-30	
<i>Kāṇam, of gold,</i>	270	<i>Karṇa, Yādava k.,</i>	314 n.
<i>Kāṇam, weighing of articles,</i>	219	<i>Karṇasuvārṇa, ca.,</i>	333
<i>Kāṇam,</i>	219-20	<i>Karṇāṣa, Karṇāṣaka, co.,</i>	29-30, 131, 139 n., 142, 174, 315, 317
<i>Kanarddā-maṇḍala, t.d.,</i>	109, 113	<i>Karṇāṣa, dy.,</i>	144
<i>Kanās, vi.,</i>	84, 328, 334	<i>Karṇāṣa dy. in North Bihar</i>	142
<i>Kanauj, ci.,</i>	100 n, 333	<i>Karṇāṣakada Arasumanetanagaḷu, wk.,</i>	131 n.
<i>Kanauj-Kāmarūpa confederacy,</i>	333	<i>Karṇāṣaka-kavicharite, do.,</i>	294 n.
<i>Kāñchanaastambha, ch.,</i>	109-10	<i>Karṇāṣaka Śabdānūśāsana, do.,</i>	294 n., 296 and n.
<i>Kāñchi, ci.,</i>	155, 157 n., 170	<i>Kārtavīrya, mythical k.,</i>	25 n., 146, 153
<i>Kāñchīpuram, s.a. Kāñchi,</i>	166	<i>Kārttikēya, god,</i>	20
<i>Kandara, n.,</i>	26 and n.	<i>Koruvūr, vi.,</i>	155
<i>Kaṇḍiyūr, vi.,</i>	90	<i>Kārwaṇ, s.a. Kāyāvatāra,</i>	197
<i>Kanharadēva, Nāgavamśi k.,</i>	151	<i>Kaśapayya, ch.,</i>	26 and n.
<i>Kani, s.a. Kanishka,</i>	43-44	<i>Kāsāre, vi.,</i>	197
<i>Kāñi, l.m.,</i>	160-62	<i>Kāsāre plates of Nikumbhāllāśakti,</i>	197 ff.
<i>Kanishka, Kushāna k.,</i>	43	<i>Kāśī, s.a. Banāras, ci.,</i>	52, 264 n.
<i>Kanna, Karṇa, Kannara, s. a. Karṇa, Kṛishṇa,</i>		<i>Kasiā, vi.,</i>	175
eto.	314 n.	<i>Kāśīrama Vachaspati, Commentator,</i>	139
<i>Kaṇḍalakkāṇam, marriage fee,</i>	268, 270-72	<i>Kastūrikāmōdini, E. Gaṅga q.,</i>	242, 252
<i>Kannama, S. Kalachuri k.,</i>	24 and n., 28.	<i>kāṭu, coin,</i>	87, 92
<i>Kaṇṇaṇūr, vi.,</i>	159 n.	<i>Kāśyapa, sage,</i>	99, 102, 105-06, 252
<i>Kannara, S. Kalachuri k.,</i>	25, 28	<i>Kāśyapa, family,</i>	313
<i>Kannūr, vi.,</i>	97	<i>Kaṭṭaha, Kaṭṭaha,</i>	136
<i>Kānsāi, ri.,</i>	179	<i>Kaṭṭaka, ci.,</i>	64, 187, 190, 192-94, 247, 304-06
<i>Kaṇṭakavarttani, t.d.,</i>	240 n.	<i>Kaṭṭakarājavamśāvali, wk.,</i>	206
<i>Kāntidēva, k.,</i>	54	<i>Kaṭṭariyā Kāyastha, community,</i>	100 n.
<i>Kantuvairi, s.a. Śaṅkara, god,</i>	24 n.	<i>Kāṭcheruva, vi.,</i>	68 and n., 70
<i>Kapāla-māla, s.a. Śiva, do.,</i>	262	<i>Kaṭṭahāraka, faggot-carrier,</i>	136
<i>Kāpālivarman, k.,</i>	72	<i>Kaṭṭahārāma, monastery,</i>	135-37
<i>Kāpavaram, vi.,</i>	133, 136	<i>Kaṭṭahārasutta, Buddhist Sūtra,</i>	136
<i>Kapilasvāmin, m.,</i>	265-66	<i>Kaṭṭahāri-Jātaka,</i>	136 n.
<i>Kapilēndra, Gaṇapati k.,</i>	209	<i>Katti-Arasa, s.a. Kirttivarman I, W. Chālukya</i>	
<i>Kapilēśvara, s. a. Kapilēndra,</i>	206-07, 209	k.,	59-60, 62, 70
<i>Kapiśā, ri.,</i>	179 and n., 248	<i>Kattirāja, do.,</i>	60 n.
<i>Kara, name-ending,</i>	180 and n., 182, 212	<i>Kattirāju, do.,</i>	60 n.
<i>Kara, dy.,</i>	222	<i>Kattiyara, Kattiyaradēva, s.a. Kirttivarman I</i>	
<i>Karahaḍa Four Thousand, t. d.,</i>	27, 32	or II,	60 n.
<i>Karāṇa, scribe,</i>	109, 113, 277, 282 and n.	<i>Katyera, s.a. Kirttivarman I,</i>	60 n.
<i>Karāṇa, s.a. adhikarāṇa, off.,</i>	273, 279, 282 n.	<i>Kauśāmyapura, ci.,</i>	99-100, 102, 106
<i>Karāḍa, casket,</i>	134	<i>Kauṭilya, au.,</i>	55, 123 n.
<i>Karāṇika, clerk,</i>	330	<i>Kauṭīliya-Arthasāstra, wk.,</i>	245
<i>Kārāyāṇasvāmin, m.,</i>	260, 263	<i>Kavāla, vi.,</i>	141 n.
<i>Karikāle, Chōḷa k.,</i>	260 n., 284, 286	<i>Kāvēri, ri.,</i>	40-41, 294

	PAGES		PAGES
Kāvērippākkam, vi.,	166, 170	Kharōshthī ins.,	126, 128-29
Kāvi, s.a. Kāyavatāra,	197	Kharōshthī painted ins.,	129
Kāyavatāra, s.a. Kāpikā, Kāvi or Kāyavatāra,	197	Khēlāvanadēva, m.,	214, 216
Kawāli, vi.,	141 n.	Khijjiṅga-kōṭṭa, s.a. Khiching,	151, 336
Kāwāyā, l.,	138	Khimmīṇḍi-maṇḍala, t.d.,	151, 336
Kayārasvāmin, m.,	260, 263	Khinḍarasiṅga, l.,	49
Kāyastha, community,	99, 100 and n., 102, 104, 106-07, 116, 118	Khiṇḍjali, co.,	274, 275 n., 280-81
Kāyastha chiefs of Vallūra,	118	Khiṇḍjali-maṇḍala or Ubhaya-Khiṇḍjalimaṇḍala, do.,	274-75, 278-80, 327
Kāyavatāra, l.,	196-97, 200-201	Khirkhia, l.,	308
Kāyavi(va)rōhaṇa, Kārōhaṇa, do.,	197	Khoh grant,	4 n.
Kāyadīśarman, m.,	246, 256	Khoh ins. of Hastin,	255
Kazipet ins. of Bēta II,	290 n.	Khoh plate of Samkshōbha,	330 n.
Kōḍālaka, s.a. Kōḍālōka, Sulki ca.,	111	Khōṇna, vi.,	66
kēḍāru, corn field,	193	Khulna, di.,	54
Kōḍārīśvara te.,	119 n.	Kiliyūr, vi.,	155, 156 n.
Kēkaya, co.,	74	Kiḷ-Mārāyapādi, t.d.,	116
Kelgā, vi.,	321-28	kiḷ-sānti, temple establishment,	219
Kelgā plates of Sōmēśvara,	151 n., 238	Kināi-Sēnādhyaksha, off.,	304, 309
Kēndupātṇi, vi.,	185	Kinḍappa, vi.,	176 n.
Kēndupatna plates of Narasiṃha II,	185 ff.	Kirat, do.,	20
Keonjhar,	275 and n.	Kirtipāla, Marwar k.,	100 n.
Kēraja, people,	88	Kirtikaumudī, wk.,	184
Kēraḷōipatti, wk.,	218	Kirtirāja, W. Chālukya k.,	60
Kēsālōgā, s.a. Kelgā, vi.,	324	Kirttana, te.,	184
Kēsālōgā-khaṇḍa, t.d.,	322, 325	Kirttivarman I, s.a. Katti-arasa, W. Chālukya k.,	14, 18, 20, 60-61
Kēsaribēḍā plates of Arthapati-bhaṭṭāraka,	12 ff., 227 n.	Kirtivarman II, do.,	74
Kēsava, god,	99, 104, 107	Kiul, l.,	138, 220-21
Kēsava, lexicographer,	139 n.	Kivalēḷō-haṭṭa, market,	189, 191
Kēsava, m.,	244, 256	Kōālu, ci.,	112
Kēsa(śa)va Avasthi, do.,	320	Kōḍabalīsiri, Ikshvāku pr.,	73
Kēsavadēva, ch.,	116 n.	Kōḍai, n.,	217 n.
Kēsavadēva, writer,	299, 302	Kōḍai-Ravi, Kōḍai-Iravi, Chēra k.,	217 and n., 218-20
Kēsēlaka, vi.,	15-16	Kōḍālōka ci.,	108, 112-13
Kēsō-ārēshthin, m.,	189, 191	Kōḍiṇya-Maṭha, rel. institution,	119 n.
Kēṭabha, do.,	9 and 10	Kōḍravasarman, m.,	265-66
Khaḍgagrāhin, s.a. Khaḍḍāta, off.,	192	Koḍuṅgaḷūr, vi.,	170
Khaḍgagrāhi-mahāpātra, do.,	194	Kōḍuru, do.,	33
Khaḍḍiṅgagrāma, vi.,	188-91	Kōhētūra, s.a. Kottūru, vi.,	301
Khādna, l.,	285, 291	Kōkaṭidēva, l.,	285, 291
Khāmanḍu, Telugu word,	208	Kōkkala, Haihaya k.,	146, 149 and n., 153
Khambēśvari, s.a. Sthambēśvari, goddess,	112	Kōkkala I, do.,	150 and n.
Khaṇḍa, division,	305, 309	Kōkkala II, do.,	149
Khaṇḍapāla, off.,	65, 67	Kōkkili, sur.,	74 and n.
Khaṇḍapāla, Khaṇḍapāliya, tax	323 and n., 325	Kokkuḷi, do.,	19, 21
Khaṇḍapati, off.,	323, 325	kōla, synonym of varāha,	234
Kharanḍava, l.,	109, 113	Kōlāḍa-kāṭaka, s.a. Kulāḍa, ci.,	260, 274, 280 and n., 281
Khāravēla, Kalinga k.,	72	Kōlagiri, vi.,	27
Kharod ins. of Ratnadēva III,	147-48, 149 n., 150-51	Kōlāhala, Kōlāhalapura, ci.,	230, 240 and n., 248
		Kōlāhala, tit.,	240 n.

	PAGES		PAGES
Kōlāhala-Anantavarman, <i>Ganga k.</i> ,	238, 240, 250	Kṛishṇa, <i>Yādava k.</i> ,	123, 312-13, 314 and n., 315, 317 and n., 319
Kōlakhalī, <i>vi.</i> ,	279, 281-82	Kṛishṇa II, <i>do.</i> ,	314
Kōlār,	155	Kṛishṇa, <i>god</i> ,	249
Kollam era,	218	Kṛishṇa <i>s.a.</i> Karna, <i>S. Kalachuri k.</i> ,	314 n.
Kolliḍam, <i>ri.</i> ,	41	Kṛishṇa II, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> ,	318
Kōluvarṭani, <i>t.d.</i> ,	234	Kṛishṇa III, <i>do.</i> ,	69, 268
Kōmarti plates of Chāṇḍavarman,	177, 227-28, 232, 298, 300-01	Kṛishṇā, <i>ri.</i> ,	20, 207
Kōmatichchhaṅgula, <i>l.</i> ,	189, 191	Kṛishṇabhaṭṭa, <i>m.</i> ,	320
Konarak, <i>do.</i> ,	136	Kṛishṇadēvarāya, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	206-08
Koṇḍayya, <i>m.</i> ,	208, 210	Kṛishṇanandana, <i>off.</i> ,	304, 309
Kōṇṛimaikondāṇ, <i>Kōṇṛinmaikondāṇ, tit.</i> ,	86	Kṛishṇa Paṇḍita, <i>m.</i> ,	320
Kōṅḡōda, <i>ci.</i> ,	79	Kṛishṇarāja, <i>Kalachuri k.</i> ,	6
Kōṅḡōda, <i>di.</i> ,	83, 179 n., 261, 333	Kṛishṇarāja I, <i>Rāshtrakūṭa k.</i> ,	5-7, 197
Kōṅgu alias Vira-Śōja-maṇḍalam, <i>t.d.</i> ,	155	Kṛishṇasvāmin, <i>m.</i> ,	60-62, 265-66
Kōni ins. of Prithvīdēva II,	336	Kṛishṇavarman I, <i>Kadamba k.</i> ,	60 n.
Kōṅkabhaṭa, <i>m.</i> ,	9-10	Kṛishṇavarman II, <i>do.</i> ,	60 and n.
Kōṇ-nōy-inimai-kondāṇ, <i>Kōṇḍinmaikondāṇ, tit.</i> ,	86, 92	Kṛōshṭukavarttani, <i>t.d.</i> ,	234
Koppūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	32 n.	Kshapanaka, <i>order of ascetics</i> ,	119 n.
Kōṇ-Parāntaka, <i>k.</i> ,	38 n.	Kshatrapa, <i>dy.</i> ,	175
Kōṇvi, <i>m.</i> ,	49 n.	Kshatri, <i>community</i> ,	260
Kōpperuñjīṅga, <i>Kāḍava ch.</i> ,	156, 168	Kshatridēvi, <i>Bhañja q.</i> ,	260, 263
Kōpperuñjīṅgadēva I, <i>do.</i> ,	155, 156 n.	Kshatriya, <i>caste</i> ,	239 n., 308
Koraput, <i>di.</i> ,	12, 16, 288	Kshēmāṅkara, <i>Bhāuma-Kara k.</i> ,	180, 185, 213, 214
Kōrāsōḍakapañchālī, <i>s.a.</i> Korasandā, <i>do.</i> ,	301	<i>kta</i> , <i>letter on seal</i> ,	298
Korni, <i>vi.</i> ,	66	Kubēra, <i>god of wealth</i> ,	318
Korni plates of Anantavarman Chōḍagaṅga, 238 n., 239-40	40	Kuchiāḡai, <i>l.</i> ,	307-08, 310
Korosandā plates of Viśākḥavarman,	177, 230 n., 300 n., 301	Kūchibhaḡālu, <i>m.</i> ,	68 and n., 70
Kōsala, <i>co.</i> ,	14, 136, 146, 149-51, 153, 286-87, 289, 290 n., 322-25, 336	Kuḍa Caves,	76-77
Kōsala, North, <i>do.</i> ,	284	Kūḍai Araśanārāyaṇaṇ Aḷappirandāṇ alias Kāḍavarāya, <i>Kāḍavarāya ch.</i> ,	166
Kōsala, South, <i>do.</i> ,	83, 248, 283-85, 289-90, 323-24	Kuddinḍā-vishaya, <i>t.d.</i> ,	246, 248, 257
Kōsaladēvi, <i>q.</i> ,	336	Kuḍumiyāmalai, <i>vi.</i> ,	87-88
Kosam, Kauśāmbī, <i>l.</i> ,	175 n.	Kuhaiyūr, <i>do.</i> ,	169
Kōshāḍhyaksha, <i>off.</i> ,	192, 194	Kukuṭi, <i>domestic site</i> ,	18, 21
Kōshṭhadēsa, <i>di.</i> ,	305-06	Kulāḍagarb, <i>ca.</i> ,	261
Kōshṭhadēsa-Madanakhaṇḍa-vishaya, <i>do.</i> ,	308-09	Kulakōṭa, <i>scribe</i> ,	102
Kōṭha-vyāpāra, <i>revenue department</i> ,	306	Kulandai, <i>vi.</i> ,	154 n., 161-63
Kothuraka grant of Pravarasēna II,	8 n.	Kulaśēkhara, <i>Chēra k.</i> ,	218
Kōṭi Śankaradēva te.,	94, 96-97	Kulaśēkhara Sambhuvarāya, <i>ch.</i> ,	155, 169
Kōṭṭaiyūr, <i>l.</i> ,	86 and n.	Kulastambha, <i>Śulki k.</i> ,	107-10, 112 n., 113
Kōṭṭayam plates of Sthānu Ravi,	218	Kulattūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	154 and n., 161
Kottipeḡgili, <i>ch.</i> ,	71 and n., 74-75	Kulattūr-Āḷudaiyār, <i>god</i> ,	154 n.
Kōṭṭāra, Kōthur, <i>l.</i> ,	82	<i>kufi</i> , <i>l.m.</i> ,	86
Kōvindēvaran Kōḍai (Indu Kōḍaivarman), <i>Chēra k.</i> ,	216	<i>Kulṭna</i> ,	260
Kramuka, <i>m.</i> ,	58	Kulkuḍi ins.,	55, 339 f.
Krimilā, <i>ci.</i> ,	140 and n., 141 and n., 144-45	Kulōṭṭuṅgachōḷa, <i>Chōḷa k.</i> ,	167
Krimil-ādhishṭhāna, <i>do.</i> ,	144-45	*Kulōṭṭuṅga-chōḷa II, <i>do.</i> ,	163-64
Krimilā-vishaya, <i>t.d.</i> ,	141 and n., 143	Kulōṭṭuṅga-chōḷa III, <i>do.</i> ,	165, 164-67, 267
Kṛishṇa, <i>n.</i> ,	26 n.	Kulōṭṭuṅga Śōḷa Sambuvarāyaṇ, <i>Sambuvarāya ch.</i> ,	166

PAGES	PAGES
Kulottunga Śōja Śambuvārāyaṇa alias Alagiya-	L
śōjaṇ, do., 167, 169	
Kulottungaśōja Vāṇakōvaraiyaṇ, ch., 167	
Kūjwōṇai-ēri, lake, 86-87, 91-93	
Kūlyavāpa, l.m., 245 n.	
Kumāra, m., 9, 11	
Kumāra, do., 192	
Kumāra, pr., 187	
Kumāra, tit., 323, 325	
Kumārādhirāja, tit., 323	
Kumārāgupta, Gupta k., 83, 231 n.	
Kumāra Gupta I Mahēndraditya, do., 83,	
231 n., 265	
Kumāra-mahāpātra, off., 187, 192	
Kumārāmātya, off., 81, 84, 109, 113, 187, 214-	
15, 228, 233 and n., 235, 260, 262, 329, 331-32, 334	
Kumārāpura, ci., 280-81	
Kumāra-śikhāmaṇi, ep., 31, 34	
Kumārasiṁha, n., 99, 103, 106	
Kumārāsvāmi-dīkshita, m., 18, 22	
Kumārī, s.a. Cape Comorin, 272	
Kumārasiṁhā plates of Chōlakula-Sōmāśvara-	
dēva, 283-84, 286 and n., 287 and n., 288	
and n., 289, 291 n., 324	
Kumaun, l., 208 n.	
Kumbhakāra, potter, 119, 195, 256	
Kumbhāra-Sādhu, m., 193, 195	
Kumbhōdbhava, s.a. Agastya, sage, 29	
Kumrāhār, l., 175 n.	
Kuntala, Kuntala, co., 29-30	
Kumvuktrikahilāka, vi., 332, 334	
Kuphēyarasa, ch., 318	
Kuppadōva, do., 318	
Kurāṭa-vishaya, di., 18, 20-21	
Kārma, incarnation of Viṣṇu, 250	
Kārmāchala, s.a. Kumaun, 208 and n.	
Kārmāśvara, god, 253	
Kurukavāṭaka, s.a. Kurukavāṭē, vi., 313, 318-19	
Kuruspal stone ins., 289 n.	
Kurvvā, vi., 71, 74-75	
Kūśa, n., 90, 102, 106	
Kusamaṇḍala-vishaya, di., 188-90	
Kushāpa, dy., 42, 126, 135, 299	
Kūṭakōśa, off., 214, 216	
Kūṭchaka, order of Ēkādāṇḍina, 119 n.	
Kuttālam, in., 38 n.	
Kuttapu, s.a. Kudapasingi, vi., 301	
Kuyakapālita, ch., 222 n.	
Kūvam, vi., 170	
Kuvāra, k., 82	
	l, cursive, 227
	l, for l, 196
	l, two forms of 71, 76
	l; 59, 62
	la, Kharōṣṭhī form of 128
	Lāḍa, family, 267-69
	Lāḍa, co., 269 n.
	Lāḍāha, do., 150
	Lāḍahachandra, k., 54, 339
	Lakshmādevī, q., 32
	Lakshmanānanda, off., 306, 309
	Lakshapāsvāmin, m., 81, 85 n.
	Lakshmi, goddess, 105, 107, 249, 251-52, 255, 322
	Lakshmidēvi, W. Chālukya q., 33
	Lakshmidhara Paṇḍita, au. of Sarasvatīvilāsa, 208
	Lakshmidhara Paṇḍita, m., 320
	Lakshmikara, Bhauma-Kara k., 180, 212-13, 215
	Lakshminārāyaṇa, god 185
	Lakshmiṇpati, do., 30
	Lakshmiṇvarmadēva, Paramāra k., 323
	Lakulīśa, rel. teacher, 197
	Lālmāt, 183
	Lambāḍi, s.a. Buñjāra, trader, 207
	Lamp-stand, emblem, 114, 161 n.
	Lānchhana, do., 176
	Lānchhita, registered, 274, 279, 283, 335
	Lāṇḍuratha Āchārya, off., 304, 309
	Lāṅghyāśvara, god, 199
	Languages—
	Arabic, 306
	Bengali, 138 n., 185, 236, 333 n.
	English, 195, 205, 216 n., 225, 303
	Hindi, 215, 259 n.
	Kannada, 23, 31, 62, 94, 293, 294 n., 295 n., 296
	Malayālam, 217-19
	Marāṭhī, 8 n., 121, 122 and n., 123 and n.,
	195 and n., 197, 312 n.
	Marāṭhī mixed 122
	Oriya, Oriyā, 110 n., 180 n., 181, 187-88,
	191 n., 192 and n., 193, 280 n.,
	309 n., 335 n. 303 and n., 304-06,
	Pāli, 138 n., 223, 225
	Persian, 210 n., 306
	Prākṛita, 76-77 n., 80 and n., 112, 125,
	135, 139, 184, 225 n., 231,
	256 n., 261, 305, 314 n.

	PAGES		PAGES
Sanskrit,	1, 12, 18, 23, 52, 59, 63, 71, 77, 80, 98-99, 108, 113n., 114, 122 and n., 123, 124n., 131 and n., 139, 140 and n., 146, 155n., 157, 176, 181, 184, 187 and n., 188, 196-98, 205, 208n., 212, 218, 223, 225 and n., 228, 231 n., 234, 237, 243, 256n., 259, 264, 278, 293, 294n., 296, 299, 303-06, 307 and n., 309n., 313, 317n., 322, 327n., 329.	m, cursive form of	94
Tamil,	86, 114-17, 136, 170, 189 n., 217, 267, 270	m, forms of	202 n.
Telugu,	139 n., 157, 187, 205-06, 208, 274, 285, 288-89, 291 n., 303-04	m, indistinguishable from s,	222
Telugu, Arohaic,	68	m, redundant,	198
Urdu,	207-08	m, with two different forms,	76
Lakkā, co.,	90	m, rounded appearance of,	299
Lakkāvarṭtaka, l.,	285 and n., 291	m, final,	12, 176, 237
Lakkāvari, hillock,	285 n.	m, final, changed to <i>anusvara</i> ,	80, 98
Larger Sīnṇamaṇṇi plates,	90	m, final, changed to class nasal,	181
Lar plates of Gōvindhachandra,	143	m, subscript,	127
Laviṅgaṇḍa-grāma, vi.,	214-16	ma,	128, 263 n.
Legend :		ma, imperfect form of,	312 n.
Gaṇadattā,	17	ma, omission of,	291 n.
Leiden plates,	270 n.	machchha(<i>tsya</i>), fish,	194, 311, 327
Lakkaka, writer,	299	Māchupalle, vi.,	114, 120
Lakkā, Śūdra servant,	305	Māchupalle ins.,	115, 119
Lakkā, wk.,	245	Māchupalle ins. of Sōmidēva	114 ff.
Līṅgarāj temple ins. of Narasimha I,	243 n., 287	MacKenzie collection,	23 n., 32 n.
Lion, <i>udhana</i> of Dēvi,	139	Mādala Pāñji, <i>Oriya Chronicle</i> ,	187 n., 192 n.
Lion, <i>crest</i> ,	209	Maḍam, vi.,	243, 247, 305 and n., 307 n.
Lion, <i>figure on seal</i> ,	273	Maḍam, Maḥka,	154, 163-64, 166
Lion, <i>emblem</i> ,	280, 284 n., 286	Madanakhapṇḍa-vishaya, di.,	160
Lion, <i>rampant, emblem on seal</i> ,	208-09	Madanapāla, Pāla k.,	305
Loboe Toewa in Sumatra,	270	Madanapāla, Pāla k.,	56 n., 140-42, 143 and n.
Lōdhī plates of Mahāśivagupta Bālārjuna,	174 n.	Madanpur, vi.,	144-45
Lōkābharapa, <i>teacher</i> ,	33, 36	Madbhāvi, do.,	51
Lōkanātha, m.,	287	Mādgihāl, do.,	96
Lōkavīgraha-bhaṭṭāraka, Tōsalī k.,	84, 329-31, 334	Mādgihāl, do.,	25 n., 27
Lōkēśvara Bhaṭṭāra, <i>god</i> ,	68, 70	māḍha, silver coin,	306-07, 310-11
Lōliga, m.,	320	Mādhava, m.,	244, 256
'Lord of all the Gōndramas or of 18 Gōndramas',	330 n.	Mādhava, min.,	23 and n., 26 n., 27-30
'Lord of Sanghānagara', <i>tit.</i> ,	295	Mādhava, <i>ritvik</i> ,	246, 257
Lord of Tummāna, do.,	149	Mādhava, s.a. Viṣṇu, <i>god</i> ,	101, 105, 225
lu, symbol indicating 100	212	Mādhavadēvi, Mādhavidēvi, Bhauma-Kara q.,	182-83, 185, 212
Luakesarai, vi.,	138-39, 143 n.	Mādhavavarman, W. Ganga k.,	227
Lumvādēva, m.,	274, 277	Mādhavavarman II Sainyabhiṭa, <i>Sailōdbhava k.</i> ,	83
		Mādhavēśvara, <i>god</i> ,	182-83
		madhūka, mahua tree,	265, 266 and n.
		Madhukāmārpava, Ganga k.,	238, 240 n.
		Madhukēśvara, <i>god</i> ,	137 n.
		Madhukarāśarman, m.,	64, 66
		Madhurāntakam, vi.,	163, 168
		Madhurāntaka Pottapichōla, Tel. <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	69
		Madhurāvijayam or <i>Kamparāya-charitram</i> ,	157 and n.
		Madhuśrēpika, <i>god</i> ,	140, 144-45
		Madhusūdana, m.,	285, 291
		Madhuśai Shadāṅgavi, m.,	122, 124
		Madhuvarasa, <i>gen.</i> ,	119 n.
		Madhuvarasa, <i>ch.</i> ,	290 n.
		Madhuvaya Dēvalu, m.,	122, 124
		Madhyadēva, co.,	64, 66, 147, 152 and n., 154
m,	225, 264		
m, doubled after r,	32		

	PAGES		PAGES
<i>Madhya-dēśa</i> , s.a. <i>Madhya-maṇḍala</i> ,	152	<i>Mahānāda</i> , m.,	244, 256
<i>madhyama</i> , middling,	219-20	<i>Mahānāda</i> , engr.,	246, 257
<i>Madhyama-Kalinga</i> or <i>Elamāñchi-Kalinga</i> , co.,	82	<i>Mahānadi</i> , ri.,	82, 136, 151, 244-45, 256, 285 n., 321
<i>Mādhyandina</i> , branch of <i>White Yajurveda</i> ,	109, 199, 204	<i>Mahāparvata</i> , hill,	111
<i>Madras Museum plates of Anantaśaktivarman</i> ,	226 ff., 232 n., 300 n.	<i>mahāpātra</i> , off.,	65, 67, 187, 191, 304, 306, 309-10
<i>Madras Museum plates of Narēndradhava</i> ,	223 n., 259 n.	<i>mahāpātlupati</i> , do.,	57
<i>Madras Museum plates of Vajrahasta III</i> ,	238 n.	<i>Mahāpradhāni</i> , do.,	157 n., 159-61
<i>Mādri</i> , epic g.,	336	<i>mahāpratihāra</i> , tit.,	332
<i>Maduka Mahārāja</i> , ch.,	117	<i>mahāra</i> , s.a. <i>mahārāja</i> ,	43
<i>Madura</i> , ci.,	158	<i>Mahārāja</i> , tit.,	2, 5, 13, 15, 68, 70, 81, 84, 108, 110, 112-13, 175-78, 185 and n., 210, 214-15, 228-30, 232 n., 235, 264-66, 274-75, 299, 300 and n., 301-02, 332
<i>Magadai-maṇḍalam</i> , t.d.,	169	<i>Mahārājādhirāja</i> , do.,	20-21, 34, 53, 57, 109-10, 212, 215, 323-24
<i>Magadha</i> , co.,	54, 179 n., 225, 336	<i>Mahāvājādhirāja-Paramēśvara</i> , do.,	212, 215, 324
<i>Magadai-Nāḍā[vān] alias Vāṇakōvaraiyan</i> , ch.,	167	<i>Mahārāja-Rudrasēna-vihāra</i> , n. of monastery,	175
<i>Māgadhakula</i> (Māthara), f.,	177 and n.	<i>Mahārāṇaka</i> , tit.,	151
<i>Magadha-bhukti</i> , province,	140	<i>Mahārāshtra</i> , co.,	3, 5-6, 122, 123 and n., 124 n., 173, 174 n.
<i>Mahābalādhikṛita</i> , off.,	199, 202, 205, 233 and n., 235	<i>Mahārāthi</i> , clan,	72
<i>Mahābhārata</i> , epic,	72, 74, 179, 244-45, 256, 264, 330 n.	<i>Mahāsāmanta</i> , off.,	50 and n., 57, 60 n., 65, 67, 109, 113, 214-16, 260, 262, 318, 332, 334
<i>Mahābhāṣya</i> , commentary,	296	<i>mahāsāmanta-mahārāja</i> , off.,	329, 331-32, 334
<i>Mahābhavagupta IV Uddyōtakēśarin</i> , <i>Sōma-vamāśi k.</i> ,	323	<i>Mahāsāṅghika</i> , sect,	127
<i>Mahābhōja</i> , tit.,	72-73	<i>Mahāsāndhivigrahika</i> , off.,	22, 53, 57, 65, 67, 267, 323, 325
<i>Mahā-bhūpati</i> , do.,	284, 291	<i>Mahāsarvādhikṛita</i> , do.,	57
<i>mahāchaitya</i> ,	134-35, 137	<i>Mahāsēna</i> , god,	13 and n., 15-16
<i>mahāchaitya</i> , shaped like a wheel,	134	<i>Mahāśēnāpati</i> , off.,	57, 233 n., 305-06, 309 and n., 310
<i>Mahadā</i> , vi.,	285, 291	<i>Mahāśivagupta</i> , s.a. <i>Sivagupta</i> <i>Bālārjuna</i> , <i>Sōmavamāśi k.</i> ,	15 n., 174 n., 323
<i>Mahadā plates of Sōmēśvaradēvavarman</i> ,	151 n., 283	<i>Mahāśivagupta I</i> , do.,	111 n.
<i>Mahadā plates of Yōgēśvaradēvavarman</i> ,	283	<i>Mahāśivaguptarājadēva</i> , do.,	325 n.
<i>Mahādandanāyaka</i> (Commander-in-Chief), off.,	177, 233	<i>Mahāśivaguptarājadēva II</i> , do.,	100 n.
<i>Mahādēva</i> , god,	264, 266	<i>Mahāśivagupta I Yayāti</i> , do.,	180
<i>Mahādēva</i> , m.,	57-58, 244, 246	<i>Mahāśivagupta Yayāti I</i> , do.,	276
<i>Mahādēva Pāthaka</i> , donee,	320	<i>Mahāśivagupta III Yayāti Chandihara</i> , do.,	233
<i>Mahādēva Sukla</i> , do.,	320	<i>Mahātāntrādhyaśha</i> , off.,	55, 57, 339
<i>Mahādēvi</i> , <i>W. Chālukya pr.</i> ,	32	<i>Mahātitttha</i> , l.,	88
<i>Mahādharmaādhyaśha</i> , off.,	57	<i>Mahattara</i> , off.,	21
<i>Mahājāna</i> ,	35, 38	<i>Mahāvādavādīśvara</i> , tit.,	293-94, 297
<i>Mahākōśala</i> , <i>Kōśala k.</i> ,	336	<i>Mahāvamea</i> , chron.,	73, 88 and n., 90 and n.
<i>Mahākshapatalādhikṛita</i> , off.,	214, 216	<i>Mahāvīra</i> , Jain teacher,	269 n.
<i>Mahākshapatalika</i> , do.,	53, 58, 65, 67, 214, 216	<i>Mahāvijāhapati</i> , tit.,	284
<i>Mahākumāra</i> , tit.,	323	<i>Mahendra</i> , <i>Mahendragiri</i> ,	82, 170, 240 and n.
<i>Mahāmahattara</i> , off.,	214, 216	<i>Mahendra</i> , k. of <i>Pāṣṭapura</i> ,	177 and n.
<i>Mahā-mahimaṇḍalīśvara</i> , ep.,	284	<i>Mahendra Ranjeer</i> Eastern Ghats,	66
<i>Mahāmaṇḍalīśvara</i> , tit.,	25 n., 32, 115, 120, 160, 280, 284, 314, 318	<i>Mahēndraditya</i> , <i>S. Kōśala k.</i> ,	83
<i>Mahāmātra</i> , elephant-driver,	8 and n.	<i>Mahendra-bhōga</i> , t.d.,	301
<i>Mahāmātra-gaṇa</i> , corporation of elephant-drivers,	2, 9-10	<i>Mahēndragiri</i> , mo.,	82
<i>Māhamuni Purāṇita</i> ,	305		

	PAGES		PAGES
Mahēndrapāla, <i>Gurjara-Pratihāra k.</i> ,	144	māna, m.,	118, 190 and n., 193-94, 244 and n., 246
Mahēśvara or Śiva, god,	13 and n., 15-16, 64, 108, 199, 240, 260, 273, 323, 325	Mānapura, tn.,	18-21
Mahēśva(śva)ra-Jyōtishī, <i>donee</i> ,	320	Manasā, <i>snake goddess</i> ,	139 and n.
Māhēśvaram, <i>Pāsupata faith</i> ,	115; 119, 121	Manasādēvī, s.a. Manasā,	139 n.
Mahēśvara-nāyaka, <i>off.</i> ,	192, 194	mānasika,	138 n.
Mahīdhara, m.,	315	Mañchamma, <i>goddess</i> ,	139
Mahindapa, <i>do.</i> ,	279, 283	mañchipāmu, <i>cobra</i> ,	139 n.
Mahipāla I, <i>Pāla k.</i> ,	54, 56 n., 141, 143 n.	maṇḍala, <i>province</i> ,	109, 146, 151, 292 n., 333
Mahipalādēva, <i>do.</i> ,	100 n.	Maṇḍalāchārya, <i>tit.</i> ,	293-94, 297
Māhishmati, tn.,	5	maṇḍalapati, <i>off.</i> ,	146 n., 153, 325
Māhīśvara, <i>ep.</i> ,	210	Maṇḍalīśvara of Maṇḍalavāḍa, <i>tit.</i> ,	27 n.
Mahmūd-i-Sabuktigin,	248	Maṇḍapa,	157 n., 188, 190, 214, 216, 269-70
Mahōba ins.,	99	Mandalay,	226 n.
Mahā or pātār, <i>min.</i> ,	65	Mandar rock ins. of Adityasēna,	184 and n.
Mahuvāli, <i>vi.</i> ,	323-27	Mandara, <i>mo.</i> ,	29-30
mahya, s.a. <i>namasya</i> ,	79	Mandāra, <i>co.</i> ,	241-42, 246
Mallugi, Mallugi or Mallikārjuna, <i>S. Kalachuri k.</i> ,	25, 26 and n., 27 n., 28, 316	Mandasa plates of Anantavarman,	239
Maināmati or Madanāvatī, l.,	133	Mandasor ins.,	15 n.
Majhagawan charter of Hastin,	264-65	Māndhātṛi, <i>epic k.</i> ,	260, 262
majhi-ghara, <i>second q.</i> ,	307, 310	Mane Mañchi or Mane Mañchamma, <i>goddess</i> ,	139 and n.
Mākha, m.,	53, 57-58	Maner plates of Govindachandra,	143
Malāḍu, <i>di.</i> ,	169	Maṅgalam, <i>vi.</i> ,	41
Malai-maṇḍalam, s.a. <i>Malabar, t.d.</i> ,	115, 118-20	Maṅgalapura, Maṅga'apura-śāsana, <i>do.</i> ,	188-89
Malaiyamān chiefs of Kiliyūr,	155	Maṅgalāpuri, <i>do.</i> ,	190-91
Malaiyāna brāhmaṇa com.,	115	Maṅgalarasa, s.a. <i>Vinayāditya-Prithivīvallabha-Yuddhamalla-Jayāśraya, Chālukya k.</i> ,	18
Malaiyāni-Maṭha, <i>rel. institution</i> ,	115, 119, 121	Maṅgalivēḍa or Maṅgalavēḍhe, tn.,	23 n., 27 and n., 317
Malaya, <i>mo.</i> ,	21	Maṅgalavēṣṭaka, s.a. <i>Maṅgalavēḍhe</i> ,	28 n., 316-17
Malayakētu, <i>dy.</i> ,	143 n.	Maṅgalēśa, k.,	60
Mālēka, k.,	99, 103, 106	Maṅgi-Yuvarāja, <i>E. Chālukya pr.</i> ,	74 n.
Māṅguzār,	146	Maṅgibhadra, <i>Yaksha</i> ,	330 n.
Maṅgadēvī, <i>E. Ganga q.</i> ,	243, 255	Maṅināga or Maṅgibhadra, <i>do.</i> ,	330 n., 331
Maṅhara ins.,	99	Maṅināga cult,	330 and n.
Māliba (Mālwā), <i>co.</i> ,	150	Maṅināga-bhaṭṭāraka,	329, 331-32, 334
Maṅkhed, <i>ca.</i> ,	31 n.	Maṅināga-Durgā, <i>goddess</i> ,	330
Mallagan-bhīradēva, <i>Bhāṇja k.</i> ,	280	Maṅināga-tirtha,	330 n.
Malla Mahārāja, <i>Kalukāḍa ch.</i> ,	116	Maṅināgēśvara, <i>deity</i> ,	329-31
Mallār stone ins. of Jājalladēva II,	148	Māñju, <i>min.</i> ,	274, 278
Māllāyika, <i>off.</i> ,	9-10	Maṅkugadēvī,	243, 255 n.
Mallikārjuna, <i>S. Kalachuri pr.</i> ,	26 n.	Manor plates of Vinayāditya Maṅgalarasa,	17 ff.
Mallikārjuna, <i>W. Chālukya pr.</i> ,	31-37	Maṅōratha, m.,	265-66
Mallināthan Rājanārāyaṇa Sambuvarāyan, <i>ch.</i> ,	170	Manu, <i>epic k.</i> ,	34, 36-37, 75, 146, 153, 176, 179
Mallirāja, <i>Haḍuvāḷi ch.</i> ,	295 n.	Manū, <i>florist</i> ,	244, 256
Mallu, m.,	215-16	Manumasiddhi, <i>Tel. Chōḍa k.</i> ,	118
Mallugi, s.a. <i>Mallikārjuna, S. Kalachuri k.</i> ,	28 n., 28	Manumasiddhi II, <i>do.</i> ,	116, 118
Mallugi or Mālugi, <i>Yādava k.</i> ,	314-15, 319	Manusmṛiti, <i>wk.</i> ,	119 n.
Manjaram, l.,	68-70		
Māmmā, <i>fe. off.</i> ,	335		
Māna, <i>dy.</i> ,	84, 330, 333		

	PAGES		PAGES
Mānyakhēta, ca.,	7	Meohad ins. of Jayachchandradēva,	100
Mārappa, s.a. Mārāya Nāyaka,	161-62	Mēr-Pākki-nāḍu, t.d.,	69
Marail, vi.,	139	Mēru, mo., 21, 30, 198, 201, 203, 216	
Māraṇ, n.,	90	Mērudēva, m.,	214, 216
Māraṇ Āchchan of Pōliyur, ch.,	41, 89 n.	Mēruvarman, Chamba k.,	269
Māraṇjādaiyaṇ Pāṇḍya k., 38-40, 42, 270n.		Methi ins. of Yādava Kṛishṇa,	312, 320
Māraṇjādaiyaṇ s.a. Varaguna, do.,	38-40	Metre :	
Māraṇjādaiyaṇ alias Varaguna II, do.,	89 n.	Anushṭubh, 12, 16 n., 29 n., 56, 75 n., 100, 112,	
Māraṇ Rājasimha, k.,	90	152, 215, 240 n., 249, 271, 276, 281,	
Mārasimha, k., 240 and n., 250		293, 311 n., 312 n., 318	
Māravarma, tit.,	170	Āryā, 75 n., 71, 112, 152, 182 183 n.	
Māravarma Vira Pāṇḍya, Pāṇḍya k.,	170		223, 276
Māravarma Tribhuvanachakravartin Sundara		Drutavilambita,	100
Pāṇḍya, do.,	170	Gāli,	281
Mārāya Nāyaka, Gandaragūḍi ch.,	154, 161-62	Indravajrā, 56, 100, 182-83, 249, 285	
Mārḍi, vi.,	96	Indravamsā,	112
Marivara, off.,	179, 232	Kanda, 33 n., 34 n., 35 n.,	
Marttikattu, stream or vi., 71, 74-75		Mālinī 100, 182, 113 n., 215, 249,	
maṣumanna, waste land,	61-62		276, 281
Marut, god,	318	Mandākrāntā,	152
Marwar,	100 n.	Mattēbhacikriḍiḥ,	34 n.
Mārupalli, s.a. Māchupalle, vi.,	115, 120	Pushpiāgrā, 56, 112, 215, 261, 276, 281	
Māsavāḍi, t.d.,	318	Śālinī,	281
Maasyaguta, s.a. Matsyagupta, ch.,	43 and n., 44	Śārdūlavikriḍiḥ, 29 n., 56, 100, 131, 152, 182,	
Māsyā, vi.,	32 n.	183 n., 203 n., 215, 249,	
Māthara, dy., 176-78, 228, 230, 232-33, 235, 300		276, 281, 312 n., 318	
Mātharīputra, metronymic,	230 n.	Brāgharā, 100, 112, 152, 203 n., 249, 312 n.	
Mathurā, ci., 42-43, 44 n., 100 n., 285 and n.			318
Mathurā ins. of Huvishka,	135	Upajāti, 56, 100, 112, 152, 182 and n., 242,	
Mathurā pillar ins.,	132 n.		285, 320 n.
Māthura Kāyastha, com.,	160 n.	Upēndravajrā,	100
Mātridatta, m., 196, 199, 202		Utpalamālā,	34 n.
Mātridatta, do.,	265-66	Vhāṁkathavila, 130, 112, 261	
Mātrivāmin, do.,	9-10	Vasantatīlakā, 56, 100, 112, 152, 215, 276	
Mātrikās,	184		312 n.
Mātrivara, engr.,	177, 179	Viyōgini,	100
Mātrivara, m., 233 and n.		Mēvuṇḍi, ca.,	318
Matsyagupta, k.,	43	Midnapur plates,	333
Māṭṣvāmin, teacher,	81, 85	Mihirēśvara, god,	182 n.
Maukhari, dy., 81, 110, 143 n.		Mina, incarnation of Vishnu,	101
Maurya, do.,	83	Minākshi, goddess,	241
Mavākāshavā, fort,	150	Mīnavanai-veṇ-kaṇḍāṇ, tit.,	156 n.
Māvala-bhaṭṭa, m., 122, 124		Mīnavanai-veṇ-kaṇḍāṇ Vikramaśōlandāya-	
Māyidēva, do., 29-30, 96-97		Vēlaikkārar, n. of a regiment,	156
Mayilaraṅgam, s.a. Idaiyāṅṇumaṅgalam, vi.,	41-42	Minḍan Sīyaṇ Ammaiyappaṇ alias Edirillisōla	
Mayimākara-vaḷanāḍu alias Turvur Kūṇṇam, t.d.,	86, 91	Śambuvarāyaṇ, ch.,	164
Mēdhaka, l., 285, 291 and n.		Mizapur, vi.,	241
Mēphāvalidēvi, Rhaṇja, q.,	260, 263	Minthuni Paṇḍā, off.,	305
Meḥar plate of Dāmōḍara,	144 n.	Miṭṭimmiṭi, domestic site,	18, 21
Mēlāḍi, vi.,	158 n.	mo,	225
Mēl-ānti, te. servant,	219	Moghul, dy.,	266-67
Mēlāvār, vi.,	165	Mōhin-dēvi, Rhaumu-Kara q., 180 n., 213, 215	

	PAGES		PAGES
<i>Month, Lunar—</i>	147	Mulki-vaṇaṇāḍu, <i>t.d.</i> ,	115, 120
Āshāḍha, . . . 68, 70, 79, 115-16, 172, 199-200, 205		Multāi plates,	2-4, 7 n.
„ (Nija),	200	Mundakhēḍē grant,	198
Āśva, Āśvina, Āśvayuja,	5-6, 174, 332, 334	Munḍibhaṭṭa, <i>m.</i> ,	3
Bhādra, Bhādrapada,	55, 97, 108, 114, 142 n., 212, 242 n., 316	Munḍūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	163-65
Chaitra,	2, 4-5, 9, 11, 142 n., 171, 173 n., 174, 237, 244, 256, 314	Muñḍūruppaḷḷi, <i>do.</i> ,	155, 163
Jyāishṭha, Jyēshṭha,	115, 141, 142 and n., 145, 172-73, 281	Murappunāḍu <i>alias</i> Pōśala-Vira-Sōmidēva Chatu- rvēdimanḡalam, <i>t.d.</i> ,	119 n.
Kārttika,	2-3, 5, 10-11, 60, 62, 147, 154, 172, 206-07, 210, 261, 288, 293, 297-98	Murāri, <i>god</i> ,	30, 99, 101, 105
Māgha,	3, 64, 66, 80, 85, 116, 172-73, 196, 202, 237, 244, 256, 284, 288 n., 289 n., 291 and n., 299, 302, 323, 325	Murāri Kēśavaḍēva Mahārāja, <i>Kalukada ch.</i> ,	116, 118
Mārgga, Mārgaśṛṣṭha, Mārgaśṛtra, Agrahāyana,	5, 13, 17, 53, 55, 58, 122, 147, 154, 173, 237, 245, 256, 279 n. 304	<i>Musical instruments—</i>	
Phālguna,	4, 147 n., 228, 235, 264, 266, 329, 331	Drum,	219
Pushya,	31, 34, 37, 171-72, 316	Flute,	219
Śrāvaṇa,	3, 83 n., 142 n., 173 and n., 179, 212, 316	Muṭṭida, <i>di.</i> ,	331 n.
Vaiśākha or Viśākha,	6, 18, 22, 100, 104, 107, 187, 192, 212, 216, 313, 314 n., 319	Muttigi, <i>vi.</i> ,	95-96, 315-16
		Mutti-Vaṇaṇāḍu, <i>t.d.</i> ,	114, 120
<i>Months, Solar—</i>		Māvarāyaraḡaṇḍan, <i>lit.</i> ,	160-62
Dhanus,	38-39, 42	Mūvattāru biḡu, <i>community</i> ,	96-97
Kaṇṇi, Kanyā,	96, 217		
Karkāṭaka,	114, 120		
Makara	257, 284, 291		
Mēsha,	187, 190, 192, 194		
Mina,	43 n., 284, 291		
Mithuna,	217, 220		
Vriśchika,	39		
Mother goddess cult,	139, 180, 184		
Mṛiga-dāva, <i>deer park</i> ,	52		
Mṛigasthāṇa, <i>n. of monastery</i> ,	262		
Mṛigēśa, <i>Kadamba k.</i> ,	71, 231		
mudala, <i>order</i> ,	187 and n., 190, 192, 194, 304-06, 309-10		
Mudgagiri, <i>s.a.</i> Munghyr, <i>tn.</i> ,	58, 140-41, 143		
Muḡivaṇḡam-Perumāl maṭha, <i>rel. institution</i> ,	119 n.		
mudrā for mudala,	309 n.		
mukāvilā,	306		
Mukhalingam, <i>vi.</i> ,	136, 137 n., 179 n., 330		
Muktāvati-grāma, <i>do.</i> ,	111 n.		
Mukunda, <i>s.a.</i> Vishnu, <i>god</i> ,	29-30, 285, 292		
Mukundadēva, <i>Rājā of Purī</i> ,	286		
Mūlaka, <i>co.</i> ,	7		
Mūlasaṅgha, <i>Jain community</i> ,	293-94		
Mūlavarma, <i>k.</i> ,	178 n.		
Mūlaethāna-Pāpavināśadēva <i>to.</i> ,	116, 119 n.		
Mulbāgal, <i>l.</i> ,	157 n.		
		<i>n.</i> ,	178 n., 227, 250 n.
		<i>n.</i> , cursive,	227
		<i>n.</i> , influence of Southern alphabet,	121
		<i>n.</i> , looped,	227
		<i>n.</i> , not distinguishable from <i>v</i> ,	237, 259
		<i>n.</i> , peculiarities of,	130
		<i>n.</i> , final,	12, 206
		<i>n.</i> , used instead of <i>anusvāra</i> ,	264
		<i>n.</i> , several forms of,	250
		<i>n.</i> , written as <i>t</i> ,	259
		<i>n.</i> , doubled after <i>r</i> ,	52
		<i>n.</i> ,	257 n.
		<i>n.</i> , looped and unlooped,	17
		<i>n.</i> , different forms of,	222
		<i>n.</i> , used instead of <i>anusvāra</i> ,	52
		<i>n.</i> , used for <i>n</i> ,	86
		<i>na</i> ,	126-29, 266 n.
		<i>na</i> ,	127-28, 264
		<i>nā</i> ,	133 n., 255 n.
		Nābhigayā,	180 n.
		Nāchi, Nāchana, <i>s.a.</i> Nācharasa, <i>off.</i> ,	34-37
		Nadagam plates of Vajrahasta III,	238 n.
		Nadol plates of Kirtipāla,	100 n.
		Naērōāgrāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	188-90
		Nāga gift,	74
		Nāga, <i>f.</i> ,	213
		Nāgabala, <i>k.</i> ,	229

	PAGES		PAGES
Nāgadatta, clerk, *	330	Nāmamālikā, wk.,	203 n.
Nāgadēva Pāthaka, m.,	320	Nāmda, m.,	76
Nāgad, vi.,	196	Nāna, min.,	99, 103, 108-07
Nāgad plates of Sēndraka Nikumbhāśakti,	195 f	Nānādēśi, n. of trading corporation,	270 and n.
Nāga ins.,	290 n	Nānādēśiyan-Śālai, mandapa,	270
Nāgara or Pāṭaliputra,	141	Nānākhaṇḍa viśaya, di.,	279 and n., 281-82
Nāgara-bhukti, province,	140	Nandālūr, vi.,	116-17
Nāgarakāṭaka, ca.,	136, 137 n	Nanda-Prabhāñjanavarman, Kalinga k.,	229 n., 233, 298, 300-01
Nāgardhan, vi.,	1, 8	Nanda, dy.,	111
Nāgardhan plates of Svāmīrāja,	1 ff	Nandardhan, s.a. Nāgardhan, vi.,	8
Nāgari, vi.,	236, 248	Nandavarman, k.,	172
Nāgari plates of Anaṅgabhīma III,	18 n., 235	Nandipalli, ca. of Kaiśya,	71, 74-75
	285 n., 308 n.	Nandipura, Nāndipuri, vi.,	197, 201
Nāgarjunikoṇḍa Prakrit ins.,	69, 231, 234	Nāndipuradvāri, s.a. Nāndipura,	196-97, 200
Nāgarudra-bhaṭṭa, m.,	122, 124	Nandipuri, vi.,	8
Nāgaśerman, do.,	177, 225, 228, 265-66	Nandivardhana, co.,	2 n., 8 and n., 13
Nāgasimha, do.,	265-67	Nāndivarddhana, ca.,	1, 7 n., 8 and n., 10
Nāgāvali, vi.,	234	Nandivarman, Pallava k.,	40 n.
Nāgavamaśa, f.,	151, 238-39	Nandivarman II, do.,	39-40, 227 n.
Nāgavamaśi Sindas,	239	Nandivarman III, do.,	39, 40 and n., 41
Nāgavardhanarāja Tribhuvanaśraya, Chālukya k.,	17-	Nandod, vi.,	197
	18, 21	Nāndorā, do.,	197
Nāgavarmanasa, ch.,	318	Nandurbār, tn.,	197
Nāgavāvi, s.a. Nāgai, vi.,	119 n.	Nāṅgamā, E. Gaṅga q.,	241, 251
Nāghu(hu)sha, epic k.,	249, 259	Nanna, Pāṇḍuvamśi k.,	14
Nāgire, principality,	294	Nappa, writer,	261
Nāg-ōdbhava-kula, f.,	213	Nannarāja, Rāṣṭrakūṭa k.,	1, 2 and n., 3-4, 7 and n., 8, 10
Nāgpur, ci.,	171, 275 n.	Nannasvāmi, m.,	196, 202
Nāgu, weaver,	244, 256	Nānyadēva, Kārṇāṭa k. of N. Bihār,	142
Nāhuha, legendary k.,	239, 260, 262	Napa, engr.,	279, 283
Nāigama Kāyastha, community,	100 n.	Nappana, com.,	247, 258
Nāidāhi,	188	Nārāṇa-parivrajaka Upanishad,	119 n.
Nāishadhīya, wk.,	81 n.	Naradatta, provincial governor,	265, 267
Nakshatra--		Narahari, off.,	305-06, 308-09
Aśvati,	39	narapati, do.,	65, 67
Avittam,	38, 165	Narasapatam plates of Vajrahasta III,	238 n.
Ayilyam,	169	Narasimha, god,	303 n.
Pushya,	43 n., 41 n.	Narasimha, Bilgi ch.,	295
Rāvati,	279, 283-84, 289 n., 291	Narasimha, m.,	244 n., 256
Śadayam,	114, 120	Narasimha, Hoysala k.,	317 n.
Viśākha,	43 n.	Narasimha I, E. Gaṅga k.,	243 n., 287
nala, measurement,	188	Narasimha II, do.,	64-65, 186, 186 and n., 187, 189 and n., 191, 193, 195 n., 214 n., 238, 243, 244 n., 287, 304, 309 n.
Nala, dy.,	7 n., 12, 16	Narasimha IV, do.,	186 n., 187 n., 238, 239 n., 243, 303-04, 306 and n., 307
Nala, legendary k.,	15, 81 n.	Narasimha, Śāluva k.,	157, 159 n.
Nālandā, tn.,	135, 141 n., 142	Narasimha Paramasvāmin, deity,	119 n.
Nālandā plate of Samudragupta,	141 n.	Nārāyaṇa, god,	20, 119 n., 141, 146, 177-78, 251
Nālavāḍi, co.,	14	Nārāyaṇa, m.,	244, 256
Nālayiravan, sur.,	155-56, 183		
nālī, grain measure,	219-20, 270		
Nakita, l.,	246, 257		
Nallūr, vi.,	158 n.		
Nāma Jina,	298 n.		

	PAGES		PAGES
Nārāyaṇa Bhaṭṭa, <i>do.</i> ,	320	Nimbahalla, <i>vi.</i> ,	94
Nārāyaṇakara, <i>do.</i> ,	214-216	Nimbahura, <i>do.</i> ,	94, 96-97
Nārāyaṇapāla, <i>Pāla k.</i> ,	52, 56 n., 144	Nimbahura, <i>s.a.</i> Dakṣiṇa-Vārapāsi, Abhinava- Śrīśaila or Nimbāi,	96
Nārāyaṇapura-kāṭaka, <i>ci.</i> ,	306, 308-09	Nimbāi or Nimbāla, <i>vi.</i> ,	94 and n., 95, 97, 315
Nārāyaṇasādhū, <i>m.</i> ,	193, 195	Nimbal ins. of Yādava Bhīlāma,	94-98
Nārāyaṇa Yajvan, <i>do.</i> ,	208, 210	Nirgrantha, <i>sect.</i> ,	137
Narayankhol, <i>ci.</i> ,	84	Nirmaṇḍ plate of Samudrasēna,	178n.
Narēndradhavalā, <i>k.</i> ,	49 and n., 259 n.	Nirpaṇ plates of Tribhuvanaśraya Nāgavardha- narāja,	17-19
Naulāgarh ins. of Vīgrahapāla,	141 n.	Nirvachanōttara Rāmāyaṇamu, <i>Telugu wk.</i> ,	115, 118 and n.
Nausari, <i>vi.</i> ,	196, 200	Nishāda,	15
Nausari plates of Avanijanāśraya Pulakēśin,	19	Nishadha, <i>co.</i> ,	13, 15
Nausari plates of Yuvarāja Śrīyāśraya Śilāditya,	17-18	nīśādhi-bhāmi,	188
Nauvāṭaka, <i>off.</i> ,	55-57	nīśidhi, nīśidhi, Jain burial ground,	188, 293, 296-97
Navagrāma, <i>s.a.</i> Naogam, <i>vi.</i> ,	234	Nīśāṅkapratāpa, <i>ep.</i> ,	115, 120
navā-haṭṭa, new market,	193, 195	Nityavichārśēvara te.,	217-18, 220
Navāṅgulakapattana, <i>s.a.</i> modern Angul, <i>tn.</i> ,	261	niṇartana, <i>l.m.</i> ,	2, 9-10, 61-62, 199, 245 and n.
navara, <i>s.a.</i> nagara,	304	niṇēsa, house site,	61
Navasāri, <i>ca.</i> ,	18	Niyamam or Nēmam, <i>vi.</i> ,	41
nāyaka, <i>off.</i> ,	188	Nōnallā, <i>q.</i> ,	146 and n., 153
Nāyaka chiefs of Sonda,	292	North Arcot, <i>di.</i> ,	267-70
Nāyaka Mahipati, <i>feud.</i> ,	323, 325	North India,	150
Nayapāla, <i>Pāla k.</i> ,	52, 138, 140 n.	Nṛipā, Bhauma-Kara <i>q.</i> ,	214, 216
Nayyana or Napyana, <i>n.</i> ,	258 n.	Nṛipatuṅga or Nṛipatuṅga-Vikramavarman, Pallava <i>k.</i> ,	41 and n., 267
Nedumpurāiyūr-nāḍu, <i>di.</i> ,	217 n.	Nṛikāṭṭa, <i>n.</i> ,	141, 145
Nedūrūr, <i>s.a.</i> Nerur, <i>vi.</i> ,	91-92	Nṛisimha, Nṛisīṅgha, incarnation of Vishnu,	99, 101, 105, 313, 320
Nellāru, <i>tn.</i> ,	116, 118	Nulgāla, <i>vi.</i> ,	61-62
Nēpāla, <i>co.</i> ,	29-30	Numerals—	
Nerkunam ins. of Rājakēśarivarmaṇ,	38 n.	1,	186, 262 and n.
Nēṭṭabhaṇja, Bhaṇja <i>k.</i> ,	259, 261-62, 274, 275 n., 279-283	1, of Telugu type,	303
Nēṭṭabhaṇja II, <i>do.</i> ,	280	1 to 6,	259
Nēṭṭabhaṇja III, <i>do.</i> ,	280	2,	259, 262
Nēṭṭabhaṇjadēva, <i>do.</i> ,	278	2, of Medieval Bengali type,	303
Nēṭṭabhaṇja Kalyāṇakalāśa, <i>do.</i> ,	274-276, 335	2, resembling Telugu 3,	303
Nēṭṭabhaṇja Kalyāṇakalāśa II, <i>do.</i> ,	274-276, 279-80	2, resembling English 3,	303
Nēṭṭabhaṇja Tribhuvanakalāśa, <i>do.</i> ,	272, 279-80, 336	3,	209, 259, 262, 318n.
Nēṭṭabhaṇja III Tribhuvanakalāśa (II), <i>do.</i> ,	280	3, of medieval Bengali type,	303
Neulpur plate of Subhākara I;	181, 183, 185 n., 212, 215, 258	3, of Dēvanāgarī form,	303
nga,	236	4,	176, 199, 259, 263
ni,	236	5,	176, 259, 263, 303
nju,	287n.	6,	228 n., 263, 303, 309 n.
Nidayastambha, <i>eur. of Raṇastambha-Kulas-</i> <i>tambha</i> ,	110	7, in Southern form,	121
Nikumbha, <i>dy.</i> ,	196, 200	8,	228 and n.
Nikumbha, <i>n. of mythical king</i> ,	196n., 198, 200, 203	9,	303
Nikumbhāśakti or Allāśakti, Śēndraka <i>k.</i> ,	195-199, 201, 203-04	9, in Southern form,	121
Nīlchala, <i>mo.</i> ,	241n.	10,	176
Nīlādēvi, <i>E. Ganga q.</i> ,	303n.		
Nīlakaṭṭha, commentator,	245		

	PAGES		PAGES
20,	228	Padmakhōlt, <i>l.</i> ,	81, 84
70,	199	Padmanābha, scribe,	50 and n.
100, indicated by <i>lu</i> ,	212	Padmanagara, <i>tn.</i> ,	7n.
400,	199	Padmanāḷagiri, <i>s.a.</i> Panhāle,	32n.
470,	200	<i>Padmanāḷa-giri-vajra-dāṇḍa</i> , <i>tit.</i> ,	32n.
denoted by symbols	199	Padmapura, <i>s.a.</i> Padmanagara,	7n.
expressed in figures and words,	100	Padmasiṁha, <i>m.</i> ,	99, 103, 106
indicated in words,	80, 100, 304, 309, 329	Paḍuvūr-kōṭṭam, <i>t.d.</i> ,	270, 272
indicated in figures or chronogram,	107, 252, 256, 313, 319	Pai, <i>sur.</i> ,	124n.
<i>Nyāyas</i> —		Pāikpārā, <i>vi.</i> ,	139
Avani-randhra-nyāya,	11n.	Painnapaḍā-haṭṭa, <i>market</i> ,	189, 191
Bhūmichchhīdra-nyāya,	11n., 12, 22	Pāka-nāḍu, <i>t.d.</i> ,	68-69, 208
		Pāki-nāḍu or Pākkai-nāḍu, <i>do.</i> ,	69
		Pakokku monastery in Burma,	226n.
		<i>Pakshas</i> —	
		<i>Krishṇa</i> ,	80, 85
		<i>Pūrva</i> ,	120
		<i>Śukla</i> ,	143, 172, 179, 194, 206, 210, 235, 256, 266, 284, 291, 309 and n.
o, medial	76	Pāla, <i>dy.</i> ,	52, 54, 73 n., 138-40, 141 and n., 142, 144, 213, 221, 223, 225
ō, initial,	237	Pālār, <i>ri.</i> ,	157n.
ō, medial,	225, 236	Pālagiri, <i>vi.</i> ,	69, 117
Ōḍamōḷ-Madanakhaṇḍa-vishaya, <i>t.d.</i> ,	306, 308, 311	Pālātū Dheri, <i>mound</i> ,	126
Ōḍradāṭa, <i>co.</i> ,	276	<i>Palavāyuda-vallavaṇ</i> , <i>tit.</i> ,	156
Ōḍra-vishaya, <i>di.</i> ,	333	Paighar, <i>tn.</i> ,	20
Ōḍra-vishaya or Uttara-Tōsalī, <i>di.</i> ,	333	Pāli, <i>vi.</i> ,	15
Ōḍuvān <i>alias</i> Rājagambhīra Sambuvarā-yaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	164	palimpsest,	226
Ōlai, <i>s.a.</i> āvanam,	90	Palakura-kōṭṭam, <i>t.d.</i> ,	160
Ōlai, <i>order</i> ,	93	Pallava, <i>dy.</i> ,	15 n., 40, 60, 72, 74, 83, 156 and n., 167, 228, 239, 267-68, 300
Ōm, represented by symbol,	201 and n., 203 and n.	<i>Pallavāṇḍāṇ</i> , <i>tit.</i> ,	156, 167-68
Ōm, represented by spiral-like symbol,	131 n.	Pallavāṇḍār Ediriliḷḷa Sambuvarāyaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	168
Ōm, written by the half nasal sign <i>chandra-bindu</i> ,	237	Pallavamalla, <i>Pallava k.</i> ,	15 and n.
Ōm, looking like the numeral 3,	318 and n.	Pallika, <i>hamlet</i> ,	266 n., 285
Onesa,	84, 111, 142 n., 143, 189, 239 n., 247, 308, 330	Paḷḷikoṇḍa, <i>vi.</i> ,	169
Ōrviyaṇ or Ōviyaṇ, <i>painter</i> ,	219-20	Pārnkanāḍu or Pārnkanāḍu, <i>t.d.</i> ,	210
Ōymā-nāḍu, <i>di.</i> ,	155, 163	Parisuha, <i>n.</i> ,	100, 104, 107
		Pānā, <i>min.</i> ,	283, 299
		<i>Pañcha-Gauḍ-ādhināyaka</i> , <i>tit.</i> ,	207, 210
		<i>pañchakaraṇōparika</i> , <i>off.</i> ,	329n.
		<i>pañcha-mahāśabda</i> ,	209, 284
		Pañcha-paramēśhthin,	297n.
		Pañchaśaśya, <i>vi.</i> ,	109
		<i>pañchāyatana</i> , <i>te.</i> ,	336
		Pāṇḍavas, <i>epic heroes</i> ,	203 n.
		Pandharpur, <i>tn.</i> ,	23 n., 27 n., 316
		Pāṇḍi-nāḍu-konḍāṇ, <i>tit.</i> ,	156, 165
		Pāṇḍināḍu-konḍāṇ <i>alias</i> Sambuvarāyaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	165, 167

PAGES	PAGES
Pāṇḍuvamśa, dy., 14-15	parikshā, off., 187-88, 190, 304
Pāṇḍya, co., 18, 21, 90 n., 156 and n., 165	Parikshit, epic k., 250
Pāṇḍya, dy., 40-41, 85-91, 155-56, 169	Paritōshasarmman, m., 265-66
Pāṇḍy-ādhipati, ep., 38, 42	Parivrajaka, dy., 4 and n., 264-66
Pāṇḍyagajakēśari, do., 115	Pārthivēndra Ādittavarman, Chōla pr., 89
Pāṇḍya-nāḍu, di., 269	Pārthivāndravarmān, k., 267-69
Pāṇḍuvilai, service in temple, 219-20	Pārvatī, goddess, 139, 251
Pāṇini, grammarian, 298	Pārvatī-mahādēvi, E. Ganga q., 303n.
pāṇiya-chchāyā-maṇḍapa, 187, 190	Paśchima-Lankā, 323
Pannādi, engr., 189, 191, 193, 246n.	Paśchima-Lank-ādhipati, ep., 323, 325
Pannādi-raṇḍa, do., 193	Pāsupata, rel. sectd., 116, 119 and n., 197
Pānuṅgal-vishaya, t.d., 74	paṭa, deed, 306
paradēśa-Śrī-Vaiṣṇava, 119n.	pāṭaka, l.m., 87, 93
Paragaon plates of Ratnadēva II, 148n.	pāṭakāra, splitter of wood, 244, 256
Parakēśarivarmān, tit., 165, 268-69	Pātaliputra, ci., 55-56, 140
Parakkhalamārgga-vishaya, t.d., 81, 84	Patañjali, grammarian, 296
Paramabhaṭṭāraka, tit., 34, 53, 57, 64-66, 109-10, 213, 215, 229, 323-25, 329, 331, 333-34	Patiakella plates of Sambhuyāsas and Sivarāja, 83, 220, 229, 330n.
paramabrahmaṇya, ep., 201, 204, 229, 260, 262	Paṭichhasamuppāda, 223
paramadaivata, do., 228-29, 235, 332, 334,	Patna Museum plates, 161 n., 284, 286-87, 289, 324
paramadēvatādhidaivata, do., 229, 329, 331	Patna plates of Mahāśivaguptarājadēva II, 110n.
Paramagabhīra, do., 201	Patna Museum plates of Sōmēśvaradēva II, 263, 288
paramagurudēvatādhidaivataviśēṣa, do., 229	Pātner, l., 138
paramahansa, order of ascetics, 119n.	Pātra, off., 208, 210, 304-05, 309
paramahansa-parivrajakāchārya, ep., 303	pāṭṭam, 220
Paramamāhēśvara, do., 8, 18, 20-21, 66, 131, 201, 204, 229, 240, 260, 262, 273-74, 277, 324-25	Paṭṭamahādēvi, chief q., 32
Paramaṇḍalādittan, sur., 270	paṭṭamahishī, do., 254
Paramaṇḍalādittap-pēreri, n. of lake, 268, 271-72	Paṭṭan, vi., 6
Paramāra, dy., 323	Paurṇvadēva, s.a. Padmadēva, m., 122-24
Paramasaugata, ep., 53, 57, 185, 213, 215, 229	Paurṇamāvēśyai, s.a. Paurṇamī, 114, 120
Paramasvāmin, 86	Paviśagrāma, vi., 326, 327 and n.
Paramatāthāgata, ep., 185, 213	Pēḍāpāla, off., 214, 216, 332 and n.
Paramavaishṇava, do., 141, 145, 240, 274, 278, 280, 282	Pedavēgi plates of Nandivarman II, 227n.
Paramēśvara, do., 20n., 21, 34, 57, 210, 312, 315, 323-24	Pēṇḍrābandh plates of Pratāpamalla, 147 n., 148
Paramma, Yādava feud., 314n.	Pēṇṇār, ri., 40-41, 114, 155
Paramardin, s.a. Vikramāditya VI, W. Chālukya k., 314	Perak seal, 178n.
paramōpasaka, ep., 185, 212-13, 215	Pergade, off., 35, 37
Parāntaka, Chōla k., 218	Periya-Uḍaiyāṇ Sarrukkuḍādāṇ, ch., 168
Parāntaka I, do., 87-88, 90 and n.	Permādi, S. Kalachuri k., 24, 25 and n., 27 and n., 28-30
Parārtha-Vidyādhara, ep., 34, 37	Permādi, W. Chālukya pr., 33
Parāśara-Saṁhitā, wk., 245	Permādiyarasa, do., 318
Parāśurāma, incarnation of Viṣṇu, 101-02, 105	Perujunka, toll, 31, 35, 37
Parāśurāma, sage, 242, 253	Perumāl, m., 115, 120
	Perumāṇḍūr, vi., 165
	Perunagar, do., 169
	Peruntogai, wk., 86
	Peruvaḷūr, vi., 160
	Peshawar Museum, 126-27
	Peshawar potsherdai na., 125
	pēṭakapāla, off., 332

	PAGES		PAGES
<i>pēṭṭapāla</i> , off.,	214n.	Pratāpamalla, <i>Kalachuri k.</i> ,	148-49
Phalgu, Phagu, Phaū, n.,	127	Pratāpamalla II, <i>do.</i> ,	147
Phērava grant of Sāmantavarman,	335	Pratāpa-Rudra, <i>Gajapati k.</i> ,	205-07, 208 and n., 209-10
<i>pidā-nāḷi</i> , village tax,	268, 270-72	Pratāpgarh, <i>fort</i> ,	247
Pillai-pālayam, vi.,	170	<i>Pratihāra</i> , off.,	279, 283, 304
Pillalamarri Pinavirabhadra, <i>au.</i> ,	157	<i>Pratimā-nāṭaka</i> , Sanskrit drama,	132n.
<i>Pilūpati</i> , off.,	8-9	Pratiśthita-chandra, off.,	332, 334
Pimpā-waḍi-Nikumbha,	200	<i>Pravachanasārōddhāra</i> , wk.,	298n.
Pimparakhed, vi.,	200	Pravaras :	
Pinākin (Śiva), <i>god</i> ,	251	Āngtrasa,	279, 282 and n.
Pippalakhēta, vi.,	199-200, 204 and n.	Audala,	109, 113
Piranda-Perumāḷ alias Rājarāja Adigaimān, <i>ch.</i> ,	166	Āvachhyāyana,	111
Pirapur, vi.,	96	Āvatsāra,	111, 187, 190, 192, 194
Pishtapura or Pithāpuram, <i>L.</i> ,	82, 177 and n., 178, 229, 231, 299, 301-02	Bahvṛicha,	202
Pitribhakta, <i>dy.</i>	177, 215, 233, 300 n., 301	Dēvarāta,	109, 113
<i>Pitripādānukhyāta</i> , ep.,	299, 300, 302	Kāśyapa,	111, 187, 190, 192, 194
<i>pitri-pāda-bhakta</i> , <i>do.</i> ,	228	Kaundinya,	274, 277 and n.
Poḍāgaḍh, vi.,	14, 16	Maitravaruna,	247, 277 and n.
Pōḍāpōḍā, <i>L.</i> ,	206, 310	Maitrā-Vasishṭha,	277
Pōḷiyūr, vi.,	41, 89n.	Naidhruva,	111, 187, 190, 192, 194
Polsara, <i>do.</i> ,	63	<i>pañcha</i> , <i>pañcha</i> ,	147, 153, 322, 326
Pōlūr, <i>tn.</i> ,	41	<i>pañchāraśhēya</i> ,	325, 327
Ponḍūru plates of Vajrahasta,	172, 239	<i>Tryāraśhēya</i> ,	325
Ponṇāyaṇ Udāraguṇarāmaṇ-Sāmbuvarāyaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	170	Vājasanēya,	204
Ponṇiṇ Tambirāṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	170	Vāsishṭha,	274, 277 and n.
Ponnutūru plates of Sāmantavarman,	171-73	Viśvāmitra,	109, 113
Ponparappiṇa Vāṇakōvaraiyar, <i>ch.</i> ,	167	Pravarapura, <i>tn.</i> ,	13
Poona plates of Kṛishṇarāja I,	5	Pravarasēna II, <i>Vākāṭaka k.</i> ,	8n., 13
Poona plates of Prabhāvatī-guptā,	8n.	Prayāga, <i>tn.</i> ,	2n., 11 n., 13
<i>Pōra-Pāñjīdhara-Parikṣhā</i> , off.,	305	Prithivimallavarman, <i>k.</i> ,	72
<i>Pōra-Śrīkarāṇa</i> , <i>do.</i> ,	305	Prithivimūla, <i>do.</i> ,	227
Portuguese traders,	292	Prithivishēṇa, <i>do.</i> ,	182n.
Pōśāllūra-oḍaiyaṇār te.,	159n.	Prithivishēṇa II, <i>Vākāṭaka k.</i> ,	14
Potinar, <i>L.</i> ,	283	Prithivīśvara, <i>god</i> ,	182n.
Pottapi-nāḍu, <i>t.d.</i> ,	69	<i>Prithivīvallabha</i> , <i>tit.</i> ,	34, 201, 204
Pottepi, vi.,	68-69	Prithivivigraha-bhaṭṭāraka, <i>k.</i> ,	79ff., 329-30
Prabhākara, <i>m.</i> ,	9-10	Prithivivyāghra, <i>do.</i> ,	15
Prabhañjana, <i>Parivrajaka k.</i> ,	285-66	<i>prītidāna</i> , <i>gift</i> ,	115
Prabhañjanavarman, <i>Kaliṅga k.</i> ,	230	Prithvībhañja, <i>Bhañja k.</i> ,	278-80, 282
Prabhāvatī-guptā, <i>Vākāṭaka q.</i> ,	8n.	Prithvidēva I, <i>Kalachuri k.</i> ,	146 and n., 147 n., 148-51, 153-54
<i>pradhāni</i> , off.,	159	Prithvidēva II, <i>do.</i> ,	146, 147 and n., 148 and n., 149-52, 336
Pradiptabhata, <i>m.</i> ,	9-10	Prithvidhara, <i>m.</i> ,	99, 104, 107
Prāgyōtisha, <i>co.</i>	285	Prithvidhara, <i>ritvik</i> ,	248, 257
Prākṭaṅgarā, vi.,	196	<i>Prithvipati</i> , <i>tit.</i> ,	29n., 252, 254
Pramāḍi, Pramāḍidēva, <i>Gaṇḍa ch.</i> ,	64-66	Prithvipati II, <i>Gaṇḍa k.</i> ,	88
<i>Pramukha</i> , off.,	2, 8 and n., 9-10	Prithvirāja, <i>Nala k.</i> ,	13
<i>Prāṇatōṣhanī-tantra</i> , wk.,	245n.	Prithivīvarman, <i>Śvētaka k.</i> ,	336
<i>pranava</i> ,	240		
Prasannamātra, <i>k. of Śarabhapura</i> ,	83		
<i>Pratāpachakravartin</i> , <i>tit.</i> ,	95, 97		
<i>Pratāpa-kumara</i> , ep.,	118		

	PAGES		PAGES
<i>r</i> , with a short tail,	329	Rājarāja Sambuvarāya, <i>do.</i> ,	156 n.
<i>r</i> , Alveolar,	95	Rājarāja Sambuvarāyan <i>alias</i> Gaṇḍar Sūriyaṇ, <i>do.</i> ,	163, 169
<i>r</i> , Dravidian,	59, 62	Rājarājēśvaram <i>to.</i> ,	218
<i>ra</i> ,	126, 128	Rājasāmanta, <i>off.</i> ,	204
<i>ra</i> , suffix,	191 n.	Rājasimha, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	39, 90 and n.
<i>rā</i> ,	184, 204 n.	Rājasthānīya, <i>off.</i> ,	8, 10 and n.
<i>rā-ūta</i> , <i>tit.</i> ,	256 n.	Rājasundari, <i>Chōla q.</i> ,	241 and n., 251
Rāchamalla, <i>Gaṅga k.</i> ,	122	Rājauṇā, <i>vi.</i> ,	138, 140
Rādhā, <i>co.</i> ,	111 n., 185, 252, 269 n., 305	Rājāvālikathe, <i>wk.</i> ,	296
Rādhā-maṇḍala, <i>i.d.</i> ,	111	Rājendra I, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	281
Radhanpur plates of Gōvinda,	123	Rājendra Chōla, <i>do.</i> ,	241 n.
Rādhiya Brāhmaṇas,	260	Rājendra Chōla I, <i>do.</i> ,	55, 90 n., 290 n.
Rāghava, <i>Gaṅga k.</i> ,	242, 253	Rājghāt, <i>l.</i> ,	176
Rāghavāṅka, <i>poet.</i> ,	26 n.	Rajim, <i>vi.</i> ,	14-15
Raghu, <i>epic k.</i> ,	260, 262	Rajim stone ins. of Jagapāla,	147 n., 150
Raghunandana, <i>au.</i> ,	139	Rāju, <i>oilman</i> ,	189, 191
Raghugarh, <i>l.</i> ,	138	Rāju, <i>fisherman</i> ,	244, 256
Raghuvamśa, <i>wk.</i> ,	82, 179, 285	Rākaluva, <i>vi.</i> ,	231
Rāgolu plates of Śaktivarman,	176 and n., 177 and n., 227, 229 n., 230-31, 233	Rakkasa Gaṅga, <i>s.a.</i> Rāyadēva Mahārāja, 115 and n., 118	
<i>Rahasyādihikṛita</i> , <i>off.</i> ,	12, 16-17	Rākshasa form of wedding,	185
Rāis of Jānagar,	239 n.	raktadhvaja, <i>ep.</i> ,	286 n.
Rāigrāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	279, 281-82	Raktapaṭā, <i>vi.</i> ,	307-08, 310-11
Rāja I, <i>S. Kalachuri k.</i> ,	24, 28, 30	Ramā, <i>goddess</i> ,	249, 251
Rāja II, <i>do.</i> ,	24 and n., 25, 28-30	Rāma, <i>m.</i> ,	53, 57-58, 124 n.
Rāja I, <i>Yādava k.</i> ,	314	Rāma, <i>epic k.</i> ,	200, 203, 284
Rāja II, <i>do.</i> ,	314	Rāma, <i>incarnation of Viṣṇu</i> ,	99, 102, 105
Rājādhirāja II, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	156, 163-65	Rāmabhadra, <i>donee</i> ,	279
Rājagambhira,	157 and n.	Rāmābhyudaya, <i>wk.</i> ,	157 and n.
Rājagambhira malai,	154, 160-61	Ramachandra, <i>k.</i> ,	8 n.
Rājagambhira-rājya, <i>dī.</i> ,	159	Rāmācharita, <i>wk.</i> ,	56
Rajahmundry, <i>tn.</i> ,	133 n.	Rāmadēva Pāthaka, <i>m.</i> ,	320
Rājalladēvi, <i>Kalachuri q.</i> ,	146, 153	Rāmapā, <i>s.a.</i> Rēmuṇā,	187
Rājamahēndri, <i>tn.</i> ,	136	Rāman Tiruvaḍi Kulaśēkharakōyiladhikāri, <i>Chēra k.</i> ,	218
rājamāna, <i>i.m.</i> ,	61-62	Rāmapāla, <i>Pāla k.</i> ,	138, 221
Rajamalla, <i>m.</i> ,	213 n.	Rāmatīrtham, <i>vi.</i> ,	133
Rājanaka, <i>off.</i> ,	109, 260, 262, 273, 277	Rāma Upādhyāya, <i>m.</i> ,	320
Rājanārāyaṇa Mallinātha Sambuvarāyaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	170	Rāmāvatī, <i>tn.</i> ,	56
Rājanārāyaṇa Sambuvarāya, <i>do.</i> ,	156 n., 157 and n., 158 and n., 164, 170	Rāmēśvaram, <i>vi.</i> ,	86
Rājanātha-Diṇḍima, <i>poet.</i> ,	157	Rāmpur, <i>do.</i> ,	138
Rājaputra,	65, 67, 81, 84, 109, 113-15, 243, 256 n., 260, 262, 273, 277, 329, 331-32, 334	Ramtek, <i>tn.</i> ,	1
Rājarāja, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	166, 169	Ramtek ins.,	8 n.
Rājarāja I, <i>do.</i> ,	267, 290 n.	Rāṇa, <i>m.</i> ,	193
Rājarāja II, <i>do.</i> ,	155, 163-65, 167-69	Raṇa-Baṇijāra, <i>ep.</i> ,	207, 210
Rājarāja, <i>E. Gaṅga k.</i> ,	251, 253-55	Raṇabhaṇja, <i>Bhaṇja k.</i> ,	109, 273-77, 279-81, 327
Rājarāja I, <i>do.</i> ,	241, 250 n.	Raṇāi, <i>milkman</i> ,	189, 191
Rājarāja III, <i>do.</i> ,	242-43	Rāṇaka <i>tit.</i> ,	109, 113, 115, 274-75, 279-80, 282, 323, 325
Rājarājak-Kāḍavarāyar, <i>ch.</i> ,	167	Raṇastambha <i>alias</i> Kulastambha, <i>Sūlti k.</i> , 108-11, 112 and n.	
		Raṇavikrama, <i>k.</i> ,	60, 62

	PAGES		PAGES
Raṅgadēva, m.,	214, 216	Regnal Years—	
Raṅganātha, god,	159 n.	1st,	274, 317 n., 323, 325
Raṅgarāja, <i>Bīṭigī ch.</i> ,	295, 296 n.	2nd,	269
Ranna, <i>Kannada poet</i> ,	31 n.	2+11th,	218 n.
Raṅpur, vi.,	330	2+14th,	218 n.
Rāshṭragrāmakūṭa, <i>off.</i> ,	21	3rd,	268 n., 281, 315, 317 n.
Rāshṭragrāma-mahattara, <i>do.</i> ,	201	5th,	332-33
Rāshṭrakūṭa, <i>dy.</i> , 2-3, 31 n., 123, 150, 197, 268, 317 and	n., 318	8th,	315-16, 333
Rāshṭrakūṭa, Early, <i>do.</i> ,	4-5	9th,	268, 299, 302 and n.
Rāshṭrakūṭas of Mānapura, <i>do.</i> ,	3, 4 n., 14, 132	11th,	287, 288 n.
Rāshṭrakūṭas of Mūlaka, <i>do.</i> ,	7	12th,	209
Rāshṭrakūṭas of Vidarbha, <i>do.</i> ,	7 and n.	13th,	209, 278-79
Rāshṭrapālaka, <i>off.</i> ,	136	14th,	221, 232 and n., 280
Rāshṭrika, <i>clan</i> ,	72	15th,	217, 261, 333
Rāsiyānaka-grāma, vi.,	204 n.	15+5,	269
Ratanpur, <i>tn.</i> ,	146, 148-50, 152	17th,	217, 220, 287
Ratanpur chiefs,	152	18th,	204
Ratanpur ins. of Jājalladēva I,	146 n., 150	19th,	333
Ratanpur ins. of Prithvidēva II,	147 n.	20th,	217
Ratnadēva, <i>Kalachuri k.</i> ,	152 n., 153	23rd,	264-85, 289 n., 291
Ratnadēva II, <i>do.</i> ,	146-47, 148 and n., 149, 151-52, 336	23+4,	217
Ratnadēva III, <i>do.</i> ,	147-51	25th,	303 n.
Ratnagiri, <i>vi.</i> ,	14	26th,	258-59, 266
Ratnapura, <i>ca.</i> ,	151, 336	28th,	226, 232
Ratnarāja, <i>Haiḥaya k.</i> ,	153	30th,	217, 232 n.
Ratnarāja I, <i>do.</i> ,	146, 149	Rēmuṇā, <i>ci.</i> ,	167, 189-90, 193
Ratnasimha, m.,	99, 103, 106	Rēmuṇā-vishaya, <i>di.</i> ,	192-94
Ratnatraya Basadi, <i>Jain te.</i> ,	294	Rēnāḍu, <i>l.</i> ,	177
Raṭṭavālaka, <i>s.a. Rāshṭrapālaka</i> ,	135	Rēnāḍu 7000, <i>t.d.</i> ,	69
Rāula, <i>off.</i> ,	279, 283	Chōḷa chiefs,	67 n.
Rāutta, <i>pr.</i> ,	243	Rēvā, <i>vi.</i> ,	153
Rāuta, <i>tit.</i> ,	243	Rēvākhaṇḍa, <i>part of Skanda Purāṇa</i> ,	330 n.
Ravi, <i>Sun-god</i> ,	102 and n., 203, 251, 319	Rēvaṇasiddhēśvara dēvara <i>Ragale. wk.</i> ,	316 n.
Ravi, m.,	217 n.	Rēvarasa, <i>ch.</i> ,	290
Ravichandra, <i>do.</i> ,	9, 11	<i>ri</i> ,	127
Ravichōṇasvāmin, <i>do.</i> ,	260, 263	<i>ri</i> , indicated by <i>ru</i> ,	237
Ravidatta, <i>do.</i> ,	15-16, 265, 267	<i>ri</i> , initial,	63, 237
Ravigana, <i>do.</i> ,	9, 11	<i>ri</i> , medial,	322
Ravila, <i>do.</i> ,	15 n.	<i>ri</i> , represented by hook,	59
Ravi Nāyaka, <i>off.</i> ,	193-94	Rishikulyā, <i>vi.</i> ,	64, 66
Ravira, m.,	15 and n., 16	Risiya-Pai, m.,	122
Ravi-Rāma, <i>Chēra k.</i> ,	218	Risiyappa Ghaisāsa, <i>do.</i> ,	122-24
Ravi-Śrīkaṇṭha, <i>off.</i> ,	219	Rithapur plates of Arthapati-bhaṭṭāraka,	227 n.
Rāyabhaṇḍa, <i>Bhaṇḍa k.</i> ,	278, 280, 282	Rithapur plates of Bhavadattavarman, 2 n., 8 n., 12-13, 15, 16 and n., 231	
Rāyabhaṇḍa I, <i>Khiṇḍali Bhaṇḍa k.</i> ,	280	Rōhanaki, <i>s.a. Rōṇaṅki</i> ,	234
Rāyabhaṇḍa II, <i>do.</i> ,	280	Rōḥaśarman, m.,	265-66
Rāyachōṭi, <i>vi.</i> ,	155	Rohṭasgarh, <i>ci.</i> ,	53
Rāyadēva Mahārāja, <i>Kalukada ch.</i> ,	115, 117	Rōhitāgiri, <i>l.</i> ,	53, 66
Raya Murāri Sōvidēva, <i>Kalachuri k.</i> ,	316-17	Rōladēva, m.,	9-10
Rāyanārāyaṇaputtēri, <i>vi.</i> ,	115	Rōṅgaḍā-maṇḍala, <i>t.d.</i> ,	326-27
		Ruddavādi, <i>vi.</i> ,	32 n.

	PAGES		PAGES
Rudra, <i>god</i> ,	318	Sahaarabhānu, <i>sun-god</i> ,	101
Rudra, <i>Kākatīya k.</i> ,	152	Sahaarāmsu, <i>do.</i> ,	178
Rudradāman, <i>Kshatrapa k.</i> ,	174	Sahasraraśmi, <i>do.</i> ,	81
Rudradāsa, <i>k.</i> ,	2 n.	Sahet-Mahet ins.,	99
Rudradatta, <i>off.</i> ,	233 and n.	Saikā, <i>taz.</i> ,	307, 310
Rudradatta, <i>m.</i> ,	265-66	Śailōdbhava, <i>dy.</i> ,	79, 83-84, 258, 261, 333
Rudradēva, <i>k.</i> ,	208	Śailō-vishaya, <i>t.d.</i> ,	244, 248, 256
Rudranāga Bhaṭṭa, <i>off.</i> ,	18, 22	Saindhava, <i>dy.</i> ,	77, 99
Rudrapāṇiserman, <i>m.</i> ,	245, 256	Śāisōgrāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	305-06, 308, 310-11
Rudrasēna, <i>do.</i> ,	175	Śaiva, <i>sect.</i> ,	186 n., 197, 264
Rudrasēna I, <i>Kshatrapa k.</i> ,	175	Saka, <i>race</i> ,	6
Rudrasimha I, <i>do.</i> ,	175	Sakala-Kalingādhipati, <i>tit.</i> ,	300-01
Rupādihāri-tikkara,	193-94	Sakala-Kōśal-ādhitvara, <i>ep.</i> ,	151
Rushikulya, <i>ri.</i> ,	136	Sakalālōkachakravartin, <i>tit.</i> ,	156
Russelkonda plates of Neṭṭabhañja,	258-63, 275 n.	Sakala-vidvajjana-chakravartin, <i>do.</i> ,	293-04, 297-98
		Śakkās—	
		Chhāndōgya,	9
		Kāṇva,	9, 11, 194, 214, 216, 246, 256/57, 274, 277, 308, 311
<i>s</i> , form of	184, 222, 225, 259, 303 and n.	Kauthuma,	111 n., 246, 257, 279, 282
<i>ś</i> , form of	303 and n.	Mādhyandina-Kāṇva,	322, 325-27
<i>ś</i> and <i>s</i> , confusion between,	23	Maitrāyaṇīya,	329, 331-32, 334
<i>s</i> , dental, used for palatal,	147	Śākala,	193, 195
<i>ś</i> , in Grantha,	270 n.	Taittirīya,	9 and n., 11, 228, 235
<i>s</i> , palatal,	146	Vājasaneyā,	9, 11
<i>s</i> , used for <i>ś</i> ,	99, 121	Yajus,	208, 210
<i>ś</i> , used for <i>s</i> ,	99	Sakṛdāvasthāna, <i>haplology</i> ,	136
<i>s</i> , written like <i>m</i> ,	259	Saksēna Kayastha,	100 n.
Śabara, <i>tribe</i> ,	241 n.	Sakti, <i>k.</i> ,	250 and n.
Śaddamanidarpanam, <i>wk.</i> ,	74 n.	Saktivarman, <i>Māṭhara k.</i> , 177 and n., 227, 229 n., 230-33	
Śabhā, <i>Sabhai</i> ,	86-87, 91-92	Sakupaka, Śakunagrāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	177, 228-29, 234-35
Sabhar, <i>vi.</i> ,	51	Sakupaka grant of Anantaśaktivarman,	176 n., 177
Sacrifice—		Śākyasimha,	135
Agnichayana,	62	Śālaigrāmam, <i>vi.</i> ,	85, 86 and n., 87-88 91-92
Agnihōtra,	202	Śālaigrāmam ins.,	85-93
Agniśtōma,	62	Śālanākāyana, <i>dy.</i> ,	178, 227-28, 230 n., 300
Āśvamēdha,	15 and n., 20, 62	Śālihuṇḍām, <i>l.</i> ,	133 n.
Śāda, <i>taz.</i>	35, 73	Śālimā, Śāliyā, <i>ri.</i> ,	79
Śaḍagōpavarman alias Tribhuvanachakravartin		Śālō, <i>m.</i> ,	140, 144, 145 and n.
Vikrama Pāṇḍya, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	169	Śāṇva, <i>dy.</i> ,	157 and n., 158, 159 n.
Śaḍaiya-Māraṇ, <i>do.</i> ,	86, 87 and n., 88-89, 91-92	Śāluvābhyudayam, <i>Sanskrit wk.</i> ,	157-58
Śaḍaiyamāraṇ Rājasiṃha, <i>do.</i> ,	87-90	Śāṇva Maṅgu, <i>gen.</i> ,	157 and n., 158-59
Śaḍaiyaṇ, <i>m.</i> ,	90	Śalvādḍa-vishaya, <i>t.d.</i> ,	273, 276-77, 280
Śaḍāśiva, <i>god</i> ,	112	Śāṇvendra, <i>Hāḍuvallī ch.</i> ,	295 n.
Śaḍāśiva, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> ,	296 n.	Samangud plates,	3 n., 7 n.
Śaḍguṇadēvi, <i>Gaṅga g.</i> ,	243	Sāmantavarman, <i>Gaṅga k.</i> ,	171-73, 335
Śadhala, <i>m.</i> ,	125	Sāmanta-mahārāja, <i>off.</i> ,	81, 333
Śādhu,	297 n.	Sāmasavāmin, <i>do.</i> ,	9-10
Śaduktikarnāmṛta, <i>wk.</i> ,	144	Sām̐ba, <i>m.</i> ,	315
Śagara, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	269	Sambhu, <i>god</i> ,	249
Śagararasa, <i>k.</i> ,	24 n.		
Śaghā, <i>fe.</i> ,	76, 77 and n.		
Śagunadēvi, <i>fe.</i> ,	255 n.		
Śahadēva, <i>epic hero</i> ,	204		

PAGES	PAGES
<i>Sambhukula-chaturvėdimangalam, vi.</i> , . . . 169	<i>San̄karasa, feud.</i> , . . . 290
<i>Sambhukulaperumā]-agaram, do.</i> , . . . 155 n.	<i>San̄karalinga te.</i> , . . . 94
<i>Sambukulottuṅga-Sambuvarāyaṇ Vira Champan,</i> <i>ch.</i> , . . . 169	<i>San̄karashapānandaśarman, m.</i> , . . . 244
<i>Sambhuyāsa, Māna k. of Tōsalī,</i> 83-84, 229, 330, 333	<i>San̄kh, vi.</i> , . . . 317
<i>Sambuvarāya</i> , 154, 155 and n., 157 n., 158 and n., 159-60, 163-70	<i>San̄khā, ri.</i> , . . . 110 n.
<i>Sambuvarāya-sthāpanāchārya, tit.</i> , . . . 158, 159 n.	<i>San̄khajōṭi, stream</i> , . . . 110 and n.
<i>Sam̄dhivigrahika, off.</i> , . . . 265, 309	<i>San̄khakāra, San̄khika, maker of conch-shell bangles</i> , 189, 191, 258
<i>Sam̄gītapura, Saṅgītapura</i> , . . . 293, 295 n., 296	<i>San̄khāsura, demon</i> , . . . 101, 105
<i>Sam̄ghamicha, Saṅghamitra, n.</i> , . . . 127	<i>San̄khavarman, S. Kalachuri k.</i> , . . . 25 and n., 28
<i>Sam̄hitās of Sātātapa</i> , . . . 245	<i>San̄kramaṇa, San̄krānti—</i>
<i>San̄kh, vi.</i> , . . . 28 n.	<i>Makara</i> , . . . 244, 246, 257, 289 n.
<i>San̄khara, n.</i> , . . . 95	<i>Mina</i> , . . . 244, 256, 306, 309
<i>San̄kramaṇa</i> , . . . 97	<i>Uttarāyaṇa</i> , . . . 31, 35, 37
<i>San̄kudeyika, n.</i> , . . . 136	<i>Vishuva or Tulā</i> , . . . 174
<i>Sam̄sārpōkhri, tank</i> , . . . 138-39	<i>San̄kshōbha, Parivrajaka k.</i> , . . . 4 and n.
<i>Samudragupta, Gupta k.</i> , 82-83, 141 n., 177 and n., 182, 231 n.	<i>San̄kama, Kalachuri k.</i> , . . . 316
<i>Samudrasēna, k.</i> , . . . 178 n.	<i>San̄kama, s.a. San̄khavarman</i> , . . . 25 n., 26 n., 28
<i>Samūha, assembly</i> , . . . 2, 8 and n., 9-10	<i>San̄kama II, S. Kalachuri k.</i> , . . . 28
<i>Sam̄varta</i> , . . . 101, 105	<i>Santa-Bommālī plates of Nandavarman</i> , . . . 172
<i>Sam̄vat</i> , 100, 147, 154, 216, 261, 263, 278 and n., 283, 329, 331, 334	<i>Santama, n.</i> , . . . 24 n.
<i>Sam̄vatsara—</i>	<i>Santasama, n.</i> , . . . 24 n.
<i>Mahājyestha</i> , . . . 264	<i>Sāntiragrāma grant of Daṇḍimahādēvi</i> , . . . 211-12, 214
<i>Plavāṅga</i> , . . . 97	<i>Sāntivarman, Kadamba k.</i> , . . . 131
<i>Bārhaspatya</i> , . . . 5	<i>Sāntikara, n.</i> , . . . 180
<i>San̄dhadēva, m.</i> , . . . 214, 216	<i>Sāntikara I, Bhauma-Kara k.</i> , . . . 181-183-14, 289
<i>Sam̄vēdya, epic k.</i> , . . . 249	<i>Sāntikara II, do.</i> , . . . 213
<i>Sandhi</i> , not observed, 62 n., 80, 191 n., 195 n., 202 n., 228, 235 n., 259, 277 n., 283 n., 325 n.	<i>Saḍ, vi.</i> , . . . 305
<i>Sandhi</i> , wrong cases, . . . 80, 235, 237	<i>Sannyāsa</i> , . . . 119 n.
<i>Sand̄hivigrahin, off.</i> , 202, 274, 278-79, 283, 304-06, 308, 311 n., 332, 334	<i>Sannyāsōpanishad</i> , . . . 119 n., 120
<i>Sand̄byākaranandin, au.</i> , . . . 56	<i>Śarabhapura, ci.</i> , . . . 83
<i>Saṅgamadēva, Sāluva k.</i> , . . . 80 n.	<i>Sārādhvaja, myth. k.</i> , . . . 250
<i>Sāṅgapadā, vi.</i> , . . . 188-90	<i>Sāraṅga-pāthaka, m.</i> , . . . 320
<i>Saṅgat, l.</i> , . . . 139	<i>Sāraṅga Upādhyāya, do.</i> , . . . 320
<i>Saṅgita-sāhityārṇava, tit.</i> , . . . 159	<i>Sārapalli, ci.</i> , . . . 229, 301
<i>Saṅgōlī plates of Harivarman</i> , . . . 174	<i>Sarapura do.</i> , . . . 240, 250
<i>Saṅsi memorial ins.</i> , . . . 129-33	<i>Sarēpha, Sarēph-āhāra, di.</i> , . . . 333
<i>Saṅjan plates of Amōghavarsha</i> , . . . 123	<i>Sārkhō plates of Ratnadēva II</i> , . . . 147-48, 152 n.
<i>Saṅjan plates of Buddhavarasa</i> , . . . 19	<i>Sārangarh, fort</i> , . . . 151
<i>San̄kara, m.</i> , . . . 9, 11	<i>Sārṇāth, l.</i> , . . . 176
<i>San̄kara, philosopher</i> , . . . 119 and n.	<i>Sarnath ins. of Mahipāla</i> , . . . 141, 143 n.
<i>San̄kara, ritvik</i> , . . . 246, 257	<i>Sarasvatī, goddess</i> , . . . 251
<i>San̄karagaṇa, Kalachuri k.</i> , . . . 3 n.	<i>Sarasvativilāsa, wk.</i> , . . . 208 and n.
<i>San̄karagaṇa, k.</i> , . . . 3	<i>Sāratara, l.</i> , . . . 109, 113
<i>San̄karām, l.</i> , . . . 133	<i>Sarvadā, do.</i> , . . . 109
	<i>Sarvādhikārin, off.</i> , . . . 336
	<i>Sarvavarman, Maukhari k.</i> , . . . 81
	<i>Sarvavarman, n.</i> , . . . 178 n.
	<i>Śāsan-ārdhika, privilege</i> , . . . 323, 325
	<i>Śāsanādhikārin, off.</i> , 189 n., 191, 193, 195, 246 and n., 257 and n.
	<i>Śāsana-lekhaka, engr.</i> , . . . 191

PAGES		PAGES	
Sasānka, k.,	80, 83-84, 330 and n., 333 and n.	Sh, substitute for kh, .	313
Sātātapa, au.,	245	Shāh 'Alam II, Mughal k.,	82
Sātavāhana, dy.,	131 n., 177, 230	Shadānga,	124
Sāthagrāma, vi.,	193, 195	Shams-i-Sirāj, Muslim historian,	239 n., 247
Satikā, taz,	307	Shashthi-gābhura, m.,	326-27
Sa-tōffam, garden cultivation,	61-62	Shelārwaḍi, l.,	76
Satrubhaṇja Gandhāta, Bhaṇja k.,	274-76	Shermādevi, tn.,	119 n.
Satrubhaṇja Maṅgalarāja, do.,	280	Shikarpur, vi.,	119 n.
Sāttampāḍi, vi.,	160	Siagutapikā, f.,	76
Sattiram, measure of capacity,	219-20	Sida, m.,	279, 282
Sattravēdu, vi.,	160	Siddha,	297 n.
Saumya, myth. k.,	250	Siddhagrāma, vi.,	257
Saurānga, do.,	250	Siddhamaraśar, ch.,	115
Sāvaladēvi, Kalachuri q.,	25, 28	Siddhāntam plates of Dēvēndravarmā,	173
Sāvatha (Śrāvasti)-maṇḍala, t.d.,	323, 326-27	Siddharāma-charitra, wk.,	26 n.
Sāvitrī, f.,	29-30	Siddhārthaka, s.a. Siddhantam, vi.,	234
Sāyana-Uḍaiyar, Vijayanagara k.,	158	Siddha Sāravata, m.,	313
Script—		Siddhavaṭadēvara-divya-Śrīpādārādhaka, ep.,	115
Bengali, .	236	Siddhavatamudaiya-Nāyanār te.,	115, 119
Bhaikshuki or arrow-head,	221, 225	Siddhavaṭanātha, god,	119
Brāhmī,	42, 76 and n., 135, 222, 228, 234	Siddhavattam, vi.,	115 and n., 117-19
Brāhmī of Southern type,	176	Siddhēśvara, off.,	304, 309
Dēvanāgarī or Nāgarī	63, 146, 181, 236, 303	Siddhā, s.a. Siddha, m.,	123-24
Gaudī or Gaudīya, Eastern Indian,	63, 236 and n.	Siddhā, rītvik,	246, 257
Grantha,	114, 270 n., 271 n., 272 n.	Siddh Shadāngavi, m.,	122
Gupta,	80, 264	Sidrānga-haṭṭa, l.,	193, 196
Kaliṅga,	258, 259 n., 275 n., 311 n.	Sihvar plates of Jayachchandra,	143
Kharōsthī,	125-26, 128-29	Śilābhaṇja, Bhaṇja k.,	49 and n., 273, 277, 280
Oriya,	236, 252 n., 287	Śilābhaṇja I Āṅgaddi, do.,	274-76
Southern,	12, 299	Śilābhaṇja I āṅgaddi, do.,	276
Tamil,	114-15, 117, 154, 287	Śilābhaṇja I āṅgaddi, do.,	276
Telugu,	205	Śilābhaṇja Tribhuvanakalaśa, Bhaṇja k.,	272, 274-75, 278
Season—		Śilābhaṇja II Tribhuvanakalaśa, do.,	272, 274-76, 278, 280
grishma,	43	Śilāhāra, dy.,	32 and n., 122, 124 n.
Sēdāgrāma, vi.,	279, 281-82	Śilamahādēvi, Rāshtrakūṭa q.,	197
Sēnādhyaksha, off.,	304-05, 309	Silimpur ins.,	52
Sēnāpati, do.,	144 n., 188, 233 n., 311	Sillapaṣya, m.,	35, 38
Sēna, dy.,	142-44	Sinhāchalam,	303 n.
Sēnas of Kārṇāta, do.,	139 n.	Sinhāchalam, s.a. Kūrmāchala,	208 n.
Sēndraka, do.,	195-201, 203	Sinhādāmaṇḍoi, vi.,	192-94
Sēngēni alias Sāmbhukula, do.,	155 and n., 156 n., 163-69	Sinhādhvaja-lāṅchhāna, ep.,	284, 296
Sēṇṇadai, te. expense,	219-20	Sinhādhvaja-lāṅchhāna, do.,	286 n.
Seorinarayan plates of Ratnadēva II,	148, 151 n.	Sinhapura, ca.,	177-78, 231-32, 301
Śērkād, vi.,	158 n., 159	Sinda, dy.,	26 n., 28, 288-90
Śēsha, Ādisēsha, serpent god,	273, 276, 278	Sindavādi Thousand, t.d.,	13
Sētu, l.,	86	Sindhivāsī, vi.,	234
Sētopati chiefs,	91	Singapura (Sinhapura), ci.,	228-29, 234-35
Sēunna, s.a. Sēuṇa, Yādava k.,	314 and n.	Singapura-vaṇanāḍu, di.,	100
Sēunna I, do.,	314	Singhapa, Yādava k.,	96, 314, 315, 317 and n., 319
Sēunna II, Sēunachandra II, do.,	314	Singhapa, S. Kalachuri k.,	26 n., 28
Sēyyārri-veṇṇāṇ, tit.,	156	Sinṇamaṇṇur plates,	87-88
Sēyyārri-veṇṇāṇ-Sandi, festival,	169		
Sēyyāru, vi.,	156		

	PAGES		PAGES
Śiṅṅamaṇṇūr plates of Saḍaiya Māraḥ Rājasimha,	87	Śōlanāḍu, t.d.,	40
Siradhvaḥa, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	250 n.	Śōlan-ṇalai-kōḍa, <i>tit.</i> ,	87-90, 92
Sirama Peggeḍa, <i>m.</i> ,	68, 70	Śōlāntaka Pallavaraiyan <i>alias</i> Māraḥ Ādichchan,	
Sirat-i-Firūz-Shāhi, <i>wk.</i> ,	257 n.	ch.,	89 n.
Siripuram plates of Anantavarman,	227, 229 n., 230, 301	Śōlappillai <i>alias</i> Alagiyaśōla Śambuvārāyaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	167
Siriyaḍēvi, <i>pr.</i> ,	26 n., 28	Śōlappillai <i>alias</i> Śambuvārāyaṇ, <i>do.</i> ,	169
Sirpur plates,	2 n.	Śōlapuram, <i>vi.</i> ,	166
Śīrshaka, <i>off.</i> ,	15-16	Sōma, <i>m.</i> ,	244, 256
Stru, <i>m.</i> ,	191	Sōmā, <i>do.</i> ,	9, 11
Sirū, <i>m.</i> ,	189	Sōma (Sōmēśvara), <i>s.a.</i> Sovidēva Rāya-Murāri,	23-25, 26 n., 28, 30
Sitabhinji, <i>l.</i> ,	275	Sōmadatta, <i>ch.</i> ,	333
Sittamarasār, <i>ch.</i> ,	120	Sōmēśvaravarman, <i>Tel. Chōḍa k.</i> ,	289, 291
Śiva, <i>god</i> ,	68 n., 85, 98, 104, 107-08, 114, 119, 152, 157 n., 182-83, 216, 259-60, 267, 269	Sōmanātha-pāṭaka, <i>m.</i> ,	320
Śivabhōjaka, <i>m.</i> ,	233 and n., 235	Sōmapāla Śarman, <i>do.</i> ,	246, 257
Śivādāsa, <i>do.</i> ,	147, 153, 188, 190	Sōmapilin,	53
Śivādāsa, <i>off.</i> ,	188, 192-94	Sōmarāja, <i>Tel. Chōḍa pr. of Vardhamānapura</i> ,	152 n.
Śivādāsapura, <i>tn.</i> ,	181	Sōmavamśi, <i>dy.</i> , 15, 179 and n., 180, 239 n., 240-41, 248, 276, 286, 288, 321-24, 327	
Śivādēvabhāṭa, <i>m.</i> ,	9 and n., 10	Sōmappa-Daṇṇāyaka-chaturvēdi-maṅgalam, <i>vi.</i> ,	160
Sivādī, <i>vi.</i> ,	115 n.	Sōmaya Daṇṇāyaka, <i>off.</i> ,	154, 157 n., 159-62
Śiva-Gōkaṇṇēśvara, <i>god</i> ,	82, 239	Sōmēśvara, <i>Chālukya k.</i> ,	119 n.
Sivagupta Bālārjuna, <i>Pāṇḍuvamśi k.</i> ,	15	Sōmēśvara, <i>god</i> ,	31-33, 35-38
Śivāji, <i>Marāṭhā leader</i> ,	247	Sōmēśvara (Bhujabala),	151
Śivakara, <i>Bhauma-Kara k.</i> ,	215	Sōmēśvara I, <i>Nāgavamśi k.</i> ,	151, 284, 289
Śiva-kara, <i>n.</i> ,	190	Sōmēśvara, <i>do.</i> ,	287, 321-27
Śivakara I Unmatṭasimha <i>alias</i> Bharasaha,		Sōmēśvara, <i>Tel. Chōḍa k. of S. Kōśala</i> ,	327
Bhauma <i>k.</i> ,	185, 213-14	Sōmēśvara, <i>W. Chālukya k.</i> ,	32-33, 35, 119 n., 290
Śivakara II, <i>do.</i> ,	180 n., 182, 213	Sōṅgaḍa, Sōṅgaḍā-vishaya, <i>di.</i> ,	188-90
Śivalluvadēvar or Śrīvallabhadēva, <i>k.</i> ,	86, 91	Sōmidēva, <i>Kalukāḍa ch.</i> ,	116 and n., 117, 121
Śivanandana, <i>enrg.</i> ,	332, 334	Sōmidēva-Mahārāja,	115, 116 and n., 117
Śivarāja, <i>k.</i> ,	229	Sōndā, <i>vi.</i> ,	293 n., 294-95
Śiva-sthāna, <i>l.</i> ,	221-22	Sōndā chiefs,	295
Śivaśvāmin, <i>m.</i> ,	260, 263	Sōndā plates,	295
Śivu, <i>do.</i> ,	244, 256	Sōndā Jaina <i>Maṭha</i> ,	292, 296
Śiya Gaṅgar, <i>ch.</i> ,	166	Sone east-bank plate of Indradēva,	78
Śiyamaṅgalam, <i>vi.</i> ,	163, 167	Sonepur, <i>ci.</i> ,	112, 275 n., 284-85, 288, 324
Skanda, <i>god</i> ,	139	Sonepur plates of Sōmēśvara,	286, 321
Skandagupta, <i>Gupta k.</i> ,	174	Sōparikara, <i>privilege</i> ,	109
Skanda Purāṇa, <i>wk.</i> ,	74, 330 n., 241 n.	Soro plates of Śambhuyāśas,	85 n., 229, 230 n., 332
Skandavarman, <i>k.</i> ,	14	Sōvidēva Rāya-Murāri, <i>S. Kalachuri k.</i> ,	23, 25 and n., 26, 27 and n., 28 and n.
Skandhāvāra, <i>camp</i> ,	212, 259-60, 262	Śrāddhāṅgam, <i>gift for the merit of a deceased person</i> ,	159 n.
Smṛti,	55	Śravaṇa-Belgola, <i>vi.</i> ,	122, 294
Snake goddess,	139 and n.	Śrāvasti, <i>tn.</i> ,	111 n., 324, 325 n., 327 n.
Śnātaka, <i>order of ascetics</i> ,	119 n.	Śrāvita, <i>religious instruction</i> ,	224
Sōdā, Sōde, Svādī, Sōdāpurī, Sudhāpurī, <i>s.a.</i>		Śrēṣṭhīn,	95
Sōnda,	292	Śrī or Lakṣmī, <i>goddess</i> ,	101, 105
Sōda-maṇḍala, <i>t.d.</i> ,	240 n.	Śrī-abhinūta-vāku, <i>Sign manual of the Vaidumba</i>	
Sōddēṭa, <i>privilege</i> ,	109, 113	k.,	68 and n., 70
Sōgga-grāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	109, 113		

	PAGES		PAGES
<i>Śrīchāndana, tit.</i> ,	108, 310	Subhākara II, <i>do.</i> ,	214
<i>Śrīchandra, Chandra k.</i> ,	51, 55, 56 n., 57, 58 and n., 133	Subhākara III, <i>do.</i> ,	212-14
<i>Śrīchārāṇa, term to denote 'king'</i> ,	304-06, 309	Subhākara IV, <i>do.</i> ,	109, 213-14
<i>Śrīdatta, off.</i> ,	330-31	Subhākara V, <i>do.</i> ,	214
<i>Śrīdēvi, goddess</i> ,	159 n., 249	Subhākīrti, <i>off.</i> ,	333
<i>Śrīdharadāsa, au.</i> ,	144	Subhāṣṭīditya,	29-30
<i>Śrīhasta, term to denote 'king'</i> ,	304, 309	Sudhāpura, <i>s. a. Sōṇḍā, vi.</i> ,	296
<i>Śrījāyamahādēvi or Śrī-Jāyamahādēvi, Bhañja</i> <i>q.</i> ,	335	Suḍumāka, <i>off.</i> ,	330-31
<i>Śrījīvalōka-mahādēvi or Śrī-Jīvalōkamahādēvi,</i> <i>do.</i> ,	336	Sudunāghātī, <i>vi.</i> ,	307-08, 310
<i>Śrīkāñchanā, Chandra q.</i> ,	54, 57	Sugata or Buddha,	213, 229
<i>Śrīkāṇṭha Chōla, Tel. Chōla, ch.</i> ,	67 n.	<i>Sugat-āraya, ep.</i> ,	213, 215
<i>Śrīkūrmam, vi.</i> ,	208	Suhila, <i>m.</i> ,	99
<i>Śrīmālpār, do.</i> ,	269	Sukī(kṛi)trima, <i>do.</i> ,	141
<i>Śrīmāra, Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	87 n., 88	Sukra, <i>sage</i> ,	105
<i>Śrīmāt-paramahansa-parivrajakāchārya, tit.</i> ,	303	Sukradēva, <i>m.</i> ,	53, 55, 58 and n.
<i>Śrīmāra Śrī-Vallabha, Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	39	<i>Sukranāṭisāra, wk.</i> ,	55
<i>Śrīnagara-bhukti, i.d.</i> ,	140	<i>Sūktimuktāvalī, do.</i> ,	315-16
<i>Śrīngavarapukōṭa plates of Anantavarman</i> , 176 n., 230, 301		Sūla, <i>ri.</i> ,	2, 8 and n., 9, 11
<i>Śrī-Parṇikā, l.</i> ,	2, 8-9, 11	Sulāntarakurbha-vishaya, <i>di.</i> ,	214-16
<i>Śrīparvata, s.a. Śrīsailam</i> ,	95-97, 120	Sūlhaṇa Pāṭhaka, <i>m.</i> ,	320
<i>Śrīvāstava</i> ,	99, 100 n.	Sulki, Sulki, Saulki, Sōlki or Sūlki, <i>dy.</i> ,	108, 110, 111 n., 112, 113 n.
<i>Śrīpura, ci.</i> ,	300 n.	Sumaika, <i>m.</i> ,	99, 103-04, 106-07
<i>Śrīsailam</i> ,	95-97, 115, 119 and n., 120	Sumaṇḍala plate of Prithvivigraha-bhaṭṭāraka, 79 ff., 329, 332	
<i>Śrīvallabha, Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	87 n.	Sumēru, <i>mo.</i> ,	101, 105
<i>Śrīvāsa-bhaṭṭārīkī, Ganga q.</i> ,	336	Sun, <i>emblem</i> ,	94, 108, 114
<i>Śrīvāstava</i> ,	99, 100 n.	Sun, <i>god</i> ,	18, 25 n., 55, 200, 206, 249-50, 252
<i>Śrīvāstavya</i> ,	106	Sunābha, <i>m.</i> ,	99, 102, 106
<i>Śrīvatsa, sur.</i> ,	100	Sunagara, <i>ci.</i> ,	232
<i>Śrīyādēvi, Ganga q.</i> ,	63-64, 66	Sunāilō, <i>vi.</i> ,	188-90
<i>Śrīvīkrama, tit. of Kīrtivarman</i> ,	60	Sundara Chōla, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	89
<i>Śrōttama, m.</i> ,	147, 153	Sundara Pāṇḍya II, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> ,	170
<i>Śrutakīrti I, Jaina teacher</i> ,	294-95	Sundara Pāṇḍya Sambavarāyaṇ, <i>ch.</i> ,	155, 169
<i>Śrutakīrti II, do.</i> ,	294	Sundārben plate of Dōmmaṇapāla,	144
<i>Śrīyāsraya Śilāditya, Chālukya pr.</i> ,	17-19	Sundargarh, <i>l.</i> ,	110 n.
<i>Stan.bhadēva, dūtaka</i> ,	274, 276, 278	Sundarikā, <i>do.</i> ,	71, 74-75
<i>Stambhēśvari, goddess</i> ,	108-09, 111-13	Sundarika, <i>vi.</i> ,	71
<i>Stānāchārya, off.</i> ,	123 n.	Sunya, <i>m.</i> ,	244, 256
<i>Stānāntarika, do.</i> ,	81, 84-85, 214-15, 332, 334	Suprabhā, <i>m.</i> ,	8 n., 9, 11
<i>Stānapati, do.</i> ,	123 n.	Sūr or Sūra, <i>ri.</i> ,	8
<i>Stānika, do.</i> ,	123 n.	<i>Sūramkuta, tit.</i> ,	29-30
<i>Stāpū-Ravi, Chēra k.</i> ,	218	Sūrapāla, <i>Pāla k.</i> ,	140
<i>Stāpana Jina</i> ,	298 n.	Sūrasēna, <i>dy.</i> ,	285 and n.
<i>Stāvara, off.</i> ,	2, 8 and n., 9-10	Sūrasēna, <i>m.</i> ,	100 n.
<i>Stāhita, vi.</i> ,	122-24	Sūrasēna, <i>co.</i> ,	179 n.
<i>Subandha, l. of Māhishmati</i> ,	5	Surat plates of Yuvarāja Śrīyāsraya Śilāditya, 17-19	
<i>Subhākara, Bhauṇa-Kara k.</i> ,	180, 182-83, 213, 215	Surēvara Paṇḍita, <i>m.</i> ,	31, 33, 35-37
<i>Subhākara I, do.</i> ,	181-83, 185 and n., 212-13, 215, 259	Sūrkyā-Puranāyaka, <i>off.</i> ,	305
		Sūryavarāṇi, <i>dy.</i> ,	305
		Sūryyadatta, <i>ch.</i> ,	265, 267

	PAGES		PAGES
Suśchirākṣhōli, vi.,	196, 201	Taila II, do.,	31 n.
Susunia ins. of Chandravarman,	83	Taila or Tailapa III, do.,	116
Sutlej, ri.,	74	Taiyūr, vi.,	157 n.
Suvarṇa, coin,	122, 124 and n.	Tājikas or Arab Muhammadans,	150
Suvarṇa, ri.,	194	Tālagunda pillar ins.,	130-31
Suvarṇachandra, Chandra k.,	53, 56	Talahāri-maṇḍala, t.d.,	150-51, 336
Suvarṇa-daṇḍa, taz,	323, 325	talavara, tit.,	232 n., 233-35
Suvarṇakāra, goldsmith,	191, 195	Talcher, tn.,	111-12
Suvarṇapura, ca.,	151, 283, 285-89, 322, 324, 327	Talcher plate of Rapastambha,	109
Suvarṇarēkhā, ri.,	192-94	Talegaon plates of Kṛishṇa I,	6
Svādi or Sōṇḍā, chiefdom,	295	Tali, vi.,	216-18
Svalpavelura grant of Gaṅga Anantavarman of Svētaka,	336	Tali-adhikārār, Taliyār, te. off.,	217-18, 220
Svapnēśvara, gen.,	287	Tali ins. of Kodai Ravi	218-20
Svāmidāsa, k.,	2 n.	tāmbūla-vāhaka, off.,	335 n.
Svāmidatta, k. of Kōṭṭūra,	82	Tammaya, m.,	208, 210
Svāmīrāja, Rāshṭrakūṭa k.,	1, 2 and n., 4, 6-9, 11 n.	Tampōyaka, s.a. Tampa, vi.,	301
Svāmīkarāja, s. a. Svāmīrāja, do.,	2-4, 7	Tāmrādhikārin, s.a. Śāsanādhikārin, off.,	308, 311
Svarṇa, coin,	328	tāmra-lēkhaka, engr.,	193, 308, 311
Svarṇa-pushpa, gold flower,	134-35	tāmra(mra)kāra or tāmra(mra)-tūpī, copper- smith,	191, 246 and n., 257
Suvarṇakāra or Suvarṇakāra, goldsmith,	191, 195, 256	tāmbūlika, betel-seller,	244, 256
Svarṇavati, ri.,	285, 292	Taṇḍantōṭṭam plates,	270 n.
Svarōdaya-śikā, wk.,	245 n.	Taṇḍatūru, vi.,	116, 119 n.
Svastika, symbol,	56 n.	Taṇṇiṇṇāṇ, tit.,	156
Svātigaṅga, m.,	265	Taṇṇi, tn.,	88
Svētaka, Schētaka, Śvēta, Śvētka, or Śēta, ca.,	65, 180, 335-36	Tantiōḍagrāma (Tantiaudā°), vi.,	192-94
Svētapura, ci.,	294 n.	Tapōdhana Jīyar, rel. teacher,	116, 119 n.
Sword, emblem,	154, 161 n., 209	Tāradatta, off.,	214, 216
Syādvāda, Jain doctrine,	293, 297	Tāradēvi, Kalachuri q.,	25, 28
Syainika-śāstra, science,	208	Taramaṇḍapagrāma, vi.,	214-16
T		Tardavādi Thousand, t.d.,	32
t, angular,	227	Tarikāḍu, t.d.,	27 n.
t, doubled after r,	52	Tārikh-i-Firūz Shāhī, wk.,	65, 239 n., 247-48, 308
t, final,	12, 17, 80, 130	Tatākāpurīśvara, god,	154 and n., 160
t, having same form as g,	259	taṭhā(tṭha)kāra, metal worker,	215-16
t, looped,	227	Tātipālapura, s.a. Tāḍpatri,	116
t, different forms of	12, 76, 130	Tattālar, ch.,	269
ta, Kharōshthī,	125	Taxila,	125, 135, 174
Tadabāgi, vi.,	25 n., 27	Tējadika, ch.,	335
Tadāyuktaka, off	81, 84, 214-15, 260, 262, 329, 331-32, 334	Tekkali plates of Anantavarman,	171 n., 173, 233, 298-300
Taḍavalage, vi.,	96, 98, 315	Tekkali plates of Dēvēndravarmān,	172-73
Taḍēvara-grāma, do.,	49 and n.	Tekkali plates of Umavarman,	232 n., 298-302
Tāḍpatri, do.,	116	Tekkinkūru, dī.,	219
Tagaḍūr or Dharmapuri, l.,	155	Tel, ri.,	284
Taila or Tailapa, W. Chālūkyā k.,	32 and n., 33	Tellamgala, vi.,	111
		Tellāru, do.,	39, 40 and n.
		Telugu-Chōla, dy.,	69, 116-18, 155, 284-85, 288-89, 290 and n., 291 n., 324, 327
		Tenevalage, s.a. Teligi, vi.,	316
		Teṅgali, do.,	32 n.
		Tenḱoḱumūr Vēpāḍāṇ, ch.,	96

	PAGES		PAGES
Tennavaṇ Pallavaraiyaṇ, <i>do.</i> ,	41	Tiruvāmāttūr, <i>do.</i> ,	156 n., 158 n., 159 n., 160
Tennavaṇ Pallavadariyaṇ <i>alias</i> Māraṇ Achchaṇ, <i>do.</i> ,	89 n.	Tiruvannāmalai, <i>do.</i> ,	156 n., 159 n., 165-67
Terundia plate of Subbākara II,	180 n., 211-16	Tiruveḷḷarai, <i>do.</i> ,	38 n., 39
Thakura Ayo, <i>ch.</i> ,	194-97	Tiruveṇṇainallūr, <i>do.</i> ,	166, 168
Thakkura,	100 n.	Tiruvalla plates of Sthāṇu Ravi,	218
Thamathi-nāṅka(nāyaka), <i>ch.</i> ,	306, 310	Tiruvorriyūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	159 n.
Tigai-yāyirattai-nūru-nagar, <i>n. of trading corporation</i> ,	268, 270-72	Tiruvottiyūr, <i>do.</i> ,	164-65, 167-70
Tikai Shaṅgaṅavi, <i>n.</i> ,	122	Tūthyāḍiataṭa, <i>wk.</i> ,	139
ṭikkara, <i>mound of sand</i> ,	193	Tivarkhed plates of Nannarāja,	2, 3 and n., 4, 7 n.
ṭikari-bandha, <i>sand-embankment</i> ,	193	Toṇḍa, <i>Tel. Chōḍa pr.</i> ,	152 n.
ṭikṣarvasva, <i>wk.</i> ,	144	Toṇḍai-maṇḍalam, Toṇḍai-nāḍu, <i>t.d.</i> ,	40-41, 169
Tikkanna Sōmayājin, <i>poet</i> ,	115	Toṇḍūr ins. of Dantivarmaṇ,	38 n.
Tillāṅgala, <i>vi.</i> ,	111 n.	Tortoise incarnation of Viṣṇu,	99, 105
Tillasthānam, <i>do.</i> ,	38 n.	Tosala, Tōsali, <i>co.</i> ,	83, 136, 179 n., 229, 329-31, 333
Timma, <i>Biliḡi ch.</i> ,	295	Traiḷūtakas of Western Mahārāṣṭra, <i>dy.</i> ,	5
Tipperah plate of Harikāladēva Raṇavaṅkamalla,	144	Traiḷōkyachandradēva, <i>k.</i> ,	53-54, 56
Tiriththāṇa, <i>s.a.</i> Tāṇem, <i>vi.</i> ,	301	Traiḷōkyamalla, <i>ep.</i> ,	115, 117, 120
Tiriththāṇa grant (Bobbli plates) of Chaṇḍavarman,	177	Traiḷōkyamalla-Āhavamalla, <i>Chālūkyā k.</i> ,	117
Tirukkāḷakkudi, <i>vi.</i> ,	159	Traiḷōkyamalla (Sōmēṣvara I), <i>W. Chālūkyā k.</i> ,	290 n.
Tirtharāja, <i>s.a.</i> Southern Ocean,	246	Tribhuvanachakravartin, <i>tit.</i> ,	169-70
Tiruchirāppalli, <i>di.</i> ,	38 and n.	Tribhuvanakalāśa, <i>k.</i> ,	273, 277 and n., 278, 282 and n.
Tiruchirāmbalam, <i>vi.</i> ,	38 n.	Tribhuvanamahādēvi, <i>q.</i> ,	213 and n., 214
Tirukkaḍittānam <i>do.</i> ,	218	Tribhuvanamalla Vikramāditya VI, <i>W. Chālūkyā k.</i> ,	31, 34-35, 37, 116
Tirukkāḷkarai, <i>do.</i> ,	218	Tribhuvanāṅkūṣa, <i>tit.</i> ,	300
Tirukkāḷār, <i>do.</i> ,	159 n.	Tribhuvana-tōḍaramalla, <i>tit.</i> ,	210
Tirukkāḷukkupram, <i>do.</i> ,	163	Tribhuvanavradēva, <i>Chōḷa pr.</i> ,	168
Tirukkōyilūr, <i>do.</i> ,	155, 158 n.	tridandī, <i>order of ascetics</i> ,	119 and n., 120
Tirukkuluṅgaḷār, <i>do.</i> ,	87, 91-92	Trikaliṅga, <i>co.</i> ,	248, 254, 335-36
Tirumala, Tirumalai,	169, 207	Trikaliṅga-mahādēvi, <i>Gaṅga q.</i> ,	335-36
Tirumalaidēva, <i>Sāḷuva k.</i> ,	159 n.	Trikaliṅga-Mahāpati, <i>tit.</i> ,	254
Tirumālpuram, <i>vi.</i> ,	268-69	Triḷōchana <i>te.</i> ,	181, 184
Tiru-Mayilarāṅgam, <i>do.</i> ,	38, 41-42	Triḷōchana or Śiva, <i>god</i> ,	181, 184, 241, 251
Tirunāḍuḍaiyāṇ-maṭha, <i>rel. institution</i> ,	119 n.	Triḷōchana Jēnā, <i>m.</i> ,	187, 190
Tirunallikilāṇ Nallakambaṇ Tennavarāyaṇ, <i>m.</i> ,	160	trīṇōḍaka, <i>tax</i> ,	323 and n., 325
Tirunaruṅkonrai, <i>vi.</i> ,	158 n.	trīṇōḍakā, <i>banner of the Nala family</i> ,	13, 15-16
Tirupati, <i>tn.</i> ,	241	Tripurāntakam, <i>vi.</i> ,	119 and n.
Tiruppālaikudi, <i>do.</i> ,	91	Tripūṇittura, <i>vi.</i> ,	217
Tiruppālaiyūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	87, 91-92	Tripurī, <i>ci.</i> ,	150
Tirupparāṅḍōḍu, <i>do.</i> ,	217	triratna, <i>Buddhist symbol</i> ,	42-43, 53
Tiruppukkuḷi, <i>do.</i> ,	159, 169	trīṣūla, <i>emblem</i> ,	186, 236
Tiruppulivaṇam, <i>do.</i> ,	164	Trivikrama, <i>off.</i> ,	306, 309
Tirupputtūr, <i>do.</i> ,	159 n.	tu and ṭa, <i>written alike</i> ,	236
Tiruttaḷār, <i>do.</i> ,	170	tu and ṭa, <i>written alike</i> ,	237
Tiruvagnīśvaramuḍaiya-Mahādēva, <i>god</i> ,	164	Tugavūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	91
Tiruvakkarai, <i>vi.</i> ,	165	Tugavarkūrṅam, <i>t.d.</i> ,	91
Tiruvellam, <i>do.</i> ,	163-64, 166, 169-70	Tulāpuruṣa, <i>gift</i> ,	243
		Tuljapūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	247
		Tulukkan, <i>Tulukkar, Tulushkas</i> ,	169 and n.
		Tumbala, <i>vi.</i> ,	33

	PAGES		PAGES
Tammāpa, <i>ca.</i> ,	149-50	Unmattasimha <i>alias</i> Bharasaba, <i>s.a.</i> Sivakara I,	
Tāpāndar-Ārrujār, <i>m.</i> ,	160	<i>Bhauma k.</i> ,	213
Tuṅgas, <i>dy.</i> ,	111	<i>upabhōga</i> ,	199
<i>Turiyātīta</i> , <i>order of Sannyāsins</i> ,	119 n.	<i>Upadhmaniya</i> , <i>use of</i>	196, 198
Turvasu, <i>myth. k.</i> ,	239, 249	Upādhyāya,	297 n.
Tusham rock ins.,	182	Uparichara, <i>n.</i> ,	84 n.
Tushtikāra, <i>k.</i> ,	112	<i>Uparika</i> , <i>off.</i> , 9-10, 81, 84, 214-15, 260, 262, 329, 331-32,	334
Tuvvūr-kūṛṅgam <i>alias</i> Mayimākara-Vaṇaṇḍu,		<i>uparika</i> , <i>rent</i> ,	81, 85, 265, 266 n.
<i>i.d.</i> ,	87, 91-92	Upēndrabhaṇḍa, <i>Oriya poet</i> ,	28 n., 261
<i>tea, tyā and rīta</i> , written alike,	236	Upparapalle, <i>vi.</i> ,	68
U		Ūr or Ūraṇar, <i>assembly or vi.</i> ,	268, 270-72
u, in Kharoṣṭhi,	127	Urachhaka, <i>vi.</i> ,	18, 20-21
u, initial,	1, 52, 80, 181, 237, 259	Urayūrapura, <i>ca.</i> ,	286 n.
u, medial, 44 n., 76, 181, 236, 255 n., 259, 309 n., 322		Ūrdhvasaṅga, <i>vi.</i> ,	329-30
ū, initial,	259	Ūren, <i>vi.</i> ,	138, 220-22, 225
ū, medial,	181, 322	Uri, <i>grain measure</i> ,	220
Ubhaya, <i>k.</i> ,	81, 84 and n.	Ūr-Kaṣāṇḍu, <i>coin</i> ,	270 n.
Ubhayachara, <i>n.</i> ,	84 n.	Ūr-Kaṣāṇḍu-Kāṣu, <i>do.</i> ,	270 n.
Ubhayajāta, <i>do.</i> ,	84 n.	Uṛlam plates of Hastivarman,	172
Uchita, <i>S. Kalachuri k.</i> ,	24 and n., 27 and n., 28-30	Ūrppadiṇkāḍi, <i>village tax</i> ,	268, 270-72
Udaya IV, <i>Ceylonese k.</i> ,	88, 90	Usabhaṇḍa, <i>m.</i> ,	76
Udayāditya, <i>ch.</i> ,	116-17	Uṣṭida° or Mutiḍa-vishaya, <i>di.</i> ,	329-31
Udayāditya, <i>Chālukya ch.</i> ,	152 n.	Utkala, <i>co.</i> , 82-83, 179 and n., 240-41, 248, 251, 323-24,	330, 333
Udayagiri, <i>mo.</i> ,	183	<i>ultima</i> , <i>order of ěkādāṇḍins</i> ,	119 n.
Udayakara, <i>m.</i> ,	322, 325-27	Uttama Chōla, <i>Chōla k.</i> ,	89
Udayarāja, <i>k.</i> ,	78	Uttamālōka, <i>di.</i> ,	332, 334
Udayēndiram grant of Pallavamalla,	15 and n.	Uttamaśīli, <i>sur. of Parāntaka I</i> ,	90
Udaypur ins. of Aparājita,	184	Uttarāpatha, <i>co.</i> ,	20 and n.
Uddanḍapura, <i>l.</i> ,	225	Uttara-tira, <i>di.</i> ,	321, 324
Uddanḍapura-vihāra,	222	Uttara-Tōsali, <i>co.</i> ,	84, 214
<i>uddāta</i> ,	85	Uttarāyana or Makara-saṅkrānti,	80, 85, 171, 316
Uddyōtakēśarin, <i>Sōmavarmā k.</i> ,	241, 286, 323-25	Uttaravalli-vishaya, <i>di.</i> ,	322, 324-25
Udranga, <i>land tax</i> ,	21, 265, 266 and n.	Uttiramerūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	170
Udunpūr,	222	Uzain (Ujjain),	150
Ugrēśvara, <i>god</i> ,	304, 306-07, 310-11	V	
Ugrēśvara <i>te.</i> ,	306-08, 310	v, cursive form of	94
Ukkiramaṅgalaṃ (Ugramāṅgalaṃ), <i>vi.</i> ,	217, 220	v, indicated by a circle,	75 n.
Ulagalandaperumāl, <i>god</i> ,	40 n.	v, undistinguishable from <i>ch</i> and <i>n</i> ,	269
Ulapāḍu, <i>vi.</i> ,	159 n.	v, rounded appearance of	299
Ulobhāla, <i>do.</i> ,	40 n.	v, used for <i>b</i> ,	80, 99, 146, 228, 313
Umā, <i>s.a.</i> Pārvatī, <i>goddess</i> ,	300 n.	Vachchapurōdha, <i>sur.</i> ,	320
Umarkot, <i>tn.</i> ,	12	Vāchchika, <i>m.</i> ,	335
Umavarman, <i>Kalinga k.</i> , 176 n., 177, 227 and n., 232 and		Vaḍakkinkūru, <i>di.</i> ,	219
n., 233 and n., 299, 300 and n., 301-02		Vaḍa-Mahādēvamāṅgalaṃ, <i>vi.</i> ,	160
Umbā, <i>m.</i> ,	49 n.	Vaḍatāla, <i>l.</i> ,	193, 195
uāchhamanna,	61	Vaḍḍarāvula, <i>tax</i> ,	35, 37
Uṇḍrakonḍa, <i>fort</i> ,	206, 208	Vāddurāka, <i>engr.</i> ,	261
Unmattakēśarin <i>alias</i> Sivakara I, <i>Bhauma-Kara k.</i> , 180			

	PAGES		PAGES
Vādidēva Paṇḍita, <i>teacher</i> ,	35, 37	Vallabharāja, <i>feud.</i> ,	150-51
Vādirāja Tīrtha, <i>Mādhva saint</i> ,	292	Vallabhēśvara, <i>Chalukya tit.</i> ,	59
Vaṇḍēr plates of Buddhārāja,	22 n.	Vallālasēna, <i>Sēna k.</i> ,	142, 144
Vādugi, <i>Yādava k.</i> ,	314	Vallikandara, <i>vi.</i> ,	111 n.
Vādugi II, <i>do.</i> ,	314	Vallūru, <i>do.</i> ,	114, 118, 120
Vāgaṇ(ṅga)risō-grāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	310-11	Vālmiki, <i>sage</i> ,	231 n.
Vāghalladēvi, <i>Gaṅga q.</i> ,	242-43, 254	Vajuvūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	156 n., 167-68
vā(vyā)ghra-charma, <i>tax</i> ,	327	Vāmadēva, <i>goldsmith</i> ,	189, 191
Vāguṭi, <i>betel bearer</i> ,	335 n.	Vāmana incarnation of Viṣṇu,	99, 101, 105
Vāhinipati, <i>commander of forces</i> ,	305-06, 309	Vāmana-purāṇa, <i>wt.</i> ,	244, 256
Vahirvātaka, <i>vi.</i> ,	333	Vaṅga, <i>co.</i> ,	29-30
Vāhlu, <i>m.</i> ,	255 n., 256	Vāṇśadharā, <i>ri.</i> ,	133-34, 136 and n., 175, 234
Vaidarbhi,	336	Vāṇagoppāḍi, <i>t.d.</i> ,	155
Vaidēti,	336	Vanamālī, <i>m.</i> ,	189, 191
Vaidumba, <i>dy.</i> ,	117, 238	Vanavāsa, <i>s.a. Banavāsi, ci.</i> ,	73
Vaidumba, <i>do.</i> ,	68-70	vandya, <i>cp.</i> ,	260-61
Vaidumba Mahārāja, <i>feud. of Kṛishṇa III</i> ,	69	Vandya-Dēvabhadra, <i>writer</i> ,	260, 263
Vaidyadēva, <i>k.</i> ,	56	Vandyaghaṭīya Sarvānanda, <i>au.</i> ,	144
Vaidyanātha, <i>god</i> ,	65, 284-85, 291	Vandy-ōpādhyāya,	260-61
Vaigunāśīyanakkaṇ, <i>m.</i> ,	92	Vaṅḷādēśa, <i>co.</i> ,	54
Vāimāṇā, <i>ri.</i> ,	308, 310	Vāṅgarisōgrāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	307-08
vaiṇava-danḍa (bamboo rod), <i>order of Sannyāsins</i> ,	120	Vaṅgasāgara-sambhāndariyaka, <i>t.d.</i> ,	245 n.
Vāiṅgaṇīyā-nadi, <i>ri.</i> ,	307-08, 310-11	Vaṇji, <i>ci.</i> ,	155
Vainya Gupta, <i>Gupta k.</i> ,	73 n.	Vaṇjūlvaka, <i>ca.</i> ,	272-74, 276, 278-83, 335
Vaiṣṇava sannyāsīn,	119 n.	Vaṇṇiya, <i>sect.</i> ,	155 n., 168
Vaiṣṇavism,	180, 240, 280	Vaṇṇiyaṇāyaṇ, <i>tit.</i> ,	168
Vaitūḍika, <i>off.</i> ,	329 and n., 330-31	Vaṇṇāichchēri, <i>co.</i> ,	217 n.
Vaitaraṇi, <i>ri.</i> ,	82, 179 and n., 212, 248	Vappadēvi or Bappadēvi, <i>q.</i> ,	84
Vājapēya, <i>sacrifice</i> ,	62	Vāpuli, <i>m.</i> ,	244, 256
Vājanāṭīyī Samhitā,	199, 327 n.	Vārāḍḍā, <i>s.a. Bārāḍā or Bārūḍā, ca.</i> ,	259-62
Vajradēva, <i>S. Kalachuri pr.</i> ,	25 n., 26 n., 28	Vārāḍō, <i>s.a. Vārōḍō, ri.</i> ,	303, 307-08, 310-11
Vajrahasta, <i>Gaṅga k.</i> ,	240 and n., 241, 250	Varaguna, <i>Pandya k.</i> ,	85, 88
Vajrahasta of the Poṇḍuru plates, <i>do.</i> ,	172	Varaguna I, <i>do.</i> ,	88
Vajrahasta I, <i>do.</i> ,	238	Varaguna-Īśvara, <i>god</i> ,	85-88
Vajrahasta II Aniyanka Bhīma, (Anāṅkabhīma), <i>do.</i> ,	238	Varāha incarnation of Viṣṇu,	206
Vajrahasta II Aniyāṅkabhīma I (Anantavarman), <i>do.</i> ,	239	Varāha, <i>k.</i> ,	14
Vajrahasta III, <i>do.</i> ,	238 and n., 239-41, 250 n.	Varāha, <i>m.</i> ,	57-58
Vajrin, <i>n.</i> ,	28 n.	Varāhanadi, <i>ri.</i> ,	234
Vajrin, <i>Sanskritisation of Bijjana</i> ,	317 n.	Varāhavartani, <i>t.d.</i> ,	66, 177, 228, 234-35
Vākātaka, <i>dy.</i> ,	1-2, 7 n., 13-14, 82	Varamoḷi, <i>lake</i> ,	91-93
Vakra-Sūryyadatta, <i>min.</i> ,	265, 267	Varaṇjaram, <i>vi.</i> ,	158 n.
Vakulamahādēvi, <i>Bhāuma-kara q.</i> ,	214	Vārāṇṣi, <i>ci.</i> ,	96-97, 247
Vajagiri, <i>mo.</i> ,	161-62	Vārāṇṣi, <i>s.a. Cuttack, ci.</i> ,	204, 308
Vajaiyāṭṭūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	157 n.	Vārāṇṣi-kataka, <i>s.a. Cuttack, do.</i> ,	247, 309
Va(Ba)labhadra, <i>m.</i> ,	282	Varaṇrapura (Uraiūr), <i>ca.</i> ,	284, 286 n.
Valgūdar, <i>vi.</i> ,	138-39, 140 and n., 141 and n., 142-44	Varaṇrapuravar-ādhiśvara, <i>tit.</i> ,	284, 286, 291
Vāhu, <i>m.</i> ,	244	Vardhamānapura, <i>s. a. Vaḍama, ca.</i> ,	82, 152, 300-02
Vāliāgrāma, <i>vi.</i> ,	307-08, 311	Vārgutika, <i>betel-box bearer, off.</i> ,	279, 283, 335 and n.
Vallgrāma, <i>do.</i> ,	64-67	Varman kings of East Bengal,	52
Vallabha, <i>n.</i> ,	104, 107		
Vallabhadēva, <i>k.</i> ,	144		

	PAGES		PAGES
Varttani, <i>s.a.</i> Varāha-Varttani or Kōlu varttani,		Vēlāṇ, <i>m.</i> ,	38, 41-42
<i>di.</i> ,	65-66	Velgaon, <i>vi.</i> ,	20
Varttani-vishaya, <i>t.d.</i> ,	64, 66	Velicherla, <i>do.</i> ,	206-08, 210
Varuṇa, <i>god.</i> ,	50, 318, 328	Velicherla grant of Pratāparudra Gajapati,	205-11
<i>Varuṇatarppanam</i> , <i>wk.</i> ,	155 n.	Veligalani grant of Kapilēśvara,	209
Varūthini, <i>name of Ēkādaśi</i> ,	314	Vellur, <i>t.</i> ,	87-88
Vāsa, <i>gen.</i> ,	196, 199, 202, 205 and n.	Vēlūgrāma,	18, 20-21
Vasishtha, <i>sage</i> ,	29-30	Vēlūrpālaiyam plates,	270 n.
Vasishtha, <i>f.</i> ,	178, 230, 301	Vēmbāpāḍukāyal, <i>t.</i> ,	215
<i>Vasishthiputra</i> , <i>metronymic</i> ,	177, 230 and n.	Vēmbil or Vēmbarrūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	41
Vastavya, <i>f.</i> ,	99, 102	Vēnāḍuḍaiya Srivallabha-Kōdai, <i>Chēra k.</i> ,	218
Vasū, <i>m.</i> ,	244, 256	<i>Vēnāḍuḍai</i> , <i>tit.</i> ,	218
Vasudatta, <i>dātaka</i> ,	233 and n., 235	Vēngl, <i>ca.</i> ,	178
Vasudēva, <i>god.</i> ,	55, 99-100, 105, 313, 318	Vēngi-vishaya, <i>di.</i> ,	18, 20-21
Vasudēva-Bhaṭṭa, <i>n.</i> ,	132	Vēnṇeli-nāḍu, <i>do.</i> ,	217 and n., 219-20
Vasudēva Nāyaka, <i>m.</i> ,	115, 118-21	<i>Vēṇṇumankōḍa</i> , <i>tit.</i> ,	156-57
Vasudēva-Nārāyaṇa, <i>do.</i> ,	86 and n.	Vēṇṇumankōḍa Sambuvarāya, <i>ch.</i> ,	154, 156 n., 157,
Vasudēva Pāthaka, <i>do.</i> ,	320		160-61, 170
Vasudēvasvāmin, <i>do.</i> ,	260, 263	Vēnti-vishaya, <i>t.d.</i> ,	20 n., 21 n.
Vatāda, <i>t.</i> ,	234	Vēsugi, <i>m.</i> ,	313
Vātalaviḍima, <i>m.</i> ,	279, 281-82	Vēsugi, <i>Yādava k.</i> ,	314, 319 and n.
Vatamitrāsavāmin, <i>do.</i> ,	333	Vēsugi II, <i>do.</i> ,	314
Vatapuraka grant,	4	Vēṭṭaikkūḍi,	169
Vāṭi or vāṭikā, <i>t.m.</i> ,	187-94, 244 and n., 245-46, 248,	Vibhudatta, <i>min.</i> ,	265
	256, 257 and n., 305-10, 311 and n.	Vichitrāṅgada, <i>k.</i> ,	250 and n.
Vatṣa, <i>m.</i> ,	9, 11	Vidarbha, <i>co.</i> ,	2 and n., 5-7, 72
Vatsadēvi, <i>g.</i> ,	184	<i>Viddhaśālabbhañjikā</i> , <i>wk.</i> ,	7 n.
Vatsagulma, <i>tn.</i> ,	14	Vidrāvanadēva, <i>m.</i> ,	214, 216
Vātsyāyana, <i>au.</i> ,	140	Vidugāḍaḷaiya-Perumāl <i>alias</i> Rājārāja Adigai-	
Vatṭakēśvara-haṭṭa, <i>market</i> ,	189, 191	<i>mān, ch.</i> ,	166
Vāūdhapura,	284	Vidyādharaḥhañja Amōghakalāśa, <i>Bhañja k.</i> ,	274-76, 280
Vāyalūr, <i>vi.</i> ,	163-64	Vidyākara, <i>m.</i> ,	322, 325-27
Vāyē Shaḍaṅgavi, <i>m.</i> ,	122	Vigraha, <i>dy.</i> ,	330, 333
Vēla, indicating '4',	252 n.	Vigrahapāla II, <i>Pāla k.</i> ,	54, 141 n.
Vēda, six aṅgas of	123	Vigrahapāla III, <i>do.</i> ,	141 n.
<i>Vēdāṅga</i> ,	61-62	Vijayāditya, <i>Chālukya k.</i> ,	40 n.
Vēḍāl, <i>vi.</i> ,	169	Vijaya-Gaṇḍagōpaladēva, <i>Chōḷa k.</i> ,	169
Vēdanārāyaṇa-Perumāl <i>te.</i>	119 n.	Vijayakīrti, <i>Jaina teacher</i> ,	295 n.
Vēdas—		Vijayakīrti I, <i>do.</i> ,	294-95
Rigvēda,	111 n., 193, 195, 246 and n.,	Vijayakīrti II, <i>do.</i> ,	294-95
	251, 256, 267 and n., 274,	Vijayakīrti III, <i>do.</i> ,	294
	291, 308, 311, 323, 329, 332	Vijayalakshmiṇipura, <i>vi.</i> ,	307-08, 310-11
<i>Do.</i> , Śākala branch,	193	Vijayanagara, <i>ci.</i> ,	68 n., 154, 157 n., 158, 206,
Sāmavēda,	2, 111 and n., 246, 257, 279		293, 296 n.
<i>Do.</i> , Kāṇva branch,	192	Vijayapura, <i>do.</i> ,	176, 178, 232 n.
Yajurvēda,	2, 64, 66, 109, 111 and n.,	Vijayarāghavadēva, <i>Chēra k.</i> ,	218
	194, 214, 244, 246, 256-57,	Vijayasēna, <i>m.</i> ,	250 n.
	274, 308, 311, 323, 329, 332	Vijayasēna, <i>Sēna k.</i> ,	55, 142
<i>Do.</i> , Sūkla,	111	Vijjaṇa, <i>Kalachuri k.</i> ,	316
Vēda Vyāsa, <i>sage</i> ,	22, 266	Vijñānēśvara, <i>commentator</i> ,	245 n.
Vēda-Vyāsa-māñja,	119 n.	Vikrama Chōḷa, <i>Chōḷa k.</i> ,	155, 163
Vedullacheruvu, <i>vi.</i> ,	116	Vikramāditya, <i>tit. of Chandra Gupta II</i> ,	231 n.
		Vikramāditya, <i>Sūkli ch.</i> ,	11

PAGES	PAGES
Vikramāditya I, <i>Bāṇa k.</i> , 15	Virōchana, 240 n., 249
Vikramāditya I, <i>Chālukya k.</i> , 14, 18-19, 21	Virupāksha, <i>god</i> , 68 n.
Vikramāditya II, <i>do.</i> , 150	Virupāksha, <i>Nala k.</i> , 14
Vikramāditya VI, <i>do.</i> , 25 and n., 27-28, 31, 32	Viruppaṇa, <i>Vijayanagara k.</i> , 159
and n., 33-34, 36-37, 290 n., 314, 318	Viśākha, <i>s.a. Skanda, god</i> , 300 n.
Vikramapura, <i>ci.</i> , 53-54, 57	Viśākhadatta, <i>m.</i> , 265
Vikramārka, <i>s.a. Vikramāditya VI</i> , 34	Viśākhadēva, <i>do.</i> , 265-66
Vikramaśōḷa Sambuvarāyaṇ, <i>ch.</i> , 166	Viśākhavarman, <i>Kalīṅga k.</i> , 177, 230 n., 233,
Vilāsapura, <i>tn.</i> , 56	300 n.
Vilāsapuragrāma, <i>vi.</i> , 246, 248, 257	<i>visarga</i> , changed to the following consonant, 198
Vilāsatūṅga, <i>Nala k.</i> , 14	<i>visarga</i> , dropping of 198
Vilhana Pāthaka, <i>m.</i> , 320	<i>visarga</i> , ignored, 140
Vinayāditya, <i>Early Chālukya k.</i> , 5	<i>visarga</i> , improper use of 313
Vinayāditya, <i>E. Ganga k.</i> , 238, 240 n.	<i>visarga</i> , modified, 80
Vinayāditya-Maṅgalēśa, <i>Chālukya k.</i> , 18-19, 21	<i>visarga</i> , redundant use of 122
Vinayamahādēvi, <i>Vaidumba q.</i> , 238	<i>visarga</i> , word preceding lengthened, 122
Vindhya, <i>mo.</i> , 21, 26	<i>Vishaya-bhōgika</i> , <i>off.</i> , 204
Vindhyavāsini, <i>goddess</i> , 241	<i>Vishayapāla</i> , <i>do.</i> , 65, 67
Vindhyavēdhana, <i>k.</i> , 13 n.	<i>Vishayapati</i> , <i>do.</i> , 21, 109,
Viniyuktaka, <i>off.</i> , 329, 331	113, 201, 214-15, 273, 277, 323, 325, 329-32, 334
Vira-Ballāla, <i>Hoysala k.</i> , 316, 317 n.	Vishṇu, <i>god</i> , 14, 18, 20, 23, 29-30, 58, 99, 105,
Virabhaṇḍa, <i>Bhaṇḍa k.</i> , 280	145, 147, 154, 161-62, 182, 206, 239-41, 252, 278-
Vira-Bijjala, <i>pr.</i> , 317	79, 313, 318, 328
Vira-Bijjala III, <i>S. Kalachuri k.</i> , 28 and n.	Vishṇu <i>te.</i> , 119 and n., 269, 313
Vira-Champa, <i>ch.</i> , 170	Vishṇu <i>te.</i> at Alagarkoil, 119 n.
Vira-Champa <i>alias</i> Sambuvarāyaṇ, <i>do.</i> , 170	Vishṇu <i>te.</i> at Śrīmālpēr, 289
Vira-Chōḷa, <i>do.</i> , 170	Vishṇu, <i>n.</i> , 147
Virajā, <i>s.a. Jājpur</i> , 179, 180 n., 181	Vishṇudēva, <i>Brāhmaṇa</i> , 265-66
Virākkaḍa, <i>m.</i> , 155 n.	Vishṇudēva II (?), <i>do.</i> , 265
Viramāmbā, <i>fe.</i> , 295 n.	<i>Vishṇudharma</i> , <i>s.a. Vishṇudharmottara</i> , <i>wk.</i> , 246, 257
Vira-Narasimha, <i>Gaṅga k.</i> , 287	Vishṇukunḍin, <i>dy.</i> , 300
Viranārāyaṇa, <i>ep.</i> , 34, 36	Vishṇupada <i>te.</i> , 52
Viranārāyaṇa Śaḍaiyaṇ, <i>k.</i> , 38 n.	Vishṇu Pāthaka, <i>m.</i> , 320
Vira-Pāṇḍya, <i>Pāṇḍya k.</i> , 87-88, 89 and n.,	<i>Vishṇu-Samhitā</i> , <i>wk.</i> , 245
90-92, 169-70, 269	<i>Vishṇu Smṛiti</i> , <i>do.</i> , 279 n.
Vira-Pāṇḍya-lalāi-konda, <i>tit.</i> , 268	Vishṇusvāmin, <i>m.</i> , 265-66
Virapperunāḷ Ediriśōḷa Alappirandaṇāyaṇ	Vishṇuvardhana I, <i>E. Chālukya k.</i> , 60 n.
<i>alias</i> Rājarāja Sambuvarāyaṇ, <i>ch.</i> , 169	Vishṇuvardhana V, <i>do.</i> , 227 n.
Virarājendra, <i>Chōḷa k.</i> , 165, 169, 290 n., 241 n.	Viśū, <i>potter</i> , 244, 256
Virāśaiva, <i>religion</i> , 59	Viśvanātha-mahāsēnāpati, <i>off.</i> , 304-06, 309-10
Vira-Sambhu, <i>tit.</i> , 155 n.	Viśvarūpa, <i>commentator</i> , 8 n.
Viraśani Ammaiappa Alagiyaśōḷan <i>alias</i>	Viśvarūpasvāmin, <i>m.</i> , 109, 113
Ediriśōḷa-Sambuvarāyaṇ, <i>ch.</i> , 168	Viśvēśvara, <i>god</i> , 244, 256-57
Virasēna, <i>legendary k.</i> , 81 n.	Viśvēśvara, <i>m.</i> , 246
Virasimha, <i>Gaṅga k.</i> , 240 n.	Viśvēśvara, <i>do.</i> , 241 n.
Virasōḷan Attimallaṇ Sambuvarāyaṇ <i>alias</i> Edi-	<i>Vitādhyaśekhā</i> , <i>off.</i> , 55
riliśōḷa Sambuvarāyaṇ, <i>ch.</i> , 168	Vizagapatam plates of Anantavarman Chōḍa-
Virāṭa, <i>epic k.</i> , 269	gaṅga, 238 n., 259
Viravarman, <i>Chandēlla k.</i> , 99	Vōhāgrāma, <i>vi.</i> , 188-90, 307, 311
Viriñchipuram, <i>l.</i> , 167 n., 166, 168, 170,	
270	
Virjū, <i>m.</i> , 189, 191	

